THE

REGULATIONS AND LAWS

ENACTED BY THE

GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL,

FOR

THE CIVIL GOVERNMENT

OF

THE PROVINCES UNDER THE PRESIDENCY

OF

FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL,

FROM 1793 TO 1828, INCLUSIVE;

Arranged in Departments, on the Plan of Molony's Synopsis.

VOL. VIII.

CONTAINING THE TITLES AND INDEXES OF THE WHOLE WORK.

Baptist Mission Press Edition.

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, ELLIOTT STREET.

PUBLISHED BY MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA; AND BY MESSRS. PARBURY, ALLEN, AND CO. LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON.

1829.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1793.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, certain Articles of a Proclamation bearing Date the* 22d *March* 1793. *Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

II.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Courts of Maal Adawlut or Revenue Courts, and transferring the Trial of the Suits which were cognizable in those Courts to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut; and prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Board of Revenue and the Collectors. Passed on the* 1st *May* 1793.

III.

A REGULATION *for extending and defining the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, or Courts of Judicature, for the Trial of civil Suits in the first instance, established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad. Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

IV.

A REGULATION *for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the first instance in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad. Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

V.

A REGULATION *for establishing four provincial Courts of Appeal for hearing Appeals from Decisions passed in the several Zillah, and the three City Courts, and defining their Powers and Duties; and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals, and other Causes of which they are declared to have Cognizance. Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

VI.

A REGULATION *for extending and defining the Powers and Duties of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals from the Decisions of the Provincial Courts of Appeal. Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

VII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of Vakeels or native Pleaders in the Courts of civil Judicature in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. Passed on the* 1st *May*, 1793.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules for the decennial Settlement of the public Revenue payable from the Lands of the Zemindars, independent Talookdars, and other actual Proprietors of Land, in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, passed for those Provinces respectively, on the* 18*th September,* 1789, *the* 25*th November,* 1789, *and the* 10*th February,* 1790, *and subsequent dates. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

IX.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the* 3*d December,* 1790, *and subsequent Dates, for the Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

X.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the* 15*th July,* 1791, *and subsequent Dates, for the Establishment and Guidance of the Court of Wards relative to disqualified Landholders, and their Estates. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XI.

A REGULATION *for removing certain Restrictions to the Operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Laws with regard to the Inheritance of landed Property subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Hindoo and Mahomedan law Officers of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the ministerial Officers of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for the Recovery of Arrears of the public Revenue assessed upon the Lands, from Zemindars, independent Talookdars, and other actual Proprietors of Land, and Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XV.

A REGULATION *for fixing the Rates of Interest on past and future Loans. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for referring Suits to Arbitration, and submitting certain Cases to the Decision of the Nazim. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the* 20*th July,* 1792, *for empowering Landholders and Farmers of Land, to distrain and sell the personal Property of Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependant Talookdars, and (in certain specified Cases) their Sureties, for Arrears of Rent or Revenue; and for preventing Landholders and Farmers of Land, confining or inflicting corporal Punishment on their Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependant Talookdars, or their Sureties, to enforce Payment of Arrears. Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1793.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for preserving complete the Records of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature; and requiring the Zillah and City Courts to transmit monthly Reports of the Suits decided by them to the Provincial Courts*

Courts of Appeal · and directing the Provincial Courts of Appeal to submit monthly Reports of the Appeals and Causes decided by them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st December, 1790, for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of Revenue to Government under Grants not being of the Description of those termed Badshahee or Royal; and for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the Payment of public Revenue. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XX.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and the Nizamut Adawlut, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXI..

A REGULATION *for establishing in each Zillah an Office for keeping the Records in the native Languages which relate to the public Revenue, and prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Keepers of the Records. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Regulations passed by the Governor General in Council on the 7th December, 1792, for the Establishment of an efficient Police throughout the Country. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXIII.

A REGULATION *for raising an annual Fund for defraying the Expence of the police Establishments entertained under Regulation XXII. 1793. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXIV.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 10th June, 1791, for determining the Continuance or Discontinuance of the Pensions heretofore paid by the Proprietors and Farmers of Land, but included in the Jumma or Revenue payable to Government at the decennial Settlement; and also of the Pensions heretofore paid from the Sayer abolished. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXV.

A REGULATION *for the Division of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and for allowing two or more Proprietors of Shares of an Estate, to hold their Shares as a joint undivided Estate. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXVI.

A REGULATION *for extending the Term of Minority of Mahomedan and Hindoo Proprietors of Land paying Revenue to Government, to the Expiration of the eighteenth Year. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXVII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 11th June and the 28th July, 1790, and subsequent Dates, for the Resumption and Abolition of the Sayer, or internal Duties and Taxes, throughout Bengal, Behar, and Orissa; and for adjusting and paying the Deductions and Compensations directed to be granted to the Proprietors and Farmers of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and the Holders of Property exempt from the Payment of Revenue to Government, on Account of the Duties and Taxes abolished. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXVIII.

XXVIII.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting British Subjects (excepting King's Officers serving under the Presidency of Fort William, and the civil covenanted Servants of the Company, and their Military Officers) residing at a greater Distance from Calcutta than ten Miles, unless they render themselves amenable to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, in civil Suits which may be instituted against them by any of the Descriptions of Persons mentioned in Section 7, Regulation III.* 1793; *and for enabling British Subjects to recover any Demands recoverable under the Regulations, which they may have upon such Persons. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXIX.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Rules passed on the* 10*th December*, 1788, *and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct of the Salt Agents, and all Persons employed, or concerned, in the Provision of Salt on account of Government. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXX.

A REGULATION *for preventing the illicit Manufacture or Importation of Salt. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXI.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules passed on the* 23*d July*, 1787, *and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct of the Commercial Residents, and Agents, and all persons employed, or concerned, in the Provision of the Company's Investment. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXII.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, the Terms of the Contracts concluded for the Provision of Opium on account of Government, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the* 1*st September*, 1793, *to the* 31*st August*, 1797; *and for preventing illicit Trade in that Article. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXIII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the* 11*th February, and* 21*st October*, 1791, *for repairing the Dykes, and Embankments, kept in Repair at the public Expence; and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs, and Watercourses. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXIV.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the* 16*th April*, 1790, *and subsequent Dates, for levying a Tax upon intoxicating Liquors and Drugs, and for preventing the illicit Manufacture or Vend of them. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXV.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Amendments, the Rules passed on the* 20*th June*, 24*th October, and* 21*st November*, 1792, *and subsequent Dates, for reforming the gold and silver Coin in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa; and prohibiting the Currency of any gold or silver Coin in those Provinces but the nineteenth Sun Sicca Rupee, or the nineteenth Sun Gold Mohur, or their respective Divisions and Sub-divisions, into Halves and Quarters; and for preventing the Counterfeiting, Debasing, or Defacing of the Coin. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXVI.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Registry for Wills, and Deeds for the Transfer, or Mortgage, of real Property. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XXXVII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 23d April, 1788, and subsequent Dates, for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a right to hold, Altumgah, Jaghire, and other Lands, exempt from the Payment of Public Revenue, under Grants termed Badshahee or Royal; and for determining when certain Grants of that Description shall be considered to have expired; and for fixing the Amount of the public Revenue to be assessed upon the Lands the Grants for which may expire, or be adjudged invalid. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXXVIII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, such Part of the Rule passed on the 27th June, 1787, as prohibits covenanted civil Servants of the Company employed in the Administration of Justice, or the Collection of the public Revenue, lending Money to Zemindars, independent Talookdars, or other actual Proprietors of Land, or dependant Talookdars, or Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government, or the Under-farmers, or Ryots, of the several Descriptions of Proprietors and Farmers of Land abovementioned, or their respective Sureties; and for re-enacting, with Alterations, the existing Rules prohibiting Europeans of any Description holding Possession of Lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting Lands for erecting Houses or Buildings for carrying on Manufactures, or other Purposes, without the Sanction of the Governor General in Council. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XXXIX.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Cauzy Ul Coxaat, or head Cauzy of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, and the Cauzies stationed in the several Districts; and prescribing their respective Duties. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XL.

A REGULATION *for granting Commissions to Natives to hear and decide civil Suits for Sums of Money, or personal Property, of a Value not exceeding fifty Sicca Rupees; and prescribing Rules for the Trial of the Suits, and enforcing the Decisions which may be passed upon them. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLI.

A REGULATION *for forming into a regular Code, all Regulations that may be enacted for the internal Government of the British Territories in Bengal. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the existing Rules for the Collection of the Government and Calcutta Customs. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLIII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 25th February 1793, for granting Lands to invalided native Officers, and private Soldiers. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLIV.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting the fixing the Jumma of dependant Talooks, or granting Leases, or Pottahs, for a term exceeding ten Years; and, in cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of Public Revenue, for rendering null and void, all Engagements (with certain Exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor, and his dependant Talookdars, Under-farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent, or Revenue, on account of the Lands so sold. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLV.

A REGULATION *for disposing of Malguzaree and Lakheraje Lands at public Sale, pursuant to Decrees of the Courts of Justice. Passed on the 1st May, 1793.*

XLVI.

XLVI.

A REGULATION *for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions to sue in the Courts of Civil Judicature as Paupers. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XLVII.

A REGULATION *for providing for Differences of Opinion between the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and Courts of Circuit, and prescribing Rules regarding other Matters connected with their official Situations. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793.

XLVIII.

A REGULATION *for forming a Quinquennial Register of the landed Estates in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government; and of the Amount of the fixed annual Revenue payable to Government from each Estate. Passed on the* 1*st May*, 1793

XLIX.

A REGULATION *for preventing Affrays respecting disputed Boundaries Passed on the* 28*th June*, 1793.

L.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Court of Wards, to exempt female Proprietors whom they may deem competent to the Management of their own Estates, from the Operation of Regulation X* 1793, *and for modifying certain other Rules contained in that Regulation. Passed on the* 6*th December*, 1793.

LI.

A REGULATION *for punishing Persons convicted of the illicit Manufacture, or Vend, of intoxicating Liquors or Drugs, who may be unable to pay the Penalty prescribed in Regulation XXXIV.* 1793, *and for defining more accurately the Amount of the Penalty to be exacted for such Offences. Passed on the* 27*th December*, 1793.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1794.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for extending the Penalties prescribed by Regulation LI.* 1793, *for the illicit Manufacture or Vend of intoxicating Liquors or Drugs, to all other intoxicating Articles, for the making or vending of which a License is required to be taken out; and for giving to Informers one Moiety of the Amount of the Penalties which may be levied from Persons convicted of making or selling any such Articles without a License; and prescribing Rules for the speedy Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with such Offences. Passed on the 24th January* 1794.

II.

A REGULATION *for postponing the Operation of Section* 61, *Regulation VIII.* 1793, *in the Zillah of Boglepore, to the end of Kautic* 1201 *Bengal era. Passed on the* 14*th March* 1794.

III.

A REGULATION *for exempting Proprietors of Land (with certain exceptions) from being confined for Arrears of Revenue; and for prescribing the Process by which Tehseeldars are to demand Payment of Arrears; and for enabling the Collectors to recover from native Officers employed under them, public Money or Papers which they may embezzle or retain; and for expediting the Trial of Causes relating to the public Revenue or the Rents of Individuals. Passed on the* 14*th March* 1794.

IV.

A REGULATION *for exempting the Part of the Zillah of Ramgur included in the Soobah of Behar, from the Operation of the Rules in Regulation VIII.* 1793, *regarding the Appointment of Putwarees, and the Delivery of Pottahs to the Ryots; and for postponing the Operation of Section* 61, *Regulation VIII.* 1793, *in the Zillah of Rajeshahy, Purneah, and the Zemindaree of Nuddea; and for providing for Cases in which Ryots may omit or refuse to take out the prescribed Pottahs when tendered to them; and for determining any Disputes that may arise between the Proprietors and Farmers of Land regarding the Rates of Pottahs that are to be granted pursuant to Regulation VIII.* 1793, *or the Rates at which Pottahs expiring or becoming cancelled under Regulation XLIV.* 1793, *are to be renewed. Passed on the* 27*th March* 1794.

V.

A REGULATION *for restricting the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and the Provincial Courts of Appeal, from admitting Appeals from Decisions passed by any of the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, heretofore denominat-*

ed Courts of Mofussil Dewanny Adawlut, between the 6*th April* 1781, *and the* 1*st May* 1793, *that were declared to be final by the Regulations for the Administration of Justice which existed during that Period. Passed on the* 30*th May* 1794.

VI.

A REGULATION *for postponing to the* 10*th April* 1795, *the Operation of such Parts of Sections* 18, 19, 20, *and* 23, *Regulation XXXV.* 1793, *as regard the Silver Coin. Passed on the* 30*th May* 1794.

VII.

A REGULATION *for enabling one Judge of Circuit, to hold the Courts for the half-yearly and monthly Jail Deliveries; and for empowering one of the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal in each Division, to remain at the Sudder Station to transact certain Parts of the Business of the Court, whilst the other Judges are making the Circuits; and for providing against the Absence or Indisposition of the Judges or their Law Officers, and against Vacancies in the judical and law Appointments. Passed on the* 17*th October* 1794.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for extending and defining the Powers given by Section* 6, *Regulation* XIII. 1793, *to the Registers of the Zillah and City Courts, to try and decide Causes referred to them by the Judges of their respective Courts; and for empowering the Zillah and City Courts in certain Cases, to refer Rent and Revenue Accounts to the Collectors for report. Passed on the* 14*th November* 1794.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1795.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for fixing in Perpetuity the Revenue assessed on the Lands in the Province of Benares; for the more general Restoration of the ancient Zemindars; and for extending to the Province of Benares the Rules prescribed in Regulation XLI.* 1793. *Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

II.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules regarding the temporary and permanent Settlements of the Revenue, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

III.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules for the Collection of the Customs in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

IV.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting the Collection of internal Duties in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

V.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Collector of the public Revenue, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

VI.

A REGULATION *prescribing the Process by which the Collector and the Tehsildars are to realize the public Revenue payable from the Lands in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

VII.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Court of Dewanny Adawlut, or Court of Judicature for trying civil Suits in the first Instance, at the City of Benares, and at Mirzapore, Ghazeepore, and Juanpore, in the Province of Benares, and for defining the Jurisdiction and Powers of those Courts. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, with Alterations and Modifications, Regulation IV.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding, Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad;" and for exempting the Raja of Benares, and the Baboos of his Family, and certain Bankers, when Defendants, from giving the Security required from other Defendants. Passed on the* 27*th March*, 1795.

IX.

IX.

A REGULATION *for establishing a provincial Court of Appeal in the Province of Benares, for hearing Appeals from Decisions passed in the city Court, and the zillah Courts in that Province, and defining its Powers and Duties; and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals, and other Causes of which it is declared to have Cognizance. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

X.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to receive and decide upon Appeals from Decisions of the Provincial Court of Appeal established in the Province of Benares; and for defining the Jurisdiction, Powers, and Authorities, of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in that Province. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XI.

A REGULATION *for extending, with Modifications, to the Province of Benares, Regulation XII. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for the Appointment of the Hindoo and Mahomedan law Officers of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature," and for appointing a Pundit or Pundits, to the Provincial Court of Circuit for the Division of Benares, to expound the Hindoo Law in certain Cases cognizable by that Court. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XIII. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for the Appointment of the ministerial Officers of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties." Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation VII. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for the Appointment of Vakeels or native Pleaders, in the Courts of civil Judicature, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa," with an Alteration, exempting the Raja of Benares, and the Baboos of his Family, and certain Bankers, when Plaintiffs or Defendants, from giving the Security for the Payment of the Fees of the Vakeels required from other Plaintiffs and Defendants. Passed on the 27th March 1795.*

XIV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XLIX. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for preventing Affrays respecting disputed Boundaries," and for applying the Rules in that Regulation to Disputes regarding Tanks or Reservoirs, Wells, and Watercourses, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XVI. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for referring Suits to Arbitration, and submitting certain Cases to the Decision of the Nazim," with the Exception of Section 10, and for referring certain Cases to the Decision of the Raja of Benares. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XVI.

A REGULATION *for the Apprehension and Trial of Persons charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors in the Province of Benares; for enabling one of the Judges, in his Capacity of Judge of the Provincial Court of Appeal, to transact certain Parts of the Business of that Court, whilst the other two Judges, as Judges of Circuit, are making the Circuit; and for providing against the Absence or Indisposition of any of the Judges or their law Officers, and against Vacancies in the judicial or law Appointments. Passed on the 27th March, 1795.*

XVII.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of an efficient Police in the Province of Benares. Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XVIII.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for preserving complete, the Records of the civil and criminal Courts of Judicature, and requiring the Zillah and City Courts to transmit monthly Reports of the Suits decided by them, to the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and directing the Provincial Courts of Appeal to submit monthly Reports of the Appeals and Causes decided by them, to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut." Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for forming a Quinquennial Register of the landed Estates in Benares, subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government, and of the Amount of the fixed annual Revenue payable to Government from each Estate. Passed on the 27th March* 1795.

XX.

A REGULATION *for disposing of Malguzaree and Lakheraje Lands, at public Sale, pursuant to Decrees of the Courts of Justice. Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for preventing Brahmins in the Province of Benares establishing Koorhs, wounding or killing their female Relations, or Children, or sitting Dhurnah; and for preventing the Tribe of Rajkoomars in that Province killing their female Children. Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for preserving the Record of the principal Rules regarding the Administration of Justice, and the Police, in the Province of Benares, passed between the year* 1781, *and the period of the Abolition of the Office of Resident in* 1795; *and for determining what Part of those Rules are to be considered still in force; and for transferring the Causes depending in the Courts of Judicature abolished on this date, to the Courts established in lieu of them. Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XLVI.* 1799, *entitled, "A Regulation for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions, to sue in the Courts of civil Judicature as Paupers." Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXIV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXVIII.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for prohibiting British Subjects, (excepting King's Officers serving under the Presidency of Fort William, and civil covenanted Servants of the Company, and their military Officers,) residing at a greater Distance from Calcutta than ten Miles, unless they render themselves amenable to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, in civil Suits which may be instituted against them, by any of the Descriptions of Persons mentioned in Section 7, Regulation III.* 1793, *and for enabling British Subjects to recover any Demands, recoverable under the Regulations, which they may have upon such Persons." Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XLVII.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for providing for Differences of Opinion between the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and Courts of Circuit, and prescribing Rules regarding other Matters connected with their official Situations." Passed on the 27th March*, 1795.

XXVI.

XXVI.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, with Alterations, Regulations XXV.* 1793, *entitled "A Regulation for the Division of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and for allowing two or more Proprietors of Shares of an Estate, to hold their Shares as a joint undivided Estate." Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXVII.

A REGULATION *declaratory of certain Reservations made by Government, and of Rights preserved to the Proprietors of landed Estates, under the permanent Settlement of the Land Revenue made in the Province of Benares; for allowing of the Transfer or Division of entire Estates, or Portions of Estates, and prescribing Rules for apportioning the fixed Jumma on the several Shares of Estates which may be divided, or Portions of Estates which may be transferred; and for continuing the Putwarees in the Discharge of their ancient Functions. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXVIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXVI.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for establishing a Registry for Wills, and Deeds, for the Transfer or Mortgage of real Property." Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXIX.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XX.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and the Nizamut Adawlut, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance." Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXX.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXI.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for establishing in each Zillah, an Office for keeping the Records in the native Languages which relate to the public Revenue, and prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Keepers of the Records." Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXI.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, with Modifications, Regulation XL.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for granting Commissions to Natives, to hear and decide civil Suits for Sums of Money, or personal Property, of a Value not exceeding fifty Sicca Rupees, and prescribing Rules for the Trial of the Suits; and enforcing the Decisions which may be passed upon them." Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXII.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, the Terms of the Contract concluded for the Provision of Opium on account of Government in the Province of Benares, from the 1st September* 1793, *to the 31st August* 1797, *and for preventing illicit Trade in that Article. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXIII.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, the Rules passed relative to the Cultivation and Manufacture of Indigo, on behalf, or by, natural born British Subjects, and other Europeans, having the Permission of Government to reside in the Province of Benares. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXIV.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules respecting the Pensions payable from the Government and Moolky Treasuries in the Province of Benares. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXV.

A REGULATION *for better enabling Individuals to recover Arrears of Rent or Revenue due to them. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXVI.

A REGULATION *for repealing Section 7, Regulation VIII.* 1794, *and empowering the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts to hear Appeals from Decisions which may be passed by their Registers under that Regulation, and rendering final the Decisions of the Judges in all such Appeals where the Suit may be for Money or personal Property; for making final the Decrees of the Judges of the Zillah and City Courts, in Appeals from Decisions passed by the native Commissioners appointed under Regulation XL.* 1793; *for rendering Serberahkars or Managers of joint undivided Estates, eligible to the Office of Commissioner for hearing and deciding Suits under Regulation XL.* 1793; *for providing against the Loss or Miscarriage of the Proceedings in Trials referred by the Judges of Circuit to the Nizamut Adawlut, or the Sentences or Orders of that Court on such Trials; and for establishing another Court of Dewanny Adawlut in the Districts now comprised in the Zillah of Burdwan. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXVII.

A REGULATION *for better enabling the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to judge of the Progress made by the Zillah and City Courts, and the Provincial Courts of Appeal, in determining the Suits now depending before them, and also of the Expedition with which Suits hereafter filed may be decided. Passed on the 27th March,* 1795.

XXXVIII.

A REGULATION *for prescribing the Payment of certain Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits in the Courts of civil Judicature, and on Petitions presented to those Courts, and on the Institution of Suits before the Munsiffs under Clause Sixth, Section 5, Regulation XL.* 1793; *and for the Appropriation of the Fees so collected. Passed on the 10th April,* 1795.

XXXIX.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Calcutta Customs, or Town Duties, collected under the several Sections of Regulation XLII.* 1793, *from Section 21. to the Conclusion of the said Regulation; and for reviving, with Alterations, the Government Customs formerly levied at the Port of Calcutta, and discontinued on the 20th June* 1788; *and prescribing to what Courts Individuals considering themselves aggrieved under the Regulations respecting the Government Customs in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, or Orissa, by the Act of any Collector of the said Customs, or his Officers, or by any Act or Order of the Board of Trade, or the Governor General in Council, are to apply in the first instance for Redress. Passed on the 22d May,* 1795.

XL.

A REGULATION *for modifying such Parts of Section 3, and Clause Third, Section 8, and Section 9, Regulation XXX.* 1793, *as relate to the Rewards payable on Information being given of the illicit Manufacture, Transportation, or Importation of Salt; and for increasing the Rewards, and authorizing the Servants of Government to benefit by them; and for modifying and altering the Rules and Restrictions contained in Section 4, Regulation XXX.* 1793, *and Sections 34. and 35, Regulation XLII.* 1793, *in respect to the Importation of Muscat Salt. Passed on the 1st June,* 1795.

XLI.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of Revenue to Government in the Province of Benares, under Grants not being of the Description of those termed Badshahee or Royal, nor made by the Supreme Power for the time being; and for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the Payment of public Revenue. Passed on the 31st July,* 1795.

XLII.

A REGULATION *for enacting, with Modifications, the Rules for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Altumgah, Jaghire, and other Lands, in the Province of Benares, exempt from the Payment of public Revenue, under Grants termed Badshahee or Royal, or made by the Supreme Power for the time being; and for determining when certain Grants of that Description shall be considered to have expired; and for fixing the Amount of the public Revenue to be assessed upon the Lands, the Grants for which may expire, or be adjudged invalid. Passed on the* 31*st July*, 1795.

XLIII.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, the Rules passed on the* 18*th February* 1789, *and* 24*th December* 1790, *for granting Lands to discharged native invalid Officers, and private Soldiers, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLIV.

A REGULATION *for removing certain Restrictions to the Operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Laws, with regard to the Inheritance of landed Property subject to the Payment of Revenue to Government, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLV.

A REGULATION *for empowering Talookdars, Zemindars, and all other descriptions of Landholders, and Farmers of Land, in the Province of Benares, to distrain and sell the personal Property of Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependant Zemindars, and Putteedars, and, (in certain specified cases,) their Sureties, for Arrears of Rent or Revenue; and for preventing Landholders and Farmers of Land in the said Province, confining or inflicting corporal Punishment on their Under-farmers, Ryots, and dependant Zemindars, and Putteedars, or their Sureties, to enforce Payment of such Arrears. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLVI.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXIII.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the* 11*th February and* 21*st October* 1791, *for repairing the Embankments kept in Repair at the public Expence; and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs, and Watercourses, and making Embankments." Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLVII.

A REGULATION *for levying a Tax on intoxicating Liquors and Drugs, and for preventing the illicit Manufacture or Vend of them, in the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLVIII.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting covenanted civil Servants of the Company employed in the Administration of Justice, or the Collection of the public Revenue, in the Province of Benares, from lending Money to Talookdars, Zemindars, Putteedars, or other actual Proprietors of Land, or to Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government, or the Under-farmers, or Ryots, of the several Descriptions of Proprietors and Farmers of Land above mentioned, or their respective Sureties; and for prohibiting in the said Province, Europeans of any Description, holding Possession of Lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting Lands, for erecting Houses, or Buildings for carrying on Manufactures, or other Purposes, without the Sanction of the Governor General in Council. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

XLIX.

A REGULATION *for appointing the Head Cauzy of the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, Head Cauzy of the Province of Benares, and for extending to that Province, the Rules contained in Regulation XXXIX.* 1793, *regarding the Cauzies stationed in the Cities, Towns, and other Places, in the three first mentioned Provinces. Passed on the* 28*th August*, 1795.

L.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting Talookdars, Zemindars, or other Proprietors of Land paying Revenue, in the Province of Benares, from fixing the Jumma of dependant Tenants, (whether Zemindars or Putteedars,) or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten Years; and, in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of the public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements, (with certain exceptions,) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor, and his dependant Zemindars, Putteedars, Under-farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold.' Passed on the 28th August,* 1795.

LI.

A REGULATION *respecting Ryotee Pottahs in the Province of Benares. Passed on the 28th August,* 1795.

LII.

A REGULATION *for licensing the Importation of Salt into the Port of Calcutta, on Ships built, and fitted out within the Provinces of Bengal, or Behar, or that Part of Orissa which is under the Dominion of the Company, and being the Property of British Subjects, or of Natives residing within the said Provinces, and subject to the Company's Government. Passed on the 28th August,* 1795.

LIII.

A REGULATION *for putting a stop to the illicit Trade in Opium carried on in the Province of Bengal, by means of the Cloths and earthen Vesssls, termed Cappah and Dogah; and for preventing the Poppy being cultivated in the said Province without the Knowledge of the Contractor. Passed on the 28th August,* 1795.

LIV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, the Rules contained in certain Sections of Regulations VIII.* 1794, *and XXXVI.* 1795, *with Modifications. Passed on the 1st September,* 1795.

LV.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting the Courts of civil Judicature from requiring Security from Guardians of disqualified Landholders, when Parties in Suits with their Wards, under Section* 32, *Regulation X.* 1793. *Passed on the 1st September,* 1795.

LVI.

A REGULATION *for allowing the Heirs of Invalids in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, to hold their Land rent-free to the Expiration of the tenth Year from the Date of the original Grantee's being put in Possession, in case of his dying within ten Years from such Date; and for providing for the Absence of Invalids from their Thanas, in the said Provinces, at the Time of Inspection, in consequence of Permission, or from Sickness, or other unavoidable Cause. Passed on the 1st September,* 1795.

LVII.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation, certain Orders issued by the Governor General in Council, for the Abolition of the Collection heretofore made on Grain imported into Calcutta under the Denomination of Kyaulee Dustoor, and for the Appropriation of the Proceeds of confiscated Goods or Merchandize at the Manjee Custom-house; and for empowering the Collector of the Customs at Calcutta to levy the Export Duties on the Calcutta Price of the Goods, instead of the Aurung Price or Prime Cost, as prescribed by Section* 17, *Regulation XXXIX.* 1795. *Passed on the 28th September,* 1795.

LVIII.

A REGULATION *for granting to the Collectors a Commission on the Jumma of Lands which may be subjected to the Payment of Revenue under Section* 26, *Regulation XIX. and Section* 21, *Regulation XXXVII.* 1793, *and Section* 26, *Regulation XLI. and Section* 21, *Regulation XLII.* 1795; *and for determining on what*

what Amount such Commission, and the Commission granted to Collectors in Cases of Lands being adjudged liable to the Payment of Revenue in consequence of Prosecutions, shall be calculated; and for requiring the Zillah and City Courts in the four Provinces, to transmit to the Collectors and the Board of Revenue, Copies of certain Decrees in Suits between Individuals respecting the Right to Land exempted from the Payment of Revenue; and for defining of what Decrees regarding Malguzaree Land, the Zillah and City Courts are to furnish the Collectors and the Board of Revenue with Copies under Section 9, *Regulation IV.* 1793, *and Section* 4, *Regulation VIII.* 1795. *Passed on the* 28*th September*, 1795.

LIX.

A REGULATION *for further postponing to the* 10*th April* 1796, *the Operation of such Parts of Sections* 18, 19, 20, *and* 23, *Regulation XXXV.* 1793, *as regard the Silver Coin. Passed on the* 29*th September*, 1795.

LX.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXVIII.* 1795, *entitled, "A Regulation for prescribing the Payment of certain Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits in the Courts of civil Judicature; and on Petitions presented to those Courts; and on the Institution of Suits before the Munsiffs under Clause Sixth, Section V. Regulation XL.* 1793." *Passed on the* 13*th November*, 1795.

LXI.

A REGULATION *for determining what Sicca Rupees of the nineteenth Sun shall be considered as of standard Weight in Payments in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. Passed on the* 13*th November*, 1795.

LXII.

A REGULATION *for withdrawing the Mint established at Moorshedabad under Regulation XXXV.* 1793. *Passed on the* 11*th December*, 1795.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1796.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for the Trial of the Hill People in the Districts of Rajemahl and Boglepore, for Crimes and Misdemeanors. Passed on the* 1*st April* 1796.

II.

A REGULATION *for the Guidance of the Zillah and City Magistrates in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, in apprehending and bringing to Trial European British Subjects, charged with Acts which may render them liable to a criminal Prosecution. Passed on the* 18*th April* 1796.

III.

A REGULATION *for excluding from the Jurisdiction of the Court of Wards, certain Descriptions of landed Estates belonging to disqualified Landholders; and for declaring the Rules in Section* 5, *Regulation XLIV.* 1793, *to extend to the cancelling wholly the Leases of those Under-farmers, a Part only of the Land included in whose Leases may be sold for Arrears of Revenue. Passed on the* 22*d April* 1796.

IV.

A REGULATION *to provide for the occasional Absence of the Zillah and City Judges and Magistrates, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, from their respective Stations; and prescribing the Duties to be performed by the Registers of the Courts and the Assistants on such Occasions, as well as in the Discharge of their official Functions. Passed on the* 13*th May* 1796.

V.

A REGULATION *for explaining certain Parts of the existing Regulations, relative to public Sales of Land in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. Passed on the* 20*th May* 1796.

VI.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Court of Nizamut Adawlut to recommend to the Governor General in Council a Mitigation of the Punishment declared by the Futwa of their Law Officers; or a Pardon of the Prisoners thereby declared subject to Punishment short of Death; and also the Pardon of Accessaries in certain Cases, for the Apprehension or Conviction of the principal Offenders; and for altering the Periods of the general jail Deliveries in the Division of Dacca. Passed on the* 15*th July* 1796.

VII.

A REGULATION *for repealing such Part of Regulations VIII. and X.* 1793, *as excludes the Proprietors of Land from the Management of their Estates, on Grounds of Contumacy, or Profligacy of Character. Passed on the* 22*d July* 1796.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *to determine the Fees receivable by Pleaders in the Zillah and City Courts, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, in Suits for the Recovery of Arrears of Rent or Revenue, instituted under Regulation XXXV.* 1795. *Passed on the* 2d *September* 1796.

IX.

A REGULATION *for the more certain Ascertainment of the Witnesses whom Prisoners, committed for Trial before the Courts of Circuit, may be desirous to have examined in their Defence; and of the Causes of the Non-attendance of any Witnesses named by Prisoners or Prosecutors, to give Evidence before the Courts of Circuit. Passed on the* 23d *September* 1796.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Guidance of the Courts of Justice in Cases of a Difference of Opinion, on the Meaning and Construction of the Regulations. Passed on the* 7*th October* 1796.

XI.

A REGULATION *for providing against Resistance to the Processes of the Zillah and City Courts and Police Officers, as well as for compelling the Appearance of Persons, charged with Acts of a criminal Nature, who may abscond, or otherwise evade the Process issued against them. Passed on the* 28*th October* 1796.

XII.

A REGULATION *for increasing the deposit on the Purchase of Lands at public Sale, from five to fifteen per cent. in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares. Passed on the* 16*th December* 1796.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for repealing such Parts of Regulations V. and VI.* 1793, *as authorize the Execution of Decrees passed by the Zillah and City Courts in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, although appealed from to the provincial Courts, and of Decrees passed by the oappealed Courts, appealed from to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. Passed on the* 16*th December* 1796.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1797.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for the Collection of a new Duty of one per cent. to be levied on all Imports into, and Exports from, the Port of Calcutta, excepting Money and Bullion; and for prohibiting the Importation of Opium from the Territories of the Nawaub Vizier, or from any foreign Country. Passed on the 2d January,* 1797.

II.

A REGULATION *for defining more specifically the Responsibility of the Landholders, and Farmers of Land, in the Province of Benares, under the charge of the Police vested in them, conformably to their Engagements, by Regulation XVII.* 1795 *Passed on the 27th January,* 1797.

III.

A REGULATION *for constituting one Court of Circuit to expedite the jail Deliveries of the Zillahs and Cities within the several Divisions of the Courts of Circuit for Calcutta, Dacca, Patna, Moorshedabad, and Benares, instead of two Courts as provided by Regulation VII.* 1794, *and Regulation XVI.* 1795. *Passed on the 27th January,* 1797.

IV.

A REGULATION *for making sundry Alterations in, and Additions to, Regulation IX.* 1793. *Passed on the 13th March,* 1797.

V.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Offence of Dhurna in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and the Company's Territories in Orissa. Passed on the 24th March,* 1797.

VI.

A REGULATION *for abolishing Regulation XXIII.* 1793, *entitled, "A Regulation for raising an annual Fund for defraying the Expense of the police Establishments entertained under Regulation XXII.* 1793;" *and for establishing new Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits in lieu of those prescribed by Regulation XXXVIII.* 1795; *and for levying a stamp Duty on certain law, and other Papers and Documents, and a Per-centage on the Fees of the authorized Pleaders in the Courts of civil Judicature, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares. Passed on the 10th April,* 1797.

VII.

VII.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Office of Commissioner at Backergunge, and establishing another Court of Dewanny Adawlut in the Districts at present comprized in the Zillah of Dacca Jelalpore; and for reserving to the Governor General in Council the Power of increasing the Rates of the Duty on Stills, specified in Section* 6, *Regulation XXXIV.* 1793, *in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares. Passed on the* 17*th April*, 1797.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for rendering Prosecutions instituted for the Recovery of Losses sustained by Theft and Robbery in the Provinces of Benares, cognizable in the Courts of civil Judicature; and for ascertaining the Responsibility in such Cases of Tehsildars of Places held Khaum in the said Province; and for transferring the Nomination of the Pleaders for Government in the several Courts of Judicature, from the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to the Governor General in Council. Passed on the* 26*th May*, 1797.

IX.

A REGULATION *for imposing an additional Duty of fifteen per cent. on foreign Indigo imported into the Company's Provinces, by the way of Benares or Behar. Passed on the* 11*th August*, 1797.

X.

A REGULATION *for requiring all Licenses for the Manufacture or Vend of spirituous Liquors, or intoxicating Drugs, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, and also certain Complaints punishable by the Magistrates in the three Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, to be written on stampt Paper; and for exempting in the four Provinces, Persons taking out Rowannahs for Goods not exceeding in Value ten Rupees, and also Persons to whom Maafy Rowannahs may be granted, from the Payment of the stamp Duties. Passed on the* 11*th August*, 1797.

XI.

A REGULATION *for amending the Form of Bond to be executed by British Subjects or others not amenable to the Zillah and City civil Courts, on their instituting Suits in such Courts, and for prescribing a Form of Bond to be executed by the Sureties of Defendants in the above Courts. Passed on the* 13*th October*, 1797.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the further Limitation of Appeals to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in Suits for personal Property; and for altering and explaining part of the existing Rules for Appeals to that Court, and to the provincial Courts of Appeal. Passed on the* 27*th October*, 1797.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for the occasional Exercise of judicial Powers by the Assistants to the Zillah and City Magistrates, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares. Passed on the* 27*th October*, 1797.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Court of Nizamut Adawlut to extend Relief to certain Prisoners sentenced to Deeut and pecuniary Fines, or to restore stolen Property, or the Value of it; and to remain in Confinement until the Completion of their Sentences; also for preventing Sentences of the same nature in future; and for drawing the Distinction between the Courts of civil and criminal Jurisdiction more clearly and obviously. Passed on the* 10*th November*, 1797.

XV.

A REGULATION *for levying certain Fees to defray the Expence of the Offices for keeping the Records in the native Languages which relate to the public Revenue, established under Regulations XXI.* 1793, *and XXX.* 1795. *Passed on the* 24*th November*, 1797.

XVI.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

XVI.

A REGULATION *respecting Appeals from the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to his Most Excellent Majesty and his Most Honorable Privy Council. Passed on the 24th November*, 1797.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Courts of Circuit to inflict a perpetual Stigma in certain Cases upon Witnesses convicted of wilful and corrupt Perjury. Passed on the 1st December*, 1797.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Judge of Zillah Chittagong to refer Suits for landed Property in certain Cases to the native Commissioners, acting in that Zillah as Referees under Regulation XL.* 1793. *Passed on the 8th December*, 1797.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Provincial Courts of Appeal to require the Zillah and City Courts to furnish Translations of the Proceedings held therein, in Causes appealed to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut; and for providing for the Translation of the Papers and Proceedings in such Causes, when the same cannot be made in due time by the Registers and Assistants to the respective Courts. Passed on the 15th December*, 1797.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1798.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *to prevent Fraud and Injustice in conditional Sales of Land under Deeds of Bye-bil-Wuffa; or other Deeds of the same Nature. Passed on the* 19*th January,* 1798.

II

A REGULATION *for authorizing a Review of Causes decided by the civil Courts in certain Cases; and for explaining Parts of Regulations IV. V. and VI.* 1793. *Passed on the* 9*th February,* 1798.

III.

A REGULATION *for establishing annual Vacations of the civil Courts of Justice; for postponing the Commencement of the half-yearly Jail Deliveries during such Vacations; and for establishing a fixed Order of Succession in the Jail Deliveries of the several Zillahs and Cities throughout the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares. Passed on the* 2*d March,* 1798.

IV.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules to be observed in summoning the Officers of the Salt Chokies. Passed on the* 4*th May,* 1798.

V.

A REGULATION *for the further Limitation of Appeals to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut; for providing further Security during Appeals in certain Cases; and for explaining and amending certain Parts of the existing Regulations relative to the Fee payable to Government on the Institution of Suits in the civil Courts; and the Fees of the Pleaders in those Courts; also for discontinuing the Records of decided Causes, required by Sections* 10. *and* 14. *of Regulation XVIII.* 1793. *Passed on the* 5*th July,* 1798.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1799.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for declaring a general Freedom of Trade in Chunam and other Articles on the Frontier of Sylhet, subject to certain Provisions. Passed on the 4th January,* 1799.

II.

A REGULATION *for monthly Jail Deliveries in the Cities of Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Patna; and for declaring Convicts who may escape from Confinement during their Sentences, liable to Transportation. Passed on the 25th March,* 1799.

III.

A REGULATION *for postponing to the End of the Bengal Year* 1204, *or to the* 10*th of April* 1798, *the Operation of Section* 20, *Regulation XXXV.* 1793, *within the Zillah of Sylhet. Passed on the* 19*th April,* 1799.

IV.

A REGULATION *for the Trial of Persons charged with Crimes against the State. Passed on the* 26*th April,* 1799.

V.

A REGULATION *to limit the Interference of the Zillah and City Courts of Dewanny Adawlut in the Execution of Wills, and Administration to the Estates of Persons dying intestate. Passed on the* 3*d May,* 1799.

VI.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for the Guidance of all Persons concerned in the Provision of Opium on the part of Government by Agency; and for preventing the illicit Cultivation of the Poppy, and the illicit Importation of, or Traffic in, Opium. Passed on the* 11*th July,* 1799.

VII.

A REGULATION *for enabling Proprietors and Farmers of Land to realize their Rents with greater Punctuality; for providing against unnecessary Delay in the Payment of the public Revenue assessed upon the Lands; and for securing the ultimate Recovery of Arrears of Revenue by a Sale of the landed Property from which it may be due at the close of the Year. Passed on the* 29*th August,* 1799.

VIII.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for certain Modifications of the Mahomedan Law in Cases of Murder; and to explain Parts of Regulation XXI.* 1795, *and Regulation V.* 1797, *in Cases of Dhurna. Passed on the* 10*th October,* 1799.

IX.

A REGULATION *for further providing against Resistance to the Processes of the civil Courts in the Cities of Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Patna; as well as against Resistance to the Processes of the civil Courts in general. Passed on the* 10*th October,* 1799.

X.

A REGULATION *to prevent Delay in the Transmission of the Records of Trials referred to the Courts of Nizamut Adawlut. Passed on the* 17*th October,* 1799.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1800.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of Guardians to the Persons of minor orphan Zemindars and others, Proprietors of Shares in joint undivided Estates, not subject to the Jurisdiction of the Court of Wards, when the Parents shall not have left any Guardians to their Children by Will. Passed on the* 2d *January*, 1800.

II.

A REGULATION *for laying open to public Use the Stone Quarries at Chunar, Ghazeepore, and Mirzapore, in the Province of Benares, subject to a fixed Duty. Passed on the* 16*th January*, 1800.

III.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Zillah Judges to refer to the Registers of their Courts, Appeals from certain Decisions of the native Commissioners appointed under Regulation XL.* 1793. *Passed on the* 13*th February*, 1800.

IV.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Adulteration of common or alimentary Salt by mixing with it "Khareenoon," and certain other Substances. Passed on the* 14*th March*, 1800.

V.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, the Rules contained in Regulation VII.* 1799, *for enabling Proprietors and Farmers of Lands to realize their Rents with greater Punctuality; as well as such other Parts of the above Regulation as are applicable to the Province of Benares. Passed on the* 27*th March* 1800.

VI.

A REGULATION *for defining the Tax to be levied on the Sale of intoxicating Drugs and Toddy; and for amending the existing Rules relative to the licensed Sale of these Articles, as well as the Sale of spirituous Liquors generally, so as to render the Tax more conducive to the Purposes of Police. Passed on the* 27*th March* 1800.

VII.

A REGULATION *to explain and amend certain Parts of the existing Rules for levying a Stamp Duty upon Obligations for Money, Law Papers, and other Documents. Passed on the* 3d *April*, 1800.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for preparing a general Pergunnah Register of Lands, and for certain Alterations in the prescribed Registers of Estates paying Revenue, and Lands held exempt from the Payment of Revenue. Passed on the* 3*d July*, 1800.

IX.

A REGULATION *for the Foundation of a College at Fort William in Bengal, and for the better Instruction of the junior civil Servants of the Honorable the English East India Company in the important Duties belonging to the several arduous Stations to which the said junior civil Servants may be respectively destined in the Administration of Justice, and in the general Government of the British Empire in India. Passed on the* 10*th July*, 1800.

X.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Division of landed Estates, in the Jungle Mohauls of the Zillah of Midnapore and other Districts. Passed on the* 11*th December*, 1800.

XI.

A REGULATION *for levying an additional Duty of one per cent. on the Imports into, and Exports from, the Port of Calcutta, with certain Exceptions; and for abolishing the Duty of one per cent. established by Regulation I.* 1797. *Also for establishing sundry Rules for the better Regulation and Collection of the Calcutta Customs; and for enacting into a Regulation certain Orders of Government respecting those Customs which have been passed subsequently to the date of Regulation XXXIX.* 1795. *Passed on the* 18*th December*, 1800.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1801.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *to explain and amend Part of the Rules for collecting the public Revenue contained in Regulations VII.* 1799, *and V.* 1800; *to expedite the Sale of Lands for Arrears of Revenue; to limit the Division of Property by such Sales; to explain and amend the Rules contained in Regulation XXV.* 1793, (*extended to Benares by Regulation XXVI.* 1795,) *for the Division of joint Estates, and Allotment of the fixed Assessment thereupon; and to fix a Period for the Operation of such Part of Regulation VIII.* 1793, *as authorizes the Separation of certain Talooks from the Zemindarees to which they were attached at the Time of the decennial Settlement. Passed on the* 15*th January*, 1801.

II.

A REGULATION *for the more speedy and effectual Administration of Justice in the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut. Passed on the* 12*th March*, 1801.

III.

A REGULATION *for putting a Stop to the Practice which prevails in many Parts of the Company's Provinces, of Parties in civil Suits preferring unfounded Accusations of Perjury against the Witnesses in such Suits, and unfounded Charges of Subornation of Perjury against the adverse Parties in such Suits. Passed on the* 19*th March*, 1801.

IV.

A REGULATION *for the Modification of certain Parts of Regulation IX.* 1800, *entitled "A Regulation for the Foundation of a College at Fort William in Bengal, and for the better Instruction of the junior civil Servants of the Honorable the English East India Company, in the important Duties belonging to the several arduous Stations, to which the said junior civil Servants may be respectively destined in the Administration of Justice, and in the general Government of the British Empire in India." Passed on the* 11*th April* 1801.

V.

A REGULATION *for the Re-establishment, with certain Exceptions, of the Calcutta Town Duties abolished by Section* 2, *Regulation XXXIX.* 1795. *Passed on the* 14*th May*, 1801.

VI.

A REGULATION *for providing more effectually against the illicit Manufacture, Importation, Transportation, and Sale of Salt. Passed on the* 4*th July*, 1801.

VII.

VII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Duty on coasting Vessels, commonly called Dhonies; and for providing for the better Collection of the same; and for the Establishment of a Duty of one Anna per Ton on Vessels importing into, or exporting from the River Hooghly, for defraying the Expenses attendant on a Magazine to be erected for the Reception of the Gunpowder of Ships entering the said River. Passed on the* 16*th July,* 1801.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Mahomedan Law in certain Cases of Kutl-khota, or accidental Homicide, and in other Cases of the like Nature. Passed on the* 31*st July,* 1801.

IX.

A REGULATION *to limit the Operation of Section* 15, *Regulation VIII.* 1799, *upon Persons employed in the Salt Manufacture, or in the provision of the Company's Investment, and to explain and amend Section* 2, *Regulation XI.* 1796, *with respect to Persons so employed, and others charged with Resistance of Process under that Regulation. Passed on the* 31*st July,* 1801.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of certain Duties, to be levied on Goods imported into the Cities of Patna, Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Benares; and for subjecting certain additional Articles to the Payment of the Calcutta Town Duties. Passed on the* 6*th August,* 1801.

XI.

A REGULATION *for re-establishing, with certain Alterations, the Government Customs heretofore levied at Calcutta on inland Imports and Exports, and also the Government Customs heretofore levied at Hooghly, Moorshedabad, Dacca, Chittagong, and Patna; and discontinued by the Orders of the Governor General in Council, dated the* 20*th June,* 1788; *and for withdrawing the Custom-house established at Mangee by the said Orders, and continued under Regulation XLII.* 1793. *Passed on the* 6*th August,* 1801.

XII.

A REGULATION *for determining what Magistrates, Collectors of Revenue, Collectors of Customs, Commercial Residents or Agents, or Officers of Police, shall exercise the Power of seizing Salt under Clauses first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh, Section* 11, *Regulation VI.* 1801. *Passed on the* 6*th August,* 1801.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1802.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Articles of Piece Goods, of whatever Description, Cotton, Cotton Yarn, Ghee, and Charcoal, to be subject to Government Customs established by Regulation XI.* 1801. *Passed on the 28th January,* 1802.

II.

A REGULATION *for levying a Duty on Spirits manufactured at Distilleries constructed and worked according to the European Manner. Passed on the 22d April,* 1802.

III.

A REGULATION *for defining the Security to be required from Defendants in civil Causes, and for amending Part of the existing Rules concerning the Trial of civil Suits preferred by Paupers. Passed on the 22d April,* 1802.

IV.

A REGULATION *to constitute an occasional second Court of Appeal for the Division of Dacca. Passed on the 22d April,* 1802.

V.

A REGULATION *for making certain Alterations in the Rates of the Government Customs, and of the Town Duties in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares; and for the better Collection of the said Customs and Duties. Passed on the 8th July,* 1802.

VI.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Sacrifice of Children at Saugor and other Places. Passed on the 20th August,* 1802.

VII.

A REGULATION *for the Exemption of certain Articles imported into Bengal by Sea, from the Payment of any Duties or Customs on their Transportation to Places in the Interior of the Country. Passed on the 18th November,* 1802.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1803.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for forming into a regular Code, all Regulations which may be enacted for the internal Government of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

II.

A REGULATION *for establishing and defining the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Adawlut, or Courts of Judicature, for the Trial of civil Suits in the first instance, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

III.

A REGULATION *for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints, declared cognizable in the Court of Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

IV.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Provincial Court of Appeal, for hearing Appeals from Decisions passed in the several Zillah Courts established in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and for defining the Powers and Duties of the said Court, and for prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals and other Causes, of which the Court is declared to have Cognizance.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

V.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to try Appeals from the Decisions of the Provincial Court of Appeal, established in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; and for extending the Jurisdiction of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut over the said Provinces, and all the civil Courts established therein.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

VI.

A REGULATION *for the Guidance of the Magistrates of the several Zillahs in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, in apprehending Persons charged with Crimes or Offences, and bringing them to Trial:—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

VII.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of a Court of Circuit for the Trial of Persons charged with Crimes, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for extending the Jurisdiction of the Nizamut Adawlut to the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

IX.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Judges of the Zillah Courts, the Magistrates, the Judges of the Provincial Court of Appeal, and the Judges of the Court of Circuit, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance respectively.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of Vakeels, or Native Pleaders, in the Courts of Civil Judicature, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XI.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officers, of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company. —Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for preserving complete, the Records of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and for requiring the Zillah Courts in the said Provinces, to transmit monthly Reports of the Suits decided by them to the Provincial Court of Appeal; and for requiring the Provincial Court of Appeal to submit monthly Reports of the Appeals and Causes decided by them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut: and for enabling the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to judge of the Progress made by the Zillah and Provincial Courts in the said Provinces in the Determination of Causes.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions to sue in the Courts of Civil Judicature as Paupers in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XV.

A REGULATION *for providing for Differences of Opinion between the Judges of the Provincial Court of Appeal and Court of Circuit, established in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; and prescribing Rules regarding other Matters connected with their official Situation.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for granting Commissions to Natives, to hear and decide civil Suits for Sums of Money, or personal Property, of a Value not exceeding fifty Sicca Rupees; for authorizing the Appointment of head Native Commissioners for the Trial of referred Causes, to the Amount or Value of one hundred Sicca Rupees; and prescribing Rules for the Trial of the Suits, and enforcing the Decisions which may be passed upon them, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Registry for Wills and Deeds, for the Transfer or Mortgage of real Property, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting British Subjects, (excepting King's Officers serving under the Presidency of Fort William, and the civil covenanted Servants of the Company, and their military Officers,) from residing in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, without the Permission of the Governor General in Council; and without rendering themselves amenable to the Courts of Adawlut in civil Suits, which may be instituted against them by any of the Descriptions of Persons mentioned in Section 4, Regulation II.* 1803; *and for enabling British Subjects to recover any Demands, recoverable under the Regulations, which they may have upon such Persons.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting covenanted Civil Servants of the Company, employed in the Administration of Justice, or the Collection of the Public Revenue, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, from lending Money to Zemindars, independent Talookdars, or other Proprietors of Land; or dependant Talookdars, or Farmers of Land, holding Farms immediately of Government; or the Under-farmers or Ryots of the several Descriptions of Proprietors and Farmers of Land above mentioned, or their respective Sureties; and for prohibiting Europeans, of any Description, holding Possession of Lands that may be mortgaged to them; or purchasing or renting Lands in the said Provinces for erecting Houses or Buildings, for carrying on Manufactures, or other Purposes, without the Sanction of the Governor General in Council.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XX.

A REGULATION *for the Trial of Persons charged with Crimes against the State, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for referring Suits to Arbitration, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for the Guidance of the Courts of Justice established in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, in Cases of Difference of Opinion on the Meaning and Construction of the Regulations.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXIII.

A REGULATION *for establishing in each Zillah, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, an Office for keeping the Records in the Native Languages, which relate*

relate to the public Revenue; and prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Keepers of the Records.—Passed on the 24th March, 1803.

XXIV.

A REGULATION *for trying the Validity of Titles of Persons receiving, or claiming a Right to receive, Pensions, under the Denomination of Saleanah, Rozeena, or any other Description of Grant, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXV.

A REGULATION *for the Guidance of the Collectors, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and for declaring the proprietary Right in the Lands in those Provinces, to be vested in the Zemindars and other Landholders, under the Terms and Conditions of the Settlement of the Land Revenue formed by the Honorable the Lieutenant Governor, and the Board of Commissioners, pursuant to the Authority vested in them by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXVI.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for the Sale and Division of Lands paying Revenue to Government, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXVII.

A REGULATION *prescribing the Process by which the Collectors and the Tehsildars are to realize the public Revenue payable from the Lands, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXVIII.

A REGULATION *for empowering Landholders and Farmers of Land, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, to distrain and sell the personal Property of their Under-farmers and Ryots, for Arrears of Rent or Revenue; and for preventing such Landholders and Farmers of Land from confining, or inflicting corporal Punishment on their Under-farmers and Ryots, or their Sureties.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXIX.

A REGULATION *for defining the Duties of the Putwarees, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXX.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for the Grant of Pottahs by the Landholders, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, to their Under-farmers, Tenants, and Ryots.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXXI.

A REGULATION *for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of public Revenue, under Grants not being Badshahee or Royal Grants, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may become subject to the Payment of public Revenue; and for forming a Periodical Register of all Lands held exempt from the Payment of public Revenue, under Grants not being Badshahee or Royal.—Passed on the 24th March*, 1803.

XXXII.

A REGULATION *for preventing Affrays respecting disputed Boundaries, Crops, Wells, and Water and Water-courses, or other Works constructed for the Improvement of the Cultivation of Lands, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXIII.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Embezzlement of public Money, and the Withholding of public Papers, by the Native Officers of Government, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXIV.

A REGULATION *for determining the Rate of Interest on Money, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXV.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of an efficient System of Police, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXVI.

A REGULATION *for trying the Validity of the Titles of Persons holding, or claiming a Right to hold, Lands exempted from the Payment of public Revenue, under Badshahee or Royal Grants, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; for determining the Amount of the annual Assessment to be imposed on Lands so held, which may become subject to the Payment of public Revenue; and for forming a Periodical Register of all Lands held exempt from the Payment of public Revenue, under Badshahee or Royal Grants.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXVII.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules respecting the Provision of the Honorable the English East India Company's Investment, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXVIII.

A REGULATION *respecting the Abolition of all Rahdaree or Transit Duties, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and for the Collection of the Government Customs, and the Gunje Duties in the said Provinces.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XXXIX.

A REGULATION *for preventing the illicit Importation, Manufacture, Sale, or Transportation of Salt, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XL.

A REGULATION *for restricting and regulating the Manufacture and Vend of spirituous Liquors and intoxicating Drugs, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLI.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting the Cultivation of the Poppy, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and for preventing the illicit Importation of Opium into the said Provinces.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLII.

A REGULATION *for forming a Periodical Register of the Zemindarees, and other landed Estates paying Revenue to Government, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLIII.

A REGULATION *for establishing Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits, and for requiring all Law Papers in the Civil Courts, and certain Complaints punishable by the Magistrates, to be written on Stampt Paper; and for levying a Per-centage on the Fees of the authorized Pleaders in the Courts of Civil Judicature, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLIV.

A REGULATION *prescribing Rules for the Repair of Water-courses, Wells, and of other Works constructed for the Improvement of the Cultivation of the Lands, and kept in Repair at the Public Expense, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; and for affording Encouragement to Individuals to construct such Works.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLV.

A REGULATION *for the Reform of the Gold, Silver, and Copper Coin of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLVI.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Cauzy-ul-Cozaut, or head Cauzy of the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, to be the head Cauzy of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLVII.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting the fixing the Jumma of dependant Talooks, or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term extending beyond the Term of the Lease of the Lands held by the Grantor of the Pottah; or in Cases in which the Grantor shall hold his Lands on a fixed Jumma in perpetuity, for prohibiting the granting of Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten Years; and in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale, for the Discharge of Arrears of public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements, with certain Exceptions, subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependant Talookdars, Farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 24th March,* 1803.

XLVIII.

A REGULATION *for amending certain Parts of Regulation IV.* 1800, *entitled, "A Regulation for preventing the Adulteration of common, or alimentary Salt, by mixing with it 'Kharee noon,' and certain other Substances."—Passed on the 14th April,* 1803.

XLIX.

A REGULATION *for the occasional Appointment of Assistant Judges of the Zillah and City Dewanny Adawluts; for altering and extending the Jurisdiction of the Registers of these Courts; for fixing a new Limitation of Appeals from the Zillah and City Courts to the Provincial Courts of Appeal; for authorizing the Appointment of head Native Commissioners, for the Trial of referred Causes, to the Amount or Value of one hundred Sicca Rupees; and for amending the existing Rules concerning the Appointment and Powers of Native Commissioners, for the Trial of Suits, for personal Property not exceeding fifty Sicca Rupees.—Passed on the 5th May,* 1803.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

L.

A REGULATION *for extending, with Modifications, to the Criminal Courts, the Rules prescribed in Regulation IV.* 1793, *for procuring the Attendance of Witnesses, and requiring Oaths or solemn Declarations from Witnesses in the Civil Courts, and for explaining those Rules in their Application to particular Forms of Oath by the Courts, Civil and Criminal.—Passed on the 5th May,* 1803.

LI.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Court of Circuit, established in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, and the Nizamut Adawlut, to take Cognizance of all depending criminal Cases, the Trial of which had been commenced previous to the Period when the Regulations passed on the 24th March,* 1803, *for the Trial of Crimes and Offences committed in the said Provinces, were directed to take effect.—Passed on the 9th June,* 1803.

LII.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of a Court of Wards, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 9th June,* 1803.

LIII.

A REGULATION *for determining the Punishment to be adjudged by the Criminal Courts of Judicature, in Cases wherein a Discretion is left by the Mahomedan Law; for defining the Crime and Punishment of Robbery by open Violence; and for declaring what Convicts shall be hereafter liable to Transportation, or to Banishment; as well as the Punishment of such as may return from Transportation, or escape from Confinement, during the Periods of their Sentences.—Passed on the 21st July,* 1803.

LIV.

A REGULATION *for postponing the Operation of Section* 20, *Regulation XXXV.* 1793, *within the Zillah of Chittagong.—Passed on the 24th November,* 1803.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1804.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for the better Management of the Invalid Jagheerdar Establishments, and of the Invalid Pension Establishments.—Passed on the 23d February,* 1804.

II.

A REGULATION *for altering the Periods of the half yearly Jail Deliveries in the Divisions of Calcutta, Moorshedabad, Patna, and Benares; and for providing a quarterly Jail Delivery in the Zillahs of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs, Dacca Jelalpore, and Moorshedabad.—Passed on the 23d February,* 1804.

III.

A REGULATION *for providing against Resistance to the Processes of the Zillah criminal Courts, and Police Officers, as well as for compelling the Appearance of Persons charged with Acts of a criminal Nature, who may abscond, or otherwise evade the Process issued against them; for rendering Prosecutions instituted for the Recovery of Losses sustained by Theft and Robbery, cognizable in the Courts of civil Judicature; and for ascertaining the Responsibility in such Cases of Tehsildars, of Places held Khaum; for amending certain Parts of Regulation VI.* 1803; *for preventing the Offence of Dhurna; and for preventing the Tribe of Rajkoomars killing, or causing the Death of their female Children; in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company.—Passed on the 8th March,* 1804.

IV.

A REGULATION *for the Administration of Justice in criminal Cases in the Zillah of Cuttack.—Passed on the 3d May,* 1804.

V.

A REGULATION *to provide for the Appointment and Removal of the Native Officers of Government in the Judicial, Revenue, and Commercial Departments; and in the Departments of Salt, Opium, and Customs; also to make further Provision for administering the Oath prescribed by the Statute 33 George III. Cap. 52.—Passed on the 16th August,* 1804.

VI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation XXXIX.* 1803, *for establishing Rules for levying a Duty on the Importation and Exportation of Salt, in the Provinces ceded to the Honorable Company by the Nawaub*

Nawaub Vizier, in the conquered Provinces in the Dooab, and on the right Bank of the Jumna, and in the Province of Benares; for reducing the Rate of Duty established by Clause Sixth, of Section 4, Regulation VI. 1801, *on the Importation of Salumba and Balumba Salt, into the Province of Benares; and for withdrawing the Prohibition contained in Section 6. of that Regulation, on the Manufacture of Salt, within the Province of Benares.—Passed on the 25th August,* 1804.

VII.

A REGULATION *for determining the Rates of Duty to be levied, under Sections 4. and 7, Regulation VI.* 1801, *on the Importation and Exportation of Salt, in the Provinces ceded to the Honorable Company by the Nawaub Vizier, and in the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab, and on the right Bank of the River Jumna.—Passed on the 15th October,* 1804.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for transferring the Zillahs of Allahabad and Goruckpore, from the Division of the Provincial Court of Appeal and the Court of Circuit, for the Division of the Provinces ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company, by the Nawaub Vizier; and for annexing those Zillahs to the Division of the Provincial Court of Appeal, and the Court of Circuit for the Division of Benares.—Passed on the 27th November,* 1804.

IX.

A REGULATION *for altering the Denomination of the Court of Circuit and the Provincial Court of Appeal, for the Division of the ceded Provinces; for the Administration of Justice, in criminal Cases, in the conquered Provinces in the Dooab, and on the right Bank of the River Jumna, and in the Territory ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company in Bundlecund, by the Peishwah.—Passed on the 14th December,* 1804.

X.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Powers of the Governor General in Council to provide for the immediate Punishment of certain Offences against the State, by the Sentence of Courts Martial.—Passed on the 14th December,* 1804.

XI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation XXXVIII.* 1803, *and for providing Rules for the Collection of the Government Customs, in the Provinces ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company by the Nawaub Vizier; and in the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna; including the Territory in Bundlecund, ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company by the Peishwah.—Passed on the 14th December,* 1804.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1805.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to hear and determine Appeals from the Decisions of the Courts of civil Justice, established under the Authority of the British Government, at Chandernagore and Chinsurah.—Passed on the* 14*th February*, 1805.

II.

A REGULATION *to explain the existing Limitations of Time for the Cognizance of Suits in the civil Courts of Justice; to provide further Limitations with respect to certain Suits, regular and summary; and to make other Provisions, relative to the Admission and Trial of original Suits, and of Appeals.—Passed on the* 18*th February*, 1805.

III.

A REGULATION *to make further Provision for the exemplary Punishment of Robbery by open Violence.—Passed on the* 28*th March*, 1805.

IV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXI.* 1793, *entitled "A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the Rules passed on the* 23*d of July* 1787, *and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct of the Commercial Residents and Agents, and all Persons employed or concerned in the Provision of the Company's Investment;" and also for exempting from Duty all Goods and Articles provided in the Province of Benares, on account of the Investment of the Honorable East India Company.—Passed on the* 25*th April*, 1805.

V.

A REGULATION *for forming the Settlement of the Land Revenue of the Provinces ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company by the Nawaub Vizier, for the Years* 1213, 1214, *and* 1215, *of the Fusily era.—Passed on the* 22*d April*, 1805.

VI.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Duties levied by Government on Goods and other Articles, sold in the Bazars and Gunjes, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company; and in the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna; including the Territory in Bundlecund, ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company by the Peishwah; and for establishing Duties on certain Articles imported into the Cities and principal Towns, situated between the Provinces and Territory aforesaid, in lieu of the Duties above mentioned.—Passed on the* 27*th June*, 1805.

VII.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Governor General in Council to grant a temporary Exemption to Covenanted Civil Servants of the Company, holding certain Offices, from the Obligations of that Part of the Oath prescribed to be taken by a certain Description of public Officers, which prohibits their being concerned in commercial Transactions.—Passed on the* 11*th July*, 1805.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna; and to the Territory ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company in Bundlecund by the Peishwah; such of the Laws and Regulations, established for the internal Government of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company, as have not been already extended to those Territories; and for revising and amending certain Parts of the said Laws and Regulations.—Passed on the* 11*th July*, 1805.

IX.

A REGULATION *for enacting into a Regulation certain Articles of a Proclamation, to be issued in the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna; and in the Territory ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company in Bundlecund by the Peishwah.—Passed on the* 11*th July*, 1805.

X.

A REGULATION *for amending the Constitution of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut, as far as relates to the Appointment of the Chief Judge of those Courts.—Passed on the* 25*th July*, 1805.

XI.

A REGULATION *for extending to the conquered Provinces, situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna; and to the Territories ceded to the Honorable the English East India Company in Bundlecund by the Peishwah; Regulation XLV.* 1803, *entitled "A Regulation for the Reform of the Gold, Silver, and Copper Coin, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honorable the English East India Company;" also for providing for the Appointment of the Native Officers of Government, employed in the Mint established at Furruckabad, under Regulation XLV.* 1803; *and for extending to such Native Officers such Parts of Regulation V.* 1804, *as provide for the Appointment and Removal of the Native Officers of Government in certain Departments.—Passed on the* 15*th August*, 1805.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the Settlement and Collection of the public Revenue in the Zillah of Cuttack, including the Pergunnahs of Puttespore, Kummardichour, and Bograe, at present included in the Zillah of Midnapore.—Passed on the* 5*th September*, 1805.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for the Maintenance of the Peace, and for the Support and Administration of the Police, in the Zillah of Cuttack; and for amending certain Provisions contained in Regulation IV.* 1804.—*Passed on the* 5*th September*, 1805.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for the Administration of Justice in civil Cases in the Zillah of Cuttack.—Passed on the* 5*th September*, 1805.

XV.

XV.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of the Mahommedan and Hindoo Law Officers of the Zillah and City Courts, to be Commissioners for the Trial of referred Causes, to the Amount or Value of One Hundred Sicca Rupees; and to make further Provision for the Appointment of Head Native Commissioners in the several Zillahs and Cities.—Passed on the* 12*th September*, 1805.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for extending the Jurisdiction of the Court of Circuit for the Division of Calcutta, and of the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, over the Settlements of Chandernagore and Chinsurah, in certain Cases; and for defining the Powers and Duties of the Superintendent of Chandernagore and Commissioner of Chinsurah, in his Capacity of Magistrate for those Settlements.—Passed on the* 19*th September*, 1805.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules contained in Regulation VIII.* 1793, *respecting the Management of joint undivided Estates.—Passed on the* 24*th October*, 1805.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a Magistrate of the Jungle Mohauls in Zillahs Beerbhoom, Burdwan, and Midnapore; and for declaring and extending the Rules prescribed for Zemindars and Managers of Zemindarees, entrusted with the Police in those Mohauls.—Passed on the* 13*th December*, 1805.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for defining the Form of Address, and Channel of Application, to be observed by Public Officers in the Judicial, Revenue, and Commercial Departments, who may have occasion, in the Discharge of their official Duties, to make Applications to His Highness the Nawaub Nusser ul Moolk, Nazir of Bengal.—Passed on the* 19*th December*, 1805.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1806.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Jurisdiction of Zillah Moorshedabad, and annexing the Mohauls composing it, to the Jurisdictions of the City of Moorshedabad, and Zillah Beerbhoom; for altering the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Circuit, and Provincial Courts of Appeal, of the Divisions of Calcutta and Moorshedabad; for fixing the Order of holding the half yearly Jail Deliveries in those Divisions, and in the Divisions of Benares and Bareilly; for rescinding such Parts of the existing Regulations as restrict the Senior Judges of the Courts of Circuit from proceeding upon the Circuit in their respective Divisions; and for extending the Authority of the Courts of Nizamut Adawlut, and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, in certain Cases.—Passed on the 27th March,* 1806.

II.

A REGULATION *for explaining and amending, in certain Cases, the Rules of Process to be observed by the Civil Courts of Judicature.—Passed on the 27th March,* 1806.

III.

A REGULATION *for defining the Weight and Standard of the Silver Coin, established in the ceded and conquered Provinces, by Regulation XLV.* 1803, *and Regulation XI.* 1805; *and the Weight of the Copper Coin established in the said Provinces by the Regulations above mentioned; also for fixing a Table of Rates for regulating the Receipt and Payment of Rupees of different Descriptions, during the Periods prescribed by Regulation XLV.* 1803, *for the Receipt and Payment of Rupees not being the Rupees declared by that Regulation, and by Regulation XI.* 1805, *to be the established and legal Silver Coin within the ceded and conquered Provinces.—Passed on the 27th March,* 1806.

IV.

A REGULATION *for levying a Tax from Pilgrims resorting to the Temple of Jugunnauth, and for the Superintendence and Management of the Temple.—Passed on the 3d April,* 1806.

V.

A REGULATION *for preventing Persons from evading Payment of the Tax established by Regulation IV.* 1806.—*Passed on the 17th April,* 1806.

VI.

A REGULATION *for the more effectual Repair of Embankments.—Passed on the 17th April,* 1806.

VII.

A REGULATION *for re-establishing a Court of Civil Judicature in the Vicinity of Calcutta; and for defining its Jurisdiction.—Passed on the 26th April,* 1806.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *to amend the existing Rules for receiving Complaints in the City and Zillah Civil Courts against Collectors of the Land Revenue and Customs, Commercial Residents, and other European Public Officers declared amenable to those Courts, for Acts done in their official Capacity, in Opposition to any published Regulation; and to make further Provision for a special Inquiry, in certain Cases of Charge, or Information, against any such Officers.—Passed on the* 12*th May*, 1806.

IX.

A REGULATION *for giving further Effect to the Rules passed by Government on the* 4*th July* 1801, *for providing more effectually against the illicit Manufacture, Importation, Transportation, and Sale of Salt.—Passed on the* 5*th June*, 1806.

X.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Judicial Department, such Parts of Regulation VIII.* 1806, *as are applicable to Charges, or Information, against the European public Officers employed in that Department; and for making further Provision in such Cases.—Passed on the* 19*th June*, 1806.

XI.

A REGULATION *for facilitating the Progress of Detachments of Troops through the Company's Territories; for affording any requisite Assistance to Persons travelling through those Territories; and for extending the Rules contained in Sections* 68. *and* 72, *Regulation XXII.* 1795; *in Clauses fifth and sixth, Section* 14, *Regulation VIII.* 1805; *and in Section* 31. *of that Regulation, to the whole of the Company's Provinces, subject to the immediate Government of the Presidency of Fort William; for the Guidance of the civil Officers in applying for Guards from the regular Battalions; and for modifying the Rule contained in Clause first, Section* 12, *Regulation I.* 1804.—*Passed on the* 3*d July*, 1806.

XII.

A REGULATION *for annexing the Pergunnahs of Sonk, Sonsa, and Sahar, situated on the right Bank of the River Jumna, to the Jurisdiction of the Zillah of Agra, and for extending to those Pergunnahs the Laws and Regulations established for the internal Government of the ceded and conquered Provinces.—Passed on the* 3*d July*, 1806.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for more effectually providing against the Offence of forging the public Stamps, or Stampt Paper; and for preventing the Sale of Stampt Paper without a written Authority; also for explaining the existing Rule respecting Copies of Judicial and Revenue Papers.—Passed on the* 10*th July*, 1806.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Court of Dewanny Adawlut of the Zillah of the Northern Division of Saharunpore; and for incorporating the Jurisdiction of that Court with the Civil Jurisdiction of the Court established in the Southern Division of Saharunpore.—Passed on the* 23*d July*, 1806.

XV.

A REGULATION *for the Amendment of certain Parts of the Provisions contained in Clauses second and third, Section* 2, *Regulation II.* 1796; *and Clauses second and third, Section* 19, *Regulation VI.* 1803; *and of the Rule contained in Section* 7, *Regulation V.* 1799.—*Passed on the* 24*th July*, 1806.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for defining the Form of Address to be observed by the public Officers of Government in making Applications to the Members of the Family of His Highness the Nuwaub Naussur-ul-Moolk, the Nazim of Bengal.—Passed on the* 4*th September*, 1806.

XVII.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the Province of Benares, the Rates of Interest on future Loans, and Provisions relative thereto, contained in Regulation XV.* 1793; *also for a general Extension of the Period fixed by Regulations I.* 1798, *and XXXIV.* 1803, *for the Redemption of Mortgages and conditional Sales of Land, under the Deeds of Bye-bil-wuffa, Kut-Cubaleh, or other similar Designation.—Passed on the* 11*th September*, 1806.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for collecting a Toll on Boats passing through the Eastern Canal, which connects the River Hooghly with the Sunderbunds, and through the Canals commonly called the Banka Nullah, the Koonjopore Khal, the Gowah Khal, and the Narrainpore Khal.—Passed on the* 16*th October*, 1806.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules under which, as established by Regulation XI.* 1800, *and Regulation V.* 1802, *a Duty of three and half per cent. is at present levied on Brandy, Gin, Rum, and other Spirits on Importation by Sea; for subjecting Spirits of all kinds, (Batavia Arrack, and Arrack imported into Calcutta from Bencoolen excepted,) to the Assessment of that Duty, at a fixed Valuation per Pipe, on being imported by Sea at the Port of Calcutta, or at any of the foreign Settlements on the River Hooghly; and for amending the Rule contained in Clause sixteenth, Section* 5, *Regulation XXXIX.* 1795, *respecting the Deduction to be allowed for Leakage of Liquors imported in Casks.—Passed on the* 16*th October*, 1806.

XX.

A REGULATION *for modifying the existing Rules respecting the Establishment of Shops for the Manufacture and Sale of Spirituous Liquors in the Vicinity of the Military Cantonments, at which Europeans are quartered.—Passed on the* 23*d October*, 1806.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for making certain Alterations in the Office of Tehsildar in the Province of Benares, and in the ceded and conquered Provinces, on the Death, Resignation, or Removal of any of the Persons, by whom those Offices are at present held.—Passed on the* 2*d December*, 1806.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules hitherto observed in the Admission and Payment of Claims to Pensions.—Passed on the* 18*th December*, 1806.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1807.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for defining the Duties to be performed, and Powers exercised by single Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal, in the Absence of the other Judges of the Court.—Passed on the 29th January,* 1807.

II.

A REGULATION *to provide more effectually for the Punishment of Perjury, Subornation of Perjury, and Forgery.—Passed on the 29th January,* 1807.

III.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation IX.* 1800, *for the Foundation of a College at Fort William.—Passed on the 5th February,* 1807.

IV.

A REGULATION *for determining the Rates at which Rupees of Sorts shall be received and issued in the ceded and conquered Provinces, during the Existence of the depending Settlement of the Land Revenue in those Provinces.—Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1807.

V.

A REGULATION *for amending Regulation VI.* 1799, *providing Rules for the Cultivation of the Poppy, and the Provision of Opium, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares.—Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1807.

VI.

A REGULATION *for restricting the Partition of small Estates paying Revenue to Government.—Passed on the* 2*d April,* 1807.

VII.

A REGULATION *for making certain Alterations in the Provisions which have hitherto been in force in the Province of Benares, respecting Persons paying, or wishing to pay their Revenue directly to the Treasury of the Collector, instead of paying it through the Medium of a Tehsildar.—Passed on the* 16*th April,* 1807.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation XIII.* 1806, *respecting Stampt Paper.—Passed on the* 16*th April,* 1807.

IX.

IX.

A REGULATION *for explaining and Amending the existing Rules of criminal Process, and for defining in certain Cases the Powers and Duties of the Police Officers of the Zillah and City Magistrates, and of their Assistants of the Courts of Circuit, and of the Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed on the* 12*th May,* 1807.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Conclusion of the ensuing Settlement in the ceded and conquered Provinces.—Passed on the* 11*th June,* 1807.

XI.

A REGULATION *for vesting the Control of the Customs, with certain Exceptions, in the Board of Commissioners, appointed under Regulation X.* 1807.—*Passed on the* 11*th June,* 1807.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the appointment of Ameens of Police, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa; and for defining the Duties to be performed by them; also, for obtaining a complete Register of Guards and Watchmen, employed by Landholders, Farmers, and others, and declaring the Responsibility of their Employers, for the conduct of such Servants, in certain Cases.—Passed on the* 19*th June,* 1807.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation XXXV.* 1793, *Regulation XLV.* 1803, *and Regulation XII.* 1805, *relative to Engagements for Rupees or Gold Mohurs, not being of the established Coinage.—Passed on the* 25*th June,* 1807.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for amending the System of Police established in the Provinces of Benares, and in the ceded and conquered Provinces within the Divisions of Bareilly and Benares; also for extending to those Provinces the Provisions contained in Regulation XII.* 1807, *for the Appointment of Ameens of Police.—Passed on the* 2*d July,* 1807.

XV.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Constitution of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut, so far as relates to the Appointment of the Judges of those Courts.—Passed on the* 23*d July,* 1807.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1808.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *or commuting the Tax at present levied on Taur, Kajoor, and Nareeal Trees, in the Provinces of Behar and Benares, to a Tax on the Sale of the Taury, or Juice extracted from those Trees, whether in a fermented or unfermented State.—Passed on the* 18*th March*, 1808.

II.

A REGULATION *for the better Security of the Property of Minors, subject to the Jurisdiction of the European Court at Chandernagore.—Passed on the* 16*th April*, 1808.

III.

A REGULATION *for restricting and regulating the Retail of Tuury in the ceded and conquered Provinces and Bundlecund.—Passed on the* 13*th May*, 1808.

IV.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment and Administration of the Office of Canoongoe, in the ceded and conquered Provinces, and in the Province of Benares.—Passed on the* 17*th June*, 1808.

V.

A REGULATION *to explain and declare the Intent and Meaning of certain Clauses in the existing Regulations, respecting the Settlement of the Land Revenue in the ceded Provinces.—Passed on the 8th July* 1808.

VI.

A REGULATION *for the Settlement of the Revenues of the Zillah of Cuttack.—Passed on the* 2*d September*, 1808.

VII.

A REGULATION *for completing the Registers of Lands held free of Assessment, in the ceded and conquered Provinces in the Dooab, and on the left Bank of the River Jumna, and in the Territory ceded by His Highness the Peishwah to the British Government in Bundlecund.—Passed on the* 16*th September*, 1808.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for the more exemplary Punishment of Robbery by open Violence; and for modifying the Rules in force, respecting Trials referred to the Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed on the* 19*th September*, 1808.

IX.

A REGULATION *for the Apprehension of Persons concerned in the Offence of Gang Robbery, and especially the Sirdars or Leaders of Gangs of Dacoits.—Passed on the 4th November,* 1808.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a Superintendent of Police; and for defining his Jurisdiction and Authority.—Passed on the 28th November,* 1808.

XI.

A REGULATION *for the Adjustment of the Rent payable by the Heirs of invalid Jagheerdars.—Passed on the 28th November,* 1808.

XII.

A REGULATION *to provide for the Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice at Serampore.—Passed on the 23d December,* 1808.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for rendering Civil Causes which are appealable to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, cognizable in the first instance by the Provincial Courts; and for authorizing the Execution of Decrees appealed from, in certain Cases.—Passed on the 30th December,* 1808.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1809.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for rendering permanent the Board of Commissioners in the Upper Provinces, and for investing that Board with certain Powers in the Province of Benares.—Passed on the 3d February* 1809.

II.

A REGULATION *for enabling the Commander in Chief to delegate the Power of appointing General Courts Martial on Native Officers and Soldiers of Detachments from the Bengal Army serving beyond Sea, and for determining the Number of Officers necessary for the Formation of such Courts Martial.—Passed on the 24th February,* 1809.

III.

A REGULATION *for the Support of the Police in the Cantonments and Military Bazars; for defining the Powers of the Civil and Military Officers in the Performance of that Duty; and for fixing the local Limits of the said Cantonments and Bazars.—Passed on the* 13*th March,* 1809.

IV.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulations* IV. *and* V. 1806; *and for substituting Rules in lieu of those enacted in the said Regulations, for levying Duties from the Pilgrims resorting to Juggunnauth, and for the Superintendence and Management of the Affairs of the Temple.—Passed on the* 28*th April,* 1809.

V.

A REGULATION *to provide in certain Cases for the Trial of Native Subjects of the British Government, who may be charged with Crimes or Misdemeanors committed in Places out of the Limits of the British Provinces.—Passed on the* 6*th June,* 1809.

VI.

A REGULATION *for providing more effectually against the illicit Cultivation of the Poppy, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares; and for extending to certain Native Officers employed by the Opium Agents, the Provisions contained in Section* 10, *Regulation XXXI.* 1793, *and Section* 4, *Regulation IX.* 1801.—*Passed on the* 24*th August,* 1809.

VII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of the existing Regulations respecting the Duties leviable by means of Stamp Paper.—Passed on the* 4*th August,* 1809.

VIII.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying Parts of the Rules in Force, respecting the Appointment and Removal of the Native Officers of Government, in the Judicial, Revenue, and Commercial Departments.—Passed on the 29th August,* 1809.

IX.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Calcutta Provincial Court to receive Appeals from the Decisions of the Commissioner at Chinsurah and Superintendent of Chandernagore, in certain Cases; and to make further Provision for the Administration of civil Justice at those Settlements.—Passed on the 3d October,* 1809.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of a copper Coinage in the Province of Benares.—Passed on the 15th December,* 1809.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1810.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for occasionally dispensing with the Attendance and Futwa of the Law Officers of the Courts of Circuit.—Passed on the* 12*th January,* 1810.

II.

A REGULATION *for the Suppression of Robberies and other Crimes and Offences by armed Horsemen, commonly known by the Appellation of Cozaucks.—Passed on the* 23*d January,* 1810.

III.

A REGULATION *for dispensing with the Oaths of Paupers, on their subscribing a solemn Declaration, in certain Cases.—Passed on the* 23*d January,* 1810.

VI.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Office of Commissioner in Cuttack.—Passed on the* 2*d February,* 1810.

V.

A REGULATION *for amending the existing Rules for the Division of Estates paying Revenue to Government.—Passed on the* 2*d February,* 1810.

VI.

A REGULATION *for defining the Penalties to which Zemindars and others shall be subject for neglecting to give due Information of Robberies, and for harbouring Robbers.—Passed on the* 9*th February,* 1810.

VII.

A REGULATION *for collecting a Toll on Boats passing along the Canal leading from the Boitakhana Road to the Salt-water Lake.—Passed on the* 23*d February,* 1810.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of Superintendents of Police in the Divisions of Patna, Benares, and Bareilly.—Passed on the* 16*th March,* 1810.

IX.

A REGULATION *for rescinding the whole of the Regulations at present in Force for the Collection of the Government Customs, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, Benares, and in the ceded and conquered Provinces; and for re-establishing those Customs, with amended Rules for the Collection of them —Passed on the* 10*th April,* 1810.

X.

X.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Duties at present collected under the Denomination of town Duties, and for establishing in place thereof a Town Duty, to be levied on certain specified Articles of Consumption.—Passed on the* 10*th April,* 1810.

XI.

A REGULATION *for amending a Part of Regulation IV.* 1809, *respecting the Temple of Juggunnauth.—Passed on the* 27*th April,* 1810.

XII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules contained in Section* 2, *Regulation VII.* 1809; *and Section* 6, *Regulation X.* 1810.—*Passed on the* 4*th May,* 1810.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for expediting the Trial and Decision of Causes depending in the Civil Courts; and for promoting the amicable Adjustment of civil Suits.—Passed on the* 4*th May,* 1810.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for defining the Powers of the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, in Cases of Pardon and Mitigation of Punishment; and for declaring the Competency of the Courts of Circuit to admit Prisoners to Bail, in certain Cases, during a Reference of their Trials to the Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed on the* 6*th July,* 1810.

XV.

A REGULATION *for levying a Tax on Houses in certain Cities and Towns, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares.—Passed on the* 6*th October,* 1810.

XVI.

A REGULATION *to amend the existing Rules for the Appointment of Zillah and City Magistrates; to provide for the Appointment of joint and Assistant Magistrates; and to alter the Provisions in force for the Payment of a fixed Reward on the Conviction of Public Offenders.—Passed on the* 9*th October,* 1810.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Duties imposed by Section* 18, *Regulation IX.* 1810, *on alimentary Salt, and for providing more effectually against the illicit Importation and Transportation of that Article.—Passed on the* 9*th October,* 1810.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for the Collection of the Duties on Pilgrims at Allahabad.—Passed on the* 16*th October,* 1810.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for the due Appropriation of the Rents and Produce of Lands granted for the Support of Mosques, Hindoo Temples, Colleges, and other Purposes; for the Maintenance and Repair of Bridges, Serays, Kuttras, and other public Buildings; and for the Custody and Disposal of Nuzzool Property or Escheats.—Passed on the* 14*th December,* 1810.

XX.

A REGULATION *for subjecting Persons attached to the military Establishments to Martial Law, in certain Cases, and for the better Government of the Retainers and Dependants of the Army receiving public Pay on fixed Establishments, and of Persons seeking a Livelihood by supplying the Troops in Garrison, Cantonment, and Station Military Bazars, or attached to Bazars of Corps.—Passed on the* 29*th December,* 1810.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1811.

REGULATION.

I.

A REGULATION *for making more adequate Provision for the Punishment of Persons found guilty of the Offence of breaking into Houses, Tents, or Boats; for subjecting to exemplary Punishment, Persons receiving or purchasing plundered or stolen Property; and for granting Licenses to Gold or Silver Smiths, Braziers or Copper Smiths, Iron Smiths, Pawn-brokers, Retail Venders of Brass or Copper Wares, and Pykars or Itinerant Dealers in Second-hand Articles.—Passed on the 15th February,* 1811.

II.

A REGULATION *for amending the existing Rules for the Support of Invalid Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers.—Passed on the 5th April,* 1811.

III.

A REGULATION *for the Conduct of the Trade of Foreign Nations, with the Ports and Settlements of the British Nation in the East Indies; and for defining the Duties to which such Trade shall be subject at such of the said Ports and Settlements, as are immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the 30th April,* 1811.

IV.

A REGULATION *for granting Exemptions in certain Cases from the Payment of the Tax established on Houses, by Regulation XV.* 1810.—*Passed on the 28th May,* 1811.

V.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Duty on the Manufacture, and Vend of Liquor, denominated Putchwye, and for making certain Alterations in Regulations VII.* 1797; *VI.* 1800; *and XL.* 1803.—*Passed on the 28th May,* 1811.

VI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding such Parts of Regulation XXVII.* 1793, *as declare the Holders of Lakheraj and Malguzaree Lands, entitled to a Compensation on Account of the Abolition of the Sayer.—Passed on the 14th June,* 1811.

VII.

VII.

A REGULATION *for limiting and better defining the Powers of the Police Darogahs, and of Zemindars invested with the Charge of the Police, with respect to Persons charged with, or suspected of, the Commission of Public Crimes and Offences.—Passed on the 25th June,* 1811.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulations XXXI. and XXXVI.* 1803.—*Passed on the 16th July,* 1811.

IX.

A REGULATION *for facilitating the Division of landed Property, and for securing the Rights of joint Sharers in joint undivided Estates.—Passed on the 30th July,* 1811.

X.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Importation of Slaves from foreign Countries, and the Sale of such Slaves in the Territories immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the 6th August,* 1811.

XI.

A REGULATION *for extending the Period fixed by the existing Regulations for revising the Jumma on Lands, ordered to be divided into two or more Estates.—Passed on the 20th August,* 1811.

XII.

A REGULATION *for augmenting the Number of Judges of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut, according as may from time to time appear necessary for the Despatch of the Business of those Courts.—Passed on the 27th August,* 1811.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for the more convenient and efficient Discharge of the Duties of the Board of Revenue.—Passed on the 18th October,* 1811.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for amending the Provisions of the existing Regulations, respecting the Punishment of Criminals by Transportation, and for modifying the Rules in Force regarding the Offices of Judge and Magistrate of the 24-Pergunnahs.—Passed on the 3d December,* 1811.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1812.

REGULATION

I

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation IX.* 1810*; for imposing a Duty on Horses, imported by Sea, with an Exception to Horses imported from Europe; and for prohibiting the Exportation of Woollens from Bengal to China.—Passed on the* 13*th January,* 1812.

II.

A REGULATION *for levying a Duty on the Coinage of Silver Bullion, and on the Re-coinage of Rupees and other Coins, with certain Exceptions, at the Mints established at Calcutta, Furruckabad, and Benares; for defining the Weight and Standard of the Benares Rupee; for modifying the Rates of Duty at present levied on the Coinage of Gold Bullion in the Mint of Calcutta; and also for establishing certain Rules for the Conduct of the Business of the above-mentioned Mints respectively.—Passed on the* 21*st March,* 1812.

III.

A REGULATION *for amending some of the Rules at present in Force in regard to the Conduct of Inquiries into Charges of a criminal Nature, and for establishing additional Provisions, with a View to the more effectual Apprehension of Criminals.—Passed on the* 18*th April,* 1812.

IV.

A REGULATION *to enable the Governor General in Council to institute or defend, through the Medium of the public Officers of Government, Actions, in which Native Princes, whom it would be improper to require to appear as Plaintiffs or Defendants in the Courts of Judicature, may be Parties.—Passed on the* 24*th April,* 1812.

V.

A REGULATION *for amending some of the Rules at present in Force for the Collection of the Land Revenue.—Passed on the* 1*st May,* 1812.

VI.

A REGULATION *for altering the Form of Bond inserted in Clause Fifth, Section* 3, *Regulation III.* 1811. *—Passed on the* 2*d May,* 1812.

VII.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulations XV.* 1810, *and IV.* 1811.—*Passed on the* 9*th May,* 1812.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Manufacture of Saltpetre to be a Monopoly on the part of Government; for preventing the illicit Manufacture of Saltpetre; and for regulating the Conduct of the Agents, and all Persons employed in the Provision of that Article, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares.—Passed on the* 30*th May,* 1812.

IX.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Rules before enacted, regarding the Settlement of the Ceded Provinces.—Passed on the* 11*th July,* 1812.

X.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Rules before enacted, regarding the Settlement of the Conquered Provinces, lying on the right and left Banks of the River Jumna, of the Territory ceded by His Highness the Peishwa in Bundlecund, and of the District of Cuttack.—Passed on the* 11*th July,* 1812.

XI.

A REGULATION *to empower the Governor General in Council to order the Removal of Emigrants from foreign Countries, and their Descendants from any Place in the Vicinity of the Frontier of the State from which they may have emigrated; and, in certain Cases, to place and detain any such Persons in safe Custody; and likewise to provide for the Trial of Emigrants and their Descendants, who may excite Disturbances in the Countries from which they may have emigrated, and of Persons aiding them in the Prosecution of such Attempts.—Passed on the* 18*th July,* 1812.

XII.

A REGULATION *to require that all law and money Papers be written on stampt Paper, or that the prescribed Stamp be affixed to them within sixty Days from the Date of their Execution, on pain of not being afterwards received in Evidence in any of the Courts of Judicature.—Passed on the* 25*th July,* 1812.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Duty on the Issue of Licenses for the Sale or Manufacture of Spirituous Liquors, intoxicating Drugs, Tauree, and Putchwye.—Passed on the* 25*th July,* 1812.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for modifying, in certain Cases, the Rule contained in Section* 2, *Regulation V.* 1812, *regarding the Grant of Leases by the Proprietors of Lands, in the ceded and conquered Provinces, to their Tenants.—Passed on the* 31*st July,* 1812.

XV.

A REGULATION *for extending to the ceded and conquered Provinces, and to the Province of Benares, certain Parts of Regulation* I. 1811, *and for rescinding Regulation II.* 1810.—*Passed on the* 8*th August,* 1812.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Judge of the Dewanny Adawlut of the Zillah of the* 24-*Pergunnahs, to execute Judgments passed by the Court of Requests for the Town of Calcutta.—Passed on the* 15*th August,* 1812.

XVII.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rates of Duty established by Sections* 11 *and* 12, *Regulation I.* 1812.—*Passed on the* 29*th August,* 1812.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for explaining Section* 2, *Regulation V.* 1812, *and rescinding Sections* 3 *and* 4, *Regulation XLIV.* 1793, *and Sections* 3 *and* 4, *Regulation L.* 1795; *and enacting other Rules in lieu thereof.—Passed on the* 19*th September,* 1812.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for making certain Alterations in the Rules before established for the Collection of the Government Customs and Town Duties.—Passed on the* 17*th October,* 1812.

XX.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Provisions contained in the existing Regulations respecting the Registry of Deeds, and for establishing a Register of Engagements for the Delivery of Indigo.—Passed on the* 17*th October,* 1812.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding certain Parts of Regulation I.* 1811.—*Passed on the* 31*st October,* 1812.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for exempting certain Territories and Jaghires, situated on the Borders of the Zillah of Bundlecund, from the Operation of the General Regulations; and for annexing to that Zillah, certain Lands, formerly composing a Part of the Jaghire of the Killadar of Calenger.—Passed on the* 5*th December,* 1812.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1813.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules established respecting the Settlement of Cuttack, the Pergunnah of Puttespore, and its Dependencies.—Passed on the 27th February,* 1813.

II.

A REGULATION *for preventing Native Officers from making use of Public Money, entrusted to their Care.—Passed on the 6th March,* 1813.

III.

A REGULATION *for authorizing a Review in civil Cases appealable.—Passed on the 3d April,* 1813.

IV.

A REGULATION *for establishing a Toll on Boats passing through the Issamutty, Matabhanga, and Choornee Rivers.—Passed on the 3d April,* 1813.

V.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulations XIX. and XXXVII.* 1793, *extended to Cuttack by Section* 36, *Regulation XII.* 1805.—*Passed on the 1st of June,* 1813.

VI.

A REGULATION *for referring to Arbitration Suits and Contests respecting Land, and for amending the Rules before established, regarding forcible Dispossession of Land.—Passed on the 16th July,* 1813.

VII.

A REGULATION *for extending to the ceded and conquered Provinces, the Provisions contained in Regulation III.* 1801, *and in Section* 13, *Regulation VIII.* 1794; *and for rescinding Parts of Sections* 11 *and* 15, *Regulation I.* 1803.—*Passed on the 17th July,* 1813.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for defining more particularly the different Classes of People who shall be liable to be Tried by the Courts of criminal Judicature, established in the British Possessions, for Offences committed in foreign Territories.—Passed on the 24th July,* 1813.

IX.

A REGULATION *for restoring the Punishment of Transportation.—Passed on the 24th July,* 1813.

X.

A REGULATION *for reducing to one Regulation, with Alterations and Amendments, the Regulations at present in Force, respecting the Manufacture and Sale of spirituous Liquors, intoxicating Drugs, Tauree, and Putchwye.—Passed on the 21st August,* 1813.

XI.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Rules before established, respecting the Payment of Pensions, and for preventing the Abuses committed in the Receipt of Pensions.—Passed on the 28th August,* 1813.

XII.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Provisions in the Regulations before enacted, for the Collection of the Government Customs and Town Duties.—Passed on the 30th September,* 1813.

XIII.

A REGULATION *to provide for the Appointment and Maintenance of Police Chokeedars in the Cities of Dacca, Patna, and Moorshedabad.—Passed on the 2d October,* 1813.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Duties before established, on the Importation of Horses by Sea, or through the District of Cuttack.—Passed on the 6th November,* 1813.

XV.

A REGULATION *for the general Abolition of the Office of Dewaun to the Collectors of the Land Revenue, in the Provinces immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the 13th November,* 1813.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Section* X. *Regulation* XIII. 1806.—*Passed on the 13th November,* 1813.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for amending the Rules before enacted, for the Conduct of Inquiries into Charges and Complaints preferred against European public Officers.—Passed on the 24th December,* 1813.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1814.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for amending the Regulations before enacted for raising a Revenue by means of Stamps.—Passed on the* 1*st January,* 1814.

II.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules before established for the Trial of Suits proposed to be instituted against any of the Public Officers, who have been declared amenable, for Acts connected with the Discharge of their official Duties, to the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Civil Judicature.—Passed on the* 29*th January,* 1814.

III.

A REGULATION *for extending the Provisions of Regulation XIII.* 1813, *to the Stations at which the Magistrates reside, in the Divisions of Dacca, Moorshedabad, Calcutta, and Patna.—Passed on the* 5*th February,* 1814.

IV.

A REGULATION *for repealing Regulation VIII.* 1812.—*Passed on the* 11*th March,* 1814.

V.

A REGULATION *for amending such Parts of the Regulations before enacted as relate to the Appointment of the Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Circuit.—Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1814.

VI.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation IX.* 1810, *and Regulation I.* 1812.—*Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1814.

VII.

A REGULATION *for modifying a part of the Provisions contained in Regulation X.* 1809, *respecting the Copper Coinage of the Province of Benares.—Passed on the* 29*th April,* 1814.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for extending the Provision contained in Clause second, Section IV. Regulation III.* 1812, *to Cases of Murder, Arson, and Theft.—Passed on the* 13*th May,* 1814.

IX.

A REGULATION *for explaining the Extent and Meaning of Regulation XIII.* 1813, *and Regulation III.* 1814.—*Passed on the* 17*th May,* 1814.

X.

A REGULATION *for explaining so much of Regulation I.* 1814, *as relates to Engagements contracted between Government and Individuals.—Passed on the* 20*th May,* 1814.

XI.

A REGULATION *to make further Provision for the Punishment of Persons convicted of breaking into, or attempting to break into, Houses, Tents, Boats, or other Places of Habitation, or into Warehouses or other Places used for the Custody of Property, with an Intent to steal.—Passed on the 27th May,* 1814.

XII.

A REGULATION *for securing to the Invalid Native Officers, Soldiers, and others, the reduced Pay or Pension granted to them for their Support on retiring from Service.—Passed on the 27th May,* 1814.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for the Abolition of the Office of Cutwal in the Cities of Dacca, Patna, and Moorshedabad.—Passed on the* 10*th June,* 1814.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for forming the Zillah of the* 24*-Pergunnahs into two distinct Jurisdictions.—Passed on the* 14*th June,* 1814.

XV.

A REGULATION *to define the Punishment to which Persons convicted of two or more Offences, shall in certain Cases be subject.—Passed on the* 21*st June,* 1814.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for extending the Provisions of Regulation XIII.* 1813, *to the Stations at which the Magistrates reside in the Divisions of Benares and Bareilly, with Exception to the City of Benares.—Passed on the* 23*d June,* 1814.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for the Recovery of Arrears due from Persons manufacturing or selling spirituous Liquors, Tauree, Putchwye, and intoxicating Drugs.—Passed on the* 29*th July,* 1814.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for amending the Rules before enacted relative to the Demand of Arrears of public Revenue, and to the Conduct of Sales of Land for the Recovery of the same.—Passed on the* 23*d August,* 1814.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for reducing to one Regulation, with Alterations and Additions, certain Regulations respecting the Partition of Estates paying Revenue to Government.—Passed on the* 17*th September,* 1814.

XX.

A REGULATION *for rescinding the Regulations in Force, relative to the College of Fort William.—Passed on the* 27*th September,* 1814.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Zillah and City Judges and Collectors of the public Revenue from employing their Native Creditors on their respective Establishments.—Passed on the* 4*th October,* 1814.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Manufacture of Salt in the Province of Cuttack, a Monopoly on the part of Government, and for providing more effectually against the illicit Manufacture, Importation, Transportation, and Sale of Salt therein.—Passed on the* 4*th November,* 1814.

XXIII.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and Modifications, the several Rules which have been passed regarding the Office of Moonsiffs or Native Commissioners, and of Sudder Ameens or head Commissioners; for modifying and extending their respective Powers in the Trial and Decision*

Decision of civil Suits, and for authorizing them to discharge certain additional Duties under the Direction of the Zillah and City Judges.—Passed on the 29th November, 1814.

XXIV

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Office of assistant Judge of the Zillah and City Courts, and for making certain Modifications in the Constitution and Jurisdiction of those Courts.—Passed on the 29th November,* 1814.

XXV.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Constitution and Jurisdiction of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and of the provincial Courts, for expediting the Trial of civil Causes in those Courts, and for defining more fully the Powers of single Judges holding the Sittings of those Courts, or the Nizamut Adawlut, and Courts of Circuit.—Passed on the 29th November,* 1814.

XXV.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Rules at present in Force, regarding the Admission and Trial of special and summary Appeals from Decisions passed in regular Suits; for limiting and altering some of the existing Provisions respecting the Pleadings and Processes, and the Mode of executing Decrees in regular Suits and Appeals; and for explaining and making certain Additions to the Provisions of Regulation I.* 1814.—*Passed on the 29th November,* 1814.

XXVII.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and Modifications, the several Rules which have been passed regarding the Office of Vakeel or Native Pleader in the Courts of Civil Judicature.—Passed on the 29th November,* 1814.

XXVIII.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and Modifications, the several Rules which have been passed for admitting Persons of certain Descriptions to sue in the Courts of Civil Judicature as Paupers.—Passed on the 29th November,* 1814.

XXIX.

A REGULATION *for the Settlement of certain Mohauls in the District of Beerbhoom, usually denominated the Ghautwaullee Mohauls.—Passed on the 3d December,* 1814.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1815.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for securing the Right of the British Government to assess Land, held under Mocurreree or Istumrar Grants of any preceding Government, on the Decease of the Holders thereof.—Passed on the* 18*th February,* 1815.

II.

A REGULATION *for extending the Provision of Clause Seventh, Section* 12, *Regulation XXIV.* 1814.—*Passed on the* 18*th April,* 1815.

III.

A REGULATION *for continuing the existing Settlement of the District of Cuttack, the Pergunnah of Pattespore, and its Dependencies, until the Expiration of the Year* 1223 *Umlee.—Passed on the* 12*th May,* 1815.

IV.

A REGULATION *for modifying some of the Provisions at present in Force, for the Collection of Customs on certain Articles of Commerce, in the Territories immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the* 26*th August,* 1815.

V.

A REGULATION *for suspending the Operation of the existing Regulations, in that Part of the District of Midnapore commonly known under the Denomination of the Pergunnah of Bogree.—Passed on the* 29*th December,* 1815.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1816.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a local Commission for the Superintendence of the Revenues in the Provinces of Benares and Behar.—Passed on the 5th January,* 1816.

II.

A REGULATION *for re-establishing the Office of Canoongoe, in that Portion of the Province of Behar which forms the Districts of Shahabad, Tirhoot, Sarun, and Behar.—Passed on the 5th January,* 1816.

III.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation XII.* 1808.—*Passed on the 12th January,* 1816.

IV.

A REGULATION *for allowing Prisoners, confined under Process of the civil Courts, to deliver Petitions upon unstampt Paper, in certain Cases, and to make further Provision for the Treatment of Prisoners in the Civil Jails.—Passed on the 9th February,* 1816.

V.

A REGULATION *for establishing the Office of Canoongoe in the District of Cuttack, the Pergunnah of Puttaspore, and the several Pergunnahs dependant on it.—Passed on the 16th February,* 1816.

VI.

A REGULATION *for extending, for a further Period of three Years, the existing Settlement of Cuttack, Pergunnah Puttaspore, and its Dependencies, in all Cases in which the Settlement may have been concluded with Zemindars or actual Proprietors of the Land.—Passed on the 8th March,* 1816.

VII.

A REGULATION *for defining the Tenure on which certain Lands, at present included within the Limits of the Territories of the British Government, and subject to its general Laws and Regulations, are to be held as an independent Jageer by His Highness Amrut Rao.—Passed on the 22d March,* 1816.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for establishing the Office of Superintendent and Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.—Passed on the 29th March,* 1816.

IX.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a Commissioner of Revenue, within that Portion of the Districts of the 24-Pergunnahs, Nuddea, Jessore, and Backergunge, commonly denominated the Sunderbuns.—Passed on the 26th April,* 1816.

X.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Exportation by Sea of Saltpetre, from any of the Ports subject to the Presidency of Fort William, on Vessels not being the Property of British Subjects; and for prohibiting the Importation of that Article from the Interior into any of the foreign Settlements situated within the Limits of the said Presidency.—Passed on the 26th April,* 1816.

XI.

XI.

A REGULATION *for receiving, trying, and deciding Claims to the Right of Inheritance, or Succession, in certain tributary Estates in Zillah Cuttack.—Passed on the* 10*th May,* 1816.

XII.

A REGULATION *for the Establishment of a Custom-House at Cox's Bazar, for the Collection of Government Customs.—Passed on the* 17*th May,* 1816.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Alterations and Amendments, the Rules at present in Force respecting the Manufacture and Sale of Opium.—Passed on the* 17*th May,* 1816.

XIV.

A REGULATION *to provide more effectually for the Management of the public Jails; and to enable the Magistrates to maintain good Order and Discipline in those Jails; as well as among the Prisoners employed on the public Roads, or other public Works.—Also to place the Jail at Allypore in the Vicinity of Calcutta, under the Inspection and Control of the Court of Nizamut Adawlut; and to provide for the Transportation of Convicts to the Island of Mauritius, or its immediate Dependencies.—Passed on the* 17*th May,* 1816.

XV.

A REGULATION *for expediting the Trial of civil Suits, in which the native Officers and Soldiers, attached to regular Corps on the military Establishment of the Presidency of Fort William, may be Parties, and for giving to them certain Facilities in the Maintenance of their Rights, Claims, and Interests.—Passed on the* 10*th June,* 1816.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for extending for a further Period of five Years the existing Settlement in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the British Government, in all Cases in which the Settlement may have been concluded with the actual Proprietors of Land.—Passed on the* 5*th July,* 1816.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for the occasional Revision of the regular Police and Jail Establishments; for the due Support and Regulation of the Establishments of Chokeedars; for amending the Rules in force for the Appointment and Removal of Police Officers; for modifying the Constitution of the Offices of the Superintendents of Police; and for reducing the miscellaneous Business of the Courts of Circuit, and Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed on the* 26*th July,* 1816.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for annexing to the Zillah of Allahabad the Pergunnah of Handya, formerly composing a Part of the Territories of His Excellency the Nawaub Vizier.—Passed on the* 16*th August,* 1816.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for the better Management of Ferries, and for levying a Toll on the Passage of Persons and Property over Rivers and Lakes.—Passed on the* 23*d August,* 1816.

XX.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation III.* 1811.—*Passed on the* 25*th October,* 1816.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for modifying Section* 43, *Regulation XLV.* 1803, *which prescribes a specified Weight for the copper Pice to be coined at the Mint of Furruckabad.—Passed on the* 8*th November,* 1816.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for re-enacting and reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and further Provisions, the Rules in force for the Appointment and Maintenance of Chokeedars of Police.—Passed on the* 27*th December,* 1816.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1817.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for extending the Authority of the Commissioner in Behar and Benares, to the Districts of Ramghur, Bhagulpore, and Purneah.—Passed on the 17th January,* 1817.

II.

A REGULATION *for re-establishing the Office of Canoongoe in those Portions of the Districts of Ramghur, Bhagulpore, and Purnea, which are comprised in the Province of Behar.—Passed on the 17th January,* 1817.

III.

A REGULATION *for diminishing the Expense to which Parties are liable in original Suits or Appeals not exceeding sixty-four Rupees in Value or Amount, when tried by the Zillah and City Judges, Registers, or Sudder Ameens; and for modifying and explaining some of the Rules contained in Regulation I.* 1814, *and in Regulation XXIII.* 1814.—*Passed on the 31st January,* 1817.

IV.

A REGULATION *for annexing to the Zillah of Seharunpore, the Tract of Country called Deyra Doon, formerly composing a Part of the Territories of the Raja of Nepaul.—Passed on the 28th February,* 1817.

V.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Rights of Government and of Individuals with respect to hidden Treasure; and for prescribing the Rules to be observed on Discovery of such Treasure.—Passed on the 28th February,* 1817.

VI.

A REGULATION *to explain the Purport and Intent of the Provision contained in Section 2, Regulation XXIV.* 1803.—*Passed on the 11th April,* 1817.

VII.

A REGULATION *for modifying that Part of Section 4, Regulation XXII.* 1816, *which declares that the Allowances of Chokeedars of Police shall not exceed three Rupees per Mensem.—Passed on the 18th April,* 1817.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation XVII.* 1813.—*Passed on the 2d May,* 1817.

IX.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation V.* 1815.—*Passed on the 22d July,* 1817.

X.

A REGULATION *for the Trial of Persons charged with the Commission of certain heinous Offences in Kumaoon and other Tracts of Territory ceded to the Honorable the East India Company by the Raja of Nepaul, and subject to the British Government.—Passed on the 22d July,* 1817.

XI.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulations XIX. and XXXVII.* 1793, *and Regulations XLI. and XLII.* 1795.—*Passed on the 29th July,* 1817.

XII.

A REGULATION *for securing the better Administration of the Office of Putwaree in the ceded and conquered Provinces, the Provinces of Behar and Benares, the District of Cuttack, the Pergunnah of Puttaspore, and its Dependencies.—Passed on the 12th August,* 1817.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for establishing the Office of Canoongoe in the District of Midnapore, and in the Mohauls subject to the Authority of the Collector of Hidgellee, and for extending to the said District and Mohauls the Operation of Regulation XII.* 1817.—*Passed on the 26th August,* 1817.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for amending certain Parts of Regulation II.* 1812.—*Passed on the 9th September,* 1817.

XV.

A REGULATION *for imposing a Duty on foreign Salt, imported by Sea into any Port or Place within the Limits of the Territories immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the 9th September,* 1817.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for imposing a Duty on foreign Opium, imported by Sea into any Port or Place within the Limits of the Territories immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the 9th September,* 1817.

XVII.

A REGULATION *to provide for the more effectual Administration of criminal Justice in certain Cases.—Passed on the 16th September,* 1817.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *to modify the Rules in Force which prescribe an Oath of Office to be taken by certain Native Officers; and to explain and amend other Provisions relative to the Native Ministerial Officers and Law Officers of the civil and criminal Courts.—Passed on the 16th September,* 1817.

XIX.

A REGULATION *for modifying and amending some of the Regulations in Force, relative to the Administration of civil Justice, and to the authorized summary Process for Recovery of Arrears of Rent.—Passed on the 16th September,* 1817.

XX.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Amendments and Modifications, the several Rules which have been passed for the Guidance of Daroghas and other subordinate Officers of Police; for modifying*

difying the existing Rules concerning the Resistance or Evasion of criminal Process; and for requiring further Aid to the Police, in certain Cases, from Proprietors and Farmers of Land, and their local Managers, as well as from the Munduls and other Heads of Villages.—Passed on the 7th October, 1817.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for modifying and explaining certain Parts of Regulation IV.* 1815.—*Passed on the 28th October,* 1817.

XXII.

A REGULATION *for vesting the Judge and Magistrate of Cuttack with Power to remove and to appoint the Native Ministerial Officers on his Establishment, without a previous Reference to the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Circuit for the Division of Calcutta.—Passed on the 28th October,* 1817.

XXIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulations XIX. and XXXVII.* 1793, *and for defining the Right of Government to the Revenue of Lands not included within the Boundaries of Estates for which a Settlement has been made.—Passed on the 28th October,* 1817.

XXIV.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Constitution of the Commission established in the Provinces of Behar and Benares, and in the Districts of Ramghur, Bhaugulpore, and Purnea; for extending the Authority of the said Commission to the Districts of Dinagepore and Rungpore; and for better defining the Powers to be exercised in certain Cases by a single Member of the Board of Revenue, or Commission vested with the Authority of that Board.—Passed on the 9th December,* 1817.

XXV.

A REGULATION *for fixing the Weight of the Pice struck at the Calcutta Mint, and for giving general Circulation to Pice struck at any of the Mints subordinate to this Presidency.—Passed on the 9th December,* 1817.

XXVI.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Circulation of Furruckabad Rupees, coined in the Mints of Calcutta, Furruckabad, or Benares, or at any other Mint established by Order of the Governor General in Council.—Passed on the 16th December,* 1817.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1818.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for establishing the Office of Canoongoe in the Districts of the 24-Pergunnahs, Nuddea, Jessore, Dacca Jelalpore, and Backergunge; and for extending to the said Districts the Operation of Regulation XII.* 1817.—*Passed on the 17th March,* 1818.

II.

A REGULATION *for annexing to the Zillah of Bundlecund the Elakeh of Khundeh, appertaining to the Pergunnah of Mahoba, together with certain Villages belonging to the Pergunnah of Choorkee, on the right Bank of the Jumna, formerly composing a Part of the Territories of Nana Govind Row.—Passed on the 31st March,* 1818.

III.

A REGULATION *for the Confinement of State Prisoners.—Passed on the 7th April,* 1818.

IV.

A REGULATION *for re-establishing the Dewanny Adawlut of the northern Division of Seharunpore.—Passed on the 14th April,* 1818.

V.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a Commissioner, to be vested with special Powers in the Administration of civil Affairs in Zillah Cuttack.—Passed on the 28th April,* 1818.

VI.

A REGULATION *for providing against the protracted Confinement of Persons charged with criminal Offences, during the Examination of such Charges before the Magistrates; and for defining the Powers of the Courts of Circuit, at the sudder Stations of those Courts, with respect to Persons committed or held to Bail by the Magistrates, for Trial at the periodical Sessions of Jail Delivery.—Passed on the 12th May,* 1818.

VII.

A REGULATION *for rescinding such Parts of the existing Regulations as relate to the Conduct of the Trade of foreign Nations to the Ports and Settlements of the British Nation in the East Indies; and for better giving Effect to a Regulation in that behalf, enacted by the Honorable the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.—Passed on the 28th August,* 1818.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Part of Clause 6, Section 2, Regulation LIII.* 1803, *for modifying some of the existing Rules relating to the Requisition of Security for good Behaviour, and for providing for a Revision*

Revision of the Cases of certain Classes of Prisoners, detained in Confinement, on Failure to furnish Security for their good Behaviour and Appearance.—Passed on the 28th August, 1818.

IX.

A REGULATION *for extending for a further Period of five Years the existing Settlement in the conquered Provinces, lying on the right and left Bank of the River Jumna, with the Exception of the southern Division of the District of Seharunpore, and in the Territory ceded to the British Government by His Highness the Peishwa in Bundlecund, in all Cases in which the Settlement may have been concluded with the actual Proprietors of the Land.—Passed on the 18th September,* 1818.

X.

A REGULATION *for ensuring the more punctual and regular Collection of the public Revenue from Proprietors and Farmers of Land in the District of Cuttack, the Pergunnah of Puttaspore, and the several Pergunnahs dependant on it.—Passed on the 9th October,* 1818.

XI.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation XIII.* 1816.—*Passed on the 6th November,* 1818.

XII.

A REGULATION *for extending the Powers of the Magistrates and Joint Magistrates, in the Trial of Persons charged with breaking into Houses and other Places of Habitation, or into Warehouses or other Places used for the Custody of Property, with an Intent to steal; or charged with Theft; or with buying or receiving stolen Property, knowing the same to have been stolen, or charged with Escape from Jail or other Place of Confinement.—Passed on the 6th November,* 1818.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for extending for a further Period of three Years the existing Settlement of Cuttack, Pergunnah Puttaspore, and its Dependencies, in all Cases in which the Settlement may have been concluded with Zemindars or actual Proprietors of the Land.—Passed on the 20th November,* 1818.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for altering the Standard of the Calcutta Sicca Rupee and Gold Mohur, and for further modifying some of the Rules in Force respecting those Coins.—Passed on the 24th December,* 1818.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1819.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for replacing the Districts of Dinagepore and Rungpore, under the Management of the Board of Revenue; for extending the Authority of the Board of Commissioners in Behar and Benares, to the District of Goruckpore; for re-establishing Canoongoes and reforming the Office of Putwaree throughout the Province of Bengal; and for explaining and modifying certain Parts of Regulation XII.* 1817.—*Passed on the 5th February,* 1819.

II.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Provisions contained in the existing Regulations, regarding the Resumption of the Revenue of Lands held free of Assessment under illegal or invalid Tenures, and for defining the Right of Government to the Revenue of Lands not included within the Limits of Estates for which a Settlement has been made.—Passed on the 12th February,* 1819.

III.

A REGULATION *for extending the Provisions of Section* 10, *Regulation VIII.* 1818, *to Robbers not being Dacoits or Gang Robbers.—Passed on the 16th April,* 1819.

IV.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a Board for the Superintendence of the Revenue derived from Customs, Town Duties, Salt, and Opium.—Passed on the 22d April,* 1819.

V.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of the Rules in Force, in Regard to the Conduct of the Business of the Mints subordinate to this Presidency.—Passed on the 25th June,* 1819.

VI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation XIX.* 1816, *and for enacting other Provisions in Lieu thereof.—Passed on the 25th June,* 1819.

VII.

A REGULATION *for declaring certain Misdemeanors punishable by the Magistrates; and for defining the Punishment to be adjudged in such Cases.—Passed on the 9th July,* 1819.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *to declare the Validity of certain Tenures, and to define the relative Rights of Zemindars and Putnee Talookdars; also to establish a Process for the Sale of such Talooks in Satisfaction of the Zemindars' Demand of Rent, and to explain and modify other Parts of the System established for the Collection of Rents generally throughout Bengal.—Passed on the 3d September,* 1819.

IX.

A REGULATION *for amending the existing Rules with regard to the Admission of special Appeals; for requiring in certain Cases, from Residents within the Limits of Calcutta, Security for eventual Costs of Suit; and for extending the Powers of the Zillah and City Registers, and the Registers of the Provincial Courts, in certain Cases.—Passed on the 29th October,* 1819.

X.

A REGULATION *for reducing into one Regulation, with Alterations and Amendments, the Rules at present in force respecting the Manufacture, Adulteration, Importation, Transportation, and Sale of Salt.—Passed on the 7th December,* 1819.

XI.

A REGULATION *for discontinuing the Coinage of the Benares Rupee; for declaring the Furruckabad Rupee the legal Currency of the Province of Benares; for altering the Standard of the Furruckabad Rupee; and for defining the Rate at which that Rupee is to be received within the Province of Benares. —Passed on the 31st December,* 1819.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1820.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for providing that all Sales of certain Talooks made answerable by Sale for Arrears of the Zemindar's Rent, shall be conducted in the Mode prescribed by Regulation VIII.* 1819, *for the Sales therein described.—Passed on the* 11*th January,* 1820.

II.

A REGULATION *to enable the Magistrate of Hooghly, the Court of Circuit for the Division of Calcutta, and the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, to take Cognizance of certain Offences committed by Natives within the Limits of the Settlements of Chandernagore and Chinsurah.—Passed on the* 25*th February,* 1802.

III.

A REGULATION *for rescinding some of the Provisions of Regulation XI.* 1806, *and for preventing the Practice of pressing Coolies or Begarees.—Passed on the* 24*th March,* 1820.

IV.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Power of the Magistrates to give Effect to military Sentences in certain Cases; for providing for the more efficient Exercise of the Control of the Courts of Circuit over the Sentences of the Magistrates in certain Cases; and for amending Clause Second, Section* 3, *Regulation XII.* 1818.—*Passed on the* 21*st July,* 1820.

V.

A REGULATION *for imposing a general Custom Duty on Tobacco.—Passed on the* 25*th August,* 1820.

VI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Sections* 46, 47, *and* 48, *Regulation XLV.* 1803.—*Passed on the* 25*th August,* 1820.

VII.

A REGULATION *for altering the Punishment and Form of Trial, in Cases of Dhurna.—Passed on the* 8*th December,* 1820.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1821.

REGULATION

I

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of a special Commission in the ceded and conquered Provinces, for the Investigation and Decision of certain Claims to recover Possession of Land illegally or wrongfully disposed of by public Sale, or lost through private Transfers effected by undue Influence; and for the Correction of the Errors or Omissions of the Proceedings adopted by the Revenue Officers in regard to the Record and Recognition of proprietary Rights, and the Ascertainment of the Tenures, Interests, and Privileges of the agricultural Community.—Passed on the* 13*th January,* 1821.

II.

A REGULATION *for increasing the Powers of Moonsiffs; for extending, in special Cases, the Powers of Sudder Ameens in the Trial and Decision of Civil Suits; and for authorizing the Zillah and City Registers, and Sudder Ameens, to discharge certain additional Duties under the Direction of the Zillah and City Judges, for providing for an Increase in the Number of Moonsiffs when Necessary, and for authorizing Sudder Ameens to hold their Cutcherrees at any Place where there may be a Register holding his Court at a Distance from the fixed Station of the Judge and Magistrate; also for amending the Rules at present in Force for the Institution of Suits connected with the local Jurisdiction of such Registers; for rescinding such Parts of the existing Regulations as authorize the Registers of Civil Courts to receive a Proportion of the Institution Fees on Suits which may be referred to them for Decision; for altering in certain Cases the Rule at Present in Force for the Execution of Decrees of the Provincial Courts in original Suits, and of the Decrees of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut on Appeals from such Decrees; and for abolishing the Office of Register of the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Circuit.—Passed on the* 19*th January* 1821.

III.

A REGULATION *for extending in special Cases the Powers of Assistants to the Magistrates; for empowering the Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officers of the Zillah and City Courts and Sudder Ameens to try and determine petty Thefts, and other criminal Cases of a trivial Nature, when referred to them by a Magistrate; for limiting the Period of Appeal in Foujdaree Cases; for rescinding Parts of Section* 12, *and Section* 17, *Regulation XXII.* 1816; *for modifying some of the Rules in Force relative to the Rate and Collection of the Assessment levied for the Maintenance of Chokeedars of Police; and for vesting the Magistrates with certain Powers in regard to Persons travelling through, or assembling within their Jurisdictions, under suspicious Circumstances.—Passed on the* 19*th January,* 1821.

A REGULATION

IV.

A REGULATION *for authorizing a Collector of Land Revenue or other Officer employed in the Management or Superintendence of any Branch of the Territorial Revenues, to exercise, in certain Cases, the Powers of Magistrate or joint Magistrate; and for authorizing a Magistrate or joint Magistrate, or Assistant to a Magistrate, to exercise in certain Cases the Powers of a Collector of Land Revenue, or of any other Officer employed in the Management or Superintendence of any Branch of the Territorial Revenues; also, for explaining the Duties of an Assistant to a Collector of Revenue, and for defining the Duties and Powers vested in Assistant Collectors or other Officers appointed to the Charge of the Revenues of Pergunnahs or other local Divisions, or employed in the Performance of any Portion of the Functions ordinarily belonging to Collectors of Land Revenue.—Passed on the 19th January,* 1821.

V.

A REGULATION *for settling the Rates at which Benares and Furruckabad Rupees shall be received in Payment of the Revenue of Malguzars, whose Engagements are expressed in Gohurshahee or Tirsoolee Rupees.—Passed on the 23d November,* 1821.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1822.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for amending Regulation XLIX.* 1793, *Regulation XXXII.* 1803, *and Regulation V.* 1809.—*Passed on the* 18*th January,* 1822.

II.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Provisions in the existing Regulations relative to the Officers employed in the Collection of Government Customs and Town Duties.—Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1822.

III.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Constitution and altering the Jurisdiction of the several Boards vested with the Superintendence of the Land Revenue, in the Territories belonging to the Presidency of Fort William.—Passed on the* 19*th March,* 1822.

IV.

A REGULATION *to provide for the more effectual Administration of Criminal Justice in certain Cases. —Passed on the* 29*th March,* 1822.

V.

A REGULATION *for amending certain Provisions of Regulation IX.* 1808.—*Passed on the* 13*th June,* 1822.

VI.

A REGULATION *to establish a Court of Wards for Benares, and to define and explain certain of the Rules regarding the Powers and Jurisdiction of the several Courts of Wards.—Passed on the* 1*st August,* 1822.

VII.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Principles according to which the Settlement of the Land Revenue in the ceded and conquered Provinces, including Cuttack, Puttaspore, and its Dependencies, is to be hereafter made, and the Powers and Duties belonging to Collectors or other Officers employed in making, revising, or superintending Settlements; for continuing, with certain Exceptions, the existing Leases within the said Provinces for a further Term of five Years; for defining, settling, and recording the Rights and Obligations of various classes and Persons possessing an interest in the Land, or in the Rent or Produce thereof; and for vesting the Revenue Authorities with judicial Cognizance in certain Cases of Suits and Claims relating to Land, the Rent and Produce of Land.—Passed on the* 8*th August,* 1822.

A REGULATION

VIII.

A REGULATION *to declare, that Persons charged with Crimes and Misdemeanors must ordinarily be brought to Trial at the Fowjdaree Court or Sessions of the District in which such Crimes or Misdemeanors may be perpetrated, and to vest the Governor General in Council and Nizamut Adawlut with a discretionary Power as to the Place of Trial.—Passed on the* 12*th September,* 1822.

IX.

A REGULATION *to extend the Rules of Regulation V.* 1809, *and of Section* 6, *Regulation I.* 1822, *to Emigrants from foreign States, and other Aliens settled in the British Territories, or living and residing therein for a Period of six Months and upwards; also to provide for the Execution, by zillah and city Magistrates, of Sentences passed by Tribunals established by Government in Countries not subject to the general Regulations.—Passed on the* 19*th September,* 1822.

X.

A REGULATION *for exempting the Garrow Mountaineers and other rude Tribes on the North Eastern Frontier of Rungpore, from the Operation of the existing Regulations; and for establishing a special System of Government for the Tract of Country occupied by them, or bordering on their Possessions.—Passed on the* 19*th September,* 1822.

XI.

A REGULATION *for modifying and explaining the existing Regulations relative to the Sale of Land for the recovery of Arrears of Revenue; for declaring Government not to be liable for any Errors or Irregularities in the Proceedings of the Courts of Justice; and for making further Provision for the Conduct of the Revenue Officers in certain Cases.—Passed on the* 22*d November,* 1822.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1823.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *to amend certain Parts of Regulation I.* 1821.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 20*th February,* 1823.

II.

A REGULATION *for the more effectual Suppression of Affrays.—Passed by the Governor General in Governor General Council, on the* 20*th March,* 1823.

III.

A REGULATION *for preventing the Establishment of Printing Presses without License; and for restraining under certain Circumstances the Circulation of printed Books and Papers.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 5*th April,* 1823.

IV.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Intent of Section* 14, *Regulation VII.* 1794; *and for prohibiting the Judges of Circuit holding the Jail Deliveries from trying any Case in which the Prisoner or Prisoners may have been committed for Trial by themselves, in the Capacity of Superintendent of Police, Magistrate, Joint Magistrate, or Assistant Magistrate; for modifying the third and fourth Clauses of Section* 2, *Regulation XIV.* 1811; *and for rescinding Sections* 4 *and* 5, *Regulation XXIV.* 1814, *and Sections* 2 *and* 4, *Regulation XXV.* 1814.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 29*th May,* 1823.

V.

A REGULATION *for giving Currency, throughout the Provinces dependant on the Presidency of Fort William, to Rowannahs, issued by the Officers in Charge of the Delhi Territory; for reducing the transit Duty chargeable on Piece Goods, the Manufacture of the British Territories, from* 7½ *to* 2½ *per Cent.; and for making certain other Alterations in the Rules applicable to the Collection of Customs.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 19*th June,* 1823.

VI.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Institution of Summary Suits to enforce the Execution of certain written Engagements for the Cultivation and Delivery of Indigo Plant, and for declaring certain Principles in Regard to the same.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 10*th July,* 1823.

VII.

A REGULATION *for prohibiting Loans by Covenanted Civil Servants from Persons subject to their official Authority and Influence.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 30*th October,* 1823.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1824.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for enabling the Officers of Government to obtain, at a fair Valuation, Land or other immovable Property, required for Roads, Canals, or other public Purposes; and for declaring in what Manner the Claims of the Zemindars, and of the Officers in the Salt Department, are to be adjusted in certain Districts, where Lands are required for the Purposes of Salt Manufacture.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 8th January,* 1824.

II.

A REGULATION *for abolishing the Furruckabad Mint, and for modifying some of the Rules in Force relative to the Furruckabad Rupee.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 5th February,* 1824.

III.

A REGULATION *to empower Government to extend the Jurisdiction of Registers in certain Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 12th February,* 1824.

IV.

A REGULATION *to provide more effectually for the Office of Register of Deeds.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 12th February,* 1824.

V.

A REGULATION *for extending the Operation of Regulation VI.* 1823, *to the Provinces of Orissa, Behar, and Benares, and to the Ceded and Conquered Provinces.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 4th March,* 1824.

VI.

A REGULATION *for defining the Course of Proceeding to be pursued by the Magistrates with respect to Individuals charged before them with two or more Offences in certain Cases; for modifying Clause second, Section 2, and for amending certain other Provisions of Regulation XII.* 1818.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 25th March,* 1824.

VII.

A REGULATION *for explaining and amending certain Parts of the Regulations at present in Force, respecting the Manufacture and Sale of Spirituous Liquors and Intoxicating Drugs; and for enacting certain Rules for the better Security of the Revenue derived from the exclusive Manufacture and Sale of Opium.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 25th March,* 1824.

VIII.

VIII,

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation IV. of* 1813, *for determining the Rates of Toll to be levied on Boats, Rafts, Timbers, and the like, passing through the Bhagaruttee, Jellinghee, Issamuttee, Matabhangah, and Choornee Rivers; and for providing for the better Collection of the Toll, and for the secure Navigation of the aforesaid and other navigable Rivers.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 8th April,* 1824.

IX.

A REGULATION *to extend, with certain Exceptions and Conditions, the existing Settlement in the Conquered Provinces and in Bundlecund, for a further Period of five Years.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 1st July,* 1824.

X.

A REGULATION *for modifying and amending the Rules at present in Force, in regard to the Pardon of Persons charged with, or suspected of criminal Offences.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 8th July,* 1824.

XI.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Zillah and City Judges and Magistrates, to depute their Registers or Assistants, for the Purpose of making local Investigations in certain Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 15th July,* 1824.

XII.

A REGULATION *for reviving the Penalty formerly imposed on wilful Revenue Defaulters.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 22d July,* 1824.

XIII.

A REGULATION *for making further Provisions relative to the Office of Sudder Ameen.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 22d July,* 1824.

XIV.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules in force for referring to the Collectors summary Suits in Cases of Arrear or Exaction of Rent.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 22d July,* 1824.

XV.

A REGULATION *for enabling the Magistrates and Joint Magistrates to take summary Cognizance of Cases of forcible Dispossession from, or Disturbance in the Possession of Land or other Property, subject to a regular Suit in the Civil Court.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 22d July,* 1824.

XVI.

A REGULATION *for rescinding and modifying certain Parts of the existing Regulations, relating to the Collection of Stamp Duties.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 18th November;* 1824.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1825.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Judicial Officers competent to superintend the Execution of their own Process in certain Cases; and for extending to Officers entrusted with the Execution of a Magistrate's Warrant or other criminal Process, the Powers vested in Police Officers, by certain Provisions in Regulation XX.* 1817.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 13th January,* 1825.

II.

A REGULATION *for amending the Rules in Force, relative to Applications for a Review of Judgment in regular original Suits and Appeals; and for restricting the Admission of Special or Second Appeals by the Provincial Courts, and Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 24th March,* 1825.

III.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Courts of Circuit to pass Sentence in certain Cases of Robbery, without Reference to the Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 24th March,* 1825.

IV.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Magistrates and Criminal Courts empowered to require Recognizances, and Security for keeping the Peace, in certain Cases; and for explaining some of the Provisions contained in Regulation VIII.* 1818, *relative to Security for good Behaviour.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 24th March,* 1825.

V.

A REGULATION *for removing certain Doubts as to the Legality of a Union of the Powers of Judge and Collector in the same Individual.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 4th April,* 1825.

VI.

A REGULATION *for rendering more effectual the Rules in Force, relative to Supplies and Preparations for Troops, proceeding through the British Territories.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 4th April,* 1825.

VII.

A REGULATION *to explain and amend the Rules in Force for the Execution of Decrees, or other Judicial Process, by the Sale of Landed Property, or otherwise.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 14th April,* 1825.

VIII.

VIII.

A REGULATION *to make further Provision for the Employment of Native Officers in the Judicial Department; and to provide for the Punishment of false and malicious Charges against the European Officers of Government.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 5th May,* 1825.

IX.

A REGULATION *for extending the Operation of Regulation VII.* 1822, *for authorizing the Revenue Authorities to let in Farm Estates under temporary Leases, on the Default of the Malguzars, or to hold the same Khas for a Term of Years; for modifying and adding to the Rules contained in Regulation II.* 1819; *and for making certain other Amendments in the existing Regulations.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 5th May,* 1825.

X.

A REGULATION *more distinctly to define the Meaning and Intent of the Provisions contained in Regulations XXXI. of* 1793, *and XXXVII. of* 1803, *which prescribe Rules for the Conduct of Commercial Residents carrying on Trade for themselves.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 19th May,* 1825.

XI.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Rules to be observed in determining Claims to Lands gained by Alluvion, or by a Dereliction of the River or the Sea.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 26th May,* 1825.

XII.

A REGULATION *for defining the Powers of the Courts of Circuit, and of the Nizamut Adawlut, in certain Cases; for the uniform Punishment of Contempts of Court in any of the Courts of Judicature, civil or criminal; for exempting Females from corporal Punishment by Stripes; and for discontinuing the Korah as an Instrument of Punishment in all Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 26th May,* 1825.

XIII.

A REGULATION *to maintain the Settlement made for certain Lands held exempt from the Payment of Revenue by Canoongoes, in the Province of Behar; and to provide for the future Settlement of such Lands, as well as of the Lands composing other resumed Lakheraj Tenures with the present Occupants, when so directed by Government.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 7th July,* 1825.

XIV.

A REGULATION *to declare the Extent of the Authority possessed by the Revenue Authorities, subordinate to the Governor General in Council, in the Conformation of Lakheraj Tenures; to define the Principles to be followed in determining on the Force and Validity of Grants made by Persons exercising Authority in different Quarters previously to the Acquisition of the Country by the British Government; and to provide for the due Application of the general Laws and Regulations respecting Lands held free of Assessment, to the Territory ceded by Gobind Rao to the British Government, and annexed to the Zillah of Bundlecund, under the Provisions of Regulation II.* 1818.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 14th July,* 1825.

XV.

A REGULATION *to make certain Alterations in the Rates of Duty charged, and Drawbacks allowed on Goods imported or exported by Sea at the Port of Calcutta, or any other Place within the Territories immediately subordinate to the Presidency of Fort William; and to amend and consolidate the Rules in Force*

Force relative to such Duties and Drawbacks.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 14*th July*, 1825.

XVI.

A REGULATION *to make further Provision for empowering the Courts of Circuit to pass Sentence, in certain Cases of Robbery, without Reference to the Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 21*st July*, 1825.

XVII.

A REGULATION *for transferring the Zillah of Goruckpore from the Jurisdiction of the Provincial Court of Appeal and Circuit of Benares, and annexing it to that of the Court of Appeal and Circuit of Patna; for changing the Order of holding the half-yearly Jail Deliveries at the Stations comprized within the several Circuits; for providing that the Sessions shall be held in future at the Stations of certain Joint Magistrates; for authorizing special Arrangements with respect to others; and for altering the Periods fixed for the Commencement of the* 1*st and* 2*d Circuits of the Calcutta Division.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 4*th August*, 1825.

XVIII.

A REGULATION *for annexing the Settlement of Chinsurah, and other Territories, ceded to the British Government by the Government of the Netherlands, to the Zillah and City Jurisdictions most contiguous thereto; and to provide for the future Administration of the said Territories.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 25*th August*, 1825.

XIX.

A REGULATION *to prescribe the Manner in which His Highness the Nazim of Bengal shall sue, or be sued, in the Courts of Civil Judicatare.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 29*th September*, 1825.

XX.

A REGULATION *for declaring the Jurisdiction of the Military Courts Martial and Courts of Requests, constituted by a recent Act of Parliament, and for modifying some Parts of the existing Regulations in Conformity thereto.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 3*d November*, 1825.

XXI.

A REGULATION *for annexing to the Jurisdiction of the Commissioner of Kumaoon the Tract of Country called the Deyra Doon, and also the Pergunnah of Chaundee, heretofore forming Part of the Districts of Seharunpore and Moradabad.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 8*th December*, 1825.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1826.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for augmenting the Number of Judges of the Provincial Courts of Appeal and Circuit, as may from time to time appear necessary.—Passed on the 2d March,* 1826.

II.

A REGULATION *to extend, with certain Exceptions and Conditions, the existing Settlement in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the British Government, for a further Period of five Years.—Passed on the 26th April,* 1826.

III.

A REGULATION *for extending to Dewanny Prisoners, some of the Provisions in Regulation XIV.* 1816; *and for modifying the Rule contained in Section* 3, *Regulation IV.* 1816.—*Passed on the 11th May,* 1826.

IV.

A REGULATION *for expediting the Proceedings of the Mofussil and Sudder special Commissions, acting under the Provisions of Regulation I.* 1821.—*Passed on the 22d June,* 1826.

V.

A REGULATION *for annexing to the Zillah of Agra, the Pergunnah of Goberdhun.—Passed on the 22d June,* 1826.

VI.

A REGULATION *for constituting the Jurisdiction of the joint Magistrate, stationed at Futtehpore, a distinct Zillah.—Passed on the 13th July,* 1826.

VII.

A REGULATION *for transferring the Control of the Benares Mint, from the Board of Revenue in the central Provinces, to a local Committee.—Passed on the 13th July,* 1826.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for modifying certain Parts of Regulation VII.* 1824, *relative to contraband Opium.—Passed on the 13th July,* 1826.

IX.

A REGULATION *for transferring the Superintendence of the Custom House at Patna, from the Board of Revenue in the central Provinces, to the Board of Customs at the Presidency; and for vesting the latter Board with the Control of the other Customs in the central and western Provinces, and in the Province of Cuttock,*

tack, concurrently with the central and western Boards of Revenue and the Commissioner of Cuttack respectively.—Passed on the 13*th July,* 1826.

X.

A REGULATION *for removing Doubts as to the Application of Section* 50, *Regulation X.* 1819, *to the District of Goruckpore; for prohibiting the Manufacture, within any of the Districts of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, of Noon-chye, or any description of saline Substance, used as a Condiment with Food, excepting on Account of, or with the Permission of Government; and for providing for the retail Sale of Salt by Government Officers in certain Cases.—Passed on the* 13*th July,* 1826.

XI.

A REGULATION *for providing a Succession of duly qualified Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officers, in the several Courts of Justice, and for enacting an additional Rule for the Appointment of Vakeels in the Zillah and City Courts.—Passed on the* 4*th August,* 1826.

XII.

A REGULATION *for raising and levying Stamp Duties within the Town of Calcutta.—Passed on the* 14*th December,* 1826.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS,

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1827.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Regulation I.* 1796, *and providing a special Form of Trial, for the Mountaineers of Bhaugulpore; also for investing the Magistrate of Bhaugulpore with summary Powers, for the Adjustment of certain civil Claims.—Passed by the Vice-President in Council, on the 8th March,* 1827.

II.

A REGULATION *to legalize certain criminal Trials, held in the Division of Bareilly.—Passed by the Vice-President in Council, on the 17th May,* 1827.

III.

A REGULATION *for modifying and amending the Rules in Force, relative to the Law Officers and ministerial Native Officers of the Courts of Judicature, who may be guilty of Corruption or Extortion.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 1st November,* 1827.

IV.

A REGULATION *for extending, in special Cases, the Powers of Sudder Ameens, in the Trial and Decision of Civil Suits.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 27th December,* 1827.

V.

A REGULATION *for modifying the Rules at Present in Force for the Management of Estates, under Attachment by Orders of the Courts of Justice in certain Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 27th December,* 1827.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS,

PASSED IN THE YEAR

1828.

REGULATION

I.

A REGULATION *for empowering the Governor General in Council to commute Sentences of Imprisonment for Life in the Allipore Jail to Transportation for Life in any of the British Settlements in Asia, in certain Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 10*th April,* 1828.

II.

A REGULATION *for rescinding Parts of Regulation I.* 1799.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 10*th April,* 1828.

III.

A REGULATION *for the Appointment of special Commissioners for the more speedy Hearing and Determination of Appeals, from the Decisions of the Revenue Authorities in regard to Lands or Rents, occupied or collected by Individuals, without Payment of the Revenue demandable by Government, under the general Law of the Country; and for otherwise more effectually securing the Realization of the public Dues.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 12*th June,* 1828.

IV.

A REGULATION *to declare and extend the Powers to be exercised by Collectors when making or revising Settlements, under the Provisions of Regulation VII.* 1822.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 7*th August,* 1828.

V.

A REGULATION *for authorizing the Zillah and City Courts to execute Awards of military Courts in certain Cases.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 28*th August,* 1828.

VI.

A REGULATION *to explain the Intent and Meaning of certain Parts of Regulation II.* 1823.—*Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 4*th September,* 1828.

VII.

A REGULATION *for amending the Provisions of Regulation XV.* 1795, *and for defining the Authority of the Raja of Benares in the Mohauls therein referred to.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 12*th September,* 1828.

VIII.

TITLES OF THE REGULATIONS.

VIII.

A REGULATION *for enlarging the Powers of the Magistrates, with regard to the Offence of Affrays.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 16*th October,* 1828.

IX.

A REGULATION *for amending the Rules in Force in Regard to Special or Second Appeals, instituted in Forma Pauperis.—Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the* 27*th November,* 1828.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS.

KEY TO THE INDEX.

THE following are the general heads under which the matter contained in the regulations is arranged; each head comprehending the most important and appropriate particulars relative to it. In the index is added a list of the most striking words in the regulations, with a reference of them to the general heads.

APPEALS.
ARBITRATION.
ARREARS.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
BOUNDARIES.
BRITISH SUBJECTS.
CAUZY-UL-COZAAT, AND CAUZIES.
COLLECTORS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
COURT OF WARDS.
CUSTOMS.
DESCENT OF LANDS.
DISTRAINT.
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.
EMBANKMENTS.
EUROPEANS.
GOLD AND SILVER COIN.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
INTEREST.
INVALIDS.
INVESTMENTS.
LAKHERAJE LANDS.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
LOANS.
MAAL ADAWLUTS.
MAGISTRATES.
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.
NAZIM.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
OPIUM.
PAUPERS.
PENALTIES.
PENSIONS.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.
QUINQUENNIAL REGISTER.
RECORDS.
REGISTRY.
REGULATIONS.
SALES OF LANDS.
SALT.
SAYER.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.
VAKEELS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

INDEX

FOR

THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
A.			
Abkarry—see Public Revenue—Sayer—Liquors and drugs.			
Abstract registers—see Records.			
Abwabs—see Public Revenue—Opium.			
Adoption—see Court of Wards.			
Advances—see Salt—Investment.			
Affrays—see Boundaries.			
Agents—see Salt—Investment—Opium.			
Akrajaut—see Public revenue.			
Alienated lands—see Public revenue.			
Altumgahdars—see Native commissioners.			
Altumgah—see Lakheraje lands.			
Annexations—see Quinquennial register.			
APPEALS.			
Persons deeming themselves aggrieved by decisions of the *zillah* or city courts, at liberty to appeal to the provincial courts of appeal. But petition of appeal must be presented within three calendar months after the date of the decree. Petitions of appeal are admitted in exception to the above rule, upon good cause being shewn for not having preferred them within the limited period.	V.	12	
Persons deeming themselves aggrieved by decrees of the provincial courts of appeal, at liberty to appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, provided the decrees be for real property being *lakheraje*, the annual produce of which shall exceed 100 Sicca Rupees; for *malguzaree* lands, the annual produce of which shall exceed 1,000 rupees; for dependant *talooks*, the annual revenue of which shall exceed 1,000 rupees; or for a sum of money or personal property or real property not of the descriptions before mentioned, the amount value of which shall be more than 1,000 rupees. Appeals to be preferred within three calendar months, and otherwise to be rejected, unless good cause be shewn for delay, ...	VI.	10	
To prevent doubts being entertained as to what causes are appealable from the provincial courts of appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, it is provided, that the plaintiff's statement of the cause of action to the *zillah* or city court shall be the criterion for judging, unless excepted to by the defendant. But that in case the defendant in his answer should except to such statement, the zillah or city court is to decide on his objections, and on the suit being appealed to the provincial court of appeal, it is to set aside or confirm such decision, ...	IV.	4	
Proprietors and farmers of land and their sureties permitted to appeal to the provincial courts of appeal from decrees of the *zillah* and city courts, adjudging their lands and leases to be forfeited, and awarding fines against them for resisting their authority and the process of the collectors. And to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from decrees of a similar nature passed by the provincial courts of appeal, where the annual produce of the estate declared forfeited shall exceed 1,000 rupees, or the annual revenue of the lands, the lease of which is declared to be annulled, shall exceed the same amount, or where the fine awarded shall exceed 1,000 rupees, ...	IV. V. XIV.	22 24 23 25 16 19 21	
Individuals are also at liberty to appeal to the provincial courts of appeal against decrees of the *zillah* and city courts, subjecting them to fine for resisting their authority, and to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut against decrees of a similar nature made by the provincial courts of appeal, under the rules prescribed for appeals from decrees for sums of money.	IV. V.	25 26	
Persons having preferred appeals on or before the 1st February 1782, against the decisions of courts or Boards, having appellate jurisdiction, passed on or before the 6th of April 1781, or having appealed against decisions of the late committee of revenue or the Board of			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Revenue, made between the 6th April 1781, and the 1st May 1793, within one month after making such decrees, are entitled to have their appeals heard, provided they have proceeded in the appeal; and even should the appeals not have been lodged within the limited periods above specified, they will be heard upon good cause being shewn for not preferring them,	VI.	9	
Appeals to lay to the Board of Revenue, and Governor General in Council, from the decisions of the collectors in suits for pensions,	XXIV.	5	
Appeals to lay to the Governor General in Council from the decisions of the Board of Revenue, with regard to divisions of estates, and the allotment of the *jumma* upon the shares,	XXV.	20	
Appeals allowed to the Board of Revenue from decisions of the collectors in disputes account compensations for *sayer* resumed. Appeals allowed to *dewanny* courts from decisions of the native commissioners.—See Civil Courts—Pensions—Lands, &c.—Sayer,	XXVII.	2	
	XL.	20	8th
		21	
		22	
		23	
Appellants.—See Civil Courts—Paupers.			
Appraisement.—See Distraint.			
ARBITRATION.			
The civil courts enjoined, in certain suits described, to recommend arbitration to the parties. And in certain other suits pointed out, may with the consent of the parties refer suits to the arbitration of one person.—Rules for choosing such one arbitrator.—In all the above cases, however, the parties to have the option of referring their causes to the award of two or more arbitrators. The courts to encourage persons of credit and character to become arbitrators, and to endeavour to prevail on parties to refer their suits to the arbitration of one person, but to use no compulsion for either purpose. In all cases, with the exception noticed above, the parties to choose their arbitrators, who are to act gratuitously.—Rules to be observed by the courts on suits being referred to arbitration.—Arbitrators to deliver all papers and documents into court.—Awards to become decrees of the courts, and not to be set aside but upon proof of partiality and corruption against the arbitrators.—See Zillah and City Courts, and Invalids.	XVI.	2	
		3	
		4	
		5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
Arbitrators.—See Native Commissioners—Invalids.			
Arcots.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Arms.—See Customs.			
ARREARS OF THE PUBLIC REVENUE.			
Rules for the recovery of them enacted,	XIV.	1	
Definition of an arrear of revenue,	——	2	
Mode of demanding an arrear of revenue,	XIV.	3	
Collectors in certain cases authorized and required to confine defaulters, but liable to prosecution for not attending to the rules prescribed.—Process for confining defaulters,	——	4	
		5	
Rules to be observed in the management of the estates of defaulters under confinement,	——	6	
In certain cases defaulters to be charged with interest on arrears,	——	7	
Under certain circumstances the collectors not to exercise the powers vested in them of confining defaulters,	——	8	
Proprietors denying the arrear demanded, and giving security to bring the demand before the *dawanny adawlut*, and to satisfy the judgment of the court, not to be confined; but are to be confined on failing to bring the matter forward,	——	9	
Preceding rules applied to cases in which proprietors shall admit and pay part of the demand, but object to the remainder,	——	10	
Collectors liable to prosecution for confining persons in opposition to the two foregoing rules. Redress to be afforded by the judge to proprietors so confined,	——	11	
Persons confined by the collectors, at liberty to try the justness of the demand,	——	12	
Lands of proprietors in arrear, to be sold at the end of the year, to make good the amount. Restrictions,	——	13	
Proprietors, &c. denying a part of a demand against them, but paying the whole, at liberty to prosecute the collector for the excess demanded,	——	14	
Collectors how to act upon landholders or their sureties, &c. refusing to obey or resisting the process issued by them, &c.—Judges in such cases to summon the offenders and to try the complaint. —Rules to be observed in such suits. —Offenders liable to forfeiture of lands or leases and fine, at the discretion of the Governor General in Council.—Appeals allowed,	——	15	
		16	
		17	
		18	
		19	
		20	
		21	
Further rules regarding sales of lands for arrears,	——	22	
Collectors how to proceed upon an arrear of revenue being due from a farmer at the end of the year,	——	23	
Collectors on confining sureties to attach their lands.—Rules for attaching lands without their zillahs.—Board of Revenue to apply for permission to sell the lands,	——	24	
Collectors to depute *ameens* to sequester lands ordered to be sold.—Sales how to be conducted, and expences of them how to be defrayed.—Rules regarding purchases,	——	25	
		26	
		27	
Purchasers of lands not to be liable for former arrears, unless by express stipulation by whom to be made good,	——	28	
Judges empowered to require collectors to shew cause why defaulters are continued			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
in confinement under a judicial decree, and how to proceed in such cases.—Rule extended to persons confined without a judicial decree.	XIV.	29	
Rules for cases of prosecutions against collectors, and for determining when they are to be considered public and when private, and when the collectors are to be indemnified the expences of suits.—Board of Revenue to report to Government all cases in which the collectors ought not to be held responsible.	——	30 31 32 33 34 35	
Cases in which security is to be demanded from collectors for costs or damages, or for the performance of decrees of the courts.—Courts how to proceed on collectors not complying with their decrees.	——	36	
Board of Revenue authorized to issue instructions to the collectors regarding costs and damages in prosecutions against them.	——	37	
Process against collectors how to be served.	——	38	
Collectors allowed to convey instructions to their *vakeels* dawk free—And same privilege allowed to persons removed from the office of collector, and to the *vakeels* of both.	——	39	
Sums advanced as *tuccavy* and *poolbundy*, to be recovered in the same manner as arrears of revenue.	——	40	
Collectors not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—What suits bound to defend after removal.	——	41	
Collectors to carry on certain unfinished suits and processes instituted by their predecessors.	——	42	
Certain appeals to be undertaken by the Board of Revenue.	——	43	
When the lands of defaulters are not equal to the demands against them, recourse to be had to their other property.—Rules regarding sales of such property.	——	44	
Process how to be served on defaulters residing in the cities or in Calcutta.	——	45	
Courts how to proceed upon landholders disputing the validity of their engagements, or deeming themselves aggrieved by special orders from the Board of Revenue, or the Governor General in Council.	——	46	
Preceding rules regarding collectors to be held applicable to acting collectors.	——	47	
Operation of the foregoing rules restricted in several cases set forth.	——	48	
Assay masters.—See Zillah Courts—Gold and Silver Coin.			
Assessment.—See Public Revenue.			
Assessors.—See Police.			
Assignments.—See Registry.			
Assistants.—See Ministerial Officers.			
Asul.—See Opium.			
Attachment.—See Distraint.			
Ameens.—See Zillah Courts—Arrears—Division and union of estates—Native Commissioners—Sales of lands.			
Aurungs.—See Salt Investment.			
Awards.—See Arbitration—Salt—Invalids.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Ayma lands.—See Public Revenue—Lakheraje lands.			
B.			
Badshahee lands.—See Lakheraje lands.			
Bail.—See Magistrates—Police.			
Bang.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Batta.—See Public Revenue—Opium.			
Bazars.—See Police—Sayer.			
Bazee-zemin dufter.—See Lakheraje lands.			
Beeshy.—See Opium.			
Behar.—See Public Revenue—Lakheraje lands—Customs—Invalids.			
Behistees.—See Invalids.			
Benares.—See Customs.			
Benares Rajah.—See Opium.			
Benares tresoloe Rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Bengal.—See Public Revenue—Lakheraje lands—Customs.			
Beoparies.—See Salt.			
Bermooter lands.—See Lakheraje lands.			
Bishunpeerit lands.—See Lakheraje lands.			
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
The superintendence of the settlement and collection of the public revenue, and the conduct of the collectors vested in a Board of Revenue, consisting of a president and four members; the junior members to take oaths.	II.	29	
Board of Revenue required to take care that the officers under them discharge their duty,—Powers vested in them to enable them to carry this direction into effect.	——	30 31	
Rules to be observed regarding deputations of the Board.	——	32	
Board in certain cases empowered to require the personal attendance of natives, and compel their attendance by fine, if necessary.	——	33	
Orders of the Board to be enforced by the proper officers.	——	34	
No member except president to perform any separate acts.—Exception.	——	35	
Board at liberty to order their subordinate officers to form the settlements of lands held *khas*.	——	36	
Security for the payment of revenue only to be required from farmers.	——	37	
No remissions of revenue to be granted by the Board without the sanction of Government.	——	38	
Settlement in general to be made by the collectors, and board to issue the *bundobusty perwannahs* without reference.	——	43 39	
Revenue to be collected by the collectors under the superintendence of the Board—Collector alone to issue process for the recovery of arrears.	——	40 41	
Board, under certain restrictions, empowered to grant temporary suspensions.	——	42	
Board authorized to make advances of *tuccavy* under restrictions.	——	44	
To furnish Government with the accounts required of them.	——	45	
Prohibitions to be observed by the Board of Revenue.	——	46	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
To transmit to Government acknowledgements for places restored to foreign powers.	II.	47	
To keep separate accounts of expences incurred in reducing rebellious *zemindars*, &c.	——	48	
Rules regarding the meetings of the Board, their proceedings, their references to Government, the method and forms to be adopted by them in the transaction and dispatch of business, and the care and preservation of their records.—The powers and functions of the president defined.	——	49	
		50	
		51	
		52	
		53	
		54	
		55	
		56	
		57	
		58	
		59	
		60	
		61	
		62	
		63	
		64	
		65	
Officers of the Board, and collectors and their subordinate officers, to obey the orders and requisitions of the president.	——	66	
		67	
Records or copies of them to be sent to the president when required.	——	68	
Adjournments, and absence of the president and acting president, &c.	——	69	
		70	
See Collectors—Court of Wards—Sales of land, &c.—Pensions—Quinquennial Register—Public Revenue—Arrears—Records—Lakheraje lands—Division and union of estates—Police—Civil courts			
Board of Trade.—See Salt Investment—Opium—Customs.			
Boats.—See Police.			
Boglepore.—See Opium—Invalids.			
Bonds.—See Interest.			
BOUNDARIES.			
Rules for preventing affrays respecting disputed boundaries enacted.	XLIX.	1	
All persons prohibited from taking forcible possession of disputed lands, crops, &c.	——	2	
Persons forcibly dispossessed, to be restored by the judge, who is not to make any enquiry into the right of the dispossessor, and to have costs and damages awarded in their favour.	——	3	
In the event of any person being killed, wounded, or violently beaten in an attempt to take forcible possession of land, &c. the right of the claimant, whether present at, or indirectly concerned in the outrage, to be forfeited, and the offender and all persons with him committed to take their trial before the court of circuit.	——	4	
		5	
All persons prohibited from forcibly resisting others attempting to take possession of lands, &c. or of forcibly dispossessing them when they have obtained possession.—See Public Revenue.	——	6	
Brahmins.—See Lakheraje lands, &c.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
BRITISH SUBJECTS.			
British subjects not to be permitted to reside further from Calcutta than ten miles, unless they execute a bond making themselves liable to the jurisdiction of the *zillah* and city courts, in all suits instituted against them by natives, where the value of the matter in dispute shall not exceed five hundred rupees.—Exception to the rule, with regard to king's officers, and the civil and military servants of the Company.—Form of the bond which is to be executed in court, and deposited among the records.	XXVIII.	2	
		3	
		4	
British subjects to execute new bond upon removing from one jurisdiction to another, and to execute bond whenever they may remove to a greater distance from Calcutta than ten miles; upon refusal, to be obliged to proceed to Calcutta.	——	5	
		6	
Bonds likewise to be executed by persons not amenable to the courts, instituting suits against amenable persons.—All Europeans not British subjects residing out of Calcutta, amenable to the courts of *dewanny adawlut*.—See Zillah Courts—Magistrates.	——	7	
		8	
Bullion.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Bunkur.—See Police—Sayer—Invalids.			
C.			
Calcutta.—See Customs.			
Calendars.—See Magistrates.			
Canoongoes.—See Public Revenue.			
Cantonments.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Carumnassa.—See Customs.			
Cash-keepers.—See Collectors.			
CAUZY UL-COZAAT AND CAUZIES.			
Regulation for the appointment of,	XXXIX.		
Cauzy ul-cozaat of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, to be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and not to be removed but for incapacity or misconduct established to his satisfaction.—To use a seal.	——	2	
Above rules to be applied to the *cauzies* stationed in the interior of the country, with certain exceptions specified.	——	3	
Rules for supplying vacancies which may occur in the office of *cauzy*.	——	4	
The office of *cauzy* declared not hereditary,	——	5	
Courts of judicature enjoined to report incapacity or misconduct in the mofussil *cauzies* to the Governor General in Council. Similar injunction to the head *cauzy*.	——	6	
Certain records ordered to be kept by the head and other *cauzies*, and rules regarding fees.	——	7	
		8	
Judges of the *zillah* and city courts to report the *cauzies* stationed in their respective jurisdictions.—*Cauzies* to occupy the centre of the *pergunnahs*.	——	9	
The judges to furnish the *cauzies* with translates of all general regulations.	——	10	
The *cauzies* stationed in the *zillahs* and cities liable to be sued for undue prac-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
tices in the discharge of the duties assigned them.	XXXIX.	11	
See Public Revenue—Criminal Courts—Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers—Distraint — Registry — Pensions — Native Commissioners.			
Certificates.—See Sayer.			
Cesses.—See Opium.			
Chakeran lands.—See Public Revenue.			
Char-chitty.—See Salt.			
Charges criminal.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Police—Salt Investment.			
Charges pecuniary.—See Public Revenue.			
Chellaun.—See Opium.			
Chelunta.—See Sayer.			
Cherrus.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Chousah.—See Customs.			
Chowdrai.—See Quinquennial Register.			
Chundeenah.—See Police.			
Cities.—See Police—Zillah Courts.			
Civil Courts.—See Zillah and City Courts—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.			
Coin. Coinage. } See Gold and Silver Coin.			
COLLECTORS.			
The collection of the revenue payable to Government to be committed to civil covenanted servants of the Company, to be styled collectors.	II.	3	
Collectors to correspond with the Board of Revenue, and to obey all orders from them —to use an official seal, and to keep diary of their proceedings.	——	4 5 6	
Duties to be performed by the collectors under the Board of Revenue detailed.	——	7 8	
Dewans and native officers to obey the orders of collectors, and not to act without their authority under penalty.	——	9	
Collectors not to employ their private servants in public business.	——	10	
Rules to be observed in appointing native cashkeepers.—Forms to be observed in issuing public money.	——	11 12	
Rules regarding the appointment, removal, and employment of the collector's native servants.	——	13	
Senior assistants of collectors to officiate for them when absent.	——	14	
Collectors and their officers prohibited from being extra officially concerned in the revenues—And native officers forbid to purchase land except at private sale.	——	15 16	
Collectors not to give lands in farm to Europeans, or to accept of them as sureties.	——	17	
Collectors and their officers prohibited from trading and lending money to landholders. —Such loans not recoverable in the civil courts.	——	18 19	
Collectors to keep complete, and preserve the records of the *zillah*.	——	20	
Rules for rendering the *zillahs* more compact.	——	21	
Collectors not to employ sepoys in the collections—Not to make any advances of *tuccavy* without authority—Not to act without their *zillahs* unless by special authority.	——	22 23 24	
Further rules regarding receipts and disbursements.	II.	25 26	
Collectors not to leave their stations until they have made over charge, and obtained the sanction of the Board of Revenue.	——	27	
Collectors to pay attention to all orders from the president or acting president.	——	28	
See Board of Revenue—Embankments, &c.—Sales of lands, &c.—Public Revenue —Pensions—Quinquennial Register—Arrears, &c.—Lakheraje lands—Division and union of estates—Civil Courts—Magistrates—Police—Records.			
Commandants.—See Invalids.			
Commercial Agents.—See Investment.			
Commissaries.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Commissioners. Commissions. } See Native Commissioners.			
Commitments.—See Magistrates.			
Compensations.—See Sayer—Liquors and Drugs.			
Compound Interest.—See Interest.			
Confiscation.—See Salt—Opium.			
Contempt.—See Civil Courts—Criminal Courts.			
Contractors.—See Salt—Opium.			
Contumacy.—See Public Revenue—Civil Courts.			
Corporal Punishment.—See Distraint.			
Corruption.—See Provincial Courts of Appeal.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers—Ministerial Officers — Police — Native Commissioners.			
Cossobs.—See Invalids.			
Courts.—See Civil courts—Criminal courts.			
Courts Martial.—See Invalids.			
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
The four courts of circuit for the trial of crimes and misdemeanors continued—Their denominations and respective jurisdictions specified—To consist of the judges of the courts of appeal, who are to take oaths as judges of circuit.	IX.	31 32 33 34	
The several officers of the provincial courts of appeal to be officers to the courts of circuit, and certain of them to take oaths as such.	——	35 36 37 38 39	
Two jail deliveries to take place annually at each *zillah*.—Judges to make two circuits for that purpose, and to remain at each *zillah* station until the business thereof is concluded.	——	40	
Three judges to form themselves into two courts in making the circuit of the *zillahs*, one to be superintended by the first judge attended by the register and *mufty*; the other by the second and third judges, attended by the head assistant and *cauzy*—Stations to which the several courts are to proceed particularized. The courts formed as above to proceed alternately to the stations specified.	——	41 42	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
One judge sufficient to form a court.—Provision made for cases of absence or indisposition of any of the judges.	IX.	43	
Judges for the divisions of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, after finishing the *zillah* circuits, to make the jail deliveries at the cities and *zillahs* of Patna, Moorshedabad, and Dacca Jelalpore, and monthly jail deliveries to take place in those cities and *zillahs*.—Exception.—Court for the division of Calcutta to hold jail deliveries at the Twenty-four Pergunnahs in manner aforesaid. To prevent any delay in the jail deliveries of the *zillahs* mentioned, the judges who first return from the circuits are to conduct the business until joined by the other judges.	——	44 45 46	
Manner of conducting the trial of prisoners.	IX.	47	
Persons allowed to prosecute by *wukeel*, in cases authorized by the Mahomedan law—But courts not prevented by this rule from summoning all persons whose presence they may deem requisite, certain descriptions of women excepted.—Mode provided for taking the evidence of such persons.	——	48	
Courts how to proceed in cases where the evidence of any witnesses cannot be obtained.	——	49	
The law officers to deliver their *futwas* in cases of murder according to Yusuf and Mahomed.	——	50	
Mutilation prohibited, and punishment by imprisonment substituted in its stead.	——	51	
Rules to be observed by the judges in cases of murder.—When the heir requires retaliation—And when he claims the price of blood, or pardons.	——	52	
Courts how to proceed on disapproving the proceedings or *futwa* of their law-officers; to refer all points of law to their law-officers, and to regulate their proceedings by their opinion.—Exception, in the event of disapproving their opinions how to proceed.	——	53 54	
Rules to be observed by the courts in cases of murder, where the heir refuses to prosecute, or does not attend, or is under age.	——	55	
Religious persuasions of witnesses not to invalidate their testimony.—Courts how to proceed where the law declares witnesses incompetent on such grounds.	——	56	
Courts of circuit to state to the Nizamut Adawlut their opinion on all cases on which they are prohibited from passing sentence, &c.	——	57	
To transmit all trials in capital cases with translates to the Nizamut Adawlut within ten days.	——	58	
Contempt towards the courts of circuit how punished.	——	59	
Incapacity, public misconduct, and profligacy in the law officers of the courts, to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut.	IX.	60	
Futwa of one law officer declared valid.	——	61	
Judges to visit the jails, and to issue orders for the better treatment of the prisoners.—To report neglect or misconduct in the magistrates.	——	62 63	
When three judges are present, the majority to decide.—Where two only are present, the senior judge to have the casting voice.	——	64	
See Magistrates—Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers—Ministerial officers—Nizamut Adawlut—Records.			
COURT OF WARDS.			
Board of Revenue constituted a court of wards for the purpose of superintending the estates and persons of disqualified landholders.	X.	1	
To whom the superintendence of the court of wards extends, and to whom not.	——	2 3	
Collectors to ascertain and report what landholders are disqualified.—Rules for ascertaining the grounds of disqualification, and enabling disqualified proprietors to recover their estates.	——	4 5	
Trusts of manager and guardian distinct.—Their respective trusts defined.	——	6 7	
Rules to be attended to in the selection and appointment of managers.—Their allowances and establishments, and penalties incurred by themselves and officers for breaches of their trusts.	——	8 9 10 11	
Rules for the guidance of the collectors and managers regarding the payment of the public assessment, and general appropriation of managers' receipts.	——	12 13 14	
Specification of property to be entrusted to the managers and guardians.	——	15	
Duty enjoined to managers.—Restricted in their grant and disposal of property.—Accounts to be delivered by them—Rules regarding due appropriation of receipts—and interest on paper, &c. and the disposal of title deeds, &c. and satisfaction of debts.	——	16 17 18 19	
Guardians by what landholders required.—Their province.—Selection and appointment of them.—Establishment to act under them.—Allowances to themselves and servants.—Accounts to be delivered by them.	——	20 21 22 23 24 25	
Male minors to continue with female relations till their fifth year.—When at the age of tuition, to have teachers procured for them.—Latter rule applied to female minors.	——	26 27 29	
Minority limited to the end of the fifteenth year.	——	28	
Cases in which the trust of guardian and manager may be united.	——	30	
Rules regarding the attestation of papers and care of family seals.	——	31	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Minors and others having guardians, not to be sued but under their protection, and in their joint name—May however sue collectors, their guardians and managers, under provision specified.	X.	32	
Adoption of disqualified landholders not valid without the sanction of the court of wards.	—	33	
What information to accompany the collector's reports of disqualified landholders.	—	34	
Collectors, managers, and guardians, to obey the orders of the court of wards, unless contrary to the regulations.	—	35	
Collectors, managers, and guardians, liable to be sued for acts done in opposition to the regulations, or breaches of trust after the estate has been removed from under the charge of the court of wards.	—	36	
Court how to proceed where the produce of an estate is not sufficient to defray the expence of an establishment for the management of it.	L.	2	
Court empowered to invest female proprietors with the management of their lands when deemed qualified for the charge	—	3	
—And such proprietors are then to execute the same engagements as other proprietors.	—	4	
Managers' accounts of estates, situated in different *zillahs*, to be made to one collector.	—	5	
In certain cases, court of wards at liberty to commit several estates to the charge of one manager.	—	6	
Period of minority of disqualified landholders extended to the eighteenth year.—And the rule declared to extend to male proprietors of joint undivided estates.	XXVI.		
See Collectors—Division and union of estates.			
Criminal courts.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.			
Crops.—See Boundaries—Nizamut Adawlut.			
Cuboolcats.—See Public Revenue—Liquors and Drugs.			
Currency.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
CUSTOMS.			
Rules prescribed for the collection of the Government and Calcutta customs.	XLII.	1	
No duties or tolls to be collected on goods transported from one place to another within the provinces, unless brought into Calcutta.	—	2	
1. *Government Customs.*			
Custom-house established at Mangee, to collect import and export customs.—Duties to be levied by a collector.—His designation.—Oath to be taken by him.	—	3	
Imports having paid duties at Mangee not to be subject to any further duty in the provinces, unless imported into Calcutta.	—	4	
Rate of duties to be levied on exports and imports—And rules for collecting the duties—And granting *rowannahs*.—Forfeitures and penalties to which persons render themselves liable, by attempting to pass their goods without payment of duties.	XLII.	5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
		12	
		13	
		14	
No collections to be levied besides established customs.—Native officers guilty of breach of this rule, subject to be fined.	—	15	
—Fines how to be levied.		16	
Collector empowered to propose rules for consideration of Governor General in Council.	—	17	
Book of rates to be open for public inspection.	—	18	
Register to be kept of imports and exports, which together with preceding rules, are to be translated into the country languages, and to be open to public inspection.	—	19	
		20	
2. *Calcutta Customs.*			
A custom-house established at Calcutta for collection of customs imported either by sea or land.—Duties to be levied by an officer styled Custom Master of Calcutta.—Oath to be taken by him.—Hours of business.	—	21	
Rules to be observed on the arrival of vessels—And before their cargoes are to be landed.	—	22	
		23	
		24	
		33	
Rules to be observed in landing cargoes—and on their being landed.	—	27	1*st.* 2*d.*
Rates of duties and mode of levying them.—Rate of duties on merchandise imported under foreign colours.—On the investments of officers of the Company's ships—On China and Macao articles—On goods the produce of the Coromandel coast, and of America—And on a certain description of copper.	—	27	3*d.* 4*th.* 5*th.* 6*th.* 7*th.* 8*th.* 9*th.* 10*th.*
Rates at which the duties on liquors are to be levied, &c.—Liquors not duly entered liable to confiscation.—Bencoolen arrack not to pay duty.	—	28	
Moiety of duties on certificates from other presidencies not to be refunded—Proper security being given, credit allowed for the payment of duties on goods imported by sea.	—	27	11*th.* *and* 12*th.*
Duties on ships' manifests to be finally settled by custom master without reference.	—	26	
All packages from Europe to be landed at the custom-house, and certain packages to be passed at discretion of custom master.	—	25	
		26	
No vessel or small craft permitted to lie between the N. W. and S. W. bastions of the old fort.	—	29	
Master attendant not to grant pilot to any vessel, until a certificate of payment of duties is produced to him.	—	30	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Pilot to report what goods are received on board, after port clearance has been received.	XLII.	31	
Deserters from Company's army to be taken out of vessels.	—	32	
Rules and restrictions to be observed in the landing of Muscat and Bombay rock salt, and penalties incurred by breach of them.	—	34 35	
The landing of arms and military stores to be reported to Government.	—	36	
Masters of vessels to furnish custom master with a manifest of their export cargoes, of which he is to keep register.	—	37	
Report of ships clearing out loaded with sugar to be furnished by custom master.	—	38	
Port clearance when to be granted.	—	39	
Custom master to grant receipts for goods lodged in the custom-house, and to be responsible for goods for which receipts may be taken.	—	40	
Register to be kept of duties collected on foreign imports.—Form given.	—	41	
3. *Inland Imports.*			
Rules to be observed on landing, examining, and passing goods—Mode of levying and entering duties.—Rates of duties—on gruff and piece goods, &c.—on the necessaries of life—on *paria*-arrack—mustard and *teel*-seed—*panja*, beetle-nut, and tobacco.—Penalties incurred by attempting to pass goods without paying the duties on them—or practising other frauds.—Rules under which the said penalties are to be levied.—Cautions to prevent frauds.—Drawbacks, and exemption from duties allowed on certain descriptions of goods.	—	42 43 44 45 46 48 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	2d.
Rowannahs issued at Benares to be current throughout the three provinces.	—	47	
Piece goods to be marked with the Company's *chops*.	—	49	
Custom master to report to the Board of Trade, the quantity of indigo exported and imported on foreign ships.	—	55	1st.
No persons or associations to be exempted from the payment of duties but by special orders of Government.	—	59	
Rules to be observed in clearing out warehouse of goods, the duties on which are neglected to be paid.—Such goods to be sold.—Periods of sales, and manner of conducting them.—The assets produced by sales how to be applied.	—	60	
Duties how to be levied from persons refusing payment of them.	—	61	
All chests and packages to be landed, and remain at custom-house until passed by custom master.—Goods where to be landed.	—	62	
Rules for management of the warehouse.	—	63	
Kyaule employed by custom master to be licensed by him.	—	64	
All special exemptions from duties to be notified to custom master.	—	65	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Cutcherry, charges of.—See Public Revenue.			
Cutwalls.—See Police.			
D.			
Dacoits.—See Magistrates.—Police.			
Darogahs.—See Police.			
Dawk.—See Police—Arrears—Investment—Salt.			
Decennial settlement.—See Public Revenue.			
Decrees.—See Civil Courts—Salt—Native Commissioners.			
Deedars.—See Investment.			
Deeds.—See Registry.			
Defaulters.—See Arrears.—Salt.			
Defendants.—See Civil Courts.			
Delhi Mahomed Shah rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Deposits.—See Sales of Lands.			
Deputations.—See Board of Revenue.			
DESCENT OF LANDS PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT.			
After the 1st July 1794, landed property to descend according to the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws, unless otherwise devised.	XI.	2	
Persons succeeding to estates at liberty to hold them undivided, or to have their shares separated.—If held undivided, managers to be appointed—If separate, how to be assessed.	—	3 4	
Foregoing rules not to come into force until the 1st July 1794, and then not to operate retrospectively, nor to prevent persons disposing of their property as they may think proper, consistently with the laws and regulations.	—	5 6	
Deserters.—See Customs.			
Dewanny Adawlut.—See Maal Adawluts—Zillah Courts.			
Deeut.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.			
Dherum Dundee.—See Opium.			
Dies.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Disqualified Proprietors.—See Public Revenue.—Court of Wards.			
DISTRAINT FOR THE RECOVERY OF ARREARS OF REVENUE.			
Rules enacted regarding.	XVII.	1	
What persons authorized to distrain—whose and what property liable to distraint.	—	2 3 4	
Under farmers, &c. when to be considered to have defaulted.—Sureties not exonerated in consequence of distraint.	—	5	
Penalty incurred by attaching property where no arrear is due.—No attachment to take place if the defaulter tender the arrear on demand.	—	6 7	
Rules to be observed in distraining.	—	8	
Under farmers, &c. who have not given security for their rent, or who may have given security, contesting the arrear, how to procure the attachment to be withdrawn.—To enter into engagements to bring forward the demand in the *dewanny* court.—Upon breach of such engagements distrainer how to act.	—	9 10	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
If the defaulter tender the arrear and expences of attachment previous to the day of sale, attachment to be withdrawn under penalty.	XVII.	11	
Rules regarding the care and disposal of property distrained.	——	12	
		13	
		14	
		15	
Persons levying disproportionate distresses liable to penalty.—All distresses to be levied between sunrise and sunset under penalty.	——	16	
		17	
Transfer of a defaulter's property to prevent distraint invalid—and persons to whom such transfers are made liable to penalty.	——	18	
Punishment for under farmers and others resisting attachments, or forcibly or clandestinely taking away property distrained.	——	19	
		20	
What places distrainers may force open to distrain property.—Restrictions.	——	21	
Rules and prohibitions to be attended to in the appraising and selling distrained property—and the appropriation of the proceeds.—Punishment for *canuns* conniving at unfair practices in the appraisement or sale of property.	——	22	
		23	
		24	
		25	
		26	
Persons who under the names of sureties farm or tenant lands in the names of others, to be considered the actual *ryots* or farmers of such lands.	——	27	
Landholders and farmers prohibited from confining or inflicting corporal punishment on defaulters and their sureties.	——	28	
Duties of *canuns* how to be performed when absent or not stationed in the *pergunnah*.	——	29	
Heirs and successors of landholders and farmers and managers for disqualified landholders empowered to distrain.	——	30	
Explanatory rule respecting defaulters employed in the provision of salt or the investment.	——	31	
Principals responsible for the acts of their agents.	——	32	
Persons deeming themselves injured by distraints at liberty to seek redress in the *dewanny* courts, and persons vested with power to distrain, at liberty to recover arrears by prosecution in the said courts.	——	33	
Suits instituted under the above rules to be heard in preference to all other suits. —See Salt—Investment.	——	34	
Distress.—See Distraint.			
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT.			
Rules for the same enacted.	XXV.	1	
Division of estates to be made by the collectors.	——	2	
All or any of the proprietors of a joint estate entitled to have it divided into separate shares. Expence how to be defrayed.	——	3	
		4	1st.
Courts of justice may order the division of certain estates.	——	4	2d.
Contested estates not to be divided.	——	5	
Two or more estates which originally formed part of the same *zemindaree* may be united and registered as one estate.	XXV.	6	
Rules to be attended to in dividing and assessing the several shares when divided—Also with regard to dwelling houses, tanks, and embankments, and places of religious worship.—Divisions of estates to be made by *ameens* appointed by the collectors.	——	7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
		12	
Rules prescribed for the performance of the duties of the *ameens*—To take oath —Liable to penalty for breach of it; certain documents to be furnished them by the collectors.—Certain accounts also to be furnished by proprietors and *putwarrees* under penalties.	——	13	
		14	
		15	
		16	
		17	
Collectors upon receiving the documents directed to be furnished them by the *ameens*, to draw out a paper of partition, which is to be submitted to the Board of Revenue with the objections of the proprietors, and is to be decided on by the Board—But appeals are allowed to the Governor General in Council.	——	18	
		19	
		20	
Collectors to put the parties in possession of their estates, when the division has been finally adjusted.	——	21	
In certain cases, divisions allowed to be made by the proprietors themselves, or by arbitrators.	——	22	
Estates, however small, to be rendered as compact as possible.	——	23	
Cases in which lots are to be drawn for the several shares.	——	24	
Power reserved by the Governor General in Council to correct frauds or errors in the assessment of shares.	——	25	
Court of wards to be careful that the rights of proprietors under their charge are attended to in divisions.	——	26	
Parties not attending in person to appoint *vakeels* to act for them.	——	27	
Joint property to be held responsible until the parties are put in possession of their several shares.	——	28	
Lands let in farm or held *khas* by Government, how to be divided.	——	29	
Drought.—See Arrears.			
Drugs.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Drummers.—See Invalids.			
Duffadars.—See Invalids.			
Dundeedars.—See Opium.			
Duties.—See Public Revenue under lands, &c.—Customs.			
E.			
EMBANKMENTS, RESERVOIRS, AND WATER-COURSES.			
Rules with regard to, enacted.	XXXIII.	1	
Care and superintendence of embankments vested in the collectors.—Rules with regard to the repairs of them, and the expences of repairs either when conducted by professional persons or by the collectors.	——	2	
		3	
		4	
		5	
		6	
		7	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Advances to be issued to individuals for repairing or making embankments, reservoirs, or watercourses.—Conditions on which such advances are to be made, and consequences of failing in them.	XXXIII.	8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
		12	
		13	
		14	
		15	
EUROPEANS.			
Europeans now possessing or who may hereafter purchase or occupy land without the sanction of the Governor General in Council, liable to be dispossessed at his discretion.	XXXVIII.	3	
Europeans who are not prohibited lending money to proprietors on making loans on the security or mortgage of estates or leases, not to be allowed to have possession of the lands, or to have any concern in the collections.	——	4	
Collectors to depute an officer to measure ground which Government may authorize Europeans to hold.	——	5	
Collectors to report when any Europeans may possess themselves of land without authority from Government, and to transmit annual statement of lands held by Europeans to the Board of Revenue. —See Magistrates.	——	5	
		6	
Exports.—See Customs.			
F.			
Factories.—See Investment.			
Farmers.—See Public Revenue.—Native Commissioners—Civil Courts—Arrears—Distraint.			
Fees.—See Vakeels.			
Females.—See Public Revenue—Court of Wards—Division and union of estates, &c.			
Fines.—See Penalties, &c.—Police.			
Fisheries.—See Police—Sayer.			
Forfeitures.—See Penalties, &c.			
Furruckabad rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Futwas.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.			
G.			
Ganges.—See Customs.			
Ganja.—See Liquors and Drugs—Customs.			
Gogra.—See Customs.			
Golahs.—See Police—Sayer.			
GOLD AND SILVER COIN.			
Rules regarding re-enacted.	XXXV.	1	
Mints established at Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad, in addition to the Calcutta mint.—Weight and standard of coin to be struck in them.	——	2	
Gold mohurs of full weight and standard coined since the 20th March 1769, to be a legal tender of payment at the rate of sixteen sicca rupees—And native officers liable to penalties for refusing to receive them.	——	3	
For all silver bullion coin, equal to the weight of the standard bullion, to be returned without any charge.	——	4	
Twelve annas per cent. to be charged for refining to sicca standard bullion, or old or light coin under that standard.	XXXV.	5	
Option given to individuals to have their old gold or silver bullion or money coined into gold mohurs or rupees, or halves or quarters in any proportions.	——	6	
	——	7	
Rules to be observed in coining, and precautions for preventing bad or defective coin being issued from the mints.		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
Persons charged with counterfeiting coin or other offences specified, to be committed to criminal courts.	——	12	
All persons prohibited affixing marks to the coin, and coin so marked not to be a legal tender, and to be rejected at the public treasuries.	——	13	
Rules and valuations according to which all rupees not being nineteenth *sun sicca* are to be received in discharge of the public revenue until the 10th April 1794.—Table of sorts of rupees, and explanation of mode of receiving rupees agreeably to table.	——	14	
		15	
Rules for rupees tendered at the public treasuries which are not specified in table.	——	16	
Rupees of sorts received at the public treasuries to be sent to the mints.	——	17	
After the 10th of April 1794, no silver or gold coin excepting rupees or gold mohurs of the nineteenth *sun*, or their respective divisions and subdivisions, to be considered a legal tender of payment.	——	18	
Bonds, &c. executed prior to 10th April 1794, to be dischargeable prior to that date, either in the coin stipulated in the deed—or in nineteenth *sun siccas* at the rates in table.	——	19	
Agreements executed after the 10th of April 1794, stipulating for the payment of money in any other species than rupees or gold mohurs of the nineteenth *sun*, &c. not recoverable in the courts of justice.—All engagements on the part of Government, proprietors of land, and	——	20	
farmers to be made in the same coin—And arrears on engagements stipulating payment in any other coin not recoverable.		21	
Punishment to be inflicted on native officers refusing to receive the nineteenth *sun* gold mohur or rupees, and other rupees authorized, and receiving unauthorized coin.	——	22	
		23	
Duty to be levied at the several mints on gold bullion at the rates specified—but no duty to be levied on old gold mohurs, &c. coined in Calcutta since 20th March 1769, or hereafter coined in any of the mints.	——	24	
		25	
Order on which bullion delivered into the mints is to be assayed, refined, and coined.	——	26	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Certain registers to be kept for public inspection in the several mints.	XXXV.	27	
European and native officers of Government herein specified liable to be sued for any breach of the regulations respecting coinage.	——	28	
Gold mohurs.—See Gold and Silver Coins.			
Gomastahs.—See Salt—Investment—Opium.			
Government.—See Zillah Courts—Arrears.			
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
Judges of the *sillah* courts to forward to him all petitions complaining of grievances under the general regulations, in consequence of acts done by his orders or those of the Boards of Revenue and Trade.	III.	11	
Vested with discretion to commute for fines and to alleviate decrees of forfeiture of lands and leases and penalties against proprietors and farmers of land and their sureties for resistance to the authority of the civil courts, or the collectors, and in case the decrees against the former should stand good, to confirm the lands to their heirs—or to dispose of them at public sale, &c.	IV.	22	
		23	
		24	
	V.	23	
		24	
		25	
	VI.	24	
		25	
		26	
	XIV.	15	
		16	
		17	
		23	
		19	
		21	
Rests with him to appoint the law officers of the civil and criminal courts of judicature, who are not removable without his sanction.	XII.	2	
All regulations proposed by the civil and criminal courts to be submitted to him, and to pass or not at his option.	XX.	15	
To appoint the *cauzy ul-cozaat* of the three provinces, and to fill up the vacancies in the offices of *mofussil cauzies*—to abolish the office of *cauzy* at any place where he may deem it unnecessary.	XXXIX.	2	
		3	
		4	
Keepers of the records of the civil and criminal courts not to be removed without his sanction.	XVIII.	3	
Darogahs of the police not to be removed without his sanction.	XXII.	6	
His authority necessary for all remissions of the public revenue.	II.	38	
		43	
Vested with authority to admit grants on the registers of grants of rent free lands omitted to be registered within the period prescribed.	XIX.	26	
	XXXVII.	21	
Keepers of the records relating to the public revenue, to be appointed by him, and not to be dismissed without his sanction.	XXI.	3	
May at his discretion dispossess Europeans from land purchased, rented, or occupied by them, without his sanction.	XXXVIII.	3	
No associations or persons to be exempted from the payment of duties without his special authority.	XLII.	59	
Power reserved by him to correct frauds or errors in the assessment of the shares of divided estates.	XXV.	25	
In certain cases to decide on the authority of officers to subject land formerly held rent free to the payment of revenue	XIX.	2	2d.
Grantees.—See Lakheraje Lands—Invalids.			
Grantors.—See Lakheraje Lands.			
Grant.—See Lakheraje Lands—Invalids.			
Guardians.—See Court of Wards.			
Gunjes.—See Police.—Sayer.			
Gursaul rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
H.			
Hauts.—See Police—Sayer.			
Havildars.—See Invalids.			
Heirs.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut—Descent, &c.—Invalids.			
Hindoo Law.—See Descent, &c.—Civil Courts.			
Hospital Board.—See Opium.			
House-breaking.—See Magistrates—Invalids.			
Houses.—See Sayer.			
I.			
Idiots.—See Public Revenue—Court of Wards.			
Imports.—See Customs.			
Indexes.—See Regulations.			
Indigo.—See Customs.			
Inheritance.—See Descent of Lands.			
Instalments.—See Public Revenue—Arrears.			
Insurance.—See Interest.			
INTEREST.			
Rules enacted for regulating the rates of interest upon loans.	XV.	1	
Rates of interest to be decreed where the cause of action shall have arisen before the 28th March 1780, or between the 28th March 1780, and 1st January 1793, specified—twelve per cent. is to be decreed, if the cause of action shall have arisen after the 1st January 1793.	——	2	
		3	
		4	
Lower rates of interest than those above authorized to be decreed, if so stipulated between the parties.—Courts enjoined on no occasion to decree a greater sum for interest than the amount of the principal.—Exception.—Compound interest on intermediate adjustment of accounts not to be allowed.—Cases to which this rule does not extend pointed out.—Persons convicted of agreeing for higher interest than the rates prescribed, liable to forfeit the interest on their loans—and if convicted of attempting to evade the rules laid down, to have their suits dismissed with costs		5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
		12	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
—rates of interest of be allowed on mortgage bonds for real property executed prior to, on, or after the 28th March, 1790, specified.—Mortgagees obliged to deliver in true accounts of their receipts and expenditures from the property mortgaged for the purpose of adjustment.—None of the rules specified above to be considered to extend to respondentia loans or policies of insurance.			
Intermediate mutations.—See Lakheraje lands—Quinquennial Register.			
Intermediate Resumptions.—See Lakheraje Lands.			
Intoxicating liquors.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Inundation.—See Arrears.			
INVALIDS.			
Rules for granting lands to invalided native officers and private soldiers enacted.	XLIII.	1	
Invalid villages to be established throughout the *soobah* of Behar, and to be superintended by a regulating officer and assistants.	—	2 3	
At the annual period of invaliding, certain estimates to be sent to the collectors, who are to proceed to procure the quantity of land required for invalids.	—	4	
Terms on which the collectors are to procure the lands on lease from the proprietors—including also the terms upon which the lands are to be held by the invalids, their heirs and successors.	—	5 6	
Collectors to report whenever there may be any estates to be disposed of at public or private sale, that they may be purchased if advisable.	—	7	
Invalids established on Government lands to hold upon the same terms as of individuals—or such other terms as Government may prescribe.	—	8	
Widows of invalids being heiresses, not to forfeit their lands by marrying.	—	9	
Regulating officer with his assistants to superintend the conduct of the invalids, and to settle petty differences—but offences of magnitude to the prejudice of order to be tried by courts martial.	—	8 10 11	
Parties in dispute respecting agreements concluded or properly lying within the *thanas*, to have the option of referring them to arbitration.—Rules with regard to the arbitrators and arbitration.—Their awards to become decrees of the regulating officer, and not to be set aside but on proof of corruption or partiality against the arbitrators.	—	12	
On parties omitting or refusing to appoint arbitrators, the regulating officer to decide their suits.	—	13	
The jurisdiction of the regulating officer and his judicial powers defined.—Plaintiffs at liberty to prosecute their suits in the *sillah* courts in the first instance.—Appeals to lie from the decision of regulating officer to the *sillah* courts, where the suit is for more than fifty rupees value.	XLIII.	14 15 16 17 18 19 21	
Invalids charged with murder or other heinous offences to be made over to the magistrate.	—	20	
Claims and charges preferred against inhabitants of *thanas* by persons residing out of them, and by the former against the latter, exclusively cognizable in the civil and criminal courts.	—	22	
Certain cases pointed out in which the regulating officer is empowered to employ the *vakeel* of Government to plead the causes of invalids.—Restrictions to be observed in the exercise of the above power.	—	23 24	
Process of the civil and criminal courts and police officers to be current within the *thanas*.	—	25	
Money-lending among the invalids to be discouraged.—Regulation XV. of 1793, to be fixed up in the *thanas*, and conformed to by the regulating officer.	—	26	
Lands in possession of invalids not to be assigned or made answerable for debt—but may upon devolving to their heirs.	—	27	
Quantity of land to be granted to the several descriptions of invalids specified.—Distribution of the said land how and by whom to be made.	—	28 29	
Invalids to be present at the periods of inspection and payment.	—	30	
Rules in the preceding Section 5, only immediately applicable to lands granted after the 25th February 1793. But lands in the *thanas* in Boglepore and Behar to be brought under it as soon and as far as may be practicable.—Directions to be observed by regulating officer with a view to effect this object.	—	31	
Rules for the administration of justice, &c. declared applicable to the *thanas* mentioned in the preceding section.	—	32	
Rules in the preceding sections not applicable to invalids, who accepted of double portions of lands under resolutions of the 18th February 1789, and 24th December 1790. For the purpose of shewing the terms upon which these invalids received lands under them and the nature of their tenures, and the precautions adopted for the better security of their tenures—those regulations detailed, and conformance to them prescribed.	—	33	
INVESTMENT.			
Rules for the conduct of all persons employed or concerned in the provision			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
of the Company's investment enacted	XXXI.	1	
Weavers not to be compelled to work for the Company	——	2	
Conditions and rules under which weavers are to be engaged for the provision of the Company's investment	——	3	
List of weavers employed by Government to be exhibited in the *pergunnahs*, and sent to the judge	——	4	
Persons procuring from weavers cloths made with the Company's advances, how to be proceeded against	——	5	
No person to use means to prevent individuals being engaged in the Company's employ—nor to behave with disrespect to the residents or their officers—nor to impede the business of the investment	——	6 7	
Weavers, as *ryots*, to be subject to the same regulations as other *ryots*, with certain exceptions	——	8	
Arrears of rent how to be recovered from weavers in the Company's employ	——	9	
Rules to be observed in suits against weavers, and in issuing judicial process or summonses against or to them, whether in civil or criminal cases	——	10	
Suits between private traders and weavers to be tried in the *dewanny* courts under the regulations	——	11	
Decisions in favour of private traders against weavers previously in the employ of the Company to be made with a saving of its claims, which are to be first satisfied if proved	——	12	
Punishment of *gomastahs*, &c. committing certain specified offences	——	13	
Rules regarding weavers applicable to others providing goods for the investment	——	14	
Rules for residents trading on their own account	——	15	
Residents and their officers liable to be sued in the *dewanny* courts for breaches of regulations under restrictions specified—and to defend such suits at their own risk, unless the acts complained of be done in pursuance of special orders from superiors	——	16 17	
Residents may take upon themselves the defence of suits against their officers	——	18	
Process against residents how to be served	——	19	
Decrees, costs, and damages against residents and their officers by whom to be made good	——	20	
Board of Trade may authorize an appeal from decisions against residents and their officers, and may take upon itself the prosecution and defence of suits or appeals	——	21 25	
Security not to be demanded from residents or their head officers for their appearance, &c. in suits in which they may be engaged by virtue of their official situations	XXXI.	22	
Residents, &c. not liable to prosecution for acts of their predecessors.—What suits bound to defend after removal.—Allowed to send instructions to their *vakeels* free of postage	——	23 24	
Residents, &c. neither to derive any advantage, nor to sustain any loss, in suits undertaken in their official capacity.—Sums obtained in such suits how to be applied, and expences thereof how to be defrayed	——	26	
Rules regarding commercial residents applicable to their assistants, &c. entrusted with the business	——	27	
Natives aggrieved under this regulation by special orders from Government or Board of Trade how to obtain redress	——	28	
See Zillah Courts—Distraint, &c.			
Istemrardars.—See Public Revenue, &c.			

J.

Jails.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.			
Jaghires.—See Lakheraje Lands—Invalids, &c.			
Jaghiredars.—See Native Commissioners.			
Jemadars.—See Invalids.			
Jematdars.—See Police.			
Joint estates.—See Division and Union of Estates—Public Revenue.			
Judges.—See Civil Courts—Criminal Courts.			
Julker.—See Police—Sayer—Invalids.			
Jumma.—See Public Revenue.			
Jurisdiction.—See Civil Courts—Criminal Courts.			

K.

Keirdah.—See Opium.			
Khodkast Ryots.—See Public Revenue—Under Lands, &c.			
Khomar lands.—See Public Revenue—Under Lands, &c.			
Khoskereed.—See Opium.			
Kissas.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.			
Kismuts.—See Lands, &c.			
Kistbundy.—See Public Revenue—Salt, &c.			
Kists.—See Arrears, &c.			
Kotees.—See Investment—Opium.			
Kyauls.—See Customs.			

L.

LAKHERAJE LANDS HELD UNDER GRANTS, NOT BADSHAHEE OR ROYAL—RULES REGARDING.

Rules for determining what persons and what lands are to be held exempt from the payment of revenue, and what grants of exemption are to be deemed valid	XIX.	2 3	
Questions regarding the proprietary right of lands alienated previous to the 1st December 1790—to be determined in the *dewanny* courts	——	4	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Rules to be attended to with regard to the produce, revenue, and assessment of lands alienated before the 1st December 1790, when become liable to pay revenue.—Mode prescribed for the recovery of revenue on such lands by individuals, and collectors in the name of Government.—Reward to collectors for recovery of revenue.—Persons bringing litigious claims subject to costs and damages.—Grants for such lands forged or altered void—and persons concerned liable to a criminal prosecution.—Lands above specified adjudged liable to revenue, to pay revenue from the date of the adjudgment.—Record of lands in question where to be made.	XIX.	6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21	1st. 2d.
Grants made since the 1st December 1790, declared invalid	—	10	
Cases in and rules under which certain grants are transferable	—	20	
Record of old grants renewed by Government, and record of lands now liable to revenue, but which may afterwards be exempted, where to be made	—	21	3d.
Register of lands held exempt from the payment of revenue prior to the 1st December 1790—to be formed every five years.—Contents, denomination, and form of the register.—Proprietors of lands to register their lands and grants within a year from the publication.—Lands not registered liable to be assessed—and grants to be deemed void—unless afterwards admitted by Government	—	22 23 24 25 26 27	
Registry of lands not to confirm the right of property, nor to exemption from revenue	— —	28 29	
First and second register and subsequent registers when and how to be prepared.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages		30 31 32 44	
Manner in which resumptions and other occurrences regarding exempted lands in the interval between forming the periodical registers are to be recorded.—Register of intermediate resumptions never to be allowed to fall in arrear.—Counterpart to be kept in the native languages.—Errors in the English and counterpart registers how to be rectified.—Collectors to furnish judges of the *dewanny* courts and Board of Revenue with copies of registers	—	33 36 37 38 39 42 43	
Documents respecting exempted lands to be furnished by collectors of *sillahs* from which separations may be made.—How such separations and annexations of exempted lands are to be notified to the courts of judicature	—	34 35	
Holders of grants and Board of Revenue to furnish collectors with all the information they may possess with regard to exempted lands; the former under penalty.	—	41	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Persons in possession of disputed grants, to be registered as proprietors	XIX.	40	
Native officers, or private servants, or dependants of collectors and assistants, liable to penalties for receiving money or property for the registry of grants	—	45 46	
Rules respecting grants for a term, and grants made or confirmed by the late superintendents of the *bazee-zemin duftur*	—	47 48	
None of the foregoing rules to extend to *badshahee* grants	—	49	
LAKHERAJE LANDS HELD UNDER GRANTS, DENOMINATED BADSHAHEE OR ROYAL—RULES REGARDING.			
Rules prescribed for ascertaining the validity of *badshahee* grants, and for determining what persons they are to exempt from the payment of revenue	XXXVII.	2 3	
Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands held under *badshahee* grants, to be determined in the *dawanny* courts	—	4	
Directions to be attended to by the collectors in procuring the resumption of lands held under the grants in question—and in the assessment of resumed lands.—Commission allowed collectors on resumed lands	—	5 6 7 8 9	
Rules to be observed in suits brought by individuals against Government, for procuring their lands to be held rent free under *badshahee* grants.—In litigious prosecutions either on the part of or against Government, costs and damages to be awarded	—	10 11	
Grants forged or altered in any respect void, and persons concerned liable to a criminal prosecution	—	12 13	
Lands held under resumed grants, to be assessed from the date of the resumption	—	14	
Certain grants transferable.—Jaghires not life tenures	—	15	
Record of lands held under grants which may become liable to assessment, and of lands now subject to the payment of revenue, which may be hereafter adjudged exempt, where to be made	—	16	
Register of *badshahee* grants to be prepared every five years.—Contents, denomination, and form of the registers.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages.—First and subsequent registers how and when to be prepared	—	17 18 24 25 26 27 39	
Period allowed to holders of grants to register their grants.—Grants not registered within the prescribed time, liable to forfeiture, unless admitted by Government.—Publication to be made requiring the registry of grants.—Registry of grants not to be considered as an admission of their validity, nor of proprietary right	—	19 20 21 22 23	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Manner in which resumptions and other occurrences regarding grants in the intervals between the forming of the periodical registers, are to be recorded.—Registers of intermediate occurrences, never to be allowed to fall in arrear.—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages.—Errors in the English and counterpart registers, how to be rectified.—Collectors to furnish judges of the *dewanny* courts and Board of Revenue with copies of them.	XXXVII.	28 31 32 33 34 37 38	
Documents respecting grants to be furnished by collectors of *zillahs* from which separations may be made.—Separations and annexations how to be notified to the courts of judicature.	——	29 30	
Persons in possession of litigated lands to be registered as proprietors.	——	35	
Holders of grants and Board of Revenue to furnish collectors with all the information in their possession with regard to exempted lands, the former under penalty.	——	36	
Native officers and private servants, and dependants of collectors and assistants, liable to penalty for receiving money for the registry of grants.	——	40 41	
None of the foregoing rules to be considered to extend to grants not *badshahee*.	——	42	
Land and landholders.—See Public Revenue—Arrears—Distraint—Sales of lands—Loans—Division and union of estates—Lakheraje lands—Descent of lands—Civil courts—Collectors—Quinquennial Registers—Registry—Board of Revenue—Boundaries—Embankments, &c.—Court of Wards—Loans.			
Lascars.—See Invalids.			
Law officers.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers.			
Leases.—See Public Revenue—Registry.			
Licences.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
Rules enacted for levying a tax upon intoxicating liquors and drugs, and preventing the illicit vend and manufacture of them.	XXXIV.	1	
Spirituous liquors not to be manufactured without license from the collectors.	——	2	
No tax or duty to be levied on spirituous liquors but by Government.	——	3	
Manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors to be confined to certain places to be fixed on by the collectors.—The places so fixed on, to be divided into three classes—and a specific tax to be levied on each still, according to the place in which it may be worked—Rates of the three classes specified—Reduced rates admitted in certain cases—Caution to the collectors in applying the rates.	——	4 5 6	
No private unlicensed stills allowed—No stills to be worked without the established places of manufacture and vend—nor in the vicinity of the three cities—Where deemed necessary, this last rule to be extended to large towns.	XXXIV.	7 8	
Collectors to publish the names of the places of manufacture and vend, with the rates of licenses for each.	——	9	
Form and contents of the licenses, and of the counterpart engagements to be executed by persons taking out licenses.	——	10 11	
Collectors to keep register of licenses.—No license to be granted for a term exceeding one year.	——	14 15	
Stills not to be established within two *coss* of certain military cantonments.—Stills so established, to be removed, and how.	——	16 17	
Orders of 1782, prohibiting the sale of spirituous liquors within ten miles of Calcutta, superseded.	——	19	
Tax to be levied on the *pausees*, or extractors of the *toddy*.	——	12	
Provision made against fraudulent collusions between the proprietors of *toddy* trees and the *pausees*.	——	13	
Bang and other intoxicating drugs, to be taxed annually, and not to be sold without license.	——	18	
Penalty to which persons become liable by the illicit manufacture or vend of intoxicating liquors and drugs.	——	20	
The penalty above directed to be imposed moderated—also punishment prescribed for offenders unable to pay the penalty.	LI.	1 2 3	
LOANS TO LANDHOLDERS, &c.			
Covenanted servants of the Company employed in the administration of justice, or the collection of the revenues, prohibited from lending money to proprietors of land, farmers, or under-renters.—See Board of Revenue—Collectors—Court of Wards—Invalids.	XXXVIII.	2	
Lunatics.—See Public Revenue—Court of Wards.			
M.			
MAAL ADAWLUTS.			
Courts of *maal adawlut* abolished, and the trial of the suits cognizable in them transferred to the courts of *dewanny adawlut*.	II.	2	
MAGISTRATES.			
Judges of the *zillah* and city courts to be magistrates in their respective jurisdictions, and to take oaths.	IX.	2	
Special jurisdiction of the magistrates defined—and their duties enumerated.	——	3 4	
Rules to be observed by the magistrates in the apprehension and commitment of prisoners.—Persons charged with certain crimes specified, not to be admitted to bail.	——	5 6 7	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Magistrates allowed to try and punish slight misdemeanors—and under restrictions, petty thefts—likewise authorized to punish persons litigiously prosecuting in such cases	IX.	8	
		9	
		10	
To give general notice of the expected time of arrival of the courts of circuit—and to cause the witnesses of persons committed or held to bail to be in attendance.	——	11	
		12	
Calendars and documents to be submitted to the courts of circuit on their arrival.	——	13	
		14	
Rules regarding examinations and depositions.	——	15	
		16	
Additional calendars of persons released, and tried and sentenced by the magistrates, together with proceedings, to be submitted to the court of circuit.—Improprieties in such proceedings to be reported by the courts of circuit to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	17	
The commitment of proprietors of land to be notified to the collector of the *zillah*.	——	18	
British subjects committing crimes without the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court—how dealt with.—All Europeans not British subjects amenable to the criminal courts	——	19	
Rules regarding the management of the jails.—Different descriptions of prisoners to be kept apart	——	20	
		21	
Pecuniary compensations ordered by the court of circuit to be levied by the magistrates in their capacity of judge.	——	22	
Charges and orders thereon to be recorded in Persian and English	——	23	
Reward of ten rupees for every dacoit apprehended and convicted	——	24	
Certain allowance to be made by magistrates to prisoners released, witnesses, and prosecutors—and to prisoners in confinement, for diet	——	25	
		26	
		27	
Following monthly reports to be transmitted by the magistrate to the Nizamut Adawlut.—Report of persons apprehended, report of casualties, report of prisoners under sentence of the court of circuit, report of prisoners waiting the sentence of the Nizamut Adawlut, report of sentences of the Nizamut Adawlut, report of prisoners for trial. Yearly report of prisoners under sentence likewise to be submitted.	——	28	
		29	
		30	
See Investment—Invalids—Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut—Ministerial officers, &c.—Records—Salt.			
Mahomedan law.—See Criminal Courts—Civil Courts.			
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS OF THE CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS OF JUDICATURE.			
The law officers of the civil and criminal courts appointed by the Governor General in Council—and are not removable except for incapacity or misconduct proved to his satisfaction.	XII.	2	
The necessary qualifications for the law officers described, and their duties pointed out.—Mahomedan law officers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and courts of appeal to act as law officers to the Nizamut Adawlut and courts of Circuit—and to take oaths to perform their duty with integrity, and to the best of their abilities.—Pundits of the civil courts to make and sign declarations to the same effect.—Rules to be observed by the several courts on charges of corruption being preferred against their law officers.—Vacancies in the law officer to be reported to the Governor General in Council, who is to nominate to the succession	XII.	3	
		4	
		5	1*st.*
		6	2*d.*
		7	3*d.*
		8	4*th.*
			5*th.*
			6*th.*
		9	7*th.*
			8*th.*
Malikanah.—See Public Revenue—Invalids.			
Managers.—See Court of Wards—Descent of Lands—Native Commissioners.			
Manifests.—See Customs.			
Manjee.—See Customs.			
Manufacturers.—See Salt—Investment.			
Merchants.—See Police—Native Commissioners.			
Mhatoot.—See Public Revenue.			
Midnapore.—See Public Revenue.			
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS OF THE CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS OF JUDICATURE.			
Courts at liberty to appoint their respective native officers with certain exceptions, and to remove them at pleasure.—*Nazir* to appoint his own officers—Penalty bond to be taken from *nazir*, and such others of the native officers as the courts may deem proper.—Oaths prescribed to the ministerial officers of the civil courts being covenanted servants of the Company, and to certain native officers—Registers and all the ministerial officers to perform the duties assigned them by the courts.—Registers of the *zillah* and city courts to try and decide on certain suits which the judge is authorized to refer to them—but not to officiate as judges without express sanction.—The registers to the several civil and criminal courts not to exercise any powers but such as are vested in them by the regulations.—Duties of the registers, assistants, and native officers of the several courts particularized.—Ministerial officers amenable to their respective courts for corruption and extortion.—Rules for the trial and punishment of such offences.—Officers at liberty to prosecute persons preferring groundless charges against them.—The several inferior courts enjoined to report to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or Nizamut Adawlut the misconduct of their officers.—Punishment directed for persons not attached to the courts convicted of corruption or extortion.	XIII.	2	
		3	
		4	
		5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
Minority.—See Court of Wards.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Minors.—See Public Revenue—Court of Wards—Division and Union of Estates.			
Mint-masters.—See Zillah Courts—Gold and Silver Coinage.			
Mints.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Mirdahs.—See Ministerial Officers.			
Mocurrery leases and grants.—See Public Revenue—Invalids.			
Mohauls.—See Quinquennial Register.			
Mohulladar, Mohulladareens, } See Police.			
Mohurrirs.—See Ministerial Officers.			
Mokeems.—See Salt.			
Molungees.—See Salt.			
Money Surat rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Moonshees.—See Ministerial Officers.			
Mortgagees, Mortgagers, Mortgages, } See Interest—Lakheraje Lands—Registry—Europeans.			
Moshairah.—See Public Revenue.			
Muddudmaush.—See Lakheraje Lands.			
Mufties.—See Criminal Courts—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers.			
Munsiffs.—See Native Commissioners.			
Murder.—See Criminal Courts—Invalids.			
Muscat salt.—See Salt.			
Musters.—See Opium.			
Mutations.—See Quinquennial Register.			
Mutilation.—See Courts of Circuit.			
N.			
Nabob Vizier.—See Salt—Customs.			
Naicks.—See Invalids.			
Narrainy half rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.			
Commissions to be given to natives, Mahomedans and Hindoos—to try and decide civil suits for personal property not exceeding fifty sicca rupees	XL.	2	
Commissioners to be nominated by the judges of the *zillahs* and cities, and to receive *sunnuds* from them—But not to act, nor to be removed without the sanction of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	——	3	
Rules prescribed for the appointment, duration, and powers of the city commissioners.	——	4	
Cauzies of the three cities, and persons of character and ability, nominated by the judges to act as commissioners—Commissions when to expire.	——	—	2d. 3d. 5th.
Causes to be referred to commissioners singly, except special reasons render an exception advisable	——	—	4th.
City commissioners to act in the two capacities of referees and arbitrators, and to take oaths	——	—	6th.
Rules regarding the appointment, duration, and powers of the *zillah* commissioners.—To be selected from among proprietors of land, farmers, *tehsildars*, and other revenue officers, creditable merchants, *altumgahdars*, &c. *zillah* and *mofussil cauzies*.—And their commissions to remain in force as long as they retain the situation, in consequence of which they are issued to them.—Rule for determining their number.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut vested with discretion to dispense with the foregoing rules regarding the duration of commissions	XL.	5	2d. 3d. 4th. 5th.
The *zillah* commissioners to act in the capacities of referees and arbitrators, and certain of them in whom special confidence may be placed also in the capacity of *munsiffs*.	——	—	6th. 7th.
Forms of the commissions and oaths of the commissioners.—Commissioners declared liable to prosecution, and penalties for corruption, but not for error in judgment or omission of forms	——	6 7 8	
Rules regarding the reference of suits to the commissioners in their capacity of *ameens*	——	9	
Rules to be observed in referring suits depending or hereafter filed.—Form of reference, and papers to be referred.—*Vakeels*.	——	—	2d. 3d. 4th. 5th.
Usual security to be taken from defendants.—Plaintiffs and defendants neglecting to make their appearance, to have their suits dismissed or tried *ex parte*.—Discretion allowed the judges to make exceptions to the above rule.—Witnesses.—Rules regarding them.	——	—	6th. 7th. 8th. 9th. 10th.
Mode of trial to be used by the commissioners.—Authorized in certain cases to award costs and damages, and to fine.—To tender copies of their decrees to the parties.	——	—	11th. 12th. 13th. 14th.
No suits to be referred to commissioners in which they or their dependants may be interested.—Commissioners to try all suits themselves.	——	—	15th. 16th.
Rules regarding suits referred to the commissioners as arbitrators, and the conduct of the judges and commissioners with regard to such suits.—These rules not to preclude courts from constituting arbitrators.	——	10	
Rules to be attended to with regard to suits to be tried by the commissioners as *munsiffs*.—*Munsiffs* restricted from summoning certain women, and from punishing any persons except *vakeels* and witnesses.	——	11 12 13	
Decisions of commissioners to be enforced by the courts.—Penalty incurred by commissioners for a breach of this rule.	——	14	
Monthly reports to be transmitted by the commissioners to the judges.—Causes decided by the commissioners to be brought on the monthly abstract registers of the judges	——	15 16	
Commissioners likewise to send a quarterly report of causes undecided	——	17	
Commissioners how to transmit their reports.—Causes decided by or depending before commissioners, to be distin-	——	18 19	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
guished in the abstract registers and half yearly reports of the judges			
Appeals to lie to the judges from decisions of the commissioners.—Rules to be observed on appeals.—Decisions of commissioners not to be reversed but on the merits.	——	20 21 22 23	
Cases in which the judges may suspend the execution of the decision of a commissioner, in the event of an admission of an appeal from it.	——	24	
Causes depending before *munsiffs* and referees to be brought up before the judges at their discretion.	——	25	
Judges upon receiving these rules to select commissioners, and after their being approved by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to refer to them all suits within fifty sicca rupees under certain exceptions specified.—Judges how to proceed on the office of commissioner becoming vacant.	——	26 27	
NAZIM.			
In suits between the domestics of the *nazim* and other descriptions of persons pointed out, the parties to be referred to him for decision.—Complaints preferred against servants of his Excellency, the courts may hear themselves or refer to his Excellency at discretion, unless the plaintiff or defendant shall prefer the jurisdiction of the courts, in which case they are to take cognizance of them.	XVI.	10	
Nazir.—See Zillah Courts—Ministerial Officers.			
Neej-joot Lands.—See Public Revenue.			
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
The Nizamut Adawlut to continue to be held at Calcutta, and to consist of the Governor General and Members of Council, assisted by the head *cauzy* and two *muftics*.—To meet once a week, and oftener if requisite.	IX.	66 67 68	
The Court to have a register.—Oaths to be taken by the register and law officers.	——	69 70 71	
The administration of criminal justice and care of the police vested in the Court.—To exercise the same powers as when under the superintendence of the late *naib nazim*.	——	72 73	
Court to act conformably to Mussulman law, except where deviations are expressly authorized by the Governor General in Council.	——	74	
The law officers to deliver their opinions in cases of murder, according to Yusif and Mahomed—But certain distinctions made by those Imaums not to be attended to by the Court.	——	75	
Court to sentence persons convicted of murder, to suffer death; although the heir should pardon or require the price of blood from them.	——	76	
The law officers to write their *futwas* upon all trials referred by the courts of circuit.—And the Court afterwards to pass the final sentence thereon.	IX.	77	
Register to transmit copy of the sentence to the courts of circuit, who are to issue their warrants to the magistrates for the execution thereof.—Magistrates to execute the sentence, and to return the warrants, with certificate of the execution of them.—Warrants how to be disposed of.	——	78	
Persons sentenced to suffer death, whom the Court may deem deserving of mercy, to be recommended to the Governor General in Council for commutation of their sentence or pardon.	——	79	
See Courts of Circuit.—Magistrates—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers—Ministerial Officers—Records.			
O.			
Oaths.—See Collectors—Civil Courts—Criminal Courts—Vakeels—Magistrates—Court of Wards—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers—Ministerial Officers—Salt—Native Commissioners—Registry, &c.—Customs.			
Officers.—See Collectors—Customs—Ministerial Officers—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers—Invalids.			
OPIUM.			
Rules for the provision of it enacted.	XXXII.	1	
Conditions of the contract for the provision of opium in Bengal and Behar—including the duration thereof—the advances to the contractor—the quantity, quality, and price of the opium to be delivered—rules with regard to the contractor's deliveries—duties on the opium—and suits arising from the contract—also with regard to the price, to be paid by the contractors to the ryots—and the engagements to be formed between them—weighing the opium—short deliveries—and adulteration by the ryots—mode of proceeding against proprietors and farmers of land increasing the rents of the poppy lands—prevention of smuggling.	——	2	
Benares contractor not to provide Bengal or Behar opium under penalty.	——	3	
British subjects liable to be sent to Europe for illicit trade in opium.	——	4	
Persons being concerned in, or conniving at, illicit trade in opium, liable to penalties.	——	5	
Process to be observed in the confiscation of opium.	——	6	
Orchards.—See Police.			
Orissa.—See Lakheraje Lands—Customs.			
Overseers.—See Salt.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
P.			
Pardon.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.			
Pasture ground.—See Police.			
Patna.—See Customs.			
PAUPERS.			
The courts of civil judicature authorized to admit certain descriptions of persons to sue as paupers, on their giving security for their appearance.	XLVI.	2	
Rules to be observed by courts, in the event of the plaintiff or appellant being cast, and the suit proving litigious or vexatious.	——	3	
Fees of the *vakeels* of paupers by whom to be made good, in the event of their gaining their suits.—*Vakeels* allowed to undertake the suits of paupers.—Provision made for cases in which paupers shall be unable to engage any of the *vakeels* to undertake their causes.	——	4 5 6	
Pausees.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
PENALTIES, FINES, AND FORFEITURES.			
Proprietors and farmers of land and individuals, liable to forfeit their estates and leases, to be fined for resistance to the authority of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	VI.	24 25 26 27	
The provincial court of appeal, and the *zillah* courts.	V. VI.	23 24 25	1*st.*
Vakeels liable to fine for absence not notified to the courts, or not proceeding from indisposition.	VII.	32	
Landholders and farmers and their sureties liable to forfeit their estates and to fine for resisting the process of the collectors.	XIV.	15 16 17 18 19	
Persons guilty of contempt of the civil courts, liable to fine not exceeding two hundred sicca rupees.	IV. V.	21 20	
Ministerial officers of the civil courts, or individuals not attached to them, proved guilty of corruption or extortion, liable to be fined treble the value of the amount taken by them, and to be imprisoned.	XIII.	9 11	8*th.*
Penalties incurred by building or using without license, boats of certain names and dimensions.	XXII.	20	
Persons nominated assessors of the police-tax, liable to fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, for refusing to act without valid excuse.	XXIII.	16	
Native officers of collectors acting without their authority, liable to fine not exceeding six months salary, and to dismission.	II.	9	
Officers of the Board of Revenue neglecting their duty, and persons whose attendance the Board is required to enjoin, omitting to attend when required, liable to fine, and the former to be suspended from their offices.	II.	31 33	
Landholders imposing new *abwaubs* or *mhatoots* on their *ryots*, to be fined three times the amount imposed—Refusing *pottahs* to their *ryots*, and not appointing or entering into collusion with their *putwarries*, liable to fine.	VIII.	55 62	8*th.* 9*th.*
Collectors requiring the attendance of *putwarries* without good cause, liable to fine	——	—	4*th.*
Landholders of Midnapore liable to fine for delaying the production of certain accounts.	——	90	
Purchasers of lands of defaulting proprietors, liable to penalty for non-payment of the purchase money.	XIV.	27	
Collectors liable to fine for resisting the authority of the *zillah* courts.	XIV.	36	
Penalties incurred by the abuse of the power, to distrain for rent vested in landholders, &c.	XVII.	3 4 6 8 10 11 15 16 17 21	
Penalties incurred by persons concerned in the illicit transfer of property, liable to attachment, or guilty of carrying off distrained property, or of unfair or prohibited practices in the sale or purchase of it.	——	18 19 20 24 26	
Penalties incurred by managers of the estates and guardians of the persons of disqualified landholders and their servants by embezzlement and breach of their trusts.	X.	10 11 24 25	
Proprietors of rent free land not producing their grants on requisition from the collectors liable to fine.	XIX. XXXVII.	14 9	
Proprietors of rent free land not registering their grants within the time prescribed liable to have their lands assessed.	XIX. XXXVII.	26 27 21 22	
Native officers and private servants of collectors and their assistants liable to penalty for receiving money to register grants of rent free lands.	XIX. XXXVII.	46 47 40 41	
Vakeels or witnesses behaving with disrespect to the native commissioners liable to fine.	XL.	9	13*th.*
Native commissioners guilty of corruption or oppression, or of enforcing their own decisions, liable to penalty.	——	8 14	
Ameens deputed to make divisions of estates guilty of a breach of their oath, liable to penalty.	XXV.	13	
Proprietors and *putwarries* liable to fine for not furnishing *ameens* deputed to make divisions with the necessary accounts.	——	16 17	
Penalty incurred by the exaction of unauthorized duties.	XXVII.	2	12*th.*
Penalties incurred by salt agents, their officers, &c. compelling persons to engage in the salt manufacture.	XXIX.	3 4 5 6	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Penalties incurred by the officers of salt agents guilty of exactions, &c.	XXIX.	12	
		13	
Salt illegally made, or imported, or transported without *rowannahs* or with improper ones, liable to confiscation	XXX.	2	
		3	
		5	
		8	
		9	
Landholders not giving information of salt, illicitly made or imported, subject to penalty	——	7	
Seizures of salt made by salt officers to be reported immediately under penalty	——	5	2d.
Penalties incurred by weavers in the employ of the Company, selling cloths while deficient in their deliveries account the investment.—And failing in their stipulated deliveries	XXXI.	3	6th.
			7th.
Penalties to which *gomastahs*, &c. are subject for changing cloths and committing other offences specified	——	13	
Penalties incurred by opium contractors for breaches of their contracts	XXXII.	2	7th.
			9th.
			15th.
			19th.
			23d.
Penalties to which opium cultivators become liable, for failure in their engagements and adulteration	——	—	21st.
			22d.
			23d.
Penalties to which British subjects and others render themselves subject, by being concerned in the illicit trade of opium	——	4	
		5	
Penalty incurred by persons receiving advances from Government for repairing or making embankments, reservoirs, and watercourses, and failing in the conditions on which such advances are directed to be issued	XXXIII.	10	
Penalty to which proprietors of *toddy* trees subject themselves, by entering into collusive engagements with the *pausees*	XXXIV.	13	
Penalty to which persons become liable, by the illicit manufacure and vend of intoxicating liquors or drugs	——	20	
The penalty above directed to be imposed moderated, and punishment prescribed for offenders unable to pay the penalty	LI.	1	
		2	
		3	
Punishment to be inflicted on native officers refusing legal tenders of coin or receiving unauthorized tenders	XXXV.	3	
		22	
		23	
Forfeitures and penalties incurred by persons attempting to defraud Government of their customs	XLII.	10	
		11	
		44	
		46	
Fine to be imposed on native officers of the collector of Government customs, levying any sums except the established customs	——	15	
Forfeitures and penalties incurred, by breach of rules prescribed for restricting the introduction of Muscat salt	XXX.	4	4th.
Proprietors of land, &c. liable to be fined, for omitting to furnish any information that may be required by the collectors for preparing the quinquennial register	XLVIII.	25	

	Regulations.	Sec.	Cl.
PENSIONS.			
Rules regarding prescribed	XXIV.	1	
What pensions are to be continued and what to be discontinued	——	2	
		3	
		4	
Collectors to decide on all claims for pensions not exceeding fifty sicca rupees per annum—Subject to an appeal to the Board of Revenue and Governor General in Council	——	5	
Collectors to keep separate proceedings and submit abstracts to the Board of Revenue	——	6	
Proceedings on pensions exceeding fifty sicca rupees to be submitted to Government through the Board of Revenue	——	7	
No pensions to be paid until decreed.—Judgments on pensions to be reported to the Board of Revenue	——	8	
Description of pensions to which the operation of these rules is confined	——	9	
Certificates to be delivered to persons to whom pensions may be adjudged—And for pensions authorized	——	10	
		11	
Register of pensions to be kept	——	12	
	——	13	
Rules prescribed for the manner and times of paying pensions		14	
		15	
		16	
Courts of judicature not to take cognizance of claims to pensions, but may of complaints of the non-payment of them when adjudged.—See Collectors	——	17	
Peons.—See Ministerial Officers—Arrears, &c.—Salt.			
Pergunnahs.—See Quinquennial Register.			
Perjury.—See Civil Courts—Invalids.			
Phulker.—See Police—Invalids.			
Pilgrims.—See Police—Sayer.			
Plaintiffs.—See Civil Courts—Paupers.			
Pleadings.—See Civil Courts.			
POLICE.			
Rules for the establishment of a police enacted	XXII.	1	
POLICE OF THE ZILLAHS.			
Police to be under the exclusive charge of officers appointed by Government.—Landholders and farmers prohibited keeping up establishments of police—And declared not responsible for robberies.—Exceptions	——	2	
		3	
Zillahs to be divided into police jurisdictions, to be guarded by a *darogah* and officers.—Extent, names, and numbers of the jurisdictions	——	4	
		5	
Darogahs to be appointed by the magistrates, and not to be removed but by Government: to give security	——	6	
Darogahs to apprehend and send to the magistrates all persons charged with crimes and misdemeanors—And vagrants—Particular rules prescribed to the *darogahs* for the performance of the duties assigned them—Magistrates how to deal with vagrants sent to them	——	7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
		12	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Village watchmen subject to the authority of the *darogahs*, and to be registered by them—Their duties	XXII.	13	
		14	
Method in which the *darogahs* are to convey their public addresses to the magistrates	——	15	
Concurrent jurisdiction vested in the magistrates and police officers of the several *zillahs* under certain restrictions	——	16	
Darogahs to deliver lists of offenders apprehended by them without their jurisdiction	——	17	
Darogahs to receive ten rupees for every convicted *dacoit* apprehended by them—And ten per cent. on all property recovered from robbers, after conviction	——	18	
Darogahs or some of their officers to attend at all markets	——	19	
The building or using of boats of certain dimensions and denominations prohibited under penalties.—Duty of the magistrate and the *darogahs* with regard to such boats	——	20	
Monthly reports to be submitted by the *darogahs*	——	21	
Darogahs liable to prosecution for exceeding their powers	——	22	
Magistrates to furnish them with *sunnuds* of office and translates of the police regulations	——	23	
POLICE OF THE CITIES.			
Magistrates and police officers of the cities invested with concurrent authority in their respective jurisdictions and those of the *zillahs*	——	23	
		25	
The cities to be divided into wards, which are to be numbered and named, and guarded by *durogahs* subject to *cutwals*.—*Mohulladars* and *mohulladareens* likewise to be appointed to the wards.—Special duties of the *cutwals*, *darogahs*, &c. of the cities defined—and rules laid down for the performance of them	——	26	
		27	
		29	
		30	
		31	
		32	
	——	28	
		33	
Certain of the above rules regarding the magistrates and police officers of the *zillahs*, extended to the magistrates and police officers of the cities		34	
		35	
		36	
		37	
		38	
		39	
POLICE TAX.			
Fund for defraying the expences of the police establishments.—Rules with regard to enacted	XXIII.	1	
Existing police taxes to be discontinued	——	2	
Police tax to be assessed and collected by the collectors—And accounts thereof to be kept by them	——	3	
		4	
Sums raised by the police tax to be applied solely to the police, and the collectors to issue to the Magistrates the amount of the approved establishments on the first of every month	——	5	
		6	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
A new assessment of the police tax to be made annually.—Principles upon and mode in which this assessment is to be made in the *zillahs* and cities—The tax by whom to be paid	XXIII.	7	
		8	
		9	
		10	
		11	
Collectors to nominate assessors to assess the tax upon the *pergunnahs* and wards.—Particular rules regarding the appointment of assessors.—Persons nominated assessors liable to incur fines by refusing to act without a valid excuse.—Such fines how to be appropriated	——	12	
		13	
		14	
		15	
		16	
Collectors to publish statements of the estimated expence of the police for each year, and the distribution of it in the *pergunnahs* and wards	——	17	
Courts of *dewanny adawlut* to lower the assessment on any ward or *pergunnah* over assessed upon complaint thereof.—Rules regarding such suits	——	18	
		19	
Assessors, after being sworn in, to proceed to assess the tax—And to affix the record of assessment in the offices of the police *darogahs*.—Darogahs how to proceed thereon.—Until the record is affixed as directed, no persons liable to make any payment—Nor afterwards, those whose names are not included in it—And no person is to pay a greater sum than is mentioned to have been assessed upon him in the record.—The tax to be paid quarterly, and in advance	——	20	
		21	
		22	
		23	
Courts of *dewanny adawlut* to lower the assessment on individuals over assessed on complaint thereof.—Rules regarding suits for procuring the assessment on wards or *pergunnahs* or individuals to be lowered	——	24	
		25	
		26	
		27	
Resumed police allowances and excesses of preceding years to be deducted from the estimate of the expence of the police	——	28	
Collectors with whom to correspond on the subject of the police tax	——	39	

See Public Revenue.

Poolbundy.—See Public Revenue.

Poppy.—See Opium.

Pottahs.—See Public Revenue—Liquors and Drugs—Invalids.

President.—See Board of Revenue.

Primogeniture.—See Descent.

Prisoners. —See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.

Proceedings.—See Records—Civil Courts—Criminal Courts.

Process.—See Civil Courts.

Proclamation.—See Public Revenue.

Profligacy.—See Public Revenue—Court of Wards—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers.

Proprietors. —See Landholders —Native Commissioners— Quinquennial Register.

Prosecutors.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Police.

Provincial Councils—See Lakheraje Lands.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL, THEIR CONSTITUTION AND JURISDICTION.			
Four provincial courts established—Three judges appointed to each of them—Official appellation of judges, and the oaths to be taken by them—Stations of the courts—Courts to use seals—The jurisdiction of the four courts particularly defined.	V.	1 2 3 4 5	
Two judges necessary to hold a court of appeal, and no decrees of the provincial courts to be valid unless passed by two judges in court.	XLVII.	3 4	
In cases of difference of opinion, the majority to determine—But if only two judges are present, the senior judge to have the casting vote.	——	2	
Meetings of the courts to be held three times in a week, or oftener if necessary—Extra meetings how to be summoned—Judges not to be absent from their stations without the permission of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Not to fail in their attendance on the meetings of the court—How to act if absent from their duty in consequence of indisposition or other cause.	——	5 6	
Their powers and practice—And penalties incurred by resisting their process.			
The provincial courts to try suits referred to them by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Government, and to cause the *zillah* and city courts to enforce their decrees.	V.	6	
Cases in which the provincial courts are empowered to refer original suits, and petitions, respecting suits or matters, depending or decided, to the *zillah* and city courts—*Zillah* and city courts how to act in regard to such suits and petitions.	——	7 8	
The courts of appeal not to correspond by letter—Applications to them how to be made—And how to be received and decided on.	——	9	
The provincial courts, under certain precautions specified, to receive charges for corruption against the *zillah* and city judges, and to forward them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—And to report cases of neglect or misconduct by the *zillah* and city judges for which no express provision may be made.	——	10	
In the trial of all suits or appeals, the provincial courts to observe (with certain exceptions) the same rules as are prescribed to the *zillah* and city courts.	——	11	
Appeals to lay to the provincial courts from the decrees of the *zillah* and city courts—Rules to be observed in receiving and certifying petitions of appeal—Period of appeal limited, but exception allowed in certain cases—Security to be taken for the costs of the appeal and performance of the judgment of the courts—Rules laid down for determining whether decrees appealed from shall be executed or not—And the security to be taken in either case.	——	12 14	
Rules to be observed by the provincial courts of appeal in certifying the records of appealed causes, and preserving copies of them.	V.	13	
The process of the provincial courts (with some exceptions) to be issued through the *zillah* and city courts—The judges of which courts liable to be suspended by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut for omitting or refusing to comply with it—Suspension of judges under this section to be reported to Government.	——	15	
The process of the provincial courts how to be executed and returned—Particular forms enjoined in cases where persons absconded or cannot be found—In these last cases the courts empowered to proceed *ex parte*.	——	16 17	
The provincial courts empowered to take new evidence on appeals in certain cases—Or to refer them back for that purpose to the *zillah* and city courts, and in these cases may hear evidence *viva voce*, or cause their registers to take it.	——	18	
The provincial courts authorized to dispense with the oaths of certain witnesses, and to take the evidence of others by commission—How to deal with refractory witnesses, or persons guilty of contempt.	——	19 20	
The provincial courts to dismiss all appeals which appellants without good cause neglect to prosecute for six weeks—Likewise all appeals from decisions founded on arbitration, unless corruption or gross partiality be proved against the arbitrators.	——	21 28	
No persons to be heard by the provincial courts *viva voce*, except principals, witnesses, and *vakeels*, duly constituted.	——	22	
Rules to be observed in cases of resistance to their authority by proprietors of land, farmers of land, and individuals.	——	23 24 25 26	
The provincial courts empowered to require the *zillah* and city courts to enforce their decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land.	——	27	
Proceedings of the provincial courts how to be marked, numbered, and dated, and signed—Their decrees to be delivered to the parties, signed by the judges and the register—Rules for determining in what cases their decrees shall be final.	——	29 30	
The provincial courts not to require translates of papers in the native languages from the *zillah* and city courts.	——	31	
In cases for which no rules exist, the provincial courts to act according to justice, equity, and good conscience.	——	32	
The provincial courts to keep a diary of their proceedings, and likewise separate and complete records of all causes tried by them—Monthly abstract registers	XVIII.	13 14 15 16	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
and half yearly report of undecided causes to be prepared by them for the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut			
See Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers—Ministerial officers—Native commissioners—Paupers—Quinquennial Registers—Registry—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut — Vakeels — Zillah and City Courts, &c. &c.			
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LANDS.			
The original rules for a decennial settlement of the lands of the three provinces re-enacted with modifications and amendments	VIII.	1	
New settlement to be concluded for ten years—And to be perpetual, if sanctioned by the Court of Directors	—	2	
		3	
Settlement under certain restrictions to be concluded with the actual proprietors of the soil	—	4	
Rules for determining what *talookdars* are the actual proprietors of the soil—And what description of them are to remain dependant—Jungle-boory tenure described	—	5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
Rules to be observed by the collectors in the separation of *talooks*	—	10	
		11	
		12	
Separated *talookdars* to pay their revenue to the collectors or to *tehsildars*—And not to their *zemindars*	—	13	
		14	
Directions for the appointment of *tehsildars*	—	15	
Rules to be observed in the assessment of the revenue upon lands held under *mocurreree* and *istemraree* leases and grants	—	16	
		17	
		18	
		19	
Certain descriptions of landholders excepted from the general rule of settlement—Those exceptions qualified—Lands of persons so disqualified how to be assessed and managed	—	20	
		21	
		22	
	—	23	
		24	
Directions for the management and assessment of joint undivided estates held by several proprietors.—Of estates held by separate proprietors under one joint title—Of mortgaged and disputed and dubious estates—And of estates belonging to absentees		25	
		26	
		27	
		28	
		29	
		30	
		31	
		32	
Rules of fixing the assessment pointed out	—	33	
Allowances of *cauzies* and *canoongoes* and public persons to be added to the *jumma*, and in future paid by the collectors	—	34	
The assessment to be fixed exclusive of *sayer* and of *lakheraje* lands.—Exception to former rule	—	35	
		36	
Malikanah lands in Behar; and *nankar, khomar, neej-joot, chakeran*, and other private lands in Bengal and Orissa (with certain exceptions) to be reannexed to the *malguzaree* lands, and the *jumma* to be assessed upon the whole	—	37	
		38	
		39	
		40	
		41	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
All engagements for the *jumma* to be for sicca rupees, subject to provincial clause.—Rules with regard to *batta*	VIII.	42	
Rules for cases in which proprietors may decline engaging for their lands.—Lands how to be assessed and managed.—What allowances to be made to the excluded proprietors	—	43	
		44	
		45	
		46	
		47	
Settlement to be made by the proprietors with their dependant *talookdars*, and in what manner—Restriction with respect to certain *istemrardars*.—This restriction not to extend to Government	—	48	
		49	
		50	
Further rules and restrictions, after attending to which proprietors to let their lands as they think best—*Abwaub, muthote*, &c. prohibited	—	51	
		52	
		53	
		54	
		55	
Rules under which *pottahs* are to be demanded and granted—Penalties incurred by breaches of such rules—Leases to remain in force until their expiration, unless collusively obtained.—The *pottahs* of *khodkasht ryots* never to be cancelled but in certain specified cases—Time allowed for the issue of *pottahs*	—	56	
		57	
		58	
		59	
		60	
		61	
Putwarries, rules regarding them	—	62	
Landholders to grant receipts for revenue received by them under penalties specified—Not to demand the rents of absconded *ryots* from those who remain	—	63	
Instalments how to be adjusted	—	64	
Landholders prohibited from entering into engagements contrary to the rules above laid down—And from interfering with the civil and criminal courts	—	65	
		66	
Restrictions on *cuboolents* not repealed by any regulation to continue in force.—Landholders at liberty to borrow money on their estates, or to transfer them.—Transfer from 8th June 1787 valid.—Rules for the recovery of arrears of revenue provided by Regulation XVII. 1791.—Proprietors, &c. deprived of police jurisdiction	—	67	3d.
Collectors to attend to the spirit of the above rules.—Restrictions	—	—	5th.
In certain cases, settlement to be concluded under regulations existing prior to the rules for the decennial settlement	—	—	6th.
	—	68	
		69	
		70	
		71	
Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Bengal, viz.		72	
		73	
Rules of assessment—*Moshaira* to proprietors—Separation of *talooks*—and charges of collection		74	
		75	
		76	
		77	
		78	
		79	
		80	
		81	
Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Behar, viz.	—	82	
		83	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Mode of ascertaining the assets for the purpose of fixing the *jumma*.—Rules regarding *sudder jumma* and *sudder kisthundy*.	VIII.	84	
		85	
		86	
		87	
Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of Midnapore, viz.	——	88	
		89	
		90	
		91	
Alterations, remissions, and deficiencies in the *jumma*—Fines on landholders, &c. for not furnishing certain accounts—Religious allowances, and battalion and *zemindaree* charges—*Russuds* allowed.		92	
		93	
		94	
		95	
		96	
		97	
		98	
		99	
Special orders relative to the revenue on the lands of the salt districts—The operation of the foregoing rules restricted with regard to the salt districts, but *pottahs* directed to be issued to the *ryots*.	——	100	
		101	
PROCLAMATION.			
Certain articles of a proclamation to the landholders on the subject of their *jumma* enacted into a regulation.	I.	1	
Jumma assessed upon the lands of the three provinces under the decennial regulations declared fixed for ever.	——	2	
		3	
Jumma assessed upon the lands of proprietors with whom a settlement has been concluded, or which may hereafter be assessed upon lands held *khas* or let in farm, declared perpetual—Likewise *jumma* at which lands belonging to Government may be transferred to individuals.	——	4	
		5	
		6	
Motives of the Court of Directors for establishing the assessment—Landholders in consequence expected to improve their estates, and to conduct themselves properly to their renters—Informed that no remissions will be granted them, but that their lands will be invariably sold for arrears of revenue.	——	7	
Explanation of the above declaration—Certain rights and privileges reserved by Government—Estates of disqualified landholders not liable to sale for arrears of revenue.	——	8	
Landholders privileged to alienate their lands, without the sanction of Government, under the laws and regulations.	——	9	
Rules for apportioning the fixed *jumma* on portions of estates disposed of at public sale, or transferred by the proprietors, and on shares of estates among the joint proprietors, and the *jumma* so apportioned perpetual.	——	10	
Rules for apportioning the *jumma* on lands held *khas* or let in farm, disposed of at public or private sale, or divided among the proprietors, and the *jumma* so fixed perpetual.	——	11	
Further restrictions imposed on landholders in their engagements with their under-renters, &c.—The jumma of *tauks* not to be fixed, nor farms or *pottahs* granted for a period exceeding ten years.	XLIV.	2	
Engagements between proprietors and their under-renters, if conformable to these rules, not to be affected by divisions of estates—nor by the transfer of the lands by public sale, or by any private act of the proprietors.	——	3	
		4	
When lands are sold to make good arrears of public revenue, all engagements between proprietors and their under-renters to be null and void.—Exception.	——	5	
Certain cases to which the foregoing rule is declared not to extend.	——	6	
		7	
		8	
Pundits.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers.			
Putwarries.—See Public Revenue.			
Q.			
QUINQUENNIAL REGISTERS.			
Quinquennial registers to be prepared of estates paying revenue to Government, and of the *jumma* assessed upon each estate—Rules to be observed in entering the estates, and their *jumma*, names, and proprietors upon the registers.	XLVIII.	2	
		3	
		4	
		5	
		6	
		7	
		8	
		9	
Quinquennial registers when to be commenced—To be numbered—Their size and title—To be attested by the *zillah* judges—Counterparts of them to be kept in the native languages, to be attested in the same manner as registers.	——	10	
		11	
		12	
		13	
		14	
		15	
Manner in which the mutations in property in the intervals between the forming of each quinquennial register, are to be recorded.	——	16	
Documents to be furnished by collectors of *zillahs* from which separations may be made.	——	17	
Separations and annexations altering the jurisdictions of the courts to be made known to them.	——	18	
Farther rules to be observed in keeping the register of intermediate mutations.	——	19	
Counterpart of the English registers of intermediate mutations in property to be kept by the keepers of the native records.	——	20	
Errors in the fair copies of the quinquennial registers, and registers of intermediate mutations, and their counterparts how to be noted.	——	21	
		22	
Where the titles to estates are disputed, the party in possession to be registered as the proprietor.	——	23	
Collectors from whence to be furnished with the necessary information for making the entries in the register of mutations in property.	——	24	
Proprietors, &c. liable to be fined for not furnishing information that may be required by the collectors, for the purpose of preparing registers.	——	25	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Collectors to furnish duplicates and copies of both registers to the Board of Revenue, and civil courts—By whom they are to be carefully preserved.	XLVIII.	26 27	
Board of Revenue to prepare form for quinquennial registers and registers of mutations.	——	28	
From what materials the register to commence with the year 1207, and every subsequent quinquennial register to be formed.	——	29	
All persons at liberty to sue for any landed property registered in the name of another.	——	30	
R.			
Rahdarry.—See Sayer.			
RECORDS OF THE COURTS OF CIVIL AND CRIMINAL JUDICATURE.			
Two native record keepers, appointed to the charge of the records of the several courts—These officers to hold their offices during their good behaviour, and to be only removable for misconduct proved to the satisfaction of the Governor General in Council—			
Duties of the record keepers particularized—Liable to dismission for neglect of the records—Enjoined to conform to all rules respecting their duties	XVIII.	2 3 4 5	
prescribed to them by the general regulations—And also to all orders		6 7	
given by the courts to which they are attached.		8	
RECORDS REGARDING THE REVENUE.			
Records regarding the public revenue—An office established in each *zillah* for the preservation of them, to be superintended by two natives appointed by the Governor General in Council, and not to be removed but for misconduct proved to his satisfaction—Their offices not hereditary.	XXI.	2 3	
Register to be kept of accounts and papers—Mode of preparing register and registering papers, &c.—Keepers of the records to be careful they are not injured—Liable to dismission if papers are destroyed or lost.	——	4 5 6 7	
Keepers of the records to attend to all rules prescribed by the regulations for their conduct.	——	8	
See Board of Revenue—Collectors—Civil Courts, and Criminal Courts.			
Referees.—See Native Commissioners.			
Registers.—See Civil Courts—Criminal Courts—Magistrates—Ministerial Officers—Records—Lakheraje Lands, &c.—Gold and Silver Coin—Quinquennial Register.			
REGISTRY FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.			
Rules for the establishment of a registry for the above purposes enacted.	XXXVI.	1	
An office to be established in each *zillah* and city for the registry of deeds, and to be superintended by the register of the *zillah* or city, who is to take an oath to execute the duty with integrity and faithfulness.	XXXVI.	2	
Of what deeds memorials are to be made.	——	3	
Left to the option of persons to register deeds executed prior to the 1st January 1796—or not—and also certain other deeds specified.	——	4 5	
Deeds of sale, gift, and mortgage, executed subsequently to the 1st January 1796, and registered, to be preferred to all other deeds executed subsequently to the above date, though of a prior date, if authentic—and unless the holder of any such deed shall have been acquainted with the former transaction.	——	6	
Deeds where to be registered—Manner and form of registry.—Register books to be kept among the records of the *dewanny adawlut*.	——	7 8 9	
Certificates of the registry of deeds to be held for evidence of their registry.	——	10	
Registers to allow all persons to inspect the registry books—and to grant copies of deeds, which with certain precautions specified, are to be received by the courts as evidence of the originals.	——	11	
Persons counterfeiting false entries in the register books or certificates to be prosecuted criminally.	——	12	
Hours for the registry of deeds—fees —and establishment of the register.	——	13 14	
Rules provided for allowing the registers to appoint deputies to officiate for them.	——	15	
Regulation enacting the above rules to be enforced from the 1st January 1796, and to be sent to all the *cauzies*.	——	16	
Regulating officer.—See Invalids.			
REGULATIONS, ENACTION, TRANSLATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF THEM.			
All rules and orders affecting the rights, persons, or property of the people, to be formed into regulations in the judicial department, and printed and published.	XLI.	2	
—Rules to be observed in drafting regulations.—Index to them to be prepared and bound up with them annually.—		3 4 5	
The superintendent of the Company's press enjoined to keep a hundred copies of the regulations with translates in his office, and directed how to dispose of them.—Courts of justice to be guided by the regulations in their proceedings and decisions.—Persons and things to be described by the same designations and terms throughout the judicial code. —Regulations to be translated into the Bengal and Persian languages.—Directions to be observed by the translators in making the translates.—One part of a regulation always to be construed by another.—Rules for construing new regulations differing from former regulations.—Repealed regulations revived by the rescinding of the regulations repealing them.		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
PROPOSITION OF REGULATIONS.			
The magistrates and the civil and criminal courts of judicature empowered to propose regulations concerning matters coming within their cognizance.—Rules to be observed by the magistrates and *zillah* and city courts in proposing regulations, and by the provincial courts of appeal and courts of circuit in submitting such regulations to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut—and by these two last courts on the receipt of such regulations.—Judges of the provincial courts and courts of circuit at liberty to propose regulations.—Provision made for difference of opinion among the judges.—Mode of proceeding prescribed to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut on the receipt of regulations from the provincial courts and courts of circuit.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut to draft regulations proposed by them in the prescribed form.—Governor General in Council to reject or adopt the regulations proposed, or pass such regulations as may appear to him good.	XX.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	
Remissions.—See Public Revenue—Board of Revenue.			
Reports.—See Magistrates—Records—Police—Native Commissioners.			
Reservoirs.—See Embankments.			
Residents, Commercial.—See Zillah and City Courts—Investment.			
Respondentia.—See Interest.			
Revenue.—See Board of Revenue—Public Revenue.			
Robbery.—See Magistrates—Invalids.			
Rowannahs.—See Salt—Opium—Customs.			
Rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Russom.—See Opium.			
Russuds.—See Public Revenue.			
Russuldar.—See Invalids.			
S.			
Salamy.—See Opium.			
Salaries.—See Collectors.			
Salisan.—See Native Commissioners.			
SALES OF LANDS.			
Rules for the disposal of *malguzaree* and *lakheraje* lands, pursuant to decrees of the courts of justice, enacted.	XLV.	1	
In cases where it is necessary to dispose of *malguzaree* lands in satisfaction of a decree, such decree is to be transmitted to the Board of Revenue; who are to proceed to the sale of the lands immediately, reporting the same to the Governor General in Council.	——	2 3	
The public revenue on the lands sold, to be adjusted agreeably to Section 10, Regulation I. 1793.	——	4	
Board of Revenue empowered to attach lands ordered to be sold.—Rules regarding such attachments, and the conduct of the officers deputed to make them.	——	5 6 7 8	
Punishment incurred for resisting officers deputed to attach lands.—Penalty incurred by proprietors, &c. not attending themselves, or causing the *zemindaree* officers to attend, with the accounts and information necessary for the adjustment of the revenue.	XLV.	9 10 11	
Sales how to be conducted.—Previous to them, publications to be made, containing every particular concerning the lands, and the time, place, and conditions of sale.—Purchaser to make a deposit at the time of sale, which is to be forfeited to Government on his failing in the conditions of sale—and the lands resold at his risk.—Deposit and expence and deficiencies arising on the re-sale how to be recovered from such defaulting purchaser.	——	12 13 14	
Arrears, &c. of revenue not to be made good by purchaser unless particularly stipulated, but to be made good by former proprietor, &c. who is permitted to recover any due to himself by suit in the civil courts.	——	15	
Courts of justice empowered to countermand or postpone sales of lands.	——	16	
The above rules applicable to *lakheraje* lands, with this addition, that the transfer of such lands is not to bar the claims of Government for recovery of the public dues on them under Regulations XIX. and XXXVII. 1793, or others hereafter enacted.	——	17	
The transfer of all lands under this regulation to be registered in the public registers.	——	18	
See Arrears, &c.			
SALT.			
Rules for the conduct of all persons employed in the manufacture or provision of it enacted.	XXIX.	1	
Oath to be taken by salt agents.	——	2	
No persons to be compelled to engage in the salt manufacture.—Penalties incurred by salt agents, their assistants and officers, and by contractors, *beoparees* and *molungees*, using compulsion.	——	3 4 5 6	
Rules and precautions to be attended to, in forming contracts and making advances.	——	7 8 9 10 11 13	
Penalties incurred by the officers of agents guilty of exaction and other offences specified.	——	12 15	
Agents to depute persons in the boiling seasons to afford relief to the labourers—Same power also to be delegated to other persons specified.	——	14 20	2d.
All persons to treat the salt agents and officers with respect—and not to impede, but to do all in their power to assist the manufacture.	——	16 17	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Persons employed in the salt manufacture, and at the same time holding lands, subject to the same rules as other renters, except with regard to the recovery of arrears from them	XXIX.	18	
Arrears of rent how to be recovered from persons engaged in the salt manufacture	——	19	
Rules to be observed in issuing judicial process, and summonses, whether in civil or criminal cases, against, and to persons employed in the salt manufacture	——	20 21	
Agents and their officers amenable to the civil courts for acts done in their official capacity in breach of the regulations.—Molungies, &c. how to procure redress of grievances sustained from the agents or head officers, or persons employed under them, either in the boiling seasons, or at any other times	——	22	
Process of the courts how to be served against salt agents and their assistants.	——	23	
Suits of a personal nature against salt agents and their officers to be defended by them at their own risk	——	24	
Suits in which agents or their officers may be engaged by direction of their superiors to be carried on at the public expence.—Security is not to be required from them in such suits	——	25 28	
Cases in which the Board of Trade may make agents, &c. responsible for the amount of decrees and costs, and damages.—Same Board may also authorize appeals from decisions against their agents, &c. and when they think it expedient, undertake the defence of suits and appeals	——	26 27 31	
Agents, &c. not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—What suits bound to defend after removal.—Allowed to send instructions to their *vakeels* free of postage	——	29 30	
Agents, &c. neither to derive any advantage nor to sustain any loss in suits undertaken in their official capacity.—Sums obtained in such suits how to be applied, and expences thereof how to be defrayed.	——	32	
Natives aggrieved by acts done in opposition to the above rules by directions from Government or the Board of Trade how to procure redress	——	33	
ILLICIT MANUFACTURE AND IMPORTATION OF SALT.			
Rules for the prevention of, enacted	XXX.	1	
Salt not to be made, except for Government, under penalty of confiscation	——	2	
Importation of foreign salt prohibited under similar penalty.—Exceptions	——	3	
Muscat salt allowed to be imported under certain rules and restrictions	——	4	
Salt agents, &c. empowered to attach salt illegally made or imported—and salt transported without *rowannahs*, or in greater quantities than are specified in the *rowannah* accompanying—and the	——	5 8 9	1st.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
boats, &c. upon which it is transported all liable to seizure and confiscation.—Reward to informers			
Rules to be observed with regard to seizures and confiscation.—Confiscation to rest with the Board of Trade.—Redress how to be procured from the decisions of the Board of Trade	XXX.	5 6 10 11	
Landholders, &c. to give information of salt illicitly made or imported under penalty	——	7	
See Distraint—Customs—Civil Courts.			
Salt Agents.—See Zillah and City Courts.—Salt.			
Sarun.—See Invalids.			
SAYER.			
Rules with regard to it enacted into a regulation	XXVII.	1	
Resumption of the *sayer*.—The *sayer* taken into the hands of Government, and compensations allowed to the proprietors of *hauts*, *gunges*, &c.—Rules regarding the collection of the *sayer*.—The adjustment of claims to compensation—and pensions, &c. paid from it—Persons collecting duties in opposition to the above rules, liable to prosecution and heavy damages	——	2 3	
Abolition of the *sayer*—rule for	——	4	
Ground on which *hauts* and *bazars* have been held to continue appropriated to that purpose	——	5	
Further rules respecting compensations to proprietors of *hauts*	——	6 7 8	
Board of Revenue to grant certificates for the compensations ordered—Forms of them	——	9 10	
Penalty incurred by the exaction of unauthorized duties	——	11	
Adjustment of *sayer* deductions and compensations to be left to the revenue officers, subject to the confirmation of the Governor General in Council.—No suits regarding *sayer*, excepting complaints of the non-payment of adjusted compensation, to be taken cognizance of by the civil courts.—Rules regarding such suits	——	12	
Scales.—See Opium.			
Seals.—See Collectors—Civil Courts—Criminal Courts—Court of Wards.			
Seizures.—See Salt.			
Sentence.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.			
Separations.—See Public Revenue.			
Sepoys.—See Collectors—Invalids.			
Serangs.—See Invalids.			
Settlement.—See Collectors—Public Revenue.			
Shop-keepers.—See Police—Native Commissioners.			
Shops.—See Sayer—Liquors and Drugs.			
Shroffs.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Sicca Rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Smuggling.—See Salt—Opium.			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Sonaut Rupees.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Spirituous Liquors.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Stills.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Subadars.—See Invalids.			
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Powers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut extended; and the regulations prescribed for its guidance modified.	VI.	1	
This court to consist of the Governor General and Members of Council.—To use a seal.—To be held in public, and to sit *de die in diem*, with reasonable adjournments.	——	2 3	
Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may refer original suits and petitions respecting suits or matters depending or decided, to the *zillah* and city courts.—Zillah and city courts shewn how they are to act in regard to such suits and petitions.	——		
Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may refer appeals and petitions respecting appeals or matters depending or decided, to the provincial courts of appeal.—These courts how to deal with appeals and petitions so referred.	——	4 5	
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut prohibited corresponding by letter.—Applications to it how to be made, and how to be received and determined on.	——	6	
To observe (with certain exceptions) the same mode of trying suits as is prescribed to the *zillah* and city courts.	——	7	
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, under certain restrictions, to take cognizance of charges against judges of the *zillah* and city courts, and provincial courts of appeal, for corruption.—Should a judge be convicted, his case to be left to Government.—If a charge be not proved, prosecutors liable to damages.—These rules not meant to preclude actions against judges in the Supreme Court.	——	8	
In certain cases, empowered to decide in appeal from decisions of courts or boards passed on or before the 6th April 1781, and previous to the 1st May 1793.—Restrictions specified—which however are allowed to be dispensed with in certain cases.—The nature of the court's decisions in this and other cases defined.	——	9	
From what decrees of the provincial courts of appeal, appeals to lay to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Rules to be observed in receiving and certifying petitions of appeal.—Period of appeal limited—But exceptions allowed in certain cases.—Security to be taken for the costs of the appeal, and performance of the judgment of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Rules laid down for determining whether decrees appealed from shall be executed or not—and the security to be taken in either case.	——	10 12	
Rules to be observed by the provincial courts of appeal in certifying the records of appealed causes and preserving copies thereof.	VI.	11	
Process of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut (with certain exceptions) to be issued through the provincial courts of appeal.—Penalties incurred by disobedience to it.—Process in general how to be served and returned.—Particular forms enjoined in cases where persons abscond or cannot be found:—in these last cases the court empowered to proceed *ex parte*.	——	13 14 15	
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered in certain cases to take new evidence in appeals, or to refer them back for that purpose to the provincial courts of appeal—And in such cases may hear evidence *vivâ voce*, or direct it to be taken by their register.	——	16	
The court authorized to dispense with the oaths of some witnesses, and to take the evidence of others by commission.	——	17	
Refractory witnesses, or persons guilty of contempt, how to be dealt with.	——	18	
The court to dismiss all appeals which appellants without good cause neglect to prosecute for six weeks; likewise all appeals from decisions founded on arbitration, unless corruption or gross partiality be proved against arbitrators.	——	19 22	
No persons to be heard by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut *vivâ voce* except principals, witnesses, or *vakeels*, duly constituted.	——	20	
The court empowered to order provincial courts of appeal to enforce decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land, in the same manner as such courts execute similar decrees passed by themselves.	——	21	
The court empowered to authorize the provincial and the *zillah* and city courts to make occasional adjournments, not exceeding two months in the year.	——	23	
Rules to be observed in cases of resistance to its authority by proprietors of land, farmers, and individuals.	——	24 25 26 27	
Proceedings of the court, how to be marked, numbered, dated, and signed.—Its decrees to be delivered to parties signed by the judges and the register.—All its decrees to be final.	——	28 29	
The provincial courts to furnish the court with translates of all papers in the native languages.	——	30	
In cases for which no rule exists, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to act according to justice, equity, and good conscience.	——	31	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to keep a book of daily proceedings, and a separate record of appeals and causes decided.—To prepare a half yearly report of causes decided by it, which is to be transmitted to Government for the Court of Directors.	XVIII.	17 18	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
See Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers—Ministerial Officers—Native Commissioners—Paupers—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Quinquennial Registers—Registry—Vakeels—Zillah and City Courts, &c.			
Sugars.—See Customs.			
Summonses.—See Civil Courts—Salt—Investment.			
Sunnuds.—See Vakeels—Pensions—Native Commissioners—Invalids.			
Sureties.—See Civil Courts—Paupers.			
Suspensions.—See Public Revenue—Board of Revenue—Arrears, &c.			
T.			
Talookdars.—See Landholders.			
Tanks.—See Division and Union of Estates—Embankments.			
Thanadars.—See Police.			
Thanas.—See Invalids.			
Taxes.—See Police—Sayer—Liquors and Drugs.			
Tehbazzarree.—See Sayer.			
Tehsildars.—See Police—Lands, &c.—Court of Wards—Native Commissioners.			
Theft.—See Magistrates—Invalids.			
Tindals.—See Invalids.			
Tirhoot.—See Invalids.			
Toddy.—See Liquors and Drugs.			
Tolls.—See Customs.			
Traders.—See Police—Native Commissioners.			
Transfers.—See Public Revenue—Registry.			
Translations.—See Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Regulations.			
Treasury.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
Trials.—See Courts of Circuit.			
Troopers.—See Invalids.			
Tuccavy.—See Collectors—Arrears.			
Tullubbanna.—See Salt—Opium.			
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.			
Court of *dewanny adawlut* for the *zillah* prohibited from taking cognizance of certain suits, as coming within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature—Exception.	III.	17	
Tydaad.—See Opium.			
U.			
Umpires.—See Arbitration—Division and Union of Estates—Invalids.			
V.			
Vagrants.—See Police.			
VAKEELS OR NATIVE PLEADERS.			
Motives for, and ends of, their appointment.—To be nominated by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from the Mahomedan and Hindoo colleges, when practicable.—To take oath.—Regulations to be exposed for their and the public inspection.—Rates of retainer and fees, &c.—Rules for the payment and adjustment of fees.—Vakeels to give receipts for all papers entrusted to them—liable to be fined for contempt—and to be suspended for litigiousness or other misbehaviour.	VII.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	
—Rules regarding such suspensions.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to dismiss pleaders so suspended.—Vakeels delaying the suits of their clients, or receiving unauthorized rewards, liable to prosecution and dismission.—Provision made for permitting pleaders to act for each other in certain cases.—Not to be allowed to plead except in the court to which they are attached, without special sanction.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to appoint pleaders on the part of Government for purposes specified.—Pleaders of Government to take oaths—and to have *sunnuds* granted to them.—Rules for the employment of the *vakeels* of Government, and for their conduct in the suits of individuals.—Clients at liberty to change their *vakeels*—and to prosecute them for mal-practices.—Rules to be observed in the absence of pleaders engaged in suits or otherwise.—Penalty incurred by a breach of the above rules.—Individuals at option to plead their causes in person.—See Civil Courts—Native Commissioners—Paupers.	VII.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
Villages.—See Invalids—Quinquennial Register.			
Vizier.—See Nabob Vizier.			
Viziery.—See Gold and Silver Coin.			
W.			
Ward.—See Police.			
Warehouse.—See Customs.			
Warrants.—See Nizamut Adawlut—Salt.			
Wassilaut.—See Public Revenue.			
Waste.—See Arrears—Sales of Lands.			
Watchmen.—See Police.			
Water-courses.—See Opium.			
Weavers.—See Investment.			
Weights.—See Opium.			
Widows.—See Invalids.			
Wills.—See Registry, &c.			
Witnesses.—See Civil Courts—Criminal Courts—Magistrates—Invalids—Paupers.			
Wusseat-namahs.—See Registry, &c.			
Z.			
Zemindaree amlah.—See Charges of Public Revenue.			
Zemindars.—See Landholders.			
Zenanas.—See Distraint.			
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
1st. *Their jurisdiction and powers.*			
Principles upon which new modelled.—How denominated.	III.	1 2	
The *zillah* and city courts to be superintended by one judge—who is to take an oath to administer justice impartially.—The jurisdiction of the *zillah* courts to extend over the *zillahs* in which they are established.—Certain *zillahs* however excepted.—Jurisdiction of city courts to extend over the cities in which they are placed.	——	3 4	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1793.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Zillah and city courts to be held three times a week, and oftener if necessary—except when closed by order of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—The judges to report to that court when unable to hold courts so often as enjoined.—To do no acts but on court days and in open court.—Seals to be used—and to remain in the custody of the judges.	III.	5 6	
To have jurisdiction over all natives and others not British subjects—and to take cognizance of all suits of a civil nature when defendants are such persons as above described, and the contested property is situated or cause of action arises within their jurisdiction.—Authorized to compel British subjects to execute the bond prescribed in Regulation XXVIII. 1793.—Officers of Government and their assistants and agents amenable to their jurisdiction for official acts.	——	7 8 9 10	
Officers of Government not liable to prosecution for acts done in pursuance of special orders from Government or the Boards of Revenue and Trade.—Government in such cases either to afford redress, or to authorize an action against itself—Mode of conducting these suits.	——	11	
Zillah and city courts not to hear any suits previously instituted in another court.—How to act with respect to such suits, and on the institution of litigious suits.	——	12	
Their decrees for real property to specify the shares of all the claimants.	——	13	
Not to try suits where the cause of action shall have arisen before the 17th August 1765—or twelve years before preferring the action—but on certain conditions specified.	——	14	
Decrees not to be given by them for sums of money on bonds, without taking certain precautions pointed out.	——	15	
Courts not to take cognizance of suits decided by former jurisdictions.—Doubts on the authority of former jurisdictions to be referred to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	16	
Jurisdiction of the *zillah* court of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs restricted in certain cases.	——	17	
Zillah and city courts not to take cognizance of criminal matters—contempts and perjuries excepted.—Not to hold any correspondence by letter.	——	18 19	
Appeals to lay to the provincial courts of appeal from all their decisions.	——	20	
Discretion allowed the judges in cases for which no specific rules exist.	——	21	
2. *Proceedings and practice, and penalties incurred by resisting their process.*			
Rules to be observed in receiving, trying, and deciding suits in the *zillah* and city courts.	IV.	1	
No persons to act in court but the parties themselves, or their *vakeels* duly empowered.	——	2	
Particulars to be observed in respect to the plaint—and answer—reply and rejoinder.—In certain cases supplemental pleadings admitted.—Register to rejoin, if not done in proper time by defendant.—Process directed to bring in the defendant to answer, and to secure his appearance.	IV.	3 4 5	
After the rejoinder has been filed, the courts to proceed to trial.—Rules to be observed in regard to witnesses—evidence and exhibits.—Special rules provided for the cases of witnesses being women of a certain description—and of witnesses residing out of the jurisdiction and at a certain distance from a court.	——	6	
After the hearing, the courts to give judgment with costs in favour of the successful party—to execute their judgments upon the property or person of the party cast, or if necessary against both.	——	7	
Plaintiffs to make allowances to defendants confined at their instance.—Provision made for non-payment of such allowances.—In certain cases no allowance to be made.	——	8	
The *zillah* and city courts to transmit to the collectors and the Board of Revenue, copies and abstracts of all decrees passed or enforced by them, regarding landed estates paying revenue to Government.	——	9	
Courts to dismiss the suits of plaintiffs who neglect to proceed in them six weeks, without good cause.	——	10	
The courts how to proceed on defendants not being found—or evading their process—or not appearing after summons served on them.—In the last case defendants' sureties liable for them.	——	11 12	
Rules prescribed for the service of process in general.—Special rules provided in cases where the defendants in suits are women of a certain description specified.—Expence of process issued on his own behalf previous to decision to be defrayed by plaintiff.—In Bengal and Orissa process to be issued in the Persian and Bengal languages, in Behar in the Persian and Hindoostanee.	——	13 18 20	
The courts to commit witnesses guilty of perjury.	——	14	
In the decision of certain suits enumerated, the courts to be guided by the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws.	——	15	
Courts not to allow reports to be made to them of matters of fact, except in cases expressly authorized by any regulations—But this rule not to preclude references to their law officers in questions of law.—Manner of such reference described.—When local investigations necessary, courts authorized to depute *ameens*.—Rules and precautions to be attended to in these deputations.	——	16 17	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Suits to be brought on for trial in the order in which filed, unless by special direction or for special reasons.—Seven days notice of trial to be given	IV.	19	
Persons guilty of contempt of court, or of arrogation of judicial authority, to be punished by fine	——	21	
The *sillah* and city courts to decree the forfeiture of the estates of proprietors of land who resist their authority.—Appeals allowed in such cases, and rules provided for them.—The courts in which the final decree in these causes are passed, should their decrees adjudge the lands to be forfeited, to transmit their proceedings to the Government, which is to confirm, or commute such decrees for fine, at pleasure—But if not commuted within four weeks, decrees to remain final.—Rules to be observed by the several courts on the confirmation, commutation, or becoming final of such decrees.—Should the forfeiture become good, lands to be sold, or to be made over to the heirs of offenders at the option of Government.	——	22 23	
Similar rules to be observed (with the qualifications arising from the difference of their situations) on farmers of land resisting process.—Leases of such persons liable to forfeiture, &c.	——	24	
Rules to be observed on resistance of process by persons neither proprietors nor farmers of land.—Such persons punishable by fine—Appeals allowed in such cases	IV.	25	
Decrees of the courts to be delivered to parties—how to be drawn up	——	26	
The *sillah* and city courts to keep a book of daily proceedings, in which all their acts are to be minuted.—To keep a separate record of each cause in a form prescribed	XVIII.	9 10	
Monthly abstract register of causes decided, and half yearly report on causes undecided, to be prepared by the *sillah* and city courts, and transmitted to the provincial courts of appeal and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	——	11 12	
See British Subjects—Boundaries—Distraint—Division and Union of Estates—Gold and Silver Coin—Interest—Invalids—Investment—Lakheraje Lands—Maal Adawluts—Ministerial Officers—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law Officers—Native Commissioners—Nazim—Paupers—Pensions—Police—Provincial Courts—Quinquennial Registers—Records—Registry—Sales of Lands—Salt—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Sayer—Vakeels, &c.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1794.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
ARREARS.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
COIN, SILVER.
COLLECTORS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
MAHOMEDAN LAW OFFICERS.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
PENALTIES.
POLICE.
POTTAHS.
PROPRIETORS AND FARMERS OF LAND.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUTWAREES.
REVENUE NATIVE OFFICERS.
SALES.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Abstract Registers.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Advances.—See Arrears.
Attachment.—See Collectors—Board of Revenue—Native Officers.
Ameen.—See Collectors—Board of Revenue—Native Officers.
Boglepore.—See Pottahs.
Darogahs.—See Police.
Dependant Talookdars.—See Pottahs.
Dewan.—See Collectors, and Revenue Native Officers.
Independent Talookdars.—See Pottahs.
Informers.—See Zillah and City Courts.
License.—See Penalties.
Provincial Dewanny Adawlut.—See Appeals—Provincial Court of Appeals.
Nuddea.—See Pottahs.
Peons.—See Revenue Native Officers.
Purnea.—See Pottahs.
Registers.—See Appeals—Zillah and City Courts—Courts of Circuit.
Regulations.—See Alterations.
Reports.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Ryots.—See Pottahs.
Sezawuls.—See Revenue Native Officers.
Sureties.—See Collectors—Sales—Zillah and City Courts—Revenue Native Officers.
Tuccavy.—See Arrears.
Vakeels.—See Collectors.
Zemindaree Officers.—See Proprietors of Land.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSION, AND RESCISSION, &c. &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
VIII.	54		To what districts not applicable—See	IV.	2	
	56		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	57		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	58		Ditto ditto, and further explained—See	——	6	
	59		Ditto ditto,	——	2	
	61		Part of it postponed—till when and where—See	II. IV.	2 4	
	62	2d. 9th.	To what districts not applicable—See	——	3	
IX.	41					
	42					
	43		Rescinded—See	VII.	2	
	44					
	45					
	46					
XIII.	6		Rescinded, and rules established in lieu of it—See	VIII.	2	
XIV.	5		Extended—See	III.	10	

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
XIV.	6		When applicable under this regulation,	III.	9	
	9		Rescinded—See	——	11	
	10		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	11		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	14		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	22		Ditto ditto,	——	—	
	25		When applicable under this regulation—See	——	9	
	26		Extended—See	——	5	
	40		Its operation explained,	——	3,14	
			What rules are applicable under this regulation,	——	12	
XVIII.	11 12		Rules of, extended—See	VIII.	10	
XXXV.	18 19 20 23		Operation of, postponed and till when—See	VI.	2	
LI.	3		Orders of, extended and to what—See	I.	7	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1794.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEALS.			
What decisions passed by the late courts of *mofussil dewanny adawlut* are not appealable.	V.	2	
What decisions passed by the *zillah* and city judges not appealable.	VIII.	6	
From what decrees passed by the registers of the *zillah* and city courts appeals lie direct to the provincial courts of appeal.	—	7	
See Zillah and City Courts—Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
ARREARS.			
How to be recovered.—Proprietors of land not liable to be confined for arrears.—Exception to the rule.	III.	3	
How to be demanded.—Penalty for not discharging them in a time limited.	—	4	
When lands are liable to be sold for the recovery of arrears.	—	5	
How and when arrears that may have accrued subsequent or prior to the putting up lands to sale are to be recovered.	—	7	
How arrears on account of other public demands, such as *tuccavy* advances, &c. are to be recovered.	—	8	
See Collectors—Proprietors of Land—Sales—Board of Revenue—Revenue Native Officers.			
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
Are to advertise for sale the lands of a defaulter, but not sell them without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.—Purport of their report.	III.	5	
May order the collector to attach lands ordered for sale on account of arrears.	—	9	
In what cases to inform the Governor General in Council of the confinement of a proprietor of land.	—	14	
May order the property of native revenue officers indebted to Government to be sold—Under what rules.	—	16	
See Collectors.—Governor General in Council—Sales—Native Revenue Officers.			
COIN, SILVER.			
The operation of the rules relative to the silver coin contained in Sections 18, 19, 20, and 23, Regulation XXXV. 1793. postponed till what period.	VI.	2	
COLLECTORS.			
How to proceed in apprehending persons making and dealing in liquors and intoxicating articles without a license.	I.	4	
To prosecute them through the *vakeel* of Government.	—	7	
How to require the payment of arrears of revenue.	III.	4	
When to submit to the Board of Revenue a statement of the defaulter's lands for sale.—Never to sell them without receiving the sanction of the Governor General in Council through the Board of Revenue.	—	5	
Not to attach lands ordered for sale without orders.	III.	9	
How to proceed against defaulters, who pay their revenue to *tehsildars*.	—	13	
To report to the Board of Revenue whenever they confine a proprietor, the whole of whose lands have been sold.	—	14	
To take security for the personal appearance of *tehsildars* and all native revenue officers.—When to grant them acquittals.—When to demand fresh sureties.	—	15	
How to proceed against officers for the recovery of public money, &c. in their hands.—May attach their property.—Rules to be observed in doing it.—To prosecute the heirs of deceased officers who have defaulted, and not their sureties.	—	16	
May either proceed against the sureties of revenue officers who abscond, or against the officers.—In the latter case, how to proceed.	—	17	
How to proceed when an officer absconds without having adjusted his accounts, or refuses to attend for that purpose.—Collectors not liable to pay damages for causing such officer to be confined.	—	18	
To appoint one of the authorized *vakeels* to defend suits instituted against them by revenue officers, their heirs or sureties.—What rules applicable.	—	21	
Merely to approve the form of *pottahs*.	IV.	6	
When and in what manner to make their reports on accounts referred to them for adjustment by the *zillah* and city courts.	VIII.	13	
See Proprietors and Farmers of Land—Revenue Native Officers—Arrears—Zillah and City Courts—Board of Revenue—Governor General in Council.			
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Two courts to be formed in each division, each court to be superintended by one judge, accompanied by the register or his assistant, and one of the law officers.—The judges empowered to order the register and his assistant to remain at the *sudder* station during the circuits—For what purposes.	VII.	3	
The remaining judge to continue at the *sudder* station.	—	4	1*st*.
Judges to remain at the *sudder* station alternately.	—	—	2*d*.
Stations to which each court is to proceed.	—	5	
Judges not to make two circuits successively to the same stations without permission.	—	6	
Judges not to absent themselves from their stations, nor omit going the circuit unless indisposed, which they are to report to the Nizamut Adawlut.	—	7	
In the event of the absence or indisposition of one of the judges, or the vacancy of one of the seats in the court, the two remaining judges to make the circuit.	—	8	1*st*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1794.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Judges in the division of Patna, &c. having completed their circuits, to return to their respective *sudder* stations.—The judge who first returns to make the jail deliveries there, viz. city of Patna, city of Dacca, and *zillah* Dacca Jelalpore, city and *zillah* of Moorshedabad.—How often and when they are to make the jail deliveries of the *sudder* stations.—Not to sit on Sundays.	VII.	9	
One of the judges to make the jail deliveries of the *sudder* stations in rotation.	——	10	
Rules respecting the jail deliveries of the Calcutta court of circuit.	——	11	
The judge who makes the jail deliveries of the *sudder* station, how to proceed in case of the absence or sickness of either of the other judges.	——	18	
In what cases to employ the law officers of the *zillah* and city courts.	——	14	
See Governor General in Council—and Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
His sanction to the sale of lands necessary.	III.	5	
Will provide for the performance of the duty of the judge, who ought to remain at the *sudder* station, in case of the absence or sickness of either of the judges, or in case one of them die or fall sick on the circuit.	VII.	8	1st.
			2d.
See Board of Revenue—Sales—Collectors.			
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
The makers and venders of—when liable to a fine.	I.	2	
When to be charged with costs, exclusive of the penalty.	——	4	
How to be proceeded against in case of not discharging the fine.	——	7	
See Penalties—Zillah and City Courts.			
MAHOMEDAN LAW OFFICERS.			
One of them to accompany each court on the circuits.	VII.	2	
Their duties how to be performed in case of their absence, indisposition, or a vacancy of their offices.	——	14	
See Courts of Circuit.			
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
May authorize a judge to make the jail deliveries at the same stations twice successively, and dispense with the rule in clause second, Section 4, of this regulation.	VII.	6	
See Courts of Circuit.			
PENALTIES.			
The quantum and mode of fixing the penalty on the makers and sellers of liquors, &c. without a license.	I.	2	
When leviable from sureties.	——	6	
How to be levied.	——	7	
Penalty for not discharging arrears of revenue when incurred—and how to be rated and levied.	III.	4, 5	
See Zillah and City Courts—Police—Arrears—Sales.			
POLICE.			
Darogahs of—on the written application of the collectors of the tax on liquors, &c. to apprehend persons making or dealing therein without licenses, and when forward them or take security for their appearance before the judge.—Cases in which they are answerable for the penalty awarded against the above offenders.	I.	6	
See Penalties—Zillah and City Courts—Revenue Native Officers.			
POTTAHS.			
Proprietors and farmers of land and dependant *talookdars*, &c. in Boglepore, by what time to complete the delivery of.	II.	2	
Certain rules respecting them in Regulation VIII. 1793, not applicable to Behar portion of Ramgur.	IV.	2	
The operation of the above rules to what period postponed in Purnea and *zemindaree* of Nuddea.	——	4	
Ryots omitting or refusing to receive *pottahs*, may be prosecuted for the recovery of rent, and their property liable to distraint.	——	5	
Disputes regarding their rates, where and how to be decided.	——	6	
Under what rules they are to be renewed in certain cases.	——	7	
See Proprietors and Farmers of Land—Collectors—Zillah and City Courts.			
PROPRIETORS AND FARMERS OF LAND.			
Till what time in Boglepore entitled to sue their *ryots* for balances under their present *pottahs*.	II.	2	
Who are proprietors, when to pay their monthly instalments.—Not to wait for its being demanded.	III.	2	
In what cases they are liable, and in what cases not liable to confinement for arrears.	——	3	
Their lands liable to be sold for the recovery of certain penalties, though they discharge the arrears.	——	6	
Resisting, or causing to be resisted, *ameens* sent to attach their lands, how to be proceeded against.	——	10	
Not discharging sums demanded of them by collectors, to be proceeded against for such sums as for arrears.—Reasons for rescinding certain Sections of Regulation XIV. 1793.	III.	11	
Proprietors and farmers how to proceed against collectors, for the recovery of sums unduly exacted from them on the part of Government.—What they are to recover.—Whence payable.	——	12	
If the proceeds of the sale of the whole of their lands be insufficient to discharge the arrears—or if no purchasers be			

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
found—consequences to their persons and the rest of their property	III.	14	
They and their officers in what districts still bound to produce certain accounts before the collector and the *zillah* and city courts	IV.	3	
At what rates to renew *pottahs*	——	7	
See Arrears—Sales—Collectors—Zillah and City Courts—Pottahs—Penalties.			
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
To appropriate one or more days in the week for the trial of matters of rent and revenue	III.	22	
Prohibited receiving appeals from what decrees of the late courts of *mofussil dewanny adawlut*, &c. Appeals already received from such decrees to be tried and decided on	V.	2	
To exercise with caution the powers vested in them of receiving appeals after the limited time from the decrees of the late or existing courts—or of permitting appellants to proceed, who have omitted to prosecute their appeal for six weeks. —Reasons why	——	3	
The two judges at the *sudder* station to hold a court of appeal, whilst the other judge makes the monthly jail deliveries there	VII.	10	
The judge who remains at the *sudder* station during the circuits to perform the following duties	——	12	
Receive petitions of appeal presented within the limited time, and issue process	——	—	2*d*.
Receive petitions presented after the limitted time, and how to proceed	——	—	3*d*.
Execute the orders of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	——	—	4*th*.
Execute decrees, and transact current business	——	—	5*th*.
Prepare causes for decision	——	—	6*th*.
Try causes referred to the court in the first instance	——	—	7*th*.
Vested with the same power as the court in the performance of the above duties	——	—	8*th*.
Not to alter orders of the court, nor pass decrees in appeals or causes	——	—	9*th*.
The court may re-examine witnesses, and pass orders on suits prepared for trial by the above judge	——	—	10*th*
Prohibited referring suits for trial to their registers	VIII.	12	
See Zillah and City Courts—Courts of Circuit.			
PUTWAREES.			
To what districts the rules regarding them in clause second, Section 62, Regulation VIII. 1793, do not apply	IV.	3	
REVENUE NATIVE OFFICERS.			
Peons—their subsistence money, rate of, and for how long, and to be paid by whom	I.	4	
Collectors of the tax on liquors, &c. how to apprehend or cause to be apprehended, the makers or sellers of liquors, &c. without a license	I.	5	
Tehsildars how to demand arrears of defaulters, and when to report the amount to the collector	III.	13	
To give sureties	——	15	
In what cases revenue officers to pay the costs of suits instituted against them	——	18	
They or their sureties how to proceed to procure their enlargement, when confined at the instance of the collector	——	19	
Whilst in confinement may prosecute the collector for false imprisonment	——	20	
See Collectors—Board of Revenue—Police—Zillah and City Courts.			
SALES.			
Of land may be ordered by the Board of Revenue, but not take place without the sanction of the Governor General in Council	III.	5	
To take place, if any arrears or penalties remain due on the day they were ordered to be made	——	7	
Property of revenue officers and their sureties when liable to be sold	——	16	
Sales of the foregoing property when to be countermanded, and by whom	——	19	
See Governor General in Council—Board of Revenue—Collectors—Zillah and City Courts—Proprietors of Land.			
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Prohibited receiving hereafter, appeals from certain decisions passed in the late courts of *mofussil dewanny adawlut*, &c. but to try and decide on such appeals already admitted	V.	2	
See Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
What penalty to impose on persons making and selling liquors, &c. without a license	I.	2	
When the penalty is to be adjudged to informers, and in what cases to award costs and damages to the defendant	——	3	
When to charge the offender with the expence of the *peon* as well as the penalty, and when Government	——	4	
When to hold the *daroguhs* of police responsible for the penalty in the above cases	——	6	
How to try such causes, and how to levy the penalty, or otherwise punish the offender	——	7	
What judgment to give in favour of complainants, who may prove the collector to have made undue exactions from them on the part of Government	III.	12	
To confine revenue officers at the instance of the collectors	——	16	
To apprehend and forward revenue officers to the districts from whence they have absconded, on application being made	——	17	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1794.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
In what cases to release revenue officers, and their sureties confined at the instance of collectors—and countermand the sale of their property.	III.	19	
To set aside one or more days in the week, for the trial of rent and revenue causes —These causes to be tried in preference to all others.	——	23	
To settle the rate of *pottahs*, and how.	IV.	6	
Rules substituted in lieu of Section 6, Regulation XIII. 1793.	VIII.	2	
Directed to refer certain causes for trial and decision to their registers.	——	3	
May revise and alter their register's decisions —In such cases the judge's decisions to be final—To record their reasons for revising and altering their register's decisions.	——	6	
What the monthly abstract register of causes decided, and half yearly report of causes undecided, sent to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts of appeal, are to particularize.	——	10	
Not prohibited trying in the first instance, causes cognizable by the registers, and their decisions in such suits final—nor prohibited referring certain causes to the native commissioners.	VIII.	11	
Empowered to refer certain accounts to the collectors for report—may order the parties or their *vakeels* to attend the collectors—may empower the collectors to administer oaths to witnesses—may confirm, alter, or set aside, the collector's adjustments of accounts referred to them.	——	13	
Registers—what causes cognizable by them, and how often to sit to try them.	——	3	
Where they are to try causes.	——	4	
What rules they are to be guided by.	——	5	
Their decisions for what kind of property, and for what amount final.	——	6	
What decisions appealable direct to the provincial courts of appeal.	——	7	
How process in suits referred to them for trial is to be issued.	——	8	
Suits tried by them by whom to be pleaded.	——	9	
See Collectors—Revenue Native Officers —Police—Sales—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Penalties.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
ARBITRATION.
ARREARS.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
BOUNDARIES.
COIN, SILVER.
COLLECTOR.
COMMISSIONERS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
CUSTOMS.
DISTRAINT.
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.
EMBANKMENTS.
EUROPEANS.
FEES.
INDIGO.
INHERITANCE.
INVALIDS.
LAKHERAJE LANDS.
LAW OFFICERS.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
LOANS.
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.
OPIUM.
PAUPERS.
PENSIONS.
POLICE.
POTTAHS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PROCLAMATION.
PUBLIC REVENUE.
RECORDS.
REGULATIONS.
SALE OF LANDS.
SALT.
SAYER.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
VAKEELS.
WILLS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Abkaree.—See Public Revenue.
Abstract Registers.—See Records—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Abwabs.—See Public Revenue.
Accomplice.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Agore Betay.—See Public Revenue—Pottahs.
Agowrie Burhur.—See Public Revenue.
Altumgah.—See Lakheraje Lands.
Amaunee Lands.—See Indigo—Pottahs—Collector—Public Revenue.
Appellants.—See Zillah and City Courts—Appeals—Fees.
Appraisers.—See Distraint.
Artificers.—See Indigo.
Assistants.—See Collectors—Courts of Circuit—Customs—Loans.
Attachment.—See Arrears.
Ameens.—See Pottahs—Sale of Lands—Arrears—Public Revenue.
Aumils.—See Indigo—Police—Sayer—Public Revenue—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Aymadars.—See Public Revenue.
Batavia Arrack.—See Customs.
Behustah.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Beleeah Purgunnah.—See Pottahs—Public Revenue.
Benares.—See Customs—Europeans—Fees—Loans—Ministerial Officers—Paupers—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Regulations—Indigo—Inheritance—Law Officers—Liquors and Drugs—Records—Zillah and City Courts—Zillah and City Magistrates—Vakeels—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Bencoolen Arrack.—See Customs.
Betay.—See Pottahs—Distraint—Public Revenue.
Bhoosa.—See Indigo.
Brahmins.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Bhuray.—See Public Revenue.
Bhuteenrehs.—See Police.
Bills of Exchange.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Board of Trade.—See Customs.
Bombay.—See Salt—Customs.
British Subjects.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Bucksheeat Mohaul.—See Public Revenue.
Cobooleat.—See Collector—Public Revenue.
Canoongoe.—See Zillah and City Courts—Indigo—Public Revenue.
Cappah.—See Opium.
Cattle.—See Distraint.
Cauzy.—See Distraint—Pensions.
Certificate.—See Customs—Pensions.
Chokies.—See Customs—Sayer.
Charchitties.—See Customs.
Chownsa.—See Public Revenue.
Chunam.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Chunar.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Liquors and Drugs.
Chupperbund Ryots.—See Indigo.
Commercial Residents.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Contractor.—See Zillah and City Courts—Opium.
Coromandel Coast.—See Customs—Salt.

Cotton and Cotton Goods.—See Customs.
Court of Wards.—See Collector.
Creditors.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Cutwal.—See Police.
Darogahs.—See Customs—Sayer—Police.
Dawk.—See Arrears—Customs.
Deccan.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Police—Customs.
Decrees.—See Appeals—Arrears—Collectors—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Zillah and City Courts.
Defaulters.—See Arrears—Distraint.
Dehyek.—See Public Revenue.
Delols.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Dhoos.—See Public Revenue.
Dhurna.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Distrainers.—See Distraint.
Dogah.—See Opium.
Dowms.—See Police.
Drawbacks.—See Customs.
Durkhasts.—See Customs.
Dustoories.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Dustuck.—See Arrears—Collector.
Escorts.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Estates.—See Records.
Farmers.—See Zillah and City Courts—Arrears—Police—Sale of Lands—Collector—Distraint—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Pottahs—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Proclamation—Lakheraje Lands.
Fines.—See Customs—Lakheraje Lands—Police.
Foreigners.—See Customs.
Fort St. George.—See Customs.
French Subjects.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Ghazeepore.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Zillah and City Courts—Appeals.
Ghaut Mangees.—See Police.
Ghur-dewarry.—See Collector—Public Revenue.
Golah Oath.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Gomashtahs.—See Opium.
Gool Musuffer.—See Opium.
Gortaur.—See Pottahs.
Governor General in Council.—See Zillah and City Courts—Police—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Public Revenue—Lakheraje Lands—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Arrears—Indigo.
Guardians.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Heirs.—See Distraint—Invalids—Lakheraje Lands.
Highways.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Hindoos.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Hooghly—See Zillah and City Courts.
Import Duties.—See Salt.
Inheritance.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Interest.—See Arrears.
Jaghires.—See Lakheraje Lands.
Juanpore.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Zillah and City Courts—Appeals—Public Revenue.
Jumma—See Pottahs—Proclamation—Records—Sale of Lands—Collector—Division and Union of Estates—Lakheraje Lands—Inheritance—Public Revenue.
Jungles.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Kam or Kutch Villages—See Public Revenue.
Keraje Jumma.—See Ditto Ditto.
Kera Mungrore.—See Ditto Ditto.
Kernadanry.—See Ditto Ditto.
Kesraut.—See Ditto Ditto.
Khanah Shoomary.—See Ditto Ditto.
Khergui.—See Ditto Ditto.
Khezanchee.—See Collector.
Khorack.—See Collector.
King's Officers.—See Europeans.
Kishnarpun.—See Lakheraje Lands.
Khodkast Ryots.—See Pottahs—Indigo.
Kone.—See Pottahs.
Koorh.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Kowlee.—See Public Revenue.
Kurrendeh Pergunnah.—See Pottahs—Public Revenue.
Kuswar.—See Zillah and City Courts—Public Revenue.
Kynulee Dustoor.—See Customs.
Lascars.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Law.—See Ditto Ditto.
License.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Liquor Shops.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Lucknesr.—See Public Revenue.
Maafy.—See Customs.
Maash Muddud.—See Pensions.
Malconnah.—See Invalids.
Mamooly.—See Customs.
Manilla.—See Customs.
Manufacturers.—See Indigo.
Master Attendant.—See Customs.
Mehajins (Nowputty.)—See Zillah and City Courts.
Melas.—See Police.
Merchants.—See Customs.
Military Officers.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Minors.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Mirzapore—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Zillah and City Courts—Appeals—Customs.
Mohulladar.—See Police.
Monghyr.—Invalids.
Moolky Adawluts.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Mootry Tenures.—See Pottahs.
Mortgage.—See Zillah and City Courts—Lakheraje Lands.
Mujray.—See Public Revenue.
Mundovy.—See Customs.
Munsiff.—See Commissioners—Fees.
Muscat.—See Salt.
Mushriff.—See Customs.
Mushucushy Lands.—See Pottahs.
Muzkoory Peons.—See Arrears.
Native Officers.—See Salt—Records—Sale of Lands—Collectors—Customs—Lakheraje Lands.
Nawaub Vizier.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Nepal.—See Customs.
Nerwun.—See Public Revenue.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Regulations—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Notes of Hand.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Nuckdy.—See Pottahs.
Nuzzeranah.—See Public Revenue.
Oaths.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Customs—Law Officers—Court of Circuit—Provincial Court of Appeal—Collector.
Ophroude.—See Pottahs.
Oude.—See Customs.
Paycasht Ryots.—See Pottahs.
Pehaurpoor.—See Pottahs.
Peishcushy.—See Lakheraje Lands.
Penalties.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Salt—Lakheraje Land—Sale of Lands—Sayer—Arrears—Collectors—Distraint—Customs—Indigo—Loans—Pottahs—Proclamation—Public Revenue—Opium—Liquors and Drugs.
Peons.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Periodical Registers.—See Records.
Permit.—See Salt.
Pilots.—See Salt—Customs.
Planters.—See Indigo.
Pottahdars.—See Public Revenue.
Proprietors of Lands—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Embankments—Collectors—Sayer—Arrears—Distraint—Proclamation—Sale of Lands—Lakheraje Lands—Invalids—Police—Pottahs—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Public Revenue.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

Prosecutors.—See Police—Zillah and City Magistrates—Zillah and City Courts.
Pundits.—See Courts of Circuit—Law Officers.
Purchasers.—See Sale of Lands—Arrears—Distraint.
Putteedars.—See Zillah and City Courts—Pottahs—Arrears—Proclamation—Public Revenue.
Putwarees.—See Pottahs—Proclamation.
Quinquennial Registers.—See Records—Division and Union of Estates.
Rahdary Duties.—See Sayer.
Rajas of Benares.—See Zillah and City Courts—Arbitration—Collector.
Rajkoomars.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Receipts.—See Collector—Customs—Public Revenue—Zillah and City Courts.
Registers.—See Zillah and City Courts, and Zillah and City Magistrates—Court of Circuit—Fees—Appeals.
Resident.—See Pottahs—Appeals—Zillah and City Magistrates—Public Revenue.
Resistance to Process.—See Arrears.
Rowannahs.—See Salt—Customs.
Rozena.—See Pensions.
Russud.—See Public Revenue.
Russoom.—See Public Revenue.
Russoom Khezanchee.—See Do.
Ryots.—See Pottahs—Opium.
Seals.—See Zillah and City Courts—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Collectors—Law Officers.
Security.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Zillah and City Courts—Police—Vakeels—Appeals—Customs—Distraint.
Sentences.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Sepoys.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Collectors—Invalids.
Serberahkars.—See Distraint—Lakheraje Lands—Pottahs.
Serishtadar.—See Collector.
Sezawuls.—See Do.
Shaenas.—See Arrears.
Shambles.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Shaster.—See Zillah and City Courts—Courts of Circuit.
Shawl Goods.—See Customs.
Silk.—See Customs.
Singrowlee.—See Public Revenue.
Slaves.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Smuggling.—See Salt.
Sowars.—See Arrears.
Stone Mehal.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Sugar.—See Customs.
Suje Mehal.—See Public Revenue.
Sukteeghur.—See Do. do.
Summons.—See Distraint—Fees.
Sunnuds.—Public Revenue.
Supercargo.—See Customs.
Surety.—See Sale of Lands—Arrears—Collectors—Distraint.
Talook.—Public Revenue—Proclamation.
Talookdars.—See Do. do.
Do. dependant.—See Pottahs.
Thanas.—See Invalids.
Tevildar.—See Customs.
Tehsildar.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Police—Sale of Lands—Arrears—Collectors.
Tide-waiter.—See Customs.
Tuccavy.—See Board of Revenue.
Tullubana.—See Arrears—Zillah and City Courts—Collectors.
Vagrants.—See Police.
Vyuvustha.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Wards.—See Police—Zillah and City Courts—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Warlike Stores.—See Customs.
Watchmen.—See Police.
Weavers.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Widows.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Witnesses.—See Police.
Zemanea.—See Public Revenue.
Zemindar.—See Sayer—Public Revenue.
Zemindaree Duties.—See Sayer.

ALTERATIONS, AND MODIFICATIONS, &c. &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793. II.	31	1st.	And what other rules of —Extended to Benares.	V.	27	
		2d.				
		3d.				
		4th.				
——	33		Ditto ditto,	——	29	
III.	3		Extended to Benares,	VII.	3	
——	5		Ditto ditto,	——	5	
——	7		Ditto ditto,	——	7	
	8					
	9					
	10					
	11					
	12					
	13					
——	18		Ditto ditto,	——	11	
	19					
	21					

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
IV.	——		How far extended to Benares,	VIII.	2, 8	
——	9		Altered,	——	4	1st.
——	——		Explained,	LVIII.	4	
——	15		Altered,	VIII.	3	1st.
——	20		Ditto,	——	4	3d.
——	23		Ditto,	——	6	1st.
V.	2		Extended to Benares,	IX.	2	
——	6		And to the end of the regulation, extended to Benares, with modifications,	——	6	
——	12		And what other sections extended to Benares,	VI.	23	
——	24		Altered,	IX.	9	1st.
VI.	——		How far extended to Benares,	X.	2 & 5	
——	9		Not extended to Benares,	——	3	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

Regulations Altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
VI.	10		A part of it extended, and part not extended to Benares,	X.	3	
——	25		Altered,	——	7	1st.
VII.	——		Extended to Benares, with an alteration in Section 9,	XIII.	2	
VIII.	23		Orders of—extended to what cases,	XXXVI.	5	
	24					
	25					
	26					
IX.	—		Extended to what cases,	XXI.	3	
——	2		Extended to Benares,	XVI.	2	
——	4 to 30		Extended to Benares, with modifications and additions,	——	4	1st.
——	5		Extended in Benares to what cases,	XXI.	13	
——	24		Extension of,	XVI.	4	6th.
——	34		Extended to Benares,	——	7	
——	35		Ditto ditto,	——	8	
——	37		Ditto ditto,	——	10	
	38					
——	40		Ditto ditto.	XXXVI.	7	
——	47		And to the end of the regulation, extended to Benares with modifications,	XVI.	22	
——	62		Altered,	——	24	1st.
X.	32	1st.	Explained,	LV.	2	
XII.	—		Extended to Benares,	XI.	—	
XIII.	—		Ditto ditto,	XII.	—	
——	6		Rescinded in Benares from what date,	LIV.	2	1st.
XIV.	6		Extended to Benares,	VI.	30	
XVI.	—		Ditto ditto, with exception to Section 10,	XV.	2	
XVII.	8		Rescinded in part	——	2, 3	
	9		Rescinded in toto	XXXV.		
	10					
——	22		Ditto, and a rule substituted in lieu of it,	——	4	
——	26		Ditto ditto ditto,	——	6	
XVIII.	—		Extended to Benares,	XVIII.	2	
XIX.	13		Extended, and to what cases,	LVIII.	2, 3	
	26					
XX.	—		Extended to Benares,	XXIX.	2	
XXI.	—		Ditto ditto,	XXX.	2	
XXV.	—		Ditto ditto, with alterations,	V.	7	8th.
				XXVI.	2	
——	26		Altered,	——	6	1st.
	28				7	1st.
XXVIII.	—		Extended to Benares,	XXIV.	2	
XXX.	3		Modified,	XL.	1	
——	4		Annulled, and a rule substituted in lieu of it,	——	6	
——	8		Reward of, extended and to whom,	——	1	
	9	3d.				
XXXII.	—		What rules of, extended to what and where,	LIII.	2, 3	2d.
XXXIII.	—		Extended to Benares, with a modification,	XLVI.	2	

Regulations Altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
XXXIV.	4		Ditto, ditto,	XLVII.	4	
	5					
	6					
	7					
——	9		Extended to Benares,	——	6	
	10					
	11					
	12					
	13					
	14					
	15					
——	17		Ditto ditto,	——	7	
——	18		Ditto ditto,	——	8	
XXXV.	2		What part rescinded,	LXII.	2	
——	18		Operation of, postponed till when and where,	LIX.	2	
	19					
	20					
	23					
XXXVI.	—		Extended to Benares,	XXVIII.	2	
XXXVII.	8		Extended to what cases,	LVIII.	2, 3	
	&					
	21					
XXXVIII.	—		Extended to Benares,	XLVIII.	1	
XXXIX.	—		Ditto ditto, with alterations of what sections,	XLIX.	3	
XL.	—		Ditto ditto ditto,	XXXI.	2	
XLI.	—		Extended to Benares,	I.	4	
XLII.	3		Ditto ditto,	V.	2	2d.
——	21 to end.		Rescinded,	XXXIX.	2	
——	34		Rules substituted in lieu of them,	XL.	6	
	35					
XLIII.	5	7th.	Rescinded, and a rule substituted in lieu of it,	LVI.	2	
——	30		Explained,	——	3	
XLVI.	—		Extended to Benares,	XXIII.	2	
XLVII.	—		Ditto ditto,	XXV.	2	
XLIX.	—		Ditto ditto, and with a further extension of its orders,	XIV.	2	
1794.						
I.	2		Extended to Benares, with what alterations,	XLVII.	9	
	3					
	4					
	5					
	6					
IV.	—		Orders of, extended to Benares,	LI.	4	
VII.	7		Ditto ditto ditto,	XVI.	18	
	8					
——	12		Ditto ditto ditto,	——	15	1st.
——	13		Ditto ditto, and the rule of Section 14, applied to the Pundits,	——	21	
	&					
	14					
VIII.	3		Extended to Benares,	LIV.	2	1st.
	4					
	5					
	6					
——	7		Rescinded,	XXXVI.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
VIII.	8					
	9					
	10		Extended to Benares,	LIV.	2	1st.
	11					
	12					
	13					
1795.						
VIII.	4		Explained,	LVIII.	4	
XXII.	—		What rules of, continued in force,	XXII.	89	

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
XXXVI.	3					
	4		Extended to Benares,	LIV.	2	1st.
	6					
XXXVIII.	—		Ditto ditto,	LX.	2	
XXXIX.	17		Altered,	LVII.	4	
XLI.	13 & 26		Extended to what cases,	LVIII.	2, 3	
XLII.	8 & 21		Ditto ditto,	—	—	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEAL.			
Decrees of the courts in the province of Benares, to be appealed to what court—and under what rules.—Exception to the rule.	VII.	12	
Reasons for empowering the judges of the city and *zillah* courts, to hear appeals from decisions passed by their registers, and making their decisions final.	XXXVI.	1	
Section 7, Regulation VIII. 1794, empowering the provincial courts of appeal to hear appeals from certain decisions passed by registers, rescinded.	—	2	
An appeal from the decisions of the register, excepting for money and personal property not exceeding twenty-five rupees, to lie to the judges of the *zillah* and city courts.	—	3	1st.
Such petitions of appeal, when and to whom to be presented.—The judge may receive petitions of appeal, presented after the limited time.	—	—	2d.
Judge how to proceed on admitting an appeal from the decision of the register.—What proceedings the registers are to submit.	—	—	3d.
Decrees passed by the judges in appeals from decisions of the registers and native commissioners made final.	—	4	
See Zillah and City Courts.—Arrears—Customs—Fees—Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
ARBITRATION.			
Rules for referring suits to arbitration, and certain cases to the decision of the raja of Benares.	XV.	1	
Regulation XVI. 1793, with what exception extended to the province of Benares.	—	2	
Cases to be referred to the Raja of Benares.—Provisions in the event of his not rendering justice according to his agreement.—Plaintiffs may apply in the first instance to the collector—How he is to proceed.	XV.	3	
The raja to render justice to plaintiffs in certain districts.—Duty of the collector in the event of his not affording them redress.—Differences between the raja and the collector, how to be finally settled.	—	—	2d.
See Zillah and City Courts—Appeals.			
ARREARS.			
Rules for the guidance of the collector and *tehsildars* in realizing the public revenues from lands.	VI.	1	
Tehsildars to station *shaenahs* on crops—By whom to be paid—Provisions to prevent undue exactions.	—	2	
When to demand payment of an instalment.—Rate of *peon's tullubbana*.	—	3	
Not to employ *muzcoory peons*.—Those being monthly servants, to wear a badge—its inscription—and other rules regarding them.	—	4	
Rules regarding *dustucks* issued by *tehsildars*.—the amount of *tullubbana* how to be appropriated.	—	5	
Responsibility of *tehsildars*.—When liable to be dismissed and by whom.	—	6	
Collector how to proceed in realizing instalments from *tehsildars* and *sudder malguzars*.—His *dustucks* how to be authenticated, and served by whom.—Rate of *tullubbana*.—What portion the *peons* or *sowars* are to receive.—To give security for their conduct.—Penalty for undue exactions.	—	7	
The *tullubbana* levied by the collector, by whom and when accounted for, and how appropriated.	—	8	
Collector how to demand arrears from certain defaulters.	—	9	
Of whom and how the *tehsildars* are to demand the revenues, and when to withdraw their *dustucks*.	—	10	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Tehsildars not to confine in jail or put into stocks defaulters or sureties—When they are to send them to the collector—His authority in such cases—and also over *sudder malguzars* in arrears	VI.	11	
Provisions against proprietors or farmers withholding payment of the revenues.—Collector how to levy interest, ordered by the Board of Revenue, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council	——	12	
In what cases the collector is not to confine or cause to be confined defaulters according to Section 11, without orders.	——	13	
Precautions he must take for the security of the revenue whenever he confines a defaulter	——	14	
From whom and in what proportion he is to collect the revenue, whenever he sequestrates the defaulter's share of the crops.—The defaulter may keep counterpart accounts of the collections	——	15	
Tehsildars and collectors may be prosecuted for a breach of the above rules, or unnecessary severity in enforcing them.—The *zillah* and city courts how to proceed on such complaints	——	16	
What report the collector is to make whenever arrears may be due at the end of a year.—And in what cases he may transfer the defaulter's rights to his *putteedars*—and how far—and to whom of them	——	17	1*st*.
When he is to keep him in possession—or attach his lands.—What measures to take to improve his lands	——	—	2*d*.
Defaulters dispossessed for misconduct not entitled to the profits of their lands.—Nor to restoration without paying or giving security for their arrears, and chargeable with the expence of improving their lands.—When those whose misconduct has not been proved, will be entitled to restoration	——	—	3*d*.
Government may in certain cases let defaulters' lands on lease for a term, or in perpetuity	——	—	4*th*.
Or in extraordinary cases even sell them	——	—	5*th*.
How the lands and property of farmers who may be in arrears at the end of the year are to be disposed of, in case the ancient *zemindar* nor any new farmer will take the lease	——	18	1*st*.
			2*d*.
Cases in which the lands of proprietors, or the property of farmers, are not to be sold for arrears till a judicial decision, and never without the sanction of the Governor General in Council	——	19	3*d*.
			4*th*.
Tehsildar how to proceed, in case his process is resisted.—Collector on receiving his report, how to proceed.—His authority over the *tehsildar* and *peons* in case of their being in fault	——	20	
What report the collector is to make when he may confine a defaulter under Section 20	——	21	
Collector how to proceed, if a proprietor of land refuses to obey or resists his process &c. and under what rules to collect the rents of the offenders' lands	VI.	22	
Rules to be observed by the courts in trying and deciding on suits against defaulters refusing to obey, or resisting the collector's process.—Both parties allowed to appeal.—Rule for determining when such suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees of forfeiture not to be enforced, without the sanction of the Governor General in Council—who is at liberty to commute them for a fine.—Decrees when to stand good.—Such suits and appeals how to be carried on, and at whose expence	——	23	
Proprietors who may be allowed to retain their lands after they have been declared forfeited, to receive the proceeds during the time they were attached after certain deductions—and to make good deficiencies—otherwise their lands to be sold	——	24	
If the forfeiture be confirmed, the Governor General in Council may confer the estate on the defaulter's heir, or dispose of it at public sale.—Demands of Government how to be made good, and the proceeds of the sale appropriated	——	25	
Rules to be observed by the collector and courts regarding farmers, who may resist or cause to be resisted their process.—Parties allowed to appeal.—Rules for determining what suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees of resumption not to be enforced without the sanction of the Governor General in Council—who may commute it for a fine.—Decrees when to stand good—Fines how to be levied.—May compel the farmer to retain the lease.—He and the surety responsible for the revenues.—Such suits how to be carried on, and at whose expence	——	26	
Farmers whose leases may be annulled to receive credit for the collections made during the attachment.—They and their sureties answerable for deficiencies.—Surplus proceeds to whom to be paid.—How they are to recover balances due to them	——	27	
Rules to be observed by the collector and courts regarding sureties who may resist, or cause to be resisted, his process.—Parties allowed to appeal.—Rules for determining whether such suits are appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Decrees not to be enforced without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.—When to stand good.—Fines how to be levied.—Such suits how to be carried on, and at whose expence	——	28	
In what cases the Governor General in Council is not precluded ordering the lands of defaulting proprietors to be sold before the expiration of the year.—Excep-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
tion to the rule.—Rules for the guidance of the collector, in case the lands are to be sold by himself, or at the presidency.—Farmers whose leases may be annulled, how to recover balances due to them.	VI.	29	
Rules to be observed by the collector, when he shall confine the surety of a proprietor or farmer of land under this regulation, in regard to the attachment of his property.—One collector not responsible for attaching property at the instance of another collector.—The duties of the *ameen*.	—	30	
The collector to attach lands ordered for sale under this regulation, and what instructions to give the *ameen*, &c.	—	31	
Rules to be observed by the collector and Board of Revenue, regarding sales of lands under this regulation.	—	32	
Penalty for purchasers of land, not paying the purchase money within the time limited—how to be levied.	—	33	
In what cases purchasers of land, not responsible for former arrears—Such arrears how to be realized.	—	34	
Judges, on the application of a defaulter, empowered to require the collector to show cause why he is continued in confinement under a judicial decree or without a judicial decree—and how to proceed in such cases.	—	35	
Collector what measures to take, in case he be cast in the *dewanny adawlut* or court of appeal.—When to be indemnified for expences attending such suits—and when he is to pay them himself.	—	36	
Rules for the observance of collector regarding suits that may be instituted against him under Section 16, when the Board of Revenue may authorize him to appeal—Such appeal by whom and at whose expence to be carried on.—Collectors may appeal at their own expence and risk.	—	37	
In what cases the collector is to appoint any one of the *vakeels* of the *zillah* or city courts to defend suits or appeals instituted against him.	—	38	
What suits instituted against a collector are to be considered as private or personal, and how he is to defend them.	—	39	
From what suits the collector is not to derive any pecuniary advantage or sustain any loss.—How to bring to account sums awarded to or against him in certain suits.	—	40	
Board of Revenue to report to the Governor General in Council whenever the collector in their opinion has improperly been made accountable for costs and damages.	—	41	
In what cases the collector is to give security, and for what, and in what cases he is not to give such security.—Costs, &c. awarded against a collector how to be realized.—When liable to a fine, and how it is to be levied.	—	42	
Board of Revenue to instruct the collector, how to insert in his accounts receipts and disbursements relative to certain suits, and to require vouchers.	VI.	43	
Process against collectors under this regulation how to be served.	—	44	
Collectors in office or after removal allowed to forward by dawk instructions to their *vakeels*, free of postage.—Instructions how to be made up and addressed.	—	45	
All sums advanced to proprietors and farmers how to be recovered.	—	46	
Collectors not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—What suits and appeals the former, and what suits and appeals the new collector is to carry on.	—	47 48	
What appeals the Board of Revenue are to take upon themselves the prosecution or defence of.	—	49	
Arrears how to be recovered of defaulters when the proceeds of the sale be insufficient.—Expence of attachment how to be recovered when a sale is countermanded.	—	50	
In what cases proprietors and farmers are to prosecute Government instead of the collector.—Rules to be observed in such cases by all the courts and collectors.—Board of Revenue and Governor General in Council.—When Government may be cast, costs how to be paid.	—	51	
The foregoing rules applicable to acting collectors.	XXXI.	52	
Against whom the above rules are not to operate—And qualification respecting female proprietors.	—	53	
See Zillah and City Courts—Proclamation—Sale of Lands—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Public Revenue—Division and Union of Estates.			
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
Their authority over the collector of Benares.	V.	27 28	
And the landholders	—	29	
And relative to the settlement of *amaunee mohauls*.	—	30	
When to propose the deputation of one of their members to make a settlement of *amaunee* &c. *mohauls*.	—	32	
To see that the collector realizes the revenues.	—	34	
Their authority relative to granting *tuccavy*.	—	36	
See Proclamation—Sales of Lands—Records—Arrears—Collectors—Lakheraje Lands.			
BOUNDARIES.			
A regulation for preventing affrays respecting disputed boundaries.	XIV.	1	
Regulation XLIX. 1793, extended to the province of Benares, and the rules contained in it extended to what other cases.	—	2	
See Zillah and City Courts.			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
COIN, SILVER.			
Reasons for postponing the operation of certain sections in Regulation XXXV. 1793, and to what period	LIX.	1	
In the mean time such coin how to be received and disposed of	——	2	
Rules for determining what sicca rupees of the nineteenth *sun* are to be considered of standard weight, in payments public and private, in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa	LXI.	1	
Provided they have not lost more than six annas by wear, to be current	——	2	
Rule in case they have lost weight by filing, clipping, &c.	——	3	
Rules for the receipt of rupees that have lost more than six annas—Such rupees to be sent to the mint	——	4	1*st*.
			2*d*.
Mint-master to furnish collectors with stampt metal weights through the Board of Revenue	——	5	
The above rules to apply to halves and quarters of rupees	——	6	
Mint at Moorshedabad withdrawn	LXII.	2	
COLLECTOR.			
Rules for the guidance of, in the province of Benares	V.	1	
The collection of the public revenues, both land and customs, to be committed to a covenanted servant—How to be styled in each capacity	——	2	1*st*.
What oaths and when to be taken, as collector of the customs and land revenue	——	—	2*d*.
			3*d*.
In the department of the customs and collection of the land revenue, to act under whose orders and agreeable to what regulations	——	3	1*st*.
To make use of a seal—its inscription	——	4	2*d*.
To keep a diary of his proceedings—in what language	——	5	
Duties to be performed under the orders of the Board of Revenue	——	6	
To collect the public revenues from the proprietors	——	7	1*st*.
And farmers of revenue	——	—	2*d*.
And from lands held *amaunee*	——	—	3*d*.
To make the future settlement of *amaunee* and farmed lands—On what principles such settlements are to be made	——	—	4*th*.
To prosecute for public dues from lands illegally held exempt from payment of revenue	——	—	5*th*.
Relative to pensions and certain charitable allowances	——	—	6*th*.
When to obey the court of wards	——	—	7*th*.
To superintend the division of estates	——	—	8*th*.
To apportion the *jumma* on lands sold at public sale	——	—	9*th*.
To collect the taxes on liquors and *ghur dewarry*	——	—	10*th*.
To procure lands for native invalid soldiers	——	—	11*th*.
According to what regulations to perform the above duties	——	—	12*th*.
To furnish the required accounts	——	—	13*th*
To obey all special orders of the Board of Revenue, &c.	V.	7	14*th*.
How to procure redress in cases of complaint from *malguzars*, &c. of the *raja's jaghires*, &c.	——	8	
To prescribe the duties of the native officers—May fine or dismiss them	——	9	
Not to employ his private servants in public matters	——	10	
Not empowered to dismiss the *khezanchee*—To report his conduct to the Board of Revenue	——	11	
Rules to be observed in issuing public money	——	12	
The collector may appoint or dismiss his native officers—Exception to the rule—To inform the Board of Revenue, when he appoints or dismisses his officers	——	13	
In the absence of the collector, his duties by whom to be performed	——	14	
Collectors and assistants, and their public or private servants, prohibited being privately concerned in the revenues, and the two latter prohibited also purchasing lands at a public sale, and penalty for so doing	——	15	
The foregoing rule not to extend to *bonâ fide* purchases by private sale	——	16	
Collectors not to give farms to Europeans, or accept them as sureties for any landholder	——	17	
Collectors and assistants and *dewans* prohibited trading	——	18	
Dewan prohibited lending money to landholders, &c.—Such loans not recoverable in the courts of justice	——	19	
To keep complete and with care, the public accounts	——	20	
Not to employ sepoys in the collection of the revenues	——	21	
Nor advance *tuccavy* without orders	——	22	
Rules regarding receipts for payment of money into the treasury to be given by the collector and *tehsildars*, &c.	——	23	
Rules regarding receipts for salaries—Pensions, &c.	——	24	
Collector resigning or removed, not to quit his station, without orders—Exception to the rule	——	25	
To attend to references made by the president or acting president of the Board of Revenue	——	26	
In what cases he may be summoned to the presidency—Or fined by the Board of Revenue	——	27	
May depute his assistant on local enquiries—To advise the Board of Revenue thereof	——	28	
Under what rules the Board of Revenue may require the attendance of native landholders, &c. of Benares	——	29	
Under what instructions they may order their officers to make the settlement of *amaunee mohauls*	——	30	
What engagements are to be taken from proprietors of land, besides surety	——	31	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Collectors are hereafter to make the settlement of all *amaunee* lands—Exception to the rule.	V.	32	
After the conclusion of a settlement must take a *cobooleut* from the proprietor or farmer, and in what manner he is to give them *pottahs*	——	33	
To collect the revenues, and accountable to the Board of Revenue for his conduct—What authority he has over the proprietors and farmers.	——	34	
How to act in cases of devastation and encroachments caused by the overflowing of rivers	——	35	
What commission collectors are to receive on the *jumma* of lands that may be become subject to the payment of revenue, for not being registered according to certain regulations	LVIII.	2	
Judges of *zillah* and city courts, within what period to notify to the collectors and Board of Revenue, their decrees, or those they may be ordered to enforce, relative to lands exempt from the payment of revenue	——	3	
What decrees relative to *malguzaree* lands.	——	4	
See Zillah and City Courts—And Zillah and City Magistrates—Proclamation—Pensions—Loans—Records—Pottahs—Sale of Lands—Arbitration—Arrears—Lakheraje Lands—Distraint—Customs.			
COMMISSIONERS.			
Reasons for extending Regulation XL. 1793, to Benares, with modifications	XXXI.	1	
What suits commissioners are to try.	——	2	
All the commissioners in the city jurisdiction to be considered as city commissioners—Those residing without its jurisdiction may be appointed *munsiffs*, &c.	——	3	
By what conveyance the commissioners in Benares are to transmit their monthly and quarterly reports	——	4	
Form of the commissions to be granted the commissioners as referees, arbitrators, and *munsiffs*	——	——	1st. 2d.
See Zillah and City Courts—Appeals—Fees—Distraint.			
COURT OF CIRCUIT.			
One to be appointed in the province of Benares, for the trial of crimes, &c. how to be styled.	XVI.	5	
Its jurisdiction.	——	6	
What oath, and when the judges are to take it	——	7	
Who are to act as register and assistants to the court, and what oaths they are to take, and when	——	8	
Rules respecting the law and other native officers.	——	9 10 11 12	
Two jail deliveries to be made annually in each zillah—When to commence—Judges to remain at each station till the business is completed—Exception to the rule.	——	13	
The judge to form two courts—One judge to superintend each court—Register and one of the Mahomedan law officers to accompany one judge, the assistant and the other Mahomedan law officer to accompany the other.—In what cases the *pundits* are to attend.—Judges may dispense with the attendance of the register and assistant.	XVI.	14	
What duties the judge who may remain at the *sudder* station during the circuits is to perform.	——	15	1st.
Judges to remain at the *sudder* station in rotation.	——	——	2d.
What stations each court is to proceed to	——	16	
Judges not to make the same circuit twice successively without permission.	——	17	
What rules of Regulation VII. 1794, are extended to Benares	——	18	
Judges to repair to the *sudder* station as soon as they have completed the jail deliveries.—By whom and when the jail deliveries are to be made at the *sudder* station.—Not to sit on Sundays.	——	19	
Jail deliveries at the *sudder* station of Benares to be held by one of the judges in rotation, the other judges in the mean time to hold a provincial court of appeal	——	20	
Further rules in Regulation VII. 1794, extended to Benares, and apply to the *pundits*.	——	21	
What rules of Regulation IX. 1793, are extended to Benares—With what modifications.	——	22	
Brahmins not to suffer capital punishment—How to be punished in lieu of it	——	23	
Rules substituted in lieu of Section 62, viz	——	24	1st.
Judges how often to visit the jails, and on what occasions to give orders to the magistrates.	——	——	2d.
Provisions against the loss of proceedings referred to the Nizamut Adawlut, or the orders of that court, thereon.	XXXVI.	6	
Rules relative to the jail deliveries of Burdwan and Hooghly.	——	7	
See Zillah and City Magistrates—Records—Loans.			
CUSTOMS.			
Recapitulation of various orders and rules relative to the customs in Benares down to the date of this regulation	III.	1	
At what stations *rowannahs* are to be granted.	——	2	
Rules for receiving *derkhusts* or applications—What they are to contain—The hours of business at the custom-houses.	——	3	
Rowannahs how to be authenticated—Duties of the officers respectively in issuing *rowannahs*—Neglect of the prescribed forms how to be punished for the first and second time.—Collector when and to whom to report the dismission of officers for neglect in the above cases.	——	4	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The *rowannah* granted at any one custom-house current throughout the provinces six months—Officers detaining goods longer than one day for examination, liable to be fined by the collector—What report he is to make.—In what cases the owner of the goods may prosecute him in a court of justice—Such suits to be defended by the collector through the *vakeel* of Government—The officer answerable for the award, and may appeal it.	III.	5	
Rowannahs how to be exchanged—and the new *rowannahs* for what period to be granted, and how authenticated—Cases in which *rowannahs* cannot be exchanged.	——	6	
How *rowannahs* are to be applied for and procured for goods at a distance—Such goods where liable to be stopped and compared.—Officers how to proceed in cases of fraud.—The goods and owners, liable to forfeiture and penalties.—Within what period the owners may apply to the courts of justice for redress.	——	7	1*st.*
Duties of the officers at the inland *chokees*.—Merchants passing or attempting to pass any station without a *rowannah*, to pay double duties.	——	—	2*d.* 3*d.*
Merchants transporting goods by water, may pay the duties at any of the four head custom-houses.—The *daroghas* in such cases how to act.	——	—	4*th.*
Penalty for merchants exhibiting false manifests, or taking out short *rowannahs*.—Within what period the merchants may appeal to the courts of justice against the collector's decisions.—Both parties may appeal against the decision of the courts.—The courts when to order the merchants' goods to be restored.	——	8	
The duties in Bengal to be levied agreeable to the Benares *rowannahs*, and *vice versâ*.	——	9	
Bengal *maafy rowannahs* to be current in Benares and *vice versâ*—The latter by whom to be authenticated.	——	10	1*st.*
Enumeration of articles exempt from duty.	——	—	2*d.*
Goods how to be valued, and the rates of duty on importation and exportation fixed.	——	11	1*st.*
On goods imported from Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.	——	—	2*d.*
On imports from Oude.—Exception as to cotton goods and silk.—When part of the duty is to be paid at Manjee.—Cases in which goods are liable to double duties, and how to be valued.	——	—	3*d.*
On imports from Nepaul.—Duties when not to be levied in Benares.	——	—	4*th.*
Rate of duties on imports from all other countries.—Exception as to shawl goods and the Deccan trade.	——	—	5*th.*
Duty on exports the produce or manufacture of the province of Benares.—On indigo and sugar—The latter when liable to confiscation.	——	—	6*th.*
Penalties against custom-house officers exacting higher duties, to whom to be paid.—When merchants may apply to the courts of justice for redress—Such suits how to be tried.	III.	12	
Custom-house officers to receive what proportion of the produce of goods seized by them that may be ultimately sold.	——	13	
Darogah responsible for what officers—How to proceed against them for his own indemnification.—*Darogah*, *mushriff*, and *tehvildar*, when liable and to what penalties.	——	14	
What monthly documents the *darogahs* are to transmit to the collector of the customs.	——	15	
Special rules for the Deccan trade at Mirzapore.	——	16	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.* 4*th.* 5*th.* 6*th.* 7*th.*
Warlike stores not to be transported under the penalty of confiscation, without a pass from Government.	——	17	
Detail of the imports levied on the trade of Bengal, &c. previous to 20th June 1788, and reasons of their abolition, and of the re-establishment of the Government customs at Calcutta and a custom-house at Manjee—Those on the trade by the way of foreign settlements to be arranged hereafter.	XXXIX.	1	
Calcutta customs—from what period to be abolished, and the rules in Regulation XLII. 1793, under which they were levied.	——	2	
Rules under which the Government customs at Calcutta are to be re-established, and when to take place.	——	3	1*st.*
By whom to be collected—His official appellation and oath.	——	—	2*d.*
Hours of business at the Calcutta custom-house.	——	—	3*d.*
Rules for the collection of duties on imports by sea.	——	4	1*st.*
And for the conduct of tide-waiters, and	——	—	2*d.*
Master or supercargo.—Affidavit to be annexed to the manifest.	——	—	3*d.* 4*th.*
Manifest before whom to be sworn to—Returnable to the collector of the customs—with a certificate from the police office previous to any merchandize being landed.	——	—	5*th.*
Security to be taken for the payment of the duties.	——	—	6*th.*
All goods, &c. computed from Europe to be landed at the custom-house.	——	—	7*th.*
Rules to be observed in landing goods.	——	—	8*th.*
Rules to be observed on goods being landed, and for making out the bills and settling the duties.	——	5	1*st.*
Rule of duties on foreign imports by sea, with what exceptions	——	—	2*d.* 3*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rule of duties on merchandize imported under foreign colours.	XXXIX.	5	4th.
On European and other goods from sea imported from the foreign settlements.	——	—	5th.
On British ships importing at foreign settlements.	——	—	6th.
On the investments of the officers of the Company's ships.	——	—	7th.
On goods the produce of the Coromandel Coast, and copper from Madras.	——	—	8th. 9th.
On goods the produce of America.	——	—	10th.
On China and Macao goods.	——	—	11th. 12th.
Moiety of the duties hereafter not to be refunded on certificates from the other presidencies.	——	—	13th.
On Batavia arrack.	——	—	14th.
Bencoolen arrack not to pay duties.	——	—	15th
Rules respecting leakage and ullages of liquors.	——	—	16th.
In what cases goods are to be attached—When to be sold to pay the duties, and proceeds how to be applied.	——	6	1st. 2d.
Report to be made to the Board of Traed, of goods liable to sale.	——	—	3d.
No vessels to moor or lie between the north west bastion of the old fort and the export warehouse wharf—Exception to the rule.	——	7	
The collector of the customs not to allow the cargo or baggage to be landed from any vessels, until furnished with the prescribed list of Europeans, nor any person's baggage or the cargoes belonging to any person not named in the list.	——	8	
Through whom to report to the Governor General in Council whenever arms or military stores are landed.	——	9	
When to grant receipts and be responsible for goods lodged in the custom-house	——	10	
Form of the register to be kept of duties on imports by sea.	——	11	
No packages, &c. to be received in the custom-house, or receipts granted for them unless marked.	——	12	
Goods when liable to pay godown rent.	——	13	
Tide-waiter to keep accounts of goods received into, and delivered from the custom-house.	——	14	
Rules for the collection of the duties on exports.	——	15	
Goods of individuals, whence and how to be shipped, or if from the interior of the country.	——	16	1st.
Exception as to grain.	——	—	2d.
Goods exported upon the Company's tonnage, whence to be shipped, and under what rules.	——	—	3d.
Rules to be observed in making applications for permits.	——	—	4th.
Collector how to proceed if he suspects a fraud, and finds the goods under-valued.	——	—	5th.
Penalties should any bales contain more goods than specified in the *chellaun* or invoice.	——	—	6th.
Gruff or other coarse goods how to be examined, and penalties to be incurred if different from the invoice.	XXXIX.	16	7th.
Boats with merchandize from the interior of the country to stop at the custom-house, otherwise subject to confiscation.	——	—	8th.
Goods exempt from duty to be entered at the custom-house.	——	—	9th.
Rate of duties to be levied on goods exported from Calcutta.	——	17	1st.
Drawback allowed on the re-exportation of goods imported for re-exportation.	——	—	2d.
On indigo from Manilla re-exported on the Company's tonnage.	——	—	3d.
Rules to be observed in exporting opium purchased at the Company's sales—Opium attempted to be passed as purchased as above, and not being such, liable to confiscation.	——	—	4th.
Duties to be paid on presents to Europe—exceeding one hundred pound sterling in value, where and how to be registered.	——	—	5th.
What duties British ships exporting from foreign settlements are to pay.	——	—	6th.
Goods, the produce of Bengal, imported at Fort St. George and Bombay, to be exempt from the import duties of those places—to be accompanied with a certificate—form of it.	——	—	7th.
Rules for demanding, and the duties when to be paid.	——	—	8th.
Registry to be made of the duties collected on exports—form of it.	——	—	9th.
Registry to be kept of goods exported duty free—form of it.	——	—	10th.
Goods exported on the Company's tonnage when to be shipped, whether paying duties or duty free.	——	18	1st.
Rules for the guidance of the master attendant in granting a pilot, and for the conduct of the pilot.	——	—	2d. 3d. 4th.
Collector of the customs to report to the Board of Trade whenever goods may be stopped as liable to confiscation.	——	19	1st.
The net proceeds of confiscated goods how to be appropriated.	XVII.	21	2d.
Authorized fees of the collector of the customs how to be levied—Amount reported to the Board of Trade.	——	20	
Discretionary powers of the collector of the customs to pass parcels and necessaries.	——	21	
Complaints of persons respecting the Government customs at Calcutta, cognizable in the *dewanny adawlut* of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs—Respecting those at other stations where cognizable.	——	22	1st. 2d.
What suits the collectors of the customs are to defend at their own risk.	——	23	
Collectors of the customs may take upon themselves the defence of suits instituted against their officers—but at their own risk.	——	24	
Process against collectors of the customs &c. how to be issued.	——	25	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The custom-masters and their officers when held responsible by the Board of Trade for decrees, &c. passed against them—may appeal at their own risk.	XVII.	26	
Board of Trade may authorize an appeal, how to be carried on	——	27	
Security not to be demanded of collectors of the customs for their appearance, or for costs, damages, or decrees.	——	28	
Collectors of the customs not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors—What suits they are bound to defend after removal from office	——	29	
Collectors of the customs allowed to forward instructions to their *vakeels* and *vice versâ* by the *dawk*, free of postage—Instructions how to be made up and addressed.	——	30	
What cases the Board of Trade are to prosecute or defend themselves.	——	31	
Collectors of the customs not to incur any loss—How to bring to account, sums received and disbursed by them—Account of suits	——	32	
The rules in this regulation to apply also to deputies and assistants officiating as collectors.	——	33	
Kyalee dustoor on grain, and teel and mustard seed imported into Calcutta, abolished.	LVII.	2	
Custom-house officers at Manjee entitled to what reward, on goods confiscated and seized by them.	——	3	
Duty on what goods exported from Calcutta to be estimated on the Calcutta price, deducting one tenth.	——	4	
See Sayer—Collector—Opium.			
DISTRAINT.			
Reasons for investing proprietors and farmers of land, with the power of attachment under certain restrictions in Regulation XVII. 1793—Provisions against abuse of the power—Former regulation in what found inadequate—Further rules relative to the mode of attachment enacted.	XXXV.	1	
Certain sections relative to withdrawing the attachment in Regulation XVII. 1793, repealed.	——	2	
Orders of attachment only to be signed by distrainers.	——	3	
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 22, Regulation XVII. 1793, respecting the mode of selling distraint property.	——	4	
Rules to be observed by distrainers and *cauzies*, regarding the mode and time of selling different kinds of distrained property, and penalty for distrainers disposing of distrained property, otherwise than above laid down.	——	5	
New rule substituted in lieu of Section 24, Regulation XVII. 1793, regarding the time of payment of the purchase money for distrained property—Penalty for purchasers not paying within the prescribed time.	——	6, 7	
Commissioners under Regulation XL. 1793, empowered to sell distrained property—Under what rules—Persons prohibited selling property distrained for arrears due to themselves—In such cases how to act—*Cauzies* likewise empowered to sell distrained property—Judge to appoint a proper number of persons to sell distrained property	XXXV.	8	
Proprietors and *sudder* farmers how to proceed for the recovery of arrears being above five hundred sicca rupees.	——	9	
How they are to serve the defaulter with a written demand—What it is to specify.	——	10	
When and through whom to apply to the courts for the confinement of the defaulter—What papers to deliver in with their petitions.	——	11	
The judges how to proceed to cause the defaulter to appear—Summons what to contain	——	12	1*st.*
When to require security, and when to commit him to custody	——	—	2*d.*
May proceed on applications for the confinement of defaulters out of court, or when it is adjourned.	——	—	3*d.*
On the appearance of the defaulter, to make a summary inquiry into the demand—In what cases he may commit the defaulter to custody—When to release him.	——	13	1*st.*
In what cases to proceed *ex parte*.	——	—	2*d.*
What entries the judges are to make on their proceedings when they confine a defaulter under Section 22.	——	14	
Proprietors and farmers at liberty to withdraw certain suits, and proceed according to this regulation.	——	15	
Judges how to proceed in case the arrear shall not exceed five hundred rupees—What indemnification to award the defaulter.	——	16	
Proprietors and farmers may attach the personal property of the defaulter, whom they may have caused to be confined.	——	17	
Defaulters confined under Section 12, may prosecute the party confining him—What award to be given, if the demand be not established against the defaulter.	——	18, 19	
The rules in this regulation regarding the recovery of arrears applicable to managers of estates and collectors holding lands in attachment.	——	20	
Reasons for altering and explaining the rules relative to empowering landholders and others to distrain for arrears of revenue.	XLV.	1	
What persons are competent to distrain, and whose and what property and under what rules.	——	2	
What property is not liable to distraint and sale—Penalty for attaching or selling it.	——	3	
Further, what property is not to be distrained, if other sufficient property can be at-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
tached—Penalty for attachment in such cases.	XLV.	4	
When under-farmers, &c. are to be deemed to have defaulted—Distraint of a defaulter's property, not to exonerate sureties.	——	5	
Penalty for attachment when no arrears are due.	——	6	
In what cases attachment not to take place.	——	7	
With what writings distrainers are to furnish the person appointed to distrain—Such person what use to make of them—Penalty for non-observance of the rules respecting distraint.	——	8	
Attachments when to be withdrawn—Cases in which the courts are to levy a penalty on distrainers.	——	9	
Distrained property not to be removed out of the *pergunnah*—Where to be kept.	——	10	
Rules regarding the distraint and keeping of crops or other ungathered products of the earth.	——	11	
And of distrained cattle or other goods.	——	12	
Penalty for not taking care of distrained property.	——	13	
Distress to be proportionate to the arrear—Penalty for excessive distraint.	——	14	
Distraint when to be made—Penalty for distraining property at other times.	——	15	
Transfer of property to avoid attachment invalid—Penalty for the person accepting such transfer	——	16	
Penalty for defaulters or other persons resisting attachment and removing property distrained	——	17 18	
What places the distrainer may force open in order to distrain property, and what places he is prohibited entering—Penalties in the latter case—May enter places not belonging to the defaulter—Consequence if none of his property be found there.	——	19	
Rules to be observed by the distrainer—and *cauzy* in the sale of distrained property—What publications—When and where to be made—Surplus proceeds of the sale how to be appropriated, or deficiencies made up—Penalty for non-observance of these rules.	——	20	
Punishment for *cauzies* conniving at unfair practices in the appraisement or sale of property	——	21	
Prohibition against and penalty for distrainers, *cauzies*, and appraisers, purchasing the property	——	22	
Defaulters not to bid for or purchase their property.	——	23	
Rules and penalty regarding the payment of the purchase money, and taking away the property.	——	24	
Sureties managing lands to be deemed the actual holders, and proceeded against as such.	——	25	
Persons confining or punishing their under-farmers and *ryots* or sureties, liable to a criminal or civil prosecution.	——	26	
Where there may be no *cauzy*, who are to sell distrained property—Persons not to sell property distrained on their own account	XLV.	27	1*st*.
Commissioners under Regulations XL. 1793, and XXXI. 1795, empowered to sell distrained property	——	—	2*d*.
Heirs and successors in what cases to distrain for arrears due to the deceased—Managers of what estates may distrain.	——	28	
Principals how far accountable for the acts of their agents.	——	29	
Rules for the attachment and division of *betay* crops	——	30	
Defaulters where to seek redress deeming themselves injured—Persons, instead of distraining property, may sue in the *dewanny* courts.	——	31	
Suits under this regulation when to be tried.	——	32	
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.			
Rules regarding the division of estates.	XXVI.	1	
Regulation XXV. 1793, extended to Benares, with modifications.	——	2	
The *jumma* how to be assessed on the different shares into which an estate may be divided.	——	3	
To be recorded in the quinquennial register and the register of intermediate mutations.	——	4	
Putwarees refusing to deliver their accounts, how to be proceeded against	——	5	
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 28, viz.	——	6	1*st*.
Whenever the estates of females or other disqualified proprietors may be divided, what report the collector is to make—The duty of the Board of Revenue in such cases.	——	—	2*d*.
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 28, viz.	——	7	1*st*.
The whole of a joint estate ordered to be divided, is to be answerable for the public dues till each sharer is put in possession of his share.	——	—	2*d*.
See Pottahs—Proclamation—Board of Revenue.			
EMBANKMENTS.			
Reasons for extending Regulation XXXIII. 1793, to the province of Benares—with the modification of requiring proprietors to give the same securities as farmers.	XLVI.	1, 2	
EUROPEANS.			
Reasons for extending Regulation XXVIII. 1793, to Benares, prohibiting British subjects, with certain exceptions, residing in that province, and to enable them to recover their demands upon natives.	XXIV.		
See Zillah and City Magistrates—Salt—Indigo—Loans—Opium—Collectors.			
FEES.			
Reasons for establishing and rules for levying fees on the institution and trial of suits	XXXVIII.	1	
Munsiffs to levy what fee—Before filing the suit—Where to record its amount—And how to appropriate it.	——	2	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*. 4*th*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What fees are to be paid on the institution of suits in the *zillah* and city courts previous to their being filed.	XXXVIII.	3	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*. 4*th*. 5*th*.
On suits for money or personal property—On claims to *malgoozaree* or *lakheraje* lands or houses, and certain other real property—What fees collected under this section to be paid to the register, and when.	——	—	6*th*.
And when to the native commissioners.	——	—	7*th*.
Rate of fees to be paid on the trial of suits before the judge or register—When to be paid—To be carried to the public account.	——	4	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Fees are to be paid on the institution and trial of appeals in the *zillah* and city courts from the decisions of the registers and native commissioners—Under what rules and at what rates.	——	5	1*st*.
Appellants not paying the fees within a limited time, to forfeit their right of appeal.	——	—	2*d*.
These fees to be carried to the account of Government.	——	—	3*d*.
Fees are to be paid on appeals from the decisions of the *zillah* and city courts to the provincial courts of appeal, and from their decisions on appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and on suits tried by them in the first instance, under what rules and at what rates—and carried to the public account.	——	6	1*st*. 2*d*.
By whom fees levied on the institution of suits and appeals are to be ultimately paid.	——	7	1*st*.
By whom the fees on exhibits and summonses or orders for the examination of witnesses are to be paid.	——	—	2*d*.
By whom the lastmentioned fees are to be paid, if the parties adjust the suit or appeal by *razeenamah*.	——	—	3*d*.
Paupers to be exempted from the payment of fees in all civil courts, and in suits tried by *munsiffs*.	——	8	
Rate of fees to be taken on extra petitions.	——	9	
The fees required to be paid on the institution of suits or appeals in future to be paid on suits depending—Exceptions.	——	10	1*st*.
Suits and appeals now depending are to be dismissed, unless the fees are paid within a certain time—Exception.	——	—	2*d*.
What suits and appeals dismissed as above may be re-instituted.	——	—	3*d*.
These fees to be carried to the public account.	——	—	4*th*.
The prescribed fees on the trial of causes and appeals hereafter instituted, to be paid in all causes and appeals now depending—Exception with regard to paupers.	——	11	
The fees directed to be paid by Section 9, to be levied on extra petitions before the courts, and no orders to be given on them till they be paid—To be carried to the public account.	——	12	
Reasons for extending Reg. XXXVIII. 1795, relative to the payment of fees on the institution and trial of suits in the civil courts, to the province of Benares.	LX.	1, 2	
See Salt—Customs—Appeals—Zillah and City Courts.			
INDIGO.			
Detail of the establishment of the cultivation and manufacture of indigo in the province of Benares, and sundry orders thereon.	XXXIII.	1	
Further leases of lands to Europeans prohibited—Explanation of the order—Collector to prepare an account of lands held by them.	——	2	
Aumils, &c. prohibited receiving the public revenues through Europeans—Exception as to *amaunee* lands.	——	3	
The rules regarding the planting and manufacturing indigo, passed on the 23d of May, and 4th of July, 1794.	——	4	1*st*.
What leases obtained before 20th March, 1794, are to remain in force, and until when.	——	6	2*d*.
All leases made subsequently declared void, and the lessees to be dispossessed.	——	—	3*d*.
Penalty in case leases be granted hereafter to Europeans.	——	—	4*th*.
After what period Europeans not to hold lands—Exception for dwelling-houses, &c. sanctioned by the Governor General in Council.	——	—	5*th*.
Prohibition, penalty, and punishment in case any Europeans or their servants seize *bhoosa* or any other article.	——	—	6*th*.
Penalty and punishment against pressing artificers or workmen into their service.	——	—	7*th*.
Europeans not to fell trees without the consent of the owner.	——	—	8*th*.
To keep *vakeels* in the courts to answer complaints.	——	—	9*th*.
Conniving at improper acts by their servants to be held responsible.	——	—	10*th*.
To enter into what penalty bond.	——	—	11*th*.
Penalty for settling in Benares without permission.	——	—	12*th*.
Encouragement to be given to Europeans raising indigo by contract—Caution respecting *aumils*.	——	5	
Notification when made respecting Government's not being concerned in raising, &c. of indigo—Reasons for their promoting its cultivation.	——	6	
Further description of what lands held by Europeans before 20th March 1794, are to be allowed, viz. if granted by competent persons—who are—and be not for whole villages—or the lands of *chupperbund ryots* without their consent.	——	7	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*. 4*th*.
These rules applicable to *aumils* and *canoongoes* in *amaunee* lands—and when approved.	——	—	5*th*. 6*th*.
Terms on which the natives may contract with Europeans for furnishing the indi-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
go plant when notified.—What natives are competent to contract.—Exception in regard to the lands of *chupperbund ryots* not in balance.	XXXIII.	8	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
What *putteedars* and *chupperbund ryots* may contract with Europeans for the raising of indigo plants	——	9	1*st*.
In what cases the *canoongoe* is to fix the money rent on the above lands payable to the *pottahdar* of Government	——	—	2*d*.
Rules in this section declared to be experimental, and liable to be set aside	——	—	3*d*.
How far the judges of the *zillah* and city courts are to be guided by the above orders	——	10	
See Customs.			
INHERITANCE.			
Reasons for admitting the operation of the Hindoo and Mussulman laws regarding inheritance of landed property in Benares	XLIV.	1	
From what time the Mussulman and Hindoo laws respecting inheritance of landed property shall take place.—Exception to the rule	——	2	
Two or more persons succeeding to an estate, to be at liberty either to hold it as a joint undivided estate, or one or more of them may cause their share or shares to be separated, and the rest hold their's jointly.—Such division how to be made.	——	3	
Shares held separately how to be assessed.	——	4	
This regulation when to be in force.—Not to operate retrospectively.	——	5	
Nor to prevent the transfer of property, provided it be conformable to law and the regulations.	——	6	
INVALIDS.			
Rules for granting lands to native invalid officers and *sepoys*	XLIII.	1	
Portion of land to be granted to certain invalids on taking their discharge from the service.—Lands where to be granted.—Exception.—Rules for selecting lands.—Grantee to hold them rent free for life.—*Sunnuds* how to be granted.—Heirs on what terms to succeed—*Sunnuds* when to be granted them.—Terms on which heirs of grantees dying within five years after obtaining grants, are to succeed thereto.—Consequences for not paying their rent and *malikanah*—Gratuity in money to be granted to invalids.—Landholders for what term not to pay an increase of revenue on account of lands reverting to them	——	2	1*st*. to 12*th*.
Annual register to be forwarded by the collector	——	3	
No lands in future to be granted under the rules in Section 2	——	4	
Reasons for extending the period for the heirs of invalids in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, in certain cases, to hold their lands rent free, and allowing invalids in certain cases to be absent from their *thanas* without being struck off the establishment	LVI.	1	
Heirs of invalids dying within ten years after obtaining lands, to hold them rent free till the expiration of that period. This to be specified in the grants hereafter, whether for lands belonging to individuals or to Government	——	2	1*st*.
The above rules how to be applied to lands already granted, and the loss to the proprietor by whom to be made good	——	—	2*d*.
In what cases invalids absent from their *thanas* at the time of inspection, are not to be struck off the establishment	——	3	
See Collector.			
LAKHERAJE LANDS.			
Grants made previous to 1st July 1775, to be held valid	XLI.	2	1*st*.
Exception to the rule.—Validity of grants made previous to the 1st of July 1775, subsequently subjected to the payment of revenue, by whom to be determined.—Claims not to be admitted, if the land has paid revenue for twelve years previous.	——	—	2*d*.
What lands granted previous to the 1st July 1775, are not to be decreed exempt from the payment of revenue	——	—	3*d*.
Heirs of the present holders of such grants not to succeed to, nor to hold them as exempt	——	—	4*th*.
The present holders of what grants not competent to sell or mortgage them beyond their own lives.—Exception to the rule.—Doubts respecting the validity of grants confirmed by officers of Government, by whom to be determined	——	—	5*th*.
Grants made subsequent to the 1st July 1775, declared invalid.—Exception to the rule	——	3	1*st*.
Doubts regarding the validity of such grants confirmed by officers of Government, by whom to be determined	——	—	2*d*.
All grants for lands not exceeding ten *beeghas* made previous to 1st July 1795, appropriated to religious or charitable purposes, to be held valid	——	—	3*d*.
Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands alienated previous to 1196 Fussily, which may be subjected to the payment of revenue, to be decided in the *dewanny adawlut*.—The present possessors to execute engagements for the revenue.	——	4	
Present possessors not to be dispossessed as heretofore on these lands being subjected to the payment of revenue	——	5	
To whom the revenue assessed on lands not exceeding fifty *beeghas*, alienated before the Fussily year 1196, shall belong—Such person not to be subject to the payment of additional revenue—For how long.	——	6	
The revenue assessed on lands exceeding fifty *beeghas* to belong to Government, and to be paid through whom	——	7	
Rules for fixing the *jumma* on the lands specified in Section 7	——	8	1*st*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
On grants made prior to the 31st August 1781—if the proprietor refuses to accede to the *jumama*, the lands to be let in farm or held *amaunee*	XLI.	8	2*d*.
On grants made subsequent to the 31st August 1781.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules for fixing the *jumma* on the lands specified in Section 6	——	9	
All grants made since the beginning of the Fussily year 1196 declared void—The holder may at any time hereafter be dispossessed—Proprietors and farmers for how long not to be subject to additional revenue for any land they may thus resume—Collectors how to proceed in collecting the revenues from such lands—The duty of managers of estates respecting such land	——	10	
Claims to revenue from the lands specified in Section 6, how and by whom to be made	——	11	
Collectors how to proceed for the recovery of revenue from the lands specified in Section 7	——	12	
Rate of commission on the *jumma* of what lands which may be fixed in perpetuity to be paid to the collector instituting the suits, or any other collector, as the Governor General in Council may determine	——	13	
Rules for the conduct of the collector whenever he may suspect any person to hold more land than fifty *beighas* under an invalid title, and in what cases the courts are to reject or admit the defendant's documents	——	14	
Collectors to defend suits instituted by individuals to hold *malguzaree* land exempt from the payment of revenue—Such suits to be pleaded by the *vakeel* of Government—Collector and Board of Revenue what steps to take in the event of Government being cast—Expence to be paid by whom	——	15	
Persons instituting litigious or groundless claims to pay costs and damages to the defendant	——	16	
Grants forged or altered in any respect, declared void	——	17	
Persons concerned therein liable to a criminal prosecution	——	18	
From what period holders of grants subjected to the payment of revenue are to be responsible for the revenues	——	19	
What grants are declared transferrible—Persons succeeding to such grants required to register them	——	20	
In what records the lands specified in Section 7, when adjudged liable to the payment of revenue, are to be entered	——	21	1*st*.
And the lands specified in Section 6	——	—	2*d*.
And lands now subject to the payment of revenue which may be adjudged exempt from the payment of revenue—This rule to apply to old grants renewed by Government	——	——	3*d*.
Registry of lands to be formed every five years—Contents of the register, and denomination	XLI.	22	
Board of Revenue to prepare a form for the periodical register	——	23	
Holders of lands exempt from the payment of revenue, when to register their grants	——	24	
Contents of the publication to be made requiring all persons to register their grants	——	25	
Lands not registered within the prescribed time, subject to payment of revenue—Exception	——	26	
Grants not registered as above, required or admitted afterwards, to be considered invalid	——	27	
Registry of lands not to convey proprietary rights to the holders, or entitle them to hold them exempt from the payment of revenue	——	28	
Collectors when to prepare the first registers—How to be endorsed, paged, and numbered	——	29	
Second and subsequent periodical registers when to commence	——	30	
Counterpart register to be kept, by whom, and in what languages	——	31 32	
Rules for recording intermediate occurrences respecting rent-free lands—Such register how to be endorsed and paged	——	33	
Should Benares be divided into more collectorships, the present collector to furnish them with the documents respecting rent-free lands	——	34	
How such separations of rent-free lands are to be noticed to the courts	——	35	
Collector not to allow the register of intermediate occurrences to fall in arrear	——	36	
Counterparts of the intermediate occurrences to be kept in the native languages, and by whom	——	37	
How errors in the English and other periodical registers and registers of intermediate occurrences are to be noted	——	38 39	
Lands under litigation to be recorded in whose name	——	40	
Holders of grants to be fined for not furnishing the information necessary for preparing the registers—Board of Revenue to furnish such information as they possess	——	41	
To whom the collectors are to send copies of the periodical and other registers	——	42	
Rules respecting the preservation of the registers to be observed by the collectors, courts of judicature, and Board of Revenue	——	43	
From what documents the perodical register, commencing with the Fussily year 1207, and all subsequent ones are to be formed	——	44	
Penalty for native officers or others receiving a consideration for the registry of grants	——	45 46	
The rules respecting life grants, applicable to grants for a term	——	47	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
This regulation not applicable to *badshahee* or royal grants.	XLI.	48	
Rules for trying the validity of persons holding or claiming to hold *altumgah*, &c. lands exempt from the payment of revenue in the province of Benares, under grants termed *badshahee* or royal—and for determining when they have expired, and fixing the public *jumma* on those that may expire or be declared invalid.	XLII.	1	
Explanation of the term *badshahee* grants.	——	2	1*st*.
What *badshahee* grants made previous to the 1st July 1775, declared valid, and what not.	——	—	2*d*.
Doubts respecting the authority of the officer of Government to resume such grants by whom to be determined.—What claims under them not to be admitted.	——	—	3*d*.
Life grants not to entitle any but the original grantees to hold them exempt from the payment of revenue.	——	—	4*th*.
Nor the heirs of the original grantees to succeed to them without the payment of revenue.	——	—	5*th*.
Present possessors of life grants not allowed to sell or mortgage, &c. them beyond their own lives.	——	—	6*th*.
Badshahee grants made since 1st July 1775, declared invalid—Exception.	——	3	1*st*.
Rules respecting lands granted in 1781 to certain *zemindars* dispossessed in lieu of *malikanah*.	——	—	2*d*.
Doubts respecting the authority of the officer of Government to confirm grants, by whom to be decided.	——	—	3*d*.
Questions regarding the proprietary right in lands under *badshahee* grants, where to be tried and decided.	——	4	
The collector to attach the revenues of lands escheated to Government.	——	5	
The settlement of lands that may be resumed, how to be made, and with whom.	——	6	
Collector to prosecute for the resumption of grants declared invalid.—No length of possession to bar resumption.	——	7	
What commission is to be paid to the collector instituting or to the collector prosecuting suits to issue, and by whom to be determined.	——	8	
Collectors judging any person holding lands exempt from the payment of revenue under invalid *badshahee* grants how to proceed—Courts in what cases not to receive the defendant's documents.	——	9	
Persons having claims to lands under *badshahee* grants to sue Government for the same—Such suits to be defended by the collector through the *vakeel* of Government—Collector how to proceed in case Government be cast.	——	10	
Individuals or collectors instituting litigious and groundless suits to pay costs and damages.	——	11	
Grants forged or any ways altered declared invalid.	——	12	
Persons concerned in such frauds liable to a criminal prosecution.	——	13	
From what time holders of grants resumed liable to pay the *jumma* assessed thereon.	XLII.	14	
Cases in and rules under which certain *badshahee* grants are transferrible—When *jaghires* are to be considered as life tenures only.	——	15	
Lands now exempt, but that may be assessed, where and how to be recorded.	——	16	1*st*.
Lands now subject to the payment of revenue that may become exempt, how and where to be recorded.	——	—	2*d*.
A register of *badshahee* grants to be prepared every five years—Its contents and denomination.	——	17	
Board of Revenue to prepare a form for the periodical register.	——	18	
Holders of grants when to register them.	——	19	
Publication requiring all persons to register their grants.	——	20	
Grants not registered within the fixed time liable to resumption—Exception.	——	21	
Those not registered within the fixed time, nor subsequently admitted by orders, declared forfeited.	——	22	
Registry of grants neither convey proprietary right nor legalize the grant.	——	23	
Collector when to prepare the register.—Endorsement of the register, how to be numbered, and by whom paged.	——	24	
Second and subsequent periodical registers when to commence.	——	25	
Counterparts to be kept by whom.—In what languages.	——	26, 27	
Occurrences regarding grants in the intervals between forming of the periodical registers how to be recorded—Size and denomination of the register—Its endorsement—By whom to be paged—Its contents.	——	28	
Should Benares be divided into two or more collectorships, the present collector to furnish them with the documents respecting grants.	——	29	
How such separations, &c. are to be notified to the courts of judicature.	——	30	
Collector not to allow the register of intermediate occurrences to fall in arrear.	——	31	
Counterpart registers of intermediate occurrences to be kept by whom.	——	32	
Errors in all the English and counterpart registers how to be corrected.	——	33, 34	
Grants under litigation in whose name to be recorded.	——	35	
Penalty for holders of grants not furnishing the information necessary to register them—Board of Revenue to furnish such information as they may possess.	——	36	
To whom the collector is to send copies of the periodical and quarterly register.	——	37	
Cautions to be observed by the courts and others for the preservation of the registers.	——	38	
From what documents the register commencing with the Fussily year 1207, and			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
all subsequent ones, are to be formed, with what additions and omissions	XLII.	39	
Penalties for native officers of the collector, or his assistants, servants and dependants, receiving bribes on account of the registering of grants	——	40 41	
This regulation not to extend to grants not *badshahee*, nor to certain *peishcushy mohauls*	——	42	1*st*. 2*d*.
Rules for granting the collectors a commission on *lakheraje* lands that may not have been registered	LVIII.	2	
Judges of all the city and *sillah* courts to furnish the collectors and Board of Revenue with copies of all decrees relative to *lakheraje* and *malgoozaree* lands, which they may pass or enforce by orders	——	3 4	
See Proclamation—Sale of Lands—Public Revenue—Collector—Fees.			
LAW OFFICERS.			
Reasons for appointing Mussulman and Hindoo law officers to the civil and criminal courts in the province of Benares, and for appointing *pundits* to the courts of circuit	XI.	1	
Regulation XII. 1793, extended to the province of Benares	——	2	
Pundits of the courts of appeal under what rules to act in the courts of circuit	——	3	
Of the provincial court of appeal to be law officers to the court of circuit.—When liable to be removed from their offices, and by whom	XVI.	9	
What oaths the Mahomedan law officers are to take	——	10	
What declaration the *pundits* are to subscribe	——	11	
Head *cauzy* of Bengal, &c. to be head *cauzy* of Benares	XLIX.	2	1*st*.
Inscription for the seal of the head *cauzy* of the four provinces	——	—	2*d*.
What rules in Regulation XXXIX. 1793, relative to the *cauzies* of the cities, towns, and *pergunnahs* in Bengal, &c. extended to the province of Benares, and with what exception	——	3	
See Courts of Circuit.			
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
Reasons for levying a tax on them	XLVII.	1	
Prohibition against manufacturing them without a license	——	2	
No tax to be levied but on the part of Government.—Claims to compensations, &c. to whom to be preferred, and by whom settled	——	3	
What rules of Regulation XXXIV. 1793, are extended to the province of Benares	——	4 6 8	
Licenses where not to be granted	——	5	
Within what distance of Chunar stills not to be allowed—Rules for removing shops established nearer	——	7	
What sections of Regulation I. 1794, are extended to Benares	——	9	
Process against persons acting contrary to this regulation, how and by whom to be carried on.—Penalties and punishments to which offenders are liable	XLVII.	10	
See Customs—Collector.			
LOANS.			
Reasons for extending to the province of Benares, the prohibition contained in Regulation XXXVIII. 1793, against covenanted servants of the Company in the judicial and revenue departments lending money to landholders and farmers, or any persons concerned in the collections or payment of it—and rendering such loans hereafter irrecoverable, and prohibiting all Europeans purchasing or holding lands	XLVIII.	1 2	
No Europeans to purchase lands without permission, and penalty for those holding lands without it	——	3	
Rules regarding loans made by Europeans not prohibited lending money to the persons above described	——	4	
Collector how to act when any European may be allowed to hold lands.—What report he is to make of Europeans holding land without permission	——	5	
Collector when to forward a report of the Europeans holding lands.—What the report is to contain	——	6	
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.			
Rules for the appointment of them in the civil and criminal courts, and provisions for trying charges of corruption, &c. against them	XII.	1	
Regulation XIII. 1793, extended to Benares	——	2	
OPIUM.			
Principles on which the terms of the contract are founded	XXXII.	1	
Conditions of the contract, if it be disapproved by the Court of Directors—May be annulled from what time—Quantity contracted for—Extra price for surplus quantity—Contractor to be paid and to pay the *ryots* in what rupees—Instalments—Quality of the opium—Rules for ascertaining it—Penalties for short deliveries—Exception—Contractor to deliver all the opium, he provides—Or liable to what penalty—At whose risk to deliver the opium and where—What duties to pay on imports and exports—Penalties for providing, &c. opium the produce of Bengal or Behar—What price to pay the *ryots*—Weight of the *seer*—What surplus weight he may take, and when—Optional with the *ryots* to cultivate opium or not—How and when to fix the quantity deliverable by the *ryots*—Losses by storms how and at whose expence to be ascertained—Rules for weighing opium—Penalty if the scales be not sealed, or are deficient—Consequences to *ryots* for short deliveries—if			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
not proceeding from their fault—or if from neglect or embezzlement.—Rate of penalties.—Contractor to whom to complain against *ryots*.—Penalties for their mixing water or other matter with opium.—Contractor in such cases how to act.—Penalty for the contractor delivering such opium to Government.—Penalty for taking any fees from the *ryots*.—In the first instance to be paid by whom, and to whom.—Contractor, in matters relative to the contract, amenable to the courts of justice.—Causes where cognizable, and under what rules to be instituted.	XXXII.	2	1*st.* to 23*d.*
Penalties against all Europeans and natives concerned in the contraband trade of opium.	——	3	
Rules for the prevention of the illicit trade in opium in Bengal, and for preventing the cultivation of the poppy without the contractor's knowledge.	LIII.	1	
The cloths and vessels termed *cappah* and *doqah*, to be delivered up to the contractor.—How he is to pay for the opium they may yield.	——	2	
Rules respecting persons cultivating the poppy, but not receiving advances—and penalty for acting contrary to those rules.—How to be levied and appropriated.—The above penalty when to be incurrible.	——	3	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.*
See Zillah and City Courts—Customs.			
PAUPERS.			
Regulation XLVI. 1793, for admitting certain persons to sue as paupers in the civil courts, extended to Benares.	XXIII.	2	
See Fees.			
PENSIONS.			
Rules for determining the continuance or discontinuance of pensions in Benares.	XXXIV.	1	
Pensions under the heads of *maash* and *rozeena* not resumable, to be considered as property.—The present amount of them.	——	2	
Those paid to certain *zemindars*, &c. to cease on the death of the parties now in receipt of them.	——	3	
Pensions payable partly from the *mofussil* treasuries, and partly from Government's treasury, depend on the will of Government.	——	4	
Allowance for *khelauts* to the *cauzy* and *mufty* of Benares, to be continued.	——	5	
Allowances to persons who formerly had assignments on the abolished *sayers* to cease on the death of the present holders.—Provisions to prevent the misappropriation of this fund—and for re-granting them to proper objects.—Aggregate of.—Not to be increased without the orders of the Governor General in Council.	——	6	
Charitable allowances from the offerings at Bindabashnee—by whom to be distributed.—What report the courts are to make, and to whom, on the complaints of any one against the distribution.	——	7	
For what pensions the collector is to grant a certificate to the person receiving it.	——	8	
Collector to keep a register of pensions, in what languages, and what to specify.	XXXIV.	9	
Pensions to be paid monthly.	——	10	
Rules for the payment of pensions by the collector exceeding fifty rupees per annum.—Caution to prevent imposition.	——	11	
To furnish the *cauzy* monthly with the amount of the pensions to be paid by him, and list of the pensioners' names.—Rules for the *cauzy's* guidance.—Penalty for misappropriating pensions.	——	12	
Collector to whom to commit the payment of pensions not exceeding fifty rupees, where no *cauzy* is stationed.	——	13	
Courts of judicature, when not to take cognizance of claims to pensions—and in what cases collectors and *cauzies* may be prosecuted for non-payment of pensions, and are liable to pay costs.	——	14	
See Collectors.			
POLICE.			
The necessity of establishing an efficient police, and reasons for holding the *zemindars*, proprietors, and farmers of land in the province of Benares responsible for robberies, &c.	XVII.	1	
To be under the joint charge of *tehsildars*, and of the landholders and farmers.—The Deccan road to Mirzapore how to be guarded.	——	2	
In what cases the *tehsildars* and landholders, &c. are to be responsible for robberies—and in what cases not.	——	3	
Police jurisdictions, their extent.	——	4	
To be numbered and named.—Names not to be changed without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.	——	5	
Magistrates how to act when they deem a *tehsildar* disqualified for his station.—Governor General in Council to determine on his continuance or removal from office.	——	6	
What charges may be received in the first instance by *tehsildars*.—How to proceed in cases of a charge of murder.—When to forward the offenders after apprehension to the magistrate.—In what cases he may take security from persons accused.—If security be not given, how and when to forward such person to the magistrate.	——	7	
Tehsildars not to apprehend any one without a written charge, nor without issuing a warrant.—Exception to the rule.	——	8	
Must take security from the prosecutors and witnesses to appear before the magistrate, at what time.	——	9	
Must apprehend and forward to the magistrate notorious robbers, &c. and persons suspected, and vagrants.—Magistrate how to proceed with such people.	——	10	
Further definition of the duties of *tehsildars* with regard to persons charged with crimes, merely to apprehend and forward them to the magistrate.—Exception to the rule.—Not to make any			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
inquiry, or pass any decision, or punish or fine any one	XVII.	11	
In what cases they may release defendants.—To what cases this power does not extend.	——	12	
Village watchmen to be under their orders.—To keep a register of their names.	——	13	
What duties the village watchmen are to perform.—When liable to dismission, and other punishment.	——	14	
The magistrates and police officers of one district may act in that of another.—What steps to take in such cases.—Exception.	——	15	
Apprehending offenders out of their own jurisdiction, what reports they are to make, and to whom.—The officer receiving it how to proceed.	——	16	
What reward *tehsildars* are to receive for the apprehension of robbers, &c. and when and what per centage on the property recovered.	——	17	
To attend or depute their under officers to *hauts*, &c. on market days, and at all religious or other *melas* of people.	——	18	
What reports they are to forward monthly to the magistrates, and how to transmit them.—In what case liable to dismission and fine.—Magistrate what report to make, and to whom.	——	19	
Police officers liable to a civil or criminal prosecution for acting contrary to this regulation.	——	20	
Magistrates to furnish the police officers with *summuds* and translations of this regulation.	——	21	
Rules respecting the police of the city and towns of Benares.	——	22	
To be divided into wards—and a *darogah* and guards appointed to each ward.	——	23	
Wards to be numbered and named, and their limits not changed without orders.	——	24	
What security the *cutwal* and *darogahs* are to give.	——	25	
Rules relative to the watchmen and patrolling by night.—Especial duty of the *cutwal*.	——	26	
Duties of the *mahalladars*, *bhutiarehs*, *ghaut manjees*, and *dowms*.	——	27	
Rules regarding private watchmen.	——	28	
What descriptions of persons they are to apprehend—and how proceed with them.—When to carry them before the magistrate.	——	29	
Prohibited releasing certain offenders without the magistrate's orders.	——	30	
Magistrates how to proceed with vagrants taken in the city or towns.	——	31	
Police officers prohibited inquiring into or passing sentence on any complaints, or punishing or fining any persons.	——	32	
What reward the officers are to receive for apprehending robbers, &c.	——	33	
Darogahs of wards to perform the duties prescribed to *tehsildars* in Section 18.	——	34	
In what cases the police officers of the city and towns will be liable to civil or criminal prosecution.	XVII.	35	
The magistrates to furnish them with *summuds* and translations of this regulation.	——	36	
See Zillah and City Magistrates—Customs.			
POTTAHS.			
Reasons for prohibiting proprietors of lands from granting leases or *pottahs* for a period extending beyond the term of their engagements with Government.	L.	1	
No proprietor of land to fix the *jumma* of any dependant *talookdar*, nor to let farms or grant *pottahs* for a term exceeding ten years.—Engagements when to be renewed.—Engagements contrary to this section declared void—and what is to be considered as contrary to it.	——	2	
What existing engagements between proprietors of lands and their dependant *talookdars*, farmers, and *ryots* are to be continued in force, in case of the division of an estate.—Exception to the rule.	——	3	
The abovementioned engagements not to be affected by the transfer of the lands, or on their devolving by succession to any person.—Exception to the rule.	——	4	
All engagements and *pottahs* between proprietors of lands, and dependant *talookdars*, farmers, *ryots*, &c. included in lands that may be sold for arrears, to be void from the time the sale takes place.—Exception to the rule.	——	5	
This regulation not to extend to prohibiting proprietors of land granting dependant tenancies.	——	6	
Nor to prohibit them granting leases for a longer period to natives for certain purposes.	——	7	
Detail of the measures taken by the resident relative to causing *pottahs* to be delivered to the *ryots*.	LI.	1	1*st*.
Rules respecting *pottahs* for *mootry* and *nelaty* tenures.	——	2	
		—	2*d*.
In what cases *pottahs* might be granted to *putteedars*.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules for *pottahs* in the *mushukhusy*—and *amaunee* lands.	——	—	4*th*.
Pottahs to specify the denomination of the *beegha*.	——	—	5*th*.
Form of the *pottah* under the different tenures.	——	—	6*th*.
Landholders apprized of the motives of deputing *ameens*.	——	—	7*th*.
Pottahs by whom to be produced when required by the courts or the collectors, where there are no *putwarees* to be appointed.	——	3	1*st*.
Refusal of certain *ryots* to take *pottahs*.	——	—	2*d*.
How to be issued, and by whom, in case the lands are mortgaged as in *tuppah* Kone.	——	—	3*d*.
Pottahs by whom to be delivered for lands concealed by the proprietors under certain pretences.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules for granting *pottahs* in the *beiay* lands of *pergunnah* Baleeah.	——	—	5*th*.
	——	—	6*th*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rules in *pergunnah* Kureendah, and by whom to be executed.	LI.	3	7*th*. 8*th*.
Conditions to be specified in the *pottahs* of Pehaurpoor, &c. in Kureendah.	——	—	9*th*.
What other persons refused to take *pottahs*, and why.	——	—	10*th*
Pottahs ameens where and when recalled —and reasons for changing the system relative to granting *pottahs*, and adopting rules similar to those in Regulation IV. 1794.	——	4	
What *pottahs* granted by the *ameens* are to be considered valid, and what invalid.	——	5	
Period allowed for granting *pottahs* extended to when, from which period no engagement for rent contrary to the regulations to be deemed valid.—Penalty.—Exception to the rule.	——	6	
Rules for cases in which *ryots* refuse or omit to take out *pottahs*, provided the proprietor or farmer complied with certain forms.	——	7	
New forms of *pottahs* to be registered, and copies where to be deposited.—The collectors' authority merely to extend to the approval of their forms.	——	8	
Disputes regarding the rates of *pottahs* how and by whom to be decided.	——	9	
The above rules applicable to the renewal of *pottahs*, and rules regarding the *pottahs* of *khodkast* and *paycasht ryots*.	——	10	
See Zillah and City Courts—Collectors—Public Revenue—Indigo.			
PROCLAMATION.			
Declaratory of the rights of Government and privileges of the proprietors of estates.	XXVII.	1	
Conditions on which the proprietors of *amanee mohauls* may now be restored to the management of their estates.—The *jumma* that may be assessed declared to be fixed for ever.—In case of not agreeing now to such *jumma*, not to be restored till when.—Exceptions to the rule.	——	2	
Jumma at which lands belonging to Government may be transferred to individuals declared fixed for ever.	——	3	
Proprietors expected to improve their estates.—Conduct they must observe towards their *putteedars*, *ryots*, &c.	——	4	1*st*. 2*d*.
Not to object to discharge the fixed assessment in consequence of regulations being passed for the protection of the *ryots*, &c.	——	5	1*st*.
Proprietors not entitled to any portion of the internal duties that may hereafter be established.	——	—	2*d*.
Nor to any portion of the *jumma* Government may assess on lands held under invalid titles.	——	—	3*d*.
Police lands not included in the *jumma* of the proprietors, &c.—Government on exonerating the proprietors from being responsible for the peace, may resume them, but declare their produce applicable to no other purpose.	——	—	4*th*.
Estates of dispossessed proprietors not liable to be sold for arrears accruing during the time of their dispossession.	XXVII.	5	5*th*.
Proprietors competent to transfer their estates without the sanction of Government, provided the transfer be according to law, and not contrary to the present or future regulations.	——	6	
Rules for apportioning the *jumma* on portions of estates, however transferred.—Transfer to whom to be communicated, otherwise such portions to be liable to be sold with the rest of the estate for the recovery of arrears due from any part of it.	——	7	
And such *jumma* to be fixed for ever.	——	—	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Estates of certain ancient proprietors dispossessed under Section 12, Regulation II. 1795, not to be liable to be disposed of at public sale.	——	8	4*th*.
Rules regarding *putwarees*.	——	9	1*st*.
Putwarees to be appointed in each village.—Board of Revenue empowered to allow them to reduce the number.	——	—	2*d*.
Putwarees to produce all accounts required by the courts.	——	—	3*d*.
In what case the collector may require them, and in what cases not.—Penalty to be imposed by the court on the collector for a breach of this rule.	——	—	4*th*.
Collectors and courts how to proceed to cause the attendance of *putwarees*.—Punishment for disobedience.	——	—	5*th*.
Putwarees to swear to the truth of their accounts.	——	—	6*th*.
Liable to a criminal prosecution for swearing to false accounts, either in the courts or before the collector or his officers.	——	—	7*th*. 8*th*.
Penalties to which proprietors or farmers in certain cases will be liable, for not appointing *putwarees*.—Collector when and how to sue for a breach in clause second.	——	—	9*th*.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
Reasons for appointing one in the province of Benares.	IX.	1	
Where to be established.—To be superintended by three judges.—Their official appellations.—Their oath—and when to be taken.	——	2	
The jurisdiction of.	——	3	
Where and how often to be held.—Exception to the rule.—Prohibited transacting business but on court days and in open court.	——	4	
Seal of the court—its dimensions and inscription.	——	5	
What rules of Regulation V. 1793, are extended to Benares, with what modifications and alterations, viz.	——	6	
The rules respecting proprietors and farmers of land who may resist their orders.	——	7	
Decrees of forfeiture which may be ordered to be enforced.	——	8	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 24.—Governor General in Council how to dispose of lands forfeited under Section 23.	IX.	9	1st. 2d.
Leases of farmers finally adjudged annulled, when to stand good.	——	10	
Collectors how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled under Section 25, and offenders how to recover arrears due to them.	——	11	
In what languages their decrees, &c. are to be written.	——	12	
See Courts of Circuit—Records—Appeals—Loans—Fees.			
PUBLIC REVENUE.			
Reasons why the Governor General in Council fixed the land revenue in Benares in perpetuity.	I.	1	
The origin and progress of the assessment of the land revenue made by the resident for different terms—when notified to, and extended by, the Governor General in Council, and to what periods.	——	2	
Proclamation—declaratory of the rights of Government, and those of the different classes of proprietors, &c.	——	3	1st to 6th.
What constituted, and what was excluded from the revenue funds of the *aumils* according to their new *cabooleuts*.—Their instalments.—Penalty for undue exactions.	II.	2	
Pottahs to specify the length and denomination of the measuring rods—and what proportion of the value of the produce of *betay* lands to be divided between the *aumil* and *ryot*.—Such valuation how and when to be made.—Abolition and explanation of the practice of *agore betay*.	——	3	1st.
Pottahs for *nekdy* lands, what to specify.—What *abwabs* abolished, and what consolidated with the original rent.	——	——	2d.
Jumma of waste lands how to be fixed.	——	——	3d.
Canoongoes ordered to co-operate with the *pottah ameens*.—The measuring rod fixed in future at what standard.	——	4	
The differences between *beeghas*, whether more or less, how to be adjusted.—In what cases the *kesraut* between the old and new *nul* is to be taken into account, and when not.—Frauds committed in shortening the old *nuls*, how to be redressed.	——	5	
The *jumma* of what year made the basis.—What articles were, and what articles were not included in it.—Rate of allowance to the *aumils*.	——	6	
Abolition of *nuzeranah*, &c. and of Government's share of *bhuraj*, and of the farm of the *sujee mohaul*.	——	7	
Aumils bound not to demand certain *abwabs* and other allowances of the *ryots*.—*Canoongoes* how to be paid.	——	8	1st.
Rules prescribing the commission on the collections, whenever farmers relinquish their farms before the expiration of the year.	——	——	2d.
Rules for the guidance of the *aumils* in making the *mofussil* settlement of 1196.	II.	9	1st.
In what cases to give the preference of farms to hereditary landholders—to grant the prescribed *pottahs*.	——	——	2d.
To reject the claims of certain *aymadars* to repossession.	——	——	3d.
The settlement of 1196 made for what periods.—Its defects.—Resident directed to introduce the system of Behar.	——	10	
Mode adopted for forming the quartennial and decennial *mofussil* settlements for 1197 Fussily.	——	11	
Causes of deviating from the above mode.	——	12	
Rules observed in forming the permanent settlement, the *asul* and *abwabs* of 1187 made the standard.—In what cases *russuds* authorized.—*Abkaree, ghur dewarry*, and *kergui* taxes not included.—Left to the future disposal of Government.	——	13	
Deeds of settlement how issued.—Purport of the *cabooleuts*.	——	14	1st.
Revenues when to be paid.—Real and personal property liable to be sold to make good arrears.	——	——	2d.
Landholders, &c. not to attach certain rent-free lands—to pay revenue for such as Government might resume and assess.—Penalty for making new grants.	——	——	3d.
In what manner to make the collections from the *ryots*.	——	——	4th.
Penalty for not granting receipts.	——	——	5th.
To support the *canoongoes* in the execution of their office.	——	——	6th.
Penalty for collecting the *sayer* and other taxes, committed to the *aumils*.	——	——	7th.
To maintain the peace, and make good the value of all goods stolen.	——	——	8th.
How to act with respect to affrays and murders.	——	——	9th.
Penalty for not obeying orders on the part of Government.	——	——	10th.
Aumils, their duties under the permanent settlement that of magistrates and collectors.—Their authority and responsibility in each capacity, and prohibitions respecting the purchase of lands of defaulters, and being liable to be dispossessed thereof.	——	15	1st. 2d. 3d.
Settlement conveyed no proprietary right—*Zemindars* bound to answer all claims brought against them	——	16	1st.
Rules for adjusting accounts between *zemindars* recovering possession from farmers.	——	——	2d.
Different degrees of proprietors in the same estate—whose names were inserted in the *cabooleats*.—Option left to the inferior *putteedars* of being separated.—Till which time all responsible for the *jumma*.—Pergunnah Kureendah an exception to the rule.	——	17	1st.
Rules regarding the settlement with certain *talookdars*.	——	——	2d.
Particular rules with regard to the settlement of Agowrie Burhur, Kera Mungrove, Kuswar, Kerowna, and sundry			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
other places, viz. Beleeah, *talook* Mujehwa, Kernadanry, Lucknesr, Bucksheat Mehalat, and Singrowlee.	II.	17	3*d.* to 9*th.*
Of the salt farms in circar Juanpore.	——	18	
Reasons for continuing the newly restored *zemindars* under the superintendency of *aumils*.—In what cases entitled to become *huzoory*.—Meaning of *huzoory*.	——	19	
The above settlement with what exception and when confirmed, and to how long extended.	——	20	
Prohibition against *agore betay*, why and how qualified.	——	10	
Reasons for making alterations in the foregoing settlement in certain places herein mentioned, viz. Nerwun, Dhoos, Chownsa, Suktesghur, Zemanea.	——	22	
Penalty for *aumils* displacing persons holding *pottahs* from Government—*Canoongoes* ordered to report the death of such *pottahdars*.	——	23	
Further provisions for landholders and *pottah* holders to become *huzoory*.—Exception to this rule.—Qualification of the exception.	——	24	
Putteedars having claims to part of a *zemindaree*, how to proceed.	——	25	
Right of Government to sell lands for the recovery of arrears.	——	26	
Settlement of the *amaunee mohauls*, on what grounds to be made hereafter.—Former and present authority of the *aumils*.	——	27	
Rules for granting for certain purposes spots of ground near Benares rent-free.	——	28	
See Proclamation—Division and Union of Estates—Indigo.			
RECORDS.			
Rules respecting the preserving complete the records of the civil and criminal courts—and respecting the transmission of monthly reports of the suits decided in the *zillah* and city courts to the provincial courts of appeal, and of the appeals, &c. decided in the latter to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	XVIII.	1	
Regulation XVIII. 1793, extended to Benares.	——	2	
Reasons for forming a quinquennial register of all estates paying revenue to Government.	XIX.	1	
By whom to be prepared.	——	2	1*st.*
Explanation of the term estate.	——	—	2*d.*
Names how to be arranged.	——	3	
Their present names to be retained.	——	4	
And not to be changed hereafter.	——	5	
Estates not already named, to be named by whom.	——	6	
Where estates besides their proper names are termed *talook*, &c. how to be registered, if divided into specific or other portions.—Names of the *pergunnahs*, &c. in each estate, or the *pergunnah* in which it is situated, to be mentioned.	——	7	1*st.* to 5*th.*
The *jumma* and names of the proprietor or farmer where to be inserted.	——	8 9	
The first and subsequent quinquennial registers when to commence.	XIX.	10	
Register how to be numbered.—On what size paper to be written—and how endorsed—and the leaves of the register to be paged and authenticated.—No other register to be deemed authentic.	——	11 12 13	
Counterpart registers to be made in the country languages by the keepers of the native records.	——	14 15	
How mutations in property in the intervals between the forming of each quinquennial register are to be recorded.—These registers how to be named, and authenticated, and the entries how made.	——	16	
Subsidiary rules respecting recording intermediate mutations of property—not to be allowed to fall in arrear.	——	17	
Counterpart registers in the native languages of the intermediate mutations of property, by whom and how to be kept.	——	18	
How errors in the quinquennial registers in the English and native languages, and registers of the intermediate mutations, are to be noted and corrected.	——	19 20	
Estates under litigation in whose names to be entered.	——	21	
Collector to be furnished by the courts, and what other departments, with the necessary information for forming the quinquennial register, and that of the intermediate mutations of property.	——	22	1*st.* to 7*th.*
Collector how to proceed against proprietors or farmers of land, who may refuse or omit to furnish him with the information necessary for forming the quinquennial register—and how to levy the fine that may be imposed on them.	——	23	
Collector to whom to forward copies of the different registers, and when.	——	24	
Collector, courts, and Board of Revenue, to take care the above records are not destroyed or injured.	——	25	
When to begin to collect the necessary information for forming the quinquennial register—and with what year to commence the first and second.	——	26	
From what materials the different registers are to be prepared.	——	27	
Registry of lands not to bar the claims of others to proprietary right.	——	28	
Reasons for establishing an office in Benares for keeping the records in the native languages, relative to the public revenue, and extending Regulation XXI. 1793, to Benares.	XXX.	1 2	
See Zillah and City Courts—Sale of Lands—Lakheraje Lands—Division and Union of Estates—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.			
REGULATIONS.			
What regulations to be considered as extending to Benares.	I.	4	
Reasons for empowering the civil and criminal courts in Benares, and Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts to propose regulations.	XXIX.	1	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Regulation XX. 1793, extended to Benares.	XXIX.	2	
See Proclamation.			
SALE OF LANDS.			
Rules to be observed respecting lands to be sold.	XX.	1	
Courts to transmit to the Board of Revenue copy of decrees or orders relative to the sale of *malguzaree* lands.	——	2	
Board of Revenue to proceed without delay to the sale of lands agreeable to the decree of a court.—Where to make the sale, and when to report the same to the Governor General in Council.	——	3	
Jumma on lands ordered to be sold, how to be adjusted.	——	4	
Board of Revenue may order the collector to attach lands directed to be sold.—Duty of the officer appointed to collect the revenues.	——	5	
Expence of attachment by whom and how to be defrayed.	——	6	
Rules for the guidance of the *ameen* or *tehsildar*, &c. in making the collections. —Proprietor may keep counterpart of the accounts.	——	7 8	
Proprietors, farmers of lands, and their sureties, how to be proceeded against for resisting, &c. the officer appointed to attach their lands ordered to be sold.	——	9	
Penalty for not attending, or deputing an agent and the *putwarees*, &c. with the accounts necessary for the adjustment of the *jumma* of lands ordered to be sold.	——	10 11	
Publication of the sale of lands where to be made—how long to be fixed up—what it is to contain—in what language.—Further conditions of the sale —where and when to be fixed up.	——	12	
Per-centage the purchaser is to deposit at the time of sale.—Consequence of failing herein.—Purchaser how to be proceeded against.	——	13 14	
In what cases the purchasers are or are not to be responsible for the arrears due to Government.—When not, such arrears how to be recovered.—Proprietor how to recover arrears due to him.	——	15	
Courts may postpone or countermand the sale.—How to act on such occasions.	——	16	
The rules regarding the sale of *malguzaree* lands how far applicable to rent-free lands.—Such sale not to bar the claims of Government relative to assessing it.	——	17	
Transfer of lands by sale to be entered in the public registers.	——	18	
Sales to affect only the proprietary rights of the person on whose account they may have been made	——	19	
See Zillah and City Courts—Pottahs—Proclamation—Arrears—Collector.			
SALT.			
Provisions for the prevention of the illicit manufacture and trade in salt.	XL.	1	
To what reward individuals are entitled for giving information of contraband salt, and the officers of Government for seizing it.—The reward by and to whom to be distributed.—Reward for officers of Government, seizing it without information, when to be paid.—Reward for the seizure of coast or foreign salt, how to be estimated.	XL.	2 3 4 5	
Rules substituted in lieu of Section 4, Regulation XXX. 1793, and Sections 34. and 35, Regulation XLII. 1793, annulled.	——	6	
Reasons for prohibiting the importation of Muscat salt on ships from Bombay, and rules for the importation of it.—What quantity on one vessel.	——	7	1st. 2d. 3d.
Rewards to be paid to individuals causing Muscat salt to be attached under this regulation, and to the officers of Government who may attach it, on information or without information.	——	8	
Rules for adjusting the payment and delivery of rock salt imported from Muscat, under this regulation.—Abolition of the *rowannah* and import duties on it.	——	9	
What powers are still continued to the officers of the salt department, under Section 5, Regulation XXX. 1793.	——	10	
Reasons for admitting the importation of coast salt, under certain restrictions	LII.	1	
On what ships it may be imported.	——	2	
Form of application to be made to import it.	——	3	
Ship's name in what languages to be painted, and where.—Penalty for neglect of this order.—How to be levied and appropriated.	——	4	
Penalty for changing the ship's name without permission.	——	5	
Salt at what place and price to be delivered, and how to be paid for.—Permit when to be surrendered.	——	6	
Salt how to be paid for, if there be objections to the quality of it, and disputes on this head how to be settled.	——	7 8	
Quantity of salt that may be retained for the use of the mariners, &c.—Penalty for retaining a larger quantity.	——	9	
Company's officers when to search the ship.	——	10	
Permit to be kept on board, and delivered up, if no salt is imported.	——	11	
In what cases the time specified in the permit may be extended.	——	12	
Fee on—and form of permits.	——	13	
What report the master of the ship is to deliver to the pilot, whether there be salt on board or not.	——	14 15	
Pilot to whom to forward the report.—Penalty for neglect.—What fee he is to receive if there be salt.—To certify if the ship's name be duly marked on the stern.	——	16	
Penalty for masters not delivering the report or making false reports, how to be enforced.	——	17 18	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Penalties for Europeans concerned in the illicit importation of salt.	LII.	19	
From what period this regulation took place.	——	20	
SAYER.			
Recapitulation of the orders relative to the prohibition of.	IV.	1	
The *rahdary*, &c. duties collected by *zemindars* and *aumils*, when abolished—and under what penalty.—The duties of the courts in such cases.	——	2 3 4	
Stipulation with the *aumils* in 1196, and *zemindars* and farmers in 1197, for the abolition of the *sayer*.—Penalty for their exaction, or allowing others to exact them.	——	5 6 7	
Cases of exactions where cognizable, and the penalties to whom to be paid.—To be tried in preference to other matters.	——	8 9	
Further provisions, the collector of customs and *darogahs* how to proceed if a *zemindar* establish a *chokee*, and refuses to remove it.—The penalties incurred in such cases to whom to be paid.	——	10	
See Customs.—Public Revenue.			
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Reasons for extending the authority of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut over the province of Benares.	X.	1	
Rules in Regulation VI. 1793, with what exceptions extended to Benares.	——	2	
What rules of the above regulation do not extend to Benares.	——	3	
In what language they are to write their decrees, orders, &c.	——	4	
Rules respecting proprietors or farmers of land in the above regulation, resisting process extended to what offenders in the province of Benares.	——	5	
What orders to give to collectors when certain decrees of forfeiture are to be executed.	——	6	
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 25, how the Governor General in Council may dispose of lands forfeited.	——	7	
Leases of farmers annulled, from what time to be cancelled.	——	8	
Collectors how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled.—Offenders may prosecute for arrears due to them.	——	9	
May order claims to be tried, although they shall have originated more than twelve years previous to any suit being instituted.—To record their reasons whenever they exercise this power.	——	10	
Provisions for their information respecting the progress made by the different courts in the decision of suits now pending or hereafter filed.	XXXVII.	1	
Register to submit a report on the monthly abstract registers of the *zillah* and city courts.—What the report is to contain.	——	2	
A similar report on the abstract registers of the provincial courts of appeal.	——	3	
Register when to submit a report on the half-yearly reports of the causes remaining undecided in the *zillah* and city courts.—The report to contain a summary of the reasons why suits included in a former report have not been decided.	XXXVII.	4	
And a similar report respecting the suits and appeals in the provincial courts of appeal.	——	5	
To notice in his report what abstract registers or half-yearly reports have not been transmitted—and the reasons why, if assigned.	——	6	
See Zillah and City Magistrates—Records—Appeal—Arrears—Fees.			
VAKEELS.			
Reasons for appointing them in the courts in the province of Benares.	XIII.	1	
Regulation VII. 1793, extended to the province of Benares, with an alteration, respecting not requiring security in certain cases from the raja and some other persons.	——	2	
See Zillah and City Courts.			
WILLS.			
Reasons for establishing an office for registering wills and other deeds relative to real property.	XXVIII.	1	
Regulation XXXVI. 1793, extended to Benares.—Offices for the registry of wills, &c. where to be established, and under what rules.	——	2	
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
Reasons for appointing them in the province of Benares, under the superintendence of the Company's servants, and abolishing those now superintended by native judges.	VII.	1	
Where to be established, and how named.	——	2	1*st* 2*d*. 3*d*.
Each to be superintended by one judge.—What oath he is to take.	——	3	
Special jurisdiction of each court, may be altered by the Governor General in Council.	——	4	1*st*. to 6*th*.
What rules of Regulation III. 1793, are extended to Benares.	——	5	
Seals of the courts.—Their inscription.—By whom to be kept.	——	6	
What further sections of Regulation III. 1793, extended to Benares.	——	7	
What suits they are prohibited from hearing and determining.—Exception to the rule.—Further exceptions to the rule.	——	8	
Prohibited passing decrees for sums of money on certain bonds or writings entered into after the 1st July 1795.—Prohibition not to extend to bills of exchange, receipts, or notes of hand.—Such claims how to be tried.	——	9	
Prohibited entertaining causes which have already been decreed in certain courts.—How to proceed in case of doubting of the authority of such court.	——	10	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Further sections of Regulation III. 1793, extended to Benares.	VII.	11	
Directed to state in their decrees the grounds on which they are passed.—An appeal from all decisions to lie to what court.—Exception.	——	12	
Regulation IV. 1793, relative to receiving, trying, and determining suits, with certain alterations and modifications, extended to the province of Benares.	VIII.	1 2	
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 15, viz. by what law suits regarding succession, inheritance, &c. specified in this section, when the parties are of the same or different religion, are to be determined.	——	3	1*st.* 2*d.*
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 9, viz. to whom to communicate, and furnish copies of their decrees relative to *malguzaree* land, and in what manner.	——	4	1*st.* 2*d.*
Rate of *peons' tullubbana* or subsistence money.	——	—,	3*d.*
What orders they are to give to collectors, when certain decrees of forfeiture are ordered to be executed.	——	5	
Rule substituted in lieu of Section 23.—Authority of the Governor General in Council relative to the disposal of lands forfeited under Section 22.	——	6	1*st.* 2*d.*
Collector how to proceed against farmers whose leases may be annulled under Section 24, and their sureties.—The offender may prosecute for arrears due to him.	——	7	
The rules in Regulation IV. 1793, respecting resistance to the process of the *zillah* courts, extended to resistance to the process of the city court.	——	8	
In what language to write their orders and process.	——	9	
In what cases the raja, and certain other persons, when defendants, are not to be required to give security, and in what cases they are to give security.	——	10	
Recapitulation of the system and rules passed between 1781 and 1795, regarding the administration of justice, and the police in the province of Benares.	XXII.	1	
A court, when instituted in the city of Benares, under whose superintendence.—Judge authorized to form rules of practice for the court, to whose authority he was subject.	——	2	
When established in the town of Ghazeepore.—Rule of law to be observed in civil and criminal cases.—Exception to the rule.—Sentences in criminal trials to be approved by the resident.—Exception.	——	3	
Subsistence to prisoners, by whom to be furnished.—Consequences if it be not paid by prosecutors in civil matters.	——	4	
Police fees abolished.—Rules for preventing disturbances.—*Sepoys* and travellers to apply to the native magistrate for assistance.	——	5	
Judge to appoint and dismiss all officers.—To whom to report the same.—His oath.	——	6	
A court, when established in the town of Juanpore, with what powers.	XXII.	7	
Limitation within which causes were cognizable.	——	8	
When established at Mirzapore—its power and jurisdiction.	——	9	
Rules for the resident hearing appeals from the decrees of the courts of Ghazeepore, Mirzapore, and Juanpore.	——	10	1*st.* to 7*th.*
Jurisdiction of the court of appeal, under the resident, extended to suits decided in the city court subsequent to the 31st August 1787.	——	11	
Rule in respect to bonds of an old date, if paid in part within the twelve preceding years.	——	12	
Mahomedan and Hindoo law extended to the city court of Benares.	——	13	
Reasons for appointing a *moolky dewanny* and a *moolky foujdaree adawlut*, under separate judges.—Extent of the jurisdiction of these courts.—How far under the resident.—By what laws to be guided.	——	14	
Rules for the guidance of the *moolky dewanny adawlut*.	——	15	1*st.* to 9*th.*
Penalty for creditors seizing on and confining their debtors.	——	16	
Claims founded on deeds of mortgage not restricted to any time.—Exception to the rule.	——	17	
Oaths of the judges of the *moolky adawluts*.	——	18	
When ordered to receive and try all suits according to the regulations.—Not to wait for a reference of them by the resident.	——	19	
Moolky *dewanny adawlut* instructed, that the *pottahs* granted at the general settlement of the revenues convey no proprietary right.	——	20	
Rule for the guidance of the *moolky dewanny adawlut* in cases in which defendants could not be found, or refused to attend.	——	21	
Rules for the conduct of the above court regarding *zemindaree* claims.	——	22	1*st.* to 5*th.*
Moolky *dewanny* court, to whom to report their decrees relative to landed property.	——	23	
Rules for levying a commission on suits tried in the city court, when to be paid, and by whom, in the first instance, and by whom ultimately.	——	24	
Appeals not to lie from awards of arbitrators.—Exception.	——	25	
What period of intermediate possession, necessary to warrant a decision on a claim to *zemindaree* rights.	——	26	
Further rules respecting securities to be taken from the plaintiffs and defendants.	——	27	
Vakeels of *aumils* not to act as *vakeels* of the courts.	——	28	
Motives for appointing the *canoongoes* to take charge of lands attached pending a suit.	——	29	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Moolky *dewanny* court prohibited administering certain oaths.	XXII.	30	
Prohibited taking cognizance of *zemindaree* claims in Kuswar.—Exception to the rule.	——	31	
The rules respecting claims to *zemindaree* rights how far applicable to claims for larger interests heretofore therein.	——	32	
Period of limitation in regard to disputed boundaries.—Exception.	——	33	
The order for levying a commission on causes when extended to all the courts and court of appeal	——	34	
Further rules for the guidance of the *moolky dewanny* court in suits for the recovery of *zemindaree* rights.	——	35	1*st.* to 15*th.*
Additional rules in respect to the process of causes in appeal.	——	36	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.*
Explanation of the rules in clause third, Section 15.	——	37	
Judge of the *moolky dewanny* court when ordered to report to the resident all suits about to be dismissed under the rule of limitation.	——	38	
General rule for all plaintiffs to give security to pay costs and damages awarded against them.—No suits to be proceeded on till such security be given.—Exception to the rule.	——	39	
In what cases the *golah* oath may be admitted.	——	40	
Evidence of Hindoos in the causes of Mahomedans, to be valid.	——	41	
Judges prohibited corresponding with parties about their causes.—Representations how to be made, and orders passed thereon.	——	42	
Judges to take what security from Europeans instituting suits against the natives.	——	43	
Mode of redeeming mortgaged land.—Possession by whom to be given.	——	44	
Parties not to sue in the courts in which they are judges or officers.	——	45	
Time limited and mode prescribed for the sale of houses under decrees.	——	46	
Rule prescribed for the guidance of the *moolky dewanny* court in respect to the redemption of lands sold to *aumils* for balances.—Such sales prohibited	——	47	
Further general rule limiting the period within which causes are cognizable by the several courts.—Exceptions with regard to bonds, mortgages, and claims to *zemindaree* rights.	——	48	
In what civil suits security is not to be required.	——	49	
Reasons for particular rule relative to the lands purchased by Sheik Abdullah in the district of Ghazeepore.	——	50	
Further rules relative to delivering copies of decrees extended to all the courts—and for receiving petitions of appeal.—Appellants when to deliver in their objections to decrees, otherwise the appeal to be dismissed.	——	51	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.*
Certain civil suits referred to the *moolky fouzdaree* court.	XXII.	52	
Rules for the guidance of the courts in respect to the opium contract.	——	53	
Penalty for natives carrying on illicit trade in opium.	——	54	
Summary of the conditions of the opium contract.	——	55	1*st.* to 6*th.*
Further rules to be observed by the courts in respect to the contract.	——	56	1*st.* to 5*th.*
Further order directing, in addition to the penalty, that the opium be confiscated.	——	57	
Penalty for importing Behar or Oude opium into Benares.	——	58	1*st.* 2*d.*
Contractor exempted from paying fees on his suits.	——	59	
Rules relative to suits instituted by the contractor against his servants.	——	60	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.* 4*th.*
Rule substituted in lieu of the rule respecting the penalty according to the *bazar* value of opium repealed.	——	61	
Penalties for sellers extended to buyers of opium.—How to be appropriated.—Penalties for landholders conniving at, or concerned in, the illicit trade of opium.	——	62	
What rules of the above sections are to continue in force, and how to be annulled—and what rules are not to operate.	——	89	
The records in the late courts how to be transferred to the new courts.	——	90	
Judicial records in the native languages how to be disposed of.	——	91 92	
How causes pending in appeal before the resident are to be disposed of, tried, and decided.	——	93	
When the undecided causes in appeal are to be tried, notice to be given to the parties.—What reports are to be made on them.	——	94	
What undecided causes in appeal may be referred to arbitration.	——	95	
Register of the city court of Benares to try certain suits in appeal to the amount of one thousand rupees.—His decrees how to be attested, and where appealed.	——	96	
Additional *dewanny* and *fouzdaree* court established at Hooghly.—Their respective jurisdictions.	XXXVI.	7	
Certain rules in Regulation VIII. 1794, and XXXVI. 1795, relative to the duties of registers and commissioners, and provisions for appeals from their decisions, extended to the courts of Benares with modifications.	LIV.	1 2	1*st.* to 4*th.*
Explanation of clause first, Section 32, Regulation X. 1793, not to require guardians prosecuted on account of their wards to give security.	LV.	2	

See Sale of Lands—Sayer—Proclamation—Records—Regulations—Appeals—Arrears—Distraint—Opium—Indigo—Col-

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
lector—Customs—Fees—Loans—Pensions—Lakheraje Lands.			
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.			
Their appointment in the province of Benares, and provisions for the transaction of certain duties of the provincial court of appeal during the period the judges are on the circuit.	XVI.	1	
Who are to be the *zillah* and city magistrates.—Oath they are to take, and when.	——	2	
The jurisdiction of each magistrate.	——	3	
Rules contained in Regulation IX. 1793, from Section 4. to Section 30, extended with what additions and modifications, to the province of Benares.	——	4	1*st.*
Rules respecting setting fire to houses—and for the guidance of the city magistrate—and respecting papers to be furnished by the magistrates to the courts of circuit—complaints and orders on them—and rewards for the apprehension of robbers, &c.	——	—	2*d.* to 6*th.*
Provisions for the prevention of Brahmins establishing *koorhs* and sitting *dhurna*, and *rajkoomars* killing their female children in the province of Benares.	XXI.	1	
Magistrates when and how to proceed against a Brahmin establishing a *koorh*, or preparing to maim or slaughter his women or children.—The notice to them how to be sent.—What it is to contain.—How to deal with those apprehended under a warrant, whether principals or accomplices.	——	2	
Court of circuit how to conduct the trial of a Brahmin charged with establishing a *koorh*, &c.—What sentence to pass against principals or accomplices.—To release him on security for payment of the fine and his future good conduct.	——	3	
To transmit what sentences to the Nizamut Adawlut, who may mitigate or refund the fine.	——	4	
Magistrates how to proceed against Brahmins resisting their process.—When to attach their lands.—To whom to pay the produce.—When to release their lands, and proceed against them personally.	——	5	
Tehsildars and collectors how to act in case a Brahmin establishes *koorh*, &c. in order to avoid their process.—And magistrates how to proceed on the collector's application.	——	6	
Court of circuit how to try, and what sentence to pass against, a Brahmin charged with erecting or causing to be erected a *koorh* or setting fire to it, and persons therein concerned.—In case any person thereby lose their lives, to forward the trial and sentence to the Nizamut Adawlut.—What orders they will give in case they approve or disapprove the sentence.	——	7	
What sentence the court of circuit is to pass against Brahmins convicted of wounding women or children.—Their sentence subject to alteration by the Nizamut Adawlut.	XXI.	8	
What sentence the court of circuit is to pass against Brahmins convicted of killing women or children.—Such trials referrible to the Nizamut Adawlut.—And what orders respecting their families and landed property, and what report to make on the subject.—Nizamut Adawlut to confirm or recommend a mitigation of the sentence, when they confirm the order of forfeiture.—Not to enforce it without orders.	——	9	
In what cases the forfeiture of the family lands is not to take place.	——	10	
Rules for the prevention of sitting *dhurna*, and for the trial and punishment of persons committing this offence.	——	11	1*st.*
Magistrates when to apprehend, and how proceed against, a Brahmin charged with sitting *dhurna*.—The court of circuit how to conduct the trial.—What sentence to pass in case the *vyuvustha* of the *pundits* declare *dhurna* to have been committed.—Not to enforce it till confirmed by the Nizamut Adawlut.—And in case the *vyuvustha* declare it to have been committed, punishment for such persons.	——	—	2*d.*
Court of circuit how to proceed in case a person be convicted a second time of *dhurna*.	——	12	
Rules regarding *rajkoomars* charged with causing their female infants to perish through want.—How to cause the prosecutor or informant and witnesses to attend at the time of trial.—Court of circuit how to try such causes.	——	13	
Rules for the administration of criminal justice under the residency.	XXII.	63	
Brahmins convicted of murder to be transported beyond sea.	——	64	1*st.*
Cases in which the families of Brahmins are liable to banishment.	——	—	2*d.*
Commutation of sentences of mutilation for imprisonment and hard labour for how long.	——	65	
Rules of law to be observed in trials for murder.	——	66	1*st.*
In what cases inhabitants of the garrison of Chunar are subject to the courts of Benares, and in what cases not.	——	—	2*d.*
Police regulations under the residency.	——	67	
Rules regarding natives and Europeans.—Commercial residents and collectors dressing their *peons* like *sepoys*, or using badged *peons*, &c.	——	68	1*st.* to 6*th.*
Persons travelling with an escort, how to procure necessaries, *coolies*, &c.	——	—	7*th.*
Aumils accountable for not accommodating travellers.	——	—	8*th.*
Penalty for compulsively exacting service.	——	69	
Prohibition of using compulsion in commercial transactions.	——	70	
Fines on new settlers, and on the sale of houses in Mirzapore abolished.	——	71	1*st.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1795.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Nature of the tenure in Engrezee *mohaul* in Mirzapore.	XXII.	71	2*d*.
Prohibition against private persons using badged *peons*.	——	72	
All Europeans, except British and French subjects, amenable to the same courts as the natives.	——	73	
Prohibition against the exportation of slaves.—Such offenders how to be prosecuted and punished.	——	74	
Abolition of the *chunam* and fire-wood monopolies.	——	75	
Prohibitions against the same *ryots* cultivating lands in the Company's and Nawaub Vizier's districts.	——	76	
Highways to be repaired by *zemindars* and farmers.	——	77	
Prohibitions against *rajkoomars* starving female infants—and their engagements thereon.	——	78	
Prohibition against constructing new or repairing old forts.—Jungles to be cut down.	——	79	
Establishment of *chokeedars* for the protection of the Deccan trade.—Their responsibility.—How to be paid.	XXII.	80	
Rules relative to the stone *mohaul*.	——	81	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Farther rules for the stone *mohaul* at Mirzapore.	——	82	1*st*. to 6*th*.
Reward for killing tigers, bears, &c.	——	83	
In what cases the inhabitants of the city of Benares are to pay a contribution for repairing and keeping the drains, &c. clean.	——	84	
Regulation to protect weavers against the impositions of *delols* and *dustoories*.—At liberty to carry on their trade without their interference.	——	85	
Scavengers' establishment in the city of Benares.	——	86	
Prohibition of sitting *dkurna*.	——	87	
Rules respecting shambles and liquor shops in the city of Benares.	——	88	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1796.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ARREARS.
ASSEMBLY.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
COLLECTORS.
COURT OF CIRCUIT.
COURT OF WARDS.
DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS OF LAND.
EUROPEANS.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
HILL PEOPLE.
LEASES AND POTTAHS.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
PROPRIETORS OF LAND.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
SALES.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
VAKEELS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Accessaries.—See Zillah and City Magistrates, and Courts of Circuit.
Assistants.—See Zillah and City Courts.
British Subjects, Europeans.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Bundwarries.—See ditto ditto.
Company's Attorney.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Dependant Talookdars.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Heir.—See Hill People.
Justices of the Peace.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Lease.—See ditto ditto.
Mahomedan Law.—See Hill People.
Mutilation.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Nazir.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Oaths.—See Hill People.
Prosecutors.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Purchasers.—See Sales.
Register.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Regulations.—See Hill People.
Sheriff of Calcutta.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Sentences.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Sudder Farmers.—See ditto ditto.
Witnesses.—See ditto ditto.

ALTERATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793. IV.			What rules of, extended to criminal processes.—See	XI.	1	
V.	12	2*d*.	Modified.—See	XIII.	1	
VI.	10					
VII.	9		Modified and extended.—See	VIII.	2	
	13					
VIII.	20		Rescinded—and all others relative to landholders disqualified on account of contumacy.—See	VII.	2	

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793. IX.	19		Rescinded, and rules established in lieu of it.—See	II.	1	
	40		Altered in part.—See	VI.	6	
X.	5	4*th*.	Rescinded.—See	VII.	2	
XIII.	7		Partly rescinded.—See	IV.	6	
XIV.	27		Altered.—See	XII.	2	
XLIV.	5		Extended.—See	III.	3	
XLV.	13		Altered.—See	XII.	2	
1795. VI.	33		Altered.—See	XII.	2	
XX.	13					

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1796.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ARREARS.			
Due from certain disqualified proprietors of land, how to be recovered hereafter...	III.	2	
See Disqualified Proprietors of Land, and Proprietors of Land.			
ASSEMBLY.			
Who are to form the assembly of Boglepore, &c. hill chiefs.....	I.	4	1st.
Required to ascertain whether the witnesses of the parties have been duly summoned.	——	—	4th.
How often to be held, and for what purposes.....	——	7	
Who of them are to be sworn, and who not. —The latter to have only a deliberative voice.....	——	8	
Where to be held, and when dissolved.....	——	9	
Before whom to be held.....	——	10	
See Zillah and City Magistrates.			
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
What report they are to make relative to landholders already disqualified for contumacy.....	VII.	4	
COLLECTORS.			
A caution to—in selecting lands for sale.	V.	2	
To attach lands agreeably to the orders of the magistrates, and when to release them.....	XI.	2	2d.
To obey the orders of the magistrates relative to attaching the lands of certain absentees.—To report the same to the Board of Revenue, and act agreeably to their orders.—When to relinquish such lands, and give an account of the receipts and disbursements.....	——	4	3d 2d.
To whom they are to pay the rents of the lands of certain absentees under attachment, and what deductions to make from the proceeds.....	——	—	3d.
See Zillah and City Magistrates.			
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Judges of—and *zillah* and city magistrates hereafter to report to the Nizamut Adawlut whenever they deem an offer of pardon expedient.—What the report is to contain.....	VI.	4	
From what period and in what places the above rules to operate.....	——	5	
Of Dacca division, when to set out on the circuits.....	——	6	
See Nizamut Adawlut.			
COURT OF WARDS.			
Their ordinary jurisdiction defined.—Who are exempted from it under this regulation.—Exception to the rule.....	III.	2	
See Disqualified Proprietors of Land—Governor General in Council.			
DISQUALIFIED PROPRIETORS OF LAND.			
Whose lands hereafter will be liable to be sold for arrears.....	III.	2	
What description of them exempted from the orders in Sect. 20, Regulation VIII. 1793, and clause fourth, Section 5, Regulation X. 1793, and from what period.	VII.	3	
When restored to the management of their estates, the settlement how to be made with them.....	——	5	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
See Arrears.			
EUROPEANS.			
In general subject to the same authority as natives.—Exception to the rule.....	II.	2	1st.
See Zillah and City Magistrates.			
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
In what cases he may commit the lands of disqualified proprietors to the court of wards, who have not succeeded by a regular course of inheritance.....	III.	2	
Will provide for the execution of the duties of the judges and magistrates during their absence.—To whom he will communicate his determination.—Notice to what departments to be sent.....	IV.	3	
What power he reserves to himself relative to landholders already disqualified on account of contumacy, &c.....	VII.	4	
To determine finally on the forfeiture of lands and leases, and to whom and in what manner he will communicate the necessary instructions.....	XI.	3	
Will give directions relative to the disposal of the lands of persons absconding and not appearing within six months....	——	6	
See Zillah and City Courts.			
HILL PEOPLE.			
What hill people are not to be tried for criminal matters by the Mahomedan law, or the ordinary regulations.....	I.	2	
How to be apprehended.—What oaths are to be administered to plaintiffs amongst them.....	——	3	
How to be tried, and by whom.....	——	7	
The will of the heir not to operate in preventing capital punishment in certain cases of murder.....	——	13	
See Assembly.			
LEASES AND POTTAHS.			
When and whose to be cancelled.....	III.	3	
See Zillah and City Courts—Collectors.			
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
To revise the proceedings of the assembly of hill chiefs.—When to confirm or alter their sentence.....	I.	13	1st.
In what cases not allowed to pass sentence of death.....	——	—	2d.
To commute sentences of mutilation for imprisonment, and for what periods.....	——	—	3d.
In what cases they may recommend a pardon or a commutation of the punishment, and shorten the fixed period for imprisonment.....	——	—	5th.
The register within what period to notify the final sentence to the magistrate.....	——	15	
Will instruct the Company's attorney on certain cases relative to the commitment and trial of British subjects, Europeans.	——	2	3d.
For how long they may dispense with the magistrates taking the oath of justices of the peace.....	——	4	
Must pass sentence according to the existing regulations, but in what cases authorized to suspend the execution thereof, and to recommend a mitigation of punishment or a pardon.....	VI.	2	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1796.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
To state their reasons at large for such recommendation	VI.	2	2d.
May recommend an offer of pardon to accessaries in certain cases, and if approved, how to grant such pardon	——	3	
May authorize the magistrate to commute the fine imposed on certain persons, and for what	XI.	2	4th.
May commute the forfeiture of lands and leases for a fine, imprisonment, &c.—Such sentences final, but must refer their sentences of forfeiture to the Governor General in Council, accompanied with what proceedings	——	3	
See Governor General in Council—Zillah and City Magistrates—Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
PROPRIETORS OF LAND.			
May cause their lands put up to public sale to be sold in one lot	V.	3	
Resisting or causing to be resisted the process of the magistrates or police officers, how to be proceeded against and punished	XI.	2	2d.
See Zillah and City Magistrates—Governor General in Council—and Pottahs.			
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
Must comply with the application of the *zillah* and city judges and magistrates, relative to referring their objections to their precepts to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and Nizamut Adawlut	X.	2	
In what cases to decree interest, and from what time to respondents, and when to fine appellants	XIII.	3	
See Zillah and City Courts.			
SALES.			
No more lands to be put up to sale than may be estimated to be sufficient to discharge the demand	V.	2	
When positively to be made in distinct lots, and when conditionally.—Exceptions to the rule	——	3	
When all the lots advertised for sale are not to be disposed of, but the whole of any lot put up is to be sold—reasons why.—The surplus proceeds, after certain deductions, to whom to be paid	——	4 5	
Purchasers of lands at public sales to deposit fifteen per cent.—Subject to what conditions	XII.	2	
See Collectors—Proprietors of Land.			
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
The determination of the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, on references made by the *zillah* and city judges and magistrates, in what cases to be final	X.	3	
And Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed, in cases of their doubting of the meaning of the regulations, or that a case is not provided for	——	4	
See Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
VAKEELS.			
What fees they are to receive for pleading revenue suits instituted under Regulation XXXV. 1795.—Subject to the rules contained in 13. and what other sections of Regulation VII. 1793	VIII.	2	
To what suits the above rule is not applicable	——	3	
See Collectors.			
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
Judges and magistrates to apply to the Governor General in Council for leave to quit their stations, and wait his permission.—Exception to the rule.—Form of application	IV.	2	
To whom to report their departure from and return to their stations	——	4	
Registers and assistants to report to the Governor General in Council, when the offices of judge and magistrate accidentally devolve to them.—Duties they are to perform till receipt of orders	——	5	
What part of Section 7, Regulation XIII. 1793, regarding them is repealed, and what part continued in force.—Assistants, their general duties.—Not to exercise judicial powers without special orders	——	6	
Judges and magistrates in what cases authorized to state their objections to the precepts of the provincial courts of appeal and courts of circuit, and suspend the execution of them.—And when to carry them into immediate execution.—And how to proceed ultimately, if dissatisfied therewith.—And to what cases this rule does not apply	X.	2	
Prohibited carrying into execution decrees against which an appeal has been preferred till what time	XIII.	2	
See Governor General in Council—Provincial Courts of Appeal.			
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.			
Of Boglepore, how to act if the charge be not delivered in writing, and how to proceed in case there should be no ground of suspicion against hill prisoners	I.	3	
To take measures for the attendance of the prosecutor and the witnesses of both parties at the time of trial	——	4	1st.
Rules to be observed for ascertaining the necessary particulars respecting the prisoner's witnesses	——	—	2d.
To what period he must admit the prisoner to name his witnesses	——	—	3d.
To lay before the assembly his proceedings and lists of the witnesses summoned, and a report in case of their non-attendance.—To cause the *nazir*, &c. to attend at the assembly.—For what purpose	——	—	4th.
In what cases he may try or decide petty matters, or must commit or hold the prisoner to bail for trial	——	5	
When and how he may punish complainants	——	6	
How often he must assemble the hill chiefs to try prisoners	——	7	
What oath, and to whom of the assembly to be administered	——	8	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1796.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Where to assemble the chiefs, and when adjourn them	I.	9	
To preside at the assembly.—His duty there.—Neither he nor his officers to interfere in their deliberations.	——	10	1st.
What sentences he may confirm or mitigate the punishment of.—To report his reasons for mitigating the punishment	——	11	
What cases he must refer to the Nizamut Adawlut, with the proceedings and his opinion thereon	——	12	
To obtain Persian translations of the proceedings from the *bundwarries*.—Within what period he must forward them	——	14	
When to execute sentences, and report the same to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	15	
In what reports required by Section 30, Regulation IX. 1793, he must include hill prisoners, and how to consider them after apprehension and sentence	——	16	
To act with equity in cases not provided for.—And treat the hill people with indulgence.	——	17	
When qualified to act as justices of the peace.—How to proceed in apprehending and committing European British subjects for trial, and to whom to forward them	II.	2	2d.
When not qualified to act as justices of the peace, how to apprehend European British subjects, and where to forward them—and to whom report the same.—To send a list of the witnesses.—What steps to take to enforce the attendance of witnesses and prosecutors.	——	—	3d.
When to make the prosecutors and witnesses an allowance—its rate per diem, and for how long	——	3	
Within what period they must qualify themselves to act as justices of the peace.—Exception to the rule	——	4	
What steps to take regarding the ascertainment of prisoner's witnesses, committed or held to bail for trial before the courts of circuit.	IX.	2	
To consider Section 12, Regulation IX. of 1793, still in force—and further to cause the attendance of all witnesses named by the prisoner any time before the arrival of the court of circuit	IX.	3	
What papers exclusive of the lists required by Section 14, Regulation IX. 1793, they are to lay before the court of circuit.—In what cases to cause the *nazir* and *peons* to be in attendance before the court of circuit—Reasons why.	——	4	
These rules applicable to Benares.	——	5	
How to proceed against persons resisting or causing to be resisted their processes or those of police officers.	XI.	2	
What judgment they must pass against such offender, if a proprietor of land, and to advise the collector thereof.	——	—	2d.
Or if the offender be a *sudder* farmer	——	—	3d.
Or if the offender be neither a proprietor nor a *sudder* farmer, may fine him.—In what proportion.—How to realize the fine.—In what cases they may commute the fine for imprisonment or corporal punishment.	——	—	4th.
Must report all their judgments, and transmit their proceedings with translations on the above cases, to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	—	5th.
How to proceed on receiving notice of their sentence being reversed	——	3	
How to proceed against persons who absconded and cannot be apprehended, or shall not deliver themselves up	——	4	1st.
If the absentee be a proprietor of land or a *sudder* farmer, in what manner to attach their lands	——	—	2d.
If the absentee be a dependant *talookdar* having land capable of attachment, may attach it	——	—	3d.
When to take off the attachment, and cause the collector to render an account.	——	5	
To report to the Governor General in Council whenever the absentee shall not attend within six months	——	6	
See Zillah and City Courts—Nizamut Adawlut—Governor General in Council.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1797.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

BRITISH SUBJECTS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
CUSTOMS.
FEES.
LANDHOLDERS AND FARMERS.
OPIUM.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
STAMPS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
VAKEELS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Accomplices.—See Courts of Circuit.
Accountant General.—See Stamps.
Appeals.—See Courts of Circuit—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Zillah and City Courts—Fees.
Assistants.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Aumils.—See Landholders and Farmers.
Backergunge.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Behar.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Bengal.—See ditto.
Board of Revenue.—See Stamps—Zillah and City Courts.
Board of Trade.—See Stamps.
Bonds.—See British Subjects—Stamps.
Bullion.—See Customs.
Calcutta.—See ditto.
Cauzy.—See Courts of Circuit—Stamps.
Charchitties.—See Stamps.
Chittagong.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Collectors.—See Fees—Stamps.
Commissioners.—See Fees—Zillah and City Courts.
Compensations.—See Courts of Circuit—Fees.
Costs.—See ditto.
Dacca.—See ditto.
Dacca Jelalpore.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Darogahs.—See Stamps.
Deeut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Dhurna.—See ditto—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Drawbacks.—See Customs.
Duty.—See ditto—Stamps.
Examinations.—See Courts of Circuit.
Exhibits.—See Fees.
Fees.—See Customs—Stamps.
Forgery.—See Stamps.
Futwahs.—See Courts of Circuit.
Governor General.—See ditto—Stamps—Vakeels—Zillah and City Courts.
Heirs.—See Courts of Circuit.
Homicide.—See ditto.
Indigo.—See Customs.
Inquest.—See Courts of Circuit.
Jail Deliveries.—See ditto—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Land, Malguzaree and Lakheraj.—See Fees—Zillah and City Courts.
Law, Mahomedan and Hindoo.—See Courts of Circuit—and ditto.
Licenses.—See Stamps.
Liquors.—See ditto.
Munsiffs.—See Fees.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Courts of Circuit—Landholders and Farmers.
Oaths.—See Stamps—Zillah and City Courts—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Orissa.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Paupers.—See Fees—Stamps.
Penalties.—See ditto—ditto—Opium—Landholders and Farmers—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Perjury.—See Courts of Circuit.
Petitions.—See Fees—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Police.—See Courts of Circuit.
Proclamation.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Pundits.—See ditto.
Receipts.—See Fees—Stamps.
Registers.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Regulations.—See Courts of Circuit.
Reports.—See Zillah and City Courts—Stamps—Courts of Circuit.
Rowannahs.—See Stamps.
Sorcerers.—See Courts of Circuit.
Stills.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Stolen Property.—See Courts of Circuit.
Summons.—See Fees.
Sunnuds.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Zillah and City Courts.—Stamps.
Sureties.—See British Subjects—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Tehsildars.—See Landholders and Farmers.
Transportation.—See Courts of Circuit.
Treasury.—See Stamps.
Vyuvustha.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Watchmen.—See Landholders and Farmers.
Weapons.—See Courts of Circuit.
Witnesses.—See ditto.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1797.

ALTERATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS, &c. &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.				1797.			XLVI.	20		Rules of, relative to paupers, continued in force,	X.	13	
V.	12		In part altered and in part revoked and extended by	XII.	4		1794.						
——	31		Rescinded,	XIX.	2		VII.	—		Generally how far continued in force by	III.	8	
VI.	10		Part altered, part revoked, and part explained,	XII.	2, 3		——	3		Altered,	——	2	
VII.	23		Altered,	VIII.	4		1795.						
——	25		Rescinded,	——	5		VIII.	10		Continued in force,	XI.	3	2d.
IX.	—		Extended to what cases,	V.	4		XVI.	—		Generally how far continued in force,	III.	8	
——	2		Ditto ditto,	XIII.	2.3.4		——	16		Altered,	——	2	
——	8, 9		Ditto ditto,	XIV.	5		XVII.	3		Order of, altered and explained,	VIII.	2, 3	
——	22		Rescinded,	——	6		——	14	2d.	Extended to what cases,	II.	2	
——	40		How far continued in force,	III.	3	1st.	XXI.	11		Where extended to,	V.	3	
——	47		Extended to what cases,	XVII.	2		——	12		Ditto ditto, with alterations,	——	5	
——	52		Rescinded,	IV.	2		XXXII.	3, 4		Extended to what cases,	I.	8	
——	53		Extended to what cases,	XVII.	2		XXXVIII	3		Altered,	VI.	4	1st.
——	55		Rescinded,	IV.	2		——	4				6	1st.
——	76									Ditto,	——	5, 6, 7	1st. 1st.
XXIII.	—		Wholly rescinded,	VI.	2		——	5	2d.	Ditto,	——	7	
XXVIII.	7		Altered,	XI.	2		1797						
XXXII.	4, 5		Penalties of—extended to what cases,	I.	8		III.	4		Order of, when to cease,	VII.	3	
——	6		Ditto ditto,	——	9		IV.	11		Extended to what cases,	XVII.	3	
XXXIX.	8		How far rescinded,	VI.	16	1st.	VI.	14					
XL.	—		Generally how far extended,	XVIII.	4			15	1st. 2d.				
——	3		Ditto ditto,	——	6			23		Extended to what cases,	X.	12	
——	6, 7		Extended to what cases,	——	3			26					
——	15		Ditto ditto,	——	5	4th.		28					
——	20		Ditto ditto,	——	—	2d.		29					
XLVI.	—		Rules of, relative to paupers, continued in force,	VI.	9, 19			30					

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1797.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
BRITISH SUBJECTS.			
New form of the bond to be executed by them, and persons not amenable to the *zillah* and city civil courts.	XI.	2	
Form of bond to be executed by sureties	——	3	1st.
Section 10, Regulation VIII. 1795, not repealed	——	—	2d.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Reasons for constituting one half-yearly court of circuit instead of two, and always continuing the senior judge at the *sudder* station.	III.	1	
The second and third judges alternately to perform the whole circuit, accompanied by the *cauzy* and *mufty* by turns.	——	2	
The two circuits when to commence—except in Dacca division.	——	3	1st.
Circuits in Dacca division when to commence.	——	—	2d.
Jail deliveries at the *sudder* stations when to be held.	III.	4	
Senior judges always to remain at the *sudder* stations, and with the other judge proceed in the business of appeal.	——	5	
Casualties of the judges to be notified to the Governor General in Council, who will make the necessary provisions.	——	6	
Senior judges when to have the casting voice.—Suits when to lie over—and until when.—How then to be decided.	——	7	
Regulations VII. 1794, and XVI. 1795, with the above alterations, continued in force,	——	8	
Alterations of Regulation IX. 1793, respecting the will of heirs.	IV.	1, 2	
Rules for *futwas* in trials for murder.—Judges when to acquit and order the prisoner's discharge.—Rules for obtain-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ing *futwas* in cases of wilful murder.—Such sentences referrible.—Sentences of *deeut* in cases of homicide to be commuted for temporary or perpetual imprisonment.—The latter only referrible.	IV.	3	
Rules for the law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut in giving *futwas* on cases referred.—In cases of homicide, to state its legal punishment.—Nizamut Adawlut may require further evidence.—To pass sentence agreeably to the Mahomedan law.—In certain cases, according to the regulations.—When to confirm or refer *futwas* to the Governor General in Council.—When to propose a new regulation.	——	4	
The former proclamations relative to charges of sorcery enacted into a regulation.	——	5	
Persons putting any one to death as a sorcerer, to be deemed guilty of murder.—Persons trying such cases to be held accomplices.	——	6	
Additional rules to be observed by magistrates and courts of circuit in taking the examinations of parties and witnesses.	——	7	1*st* to 7*th*.
Law officers of the *zillah* and city courts when to officiate in the room of those of the courts of circuit.	——	8	
Rules for the inquest to be taken by police officers in cases of unnatural deaths.	——	9	1*st* to 4*th*.
What prisoners the Nizamut Adawlut may order to be transported beyond sea.—Magistrates when to issue a proclamation to this effect.—Courts of circuit to report to the Nizamut Adawlut persons meriting transportation.	——	10	
Prisoners for life, how and where to be marked.	——	11	
What report judges are to make after each circuit.—New regulations to be suggested as formerly.	——	12	
Rules for the translation and transmission of trials.	——	13 14	
Reasons for investing the Nizamut Adawlut with authority to grant relief to certain prisoners.—Courts of circuit prohibited passing sentences of *deeut*.—When to take place.	XIV.	1	
Nizamut Adawlut may require magistrates to furnish reports of certain prisoners—and grant them relief.—Individuals having claims on them how to obtain redress.	——	2	
Compensations not to be adjudged to individuals—and fines only to Government.—Punishment in lieu.	——	3	1*st*.
The above rule, where extended to cases of *dhurna*.	——	——	2*d*.
May commute sentences of *deeut*, and fines for imprisonment.—If for life, referrible to the Nizamut Adawlut, who may confirm or mitigate the order.	——	4	
Periods for which magistrates may commute fines for imprisonment.	——	5	
Recovered stolen property to be restored to the owners.—Magistrates and police officers to endeavour to recover it.—May search suspected places.	XIV.	7	
When costs may be awarded.	——	8	
Rules for the law officers of the courts of circuit in giving *futwas* in cases of perjury.—What sentence the judges are to pass.—When referrible.—Definition of perjury under this regulation.—When to take place.	XVII.	2	
Cautions in passing sentence in cases of perjury.—The perjured how to be branded.—Reasons for such sentences to be fully recorded.	——	——	
See Stamps—Zillah and City Courts.			

CUSTOMS.

Reasons for imposing an additional duty on all goods imported into and exported from Calcutta by sea.	I.	1 2	
Exempted goods, except bullion, to pay this duty.	——	3	
Goods entitled to a drawback, must pay this duty on their importation and exportation.	——	4	
The accounts of this duty to be kept distinct.	——	5	
Collector's fees not to extend to this duty.	——	6	
Reasons for imposing an additional duty on certain foreign indigo—its rate.	IX.	1 2	
If imported by way of Benares—duty how to be paid—or if direct into Behar.	——	3 4	
Penalties for exporting it from Benares, or importing it into Behar, as the produce of the Company's provinces.	——	5	
Importer to execute a penalty bond in Benares.	——	6	
Rules for the collectors of the customs in Benares and at Manjee, relative to keeping the above accounts.	——	7	
See Stamps.			

FEES.

Reasons for abolishing the police tax instituted under Regulation XXIII. 1793, and substituting new fees in lieu of those prescribed by Regulation XXXVIII. 1795—and establishing stamp duties—when to take place.	VI.	1	
Regulation XXIII. 1793, from what time abolished.	——	2	1*st*.
What assets still applicable to the charges of police.	——	2	2*d*.
Rules relative to *munsiffs* and their fees.	——	3	1*st* to 4*th*.
Fees in lieu of those prescribed by Section 3, Regulation XXXVIII. 1795—when and by whom to be paid, and to whom.	——	4	1*st*. to 7*th*.
Fees in lieu of those prescribed by Section 4, Regulation XXXVIII. 1795—and when payable.	——	5	1*st*. 2*d*.
Fees in lieu of those specified in Sections 3, and 4, Regulation XXXVIII. 1795, on appeals from the decisions of commissioners and registers.	——	6	1*st*.
Fees on petitions of appeal to the *dewanny adawluts*—when payable—otherwise the			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1797.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
petitions to be rejected, and right of appeal forfeited.	VI.	6	2d.
Fees in lieu of those specified in Sections 3. and 4, and clause second, Section 5, Regulation XXXVIII. 1795, to be levied by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts of appeal on the institution of suits and appeal.	——	7	
These fees generally payable by the party cast.—Exception.	——	8	1st. 2d.
Fees on exhibits and summonses, &c.—when and by whom to be paid.	——	——	
Under what rules paupers may be excused the above fees.	——	9	
Rate of fees on miscellaneous exhibits and petitions.	——	10	
Period for reinstituting appeals dismissed under clause second, Section 10, Reg. XXXVIII. 1795.—A translation of this section to be fixed up in the court-rooms.	——	11	
From what date fees are to be levied on registering documents relative to real property.	XV.	1	
Collectors to levy fees on registering the division and union of all estates.—Rate on estates paying revenue.—On rent-free lands.	——	2	1st. 2d. 3d.
Fees on the transfer of estates paying revenue.—On rent-free lands.	——	3	1st. 2d. 3d.
Definition of the annual *jumma* and produce of estates, &c. where to be found.—Penalty for not producing the accounts.	——	4	
The above fees and penalties by whom and how to be levied.	——	5	
What fees not to exceed one hundred rupees sicca.	——	6	
By whom the fees prescribed in Sections 2. and 3. are to be paid.	——	7 8	
The fees to be carried to the public account.—Collectors to grant receipts for them.	——	9	

See Stamps.

LANDHOLDERS AND FARMERS.

What persons the landholders and farmers in Benares are of themselves to apprehend, and to whom deliver them, and those apprehended by watchmen.—To aid the the *tehsildars* on application.	II.	2	
Penalties for wilful neglect.—How to be proceeded against.	——	3	1st.
Magistrates to receive, and how to inquire into charges of neglect.—When to award damages.—What judgment to pass if the charge be established.—To transmit his proceedings in such cases to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	——	2d.
What judgments of the Nizamut Adawlut to be final—and when and to whom referrible.	——	——	3d.
Prosecutions against *tehsildars* and *aumils* under Section 3, Regulation XVII. 1795, to be tried in the Dewanny Adawlut.	VIII.	2	
Tehsildars and *aumils* of *khaum* villages equally responsible with other *tehsildars*, &c. for robberies, &c.	——	3	

See Courts of Circuit.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
Governor General in Council may alter the duties on stills.—Board of Revenue to whom to submit their propositions.—Rules for collectors and judges, when the rates may be increased.—The authority of the Board of Revenue, under clause second, Section 6, Regulation XXXIV. 1793, not affected hereby.	VII.	4	
OPIUM.			
Importation of all foreign opium from what date prohibited.	I.	7	
Penalties for a breach of the above prohibition.	——	8	
Process for the confiscation of foreign opium.	——	9	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
Reasons for limiting appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in suits for money or personal property.	XII.	1	
Abolition of part of Section 10, Regulation VI. 1793.—Their decrees in the above suits not exceeding 5000 sicca rupees final.—What suits are to be deemed above or under 5000 rupees.	——	2	
Petitions of appeal where first to be presented.—Explanation of the order respecting securities—and of the notice given appellants.—When appeals are to be deemed filed.—Rules for appellants whose petitions have been rejected by the court in which the suit was decreed.	——	3 4	
Rescission of Section 31, Regulation V. 1793.	XIX.	2	
Only to require translates of suits appealed to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	3	1st.
Rules for transmitting the proceedings to the *zillah*, &c. courts for translation—and to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut when translated.	——	——	2d. 3d.
Registers and assistants to translate all documents when required, if practicable.—Otherwise what report the judges are to make.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may authorize them to get papers translated.—Registers responsible for their accuracy, and to countersign them.	——	4	
Rate to be allowed persons for translating.—Rules for their payment.	——	5	
STAMPS.			
Appointment of an officer to issue stampt paper, &c.	VI.	12	
His appellation.—Oath.—Under whose orders.	——	13	
Rules for issuing stampt paper.—Persons entitled to apply for it.	——	14	
Stamps where to be cut.—Precautions.—What alterations the Governor General in Council may make in them without enacting a regulation. What alterations require a regulation.	——	15	1st.
Paper how to be provided.	——	——	2d.
Specification of instruments required to be written on stampt paper—and what not.—Rates of duty.—What proportion is to be paid to the *cauzy*, and under what			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
conditions.—Abolition of the *cauzy's* fees under Section 8, Regulation XXXIX. 1793—with what exception.	VI.	16	1*st.*
Inscription on the above stamps.	——	—	2*d.*
Rules relative to determining the size of the paper.—When stamped to be sent to the collectors.	——	—	3*d.*
Form of the *cauzies* application for stampt paper.	——	—	4*th.*
Cauzies to supply their *moolahs*, and be responsible for the duties.	——	—	5*th.*
Penalty for *cauzies* executing writings except on stampt paper.—Such writings not to be received in any public office until a penalty be paid and a receipt produced.—Penalty to be carried to the public account, and endorsed on the writing.—Report of the *cauzy's* default to whom to be made.—When the above order is to take place.	——	—	6*th.*
From what period all pleadings in the civil courts to be written on stampt paper.	——	17	1*st.*
Rates of duties on the above stamps.	——	—	2*d.* to 5*th.*
Inscription on the above stamps.	——	—	6*th.*
To whom the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut is to transmit samples of the stampt paper.	——	—	7*th.*
Stamps no proof of the value of the property claimed.	——	—	8*th.*
What miscellaneous papers are to be written on stampt paper.	——	—	9*th.*
Courts to supply *vakeels* with stampt paper.—How to be accounted for.	——	—	10*th.*
Penalty for officers and parties filing and presenting pleadings except on stampt paper.—The latter not to benefit by such pleadings till he pays the prescribed fine.	——	—	11*th.*
Copies of judicial papers to be made on stampt paper.—Rate of duties.—Inscription on the above stamps.	——	18	1*st.* 2*d.*
To whom the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut is to transmit samples for the above stampt paper.	——	—	3*d.*
Penalty for officers furnishing or attesting copies of papers except on stampt paper.—Such copies not receivable until the prescribed fine be paid and a receipt produced.—Courts to inform the Governor General in Council of such irregularity.	——	—	4*th.*
Under what rules courts empowered to furnish paupers with the above two kinds of stampt paper gratis.	——	19	
Copies of papers furnished by the Board of Revenue, and collectors, to be written on stampt paper.—Rate of duties.	——	20	1*st.*
Inscription on the above stamps.	——	—	2*d.*
To whom the Board of Revenue are to forward samples of this paper.	——	—	3*d.*
Mode of application for the Board and collectors for stampt paper.	——	—	4*th.*
Penalty for collectors and revenue officers furnishing copies except on stampt paper.—Not receivable till a fine be paid and receipt produced.	——	—	5*th.*
What pecuniary obligations are to be written on stampt paper.—From what date.—Rate of duties.—Inscription on the stamps.	VI.	21	1*st.* 2*d.*
Not receivable till the fine be paid and receipt produced.	——	—	3*d.*
Collectors how to furnish samples of the above paper.	——	—	4*th.*
Collectors how to procure and account for the above stampt paper.	——	—	5*th.*
Whom they are to furnish it.—Such persons under what conditions entitled to fees.	——	—	6*th.* 7*th.*
Stampt paper no evidence of the validity of pecuniary obligations.	——	22	
Rules for writing on stampt paper, specified in this section.	——	23	1*st.*
Provisions to prevent evasion of the intention of this regulation.—Penalty for acting contrary hereto.—In what cases penalties may be reduced—and how much.	——	—	2*d.* 3*d.*
Rowannahs, except for salt and rice, to be written on stampt paper.—Rate of the stamp duties.—Inscription on these stamps.	——	24	1*st.* 2*d.*
To whom the Board of Trade are to furnish samples of paper for *rowannahs*.—Collectors of the customs to apply to the superintendent for stampt paper.	——	—	3*d.*
Penalty for officers of the customs granting *rowannahs*, except on stampt paper.—All public officers to inform the Board of Trade of such irregularity.—Offenders by whom and how to be punished.	——	—	4*th.*
Charchitties and exchanged *rowannahs* not to be written on stampt paper.	——	—	5*th.*
Cauzies' and *vakeels' sunnuds* to be written on stampt paper.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to whom to propose the size.—Duties.	——	25	1*st.*
Inscription on the above stamps.	——	—	2*d.*
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to apply for the paper.—*Vakeels* not to act till they pay the stamp duties.	——	—	3*d.*
Head *cauzy* to apply for paper for *cauzies' sunnuds*.—Stamp duties to be paid before delivery of the *sunnuds*.	——	—	4*th.*
How courts are to account for the stamp duties on *sunnuds*.	——	—	5*th.*
Superintendent not to issue paper till it be stampt at the treasury.	——	26	1*st.*
Inscription on the treasury stamp.	——	—	2*d.*
Mode of sending paper to be stampt at the treasury.—Duty of sub-treasurer.	——	—	3*d.*
From what date five per cent. to be deducted from *vakeels'* fees.	——	27	
Collections under this regulation to be carried to public account.—Exception.	——	28	
Accountant general, &c. to form a plan for keeping the accounts.	——	29	
Persons forging or selling forged stamps, to be tried by the courts of circuit.	——	30	
Licenses to manufacture and sell spirituous liquors, &c. to be written on stampt paper.—Rate of the stamp duties.	X.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1797.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Inscription on the above stamps	X.	3	
Collectors to apply and account for this stampt paper	——	4	
Penalties for collectors issuing licenses except on stampt paper—and persons selling liquors without a stampt license	——	5	
What complaints preferred or referred to magistrates to be written on stampt paper.—Rate of duties.—Governor General in Council to fix the size of this paper	——	6	
Inscription on the above stamps	——	7	
Complaints preferred to *durogahs*, and not referred to magistrates, not to be written on stampt paper	——	8	
When magistrates may remit these stamp duties	——	9	
May cause the party prosecuted to repay the stamp duties	——	10	
Must apply and account for this stampt paper	——	11	
What rules of Regulation VI. applicable under this	——	12	
What rules in Regulation XLVI. 1793, may be dispensed with in remitting the stamp duties	——	13	
Stamp duties on *maafy rowannahs* and goods not above ten rupees to be remitted.—The collector to account for the same	——	14 15	
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
From what date the rules respecting appeals to his Majesty in Council from decrees of this court to be in force	XVI.	1	
Rules for presenting and receiving petitions of appeal	——	2	
Rules for determining what suits are appealable	——	3	
This court may enforce or suspend the execution of decrees in suits appealed.—What security is to be required.—Notice to the parties	——	4	
The court to prepare two copies in English of proceedings in suits appealed.—Register to furnish the parties with copies on paying for the same.—The amount to be carried to the public account	——	5	
Copies of local orders or general regulations, under which the decree was passed or alluded to in it, to be annexed and furnished to the parties as above	——	6	
His Majesty in Council not bound by this regulation in regard to admitting or rejecting appeals	——	7	
See Provincial Courts of Appeal—Stamps.			
VAKEELS.			
Governor General in Council to appoint the *vakeels* of Government	VIII.	4	
Section 25, Regulation VII. 1793, rescinded.—Present *sunnuds* to be withdrawn, and fresh ones granted.—A written authority to be given to the *vakeels* of Government by the secretary	VIII.	5	
See Stamps.			
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
The office of commissioner at Backergunge abolished, and an additional civil and criminal court established.—Their jurisdictions.—Jail deliveries how to be held there	VII.	2	
Rules for the jail deliveries of Dacca Jelalpore court.—When the station may be changed	——	3	
From what date the judge of Chittagong may refer certain suits for *malguzaree* and rent free lands to commissioners	XVIII.	2	
Their denomination.—Sunnuds.—Oath	——	3	
What rules they are to be guided by generally	——	4	
Special rules for their guidance	——	5	1*st*.
When to follow the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws.—How to obtain an exposition of them.—Such exposition not to bind the judge in case of appeal	——	—	2*d*.
What notification to be issued in suits of inheritance, &c.—Commissioners in their decisions to include the rights of all claimants	——	—	3*d*.
To forward separate reports of the above suits	——	—	4*th*.
The judge when to select these commissioners and refer suits to them	——	6	
All suits under this regulation ultimately appealable to the provincial courts of appeal	——	7	
See Landholders and Farmers, and Liquors and Drugs.			
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.			
Magistrates in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, to notify the prohibition of sitting *dhurna*.—Penalties attached thereto.—Rules relative to certifying and laying the above proclamations before the courts of circuit	V.	2	
Magistrates how to proceed on charges of *dhurna*	——	3	
Such trials how to be brought forward and conducted.—*Vyuvustha* of the *pundits* of the provincial courts of appeal how to be obtained.—Penalty, &c. for offenders.—Sentences not referrible	——	4	
Rules in Section 12, Regulation XXI. 1793, with what alterations extended to Bengal, Behar, and Orissa	——	5	
Magistrates may employ their assistants, previously swearing them to the faithful discharge of their duties as magistrates	XIII.	2	
Extent of the assistants.—Authority when sworn	——	3	
By what regulations they are to be guided	——	4	
See Courts of Circuit—Landholders and Farmers—Stamps.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1798.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
FEES.
LOANS.
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
RECORDS OF CIVIL COURTS.
SALT.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
ZILLAH AND CITY CIVIL COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Attachments.—See Appeals.
Ameen at Narraingunge.—See Salt.
Board of Trade.—See Salt.
Bye-bil-Wuffa.—See Loans.
Civil Courts.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Collectors.—See Appeals.
Jail Deliveries.—See Courts of Circuit.
Kut-Cubbaleh.—See Loans.
Magistrates.—See Salt.
Mortgage.—See Loans—Appeals.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Petitions.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Provincial Courts of Appeal.
Pleaders.—See Appeals.
Police Darogahs.—See Salt.
Review of Causes.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Sales, Conditional.—See Loans.
Sale of Lands.—See Appeals.
Salt Agents.—See Salt.
Summonses.—See Salt.
Transfer.—See Appeals.
Vacations.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Courts of Circuit—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Vakeels.—See Appeals.
Zillah and City Magistrates.—See Salt—Courts of Circuit.

ALTERATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS, &c.

Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
IV.	3		Modified by	V.	10	2d. 3d.
——	15		Explained by	II.	4	
——	22		When applicable to cases of forfeiture under Section 6, Regulation XLIX. 1793	V.	7	
V.	8		Rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu of it.	II.	5	
——	12		Clause respecting security in cases of appeal rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu	——	9	
VI.	4	2d.	Rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu	——	5	
——	5	2d.	Ditto ditto ditto	——	——	
——	10		Clause respecting security in cases of appeal rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu	——	9	
VII.			Explained by	V.	15	
——	9		Rescinded in part	——	9	
——	14		Modified in certain cases	——	14	
XVIII.	10 14		Rescinded by	——	16	
XV.	10					
XLV. 1794.						
VII.	9		Altered by	III.	1	
1795.						
VIII.	3		Rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu of it	II.	5	
1796.						
VIII.			Modified by	V.	12	
——			Extended by		13	
XIII.	2		Ditto	——	3	
——	——		Ditto in certain cases	——	6	
1797.						
III.			Partly rescinded	III.	5 6	
VI.	4		Explained and modified by	V.	7	
——	4 to 7, & 10 17		Extended by	——	8	
XII.	2		Ditto	——	2	

Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Part of it inapplicable to the conditional sales under Bye-bil Wuffa, &c. &c. &c.	I.	3
Extended by	V.	6
Altered by	III.	1
Rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu of it	II.	5
Modified by	V.	12
Extended by		13
Ditto	——	3
Ditto in certain cases	——	6
Partly rescinded	III.	5 6
Explained and modified by	V.	7
Extended by	——	8
Ditto	——	2

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1798.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEALS.			
Rules respecting the security to be given on presenting petitions of appeal.	II.	10	
Rules enacted for their further limitation, and providing additional security in certain cases.	V.	1	
Decrees for real property not exceeding Sa. Rs. 5000, not appealable after the 1st of October.—Value how to be estimated.	——	2	
Additional security beyond what is required in Section 2, Regulation XIII. 1796, may be taken in certain cases; and in default thereof, judgment to be executed, if the respondent gives the prescribed security.	——	3	
Private transfer or mortgage during an appeal declared null and void, should judgment be confirmed on the appeal.—Provision for public sale of such property on account of revenue.—Respondent's rights in such cases, how to be preserved.	——	4	
The two preceding sections applicable to cases wherein the plaintiff may be put in possession during an appeal on defendant's failure to give security, and generally to all cases where possession may be transferred under a decree appealed against.	——	5	
Rules in cases wherein neither party may be able to give the prescribed security.	——	6	
Irrelevancy of Regulations XLIX. 1793, and XXXV. 1795, the only admissible ground of appeal against judgments passed in subsidiary suits, except in cases of forfeiture under Section 6, Regulation XLIX. 1793.	——	7	
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Circuits to be postponed, when their commencement may fall within the vacations; but no jail delivery to be postponed after actual commencement, nor the attendance of persons dispensed with in such cases.	III.	4	
Rule for half-yearly jail deliveries extended to the cities of Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Patna, and the *zillahs* of Dacca Jelalpore, Moorshedabad, and 24-Pergunnahs.	——	5	
Order of succession established for holding jail deliveries, and not to be deviated from without sanction of the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	6	
Such parts of Regulation III. 1794, as are not hereby rescinded, altered, or superseded, still in force.	III.	7	
FEES.			
Further rules enacted for those payable to Government, and to the pleaders.	V.	1	
In what suits the fees prescribed in Section 4, Regulation VI. 1797, are to be taken.	——	7	
To be levied on the annual produce instead of the annual *jumma* in suits for *malguzaree* land.	——	8	
Of pleaders how to be regulated.	V.	9 10	
How to be calculated in suits for personal or real property, not being *malguzaree* or *lakheraj*.	——	—	1st.
Calculation in suits for *malguzaree*.	——	—	2d.
Ditto ditto *lakheraj*.	——	—	3d.
Section 13, Regulation VII. 1793, not affected by this regulation.	——	11	
To be calculated in suits for rent or revenue under Regulation XXXV. 1795, and Regulation VIII. 1796, at one-fourth of the fees established by Section 10. of this regulation.	——	12	
To be allowed in summary suits for the possession of land under Regulation XLIX. 1793, in the same proportion as in regular suits.	——	13	
Pleaders may receive more than the fee authorized by Section 14, Regulation VII. 1793, in certain cases, and to what amount.	——	14	
Pleaders restricted from agreeing with their constituents to plead for less than the established fees, and such agreements declared null and void, and pleaders liable to dismission. This declaration not retrospective in certain cases.	——	15	
See Appeals—Loans.			
LOANS.			
Rules enacted for preventing fraud and injustice in the case of loans on mortgage, and conditional sales of landed property under deeds of Bye-bil-Wuffa, &c. &c. &c.	I.	1	
Persons desirous of redeeming their lands by re-payment of the loan how to proceed.	——	2	
In cases wherein the lender may have been in possession of the land, the accounts to be adjusted on the principles prescribed in Regulation XV. 1793, with the exception of such parts of Section 10, as direct mortgages to be cancelled, when the principal and interest may have been realized.	——	3	
Teeps not a legal tender, unless accepted by the lender.	——	4	
This regulation not to alter the terms of contract between the parties.	——	5	
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW OFFICERS.			
Judges to be guided by their exposition of the law in certain cases, and how otherwise to proceed.	II.	4	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
May receive petitions respecting matters depending or decided in the inferior courts, and how to proceed thereon.	——	6	
May be annually adjourned during the *Dussarah* and *Mohurrem* vacations.	III.	2	
See Appeals—Records of Civil Courts.			
RECORDS OF CIVIL COURTS.			
Those required by Sections 10. and 14, Regulation XVIII. 1793, discontinued.	V.	1	
Those required by Sections 4, 9, and 13, Regulation XVIII. 1793, to be kept.	——	16	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1798.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
SALT.			
Rules enacted for summoning officers of salt *chowkies*	IV.	1	
Judges to be furnished with lists of the salt *chowkies* and officers.	——	2	
How summonses are to be served in civil suits against officers of salt *chowkies*.	——	3	
How warrants are to be served in bailable offences.	——	4	
Warrants for offences not bailable, to be executed in the usual manner, but notice to be given to the Board of Trade, &c. &c. &c.	——	5	
Police *darogahs* to observe the rule in Section 4. of this regulation.	——	6	
Rules for summoning salt officers as witnesses.	——	7	
Judges and magistrates may proceed in the usual manner is special cases, but to record their reasons for deviating from this regulation.	——	8	
Person of a salt officer not to be removed under a decree without notice to the superintending officer.	——	9	
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
May receive petitions respecting matters depending or decided in the inferior courts, and how to proceed thereon.	II.	7 8	
May adjourn or not at the Dussarah and Mohurrem vacations, as they may judge proper.	III.	3	
See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Appeals.			
ZILLAH AND CITY CIVIL COURTS.			
Authorizing a review of causes decided in certain cases.	II.	1	
Petitions for a review of causes to be received, and reported to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, if deemed necessary by the judge, who is to be guided by their instructions, but his rejection to be final.	——	2	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may grant the review in certain cases, and to a certain extent.	——	3	
Judges to be guided by the exposition of the law by their law officers, except in particular cases.—Rules for their guidance in such cases.	——	4	
Rules enacted for establishing annual vacations.	III.	1	
To be adjourned annually at the Dussarah and Mohurrem.	——	2	
See Records of Civil Courts—Salt.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1799.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
DISTRAINT.
LANDHOLDERS.
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
OPIUM.
PUBLIC REVENUE.
SPECIAL COURTS.
SYLHET.
ZILLAH AND CITY CIVIL COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Accomplices.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Administrators.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Appeals.—See Public Revenue—Landholders—Opium—Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Arbitrators.—See Opium.
Armenians.—See Sylhet.
Arms, Ammunition, &c. Trade in—See Sylhet.
Arrears.—See Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders.
Arrest.—See Public Revenue—Landholders.
Assessment.—See Public Revenue—Landholders.
Attachment.—See Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders—Opium.
Ameens.—See Public Revenue.
Board of Revenue.—See Public Revenue.
Board of Trade.—See Opium.
Brahmins.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
British Subjects.—See Sylhet—Opium.
Cauzies.—See Distraint.
Chunam.—See Sylhet.
Collectors.—See Public Revenue—Landholders—Distraint.
Commercial Residents.—See Distraint.
Convicts.—See Courts of Circuit.
Cosseahs.—See Sylhet.
Costs.—See Opium—Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders.
Court of Wards.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Public Revenue.
Covenanted Servants—See Opium.
Crimes against the State.—See Special Courts.
Crops.—See Distraint—Opium.
Damages.—See Opium—Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders—Sylhet.
Defaulters.—See Public Revenue—Landholders—Distraint.
Dependant Talookdars.—See Distraint—Public Revenue—Zillah and City Civil Courts—Landholders.
Dhurna.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Disqualified Landholders.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Public Revenue—Landholders.
Dustucks.—See Landholders.
Executors.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Farmers.—See Public Revenue—Distraint—Landholders—Zillah and City Civil Courts—Opium.
Fees.—See Opium—Landholders.
Fines and Forfeitures.—See Opium—Zillah and City Civil Courts—Public Revenue.
Futwa.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Gold and Silver Coin.—See Sylhet.
Greeks.—See Sylhet.
Guardians.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Heirs.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Landholders—Public Revenue—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Homicide.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Independent Talookdars.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Interest.—See Public Revenue—Landholders—Opium.
Inundation.—See Public Revenue.
Investment.—See Distraint.
Istimrardars.—See Public Revenue.
Jail Deliveries.—See Courts of Circuit.
Joint Proprietors of Estates.—See Public Revenue.
Jotedars.—See Public Revenue—Landholders.
Kissas.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Kistbundies—See Distraint—Public Revenue.
Kutkinadar.—See Landholders.
Lacur.—See Sylhet.
Law Officers—See Special Courts—Zillah and City Civil Courts.—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law—Courts of Circuit.
Magistrates.—See Sylhet—Courts of Circuit—Special Courts—Opium—Distraint—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Managers.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Public Revenue—Landholders.
Minors.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Mortgage.—See Distraint—Public Revenue.
Munsiffs.—See Distraint.
Murder.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Nawaub Vizier.—See Opium.
Naibs.—See Distraint.
Native Commissioners.—See Distraint—Landholders.
Native Superintendent of a Factory or Salt Chokee.—See Distraint.
Oath.—See Opium.
Penalties.—See Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders—Opium.
Perjury.—See Public Revenue.
Police Officers.—See Sylhet—Distraint.
Pottahs.—See Landholders.
Provincial Courts of Appeal.—See Courts of Circuit—Opium—Distraint—Nizamut Adawlut.
Pundits.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Putwarees.—See Public Revenue.
Rebellion.—See Special Courts.
Registers.—See Opium—Distraint—Landholders.
Rent.—See Distraint—Landholders—Public Revenue.
Resistance.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Distraint—Public Revenue.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1799.

Retaliation.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Ryots.—See Distraint—Opium—Landholders—Public Revenue.
Sales of Land.—See Public Revenue—Distraint.
Salt Agents.—See Distraint.
Security.—See Public Revenue—Landholders—Distraint—Opium—Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Sezaut.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Serbenakars.—See Public Revenue.
Stampt paper.—See Landholders.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Opium—Distraint—Public Revenue.
Tazeer.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Tehsildars.—See Distraint—Public Revenue.
Translations.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Treason.—See Special Courts.
Trials of State Prisoners.—See Special Courts.
Tullubbana.—See Landholders.
Under-farmers and Tenants.—See Distraint—Public Revenue—Landholders.
Vakeels.—See Opium—Landholders.
Vyuvustha.—See Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.
Weights.—See Opium—Landholders.
Wills.—See Zillah and City Civil Courts.
Zemindars.—See Opium—Public Revenue—Distraint—Zillah and City Civil Courts—Landholders.
Zenanahs.—See Distraint.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSION, AND RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.							XVII.	21		Modified by	VII.	10	
III.	11		Extended by	I.	6		—	31		Altered by	—	4	
—	—		Ditto,	VI.	30		—	32		Extended by	—	2	
IV	6		Ditto,	VII.	12		—	33		Explained by	—	13	
—	8		Ditto,	—	15	5th.	XXVIII.	3		Altered with respect to Sylhet,	1.	7	
—	15		Further application of by	V.	1		XXXV.	20		Operation of it partially postponed	III.	2	
—	22 to 25		Extended with a further provision	IX.	2, 3		XL.			Further enforced by	VII.	13	
VIII.	48		Extended by	VII.	15	8th.	XLIV.	5		Explained by	—	29	5th.
—	52		Enforced and explained by	—	23	4th.	XLV.	10		Extended by	—	—	
IX.	9		Further enforced by	—	12		1794.						
—	30		Extended by	II.	4		III.	4 to 10		Rescinded, and rules enacted in lieu	—	22	
—	75		Extended by	VIII.	5		1795.						
X.	8		Rescinded, and rules substituted in lieu	VII.	26		XXI.	11 to 12		Explained and extended by	VIII.	6	
XIV.	1		Partially superseded by	—	23	2d.	XXXV.	5		Partly rescinded, and further provisions made	VII.	4	
—	5		Altered by	—	—	—							
—	6		Qualified by	—	—	3d.	—	9 to 20		Superseded, and rules substituted in lieu	—	14	
—	7		Altered by	—	—	1st.							
—	16 to 21		Altered by	—	24		1796.						
—	24		Extended by	—	23	6th.	V.			Rules in addition to	—	28	
—	26 to 28		Rules in addition to	—	28		XII.			Ditto	—	—	
XVII.	—		Altered by	—	6		1797.						
—	2		Extended by	—	2		V.			Rule in addition to, by	VII.	6	
—	5		Partly rescinded by	—	3		VI.			Applicable in certain cases	—	18	
—	8		Ditto,	—	4								
—	13		Altered by	—	—		1798.						
—	19		Additional penalty to	—	9		III.	5		Altered by	II.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1799.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Rules enacted for holding monthly jail deliveries in the cities of Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Patna, and declaring convicts who may escape from prison during confinement, liable to transportation	II.	1	
Jail deliveries at the above cities to be held monthly, and before whom and in what manner	——	2	
In what cases jail delivery is to be postponed.—Report to be made to the Nizamut Adawlut in such cases	——	3	
Provisions in Sections 2 and 3, for holding jail deliveries, extended to the city of Benares.—Magistrates of the four cities when to transmit half-yearly reports	——	4	
Convicts sentenced by courts of circuit or Nizamut Adawlut, who may escape, to what punishment liable.—Zillah and city magistrates to report in such cases	——	5	
Guards having the custody of convicts, who may escape, liable to be committed before the courts of circuit	——	6	
Rules to prevent delay in transmitting trials to the Nizamut Adawlut, enacted	X.	1	
To transmit complete copies of proceedings, with papers received from the magistrates annexed	——	2	
See Special Courts—Nizamut Adawlut.			
DISTRAINT.			
Rules enacted for enabling proprietors and farmers to enforce payment of their rents	VII.	1	
Zemindars, &c. authorized to delegate to their agents the power of distraining, and in what cases liable to penalties, prescribed for intentional deviations from the regulations for distraining	——	2	
Under-tenants considered defaulters, after the day prescribed for payment of rent, and property liable to be distrained, and in what manner	——	3	
Rules for giving previous notice of the sale of distrained property, and mode of conducting the sale	——	4	
Compensation to *cauzies*, and penalties for misconduct	——	5	
What *cauzies* authorized to sell distrained property.—Form of *sunnud* to be given to commissioners	——	6	
What persons considered commissioners *ex-officio*.—Rules for appointing commissioners, and how they may be deprived of their commissions	——	7	
City judges may appoint commissioners	——	8	
Additional penalties for resistance to attachments.—Police officers how to act in such cases.—Mode of proceeding on claims being preferred to property under distraint	——	9	
Restrictions with respect to forcing outer doors or entering *zenanas* modified, and penalties prescribed	——	10	
Police *darogahs* how to act for preventing resistance	——	11	
Further rules for the punishment of unfounded complaints against distrainers, &c.	VII.	12	
Further rules for determining revenue suits in preference to others	——	13	
LANDHOLDERS.			
Rules for aiding them in the recovery of arrears, that cannot be recovered by distraint, enacted	VII.	14	
May arrest a defaulter and his surety in certain cases	——	15	1*st*.
How to proceed to procure such an arrest, and native commissioners how to proceed thereon	——	—	2*d*.
How the judge is to proceed when applied to for such purpose	——	—	3*d*.
How the judge is to proceed when a defaulter is brought before him	——	—	4*th*.
In what cases the defaulter is to be discharged or confined, and what allowance is to be paid in the latter case	——	—	5*th*.
In what cases they may attach farms, &c. and under what restrictions	——	—	6*th*.
What further measures they may take for securing their future rents	——	—	7*th*.
Explanation respecting their rights	——	—	8*th*.
Persons confined may sue in the *dewanny adawlut*, and in what cases judgment may be passed in their favour	——	16	
Claims rejected on the summary inquiry may be sued for in the *dewanny adawlut*	——	17	
Summary judgments under Section 15, not open to appeal.—Fees not to be levied, but rules respecting stampt paper, applicable in such cases	——	18	
Preceding sections, applicable to managers of estates of disqualified landholders, &c.	——	19	
Foregoing provisions to be in force in the cities.—Section 15, extended to all *amlah* and native agents	——	20	
See Public Revenue—Distraint—Opium.			
MAHOMEDAN AND HINDOO LAW.			
Modifications of, in cases of murder, and explanations of the regulations respecting *dhurna*, enacted	VIII.	1	
In what cases sentence of death may be passed, contrary to the *futwa* of the law officers	——	2	
Desire of the party slain to be put to death, no justification of persons aiding and assisting	——	3	
Sentence of death shall be passed on principals, notwithstanding the *futwa* declare them exempt from *kissas*, and also on accomplices, when duly convicted	——	4	
Intention of the party to determine the punishment in all cases of poisoning and drowning	——	5	
Rules for punishment of *dhurna* in Benares, extended to all descriptions of people.—Exact definition of *dhurna* in the *shaster*, not to determine the *vyuvustha*	——	6	
See Zillah and City Civil Courts—Nizamut Adawlut.			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1799.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
In what cases may authorize the senior judge to hold the jail delivery	II.	3	
Translator to translate papers received from courts of circuit, and employ extra translators in certain cases	X.	3	
See Special Courts—Courts of Circuit—Mahomedan and Hindoo Law.			
OPIUM.			
Rules for the guidance of opium agents, and for preventing the illicit cultivation of poppy, and the illicit importation of, or traffic in, opium	VI.	1	
Oath to be taken by the agents	——	2	
Cultivation of poppy, except with the sanction of Government, prohibited	——	3	
How settlements are to be made with, and advances issued to, the *ryots*.—Such settlements to be made public	——	4	
Ryots may enter into engagements to cultivate the poppy or not	——	5	
Nature of the engagements to be taken from the cultivators of the poppy	——	6	
Penalty for taking any fee or gratuity from the *ryots*	——	7	
Scales to be sealed by the magistrates, and penalty for using those unsealed or defective.—Rules for weighing opium	——	8	
Penalties for short deliveries, and how such penalties are to be enforced and appropriated	——	9	
Mode of proceeding against *ryots* who mix water with opium	——	10	
Mode of proceeding, if cultivators deliver in the crude material adulterated	——	11	
Mode of proceeding against *zemindars*, &c. for exacting increased rates from *ryots* on account of poppy-land	——	12	
Disputes regarding matters not herein provided for, to be determined in the courts	——	13	
Judges to decide all causes respecting opium in preference to other suits	——	14	
Penalty for cultivating poppy in opposition to this regulation	——	15	
All opium liable to confiscation, excepting that advanced for by the Company, or sold by their authority	——	16	
Penalty for being concerned in, or conniving at, the illicit trade in opium	——	17	
Penalties on British subjects so concerned	——	18	
Process to be observed in confiscating opium	——	19	
Boats, &c. employed in the contraband trade in opium, liable to confiscation, and proceeds how to be appropriated	——	20	
Reward to informers, if the opium be confiscated	——	21	
Reward to Government's officers, when there is no informer	——	22	
In what cases informers are to receive half the fine levied on contraband opium, not seized	——	23	
What proportion informers are to receive of the proceeds of confiscated boats, &c.	——	24	
Rewards by whom and when to be paid	——	25	
Rules for giving the prescribed security in suits against subordinate officers, and mode of proceeding if it cannot be given	VI.	26	1*st*.
Agent to empower certain persons to execute such securities, and to furnish the judges with lists of them	——	—	2*d*.
Agents to be responsible for persons so empowered, and to employ creditable persons taking security	——	—	3*d*.
How and in what cases agents and their officers may be sued in the *dewanny adawlut*	——	27	
In what cases the party sued is to defend at his own risk	——	28	
Agents may defend suits against their officers	——	29	
Civil process how to be issued to, and returned by, the agents	——	30	
Board of Trade may make the agents or their officers responsible for costs and damages decreed against them, but they may appeal at their own risk	——	31	
Board of Trade may authorize appeals when dissatisfied with decrees	——	32	
In what cases security is not to be demanded from agents, and their head officers	——	33	
Mode of proceeding against agents and their head officers, after their removal	——	34	
Letters between agents, their officers and *vakeels*, to be free of postage, and how to be transmitted	——	35	
Board of Trade may take upon themselves the prosecution and defence of suits	——	36	
Rules respecting receipts and disbursements on account of suits in the courts of justice	——	37	
Foregoing rules applicable to assistants, &c.	——	38	
Ryots, &c. deeming themselves aggrieved, how to seek redress	——	39	
PUBLIC REVENUE.			
Rules for a more punctual realization of it, enacted	VII.	21	
Recapitulation of former regulations	——	22	
Interest to be charged on arrears from the day they become due, with exceptions	——	23	1*st*.
Mode of proceeding for the recovery of arrears	——	—	2*d*.
When attachments may be withdrawn, and accounts adjusted. Provisions against the anticipation of rents	——	—	3*d*.
Accounts to be furnished by *putwarees*, and measures to be taken for their appointment. Penalty for non-compliance of proprietors, &c. with collector's requisition for accounts	——	—	4*th*.
Arrears at the close of the year to be reported to the Board of Revenue, and how to be recovered	——	—	5*th*.
How sales of land are to be made, and what other measures may be taken for recovering arrears	——	—	6*th*.
In what cases a suspension of these rules may take place	——	—	7*th*.
Sales may be ordered within the year in particular cases	——	—	8*th*.
What provisions against resistance applicable. Explanation of rule respecting			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1799.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
limitation of appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	VII.	24	
Further powers vested in the collectors in cases of attachment or *khas* collection	——	25	
Preceding sections applicable to estates of disqualified landholders.—Collectors to report the misconduct of *serbrakars*	——	26	
Such parts of Regulation XIV. 1793, as have not been rescinded, &c. still in force	——	27	
Under what rules sales of land are to be made	——	28	
Rules for sales of land under decrees, extended to sales of land for arrears of revenue	——	29	1*st*.
	——	——	2*d*.
Rules to be observed at the public sales			to 5*th*
Board of Revenue to conduct sales of land under the regulations.—Rules for nominating officers for attaching property	——	30	
Special orders of Government to be attended to by the Board of Revenue, who, as well as the collectors, may propose regulations	——	31	
SPECIAL COURTS.			
Rules for their establishment enacted	IV.	1	
Executive Government may convene courts for the immediate trial of persons charged with crimes against the state	——	2	
How to proceed, and what powers vested in them	——	3	
Provision for the death or absence of any of the judges or law officers	——	4	
How the Nizamut Adawlut are to proceed on trials reported to them	VI.	5	
Magistrates to assist in expediting such trials.—How to proceed in cases of persons accused of crimes against the state	——	6	
SYLHET.			
Sundry resolutions of 8th October 1790, respecting the trade of *chunam*, &c. on the frontier, superseded, and rules enacted in lieu	I.	1	
Trade on the frontier declared free to all persons, except unlicensed British subjects	——	2	
General restrictions on the trade prescribed	——	3	1*st*.
			2*d*.
			3*d*.
All articles liable to seizure and confiscation in the attempt to evade the restrictions contained in the foregoing section, and all persons, not being natives, acting contrary thereto, to be reported to the Governor General in Council, and liable to be sent to Calcutta	——	4	
Proportion of reward allotted to police officers seizing, and to persons giving information of, contraband property, and penalty prescribed, should the property not be deemed liable to confiscation	I.	5	
How and where persons dissatisfied with the order of confiscation are to apply for relief	——	6	
British-born subjects, permitted to reside there, to enter into a bond to render themselves amenable to the jurisdiction of the civil court, in causes to an unlimited amount, instituted by the Cosseas, &c.—Consequences of a refusal	——	7	
Perwannahs heretofore granted to traders to be discontinued	——	8	
Operation of Section 20, Regulation XXXV. 1793, postponed till 10th April, 1798	III.	2	
ZILLAH AND CITY CIVIL COURTS.			
Rules for their guidance in the execution of wills and administration to the estates of persons dying intestate, enacted	V.	1	
Prohibited from interfering in the execution of wills of persons not being disqualified landholders, in certain cases, and mode of proceeding thereon	——	2	
In what cases prohibited from interfering in the administration to such estates, and mode of proceeding thereon	——	3	
Co-heirs may appoint a common manager, and how the courts are to proceed in cases wherein the right of succession may be disputed	——	4	
In what cases an administrator may be appointed, and when such administrations are to cease	——	5	
To take security from administrators so appointed, and to fix their personal allowance, subject to the approbation of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	——	6	
How to proceed in cases of persons dying intestate, and leaving unclaimed personal property	——	7	
Jurisdiction of the court of wards under Regulation X. 1793, not affected by this regulation	——	8	
Rules for providing against resistance to their processes enacted	IX.	1	
Sections 22 to 24, Regulation IV. 1793, extended to the city courts, with additional rule, when the offender possesses no landed property	——	2	
In what cases, and under what rule a fine may be substituted in lieu of forfeiture.—Decrees for the forfeiture of estates not to be executed until confirmed by Government	——	3	
See Public Revenue—Opium—Distraint—Landholders.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
COLLEGE.
CUSTOMS.
JUNGLE MOHAULS.
KHAREE NOON.
ORPHANS.
REGISTERS.
RENTS.
SPIRITS.
STAMPS.
STONE QUARRIES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX.

Abkaree Collections.—Vide Stone Quarries—Appeals—Registers.
Accountant General.—See College.
Advocate General.—Vide College.
Appeals.—See Stone Quarries—Registers—Rents.
Arrears.—See Rents.
Attachment.—See Rents.
Board of Revenue.—See Rents—Spirits—Registers.
Board of Trade.—See Customs.
Cauzies.—Vide Rents—Stamps.
Cherrus.—Vide Spirits.
Commissioners.—See Rents.
Confiscation.—See Kharee Noon—Customs.
Civil Auditor.—Vide College.
Collectors.—Vide Registers—Stamps—Spirits—Rents.
Costs.—Vide Rents.
Courts.—See Stamps—Registers.
Courts of Circuit.—See Spirits.
Defaulters.—Vide Rents.
Degrees.—See College.
Duties.—Vide Customs.
Estate.—Vide Registers.
Establishment.—See Registers.
Examination.—Vide College.
Exemptions.—Vide Stamps.
Fines.—See Stamps.
Guardians.—Vide Orphans.
Inhabitants of the Hills.—See Stone Quarries.
Indigo.—Vide Customs.
Invoices.—See Customs.
Informers.—See Stamps—Stone Quarries.
Inheritance.—Vide Registers.
Lakheraj Lands.—See Registers.
Languages.—Vide College.
Landholders.—See Registers.
Licenses.—See Spirits.
Magistrates.—Vide Rents—Registers.
Malguzaree Lands.—See Registers.
Manifests.—See Customs.
Mohauls.—Vide Registers.
Members of the Supreme Council.—See College.
Mofussil Canoongoes.—See Registers.
Muddut.—See Spirits.
Naibs.—Vide Registers.
Penalty.—Vide Spirits—Rents—Stamps—Customs.
Pergunnahs.—Vide Registers.
Paupers.—Vide Stamps.
Pilotage.—See Customs.
Professors.—Vide College.
Provost.—See College.
Resistance.—Vide Rents.
Rewards.—Vide Stone Quarries—College.
Registers.—Vide Rents—Customs.
Rowannahs.—See Stone Quarries.
Salaries.—Vide College.
Stampt Paper.—See Spirits.
Spirituous Liquors.—See Spirits.
Secretary to the Board of Revenue.—See Stamps.
Statutes.—Vide College.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Stamps.
Sudder Canoongoes.—Vide Registers.
Stills.—See Spirits.
Term.—Vide College.
Treasurers.—Vide College.
Tullubbana.—Vide Rents.
Vacation.—See College.
Zenanas.—Vide Rents.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSION, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
XIII.	et seq.		Extended by	II.	9	
1794.						
III.	15					
	16					
	17					
	18		Extended by	—	10	
	19					
	20					
	21					
1795.						
XXII.	81		Modified by	—	15	
	82					
1793.						
XL.	20		Modified by	III.	2	
1795.						
XXXVI.	4					
XLV.	5		Rescinded in part by	V.	3	
—	8		Ditto ditto	—	4	
—	20		Modified by	—	5	
XXXI.			Additional rule	—	6	
XLV.	17		Further enforced by	—	9	
—	19		Modified by	—	10	
1793.						
IX.	10		Further enforced by	—	12	
IV.	6		Extended by	—	—	
1795.						
XLV.	31		Explained by	—	13	
VI.	3					
	7		Extended by	—	21	
	12					
—	14		Extended by	—	22	
—	16		Extended by	—	23	
—	15		Enforced by	—	24	
XXVII.	9		Explained by	—	25	
1799.						
VII.	29					
1796.						
V.						
1795.						
VI.	32					
	33		Extended to Benares by	—	26	
	34					
1796.						
XII.						
1799.						
VII.	30		Extended ditto	—	27	
1794.						
III.	15					
	16					
	17					
	18		Extended ditto	—	—	
	19					
	20					
	21					

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1799.						
VII.	31		Extended by	V.	28	
1793.						
XXXIV.	18					
XLI.	20					
1794.						
I.			Extended and explained by	VI.	1	
1795.						
XLVII.						
1797.						
X.	2					
1793.						
XXXIV.	10		Qualified by	—	9	
—	12		Enforced by	—	11	
	13					
1799.						
VII.	—		Extended by	—	15	
1800.						
V.						
1793.						
LI.						
1794.						
I.			Enforced by	—	18	
1795.						
XLVII.	8					
	9					
	10					
1793.						
XXXIV.	16		Explained and enforced by	—	34	
	17					
1797.						
VI.	—		Explained and extended by	VII.	1	
X.						
VI.						
	16		Rescinded by	—	2	
	21				12	
1793.						
XXXIX.	8		Re-enacted	—	12	
1797.						
VI.	17					
	18		Partly rescinded by	—	13	
X.	11					
VI.	18	4th.	Explained by	—	18	
—	—	2d.	Ditto ditto	—	19	
—	17		Explained by	—	20	
VI.	5					
	6		Explained by	—	21	
	7				22	
X.	8		Rescinded by	—	23	
VI.	17		Extended by	—	24	
—	20		Extended by	—	25	
1793.						
XIX.			Partly rescinded by	VIII.	11	
XXXVII						
XLVIII.						

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what Regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1795. XIX. XLI. XLII. 1793. XIX. XXXVII XLVIII. 1795. XIX. XLI. XLII. 1793. XLVIII. 1795. XIX. 1793. XIX. XXXVII XLVIII. 1795. XIX. XLI. XLII.	2		Partly rescinded by	VIII.	11	
			Partly rescinded by	—	12	
			Explained by	—	13	
			Partly rescinded by	—	15	
			Ditto	—	—	

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what Regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793. XIX. XXXVII 1795. XLI. XLII. 1793. XI. 1797. I. 1795. XXXIX.	25 20		Enforced by	VIII.	19	
			Enforced by	—	—	
			Rescinded by	X.	2	
			Ditto	XI.	—	
	4	5th.	Modified by	—	3	1st.
—	5	4th.	Ditto	—	4	1st.
—	—		Ditto	—	—	7th.
—	17	1st.	Rescinded by	—	8	
—	5	13th.	Explained by	—	18	
—	11		Rescinded by	—	19	
—	17	9th.	Ditto	—	20	
—	5	7th.	Extended by	—	21	
—	17	5th.	Ditto	—	22	
—	22	1st.	Explained by	—	26	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEALS.			
Judges empowered to refer appeals from the decisions of the native commissioners not exceeding sicca rupees twenty-five to their registers, whose decrees are to be considered as final.	III.	2	
Institution fees on appeals, referred to registers, to be paid to them for their own use, after they have decided thereon.	—	3	
COLLEGE.			
A college to be founded.	IX.	2	
A proper building to be erected.	—	3	
The Governor General to be Patron and Visitor	—	4	
The members of the Supreme Council, &c. to be Governors.	—	5	
The Governor General in Council to be Trustee for the management of the funds of the college.	—	6	
Comptrolling Committee of Treasury to be Treasurers.	—	7	
Accountant General and Civil Auditor to be Accountant and Auditor.	—	8	
Advocate General, and the standing counsel, to be the law officers.	—	9	
The immediate Government of the college vested in a Provost, and other officers.— To be removed at the discretion of the Patron and Visitor.	IX.	10	
Provost to be a clergyman of the church of England.	—	11	
Acts of the Patron subject to the pleasure of the Court of Directors.	—	12	
Primary duties of the Provost.	—	13	
The Patron empowered to establish and endow professorships.	—	14	
Professorships to be established.	—	15	
Patron may unite or separate any of the professorships, or found additional ones.	—	16	
Provost, vice-provost, and professors, entitled to pensions, under restrictions.	—	17	
All civil servants on the Bengal establishment to be attached to the college for the first three years after their arrival.	—	18	
Civil servants who have not resided three years in Bengal, to be attached to the college for three years from the date of this regulation.	—	19	
Any of the junior civil servants in India may be admitted into the college by order of the Governor General in Council.	—	20	
Any of the junior military servants to be admitted by the same authority.	—	21	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Four terms annually, and four vacations...	IX.	22	
Two public examinations to be holden annually, and honorary rewards to be publicly distributed.	——	23	
Degrees to be established.—Promotions in the civil service to be the result of merit.	——	24	
Statutes to be framed, to be sanctioned by the Patron, and printed.	——	25	
The Patron empowered to amend, abrogate, or enact statutes.	——	26	
Statement of salaries, appointments, &c. to be submitted at the end of each term to the Governor General in Council, and to be by him transmitted to the Court of Directors, with printed copies of all statutes.	——	27	
CUSTOMS.			
The one per cent. duty established by Regulation I. 1797, abolished.	XI.	2	1*st.*
The duty on goods heretofore subject by Regulation XXXIX. 1795, to two and a half per cent. duty, raised to three and a half per cent.	——	—	2*d.*
Goods which were exempted from two and a half per cent. duty, now exempt from the three and a half per cent. duty	——	—	3*d.*
No credit to be allowed for the import duty, except upon a deposit of goods, or of Government securities.	——	—	4*th.*
Commission to the collector.	——	—	5*th.*
Modifications of Section 4, Regulation XXXIX. 1795, respecting goods not manifested.	——	3	1*st.*
Penalty in future for not manifesting goods.	——	—	2*d.*
Case of a refusal to pay the penalty.	——	—	3*d.*
Exception.	——	—	4*th.*
Confiscations and penalties how to be appropriated.	——	—	5*th.*
Ships importing in ballast to be so reported.	——	—	6*th.*
The oath required by Sections 4. and 5, Regulation XXXIX. 1795, to be taken to the prime cost of goods dispensed with.	——	4	1*st.*
Invoices or bills of goods imported, to be produced to the collector.	——	—	2*d.*
Process to be observed, on suspicion that the invoices produced do not shew the true prime cost.—Penalty.	——	—	3*d.*
Penalty how to be appropriated.	——	—	4*th.*
Cases under clause third, to be reported to the Board of Trade.	——	—	5*th.*
New form of the affidavit to be annexed to manifests.	——	—	6*th.*
Rule in Section 5, Regulation XXXIX. 1795, modified.	——	—	7*th.*
Duty on Batavia arrack to be settled as before.	——	—	8*th.*
Rules for adjusting the duty on indigo.	——	5	
Penalty for transhipping goods without permission, or for shipping goods on a vessed for which they were not passed.	——	6	
The Board of Trade empowered to remit confiscations, &c.	——	7	1*st.*
And in lieu thereof, to order double duty to be levied, should they see cause.	XI.	7	2*d.*
The duty on exports how to be settled in future.	——	8	
Precious stones exempted from duty.	——	9	
Goods going from Calcutta to Serampore, or other foreign settlements, to pay the export duty.	——	10	
Masters of foreign vessels to deliver lists of their crews, &c. to the master attendant.	——	11	
Timber exempt from duty on importation.	——	12	
The duty on claret imported from England, how to be settled.	——	13	
Duty on sour liquors and damaged goods, how to be settled.	——	14	
New table of exchange for the adjustment of the Calcutta customs.	——	15	
Measures to be pursued upon any attempt to pass cloths of superior assortments as of inferior quality.	——	16	1*st.*
The cloths, under certain circumstances, to be taken by the Company.	——	—	2*d.*
Each case to be previously reported to the Board of Trade.	——	—	3*d.*
Rule for enforcing the payment of the duties of pilotage on coasting vessels.	——	17	
Explanation of clause 13, Section 5, Regulation XXXIX. 1795.	——	18	
New forms for registers of imports.	——	19	
New forms for registers of exports.	——	20	
The rule for levying the duty on the investments of the commanders and officers of Company's ships extended to goods of other individuals imported from England.	——	21	
Extension of the rule regarding the duty on presents.	——	22	
The duty on the cargoes of American vessels, how to be levied.	——	23	
Horses imported by sea, exempt from duty.	——	24	
Goods, the produce of foreign countries, brought into Calcutta from the interior of the country, subject to duty.—Exception.	——	25	
Clause First, Section 22, Regulation XXXIX. 1795, explained.	——	26	
JUNGLE MOHAULS.			
Regulation XI. 1793, not to operate in the Jungle Mohauls of Midnapore and other districts.—Succession to be regulated by local custom.	X.	2	
KHAREE NOON.			
Adulterated salt, liable to confiscation, and the offenders subject to a fine.—Fine how to be calculated, and how recoverable.	IV.	2	
Salt so adulterated, liable to seizure by the police, and salt officers, who will report it to the judge.—Judge how to proceed on receiving such report.	——	3	
Proprietor of such confiscated salt, on giving security, allowed one month to institute a regular suit in the *dewanny adawlut*, and in such case, execution of order			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
to be suspended. After the expiration of one month, no appeal admitted.	IV.	4	
Proprietor may recover damages, should the seizure be improperly made.	——	5	
Further fine to be levied, should the suit be instituted to create delay, &c. Decision in such case subject to the existing rules for appeals.	——	6	
Salt to be held under attachment until a final decision is made.	——	7	
What share of the fine the officers of Government making the seizure are to receive.	——	8	
Share to informer.	——	9	
Bullocks, carriages, &c. conveying adulterated salt, liable to sale.	——	10	
ORPHANS.			
Minor orphan *zemindars* and others, proprietors of shares in joint undivided estates.—*Zillah* judges to nominate guardians.—Not subject to the jurisdiction of the court of wards.	I.	1	
Rules for the selection of guardians.	——	2	
Compensation to guardians.	——	3	
Guardians to have written commissions.	——	4	
Duties of guardians.	——	5	
Estates liable to be sold for the discharge of arrears of assessment.	——	6	
Mode to be observed by persons considering themselves aggrieved.	——	7	
REGISTERS.			
Collectors to form a *pergunnah* register of lands.	VIII.	2	
The register to contain a separate head for each *pergunnah*, or such other local division of lands as may have been established.	——	3	1*st*.
The register of each division to be divided into two parts, for *malguzaree* and *lakheraj* lands.	——	—	2*d*.
What particulars the *malguzaree* part of the register shall contain.	——	—	3*d*.
Ditto ditto the *lakheraj*.	——	—	4*th*.
At what period the general *pergunnah* registers are to be prepared, and how to be numbered.	——	4	
Intermediate *pergunnah* registers of mutations.—Provisions in regard to the re-partition of assessment.	——	5	
Board of Revenue to furnish the collectors with forms.—In what language and by whom the registers are to be kept, and how to be attested.	——	6	
Rules for obtaining the information required for compiling the registers.—Restrictions.	——	7	
Ditto ditto regarding the register of mutations.	——	8	
How collectors are to render their general registers complete.—No change in the existing limits of *pergunnahs*, &c. to be made without the sanction of Government.—The above not to preclude the collectors from re-annexing *mohauls* separated since 1197.	——	9	
Copies of entries in the registers, in case of lands being separated from one *zillah* and annexed to another, to be sent by one collector to the other.	VIII.	10	
Part of Regulations XIX. XXXVII. and XLVIII. of 1793, and XIX. XLI. and XLII. of 1795, rescinded.—Rules for the compilation of quinquennial registers.	——	11	
Further parts of the above regulations, respecting the insertion of measurements and rents of lands, rescinded.	——	12	
Explanation of the term estate.	——	13	
All alterations in the amount of the annual revenue assessed upon estates to be stated in the registers of intermediate mutations.	——	14	
Such parts of Regulations XIX. XXXVII. and XLVIII. 1793, and Regulations XIX. XLI. and XLII. 1795, as direct registers to be kept in the Bengal and Hindoostanee languages, rescinded.—How the courts are to proceed whenever they shall have occasion to refer to any of the registers.—Courts to report to Government the reasons given by collectors for not having the registers completed.—Collectors on succeeding to office to report to the Board of Revenue, should the registers not have been duly prepared.	——	15	
The copies of the several registers to be transmitted by the collectors to the accountant of the Board of Revenue.	——	16	
The Board of Revenue to furnish collectors with new forms for the registers.—Collectors to be regular in the transmission of the quarterly entries, and to report what establishments may be required for this duty.	——	17	
Board of Revenue to submit the necessary establishments to Government.—Rules respecting the officers appointed for this duty.	——	18	
Collectors to ascertain whether the publications before directed have been made, and if not, to cause them to be made, after which all unregistered land, held exempted from revenue, shall be subject to assessment.	——	19	
Notice to be given to the collectors of the establishment of new villages under a certain penalty.	——	20	
All persons succeeding to landed property by inheritance or otherwise, to give notice of the same to the collector, who is to inquire into the truth of such allegation.—Penalty for neglect of such notice or wilful misrepresentation.	——	21	
The records of the late *mofussil canoongoes* to be delivered to the collectors, and those of the *sudder canoongoes* and their *naibs* to the Board of Revenue, who are to report on the best mode of disposing of them.	——	22	
RENTS.			
Rules for enabling proprietors and farmers, to enforce payment of their rents in the province of Benares.	V.	1	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Zemindars, &c. authorized to delegate to their agents the power of distraining.—Penalties for the abuse of this power.	V.	2	
Under-tenants considered defaulters from the day prescribed for payment of rent, and property liable to be distrained, and in what manner	——	3	
Rules for giving previous notice of the sale of distrained property, and for conducting the sale	——	4	
Commission to be paid to officers authorized to sell distrained property.—Penalties for misconduct.	——	5	
What *cauzies* authorized to sell distrained property.—Form of *sunnud* to be given to the commissioners.	——	6	
What persons considered commissioners *ex-officio*.—Rules for appointing other commissioners.	——	7	
City judge to appoint commissioners.	——	8	
Additional penalties for resisting attachments.—Police officers how to act in such cases.—Mode of proceeding on claims being preferred to property under distraint	——	9	
Former restrictions, with respect to forcing outer doors or entering *zenanahs*, modified.—Penalties prescribed.	——	10	
Tehsildars, on application, to depute an officer to be present at attachment for arrears of rent.—Police officers how to act to prevent resistance.	——	11	
Further rules for the punishment of unfounded complaints against distrainers.	——	12	
Further rules for determining revenue suits in preference to others.	——	13	
Rules for the recovery of arrears which cannot be recovered by distress.—Defaulters and their sureties liable to arrest	——	14	1*st*.
Process against defaulters and their sureties	——	—	2*d*.
Rule of proceeding on application being made to the judge for the above purpose	——	—	3*d*.
Rule of proceeding on the apprehension of a defaulter or his surety.	——	—	4*th*.
In what cases the defendant is to be discharged or confined.—Allowance to be paid in the latter case.	——	—	5*th*.
Farms, &c. liable to attachment under certain restrictions	——	—	6*th*.
What further measures may be taken by proprietors and farmers for securing their future rents.	——	—	7*th*.
Explanation regarding the power and responsibility of landholders in regard to their under-tenants.	——	—	8*th*.
Persons confined may sue in the Dewanny Adawlut	——	15	
Claims of *zemindars* and others, rejected on the summary inquiry, may be sued for in the Dewanny Adawlut	——	16	
Summary judgments, under Section 14, not open to appeal.—Fees not to be levied.—Rules respecting stampt paper applicable in such cases.	V.	17	
Preceding sections applicable to managers of estates and officers of Government	——	18	
Foregoing provisions to be in force in the city of Benares.—Section 14, extended to subordinate agents.	——	19	
Punctuality expected from landholders and farmers	——	20	
Interest to be charged on arrears from the day they become due.—Exception.	——	21	
In what cases the collector may cause the personal property of defaulting landholders to be distrained and sold.—Rules and restrictions in regard to such distress and sale	——	22	
Attachment for arrears when to be withdrawn.—Collector and *tehsildars* liable to prosecution.—The distress and sale of personal property not to be stopped on account of suits having been instituted.—Provisions against resistance.—Explanation of the rules respecting limitation of appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	23	
Provisions against collusion, and the anticipation of rents.	——	24	
Accounts to be furnished by *putwarees*, and measures to be taken for their appointment.—Penalty for non-compliance on the part of proprietors, &c with collector's requisition for accounts.	——	25	
Arrears at the close of the year to be reported to the Board of Revenue, how to be recovered.—Rules for sales of land in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, extended to Benares.	——	26	
Board of Revenue to conduct sales of land under the regulations.—Rules regarding establishments	——	27	
Collector of Benares may propose regulations to the Board of Revenue, who will report the same to the Governor General in Council.	——	28	
SPIRITS, &c.			
Sale of intoxicating drugs confined to the cities and principal towns and villages, which are to be divided into classes, and to pay duty accordingly	VI.	2	
Power of altering the rates of tax reserved to the Governor General in Council	——	3	
Form of license for drugs.	——	4	
Persons receiving licenses to execute a counterpart engagement.	——	5	
Licenses to be written on stampt paper.—How to be applied for, and what stamp duty to be paid thereon	——	6	
What drugs are to be taxed.	——	7	
Manufacture and vend of certain drugs prohibited, and declared punishable as a criminal offence.	——	8	
Amended form of license for the sale of spirituous liquors, &c.	——	9	
Persons receiving such licenses to execute a counterpart engagement.	——	10	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The above rules applicable to *tarry* sold in a fermented state.—Rates of tax.—Stamp duty.	VI.	11	
Tarry licenses to be written on stampt paper, and to be applied for and issued under Regulation X. 1797.	——	12	
All licenses to expire at the end of the year, whether issued at the commencement or otherwise.—Penalty for unlicensed sale.	——	13	
Collectors may accept security for the payment of the tax for one month.—Tax to be levied daily in default of such security.—On failure of payment license forfeited.	——	14	
Process to be observed by the collectors and their officers against defaulters and their sureties, in conformity to Regulations VII. 1799, and V. 1800.	——	15	
How persons may relinquish their licenses.	——	16	
Register of licenses to be kept.—Copy to be furnished the Board of Revenue.—Magistrate to be furnished with a list of licenses.	——	17	
Penalties and punishments to which illicit manufacturers or venders are liable.	——	18	
Additional rules regarding the rate of duty on spirits.	——	19	
Board of Revenue to introduce the highest rates of duty.—Rule for the adjustment of such rates.	——	20	
Board of Revenue to reduce the number of licenses.	——	21	
Collectors to select the most responsible dealers, and to require security from them.	——	22	
Rule for determining on the number of licenses to be issued.—Magistrate may order licenses to be withdrawn.	——	23	
Places of manufacture and vend to be proposed by the collector, with the approbation of the magistrate.	——	24	
No stills to be established within a city or principal town.	——	25	
Only one license to be granted, and one shop to be allowed for one still.	——	26	
Rule for preventing the establishment of unlicensed stills.	——	27	
Police officers to report misconduct of licensed venders.	——	28	
Further punishment for a breach of the conditions of the license.	——	29	
Licensed venders to be committed for trial before the court of circuit for serious offences.	——	30	
Further punishment for the illicit manufacture of spirituous liquors	——	31	
This regulation not applicable to the town of Calcutta.—Stills for supplying Calcutta, where to be established, and how to be taxed.	——	32	
European distilleries of rum and other spirits for exportation exempted from duty.—Board of Revenue to prepare a form of license for them.—Penalty for manufacturing without a license.	——	33	
Sections 16. and 17, Regulation XXXIV. 1793, still in force.—In what manner shops may be established in military cantonments.	VI.	34	
Collectors allowed a commission on the *abkarry* collections.	——	35	
STAMPS.			
Rules for levying a stamp duty upon obligations for the payment of money, and upon law papers, &c.	VII.	1	
Sections 16. and 21, Regulation VI. 1797, to remain in full force till 30th Sept. 1800.	——	2	
Original obligations for the payment of any sum exceeding sicca rupees sixteen, to be written on stampt paper.—Exceptions.—Rates of stamp duties.	——	3	1*st.*
Inscription on the stamps.	——	—	2*d.*
Sizes of paper.	——	—	3*d.*
Receipts to be written on stampt paper.—Exceptions.	——	4	1*st.*
Samples of the size of paper for receipts to be submitted to the Governor General in Council for his determination.	——	—	2*d.*
All original deeds and copies to be written on stampt paper.	——	5	1*st.*
Rates of duty on the stamps.	——	—	2*d.*
Mode of reporting, should any other than the customary sizes of paper be found necessary.	——	—	3*d.*
Exception to the use of stampt paper.	——	—	4*th.*
No document to be admitted in evidence, or received without the prescribed stamp.	——	6	1*st.*
Rule for getting the stamp affixed to any paper.—Penalty to be paid.	——	—	2*d.*
Such paper admissible in evidence.	——	—	3*d.*
In what cases the Board of Revenue may remit the penalty, or a part of it.	——	—	4*th.*
Persons executing a deed contrary to these provisions, liable to penalty as well as the holder.—How to recover penalty.—Moiety given to informers.—The judge may remit or reduce the penalty.	——	7	
Evasions for bringing the amount within the exemption of small sums, punishable by fine.	——	8	
Parties to agree who is to provide the stampt paper.—By whom to be provided, should no such agreement have been made.	——	9	
Collectors empowered to furnish stampt paper to agents to dispose of.—Compensation to such agents.	——	10	
Collector to procure the stampt paper from the superintendent, and to be allowed a commission on the sale.	——	11	
Clause seventh, Section 20, Regulation VI. 1797, superseded; Section 16, Regulation VI. 1797, rescinded; and Section 8, Regulation XXXIX. re-enacted.—Cauzies to return any unsold stampt paper to the collectors, and the collectors to the superintendent.	——	12	
Sections 17. and 18, Regulation VI. 1797, and Section 11, Regulation X. 1797, partly rescinded.—Stampt paper to be			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1800.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
committed to the charge of collectors, with exception to *sunnuds* to *cauzies* and *vakeels*.	VII.	13	
Courts who have charge of the stampt paper to continue to dispose of it till the 30th instant, when they are to deliver the residue to the collectors.	—	14	
Collectors to appoint agents for the sale of the stampt paper at each court in their districts.—Compensation to such agents.—Section 11, extended to every description of stampt paper.	—	15	
Stampt paper to be supplied to paupers.—Plea of poverty not to be admitted without evidence.—Stamp duty how to be recovered on paper so supplied.	—	16	
Agents to supply the courts with stampt paper for the copies of decrees, &c. &c.—Register to see that the duty on such paper is levied.—Decrees of courts, &c. to be written on English paper, to bear the highest rate of duty.—Parties held liable (paupers excepted) to the payment of the duty on stampt paper used for decrees.—Parties applying for copies of judicial papers, not required to be taken by them, to provide themselves with stampt paper.	—	17	
Explanation of clause fourth, Section 18, Regulation VI. 1797.	—	18	
Copies of proceedings and appeals from the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to be prepared on stampt English paper, bearing the highest rate of duty.—Section 18, Regulation VI. 1797, explained.	—	19	
Section 17, Regulation VI. 1797, explained.	—	20	
Explanation of clauses fourth and fifth, Section 17, Regulation VI. 1797.	—	21	
Sections 5, 6, and 7, Regulation VI. 1797, explained.	—	22	
Section 8, Regulation X. 1797, rescinded.—Complaints for petty offences of every description to be written on stampt paper.—Penalty for the non-observance of this rule.	—	23	
Clause ninth, Section 17, Regulation VI. 1797, applicable to petitions preferred for registry of deeds, &c.—Copies of deeds furnished by registers to be written on stampt paper.	—	24	
Rates of duty to be paid on applications to revenue officers.—Petitions, unless on stampt paper, not be received.—Penalty. Exception in case of paupers.—Secretary to the Board of Revenue and collectors to whom to apply for stampt paper.—Rule for the sale of it.	—	25	
Additional penalties to which judicial and revenue native officers filing unstamped papers are liable.—Process for the recovery of such penalty.	VII.	26	
Collectors, &c. &c. to prosecute for the recovery of penalties, and to be allowed commission on the amount recovered.—Share to informer.	—	27	
STONE QUARRIES.			
All persons, except British-born subjects, permitted to quarry stones.	—	2	
Duty to be paid to Government previous to the removal of the stones.	—	3	
Duties on the different descriptions of stones to be affixed in the collector's *cutcherree* in the native languages.	II.	4	
Duty to be paid into the collector's treasury, and a *rowannah* to be granted by him.	—	5	
Exact lists of the stones in prescribed forms to be delivered on application for *rowannahs*.—How such lists are to be prepared.	—	6	
Measures to be taken for preventing fraudulent attempts to evade the duty.—Penalty for such evasion.	—	7	
Rowannahs to be returned monthly to the collector, with the necessary report.—The *darogah* to furnish a pass free of any additional duty.	—	8	
Charges of exaction or corruption cognizable in the courts of justice.—Penalties specified in Regulation XIII. 1793, applicable in such cases.	—	9	
The collector to nominate the *darogahs*, who will give the security required in Section 15, Regulation III. 1794, and Sections 15 to 21, of that regulation.	—	10	
Stones attempted to be removed without paying duty, liable to seizure and confiscation.—Rewards granted to encourage seizures.—Punishment on the officers of Government for neglect of duty.—Beyond certain limits round the quarries no stones to be stopt on suspicion.	—	11	
Seizures to be reported to the collector.—Rules for his guidance on receipt of such reports.—Appeals authorized to the city court.	—	12	
Reports to be made to the Board of Revenue.	—	13	
Power of increasing or reducing the duty reserved to the Governor General in Council.	—	14	
Sections 81. and 82, Regulation XXII. 1795, rescinded.—Exception.	—	15	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CALCUTTA TOWN DUTIES.
COLLEGE.
DHONIES.
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS.
KUTL KHOTA.
LAND REVENUE.
PERJURY.
SALT.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
TOWN DUTIES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

Absence.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.
Accounts.—See Land Revenue.
Agent.—See Salt.
Allotments.—See Land Revenue.
Appeals.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Arrears.—See Land Revenue.
Articles.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Attachments.—See Land Revenue.
Aumeen.—See Land Revenue.
Bail.—See Salt.
Balance.—See Town Duties.
Bills.—See Town Duties.
Board of Trade.—See Salt—Town Duties—Government Customs.
Boats.—See Salt.
Certificates.—See Salt—Dhonies.
Charchitty.—See Salt.
Chellauns.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Chokies.—See Salt—Government Customs.
Collectors.—See Salt—Town Duties.
Commission.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Confiscation.—See Town Duties—Salt—Government Customs.
Conditions.—See Government Customs.
Courts.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Custom House.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Damages.—See Land Revenue.
Decrees.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Salt.
Defaulters.—See Land Revenue.
Distress.—See Land Revenue.
Division.—See Land Revenue.
Double Commission.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Double Duties.—See Dhonies—Town Duties—Government Customs.
Drawbacks.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Duties.—See Town Duties—Salt—Dhonies—Government Customs.
Examination.—See College.
Exports.—See Government Customs.
Fees.—See Government Customs.
Fines.—See Land Revenue—Salt—Town Duties.
Ghauts.—See Town Duties.
Imports.—See Town Duties—Salt—Government Customs.
Imprisonment.—See Kutl Khota.
Informer.—See Salt.
Landholders.—See Land Revenue.
Lists.—See Town Duties.
Magistrates.—See Salt.
Maiming.—See Kutl Khota.
Motive.—See Salt.
Murder.—See Kutl Khota.
Nawaub Vizier.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Nepaul.—See Town Duties.—Government Customs.
Oaths.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts—Salt—Town Duties—Government Customs.
Officers.—See Salt.
Parcels.—See Town Duties.
Penalties.—See Land Revenue—Town Duties—Government Customs.
Peons.—See Town Duties.
Perwannah.—See Salt—Town Duties.
Petitions.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.
Pilots.—See Town Duties.
Police.—See Salt.
Proceedings.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.
Process.—See Salt.
Prohibition.—See Salt.
Punishment.—See Salt.
Rates.—See Town Duties—Salt—Government Customs.
Redress.—See Town Duties—Government Customs.
Registers.—See Town Duties—Dhonies—Government Customs.
Release.—See Salt.
Remedy.—See Salt.
Report.—See Land Revenue.
Residents.—See Salt.
Rewards.—See Salt.
Rowannahs.—See Government Customs.
Sales.—See Land Revenue.
Security.—See Salt.
Seizures.—See Salt—Government Customs.
Students.—See College.
Subornation.—See Perjury.
Surplus.—See Land Revenue.
Suspension.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.
Talookdars.—See Land Revenue.
Tenants.—See Salt.
Transfer.—See Land Revenue.
Translations.—See Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.
Weavers.—See Salt.
Works.—See Salt.
Wounding.—See Kutl Khota.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS, &c. &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1799.				1801.		
VII.	23	1, 2	Modified by	I.	2	
—	—	7th.	Further enforced by	—	—	
—	—	8th.	Additional rule	—	3	
1793.						
XLV.	10					
1799.			Enforced by	—	5	
VII.	29	1st.				
1796.						
V.	2		Extended by	—	6	
—	3		Explained by	—	7	
1793.						
I.	10	14th	Further enforced and			
VIII.	42	to	extended by	—	8	
		18th.				
XLIV.	5		Suspended in certain			
1796.			cases by	—	9	
III.	3					
1799.						
VII.	29	4th.	Enforced by	—	10	
1793.						
XXV.	—		Additional rule	—	11	
—	—		Explained by	—	12	
—	3					
—	4					2d.
—	18		Additional rules	—	13	to
—	19					4th.
—	19					
—	20		Qualified by	—	—	5th.
—	21					
VIII.	—		Explained by	—	14	
XXV.	28		Further enforced by			
VI.	2		Repealed by	II.	2	
IX.	67					
V.	2		Extended by	—	4	
VI.	—		Further enforced by	—	5	
—	3		Extended by	—	6	
XIII.	5					
V.	10		Further enforced by	—	7	
XIII.	—					
1797.						
XII.	—					
1798.			Modified by	—	8	
V.	—					
1796.						
XIII.	3		Further enforced by			
1793.						
IX.	—		Extended generally by	—	11 to 13	
XIII.	10		Extended by	—	14	
XLVII.	6					
1794.			Rescinded by and	—	15	
VII.	7					
1796.						
IV.	2		Applied by			
1799.						
X.	3		Extended by	—	17	
1793.						
VI.	30		Repealed by	—	18	
1797.						
XIX.	3		Ditto	—	19	
—	4		Enforced by			
—	5					

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.				1801.		
IV.	14		Extended by	III.	2	
1800.						
IX.	19		Rescinded by	IV.	—	
1795.						
XXXIX.	2		Re-established by	V.	1	
—	—					
1800.			Extended by	—	4	1st.
XI.	—					
1795.						
XXXIX.	22		Ditto	—	15	
1793.						
XXX.	—					
1795.			Rescinded by	VI.	2	
XL.	—					
1793.						
III.	11		Extended by	—	22	
					33	
1797.						
IV.	—					
1799.			Ditto	VIII.	2	
VIII.	—					
VII.	15	1 to				
1793.		6th.	Amended and applied by	IX.	—	
XXIX.	19					
XXXI.	9					
—	10		Enforced by			
—	12					
—	9	2d.				
1795.						
XXXV.	—		Extended by	—	3	
1799.						
VII.	—					
—	15	1 to 6	Partly rescinded by			
1793.						
XXXI.	12		Explained by			
1796.						
XI.	2					
1793.						
XXIX.	20	4th.	Ditto	—	4	
XXXI.	10	4th.				
IX.	17		Extended by	—	5	
III.	10					
1795.						
VII.	7		Ditto	X.	29	
1793.						
III.	11					
1795.						
XXXIX.	22	2, &c.	Ditto	—	—	
1801.						
V.	6	2d.	Additional rule	—	31	
1793.						
XLII.	1 to 20		Rescinded by	XI.	2	
1797.						
VI.	24	1st.	Extended by	—	22	
1793.						
III.	—					
1795.			Ditto	—	25	
XXXIX.	—					
1801.						
VI.	9	1 to 7	Ditto	XII.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
CALCUTTA TOWN DUTIES.			
Custom-house re-established at Calcutta.	V.	2	1st.
A collector to levy the duties.	——	—	2d.
The commission which the collector and his deputy are to receive.	——	—	3d.
The hours at which the custom-house is to be open	——	3	
The manner of levying duties on imports by sea.	——	4	1st.
The duties to which the following imports are subject:			
By sea, with exceptions.	——	—	2d.
On vessels under foreign colours.	——	—	3d.
On the Company's and other British ships.	——	—	4th.
On the produce of Coromandel.	——	—	5th.
On American ships bearing the produce of America.	——	—	6th.
On American cargoes imported west of the Cape—also from places within the Company's exclusive trade.	——	—	7th.
On China goods.	——	—	8th.
On the cargoes of Macao ships.—Penalties.	——	—	9th.
Indigo from Manilla.	——	—	10th.
On liquors	——	—	11th.
Rules respecting deductions and ullages.	——	—	12th.
Duty on imports into Calcutta from foreign settlements.	——	—	13th.
British ships importing at a foreign settlement.	——	—	14th.
Collectors allowed to pass parcels, &c. belonging to individuals.	——	—	15th.
Exemptions.	——	—	16th.
Drawbacks.	——	—	17th.
Form of register on imports by sea.	——	—	18th.
Ditto on imports by sea free of duty, and of goods on which a drawback has been allowed.	——	—	19th.
Rules regarding the furnishing of pilots.	——	5	
Rules for the collection of the duties on imports from the interior.	——	6	1st.
Imports paying a duty of 4 per cent.	——	—	2d.
Imports paying a duty of 2 per cent.	——	—	3d.
Imports paying a duty of 20 per cent.	——	—	4th.
Spirituous liquors	——	—	5th.
Exemptions.	——	—	6th.
Drawbacks	——	—	7th.
Cases admitting an exemption of duties.	——	—	8th.
Rules regarding boats on their arrival with merchandise.	——	—	9th.
Double duty, and double commission, to be levied in certain cases.	——	—	10th.
Gruff goods how to be passed.	——	—	11th.
Rules for the issuing *perwannahs* on the above.	——	—	12th.
Goods when to be passed.	——	—	13th.
Duties when to be levied.	——	—	14th.
Rules regarding *peons*.	——	—	15th.
Rules prohibiting the passing of goods until they have been examined.	——	—	16th.
Registers of goods imported from the interior.	——	—	17th.
Ditto of goods free of duty, and of drawbacks.	——	—	18th.
Bills to be granted by the collector for the duties, and commission.	V.	7	
Collector how to act, in case of the payment of the duties and commission being refused.	——	8	
Rule for the disposal of the balance on sales.	——	9	
Provisions for the prevention of smuggling.	——	10	
Goods under seizure to be reported.	——	11	
Proceeds of sales, how to be appropriated.	——	12	
Board of Trade empowered to release goods liable to confiscation, and to remit penalties incurred.	——	13	
Ditto to commute higher penalties for double duty and double commission.	——	14	
Persons deeming themselves aggrieved, how to apply for redress.	——	15	
All rules contained in Regulation XXXIX. 1795, from Section 22, to the conclusion, declared applicable to all complaints on these collections.			
COLLEGE.			
Section 19, Regulation IX. 1800, rescinded.—The civil servants, who are to be attached to the college.	IV.	2	
Students, who arrived on or before 1798, to be examined in December 1801.	——	3	
Fifteen of these students to receive certificates, and no longer to be attached to the college.			
Students who arrived on or before 1799, to be examined in December 1802, and thirty of these to receive certificates.	——	4	
DHONIES.			
Former duty abolished, and another substituted.	VII.	2	
Marine-paymaster to collect this duty.—The master-attendant to grant a certificate.	——	3	
Dhonies attempting to evade this duty, incurring the penalty of double duties.—The appropriation of this additional duty.	——	4	
All *dhonies* to be numbered.	——	5	
And a register to be kept.	——	6	
A duty of one anna per ton to be levied on all trading vessels, except *dhonies*, and king's ships.	——	7	1st.
No vessel to receive a port clearance until such duty has been paid.	——	—	2d.
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS.			
Custom-house at Mangee abolished.—Sections 1. to 20. of Regulation XLII. 1793, rescinded.	XI.	2	
Five custom-houses re-established.	——	3	1st.
Government customs formerly levied on imports and exports re-established.	——	—	2d.
Collectors to levy these customs, and to take an oath.	——	4	1st.
The customs which are to be levied by the collector of customs at Calcutta.	——	—	2d.
The hours at which the custom-houses are to be open.	——	—	3d.
Rule for establishing *cholkies*.	——	5	
Patna.			
Rates of customs.—Exceptions.	——	6	1st.
On imports from, or through, Benares into Behar.	——	—	2d.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Duty on imports from, or through, Benares into Behar.—Exceptions.	XI.	6	3d.
Ditto on imports from the Vizier's dominions, not passing through Benares	——	—	4th.
Imports from the territories of the Raja of Nepaul.	——	—	5th.
Rate of duty on certain articles imported into, or exported from, the limits of the *chokies* of the collector of customs at Patna.	——	—	6th.
Calcutta.			
Rate of duty on certain articles imported into, or exported from, the limits of the *chokies* of the collector of customs at Calcutta.	——	7	1st.
All goods imported by sea into the foreign settlements, and brought to Calcutta, subject to duty.	——	—	2d.
Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Hooghly.			
Rate of duty on certain articles imported into, or exported from, the limits of the *chokies* of the collectors of customs at these stations.	——	8	1st.
Rule respecting the rate of duty on imports from sea into the foreign settlements, on their being again exported into the interior of the country.	——	—	2d.
Customs on exports by sea from foreign settlements.	——	—	3d.
Chittagong.			
Customs on imports by sea.	——	9	1st.
Rule regarding goods imported for exportation by sea	——	—	2d.
Rate of duty on foreign produce.	——	—	3d.
Rate of duty on certain articles imported into, or exported from, the limits of the *chokies* of the collector of Chittagong.	——	—	4th.
Rule regarding imports by sea exported into the interior.	——	10	1st.
Ditto regarding imports by sea exported beyond the limits of the Company's provinces.	——	—	2d.
Rule respecting the payment of duty, and the passing of goods.	——	11	
Collector of Calcutta to levy a commission.	——	12	1st.
The manner in which it is to be appropriated.	——	—	2d.
The collector to levy a fee.—How to be divided.	——	—	3d.
Fees on *rowannahs*.—The division of such fees	——	—	4th.
Fee to be levied by the collector at Chittagong.	——	—	5th.
Fee to be levied by the collector at Hooghly.	——	—	6th.
Rules respecting the application for, and issuing of, *rowannahs*.	——	13	
The period for which *rowannahs* are to be in force.—The extent of their currency.	——	14	1st.
How long goods may be detained for examination.—Cases incurring a penalty.	——	—	2d.
Rule regarding the registering of *rowannahs*.	——	—	3d.
Rule for the division of goods into smaller parcels	——	15	1st.
Ditto for the exchange of *rowannahs*.	——	—	2d.
Rule for registering such exchanges.	XI.	15	3d.
Collectors authorized to propose rules for the better collection of the customs.	——	16	
Goods how to be valued.	——	17	
No duties to be levied excepting those authorized by the regulations.	——	18	
Penalty for breach of the above rule.	——	19	
Directions respecting goods under seizure.	——	20	1st.
The disposal of the proceeds of sale.	——	—	2d.
The Board of Trade empowered to release goods, and to remit penalties.	——	21	1st.
Ditto to commute higher penalties for double commission, and double duty.	——	—	2d.
The paper on which *rowannahs* are to be written.	——	22	
Rules respecting the seizure of warlike stores.	——	23	
Articles exempted from duty.	——	24	
Collector and other officers amenable to the courts of judicature.—Redress how to be obtained	——	25	
KUTL KHOTA.			
Cases in which *kutl khota* is punishable by death.	VIII.	2	
Ditto ditto ditto.	——	3	
Rule in cases of accidentally wounding or maiming an individual, in prosecution of the design to injure another person	——	4	
Rules for the guidance of the law officers and judges of the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	5	
Rules for the guidance of the judges of the courts of circuit.	——	6	
LAND REVENUE.			
Rules regarding the attachment of lands on account of arrears.—Penalty in cases of arrears.—Report required by clause seventh, Section 23, Regulation VII. 1799, in cases of attachments.	I.	2	
Rule respecting the accounts required by clause fourth, Section 23, Regulation VII. 1799, for the recovery of arrears.	——	3	
Rule for the better recovery of arrears in certain cases, by the distress and sale of the personal property of defaulters possessing small estates.	——	4	
Rule for obviating delays in the assessment of lands ordered to be sold, and for fixing a penalty in the event of the accounts requisite for making such assessment being withheld.	——	5	
Rule for the sale of entire estates on account of arrears, the *sudder jumma* of which exceeds not five hundred sicca rupees.	——	6	
Ditto ditto in certain cases of estates exceeding the above sum.			
Section 3, Regulation V. 1796, explained as regarding the division or allotment of a *turruf*, *pergunnah*, &c.	——	7	
Rules for the assessment of a portion of an estate, on the accuracy of the *putwaree* accounts being suspected.	——	8	
Rule for the security of under-tenants, &c. holding leases and *pottahs* in estates, becoming liable to sale after the second month of the year.	——	9	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rule authorizing the collector to cause the attendance of landholders, purchasers of land, or their agents.	I.	10	
Rule prohibiting the sale of a fractional portion of an estate.	——	11	
Rule regarding joint estates held in common tenancy, and the assessing of such.	——	12	
Rules for the division of joint estates in common tenancy, in addition to the provision of Regulation XXV. 1793.	——	13	1*st* to 8*th*.
Rule fixing a time in which applications are to be made, by *talookdars* desirous of having their *talooks* separated.	——	14	
Rules of this regulation applying to Regulation XXV. 1793, and Regulation VII. 1799, equally applicable to the corresponding regulations for the province of Benares.	——	15	
PERJURY.			
Magistrates not to receive charges of perjury.—Rule for prosecutions for perjury.	III.	2	
SALT.			
Regulations XXX. 1793, and XL. 1795, rescinded.	VI.	—	
Rules regarding the importation of foreign salt.	——	3	
Rules regarding Muscat and Samber salts.	——	4	
Advertisement of the 25th April 1796, regarding the importing of salt on unlicensed vessels, incorporated in this regulation.	——	5	
Rule regarding the manufacture of salt.	——	6	
Prohibiting private *kallaries*, and affixing fines in such cases.	——	7	1*st* to 4*th*.
Directing the distribution of the fines.	——	—	5*th*.
For the guidance of the judges, in executing the decrees for such fines.	——	—	6*th*.
Rule regarding the transportation of salt within the provinces.	——	8	1*st*.
Description of a *rowannah*.	——	—	2*d*.
Darogahs how to proceed on the arrival of salt at the *chokies*.	——	—	3*d*.
Salts liable to seizure and confiscation.	——	9	1*st*. 2*d*.
Rule regarding cattle and carriage used in the illicit trade of salt.	——	10	
Rule for the better suppression of illegal trade in salt.	——	11	1*st*.
Instructions to police officers.	——	—	2*d*. 3*d*.
The rewards they are to receive on seizures being effected.	——	—	4*th*.
Instructions to magistrates.	——	—	5*th*. 6*th*.
Ditto to collectors, commercial residents, and agents.	——	—	7*th*.
Rules respecting the charge of salt *chokies*.	——	—	8*th*.
Oath to be taken by the officers in the salt department.	——	—	9*th*.
Rule regarding the delivery of seized salt.	——	—	10*th*.
Rule regarding the attaching of salt.	——	12	
Rewards in cases of salt being attached by subordinate officers.	——	13	
Ditto ditto ditto	VI.	14	
Rewards to which salt agents and superintendents are entitled.	——	15	
Rule for the guidance of the subordinate officers in case of seizure of salt.	——	16	
Rules regarding the removal of an attachment.—The release of salt seized by subordinate officers.—And further rule regarding seizures.	——	17	
Rule regarding the release of salt seized by magistrates or their officers.	——	18	
Rewards to which informers are entitled.	——	19	
Rule respecting confiscations, and rewards in consequence.	——	20	
Rules for the guidance of the Board of Trade on the report of a seizure.	——	21	
Ditto ditto in cases of seizures liable to confiscation.	——	22	
Rules respecting rewards granted on the confiscation of foreign salt.	——	23	
Rules regarding frauds with respect to *rowannahs* and *charchitties*.	——	24	
Boats employed in this service to be registered.	——	25	1*st*.
Salt not proceeding by the regular route, liable to confiscation.	——	—	2*d*.
Proprietors of salt confiscated, subject to a fine.	——	26	
Security required from *darogahs* of *chokies*.	——	27	
Rules regarding *darogahs*.	——	28	
Persons engaged in the illicit manufacture, &c. of salt, to incur a fine.	——	29	
Officers of the salt department concerned in any illicit transaction relating to salt, to be punished.	——	30	
Officers of salt *chokies* prohibited from receiving gratuities or perquisites, &c.	——	31	1*st*.
Rule for the disposal of fines levied under the above section.	——	—	2*d*.
Rule regarding the *mohurrirs* of *chokies*.	——	—	3*d*.
Fines enacted by this regulation how to be sued for.	——	32	
Remedy for persons deeming themselves aggrieved under this regulation.	——	33	
Rule regarding processes against undertenants, in the manufacturing season.	IX.	2	
Rule regarding processes against weavers, &c. employed in the provision of the Company's investment, from whom arrears may be due to farmers, &c.	——	3	
Rule in cases when any magisterial process may be resisted.—Ditto repecting bails.	——	4	
Cases in which the magistrates may punish resistance to processes.	——	5	
Further rules regarding the seizure of salt, and the persons authorized to make seizures.	XII.	2	
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
Section 2, Regulation VI. and Section 67, Regulation IX. 1793, repealed.	II.	2	
Of whom the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut is to consist.	——	3	
The oath which the judges are to take.	——	4	
The powers which the court is to possess, and its duties.	——	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1801.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Two judges necessary to form a court.—Where and how to be held.—Rules in cases of difference of opinion.—Its sittings.—Powers of the senior judge.—Petitions by whom to be received, and orders thereon by whom to be passed.—Judge authorized to take depositions instead of the register.—Court to regulate their own proceedings.—Decrees and process by whom to be signed.	II	6	
Recapitulation of former regulations for suspensions in cases of misconduct.—How this court is to proceed on reports of neglect of misconduct.—In what cases the court is to report to the Governor General in Council.—Errors of judgment or slight defaults how to be corrected	——	7	
Provisions respecting appeals.	——	8	
The qualifications respecting appeals extended to all inferior courts.	——	9	
Of whom the Nizamut Adawlut is to consist.	——	10	
Oath which the judges are to take.	——	11	
Powers and duties of the court.	——	12	
Subject to the provisions described in Section 6. of this regulation.	——	13	
The powers vested by Section 7, extended to the Nizamat Adawlut.—Courts of circuit to report to the Nizamut Adawlut in cases of neglect or misconduct.—Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed on these reports.	——	14	
All applications for leave of absence from judges and magistrates to be made to the Governor General in Council, and references to be made to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut courts.	——	15	
How the proceedings of these courts are to be kept.—In what cases copies are to be required.	——	16	
The office of translator to these courts abolished.—Translations how to be made.	——	17	
Provincial and *zillah* courts in what cases to furnish translations	——	18	
In what cases provincial courts are to require translations from the *zillah* and city courts.—How translations required by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from the provincial, *zillah*, or city courts, are to be made	——	19	
TOWN DUTIES.			
Custom-houses to be established at the different cities.	X.	2	
Duties to be levied by established collectors, who are to take an oath.	——	3	
Hours at which the custom-houses are to be open.	X.	4	
Commission which the collectors are authorized to levy.	——	5	
Articles on which a duty of four per cent. is to be levied.	——	6	
Ditto ditto of two per cent. ditto ditto.	——	7	
Collectors authorized to propose alterations in the rates of duty.	——	8	
Duties to be levied on articles imported from the dominions of the Nawaub Vizier.	——	9	
Collectors authorized to propose regulations for facilitating these collections.	——	10	
Rules respecting drawbacks.	——	11	
Goods chargeable with duty where to be imported.—Lists of such goods and rates, to remain fixed at those places.	——	12	
Goods, on their arrival at a *ghaut*, how to be lodged.	——	13	
Cases incurring the charge of double duty and double commission.	——	14	
Cases subjecting the goods to confiscation.	——	15	
Rules for levying duties on gruff goods.	——	16	
Further rules for the passing of gruff goods.	——	17	
Rules for registering the duties on imports and drawbacks.	——	18	
Bills which the collector is to grant.	——	19	
Rules in the event of persons refusing or omitting payment of these duties and commission.	——	20	
Balance of sales how to be appropriated.	——	21	
Further cases subjecting goods to confiscation.	——	22	
Collectors to report to the Board of Trade, all cases of goods detained for confiscation.	——	23	
Proceeds of the sales how to be appropriated.	——	24	
Powers vested in the Board of Trade, in cases of penalties, fines, &c.	——	25	
Ditto ditto of commuting penalties, fines, &c.	——	26	
Rules specifying the particular person authorized to levy these duties and commission.	——	27	
Penalty to be incurred by a breach of the above rules.	——	28	
Collectors, their assistants, and native officers, amenable to the courts of judicature.	——	29	
Cases exempting from duties goods imported from the territories of the Raja of Nepaul.	——	30	
Additional articles subjected to the Calcutta town duties.	——	31	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

DACCA PROVINCIAL COURT
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS AND TOWN DUTIES.
SACRIFICES.
SECURITY.
SPIRITS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

Accountants.—See Spirits.
Appeal.—See Security.
Assistant.—See Dacca Provincial Court.
Beetle-nut.—See Government Customs.
Behar (Imports.)—See ditto.
Ditto (Exports.)—See ditto.
Benares (ditto.)—See ditto.
Calcutta (ditto.)—See ditto.
Ditto (Imports)—See ditto.
Causes—See Dacca Provincial Court.
Charcoal.—See Government Customs.
Collectors.—See ditto.
Collections.—See Spirits.
Commissions.—See ditto, and Government Customs.
Commitment.—See Security.
Condemnation.—See Spirits.
Costs.—See Security.
Cotton.—See Government Customs.
Customs.—See ditto.
Defendants.—See Security.
Deputy Surveyor.—See Spirits.
Detention.—See Government Customs.
Dimensions.—See Spirits.
Distilleries.—See ditto.
Drawbacks.—See ditto, and Government Customs.
Duty.—See Piece Goods, and Government Customs.
Entries.—See Spirits.
Establishments.—See Dacca Provincial Court.
Examination.—See Spirits
Exemption.—See Government Customs.
Exportation—See ditto, and Spirits.
Fees.—See Security, and Government Customs.
Fines.—See Spirits.
Foreign Settlements.—See Government Customs.
Forfeitures.—See Spirits.
Frauds.—See ditto.
Gauging.—See ditto.
Ghee.—See Government Customs.
Godowns.—See Spirits.
Goods.—See Government Customs.
Indigo—See ditto.
Institution (Fee).—See Security.
Invoices.—See Government Customs.
Landing.—See Spirits.
License.—See ditto.
Litigation.—See Security.
Magistrates.—See Spirits, and Sacrifices.
Manufactures.—See Government Customs.
Misdemeanors.—See Sacrifices.
Murder.—See ditto.
Nepaul.—See Government Customs.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Sacrifices.
Notice.—See Spirits.
Oath.—See ditto.
Pass.—See ditto.
Paupers.—See Security.
Penalties.—See Spirits.
Pepper.—See Government Customs.
Piece goods.—See ditto.
Plaintiff—See Security.
Prime Cost.—See Government Customs.
Regulations.—See ditto.
Retail.—See Spirits.
Rowannah.—See Government Customs.
Sales—See ditto.
Saltpetre.—See ditto.
Seals.—See Spirits.
Seizure.—See ditto.
Shipping.—See ditto.
Shops.—See ditto.
Silks.—See Government Customs.
Stills.—See Spirits.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Security, and Dacca Provincial Court.
Surveyor.—See Spirits.
Wine.—See Government Customs.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS, &c. &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1801.							1797.						
XI.	6	6*th.*	Extended by	I.	1, 2		III.	7		Enforced by	IV.	2	
1793.							1800.						
XL.	6		Modified by	III.	1		XI.	4		Amended by	V.	15	1*st.*
IV.	5		Enforced by	—	2		1801.						
1797.							V.	—	15*th.*	Repealed by	—	16	
XI.	3		Applied by	—	—		XI.	12	3*d.*	Enforced by	—	20	
1798.												21	
V.	—		Enforced by	—	—		X.	—		Applied by	—	24	
1793.													
XLVI.	—		Applied by	—	3		1793.						
					5		IX.	75					
					6			&		Enforced by	VI.	2	
1797.								79					
III.	3						1801.						
1793.			Ditto	IV.	1		XI.	10		Modified by	VII.	—	
XLVI.	3												
XLVII.	2												

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
DACCA PROVINCIAL COURT.			
Two courts of appeal formed at Dacca	IV.	2	
Rules respecting the attendance of the officers, and the issuing of the process of the court, and additional establishments which may be necessary	—	3	
Rules respecting the continuance of the operation of this regulation	—	4	
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS AND TOWN DUTIES.			
Piece goods, &c. subject to Government duties, established by Regulation XI. 1801.	I.	2	
Duties payable on goods imported from Oude.—Exceptions.—Drawbacks.	V.	—	1*st.*
Duties on indigo manufactured after the European manner.	—	—	2*d.*
Duties on silk and cotton piece goods, imported or exported	—	—	3*d.*
The abovementioned goods imported into Behar, without passing through Benares, liable to certain duties.—Further rule for imports immediately from Oude.	—	—	4*th.*
Duties to be levied on goods the manufacture or produce of Benares.—Drawbacks.	—	3	1*st.*
The duty which is to be levied on Benares indigo intended for exportation.	—	—	2*d.*
The duties which are to be levied on goods the manufacture or produce of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.—Exceptions.—Drawbacks.	—	4	1*st.*
Duty which is to be levied on indigo, the produce of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.	V.	4	2*d.*
Duties leviable on piece goods which have not paid the duty on the *aurung* price.	—	5	
Duties leviable on goods, the manufacture or produce of places without the limits of the Company's provinces, Oude, and the Ceded Districts.	—	6	1*st.*
Exceptions respecting imports from Nepaul.	—	—	2*d.*
The Calcutta custom-master how to proceed on goods being rated differently from their value.	—	7	
Silk and cotton piece goods imported into Calcutta for exportation, to pay the export duty on being carried into the foreign settlements	—	8	1*st.*
No drawback of town duties allowed on goods sent from Calcutta to the foreign settlements.	—	—	2*d.*
The duty to be levied on goods brought from inland for importation into the foreign settlements.—Exceptions.	—	9	1*st.*
Duty which is to be levied on silk and cotton piece goods exported from the foreign settlements by sea.	—	—	2*d.*
Rule in Section 7, extended to imports into foreign settlements.	—	—	3*d.*
Imports into the foreign settlements not having paid the import duties, to pay a duty on being exported into the interior of the country.	—	—	4*th.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Detention of goods under *rowannahs* limited to one day.	V.	10	
Piece goods, &c. imported into Calcutta, to pay full town duties.—Drawback allowed on exportation, excepting on saltpetre.	——	11	
Rules for imports into Calcutta by sea.—Drawback on exportation.	——	12	
Rules respecting beetle-nut and pepper, the produce of Malabar and Canara.	——	13	
Certain articles exempted from the Government customs and town duties.	——	14	
Explanation of Section 4, Regulation XI. 1800.	——	15	1*st*. 2*d*.
Rules respecting articles for private use, parcels, &c.	——	16	
Rules regarding exemptions from the payment of duties.	——	17	
Duty on wines how to be calculated.	——	18	
Goods imported into Calcutta, as returned goods, not registered, liable to duties.	——	19	
Fees on exchanged *rowannahs*.	——	20	
The collector of Government customs at Calcutta to keep a register of certain imports, and to levy a fee.	——	21	
The collector of Government customs to levy a commission on export duties for himself and deputy.	——	22	
All former regulations not rescinded to be considered in force.	——	23	
Section 14, only of this regulation, to extend to the cities of Patna, Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Benares.	——	24	
Certain articles imported by sea into Bengal, which have paid the established customs at Calcutta, Hooghly, or Chittagong, exempted from further duty; and the collector of Government customs at those places to grant *rowannahs* free of duty.	VII.	2	
A fee to be levied on such *rowannahs*, for the benefit of those collectors and their deputies.	——	3	
When this regulation is to take effect.	——	4	
SACRIFICES.			
Rules prohibiting the sacrifice of persons by throwing them into water.	VI.	2	
In cases of persons escaping death, the offence to be deemed a high misdemeanor.	——	3	
Order to magistrates for preventing such sacrifices.	——	4	
SECURITY.			
Rule respecting the security which is to be taken in the first instance for the appearance of defendants—Further security which may be required.	III.	2	
Ditto respecting the fees payable to pleaders in suits instituted by paupers or others.	——	3	
The above rule extended to suits cognizable by the registers.	——	4	
Cases in which the institution fee may be returned.	——	5	
Rule for the commitment of litigious paupers suitors or appellants extended.	III.	6	
SPIRITS.			
Distilleries, or works similar to those in Europe not to be constructed without a license.—Penalties.	II.	2	
Magistrates and collectors to report to the Calcutta magistrates all distilleries worked in the European manner.	——	3	
An entry of every warehouse, &c. to be made by proprietors within ten days after the receipt of the license penalty.	——	4	
An entry of all stills, &c. to be made five days before bringing in materials, &c. for manufacturing spirits.—Penalties.	——	5	
Justices of peace and officers appointed by them to have free access to all distilleries, &c.—Penalties for obstructing officers in the execution of their duties.	——	6	
Dimensions of the stills, &c.—Penalties.	——	7	
Oath to be taken by the surveyor and his deputy	——	8	
Rate of duty to be levied on spirits manufactured, and also on those already in store.	——	9	
How such duty is to be levied.	——	10	
How to be adjusted, and the notice that is to be given previous to bringing in materials, and how long such notice to be in force.	——	11	
Notice that is to be given previous to discontinuing work.—Seals to be affixed, and penalties for removing them.	——	12	
The accounts which are to be kept by the officers appointed.—Penalties for obstructing them in taking such accounts.	——	13	
Rules respecting the removal of spirits.—Penalties.	——	14	
Penalties for opposing or infringing these rules.	——	15	
Drawback on exportation of spirits, duty and drawback how to be adjusted.	——	16	
Rate of drawback how to be adjusted.	——	17	
Rule respecting the quantity to be exported.	——	18	
When and where to be shipped.	——	19	
Custom master's commission.—Penalties for relanding spirits shipped for exportation.	——	20	
Produce of forfeitures how to be divided and appropriated.	——	21	
Shops not to be established beyond the limits of Calcutta without a license.—Penalties.	——	22	
Duties to be paid on retail licenses.	——	23	
Form of license.	——	24	
These licenses not to authorize the sale of spirits manufactured at the country stills.	——	25	
The sale of spirits within Calcutta subject to the justices of the peace.	——	26	
Commission to be drawn by the Calcutta magistrates, with exception.	——	27	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1802.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Officers to be appointed by the Calcutta magistrates	II.	28	
Rules in cases of stills being fraudulently concealed, and penalties for opposing the search	——	29	
Ditto respecting the condemnation of spirits, &c.	——	30	
Notice of seizures, which is to be given, in case no claimant appear within twenty days.—Process of condemnation	II.	31	
Forfeiture for neglect of paying the prescribed duties	——	32	
How all pecuniary fines, penalties, &c. are to be adjusted, determined, and levied	——	33	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ARBITRATION.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
BOUNDARIES.
CAUZIES.
CHITTAGONG.
COINS.
COLLECTORS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
COURT OF WARDS.
CUSTOMS.
DISTRAINT.
DIVISION OR UNION OF ESTATES.
EMBANKMENTS, WATER COURSES, &c.
EUROPEANS.
FEES AND STAMPT PAPER.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
INTEREST.
INVESTMENT.
LAKHERAJ LANDS.
LANDHOLDERS.
LAW OFFICERS.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
LOANS.
MAGISTRATES.
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
OATHS.
OPIUM.
PAUPERS.
PENSIONS.
POLICE.
POTTAHS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUTWARIES.
RECORDS.
REGISTERS OF LANDED PROPERTY.
REGISTRY FOR WILLS, DEEDS, &c.
REGULATIONS.
SALES OF LAND.
SALT.
SAYER.
SPECIAL COURTS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
VAKEELS.
ZILLAHS AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

Abkaree.—See Liquors and Drugs—Sayer.
Abwabs.—See Collectors—Pottahs.
Accessaries.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Accounts.—See Arbitration.
Acoobut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Administrators.—See Zillah Courts.
Adoption.—See Court of Wards.
Advances.—See Embankments, &c.
Advertisements.—See Zillah Courts.
Affrays.—See Boundaries.
Akberoorace.—See Courts of Circuit.
Allahabad.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Customs—Liquors and Drugs.
Allotment of Jumma.—See Collectors.
Altumgahdars.—See Native Commissioners.
Altumgah.—See Pensions.—Lakheraj Lands.
Ameens.—See Collectors—Zillah Courts—Native Commissioners.
Appeals.—See Collectors—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Native Commissioners—Fees—Zillah Courts.
Appellant.—See Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Appraisement.—See Distraint.
Arbitrators.—See Arbitration—Fees.
Arrears.—See Collectors.
Assessment.—See Collectors.
Assistant Judges.—See Zillah Courts.
Assistants.—See Zillah Courts.
Attachment.—See Collectors.—Provincial Courts.—Sales of Land.
Aurungs.—See Investment.
Awards.—See Arbitration.
Ayma.—See Pensions—Lakheraj Lands.
Azimghur.—See Customs.
Badges.—See Collectors.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

Badshahee.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Bail.—See Magistrates.
Bang.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Banishment.—See Courts of Circuit.
Bareilly.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Mint.
Banker.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Bazars.—See Police.
Benares.—See Customs—Salt—Native Commissioners.
Bermooter.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Bhaint.—See Collectors.
Bishunpeerit.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Board of Commissioners.—See Collectors.
Board of Control.—See Regulations.
Board of Trade.—See Investment—Salt—Opium.
Bonds.—See Zillah Courts—Europeans.
Bowlee.—See Collectors.
Brahmin.—See Courts of Circuit.
British Subjects.—See Zillah Courts—Europeans—Salt—Pottahs—Magistrates—Opium.
Bullion.—See Customs.
Bunjur Lands.—See Collectors.
Bye-bil-wuffa.—See Interest.
Calcutta.—See Zillah Courts.
Calendar.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Canoongoes.—See Collectors.
Cast.—See Zillah Courts.
Cattle.—See Customs.
Cawnpore.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Customs.
Chowkeedars.—See Police.
Chokies.—See Salt.
Chunchur Lands.—See Collectors.
Chuprassies.—See Collectors.
Commander in Chief.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Commercial Residents.—See Investments.
Commission.—See Distraint—Police—Liquors and Drugs.
Contempt.—See Zillah Courts.
Convicts.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Copper.—See Coin.
Corruption.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Ministerial Officers—Police.
Cotton.—See Customs.
Court of Directors.—See Regulations.
Crops.—See Boundaries—Collectors.
Dacoity.—See Courts of Circuit.
Darogahs.—See Police—Customs.
Debts.—See Arbitration.
Declarations.—See Zillah Courts.
Decrees.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts.
Deeds.—See Registry of Deeds, &c.
Defaulters.—See Collectors.
Defendant.—See Zillah Courts.
Depositions.—See Zillah Courts—Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Derkhasts.—See Customs.
Dewans.—See Collectors.
Decut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Dies.—See Coins.
Disqualified Landholders.—See Court of Wards.
Drugs.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Dustuck.—See Collectors.
Dwelling Houses.—See Division of Estates.
Eeds.—See Pensions.
Embezzlement.—See Court of Wards.
Etawah.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts.
Exactions.—See Pottahs.
Examinations.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Executor.—See Zillah Courts.
Extortion.—See Ministerial Officers—Police.
Fakeers.—See Pensions.
Farmers.—See Collectors—Zillah Courts.
Females.—See Court of Wards.
Fines.—See Zillah Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Magistrates—Salt.
Forfeiture.—See Collectors.
Forgery.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Furruckabad.—See Mint—Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Coins—Liquors and Drugs—Courts of Circuit.
Futwa.—See Courts of Circuit.
Ganges.—See Customs.
Ganges Water.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Gunja.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Geedur-mars.—See Police.
Ghalib-oozun.—See Courts of Circuit.
Gilandauzy.—See Collectors.
Godena.—See Courts of Circuit.
Gogra.—See Customs.
Golahs.—See Salt.
Gold.—See Coin.
Gomashtahs.—See Investment.
Goruckpore.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts Customs—Salt.
Gotum.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Grain.—See Customs.
Guardians.—See Court of Wards—Zillah Courts.
Gunge Duties.—See Customs.
Gunges.—See Police.
Haneifa.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Hauts.—See Police.
Heirs.—See Zillah Courts.
Hindoo Women.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Courts of Circuit.
Horses.—See Customs.
Housebreaking.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut—Police.
Jaggery.—See Customs.
Jaghire.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Jaghiredars.—See Native Commissioners.
Jail Deliveries.—See Courts of Circuit.
Jails.—See Courts of Circuit—Magistrates.
Idiotism.—See Court of Wards.
Jewels.—See Customs.
Indigo.—See Customs.
Informers.—See Opium.
Inheritance.—See Zillah Courts.
Insurance.—See Interest.
Intoxicating Drugs.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Invalids.—See Collectors.
Invoices.—See Customs.
Justice of the Peace.—See Magistrates.
Kharee noon.—See Salt.
Khas.—See Collectors—Division of Estates.
Khezanchees.—See Collectors.
Khelats.—See Pensions.
Khorack.—See Collectors.
King in Council.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Kishnarpun.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Kissas.—See Courts of Circuit.
Kists.—See Collectors.
Kotees.—See Investment.
Kutl-umd.—See Courts of Circuit.
Kutl-ba-subbub.—See Courts of Circuit.
Kutl-kayeem-mokam-ba-khota.—See Courts of Circuit.—Nizamut Adawlut.
Kutl-khota.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

Kujoor.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Licenses.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Loans.—See Interest.
Lunatics.—See Court of Wards.
Mahomed.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Mahomedan Law.—See Courts of Circuit.
Mahomedan Women.—See Zillah Courts—Courts of Circuit—Provincial Courts.
Mahtoot.—See Pottahs.
Mahrattah Country.—See Customs.
Majoom.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Maiming.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Malachees.—See Police.
Malguzaree Lands.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Manager.—See Court of Wards—Zillah Courts—Native Commissioners.
Manifests.—See Customs.
Marriage.—See Zillah Courts.
Mausoleum.—See Pensions.
Melaas.—See Police.
Minors.—See Court of Wards—Zillah Courts.
Mint.—See Coin.
Mirdahs.—See Ministerial Officers.
Misdemeanor.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Police—Nizamut Adawlut.
Mohaul.—See Customs.
Mohurrirs.—See Ministerial Officers.
Mohurrum.—See Pensions.
Mokuddums.—See Collectors.
Molasses.—See Customs.
Moonshees.—See Ministerial Officers.
Moradabad.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts.
Mortgaged Lands.—See Collectors.
Mortgages.—See Registry of Deeds, &c.—Interest.
Muddud-maash.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Mullah-koranee.—See Courts of Circuit.
Munsiffs.—See Native Commissioners—Fees.
Murder.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Police—Nizamut Adawlut.
Mushriff.—See Customs.
Mussant.—See Collectors.
Mutilation.—See Courts of Circuit.
Muzkoory.—See Collectors.
Nankar.—See Collectors.
Nawaub Vizier.—See Zillah Courts.
Nazir.—See Zillah Courts—Ministerial Officers—Collectors.
Nuisance.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Nuzzerana.—See Collectors.
Opium.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Oppression.—See Police.
Partnerships.—See Arbitration.
Patna.—See Native Commissioners.
Pausbauns.—See Police.
Penalty.—See Opium.
Pensions.—See Collectors.
Peons.—See Ministerial Officers—Collectors.
Perjury.—See Zillah Courts—Courts of Circuit.
Permanent Settlement.—See Collectors.
Petition of Appeal.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts.
Pice.—See Coins.
Piece Goods.—See Customs.
Plaintiff.—See Zillah Courts.
Places of Worship.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Poolbundy Advances.—See Collectors—Embankments, &c.
Pottahs.—See Collectors.
Precept.—See Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Proclamation.—See Collectors.
Purdhauns.—See Collectors.
Pykes.—See Police.
Rahdary.—See Customs.
Razeenamahs.—See Native Commissioners—Police.
Receipts.—See Collectors.
Referees.—See Native Commissioners—Fees.
Register.—See Courts of Circuit—Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Fees.
Rent.—See Collectors.
Reservoirs.—See Division of Estates.
Residents.—See Investment.
Resistance.—See Zillah Courts.
Respondents.—See Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Respondentia.—See Interest.
Revenue.—See Board of Revenue—Collectors—Coins.
Robbery.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Police—Nizamut Adawlut.
Rohilcund.—See Customs.
Rowannahs.—See Customs—Salt.
Royal Grants.—See Lakheraj Lands.
Rozeenah.—See Pensions.
Rupees.—See Coins.
Ryots.—See Collectors.
Saleanah.—See Pensions.
Salisan.—See Arbitration—Fees.
Sales of Land.—See Collectors.
Sayer.—See Customs.
Seals.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts.
Security.—See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Collectors—Ministerial Officers—Embankments, &c.
Seasut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sentence.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sequestration.—See Collectors.
Serishtadars.—See Ministerial Officers.
Serberahkars.—See Native Commissioners—Court of Wards.
Settlement.—See Collectors—Board of Revenue.
Sezawuls.—See Collectors.
Shaenahs.—See Collectors.
Shibeh-amd.—See Courts of Circuit.
Shoobah.—See Courts of Circuit.
Shoodeed.—See Courts of Circuit.
Shubkhonee.—See Courts of Circuit.
Shuk.—See Courts of Circuit.
Silver.—See Coins.
Soodr Cast.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Sorcery.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sowars.—See Collectors.
Spirituous Liquors.—See Collectors—Liquors and Drugs.
Stampt Paper.—See Liquors and Drugs—Fees and Stampt Paper.
Stills.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Subsistence.—See Zillah Courts—Magistrates—Collectors.
Subzee.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Succession.—See Zillah Courts.
Sugar.—See Customs.
Summons.—See Zillah Courts.
Sunnuds.—See Fees and Stampt Paper.
Superintendent of Stamps.—See Fees and Stampt Paper.
Supreme Council.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Supreme Court.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Suruka-i-kobra.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sutar Cast.—See Courts of Circuit.
Syr-bejuahs.—See Police.
Talooks.—See Collectors—Zillah Courts.
Tanks.—See Division of Estates.
Tauree.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Tax.—See Customs—Liquors and Drugs.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

Tazeer.—See Courts of Circuit.
Teep.—See Interest.
Tehsildars.—See Collectors—Pensions—Native Commissioners—Police.
Tehvildars.—See Customs.
Theft.—See Magistrates—Nizamut Adawlut—Courts of Circuit. Police.
Translations.—See Regulations—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Courts of Circuit.
Transportation.—See Courts of Circuit.
Tuccavy.—See Collectors.
Tullubbana.—See Collectors.
Tusheas.—See Pensions.
Vagrants.—See Police.
Village Watchmen.—See Police.
Umpire.—See Arbitration.
Union of Estates.—See Division of Estates.
Watchmen.—See Collectors.
Weavers.—See Distraint—Investment.
Wells.—See Division of Estates.
Wills.—See Zillah Courts—Registry of Wills, &c.
Witchcraft.—See Courts of Circuit.
Witnesses.—See Courts of Circuit—Zillah Courts—Magistrates.
Wuhum.—See Courts of Circuit.
Wusseatnamehs.—See Registry of Wills, &c.
Yusuf.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Zemindars.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Collectors.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
IV.	6		Extended,	XLIX.	18	1st.
——	—		Extended in part,	L.	2	1st.
					5	
——	19		Extended,	XLIX.	2	3d.
——	20		Explained,	——	20	
VII. XIII.			Enlarged,	——	2	4th.
XVII.	12		Altered,	——	27	
——	16					
XXVII.	36		Extended,	LII.	40	
XXXV.	20		Postponed in part,	LIV.	2	
XL.			Additional rules,	XLIX.	9	1st.
——			Further applied in part,	——	14	9th.
——	5	6th.	Rescinded in part,	——	12	1st.
——		7th.	Altered,	——	—	2d.
——	9	3d.	Restricted,	——	9	10th.
——	—	5th.	Rescinded,	——	16	1st.
——	—	6th.	When applicable,	——	19	
——	—	9th.	Additional rules,	——	22	2d.
——	—	10th.	Extended,	——	18	1st.
——	—	10th.	When applicable,	——	19	
——	10	2d.	Explained,	——	11	6th.
——	11		Altered in part,	——	17	1st.
——	13					
——	14					
——	15					
——	16					
——	17					
——	18		When further applicable,	——	9	8th.
——	20					
——	21					
——	22					
——	23					
——	24					
——	25					
1794.						
VIII.	3		Modified,	——	6	1st.
——	6		Rescinded,	——	—	3d.
——	11		Rescinded in part,	——	23	
1795.						
XVIII.			Altered in part,	——	27	

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1795.						
XXXI.			Additional rules,	XLIX.	9	1st.
——			Further applied in part,	——	14	9th.
XXXVI.	4		Rescinded in part,	——	8	1st.
——	—		Extended with modifications,	——	22	3d.
XXXVII.	—		Altered in part,	——	27	
LIV.			Modified,	——	6	1st.
1797.						
IV.	10		Rescinded in part,	LIII.	8	1st.
VI.	3	4th.	Rescinded,	XLIX.	11	4th.
——	4	6th.	Rescinded,	——	7	1st.
XVIII.	—		Further applied in part,	——	14	9th.
——	5		Further applied,	——	9	9th.
1799.						
II.	5		Rescinded,	LIII.	—	1st.
1800.						
III.			Rescinded,	XLIX.	6	4th.
1801.						
II.	8		Modified,	——	26	2d.
	9					
1803.						
II.	4		Extended,	XVIII.	8	
——	15		Extended,	XXXIX.	20	
——	—		Extended,	XLI.	22	
——	23		Enlarged,	XII.	15	
III.	3		Extended,	X.	8	3d. 4th.
——	5		Modified,	XIV.	8	
——	7		Partly extended,	VIII.	25	1st. 6th.
——	10		Extended,	XXVIII.	22	5th.
IV.	3		Further rules,	XLVIII.	2	
				——	3	
——	12		Exceptions to rules contained in,	XI.	8	3d.
——	15		Extended,	VIII.	24	
V.	10		Exceptions to rules contained in,	XI.	8	3d.
——	13		Extended,	VIII.	24	
——	34		Further rules,	XLIII.	22	
——	38		Extended,	VIII.	24	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec	Cl.
1803.							1803.						
VIII.	22		Rescinded,	LIII.	9	1st.	XXVIII.	38	1st.				
X.	35		Extended,	XIV.	7		—	—	2d.				
XII.	12		Extended,	XI.	8	1st.	—	—	3d.	Not applicable in certain cases,	XXXVII	9	3d.
XIV.	—		Limited in certain cases,	XLIII.	13	8th.	—	32					
							—	—	4th.				
XXV.	37		Applied,	XXVI.	2	1st.	—	—	5th.				
			Extended,	—	18		—	—	6th.				
—	—		Restricted,	XLVII.	7		XXX.	12		Confirmed and explained,	XLVII.	6	1st.
—	38		Extended,	XXVI.	59								
XXVII.	—		Extended,	XL.	22								

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
ARBITRATION.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for referring disputes to arbitration enacted.	XXI.	1	
Courts to recommend parties to submit to arbitration in actions exceeding two hundred rupees.	—	2	
In certain cases, courts may nominate an arbitrator with the consent of the parties.—Option left to parties to choose two or more arbitrators.	—	3	
Courts to encourage, but not compel persons to become arbitrators.—Certain descriptions of persons not to be arbitrators.—Disputes to be decided without fee or reward.	—	4	
Courts how to proceed in causes referred to arbitrators.—Provisions as to their making their awards.	—	5	
Courts how to proceed when arbitration bonds have been executed.	—	6	
Cases in which the courts may extend the period for the delivery of awards.	—	7	
Final award to be delivered into court signed and sealed, with all the documents, and decree to be passed conformably thereto.	—	8	
Awards not to be set aside but on proof of corruption or partiality.	—	9	
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for their conduct prescribed.	XXV.	1	
Collectors to correspond with them, and conform to their instructions.	—	3	
Superintendence of the settlement and collections vested in them.	—	28	
See Collectors.—Court of Wards—Distraint—Division or Union of Estates—Embankments, &c.—Interest—Lakheraj Lands—Landholders—Liquors and Drugs—Pensions—Pottahs—Putwarees—Records—Registers of Landed Property—Regulations—Sales of Land—Sayer—Coins.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
BOUNDARIES.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for preventing affrays respecting disputed boundaries, crops, wells, &c.	XXXII.	1	
Persons claiming disputed lands not to take possession by force, but to sue for them in the courts of justice.	—	2	
Persons forcibly dispossessed to complain to the courts of justice.—Judge how to proceed in such cases.	—	3	
Right of claimant to be forfeited, in case of any person being killed, wounded, or violently beaten.—Offender and those concerned with him to be committed for trial.	—	4	
Claimants not present, but indirectly concerned in such cases, liable to the same consequences.	—	5	
Proprietors or others prohibited from resisting by force of arms attempts to dispossess them, and from employing force to regain possession.	—	6	
Instructions to police officers in cases of disputed crops, &c.	—	7	
CAUZIES.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for the appointment of the *cauzy-ul-cozuat* and other *cauzies*.	XLVI.	1	
Head *cauzy* of the lower provinces to be *cauzy-ul-cozaat* of the ceded provinces, and not removable but on proof of incapacity or misconduct.	—	2	1st.
Form and inscription for his seal.	—	—	2d.
Inferior *cauzies* not removable but on certain grounds.—Form and inscription for their seals.	—	3	1st.
Government may abolish the office of *cauzy* at pleasure.	—	—	2d.
Vacancies how to be supplied.	—	4	
Office of *cauzy* declared not to be hereditary.	—	5	
Courts of justice to report cases of incapacity or misconduct to Government.	—	6	1st.
Head *cauzy* to make similar reports in such cases.	—	—	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What records are to be kept by the *cauzies*.	XLVI.	7	
Rules regarding the fees of the *cauzies*.	——	8	
Judges to report the stations and number of *cauzies* they think requisite	——	9	
Judges to furnish *cauzies* with copies of the translates of regulations.	——	10	
Cauzies liable to be sued in certain cases.	——	11	
CHITTAGONG.			
Rules for postponing the operation of Section 20, Regulation XXXV. 1793, in this district.	LIV.	1	
That section not to have effect here until the 16th of August 1803.	——	2	
See Native Commissioners.			
COINS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for the reform of the gold, silver, and copper coin.	XLV.	1	
The Lucknow sicca rupee struck at Furruckabad to be the established silver coin.	——	2	
Specification of weight and standard will be hereafter published.	——	3	
A mint to be established at Furruckabad. —Power of Government to establish or remove mints.	——	4	
Size, form, and inscription of the rupee hereby established.	——	5	
Size and inscription of the half and quarter rupees.	——	6	
Coin to be milled, and to fill the die.	——	7	
Dies to be cut in Calcutta, and returned there when no longer serviceable.	——	8	
A mint committee established at Furruckabad, who shall conform to instructions from the presidency committee.	——	9	
Conduct of the mint to be committed to a mint and assay master, subject to the authority of the committee.	——	10	
Judge of circuit to report to Government on the conduct of the business.	——	11	
Private marks to be put upon the dies.	——	12	
Rules for preventing the issue of bad or defective coin from the mint.	——	13	
Persons charged with counterfeiting the coin, how to be dealt with.	——	14	
Rupees struck under this regulation to be a legal tender in all payments.—Penalty for refusing to receive them.	——	15	
Prohibition of marks being affixed to the coin, and marked coin not a legal tender.	——	16	
All future settlements of the revenue to be made in the rupees hereby established. —How to be calculated in settling the *jumma*.	——	17	1*st*.
Rules for payment of the revenue previous to the publication of a table of rates, and the commencement of the new coinage.	——	——	2*d*.
Rupees of sorts to be received agreeably to a table of rates until 1216 Fussily.	——	18	1*st*.
Table of rates where to be affixed.	——	——	2*d*.
Such rates to be applicable to issues by Government until 1214 Fussily.	XLV.	19	
Explanation of the mode of calculating by the table of rates.	——	20	
Rules for the receipt of rupees not specified in the table of rates.	——	21	
Rupees of sorts to be sent to the mint, and not again issued, unless in cases of exigency.	——	22	
After the commencement of 1216 Fussily, no other rupees but those hereby established to be a legal tender.	——	23	
How bonds, &c. executed prior to that date may be discharged.	——	24	
Such instruments executed after that date, and specifying any other rupee, to be invalid.	——	25	
Rules as to all engagements for the investment, and between landholders and their under-tenants.	——	26	
Penalty for native officers refusing until a certain date to receive the established rupee, or the rupees of sorts at the established valuation.	——	27	
Penalty for their receiving any but the established rupee after that date.	——	28	
Rate at which standard bullion or coin is to be received into the mint.	——	29	
Charge for refining bullion or coin inferior to standard.	——	30	
A written notification to be fixed up of the rates specified in the two preceding sections.	——	31	
Option given to have bullion coined into rupees, or half or quarter rupees.	——	32	
Rupees which have lost by wear no more than six annas per cent. to be considered of standard weight.	——	33	
Such rule not applicable to loss by artificial means.	——	34	
Rule for receiving such rupees.	——	35	
The three preceding sections applicable to half and quarter rupees.	——	36	
Mint-master at Calcutta to furnish standard weights for the regulation of receipts and payments.	——	37	
Order in which silver bullion is to be assayed, refined, and coined.	——	38	
Registers to be kept open for public inspection.	——	39	
Copies to be sent monthly to the mint committee at Calcutta.	——	40	
Mint at Bareilly discontinued.—Option left to persons owning bullion there for coinage.	——	41	1*st*.
Coinage of the Furruckabad rupee to be discontinued from what period.	——	——	2*d*.
Gold coin to continue in circulation as heretofore, but not be a legal tender.	——	42	
A copper coin established.	——	43	
Form, size, and impression thereof.	——	44	
Pice and half piece to be coined at Furruckabad.	——	45	
Individuals allowed to send pure copper for coinage to the mint.	——	46	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Option left them to have it coined into whole or half pice.	XLV.	47	
Weight for weight shall be returned for pure copper without any charge.	——	48	
Copper coin below the value of a rupee to be a legal tender.—Rate at which pice shall be current.	——	49	
Penalties for disobedience to the foregoing section.	——	50	
Rules prescribed in Sections 11, 13, 14, and 31, respecting the silver coin, declared applicable to the copper coinage.	——	51	1*st.*
Registers to be kept open for public inspection, and copies to be sent monthly to the presidency.	——	—	2*d.*
Public officers liable to be sued for any breach of this regulation.	——	52	
Section 20, Regulation XXXV. 1793, not to have effect in Chittagong, until the 16th of August 1803.	LIV.	2	
COLLECTORS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for their conduct prescribed.	XXV.	1	
Collection of the revenue entrusted to a covenanted servant.—What oath to be taken by him.	——	2	
To correspond with and obey the orders of the Board of Revenue.	——	3	
Description of seal to be used.	——	4	
To keep a diary of proceedings.	——	5	
Duties to be performed by them.	——	6	
To collect the public revenue from proprietors of land.	——	7	1*st.*
To collect the stipulated rent from farmers.	——	—	2*d.*
To levy the rents and revenues of *khas* or *aumanee* lands.	——	—	3*d.*
To make the settlement of *khas* or farmed estates.	——	—	4*th.*
To prosecute for recovery of revenue from lands held exempt under invalid tenures.	——	—	5*th.*
To pay the pensions under Regulation XXIV. 1803.	——	—	6*th.*
To execute the instructions of the court of wards.	——	—	7*th.*
To superintend the division of estates.	——	—	8*th.*
To apportion the revenue on lands sold.	——	—	9*th.*
To collect the tax on spirituous liquors, &c. under Regulation XXXVIII. 1803.	——	—	10*th.*
To procure lands for invalids.	——	—	11*th.*
To perform the above duties agreeably to the regulations.	——	—	12*th.*
To furnish the requisite accounts and statements.	——	—	13*th.*
To conform to special orders of the Board of Revenue, or other officers empowered to issue them.	——	—	14*th.*
Dewans and other native officers to obey their orders, and not to perform any official act without sanction.—Penalty.	——	8	
Not to employ their private servants on public business.	——	9	
Rules for the appointment of native cash-keepers.	——	10	
Rules for issuing public money.	——	11	
Not to employ any but public registered officers, nor to confer on such any private trusts.	XXV.	12	
Senior assistant to officiate in the absence of the collector.	——	13	
Collectors and their officers not to be concerned in the revenues extra officially, and native officers or private servants or dependants prohibited from purchasing lands at the public sales.—Penalty.	——	14	
Such persons not precluded from making *bona fide* purchases by private sale.	——	15	
Collectors not to farm lands to Europeans, nor accept their security for landholders.	——	16	
Collectors, their assistants, and *dewans*, prohibited from being concerned in trade.	——	17	
Their *dewans* prohibited from lending money to landholders.—Such loans declared not recoverable in a court of justice.	——	18	
To keep their public records complete.	——	19	
Rules for rendering the *zillahs* compact.	——	20	
Sepoys not to be employed in the collection of the public revenue.	——	21	
Collectors not to advance money as *tuccavy* without express sanction of the Board of Revenue.	——	22	
Not to exercise any authority beyond the limits of their respective *zillahs*.	——	23	
Rules respecting receipts for money received.	——	24	
Rules respecting receipts for sums paid.	——	25	
Collectors not to quit their stations without delivering over charge, with the sanction of the Board of Revenue.	——	26	
To attend to all references made by the President or acting President of the Board of Revenue.	——	27	
The superintendence of all duties committed to the collectors, vested in the Board of Revenue.	——	28	
Proclamation issued by the Board of Commissioners for the settlement of the land revenue confirmed, with certain additions and modifications.—Preamble.	——	29	
Settlement for three years, how and with whom to be made.	——	—	1*st.*
Second settlement for three years how to be made.	——	—	2*d.*
Third settlement for four years, how to be made.	——	—	3*d.*
Permanent settlement to be made at the end of ten years.	——	—	4*th.*
Zemindars declining to engage for their estates to be allowed *nankar*.	——	—	5*th.*
Settlement of mortgaged estates with whom to be made.	——	—	6*th.*
Settlements of small *talooks* how to be made.	——	—	7*th.*
Settlements of lands without proprietors, or whose proprietors decline engaging, how to be made.	——	—	8*th.*
Such lands to be held *khas* in certain cases.	——	—	9*th.*
All authorized *abwabs* to be consolidated and expressed in the *pottahs*.	——	—	10*th.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
All persons engaging for the settlement to bind themselves to grant *pottahs* to their *ryots*	XXV.	29	11*th.*
All such persons shall give security for the performance of their engagements	——	—	12*th.*
Collectors authorized to deviate from the rule contained in the first clause of the foregoing section in certain cases	——	30	1*st.*
Rules respecting the *nankar* allowance in concluding the settlements	——	—	2*d.*
Rules as to the *nankar* allowance to landholders declining to engage	——	—	3*d.*
Explanation of the rules to be adopted in adding to the *jumma* a portion of the produce	——	31	
Rules respecting the discretionary power vested in the *zemindars* to grant lands for the support of village watchmen	——	32	
Proprietors of lands held *khas* to be restored to possession on agreeing to pay the required assessment	——	33	
Explanation of motives for fixing the assessment after ten years, and proprietary rights confirmed	——	34	
Government may enact regulations for the protection of the *ryots*, &c.	——	35	1*st.*
All future internal duties to be levied for the benefit of Government	——	—	2*d.*
Government may assess lands discovered to be held exempt from revenue under illegal titles	——	—	3*d.*
Police allowances may be resumed on Government's taking charge of the police	——	—	4*th.*
Proprietors may make legal transfers of their lands, without the sanction of Government.—Such transfer not to affect the responsibility of the lands for the public revenue	——	36	
Rules for apportioning the *jumma* on portions of estates sold or transferred.—Transfer of dependant *talooks* not to affect Government's claim on the whole estate	——	37	
Rules for adjusting the *jumma* of *khas* lands, or lands let in farm, in cases of sale, transfer, or division	——	38	
Foregoing rules not to preclude a revision of the allotment of *jumma* in cases of error, fraud, or collusion	——	39	
Rules for the guidance of collectors and *tehsildars* in realizing the public revenue	XXVII.	1	
Collections to be made by *tehsildars* where no settlement has been made with the proprietors	——	2	1*st.*
Rules for the selection and appointment of *tehsildars*	——	—	2*d.*
Not to entrust a *tehsildar* with collections exceeding three lacks of rupees without sanction	——	—	3*d.*
To prevent persons holding more than one *tehsildaree*, and be careful that they are principals and not agents	——	—	4*th.*
Allowance to *tehsildars*, who are to make good all balances	——	—	5*th.*
Tehsildars to maintain a police, except in large towns and *gunjes*	——	—	6*th.*
What security to be given by *tehsildars*	——	—	7*th.*
To be removed, if in arrear one year's *kist*	XXVII.	2	8*th.*
To make the usual *tuccavy* advances on bonds	——	—	9*th.*
All engagements to be made in the name of Government	——	—	10*th.*
Case in which landholders may pay their revenue direct to the collector	——	—	11*th.*
Rules for stationing watchmen on the crops	——	—	12*th.*
Process to be observed by *tehsildars* in realizing instalments	——	3	
None but *peons* entertained as monthly servants to be employed by *tehsildars*	——	4	
Dustucks to be attested by the *canoongoes*, and reported to the collectors.—*Tullubbana* how to be appropriated	——	5	
Collectors may remove *tehsildars* with the sanction of the Board of Revenue	——	6	
Process to be observed by the collectors, in realizing instalments	——	7	
Tullubbana levied by the collector how to be appropriated	——	8	
To whom the *dustuck* is to be addressed in the case of *huzzooree malguzars*	——	9	
On whom the *tehsildars* are to make their demand in case of revenue not *huzzooree*	——	10	
When *tehsildars* are to send in defaulters to the collector.—Rules for his conduct in such cases	——	11	
Cases in which defaulters are to be charged with interest	——	12	
Cases in which the collector may suspend the measures directed in Section 2	——	13	
Precautions to be taken on confining a landholder	——	14	1*st.*
Cases in which collectors and *tehsildars* may distrain and sell private property.—Rules for proceeding in such cases	——	—	2*d.*
To what other persons besides the defaulter the sequestration of profits is to extend	——	15	1*st.*
Attachments for arrears when to be withdrawn	——	—	2*d.*
Rule for collecting from the *ryots* according to their engagements not to extend to fraudulent cases.—Provisions against anticipation of rents	——	—	3*d.*
Rules for furnishing accounts in cases of attachment.—Penalty	——	—	4*th.*
Collector or *tehsildar* liable to prosecution for breach of those rules.—Mode of proceeding in such cases	——	16	1*st.*
Attachment not to be withdrawn in such cases without payment of the arrear, nor sale of distrained property stopped.—Repayment to be made with interest, should the complainant establish his suit	——	—	2*d.*
Rules as to the disposal of lands of proprietors in arrear at the end of the year	——	17	1*st.*
Cases in which the profits only may be sequestered	——	—	2*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
How the profits arising from the lands of dispossessed landholders are to be appropriated.	XXVII.	17	3d.
Lands of dispossessed landholders may be let in lease to others.	——	—	4th.
In certain cases the lands may be sold.	——	—	5th.
Rules as to lands held by farmers in arrear at the end of the year.	——	18	1st.
Rules when there are no original proprietors, or they may refuse to stipulate for the lands.	——	—	2d.
In what cases the lands may be held *amaunee*.	——	—	3d.
Board of Revenue may recommend the sale of the property of farmers in arrear.	——	—	4th
Lands or property not to be sold for arrears in cases of suits to try the justice of the claim, nor lands sold in any case without the sanction of Government.	——	19	
How *tehsildars* are to proceed in cases of refusal to pay or resistance of process.—Collectors' authority in such cases.	——	20	
Collectors to file of record in the courts of justice a notice of confinement of landholders.	——	21	
Rules of proceeding in cases of disobedience or resistance of collectors' process by proprietors.	——	22	
Rules of proceeding in the courts of justice in such cases.—Decrees of forfeiture not to be put in execution without the sanction of Government, who may commute them for fines.	——	23	
In cases of decrees of forfeiture commuted for fines, the proceeds of the estate to be accounted for, and part of the defaulter's lands to be sold, should the proceeds not answer all demands.	——	24	
Government may confer forfeited estates on the heirs of the defaulter, or sell them.	——	25	
Rules of proceeding in cases of disobedience or resistance of collector's process by farmers.	——	26	
How accounts are to be settled with defaulters in case of their leases being annulled.—Defaulters allowed to sue for arrears during their leases.	——	27	
Rules of proceeding when sureties of landholders disobey or resist process, or escape.	——	28	
Lands of defaulting proprietors not to be sold till the conclusion of the year.—Cases in which sales may be suspended.	——	29	
Collectors how to proceed in attaching the lands of sureties.	——	30	1st.
Expense of *ameens* in such cases to be paid by the surety.—Duties of the *ameens*.	——	—	2d.
Small estates to be committed to the charge of the nearest revenue officer.—Sales of the lands to be sanctioned by Government.	——	—	3d.
Lands ordered for sale to be attached by the collectors.	——	31	
Judges may require the collector to shew cause why defaulters are continued in confinement.—Rules of proceeding in such cases.	XXVII.	32	
Collector how to proceed, in case of decree against him on account of sums demanded or received by him as arrears of revenue.	——	33	
Rules for proceeding in appeals, when the person prosecuting has been cast.	——	34	
Collectors to nominate authorized *vakeels* to plead in all suits preferred against them, or in appeals.	——	35	
Certain suits against the collector to be considered as personal and private.	——	36	
Rules as to the appropriation of sums awarded to collectors.—Expenses of suits how to be issued.	——	37	
Collectors not to be held responsible for costs and damages awarded against them in certain cases.	——	38	
Security to be demanded from collectors in certain cases.—Collectors omitting or refusing to obey the orders of the courts of justice liable to be fined.—Fines how to be recovered.	——	39	
Rules as to the insertion in the collector's accounts of his receipts and disbursements on account of costs and damages.	——	40	
Process against collectors under this regulation how to be served.	——	41	
Collectors' correspondence with their *vakeels* to be free of postage, and how to be forwarded.	——	42	
Advances for *tuccavy, poolbundy*, &c. to be recovered in the same manner as arrears of revenue.	——	43	
Not liable to prosecution for acts of their predecessors.—Certain suits to be prosecuted or defended by persons removed from the office of collector.	——	44	
To carry on unfinished suits instituted under their predecessors.	——	45	
Cases in which the Board of Revenue are to prosecute or defend appeals in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	46	
Rule in cases when the proceeds of the sale of *malguzaree* lands are not equal to the demand against a defaulter.	——	47	
Courts how to proceed in cases of persons disputing the validity of engagements, or deeming themselves aggrieved by acts done in conformity to special orders.	——	48	
Rules laid down for collectors, to be applicable to acting collectors.	——	49	
Joint proprietors of estates in charge of a manager not to be confined, nor female proprietors, who are also exempted from attending the collector.	——	50	
Collectors empowered to require the attendance of landholders or others.—Rules in such cases.	——	51	
Rules as to the attachment of estates.	——	52	
The lands to be let on leases for three years.—Settlement not final until sanctioned by the Board of Revenue.—Cases in which it may be made with an annual increase.	——	53	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Stipulations to be inserted in the engagements for a second settlement of three years, and a third for four years.	XXVII.	53	2d.
Rules as to preferring claims to lands within certain periods.	——	—	3d.
Settlements to be made with the *zemindars* if possible.—Report to be made when *zemindars'* proposals may be rejected.	——	—	4th.
What *nankar* to be allowed to *zemindars* who decline to engage or whose offers are rejected.	——	—	5th.
Settlement of mortgaged lands to be made with the mortgagee.	——	—	6th.
Settlement to be made with *talookdars* in certain cases.	——	—	7th.
Claims to the right of separation of *talooks* to be determined in the courts of justice.	——	—	8th.
A village settlement to be made where there are no proprietors, or they may decline to engage.	——	—	9th.
Security to be given equal to one-fourth of the annual engagement.	——	—	10th.
Written obligation to be entered into, to grant *pottahs* to the *ryots* who shall execute counter engagements.	——	—	11th.
All *abwaubs* to be consolidated with the land rent.	——	—	12th.
Engagements to be exclusive of *sayer*, the collection of which is to be restricted by a clause in the *cabooleats*.—*Nankar* and pensions to be paid by Government.	——	—	13th.
A *khas* settlement to be made in certain cases.—Rules to be observed therein.	——	—	14th.
Collectors to take under their own charge, large *zemindaries* and such other lands as they can superintend.	——	—	15th.
Proprietors paying revenue direct to Government shall maintain an efficient police.	——	—	16th.
Cases in which the rent of large farms may be paid direct into the collectors' treasury.	——	—	17th.
Rules for enabling the collectors to recover the public dues or papers from native revenue officers.	XXXIII.	1	
To take security for certain native officers.	——	2	1st.
Tehsildars appointed under Regulation XXVII. 1803, exempted from giving further security.	——	—	2d.
How to proceed to recover public money or accounts in the possession of native officers.	——	3	
How to proceed in such cases when officers abscond or are not forthcoming.	——	4	
Rules in case of the officer's absconding without adjusting his accounts, or refusing to attend for that purpose.	——	5	
Officers or sureties confined on a claim of money, the justice of which they deny, may be released on giving security to institute a suit.	——	6	
Native officers or their sureties may sue the collector whilst in confinement.	——	7	
Collectors to appoint an authorized *vakeel* to defend suits instituted under this regulation.	——	8	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
See Fees and Stampt Paper.—Embankments, &c.—Boundaries, &c.—Coins——Distraint—Division or Union of Estates—Interest—Lakheraj Lands—Landholders—Liquors and Drugs—Oaths—Pensions—Pottahs—Putwarees—Records—Registers of Landed Property—Sales of Land—Sayer—Vakeels—Zillah and City Courts—Customs.			
COURTS OF CIRCUIT. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for the establishment of court of circuit in the ceded provinces enacted.	VII.	1	
Court constituted, and how to be denominated.	——	2	
Jurisdiction of the court.	——	3	
Judges of the court of appeal to be judges of the court of circuit.	——	4	
Oath to be taken by the judges.	——	5	
Register and assistants to the court of appeal to be register and assistants to the court of circuit.—Oath to be taken by them.	——	6	
Law officers of the court of appeal to be law officer of the court of circuit.	——	7	
Oath to be taken by the law officers.	——	8	
Half yearly oath to be taken by the law officers.	——	9	
Other native officers of the court of appeal to be officers of the court of circuit.	——	10	
Two general jail deliveries to be made annually.—Judges to make two circuits for the purpose, and to remain at each *zillah* station until the business is concluded.	——	11	
Second and third judges to superintend the court of circuit alternately, and with what officers.	——	12	
Senior judge always to remain at the *sudder* station.	——	13	
Provisions for cases of death or other cause preventing the judges from performing the duty.	——	14	
Manner in which the trials are to be conducted.	——	15	1st.
Rules in cases of trials for murder.	——	—	2d.
Persons may prosecute by *vakeel* in cases authorized by the Mahomedan law.—Courts not prevented from requiring prosecutors to attend in person, with exception to women of certain descriptions.	——	16	
Rules when the evidence of witnesses cannot be obtained.	——	17	
Examinations how to be taken down and certified.	——	18	1st.
Examinations how to be conducted.	——	—	2d.
Particulars to be specified in examinations.	——	—	3d.
Identity of stolen goods or instruments of violence to be carefully enquired into.	——	—	4th.
Form of admonition to witnesses.	——	—	5th.
Difference between depositions before the magistrate and the court of circuit to be recorded.	——	—	6th.
Law officers to deliver *futwas* according to the doctrine of Yusuf and Mahommed.	——	19	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
No criminal to suffer mutilation	VII.	20	
Punishment to be inflicted in lieu of mutilation	——	21	
Rule in case the court disapproves the proceedings or the *futwa*	——	22	
Questions of law to be decided by the law officers and the regulations.—Rule in case the court shall disapprove of the opinion of the law officers	——	23	
Law officer of the *zillah* court to officiate for the law officers of the court of circuit in cases of indisposition or other cause of absence	——	24	
Religious persuasion of witnesses not to invalidate their testimony.—Rules of proceeding in cases wherein the law declares witnesses incompetent on that ground	——	25	
Reasons for not passing judgment to be assigned in a letter to the Nizamut Adawlut	——	26	
Trials in all capital cases to be transmitted to the Nizamut Adawlut within ten days	——	27	
Punishment prescribed for contempt in open court	——	28	
Incapacity or misconduct of law officers to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut	——	29	
Neglect or misconduct of magistrates to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut	——	30	
Judges not to absent themselves from their station without leave, nor omit to go the prescribed circuits without reporting the cause	——	31	
Judges of circuit to visit the jails, and issue orders thereon to the magistrates	——	32	
To submit such rules as may appear to be expedient to the Nizamut Adawlut	——	33	
Punishment of *sutars* or others found guilty of putting any person to death for sorcery or witchcraft.—Persons concerned to be deemed accomplices	——	34	
Convicts under sentence of confinement for life to be marked in the forehead by the process termed *godena*	——	35	
What preference to be given in the transmission of trials under Section 27	——	36	
Judges to report their observations to the Nizamut Adawlut after the conclusion of each circuit	——	37	
To be guided by the orders of the Nizamut Adawlut in the transmission of proceedings	——	38	
No pecuniary compensations or sums as damages to be awarded in criminal prosecutions.—Rules as fines imposed by the court	——	39	1*st.*
Rules in cases wherein the law officers shall declare prisoners liable to *deeut* or pecuniary fines	——	—	2*d.*
Foregoing rules not to prohibit the restitution of stolen goods, nor a reimbursement of costs, in particular cases	——	—	3*d.*
Futwa to be given by law officers in cases of perjury.—Sentence to be passed thereon.—Crime of perjury defined	VII.	40	
Rules for the transmission of proceedings in cases of trials referrible to the Nizamut Adawlut	——	41	
Courts of circuit not to take cognizance of crimes committed previous to the 10th of November 1801.—Crimes committed between that date and the date of this regulation how to be tried	——	42	
Rules for cases in which the magistrates may differ from the courts as to the meaning of the regulations	XXII.	1	
How magistrates are to proceed in such cases.—Second precept to be carried into execution if required	——	2	
Determination of the Nizamut Adawlut to be conclusive in such cases	——	3	
Nizamut Adawlut to report to Government in cases of doubt	——	4	
Bengal, &c.			
Rules prescribed in Regulation IV. 1793, for procuring the attendance of witnesses and requiring certain oaths or declarations from them, extended with modifications to the criminal courts	L.	1	
Certain parts of Section 6, Regulation IV. 1793, extended to the criminal courts.—All summonses to be served by *chuprassies* or other public officers	——	2	1*st.*
Courts empowered to commit and fine witnesses not attending or refusing to give or attest their evidence	——	—	2*d.*
No trial to be postponed for the evidence of a witness confined longer than the court may think fit	——	—	3*d.*
Fines imposed by the *zillah* or city magistrates to be reported and examined into if deemed immoderate	——	—	4*th.*
In what cases magistrates, or judges of circuit, may dispense with the oath of certain persons	——	3	
The *vakeel* of Government or other public prosecutor not required to swear or subscribe a declaration in prosecutions on the part of Government	——	4	
Rules as to the particular description of oaths	——	5	
Courts to be cautious in dispensing with the oaths of witnesses	——	6	
Ceded Provinces.			
Rule for empowering them and the Nizamut Adawlut to take cognizance of all criminal cases, the trial of which had commenced previous to the date fixed by the regulations		1	
Empowered to take cognizance of all criminal cases, the trial of which had commenced previous to the time fixed by the regulations, passed on the 24th of March 1803	——	2	1*st.*
Cases in which the courts may direct the release of the prisoner	——	—	2*d.*
Cases in which the courts are to pass sentence agreeably to the *futwa*	——	—	3*d.*

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Cases in which the proceedings are to be referred to the Nizamut Adawlut previous to passing sentence.	LI.	2	4th.
The modifications of the Mahomedan law under the regulations passed on the 24th of March 1803, not to be applied to such prisoners except in certain cases.	——	—	5th.
Defective proceedings to be returned to the magistrates.—Rules for completing the trials of prisoners in such cases.	——	—	6th.
One judge and one law officer competent to carry the provisions of this Section into effect.	——	—	7th.
Nizamut Adawlut to refer the trials to their law officers.—Under what rules the *futwas* to be delivered	——	3	1st.
Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed on such cases.	——	—	2d.
Cases in which the Nizamut Adawlut may pass sentence of perpetual or temporary imprisonment.—Security to be required from prisoners released.	——	—	3d.
Nizamut Adawlut to be guided by the common rules in all cases not herein specified.	——	—	4th.
The rules herein contained declared applicable to trials in *zillah* Furruckabad.	——	4	
Rules for determining the punishment to be adjudged in cases wherein a discretion is left by the Mahomedan law.	LIII.	1	
Futwa to be given by the law officers in all cases of discretionary punishment.	——	2	1st.
Sentence to be passed if the case be provided for by any regulation.	——	—	2d.
Cases in which a second *futwa* is to be required, and sentence passed thereon.	——	—	3d.
Similar rule to be observed in cases where sentence of *hud* or *kissas* is barred by some legal distinction.	——	—	4th.
Explanation with respect to cases wherein the Mahomedan law remits or mitigates the punishment.	——	—	5th.
Further explanation with respect to cases of suspicion only or presumption of guilt.	——	—	6th.
Rules for cases of conviction not provided for by the law or regulations.	——	—	7th.
Description of the crime of robbery by open violence, how punishable.	——	3	1st.
Such punishment not to depend on the value of the property stolen, nor upon any of the provisions of Mahomedan law.	——	—	2d.
Courts of circuit how to proceed upon *futwas* in such cases.	——	—	3d.
Punishment in cases of murder in the commission of, or attempt to commit robbery.	——	4	1st.
Wounding, maiming, &c. in such attempts how to be punished.—Repetition of such crimes or heinous cases of this nature, how to be punished.	——	—	2d.
Robbery without homicide or other aggravation, how to be punished.	——	—	3d.
Sentence to be passed in cases of persons going out to rob, but apprehended before the fact.	LIII.	4	4th.
General provision for mitigation of punishment in all those cases.	——	—	5th.
Further provision for cases of objects of mercy and pardon.	——	—	6th.
Mahomedan law with certain modifications govern all cases of larceny without open violence.	——	5	1st.
But murder or other personal injury in the attempt to commit such crime liable to the punishment specified in the preceeding section.	——	—	2d.
What trials are to be transmitted to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	6	1st.
In what cases of that nature the courts of circuit are or are not to pass sentence.—Rules as to final sentences thereon.	——	—	2d.
Rules in cases of prisoners deemed proper objects for extension, mitigation, or remission of punishment.	——	—	3d.
Futwa to be given by the law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut in all cases of discretionary punishment.	——	7	1st.
Clauses second to sixth, Section 2, applicable to cases before the Nizamut Adawlut.—Mode of proceeding thereon.	——	—	2d.
Authority of that court to pass sentence on referred cases not provided for by law or otherwise.	——	—	3d.
Sections 3, to 5, to govern decisions of the Nizamut Adawlut in similar cases.	——	—	4th.
In what cases the sentences passed by the court of circuit are to be revised by the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	—	5th.
Part of Section 10, Regulation IV. 1797, rescinded.	——	8	1st.
Restriction of sentence of transportation to certain objects.	——	—	2d.
Description of convicts subject to be banished from their respective districts	——	—	3d.
Reports to be made to the Nizamut Adawlut of convicts sentenced to transportation or banishment.	——	—	4th.
Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed on receipt of such reports.	——	—	5th.
Section 5, Regulation II. 1799, and Section 22, Regulation VIII. 1803, rescinded.—Convicts re-apprehended after escaping, how to be proceeded against and punished.	——	9	1st.
Convicts returning from transportation to suffer death if not objects of mercy.	——	—	2d.
Nizamut Adawlut empowered to commute sentences of transportation for banishment, and hard labour in certain cases.	——	10	—
Provision for cases of persons in confinement for want of security for their good behaviour.	——	11	1st.
Courts of circuit how to proceed on such cases being reported to them.	——	—	2d.
Considerations to be attended to in exercising the discretion vested in the courts and the magistrates by this section.	——	—	3d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
See Magistrates—Coins—Law Officers—Nizamut Adawlut.			
COURT OF WARDS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for establishing a court of wards	LII.	1	3*d*.
Board of Revenue constituted a court of wards, for the superintendence of the persons and estates of disqualified landholders.	——	2	
To what descriptions of persons the authority of the court extends.	——	3	
Certain descriptions of persons not subject to its authority	——	4	
In what case the lands are to be entrusted to a manager	——	5	1*st*.
Cases in which guardians may vote in the choice of a manager.	——	—	2*d*.
Cases in which collectors may nominate managers.—Their authority in such cases.—Expense how to be defrayed.	——	—	3*d*.
The determination of the majority of proprietors to be binding.—Dissatisfied proprietors may obtain a division at their own expense.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules respecting disqualified landholders not applicable to the proprietors mentioned in this section.	——	—	5*th*.
The lands of disqualified landholders not liable to be sold, nor their persons arrested.—Female disqualified proprietors not to be summoned by the collector.	——	6	
To what lands the ordinary jurisdiction of the court is to extend.—Cases in which Government may commit to their charge other estates.	——	7	
Collectors to ascertain and report what landholders are disqualified.—Under what rules.	——	8	
Rules when being a female is the ground of disqualification.	——	9	1*st*.
Rules with respect to minors.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules with respect to lunatics or others disqualified by natural defects, &c.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules as to persons of notorious bad character.	——	—	4*th*.
Measures to be taken occasionally to ascertain the continuance of the cause of disqualification.	——	—	5*th*.
Disqualified persons deeming the cause removed, how to proceed to recover the management of their estates	——	—	6*th*.
Trusts of manager and guardian to be distinct, though vested in the same person.	——	10	
Description of their respective trusts.	——	11	
Rules to be observed in the selection of managers.	——	12	
Managers to give security and execute an obligation.—Form of obligation.	——	13	
Allowance to managers, and penalty for embezzlement.	——	14	
Establishment of officers to act under the managers how to be appointed.—Penalty for embezzlement by such officers.	——	15	
Rules respecting the payment of the public revenue, and the appropriation of the sums received by managers.	——	16	1*st*.
Provisions for the support of proprietors and their families.—Collector to audit the accounts, and see the receipts duly appropriated.—How deficiencies in the revenue are to be supplied.	LII.	16	2*d*.
Collectors vested with discretionary power to increase or reduce the fixed general allowance for the support of the proprietors.—Restrictions on the exercise of this power.—Rules for the conduct of the managers in such cases.	——	17	
Payments to be made by the manager to the guardian when distinct persons.	——	18	
What property they shall respectively have charge of.—Inventory to be signed by both.	——	19	
Manager to act faithfully, but not to grant leases extending beyond the proprietor's minority, nor dispose of permanent property without the court's sanction.	——	20	
What further accounts to be delivered in by the manager, and how to be audited.	——	21	
Surplus receipts, not required for improving the estates, how to be appropriated.	——	22	
Debts due from estates how to be discharged.	——	23	
Duties of guardians.	——	24	
Rules to be observed in the choice of them	——	25	
Description of persons requiring guardians.	——	26	
Compensation to be allowed when necessary.	——	27	
Security to be given by guardians, and form of obligation to be executed.	——	28	
Establishment of servants how to be appointed and paid.—Penalty for embezzlement.	——	29	
What accounts to be delivered in by guardians, and how to be attested and audited.	——	30	
Superintendence of female relations over male minors limited.—Guardians to procure proper teachers.	——	31	
Minority limited to the eighteenth year	——	32	
Female minors to receive a suitable education.	——	33	
Cases in which the trusts of manager and guardian may be united in one person	——	34	
Managers and guardians to use their own names and seals to papers.	——	35	
Minors and other disqualified landholders, to be sued under the protection and joint name of their guardians.	——	36	1*st*.
Such persons may sue the collector, guardian, or manager in the court of wards, by any person willing to undertake it.—Rules in such cases.	——	—	2*d*.
No adoption by disqualified landholders valid without the consent of the court	——	37	
Information to accompany the collector's report of disqualification.	——	38	
Collectors to make further reports, when required.	——	39	
Collectors, managers, and guardians liable to be sued for a breach of this regulation, or breach of trust.	——	40	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
How collectors are to proceed against defaulting under-tenants, &c. on estates subject to the court of wards.	LII.	41	
CUSTOMS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
A custom-house to be established in each *zillah*.	XXXVIII.	3	
Establishment to be entertained at each custom-house.	——	4	
Rowannahs to be granted from each.	——	5	
Rules for receiving *derkhausts* and issuing *rowannahs*.	——	6	
Rowannahs how to be authenticated.	——	7	
During what period they are to be in force.—Rules as to the unnecessary detention of goods.	——	8	
How exchanged *rowannahs* are to be granted	——	9	
Penalty for goods passing, or attempting to pass, without *rowannahs*	——	10	
Penalties for false manifests, fabricated invoices, or short *rowannahs*	——	11	
Rates of duties to be levied in lieu of all *sayer* or other tax.—Exception	——	12	1*st*.
Duties on cotton imported.	——	—	2*d*.
No additional duty on cotton imported at certain places.	——	—	3*d*.
Duty on piece goods imported.	——	—	4*th*.
Duty on piece goods exported.	——	—	5*th*.
Duty on indigo imported	——	—	6*th*.
Duty on sugar, *jagree*, and molasses imported.	——	—	7*th*.
Duties on all other articles imported.	——	—	8*th*.
Duties on all goods exported, except those particularly specified in this regulation.	——	—	9*th*.
Duties how to be levied on goods imported from Bengal and Benares.—On such goods again exported	——	—	10*th*.
No duties to be levied on grain, bullion, or jewels.	——	13	
No duties on horses or cattle.	——	14	
Gunje duties on articles sold in *bazars*, to be levied as heretofore.	——	15	
Goods exported from the reserved dominions of the Nawaub, to Benares and Bengal, exempted from duties, unless landed for sale or barter.	——	16	
No duties to be levied on goods at the hill fairs, except the *gunje* duties.	——	17	
DISTRAINT.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for empowering landholders and farmers to distrain and sell the personal property of their under-farmers and *ryots*.	XXVIII.	1	
What persons may distrain, and whose and what property liable to distraint.	——	2	1*st*.
Persons authorized to distrain may delegate the authority to their agents under their joint responsibility.—Penalties for wilful deviation or gross neglect.	——	—	2*d*.
Distraint and sale of certain property declared illegal and void.—Penalty.	——	3	
Certain property not to be distrained, if other property can be found.—Penalty.	——	4	
Under-tenants liable to distress, if arrears are withheld beyond the day fixed for payment.—Notice to be given to sureties whose property is liable to distraint in certain cases.	XXVIII.	5	
Penalty for distraining property, if no arrear be due.	——	6	
Attachment not to take place, if defaulter tender the amount due.	——	7	
Rules of proceeding in distraining property.	——	8	
Attachment to be withdrawn on tender of the arrear and costs previous to the day of sale.—Penalty.	——	9	
Distrained property where and how to be kept.	——	10	
Rules as to distrained crops or ungathered products of the earth.	——	11	
Distrained effects or cattle not to be used.—How such cattle are to be supplied with food.	——	12	
Penalty for want of care of distrained property.	——	13	
Distress to be proportionate to the arrear.—Penalty for excessive distress.	——	14	
Attachments to be made between sunrise and sunset.—Penalty.	——	15	
Fraudulent transfers of property not to prevent distraint.—Penalty for such transfers.	——	16	
Punishment for resisting attachment, or taking away attached property.	——	17	1*st*.
Further penalties for resistance of attachment.—Claims to property where to be preferred, and how to be decided.—Claims to crops attached in possession of the defaulter, not to bar the claim of ground rent.	——	—	2*d*.
Punishment for persons not being the owners taking away attached property.	——	18	
What places may be forced open in attaching property.—Penalty with respect to houses or other buildings occupied by others, should no property of the defaulter be found therein.	——	19	1*st*.
Rules as to forcing open and entering dwelling-houses and private apartments.	——	—	2*d*.
Tehsildars to depute a police officer, when required, for the purpose of preventing resistance or breach of the peace.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules as to the sale of distrained property.	——	20	1*st*.
Commission allowed to *cauzies* or others empowered to sell distrained property.—Penalty for collusion, or other misconduct.	——	—	2*d*.
What *cauzies* empowered to sell distrained property.	——	—	3*d*.
Punishment for *cauzies* conniving at unfair practices in the appraisement and sale of property	——	21	
Distrainer, *cauzy*, and appraiser, prohibited from purchasing the property.—Penalty	——	22	
Defaulter, or any person on his behalf, prohibited from bidding or purchasing.	——	23	
Rules as to the payment of the purchase money of distrained property sold.	——	24	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Persons holding lands in the names of others to be considered as the actual farmers or *ryots*.	XXVIII.	25	
Landholders prohibited from confining or inflicting corporal punishment on defaulters or their sureties.	——	26	
What persons to perform the duties of the *cauzies*, respecting the sale of distrained property, during the absence of the *cauzy*	——	27	1*st*.
Zillah judges to regard the character and qualifications of such persons.—Form of commission to be given by the judges	——	—	2*d*
Native commissioners appointed under Regulation XVI. 1803, empowered to sell distrained property	——	—	3*d*.
Commissioners for civil suits and *tehsildars* to have similar power *ex officio*.—How the commissioners for the sale of property distrained are to be nominated or removed.	——	—	4*th*.
Heirs and successors entitled to distrain for arrears due to their predecessors.—Managers empowered to distrain.	——	28	
Principals responsible for the acts of agents.—Exception	——	29	
Persons deeming themselves injured, where to seek redress.—Persons empowered to distrain, not prohibited from prosecuting in the *adawlut*.	——	30	
Suits instituted under this regulation to be tried in preference to all others	——	31	
Landholders unable to realize arrears by distraint, may cause the arrest of defaulter and his surety	——	32	1*st*.
Rules of proceeding in such cases.	——	—	2*d*.
Judge how to proceed when the petition of arrest is first presented to himself	——	—	3*d*.
Rule of proceeding when defaulter is brought before the judge	——	—	4*th*.
In what cases defendant is to be discharged or confined, and what subsistence to be allowed in the latter case.	——	—	5*th*
In what case the lands of under-farmers or other under-tenants may be attached.—Rules in such cases.	——	—	6*th*.
What further measures may be taken for the security of the rents.	——	32	7*th*.
Courts of justice to determine the rights of every description of landholder and tenant.—Penalties for opposition to the just rights of the landholders, or the abuse of their powers	——	—	8*th*.
Persons confined under clause fifth of the preceding section may institute a suit in the *adawlut*.	——	33	
Claims rejected on the summary inquiry directed by Section 32, may be brought forward again as a regular suit.	——	34	
Summary inquiry under Section 32, not liable to appeal.—No institution fee to be levied in such cases.	——	35	
Rules in this regulation applicable to managers of estates	——	36	
Provisions in Section 32, extended to the agents of landholders and farmers.	——	37	
Penalty for summoning any officer engaged in the collections without good cause.	XXVIII.	38	
DIVISION OR UNION OF ESTATES. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for the division of revenue lands, and for allowing proprietors of separate shares to hold their shares as a joint undivided estate.	XXVI.	29	
Division of estates to be made under the superintendence of the collector	——	30	
Rules of proceeding to a division, when all the proprietors of a joint estate require it.—Expense to be paid by them	——	31	
Rules of proceeding in case of one or more of the proprietors being desirous of a division.	——	32	1*st*.
Cases in which courts of justice may order a division.	——	—	2*d*.
Collectors not to proceed to a division, in case of the party in possession denying the right of those applying for it.	XXVI.	33	
Rules to be observed with respect to the union of estates.	——	34	
In cases of division, each portion to be as compact as possible.	——	35	
Rules for selecting the lands to be included in each estate.	——	36	
Proprietors may retain their dwelling-houses and land attached to it, though situated in the share of another, on paying rent for the land.	——	37	
Rules respecting tanks, embankments, &c.	——	38	
Rules respecting places of religious worship.	——	39	
Division to be made by an *ameen*, with a proper allowance and establishment to be approved by the Board of Revenue.	——	40	
Oath to be taken by such *ameens*.	——	41	1*st*.
Penalty for corruption in *ameens*.	——	—	2*d*.
What documents to be furnished to the *ameens*.	——	42	
Ameen to survey the different parts of estates.	——	43	
Proprietors to furnish the *ameen* with requisite accounts.	——	44	
To swear to the truth of such accounts, and liable to fine for not producing them.	——	45	
To cause the attendance of their *putwarees*, &c.—How the latter are to be dealt with for refusal to deliver accounts.	——	46	
Ameen to deliver certain documents to the collector, when he has completed the division.	——	47	
Collector to draw out the partition paper.—What it is to contain.—To be sent to the Board of Revenue	——	48	1*st*.
Copy of the partition paper to be furnished to the sharers.—Rules in case of their declaring themselves satisfied with it, or not appealing against it within fifteen days.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules in case of any sharer objecting to or appealing against the partition.	——	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Further appeal allowed to Government in such cases.	XXVI.	49	
Parties to be put in possession when the division has been finally determined, and the necessary entries to be made in the register.	——	50	
Period allowed for appeals against partition.	——	51	1*st*.
Fines may be imposed in cases of litigious appeals.	——	—	2*d*.
Fines to be imposed on persons withholding accounts, or otherwise impeding divisions.	——	—	3*d*.
Cases in which divisions may be made by the sharers themselves, or by arbitrators, under the instruction of an *ameen*.—Rules to be observed in such cases.	——	52	
Estates, however small, to be rendered as compact as possible.	——	53	
Cases in which the proprietors are to draw lots for the shares.	——	54	
Government may in certain cases order a new allotment of the revenue assessed on shares, and direct indemnification to be made to the sharers whose lands were over assessed.	——	55	
Parties not attending personally, to appoint *vakeels*.	——	56	
Board of Revenue to attend to the rights of females or other disqualified proprietors.	——	57	
Lands to be jointly liable for the public revenue until the parties are put into possession of their separate shares.	——	58	
Rules respecting the division of lands let in farm or held *khas*.	——	59	
To what description of joint estates these rules are applicable.—New allotment of assessment not valid, until confirmed by the Board of Revenue, nor any reduction of *jumma*, until approved by Government.	——	60	
By what rules the Board of Revenue and the collectors are to be guided in cases unprovided for by the regulations.	——	61	
EMBANKMENTS, WATER COURSES, &c. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for the repair of water courses, wells, and other public works of that nature enacted.	XLIV.	1	
The care of the public embankments vested in the collectors.	——	2	
What reports to be made by them thereon, and how to be forwarded to Government.	——	3	
Collector to employ a careful person to execute repairs, when a professional officer is not deemed necessary.	——	4	
Rules for the guidance of professional person deputed to make repairs.	——	5	
What accounts to be rendered to the collector, and how materials are to be supplied.	——	6	
Accounts, disbursements, where to be deposited.	——	7	
Advances to be made to individuals for the repair or making of such works.	XLIV.	8	
Mode of application for such advances to individuals, and security to be given by them.	——	9	
Engagement to be executed by them and their sureties.	——	10	
Board of Revenue may authorize the collectors to comply with such applications.	——	11	
Survey and report to be made of such works, and penalty to be levied on failure of performing the stipulations.	——	12	
Collectors to report to the Board of Revenue, on the execution of such works, at such periods as the Board may direct.	——	13	
Board of Revenue may receive applications for advances, and order them to be complied with.	——	14	
Cases in which the Board of Revenue may extend the period fixed for completing the work.	——	15	
See Division and Union of Estates.—Collectors.			
EUROPEANS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules respecting the residence of Europeans in the ceded provinces enacted.	XVIII.	1	
British subjects not permitted to reside in the ceded provinces, unless they enter into a bond rendering themselves amenable to the civil courts on claims not exceeding the value of five hundred rupees.	——	2	
Form of the bond.	——	3	
Where the bond is to be executed and deposited.	——	4	
New bond to be executed on removal to a different jurisdiction.--To be summoned in case of not appearing within ten days to execute it.	——	5	
Judges to compel British subjects refusing to execute such bond to proceed to Calcutta.	——	6	
Bond to be executed by British subjects, or others not amenable to the courts, on instituting suits therein.	XVIII.	7	
Europeans not British subjects declared amenable to the courts of *adawlut* in the same manner as natives.	XIX.	8	
Not to hold lands without the sanction of Government, and liable to be dispossessed at the discretion of Government without indemnification.	——	3	
Not to hold possession, or make or appropriate the collections of lands mortgaged to them by the proprietors.	——	4	
Collectors to measure the lands permitted to be held by Europeans, and to report to Government all instances of lands held without authority.	——	5	
Collectors to transmit to the Board of Revenue annual statements of lands held by Europeans.	——	6	
See Magistrates—Salt--Pottahs--Loans.			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
FEES AND STAMPT PAPER. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for establishing fees on the institution and trial of suits, and requiring certain papers to be written on stampt paper, and for levying a per centage on the fees of the authorized pleaders	XLIII.	1	
From what period this regulation to be in force	—	2	
Institution fee to be paid in suits before the *munsiffs*	—	3	1*st*.
Suit not to be entertained until the fee is paid	—	—	2*d*
Munsiffs to record the receipt of fees	—	—	3*d*.
Such fees to be transmitted to the judge, and how to be appropriated	—	—	4*th*.
What fees and other allowances to be received by head commissioners	—	—	5*th*.
What fees to be paid to them as arbitrators	—	—	6*th*.
Fees to be paid on institution of suits in the *zillah* courts	—	4	1*st*.
Rates of fees on institution of suits for money or personal property	—	—	2*d*.
Fees on suits for *malguzaree* lands	—	—	3*d*.
On *lakheraj* lands	—	—	4*th*.
On claims to real property, not being *malguzaree* or *lakheraj*	—	—	5*th*.
Registers to receive a moiety of such fees in certain cases	—	—	6*th*.
Fees to be paid to the head commissioners on suits referred to them in certain cases	—	—	7*th*.
No institution fee to be levied upon appeals instituted under clause twelve, Section 12, Regulation IV. 1803	—	—	8*th*.
Fees to be paid on the trial of suits by the judges and registers	—	5	1*st*.
When such fees are to be paid	—	—	2*d*.
Fees to be paid on appeals from the decision of the native commissioners and the register	—	6	1*st*.
Right of appeal forfeited by neglect to pay the fees	—	—	2*d*.
Fees in appeals to the provincial court or Sudder Dewanny Adawlut	—	7	
By whom such fees on the institution of appeals are to be ultimately paid	—	8	1*st*.
By whom the fees on trial of appeals are to be paid	—	—	2*d*.
In the case of paupers the fees may be dispensed with	—	9	
Fees on exhibits presented to the courts to be filed of record in cases of miscellaneous petitions or applications	—	10	
Supplementary pleadings or petitions not liable to the exhibit fee	—	11	
Office for the general issue of stampt paper to be held in Calcutta.—Designation of the officer superintending it.—Rules for his conduct	—	12	
All pleadings in the courts of justice to be written on stampt paper	—	13	1*st*.
Rate of stamp duties in various cases	—	—	2*d*.
			3*d*.
			4*th*.
			5*th*.
Inscriptions on the stamps	XLIII.	13	6*th*.
Such inscriptions not to be evidence of the value of the property claimed	—	—	7*th*.
Miscellaneous petitions and applications to be written on stampt paper.—Exception as to paupers	—	—	8*th*.
Penalties for filing pleadings not written upon stampt paper	—	—	9*th*.
Stampt paper to be committed to the charge of the collectors.—Exception as to *sunnuds* of *cauzies* and *vakeels*	—	14	1*st*.
Collectors to furnish the *cauzies* and *vakeels* with the necessary supplies	—	—	2*d*.
Collectors may appoint agents to dispose of stampt paper.—Compensation to such agents	—	—	3*d*.
Stampt paper to be procured from the superintendent of the stamp office.—Compensation to the collectors on the sale of it	—	—	4*th*.
Agents to supply the courts with stampt paper.—Rules as to stampt paper for copies of decrees or other judicial papers. —Parties to provide stampt paper for copies of papers not directed to be prepared for them	—	—	5*th*.
Copies of all papers furnished by the civil courts to be written on stampt paper.—Rate of duty thereon	—	15	1*st*.
Inscriptions on the stamps	—	—	2*d*.
Penalty for judicial officers allowing copies to be made upon unstampt paper.—Such copies not to be valid until payment of a penalty	—	—	3*d*.
Stampt paper not to be used except for copies furnished to parties or others	—	—	4*th*.
Courts empowered to exempt paupers from the payment of stamp duties	—	16	1*st*.
Stampt paper how to be supplied for the use of paupers	—	—	2*d*.
All writings on stampt paper to be engrossed in the usual manner	—	17	1*st*.
Every distinct piece of paper to have the stamp upon it.—Penalty	—	—	2*d*.
Courts may mitigate the penalty to persons exhibiting documents not written on stampt paper	—	—	3*d*.
Sunnuds to *cauzies* and authorized *vakeels* to be written on a certain description of stampt paper	—	18	1*st*.
Inscription on the stamp	—	—	2*d*.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to procure the stampt paper for *vakeels*, who are not to act until the duty shall be paid	—	—	3*d*.
Head *cauzy* to procure stampt paper for the *cauzies*, who are not to act until the duty shall be paid	—	—	4*th*.
Courts to account for the duties received from the *cauzies* and *vakeels*	—	—	5*th*.
Treasury stamp to be affixed to all stampt paper	—	19	
A deduction of five per cent. to be made from all *vakeel's* fees	—	20	
Such deduction to be carried to the account of Government	—	21	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Copies of proceedings in cases of appeal to the King in Council, how to be made.—Copies of papers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut on what paper to be made.	XLIII.	22	
Rules as to stampt paper for complaints to the magistrates in cases of petty offences.	——	23	
Persons liable to criminal prosecution for forging or using forged stampt paper.	——	24	
Further penalties for judicial native officers filing unstampt documents.—Mode of recovering such penalties.	——	25	
Officers entrusted with the disposal of stampt papers to prosecute for recovery of penalties, and how such penalties are to be appropriated.	——	26	
Rules respecting the fees of *cauzies*.	XLVI.	8	
See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Vakeels—Native Commissioners—Registry of Wills, &c.—Records—Cauzies.			
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
To pass all regulations.	I.	2	
To direct the distribution of them.	——	11	
Oaths of *zillah* judges to be taken before him, or a person commissioned by him.	II.	13	
Rules of proceedings against him in cases of persons aggrieved by his special orders.	——	15	
To pass orders in cases of doubt as to court's jurisdiction, with respect to the time when the cause of action arose.	——	18	2d.
Applications for leave of absence by the judges to be made to him.	——	23	1st.
To refer such applications for the opinion of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and issue orders thereon.	——	—	2d.
Judges to report departure and return to their stations in such cases.	——	—	3d.
To decide respecting intestate property unclaimed within twelve months.	III.	16	7th.
Power of deciding finally or commuting decrees of forfeiture.	——	23	
May confer forfeited estates on the heirs, or order the lands to be sold.	——	24	
Power of deciding in cases of forfeiture by *sudder* farmers.	——	25	1st.
Oaths of provincial judges to be taken before him or a commissioner.	IV.	2	
Report to be made to him in cases of suspension of judges by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	15	
Power of deciding in cases of forfeiture by decrees of provincial courts.	——	23	1st.
Such decrees not deemed final until confirmed by him.	——	—	2d.
May confer forfeited lands on the heirs, or have them sold.	——	24	
Power of deciding on decrees of forfeiture against *sudder* farmers.	——	25	
Case in which he may remove a judge from his office, or suspend him from the Company's service on a charge of corruption.	V.	8	
To pass decision on suspensions of judges by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut for disobedience of process.	——	13	
Power of deciding in cases of forfeiture under decrees of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	V.	24	
May confer forfeited estates on the next heirs or sell the lands.	——	25	
Power of deciding in cases of such decrees against *suddor* farmers.	——	26	
Proceedings in appeals to his Majesty in Council to be forwarded by him.	——	34	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to him all cases of wilful neglect or aggravated misconduct in the judicial officers.	——	38	
Oath of magistrate to be taken before him, or a person commissioned for the purpose.	VI.	2	
His sanction requisite to authorize an extension of the period prescribed for taking the oaths as justice of the peace.	——	19	5th.
To have satisfactory proof of incapacity or misconduct of law officers of courts of circuit previous to their removal.	VII.	7	
Report to be made to him of the death or incapacity of judges to proceed on the circuit.	——	14	
Not to be chief judge of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	VIII.	3	
Nizamut Adawlut to report to him proper objects of mercy.	——	10	5th.
Nizamut Adawlut to recommend pardons or commutation of punishment.	——	14	
Will authorize the offer of pardon to accessaries in certain cases.	——	20	
Will reject or adopt any regulation submitted to him.	IX.	14	
To appoint pleaders for Government in the courts of justice.	X.	22	
To appoint the Hindoo and Mahomedan law officers to the several courts.	XI.	2	
Decrees against law officers guilty of corruption, &c. to be reported to him.	——	8	4th. 5th. 6th.
Power reserved as to such law officers.	——	—	7th.
Charges against them of the above nature to be reported to him.	——	—	8th.
Vacancies in the offices of law officers to be reported to him.	——	9	
To appoint all the ministerial officers of the civil courts being covenanted servants.	XII.	3	1st.
Power reserved as to ministerial officers proved guilty of corruption or extortion.	——	13	8th. 9th.
Power reserved in cases of private servants or dependants of judges so found guilty.	——	14	
Report to be made to him in cases of the office of judge devolving on the register or assistant.	——	15	
Record-keepers not to be removed without proof to his satisfaction.	XIII.	3	
Europeans not to hold lands without his sanction.	XIX.	3	
Report to be made to him of Europeans holding land without such sanction.	——	5	
Proceedings on trials for crimes against the state, to be referred to him previous to carrying the sentences into execution.	XX.	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Magistrates to report to him all charges of that nature.	XX.	6	
Doubts as to the meaning of regulations to be reported to him.	XXII.	4	
Proceedings respecting certain pensions to be submitted to him.	XXIV.	5	2d.
Appeals open to him on claims to pensions.	——	17	
Proceedings on claims to pensions exceeding 100 rupees per annum to be reported for his orders.	——	19	
Khesanchees and their sureties to be approved by him, and not removable but on proof of misconduct to his satisfaction.	XXV.	10	
Lands purchased by public or private servants of collectors, to be forfeited on proof to his satisfaction.	——	14	
Reserves the power of establishing internal duties.	——	35	2d.
Reserves the power of assessing lands illegally exempted from the payment of revenue.	——	——	3d.
Reserves the power of resuming allowances or lands allotted for support of the police.	——	——	4th.
May adjust the assessment of *khas* lands sold under decrees of court.	——	38	1st.
Fines imposed on landholders to be reported to him.	XXVI.	4	1st.
May order sale of entire estates, or impose fines on landholders neglecting to furnish accounts.	——	——	2d.
May direct a new allotment of *jumma* in certain cases.	——	6	1st.
To decide in cases of forfeiture on account of illicit purchases at public sales.	——	10	
Cases of suspicion as to illicit purchases of lands to be reported to him.	——	12	
Sales of fractional portions of undivided estates for arrears not to be made without his sanction.	——	13	
No sale of lands for arrears to take place without his sanction.	——	14	
All orders for sales of land under decrees to be reported to him.	——	17	
Power reserved of disallowing the union of estates.	——	34	
To apportion fines on persons not furnishing accounts in cases of division of estates.	——	45	
May be appealed to in cases of division of estates.	——	49	
Limitation of time for receiving such appeals.	——	51	1st.
May impose fines in cases of vexatious appeals.	——	——	2d.
Sharers of joint undivided estates, liable to such fine as he may impose for neglecting to deliver required accounts.	——	——	3d.
Power reserved of ordering a new allotment of the *jumma* of divided estates within three years.	——	55	
No reduction of the fixed assessment valid, unless confirmed by him.	——	60	
Power reserved of ordering the imprisonment of landholders refusing to deliver up accounts.	XXVII.	15	4th.
May authorize the transfer of the rights of landholders to their *putteedars* in certain cases of arrears.	XXVII.	17	1st.
May authorize continuance of defaulters in possession in certain cases.	——	——	2d.
Sale of defaulter's lands may be recommended to him in cases of embezzlement or other advisable case.	——	——	5th.
Sale of defaulting farmer's property may be recommended to him.	——	18	4th.
Lands not to be sold for arrears in any cases without his sanction.	——	19	
Powers as to decrees against proprietors of land resisting or refusing to obey collector's process.	——	23	
May restore lands forfeited under such decrees to the next heirs, or direct them to be sold.	——	25	
Powers as to decrees against farmers for resistance of collector's process.	——	26	
Powers as to decrees against sureties for defaulters for resistance of process.	——	28	
May order sale of lands of defaulters within the year in certain cases.	——	29	
Application to be made for his sanction for the sale of lands of sureties for defaulters not within the *zillah* in which the default was made.	——	30	3d.
Power to determine as to the responsibility of collectors for costs or damages in suits.	——	38	
May order fines against collectors for disobedience of process to be stopt from their allowances.	——	39	
Rules of proceeding in cases of petitions for trials of suits in which Government is a party.	——	48	
May dismiss *cauzies* or other officers for unfair practices in selling distrained property.	XXVIII.	21	
May dismiss them for purchasing such property.	——	22	
Power reserved of determining the competency of officers to exempt from, or subject exempted lands to the payment of revenue.	XXXI.	2	3d.
Cases in which exempted lands shall not be rendered liable to payment of revenue without his sanction.	——	——	5th.
Certain cases of lands appropriated to religious or other purposes to be reported to him.	——	——	7th.
To determine on the competency of officers to confirm certain grants.	——	3	2d.
To determine the assessment to be made on exempted lands becoming liable to revenue.	——	5	2d.
All future grants of exempted lands, except by his authority, invalid.	——	6	
To determine in certain cases the amount of commission to be granted to collectors on land adjudged liable to revenue.	——	8	
May direct appeals in certain cases of suits respecting such lands.	——	10	
Power reserved of admitting rent-free lands upon the periodical registers after the prescribed period.		21	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Cause of delay in preparing periodical registers to be reported to him.	XXXI.	37	
To dispose of lands or crops in cases of affrays respecting them.	XXXII.	6	
Cases of forfeiture of lands for neglect of supporting the police to be reported to him.	XXXV.	3	5th.
Numbers, names, or strength of police establishments, not to be altered without his sanction.	——	5	
To determine on reports of disqualification of *tehsildars* as police officers.	——	6	
Will dismiss or fine *tehsildars* for misconduct.	——	20	
No police *darogah* to be dismissed without his authority.	——	24	
To determine on the competency of officers to resume *badshahee* grants of lands.	XXXVI.	2	3d.
To determine on the competency of officers to confirm such grants.	——	——	2d.
To issue orders on reports of life grants escheating.	——	5	
Te determine the commission receivable by the collector in certain cases of resumed lands.	——	8	
Will direct appeals in certain cases of suits respecting such lands.	——	10	
May authorize the registry of grants after the prescribed period.	——	21	1st.
To determine the commission receivable by the collectors in certain cases of resumed lands.	——	——	2d.
Causes of delay in preparing registers of *badshahee* grants to be reported to him.	——	37	
May declare native commercial servants convicted of offences to be incapable of serving Government.	XXXVII.	13	
Amount of money invested by commercial residents in private trade to be reported to him.	——	15	10th.
May alter the establishments prescribed for collecting the customs.	XXXVIII.	4	
Compensations for *sayer* abolished subject to his confirmation.	——	18	
To decide on claims to compensations account the abolition of the tax on spirituous liquors.	XL.	3	
Reserves the power of increasing or modifying the duty on stills.	——	6	4th.
Reserves the power of encreasing or reducing the rates of tax on intoxicating drugs.	——	15	
Will issue the necessary orders in cases of separation or annexations.	XLII.	18	
May direct fines to be levied for omission of furnishing information required for the periodical registers.	——	25	
Unauthorized alterations of assessment to be reported to him by the accountant.	——	26	2d.
Reasons for delay in completing periodical registers to be stated to him.	——	——	3d.
Forms of periodical registers not to be altered without his sanction.	——	28	
No alteration in existing limits of *pergunnahs* to be made without his sanction.	——	38	
To determine fines on persons omitting new village statements.	XLII.	40	
To determine the amount of fines on persons giving false information of succession to lands.	——	41	
To determine respecting establishments for preparing periodical registers	——	43	
Will, when necessary, sanction additional allowances to head native commissioners.	XLIII.	3	5th.
Estimates of the expense of embankments to be submitted to him.	XLIV.	3	
His power of increasing or reducing the number of mints.	XLV.	4	
Report to be made by judge of circuit respecting the mode of conducting the mint at Furruckabad.	——	11	
Report to be made to him in case of defective coin.	——	13	
Cazy ul Cozaat not removable but on proof of misconduct to his satisfaction.	XLVI.	2	1st.
Not precluded from abolishing the situation of *cauzy* in certain cases.	——	3	2d.
Reserves the power of appointing persons recommended for the office of *cauzy*.	——	4	
Incapacity or misconduct of *cauzies* to be reported to him by the *zillah* and provincial courts.	——	6	1st.
Similar reports to be made by the head *cauzy*.—Judges to transmit to him, names of stations where *cauzies* are necessary.	——	——	2d.
Will appoint assistant judges when necessary.	XLIX.	2	1st.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to him when such appointments appear necessary.	——	4	
To determine on whom the duty of judge shall devolve in cases of temporary absence or death.	——	5	
Will authorize additional allowance to head native commissioners, in certain cases.	——	11	1st.
May commit to the charge of the court of wards, estates of disqualified landholders, in certain cases.	LII.	7	
Reserves the power of declaring disqualification of female landholders.	——	9	1st.
In what cases he may commit the estates of minors to the charge of the court of wards.	——	——	2d.
Or the estates of idiots, lunatics, &c.	——	——	3d.
Or those of persons of notorious or profligate conduct.	——	——	4th.
Will order estates to be delivered over to the proprietors on removal of disqualification.	——	——	5th. 6th.
May dispense with rule respecting the allowance for support of disqualified proprietors.	——	17	
Objects of mercy or pardon to be reported to him.	LIII.	4	6th.
INTEREST. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for determining the rate of interest on money.	XXXIV.	1	
Rate of interest where the cause of action has arisen previous to the 10th of November, 1801.	——	2	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
On sums not exceeding one hundred rupees.	XXXIV.	2	2d.
On sums exceeding that amount.	—	—	3d.
Rate of interest in cases subsequent to the 1st of November, 1801, not to exceed twelve per cent.	—	3	
A lower rate to be decreed if stipulated by the parties.	—	4	
Amount of interest decreed not to exceed the amount of principal in any case, except those specified in Section 11.	—	5	
Compound interest not to be allowed.—Exception.	—	6	
Bonds or other instruments executed after the 1st of January, 1804, to be forfeited, if bearing interest of more than twelve per cent. per annum.	—	7	
Suit to be dismissed with costs in cases of attempts to evade the foregoing rule.	—	8	
Rules respecting the application of the usufruct of mortgaged property in cases prior to, or subsequent to the 1st of November, 1801.	—	9	
Mortgagee to deliver in a true account of his receipts and disbursements.	—	10	
Preceding rules not to extend to respondentia loans or policies of insurance.	—	11	
Rules as to loans of money *bye-bil-wuffa*, or on conditional sale of landed property.	—	12	
Rules in such cases when the lender has possession of the lands.	—	13	
Teeps not to be considered a legal tender, unless accepted by the lender.—How to proceed.	—	14	
Terms of contract, interest excepted, not altered by this regulation	—	15	
See Collectors.			

INVESTMENT.

Ceded Provinces.

Rules respecting the provision of the Honorable East India Company's investment enacted.	XXXVII.	1	
No weaver to be compelled to work for the Company.	—	2	
Rules under which weavers are to engage in the employ of the Company.	—	3	1st.
Engagements to be in writing, and attested by two witnesses.	—	—	2d.
Weavers under engagements to give a fortnight's notice previous to quitting the Company's employ.	—	—	3d.
Not to work for individuals until they have completed their engagements.	—	—	4th.
Case in which *peons* may be placed over weavers.	—	—	5th.
Penalty for disposing of cloths to individuals, whilst deficient in their deliveries under their engagements to the Company.	—	—	6th.
Penalty for failure in the stipulated deliveries.	—	—	7th.
How such penalty is to be recovered.	—	—	8th.
List of weavers employed by the Company to be fixed up in the collector's *cutcherree*.	—	4	
Persons procuring from the weavers cloths made with the Company's advances, how to be proceeded against.	—	5	
No person to prevent weavers from entering the Company's employ.	XXXVII.	6	
All persons prohibited from behaving disrespectfully to the commercial officers, and from impeding the business of the investment.	—	7	
Weavers as *ryots*, to be subject to the same rules as other *ryots*, with certain exceptions.	—	8	
Rules for recovery of arrears of revenue from weavers in the Company's employ.	—	9	1st.
Not to be summoned by natives concerned in the collection of rent or revenue.	—	—	2d.
Weavers not under engagements to the Company liable to the ordinary process.	—	—	3d.
How summonses of the courts of justice are to be served on weavers or others employed in the provision of the investment.	—	10	1st.
Residents to empower persons to become security, to whom summonses may be transmitted in certain cases.	—	—	2d.
How obedience to a summons is to be enforced in certain cases.	—	—	3d.
How warrants for bailable offences are to be served.	—	—	4th.
Return to be made on summonses and warrants.	—	—	5th.
Rules in cases of warrants for offences not bailable.	—	—	6th.
Tehsildars and police officers to observe the rules laid down in clauses fourth and sixth.	—	—	7th.
Residents or officers, empowered to become security, to be responsible for performance of the conditions.	—	—	8th.
How summonses on persons employed in the investment, when required as witnesses, are to be served.	—	—	9th.
Residents, or their officers, liable to be sued for applying those rules to persons not engaged in the investment.—Discretionary power vested in the judges and magistrates.—Restriction thereof.	—	—	10th.
Transactions between individuals and weavers to be cognizable in the courts under the ordinary process and rules.	—	11	
Decisions to be made with a reservation of the Company's claims against weavers in their employ, when the cause of action arose.	—	12	1st.
Restriction as to the attachment of the persons of weavers not to extend to those against whom the Company have no claims.	—	—	2d.
Penalty for *gomashtahs* or others employed under the Company's factories being guilty of changing cloths or various other offences specified.	—	13	
Rules regarding weavers extended to all other persons employed in the provision of the investment.	—	14	
Rules for residents trading on their own account.	—	15	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
To supply the Company's goods in the first instance	XXXVII.	15	2d.
To distinguish the Company's provision from his own	——	—	3d.
Company's prices not to be the rule of the resident's trade	——	—	4th.
Resident not to use official influence to induce persons to deal with him	——	—	5th.
To be subject to the same rules as other private traders	——	—	6th.
To deal on his own stock	——	—	7th.
Not to carry on trade in the name of another	——	—	8th.
Resident's goods not to be sold in the *aurung*, nor sent to a foreign settlement	——	—	9th.
To deliver an annual statement of their private trade to the Board of Trade	——	—	10th.
Residents and their officers liable to be sued for a breach of the regulations under certain restrictions	——	16	
To defend suits so instituted against them at their own risk in certain cases	——	17	
Residents may defend suits against their officers	——	18	
Process against residents how to be served	——	19	
By whom costs and damages adjudged against them are to be made good	——	20	
Board of Trade may authorize an appeal	——	21	
Security not to be required from residents or their officers	——	22	
Residents and their officers not liable to prosecution for the acts of their predecessors.—Exceptions	——	23	
How they are to forward their instructions to their *vakeels*	——	24	
Cases in which the Board of Trade are to prosecute or defend suits	——	25	
Residents, or their officers, not to derive any advantage from suits, nor sustain loss, if their conduct is approved.—How disbursements are to be inserted in their accounts	——	26	
Rules respecting residents applicable to their assistants, or others entrusted with the business	——	27	
Natives aggrieved by acts done under the special orders of Government, or the Board of Trade, to seek redress in the manner prescribed in Section 15, Regulation II. 1803	——	28	
LAKHERAJ LANDS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules respecting lands held or claimed to be held exempted from the payment of revenue under grants not being *badshahee* or royal	XXXI.	1	
Grants made previous to the 10th of November 1789, declared valid, under certain provisions	——	2	1st.
What grants made subsequent to that period shall be deemed valid	——	—	2d.
Courts of justice to refer to Government, in case of doubt as to the authority of the officer who may have subjected exempted land to assessment	——	2	3d.
None but original grantees to hold lands exempted from revenue (under life grants dated previous to the 1st of January 1801,) which are now subject to pay revenue	XXXI.	2	4th.
No heir of persons now in possession under life grants shall hold the lands free of assessment after the death of the present possessors.—Power reserved to Government respecting life grants which have devolved through one or more successions	——	—	5th.
Present possessors under life grants prohibited from selling or transferring them, or mortgaging the revenue beyond their own lives	——	—	6th.
Rules as to small portions of land appropriated to religious or charitable purposes	——	—	7th.
Limitation of the period from which the courts may take cognizance of claims	——	—	8th.
All grants made since the first of January 1801, unless by proper authority, declared invalid	——	3	1st.
Courts how to proceed in cases of doubt as to the authority of the officer confirming the grant	——	—	2d.
How questions as to the proprietary right in lands improperly alienated are to be decided	——	4	
The revenue of lands adjudged liable thereto, to belong to Government	——	5	1st.
Under what rules such lands are to be assessed	——	—	2d.
Grants made after the promulgation of this regulation, unless by the authority of Government, declared null and void	——	6	
Collectors to prosecute for recovery of the public dues from lands adjudged subject to revenue	——	7	
Certain commission to be allowed the collectors on the amount of the *jumma* which may be assessed on such lands	——	8	
How the collector is to proceed on receiving information of land held under an invalid tenure.—Board of Revenue may direct the institution of suits in the first instance	——	9	
How the collector is to proceed in cases of suits instituted by individuals claiming land exempted from payment of revenue	——	10	
Courts to award adequate damages and costs in cases of litigious or groundless accusations	——	11	
Grants forged or altered in any respect declared void	——	12	
Persons concerned therein to be prosecuted	——	13	
Lands liable for the assessed *jumma* from the date of the first decision adjudging them not exempted	——	14	
Cases and rules under which grants may be transferrable	——	15	
Record of lands adjudged liable to payment of revenue where to be made	——	16	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Record of lands adjudged exempted from payment of revenue where to be made.—This rule applied to old grants renewed by Government.	XXXI.	16	2d
Register of lands held exempt from the payment of revenue to be formed every five years, and in what manner.	—	17	
Board of Revenue to prepare the form of such periodical registers.	—	18	
Period allowed for registering grants.	—	19	
Publication to be made requiring persons to register their grants.—Form of publication.	—	20	
Lands not registered within the prescribed period to be subjected to payment of revenue, unless Government shall admit them upon the register.	—	21	
All unregistered grants declared invalid.	—	22	
Registry not to be admitted as proof of the possessor's title.	—	23	
Register to be transcribed into a book and attested by the judge.	—	24	
Subsequent periodical registers when to commence, and how to be numbered.	—	25	
Counterparts of registers to be kept by the native record keepers.	—	26	
Counterparts to be kept in the Persian language.	—	27	
Intermediate resumptions or other occurrences how to be recorded.	—	28	
Documents respecting exempted lands to be furnished in cases of separations from any *sillah*.	—	29	
How such separations or annexations of exempted lands are to be notified to the courts of justice.	—	30	
Collectors not to allow the register of intermediate resumptions to fall in arrear.	—	31	
Counterpart to be kept by the native record keepers.	—	32	
How errors in the fair registers are to be corrected.	—	33	
Similar rules as to the counterparts.	—	34	
Persons in possession of disputed grants to be registered as the proprietors.	—	35	
Holders of grants may be fined for omitting to furnish information requisite for registering them.—Board of Revenue to furnish all documents in their possession.	—	36	
What copies of the registers to be furnished, and when.—Courts of justice how to refer to them, and report to Government when registers are not prepared in due time.—Collectors to report the state of them on taking charge.	—	37	
Old registers to be carefully preserved.	—	38	
From what materials future periodical registers are to be prepared.	—	39	
Zillah courts to transmit to the collectors copies of all decrees relating to such lands within twenty days.	—	40	
Penalty for native officers taking bribes on account of the registry of grants.	—	41	
Penalty for private servants or dependants convicted of the like offence.	—	42	
Rules respecting certain life grants applicable to grants for a limited term.	XXXI.	43	
This regulation not to extend to *badshahee* grants.	—	44	
Rules respecting lands held, or claimed to be held, exempted from the payment of revenue under *badshahee* or royal grants.	XXXVI.	1	
Definition of the term *badshahee* grant.	—	2	1st.
Grants made previous to the 1st of January 1801, declared valid, in what cases.	—	—	2d.
Courts of justice to refer to Government in cases of doubt as to the authority under which such grants may have been subsequently resumed.	—	—	3d.
None but original grantees entitled to hold lands exempted from payment of revenue which were originally granted on a life tenure.	—	—	4th.
The heirs of present possessors under life tenures not entitled to hold the lands so exempt after the death of the latter.	—	—	5th.
Present possessors prohibited from transferring or mortgaging beyond the period of their own lives.	—	—	6th.
All unauthorized grants subsequent to the 1st of January 1801, declared invalid.	—	3	1st.
Courts of justice how to proceed in cases of doubt as to the authority under which such grants have been made or confirmed.	—	—	2d.
Questions as to proprietary right in lands so granted to be determined in the courts of justice.	—	4	
Collectors to attach the revenue of all escheated grants.	—	5	
Such lands how to be assessed and settled.	—	6	
Collectors to prosecute for the resumption of invalid grants.—No lapse of time to bar such resumption.	—	7	
Allowance of commission to collectors on such resumptions.	—	8	
How the collectors are to proceed on receiving information of lands, held under invalid tenures.—Board of Revenue may order the institution of suits in the first instance.	—	9	
Claims of persons to hold lands under such tenures how to be prosecuted and defended.	—	10	
Costs and damages to be awarded in cases of prosecutions instituted on insufficient grounds.	—	11	
Grants forged or altered in any respect to be void.	—	12	
Persons concerned in such frauds to be prosecuted.	—	13	
Revenue of resumed lands to be paid from the date of the first decision.	—	14	
Altumgah, aymah, muddudmaash, and other hereditary grants to be transferrible under certain rules.	—	15	
Lands resumed and assessed, where and how to be registered.	—	16	1st.
Record of lands adjudged exempted from payment of revenue in future, where and how to be made.	—	—	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Register of *badshahee* grants to be prepared every five years.—What the register is to contain, and how to be denominated.	XXXVI.	17	
Board of Revenue to prepare a form of the register.	——	18	
Grants to be registered within one year from the date of the following publication.	——	19	
Publication to be issued on receipt of this regulation.—Its form.	——	20	
Grants not registered within the prescribed period declared liable to resumption at the pleasure of Government.	——	21	1*st.*
Commission allowed to the collectors on lands so resumed.	——	—	2*d.*
Grants not registered in due time, and not subsequently admitted to be registered by Government, declared forfeited.	——	22	
Registry of grants to be no proof of proprietary right, or the validity of the grant.	——	23	
Draft of the register when and how to be prepared, and by whom to be attested.	——	24	
Second and subsequent periodical registers, when to commence and how to be numbered.	——	25	
Counterparts of the periodical register to be kept by the native record keepers.	——	26	
The counterpart registers to be kept in the Persian language.	——	27	
How intermediate resumptions or new grants are to be registered.	——	28	
Documents to be furnished by collectors of *zillahs* from which separations are made.	——	29	
How such separations or annexations are to be notified to the courts of justice.	——	30	
Collectors not to allow the intermediate registers to fall in arrear.	——	31	
Counterpart to be kept by the native record keepers.	——	32	
How arrears in the fair copies of the registers are to be corrected.	——	33	
Similar rule as to errors in the counterpart.	——	34	
Persons in possession to be registered as proprietors.	——	35	
Holders of grants to be fined for omitting to furnish information necessary for preparing the registers.	——	36	
Copies of the registers to whom and at what periods to be sent.—How courts of justice are to proceed on occasion of reference to the registers being necessary.—Collectors to report the state of them to the Board of Revenue, on taking charge.	——	37	
Intermediate registers to be carefully preserved.	——	38	
From what materials the subsequent periodical registers are to be prepared.	——	39	
Penalty for native officers being bribed, on account of the registry of grants.	——	40	
Penalty for private servants or dependants of a collector or his assistant, found guilty of a similar offence.	——	41	
Regulation not to extend to grants not *badshahee*.	——	42	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Zillah Courts to furnish copies of decrees, relating to the right to such lands.	XXXVI.	43	
See Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Collectors.			
LANDHOLDERS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules prohibiting the fixing the *jumma* of dependant *talooks* or granting leases, longer than a certain term, and for rendering void all engagements, between landholders and their under-tenants, in cases of lands disposed of by public sale.	XLVII.	1	
Jumma of dependant *talooks* or other tenure not to be fixed, nor farms, nor *pottahs*, granted for a longer term than the engagements of the landholder, until a permanent settlement shall be concluded.	——	2	1*st.*
Nor for a term exceeding ten years after the permanent settlement shall be concluded.	——	—	2*d.*
Cases in which engagements may be renewed before the commencement of the last year of the leases.	——	—	3*d.*
Division of estates under decrees, or at the request of the parties, not to affect existing engagements.	——	3	
Nor the private transfer of estates by the proprietors.	——	4	
All engagements between landholders and under-tenants, declared void in cases of public sales, for recovery of arrears.—Exception.—Rule for renewing *pottahs* in such cases.	——	5	
Proprietors or farmers not to demand an increase of rent, unless in certain cases.	——	6	1*st.*
Penalties for their making exactions, from their under-tenants.	——	—	2*d.*
This regulation not to prohibit proprietors, from disposing of dependant *talooks*.	——	7	
Nor to prohibit grants or leases for any term, for certain purposes.	——	8	
LAW OFFICERS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for their appointment in the ceded provinces.	XI.	1	
To be appointed by the Governor General in Council, and not be removable but for incapacity, misconduct, or profligacy of character.	——	2	
Their qualifications for office.	——	3	
Cauzies and *mufties* to the civil courts, to be *cauzies* and *mufties* to the criminal courts.	——	4	
Oaths to be taken by Mahomedan law officers, on their first appointment.	——	5	1*st.*
Oath to be taken by the law officers half yearly.	——	—	2*d.*
Mahomedan law officers to take the oaths prescribed in Regulation VII. 1803.	——	6	
Declaration to be subscribed by the *punditu*.	——	7	
Rules of proceeding on charges of corruption or extortion against law officers.	——	8	1*st.*
Appeal allowed in such cases.	——	—	2*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Decrees not to be carried into execution, in cases of such appeals.	XI.	8	3d.
Such decrees of *zillah* courts not appealed against to be carried into execution, and copies to be sent to Government.	—	—	4th.
Such decrees of provincial courts not appealed against, to be enforced by the usual process, and copies to be sent to Government.	—	—	5th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to transmit copy of any such decree passed by them to Government within one week.	—	—	6th.
Powers reserved by Government on receipt of copies of decrees.	—	—	7th.
Copies of decrees in cases of such charges not being proved to be sent to Government	—	—	8th.
Vacancies in the law offices how to be filled.	—	9	
See Courts of Circuit—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Nizamut Adawlut.			
LIQUORS AND DRUGS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for restricting and regulating the manufacture and vend of spirituous liquors and drugs.	XL.	1	
No person to manufacture spirituous liquors without a license from the collector.	—	2	
No duties or tax to be levied thereon but by Government.	—	3	
Manufacture and sale to be confined to certain places prescribed by the collectors.	—	4	
Specified tax to be levied on every still.	—	5	
Licensed places of manufacture and vend to be divided into three classes.—Specific tax for each class.	—	6	1st.
Rates may be altered in certain cases.	—	—	2d.
Rules for applying the standard of rates.	—	—	3d.
Government may increase or modify the rates.	—	—	4th.
Private unlicensed stills prohibited.—Rules as to licenses for private stills.	—	7	
Rules as to licenses for stills in the neighbourhood of cities or towns.	—	8	
Collectors to publish the names of places and rates of tax, with specification of penalties.	—	9	
Form of license prescribed.	—	10	
Persons receiving licenses to execute a counterpart engagement.	—	11	
Stills not to be established near military cantonments.—Rules as to removing them.—Exceptions as to certain large cities and towns.	—	12	
Rules as to shops licensed in military cantonments.	—	13	
Sale of intoxicating drugs to be confined to certain places, to be divided into classes, with specific duties for each class.	—	14	
Power of altering the rates vested in Government.	—	15	
Form of license for the sale of drugs.	—	16	
Persons receiving such licenses to execute a counterpart engagement.	XL.	17	
What drugs are particularly intended to be taxed.	—	18	
Manufacture of *cherrus* and *muddut* prohibited under pain of criminal prosecution.	—	19	
All licenses to expire at the end of the year. —Penalties for sale after their expiration, or at other places than those stated therein.	—	20	
Security may be accepted for payment of the tax for one month.—Tax to be levied in default of such security.—If not paid, license to be forfeited.	—	21	
License to be forfeited on failure of payment of the tax at the stipulated time under security.—How collectors are to proceed for recovery of arrears from licensed persons and their securities	—	22	
How persons may relinquish their licenses.	—	23	
Register of licenses how to be kept, and what copies or information to be furnished to the Board of Revenue and the magistrates.	—	24	
Licenses to be written on stampt paper of certain values.	—	25	1st.
Inscription on such stampt paper.	—	—	2d.
Collectors to apply to the superintendent of the stamp office for the necessary supplies, and account for the same.	—	26	
Penalties for issuing licenses on unstampt paper, or vending or making liquors, &c. under such licenses.	—	27	
Fine to be levied for making or vending intoxicating articles without license.	—	28	
Punishment in case of inability to pay such fine.	—	29	
Informers to receive a moiety of fines levied in such cases.—Penalty for groundless informations	—	30	
Process to be observed by collectors in apprehending persons charged with the offences specified in Section 28.	—	31	
Process to be observed by the officers appointed to collect the tax in such cases.	—	32	
Tehsildars and police officers how to proceed on such persons being committed to their custody.	—	33	
Process against the offenders to be carried on by the Government *vakeel*.	—	34	
Rules for checking the immoderate use of spirituous liquors.	—	35	
Board of Revenue to fix the highest practicable rate of tax.—Mode of determining such rates.	—	36	
No stills to be established in cities or other populous places.	—	37	
Shops to be opened only by licensed manufacturers, and only one shop for each still.	—	38	
Rules for preventing the establishment of unlicensed stills.	—	39	
Magistrates to require police officers to report on misconduct of licensed persons.	—	40	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Further punishment for breach of the conditions of the license or other misconduct.	LX.	41	
Licensed venders to be committed for trial on charges of serious offences.	——	42	
Further punishment for illicit manufacture or vend of spirituous liquors.	——	43	
No tax at present to be levied on the juice of the *taur* or *kujoor* trees.—Collectors to report when such may appear necessary.	——	44	
Collectors allowed a commission on the *abkaree* collections.	——	45	
LOANS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Not to be made by any revenue or judicial officer being a covenanted servant of the Company.—Loans by them declared not recoverable in a court of justice.	XIX.	2	
MAGISTRATES. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for the guidance of magistrates in the ceded provinces.	VI.	1	
Judges of the *zillah* courts to be magistrates.—Form of oath to be taken by them.	——	2	
Jurisdiction of each magistrate.	——	3	
Magistrates to apprehend all persons charged with crimes or misdemeanors.	——	4	
Rules to be observed in apprehending and examining persons accused.—In what cases they are to be discharged, committed, or held to bail.	——	5	
Rules to be observed in the examination of persons accused, and cautions as to their confessions.	——	6	
Certain crimes not bailable.	——	7	
Magistrates authorized to try persons accused of petty offences, and inflict certain punishment on the offenders.	——	8	
Magistrates may also try and punish persons accused of petty thefts.	——	9	
Punishment for litigious complaints of the nature of those stated in Sections 8 and 9.	——	10	
Magistrates to give public notice of the time when the judge of circuit is expected to arrive, and call upon all persons concerned to appear.	——	11	
To be careful to cause the attendance of witnesses required by the persons accused.	——	12	
Form of calendar to be submitted to the court of circuit.	——	13	
Documents which are to accompany the calendar.—*Nazir* to attend the court.	——	14	
Examinations how to be written and attested.	——	15	
Examinations and depositions in what language to be written.	——	16	
What further calendars and papers to be submitted to the court of circuit.	——	17	
Magistrates to notify the apprehension of landholders to the collectors.	——	18	
Europeans not British subjects amenable to the magistrates.—Rules as to British subjects.	——	19	1st.
Rules to be observed in charges against British subjects, when the magistrate has taken the oaths as a justice of the peace.	VI.	19	2d.
Rules to be observed in such cases, when the magistrate has not taken such oaths.	——	——	3d.
Pecuniary assistance to be afforded to indigent prosecutors and witnesses in such cases.	——	——	4th.
Zillah magistrates to take the oaths of a justice of the peace within prescribed periods.	——	——	5th
Magistrates how often to visit the jails and redress complaints.—To attend to health and cleanliness.	——	20	
Descriptions of persons to be confined in separate apartments.	——	21	
All complaints and orders thereon to be recorded, and in what languages.	——	22	
Reward to be paid by the magistrates for the apprehension of every robber convicted.	——	23	
Customary diet money to be paid to all prisoners.	——	24	
Magistrates to pay a certain sum to indigent persons released from jail, after six month's confinement.	——	25	
Allowance to be paid to indigent prosecutors and witnesses.	——	26	
Form of monthly report of persons apprehended, to be sent to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	27	
Prisoners not examined how to be inserted in the foregoing report.	——	28	
Forms of various monthly reports to be transmitted to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	29	
Form of half yearly report to be transmitted.	——	30	
Magistrates shall levy no fines, but for the use of Government, and shall fix a definite period of imprisonment should the fine not be paid.	——	31	
Prisoners to be questioned as to their witnesses, and their answers recorded.	——	32	
Magistrates shall cause the attendance of witnesses required at any time before the session of the court of circuit, whether named before or not.	——	33	
How crimes committed previous to the date of this regulation are to be tried.	——	34	
See Courts of Circuit—Fees and Stampt Paper—Nizamut Adawlut—Police—Europeans.			
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for their appointment in the ceded provinces.	XII.	1	
Courts to appoint and remove their own native officers with exception.—*Mochulkas* to be entered into by them.	——	2	
Registers and other ministerial officers, who may be covenanted servants, to be appointed by Government.—Oath to be taken by them.	——	3	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec	Cl
Such officers to take the oath prescribed in Section 6, Regulation VII. 1803.	XII.	3	2d
Oath to be taken by certain head native officers.	—	4	
Judges to assign the particular official duties, to be performed by the ministerial officers respectively.	—	5	
Judges empowered to refer certain causes to their registers, who are to sit three days in the week for the hearing of such causes.	—	6	
Where the register is to hold his court.	—	7	
Rules to be observed in trials by the register.	—	8	
In what cases the decisions of the register shall be final.—Power of revision vested in the judges.	—	9	
In what cases an appeal shall lie from such decisions.	—	10	1st.
Petition of appeal how to be presented.	—	—	2d.
Judge how to proceed on admitting such appeals.	—	—	3d.
Duties to be performed by the ministerial officers.	—	11	
Rules of proceeding on charges of corruption or extortion against such officers.	—	12	1st.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to receive charges against the ministerial officers of the provincial court.—Rules of proceeding in such cases.	—	—	2d.
May likewise receive charges against such officers of the *zillah* courts, and how to proceed thereon.	—	—	3d.
Provincial court empowered to receive such charges against the officers of the *zillah* courts, and how to proceed thereon.	—	—	4th.
Sudder courts how to proceed on charges, which they may deem it improper to refer for trial to the court to which the officers belong.	—	—	5th.
Provincial courts how to proceed in such cases.	—	—	6th.
Charges of corruption or extortion to be considered as civil actions, and rules for proceeding in such cases.	—	—	7th.
Judgment to be passed on such charges being proved against native ministerial officers, and copy to be sent to Government.	—	—	8th.
Judgment to be passed on such charges being proved against officers being covenanted servants, and copy of the decree to be sent to Government, as also in cases of acquittal.	—	—	9th.
Process against such covenanted servants how to be served.	—	—	10th.
Appeals to lie in all such cases.	—	—	11th.
Officers may prosecute persons preferring groundless charges.	—	—	12th.
Reports to be made to the *sudder* courts on the misconduct of officers attached to the subordinate courts.	—	13	
Punishment of private servants or dependants found guilty of corruption or extortion.	—	14	
Duties of the register or assistant, in the event of the charge of the offices of judge and magistrate devolving upon him.	XII.	15	
Limitations of the powers of registers or assistants.	—	16	
Assistants may be employed judicially in certain cases.—Oath to be administered in such cases.	—	17	
Assistants so sworn may exercise the powers of magistrates.	—	18	
Cases in which appeals from the decisions of the native commissioners may be referred to the registers, whose decrees are to be final in such cases.	—	19	
Process in suits referred to the register to be issued in the usual way.	—	20	1st.
Parties in such suits to plead in person or by *vakeel*.	—	—	2d.
Cases in which judges may try causes cognizable by their registers.	—	21	
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for granting commissions to natives to hear and decide certain civil suits.	XVI.	1	
Commissions may be granted to Mahomedans and Hindoos to try and determine suits not exceeding fifty rupees value.	—	2	
Commissioners to be nominated by the *zillah* judges, and approved by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	3	1st.
To receive *sunnuds* under the seal and signature of the judge.	—	—	2d.
Not to be removed without sufficient cause.	—	—	3d.
Rules for determining their number in any *zillah*.	—	—	4th.
Descriptions of persons to be selected as commissioners.	—	—	5th.
Duration of their respective commissions.	—	—	6th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may dispense with the preceding rule.	—	—	7th.
Commissioners of certain descriptions to act in the capacity of referees and arbitrators, and try certain suits.	—	—	8th.
Other commissioners to act as referees and arbitrators only.—Exception.	—	—	9th.
Form of commission to be granted.	—	4	
Oath to be taken by commissioners.	—	5	1st.
Declaration in lieu thereof in cases of persons exempted from swearing.	—	—	2d.
Commissioners not to act without such oath or declaration.	—	—	3d.
Liable to prosecution for oppressive or unwarranted acts.—Punishment on conviction.—Not punishable for errors or want of form.	—	6	
Rules as to reference of suits in the capacity of *ameens*.	—	7	1st.
What rules the judge is to observe in referring suits.	—	—	2d.
Fee to *vakeel* on obtaining the order of reference.	—	—	3d.
Rules as to the order of reference.	—	—	4th.
Rules respecting persons who may be allowed to plead or act as *vakeels* before the native commissioners.—Penalties for a breach of these rules.	—	—	5th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
What securities to be taken for appearance before the commissioners.	XVI.	7	6th
Claim to be dismissed on plaintiff's not appearing.	——	—	7th.
Cause to be tried *ex parte* on defendant's not appearing.	——	—	8th.
Discretionary powers vested in the judge in either of the foregoing clauses, or in any other case tried by a commissioner.	——	—	9th.
Depositions of witnesses not attending before the commissioners how to be procured.—when acting as *munsiffs* or referees they may enforce the attendance of witnesses by attaching their property.	——	—	10th.
How trials of suits referred to them are to be conducted.	——	—	11th.
Costs and damages to be decreed against the party cast.	——	—	12th.
May impose fines for contempt or refusing to give evidence.	——	—	13th.
Copies of their decisions to be delivered to the parties or their *vakeels*.	——	—	14th.
Commissioners not to try causes in which they or their servants are interested.	——	—	15th
Not to allow their officers or others to interfere in the trial of suits.	——	—	16th.
Rules for the conduct of commissioners as arbitrators.	——	8	1st.
All persons at liberty to refer suits to arbitration.	——	—	2d.
Such decisions not to be set aside, but on proof of corruption or partiality.	——	—	3d.
Arbitrators how to proceed, should the parties not attend.—Discretionary power of the judge in such cases.	——	—	4th.
Rules contained in clauses fifth, tenth, eleventh, thirteenth, fourteenth, and sixteenth, of the preceding section, respecting referees, declared applicable to the suits in arbitration.	——	—	5th.
Judges not precluded from appointing arbitrators under Section 3, Regulation XXI. 1803.	——	—	6th.
Rules prescribed for suits referred to the commissioners as *munsiffs*.	——	9	1st
Commissioners how to proceed to procure the appearance of defendant.	——	—	2d.
Not to require security for appearance in small causes, unless defendant means to abscond.	——	—	3d.
Commissioners how to procure the evidence of persons not subject to their jurisdiction.	——	—	4th.
How the evidence of women of certain descriptions is to be procured.	——	—	5th
Certain clauses of Section 7, applicable to suits tried in the capacity of *munsiffs*.	——	10	
Commissioners prohibited from inflicting any punishment except the imposition of fines.	——	11	
Commissioners not to enforce their own decisions.—Penalty for a breach of this rule.	——	12	
Zillah courts shall enforce the decisions on receipt of certain monthly reports.—Forms of such reports.	——	13	
Decisions of commissioners to be inserted in the monthly abstract registers of the *zillah* courts.	XVI.	14	
Commissioners to send quarterly reports of causes depending.—Forms of such reports.	——	15	
Mode in which reports are to be forwarded.	——	16	
Distinction to be made in the abstract registers as to suits tried or undecided in the commissioners' courts	——	17	
An appeal to lie to the judge in all causes tried by the commissioners.—Power of the judge to admit such appeals.	——	18	
Petitions of appeal to be presented to the *zillah* courts.	——	19	
To be presented in person, or by one of the *vakeels* of the court.—Fees allowed in such cases.	——	20	1st.
Decisions not to be set aside but on the merits only.	——	21	
Cases in which the judge may suspend execution.	——	22	
Judges may bring up for trial by themselves or their registers any cause depending before the commissioners.	——	23	
Judges to select commissioners, and refer causes to them for trial, on receipt of this regulation.	——	24	
Rules to be observed by the judges on the office of commissioner becoming vacant.	——	25	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may authorize the appointment of head native commissioners for the trial of certain suits.	——	26	1st.
Rules for the nomination, appointment, and removal of head commissioners.	——	—	2d.
Rules to be observed by the *zillah* judges in selecting persons for that office.—Report to be made to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	3d.
Oath to be taken by the head commissioners who are liable to prosecution in the cases described in Section 6.	——	—	4th.
How to be denominated, and where to hold their *cutcherree*.	——	—	5th.
What suits may be referred to them for trial.	——	—	6th.
Certain clauses of Section 7, applicable to head commissioners.	——	—	7th.
Sections 11. to 16, and Sections 18. to 23, also applicable to them.	——	—	8th.
Cases of inheritance or succession to landed property how to be decided by head commissioners.	——	—	9th.
Rules as to pleaders in the courts of the native commissioners.—Their fees.	——	—	10th.
Pleadings not to be upon stampt paper, nor the fee on exhibits to be paid, except in appeals.	——	—	11th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to prescribe further rules of practice.	——	—	12th.
Zillah judges to report when they may it advisable to appoint a head commissioner.	——	27	
An establishment of *munsiffs* to be submitted to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	28	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Appointment of *munsiffs*.—Their *sunnuds*.—Under what circumstances they may be removed.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may recal any commissioner.	XVI.	29	1*st*.
Rules as to the selection of persons to act as *munsiffs*.—Report to be made to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	2*d*.
Oath to be taken by *munsiffs*.—Liable to prosecution in certain cases.	——	—	3*d*
General local jurisdiction of *munsiffs*.—Where their *cutcherrees* are to be held.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules for determining the number and extend of local jurisdiction in certain *zillahs*.	——	—	5*th*.
No *munsiffs* to be stationed within five *coss* of a *zillah* court without special sanction.	——	—	6*th*.
What suits the *munsiffs* may try.—Not to try claims for damages.—Penalty.	——	—	7*th*.
Rules for the trying of causes by them.	——	—	8*th*.
Munsiffs to act also as referees and arbitrators under what rules.	——	—	9*th*.
Form of *sunnud* to be granted to commissioners empowered to act as *munsiffs*, referees, and arbitrators.	——	—	10*th*.
Managers of joint undivided estates eligible to the office of commissioner.	——	30	
Fees to be paid on instituting suits before the *munsiffs*.	XLIII.	3	1*st*.
Suit not to be entertained until fee is paid.	——	—	2*d*.
To record amount of fees received.	——	—	3*d*.
To remit the fees to the judge, and how they are to be disposed of.	——	—	4*th*.
What fees to be received by head commissioners.	——	—	5*th*.
What fees they are entitled to as arbitrators.	——	—	6*th*.
What fees the head commissioners are entitled to on referred suits.	——	4	7*th*.
Fees on appeals from their decisions.	——	6	1*st*.
Right of appeal forfeited by neglect to pay the fees.	——	—	2*d*
Bengal, &c.			
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to appoint head commissioners in certain cases.	XLIX.	9	1*st*.
By whom they are to be nominated and approved.—Their *sunnuds*, and how they may be removed.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules for their selection.	——	—	3*d*.
Oath to be taken by them.—Liable to prosecution in certain cases.	——	—	4*th*.
To be denominated *sudder ameens*, and where to hold their court.	——	—	5*th*.
What suits may be referred to them for trial.	——	—	6*th*.
What former rules applicable to them.	——	—	7*th*.
Further rules applicable to them.	——	—	8*th*
Further rules to be observed by them.	——	—	9*th*.
Causes by whom to be pleaded.—Rules respecting the allotment and fees of pleaders	——	—	10*th*.
Pleadings not to be written upon stampt paper.—Exception as to appeals.	——	—	11*th*
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to prescribe additional rules.	——	—	12*th*
Judges to report when they deem the appointment of head commissioners necessary.	——	10	
Institution fee allowed to them.—Provision for further allowance when necessary.	XLIX.	11	1*st*.
Fee not be received in certain cases.	——	—	2*d*.
Similar rules extended to native commissioners appointed under Regulations XL. 1793, XXXI. 1795, and XVIII. 1797.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules for levying and accounting for fees in clause fourth, Section 3, Regulation VI. 1797, rescinded.	——	—	4*th*.
When new rules commence.	——	—	5*th*.
Explanation as to fees in suits submitted to them as arbitrators.	——	—	6*th*.
Clause sixth, Section 5, Regulation XL. 1793, rescinded, and new *sunnuds* to be issued to them.	——	12	1*st*.
Sunnuds granted under clause seventh, Section 5, Regulation XL. 1793, to be recalled, and new ones granted.	——	—	2*d*.
Provision respecting the issue of such new *sunnuds*.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may recal them.	——	—	3*d*.
Present commissioners to continue to act until new *sunnuds* are issued, or until forbidden by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	4*th*.
Judges to submit a new establishment of *munsiffs* under certain provisions.	——	13	
Such *munsiffs* by whom to be nominated and approved.—Their *sunnuds*.—Not to be removed without sufficient cause.	——	14	1*st*.
Rules for their selection.—Report to be made to Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	2*d*.
Oath to be taken by them.—Liable to prosecution in certain cases	——	—	3*d*.
Their local jurisdiction, and where their *cutcherrees* are to be held.	——	—	4*th*.
Number and jurisdiction of *munsiffs* in Benares how to be regulated.	——	—	5*th*.
No *munsiffs* to be appointed within five *coss* of the *zillah* court without special permission.	——	—	6*th*.
What suits may be received and tried by *munsiffs*.	——	—	7*th*.
To try causes in open court, and under what rules.	——	—	8*th*.
Native commissioners appointed to act as *munsiffs* may also act as referees and arbitrators, and certain provisions in Regulation XL. 1793, applicable to them.	——	—	9*th*.
Form of *sunnud* in such cases.	——	—	10*th*.
What parts of the three preceding sections are applicable to *munsiffs* within the cities of Benares and Patna.	——	15	
Clause fifth, Section 19, Regulation XL. 1793, rescinded.—None but relations, servants, &c. to act as *vakeels* before the native commissioners.—Exception as to authorized *vakeels*.	——	16	1*st*.
Judges may grant *sunnuds* for *vakeels*.	——	—	2*d*.
Such *vakeels* to be sworn, and in certain cases liable to prosecution and removal.	——	—	3*d*.
What fees to be allowed to such *vakeels*.—To be specified in their *vakalutnamahs*, and may be included in the decrees.	——	—	4*th*.
None but those authorized under this section to be allowed to plead.—Penalty.	——	—	5*th*.
Restriction as to security in suits before native commissioners.	——	17	1*st*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Foregoing restriction extended to referred suits in certain cases.	XLIX.	17	2d
Power of *munsiffs* to summon witnesses.	——	18	1st
Power of referees and arbitrators in such case.	——	—	2d.
Commissioners of all descriptions how to obtain the evidence of persons not subject to their jurisdiction	——	—	3d.
Two preceding sections not applicable to *head* native commissioners.—Rules as to defendants and witnesses before them.—How their process is to issue.	——	19	—
Judges may authorize their registers, or assistants, to sign and issue process in certain cases.	——	20	—
Appeals from decisions of native commissioners to be heard by the judges.	——	22	1st
How the judges are to proceed in cases which appear to require further investigation.	——	—	2d.
Decrees of the judges in such appeals to be final.—Provision respecting special appeals to the provincial courts under Section 24.	——	—	3d.
Part of Section 11, Regulation VIII. 1794, rescinded, and judges decrees open to appeals in all cases tried by them in the first instance.	——	23	—
Provincial courts may authorize special appeals in certain cases of suits not tried in the first instance by the *zillah* or city judges.	——	24	1st.
Rules for the exercise of the discretion vested in the provincial courts in such cases.	——	—	2d.
Section 22, not to affect appeals already preferred	——	25	—
Other cases in which appeals are open to the provincial courts.	——	26	1st.
Additional provisions for such appeals, and for similar appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Summary proceedings only necessary in such cases.	——	—	2d.
No institution fee to be paid in such cases, but appellant to be fined in case of groundless appeal.	——	—	3d.
Respondent to have notice of such appeals, and not to be precluded from attending.—Courts may award costs in certain cases.	——	—	4th.
No security to be required in such appeal except for staying execution.	——	—	5th
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Its jurisdiction extended over the ceded provinces.	VIII.	1	
To take cognizance of the administration of justice in criminal cases, and of the police in the ceded provinces, and to submit regulations.	——	2	
Of whom the court is to consist, and where to be held.	——	3	
Oath to be taken by the judges.	——	4	
Two judges necessary to hold a court.—Rules in cases of difference of opinion.—Sittings how often to be held.—Powers of the senior judge present.—Petitions how to be received.—Depositions may be taken by a judge instead of the register.—Process how to be signed.	VIII.	5	
Diary of proceedings how to be kept.—In what cases copies and translations are to be furnished	——	6	
Oath to be taken by the register.—How translations are to be made.	——	7	
Oaths to be taken by the law officers.	——	8	
Sentences to be passed conformable to the Mahomedan law.—Exceptions.	——	9	
Law officers to be guided by doctrines of Yusuf and Mahomed in cases of murder.—Distinctions made by those Imaums not to be attended to by the court.—Certain cases of wilful homicide to be deemed murder.	——	10	1st.
Rules as to persons convicted of an intention to commit murder, who, in the prosecution of such intention, may have accidentally killed another person.	——	—	2d.
The foregoing rule applicable to all cases of accidental homicide under certain circumstances.	——	—	3d.
Rules as to accidental maiming or wounding persons in the prosecution of an intention of maiming or wounding others.	——	—	4th.
Court how to proceed in such cases.	——	—	5th.
Rules contained in clause second, Section 15, Regulation VII. 1803, not applicable to the cases specified in clauses second and third, of this section.—Rules as to accidental homicide without unlawful or criminal intention.	——	—	6th.
In what manner the law officers are to deliver their *futwas*.—How the court is to proceed thereon.	——	11	
Law officers where and how often to assemble.—Register to lay the proceedings before them.—Their opinions to be given in writing.—Court to pass the final sentence	——	12	
Rules as to transmission of the final sentence and warrant of execution.—Certain warrants to be returned to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	13	
Recommendations for pardon or commutation of punishment how to be made.	——	14	
Cases in which the court may pass sentence of death on persons not liable to *kissas* under the *futwas*.	——	15	
Desire of the party killed, no justification of wilful homicide.	——	16	
Sentence to be passed on persons found guilty of wilful murder, but not liable to suffer death under certain grounds of exemption.—Sentence to be passed on accomplices.	——	17	
Rules as to sentences of transportation.—Proclamation to be made by the magistrates.—Courts of circuit to report on prisoners deemed proper objects of transportation.	——	18	
Nizamut Adawlut may recommend to Government a mitigation of the punish-			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
ments prescribed in the *futwas*, or a pardon.	VIII.	19	1*st*.
Their reasons for such recommendations to be stated.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules as to the offer of a pardon to accessaries, for the purpose of leading to the apprehension or conviction of principal offenders.	——	20	4*th*
Courts of circuit and magistrates to report to the Nizamut Adawlut when they deem such an offer of pardon expedient	——	21	
Punishment of convicts who may escape from jail during the periods of their sentence of imprisonment.—Report to be made by the magistrate.	——	22	
Punishment of guards for neglect or connivance at the escape of convicts.	——	23	
Nizamut Adawlut vested with powers to suspend inferior judges and magistrates on charges of neglect or other misconduct.—Mode of proceeding in such cases.	——	24	
Principles of the Mahomedan and Hindoo laws respecting oaths explained —Rules respecting the attendance and swearing of witnesses contained in Section 7, Regulation III. 1803, declared applicable in criminal cases.—Summonses to be served by public officers.	——	25	1*st*.
Witnesses not attending, or refusing to give evidence, or sign their depositions, liable to be committed and fined.	——	—	2*d*.
No trial, civil or criminal, to be postponed for the evidence of a witness confined under the preceding clause beyond such period as the judges shall deem proper.	——	—	3*d*.
Fines imposed by the magistrates under the preceding clauses, to be reported to the court of circuit, who will report to the Nizamut Adawlut in certain cases...	——	—	4*th*.
Vakeel of Government, or person prosecuting on its behalf, not required to swear to a charge.	——	—	5*th*.
Rules contained in Section 7, Regulation III. 1803, respecting oaths applicable to criminal cases.—Exception as to oaths of the nature of ordeals.	——	—	6*th*.
Courts of justice to be cautious of dispensing with oaths of witnesses.	——	—	7*th*.
Court not to take cognizance of crimes committed previous to the 10th of November 1801.—Rules as to crimes committed between that date and the date of this regulation.	——	26	
Report to be made to the court in cases of difference of opinion as to the meaning of the regulations between the magistrates and courts of circuit.	XXII.	2	
Their decision to be conclusive in such cases.	——	3	
To report to Government in cases of doubt as to the meaning of the regulations.	——	4	
See Courts of Circuit—Magistrates—Police —Law Officers.			

OATHS.

Of the *zillah* judges.	II.	13	
Of witnesses in the *zillah* courts.	III.	7	
Of provincial judges.	IV.	2	
Of magistrates.	VI.	2	
Of judges of courts of circuit.	VII.	5	
Of registers to courts of circuit.	——	6	
Of law officers of courts of circuit.	——	8	
Of judges of the Nizamut Adawlut.	VIII.	4	
Of registers to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	7	
Of law officers to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	8	
Of *vakeels* or native pleaders.	X.	4	
Of pleaders for Government.	——	23	
Of Mahomedan law officers to the civil courts.	XI.	5	
Of *Pundits* to the civil courts.	——	7	
Of registers or assistants to civil courts.	XII.	3	1*st*.
Of head native ministerial officers, *moonshees*, *mohurrirs*, and *nazirs* of the courts of justice.	——	4	
Of assistants, previous to exercising judicial authority.	——	17	
Of native commissioners.	XVI.	5	1*st*.
Of register of deeds.	XVII.	2	
Of *ameens* deputed to make a division of estates.	XXVI.	41	1*st*.
Of assistant judges.	XLIX.	2	1*st*.

OPIUM.

Ceded Provinces.

Rules for prohibiting the cultivation of the poppy, and preventing the illicit importation of opium.	XLI.	1	
The cultivation of the poppy prohibited in those provinces.	——	2	
Penalty for a breach of the foregoing rule.	——	3	
Proprietors or *sudder* farmers subject to the penalty for poppies cultivated on their lands with their knowledge.	——	4	
Tehsildars and police officers how to proceed on receiving information of such illegal cultivation.	——	5	
Penalty for the connivance of such officers at the illicit cultivation of the poppy.	——	6	
Proprietors or farmers how to proceed with respect to crops of poppies illicitly cultivated.	——	7	
Judges how to proceed on receiving information of illicit cultivation of the poppy.	——	8	
Importation of foreign opium prohibited, and all opium sold or used except the Company's declared contraband, and liable to confiscation.	——	9	
Penalty for persons concerned in or conniving at illicit trade in opium.	——	10	
British subjects liable to be sent to Europe, for being concerned in such trade.	——	11	
Process to be observed in confiscating opium, and how it is to be disposed of.	——	12	
Boats, bullocks, &c. carrying contraband opium, liable to confiscation.—Proceeds how to be appropriated.	——	13	
What rewards to be given to persons giving information, and seizing opium illegally cultivated, sold, or transported.	——	14	
What reward to be given to public officers seizing contraband opium, without information given.	——	15	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What reward to be paid to informers, in cases of contraband opium not seized, and illicit crops destroyed.	XLI.	16	
What proportion of the proceeds of confiscated boats, bullocks, &c. to be paid to informers or to public officers.	—	17	
Rewards by whom and when to be paid.	—	18	
How the prescribed penalties are to be enforced.	—	19	
False or groundless informations how to be punished.	—	20	
Judges to conduct inquiries under this regulation in a summary manner.	—	21	
How persons deeming themselves aggrieved are to seek redress.	—	22	
PAUPERS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for admitting persons of certain descriptions to sue in the civil courts as paupers.	XIV.	1	
Persons permitted to sue as paupers on certain conditions.	—	2	
Rules to be observed by the courts, in the event of a plaintiff or appellant being cast, and the suit proving to be litigious.	—	3	
Fees of pauper's *vakeel* how to be made good, should he gain his suit.	—	4	
Authorized *vukeels* permitted to plead in pauper causes.	—	5	
Cases in which courts may direct a *vakeel* to plead in a pauper suit.—Reasons to be stated on the record.	—	6	
Rules contained in Section 35, Regulation X. 1803, held applicable to pauper suits.	—	7	
Rules respecting the security for appearance required from paupers.	—	8	
In what cases the institution fee on appeals may be returned.	—	9	
Litigious pauper suitors or appellants how to be further dealt with, in certain cases.	—	10	
PENSIONS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for determining the continuance or discontinuance of pensions enacted.	XXIV.	1	
Certain pensions not liable to resumption, but to be considered as property, and descend to heirs.	—	2	
What pensions to cease on demise of the present holders.	—	3	
Allowances for *khelats* at the Mahomedan festivals to be continued as customary.	—	4	
Pensions held by persons at the time of the cession to be continued, whether held by the original grantees or not.	—	5	1*st.*
Claims for pensions unpaid for three years previous to the cession, to be submitted to the Board of Revenue.	—	—	2*d*
Religious pensions to be continued.	—	6	
Prescriptive right to be sufficient proof.	—	7	
How the amount to which each is entitled is to be ascertained.	—	8	
Pensions how to be issued.	—	9	
What certificates to be delivered to pensioners.	XXIV.	10	
Registers of pensions to be kept by the collector.	—	11	
Pensions to be paid half yearly.	—	12	
Rules for the payment of pensions exceeding one hundred rupees per annum.	—	13	
Rules for payment of smaller pensions by the *tehsildars*.	—	14	1*st.*
How to be paid where there are no *tehsildars*.	—	—	2*d.*
Pensioners specified in Section 2, need not attend in person.	—	15	
Claims to pensions not subject to judicial cognizance, with exception to those specified in Section 2.	—	16	
Collectors to decide on pensions under one hundred rupees per annum, subject to appeal.	—	17	
Collectors to keep separate proceedings, and submit monthly abstracts to the Board of Revenue.	—	18	
Proceedings on pensions exceeding one hundred rupees per annum, to be submitted to Government.	—	19	
POLICE.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Government reserves the power of resuming allowances or lands allotted for the support of the police.	XXV.	35	4*th.*
Tehsildars bound to keep up an efficient police.	XXVII.	2	6*th.*
Instructions to police officers in cases of disputed boundaries, crops, &c.	XXXII.	7	
Rules for the establishment of an efficient police enacted.	XXXV.	1	
To be under the charge of the *tehsildars* and landholders.	—	2	
Tehsildars, &c. to be responsible for robberies, in certain cases.	—	3	1*st.*
Landholders bound to apprehend persons committing a breach of the peace, or other offenders.	—	—	2*d.*
Penalty for and mode of proceeding against them in cases of neglect.	—	—	3*d.*
Proceedings to be held by the magistrate, who is to report to the Nizamut Adawlut.	—	—	4*th.*
Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed thereon.	—	—	5*th.*
Extent of police jurisdictions, and to whom entrusted.	—	4	
Rules as to numbering and naming police jurisdictions.—Subordinate establishments to be reported to the magistrate, who is not to interfere as to their strength or stations without the authority of Government.	—	5	
Tehsildars as police officers, not removable but by the authority of Government.	—	6	
What charges may be received by the *tehsildars*, and how offenders are to be disposed of.	—	7	
Tehsildars may apprehend persons in certain cases without a written charge or *dustuck*.	—	8	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
To take security for the appearance of prosecutors and witnesses before the magistrate within a given time.	XXXV.	9	
To apprehend and send to the magistrate notorious robbers, vagrants, and suspected persons.	—	10	
Further definition of the duties of *tehsildars* as police officers.	—	11	
May release defendants in certain cases.	—	12	
Village watchmen to be subject to *tehsildars* and registered.	—	13	
Duties to be performed by village watchmen.	—	14	
Sections 10 and 14, not to extend to persons desirous of settling in the respective jurisdictions.	—	15	
Concurrent jurisdiction vested in the magistrates of the ceded provinces, with those of the lower provinces, in particular cases.	—	16	
Rules for police officers apprehending offenders beyond their own jurisdiction.	—	17	
Rewards allowed for apprehension of robbers, and commission on the value of stolen property recovered.	—	18	
Tehsildars or their officers to attend at markets and fairs to keep the peace.	—	19	
To report monthly to the magistrates.—What the reports are to contain, and how to be transmitted.	—	20	
Tehsildars liable to prosecution for unwarranted official acts.	—	21	
To be furnished with *summuds* and translations of this regulation by the magistrates.	—	22	
Expense of police of cities and large towns to be defrayed by Government.—Rules as to establishments of that description.	—	23	
Magistrates to appoint *darogahs* where the expense is defrayed by Government.—Rules as to their appointment, removal, or suspension.	—	24	
Police officers how to proceed in cases of unnatural death.	—	25	1st.
Particulars to be ascertained respecting the body.	—	—	2d.
The place where found and name of the deceased to be ascertained, if possible.	—	—	3d.
Particulars to be ascertained respecting a stranger.	—	—	4th.
Such inquiries how to be made, and how to be drawn up and attested.	—	—	5th.
Police officers to secure the weapon, with which a murder appears to have been committed.	—	—	6th.
This regulation applicable to landholders whose estates are *huzoory tehsil*.	—	26	
POTTAHS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for the grant of *pottahs* by the landholders to their under-farmers, tenants, and *ryots*.	XXX.	1	
Proprietors to let their lands under prescribed restrictions to whom they please	—	2	
No person contracting with a proprietor or farmer to take charge of lands or collections without an *aumilnamah*, or written commission.	XXX.	3	
The delivery of *pottahs* to be completed by the expiration of the Fussily year 1215.	—	4	
No new *abwab* or *mahtoot* to be imposed.—Penalty.	—	5	
What variations of *pottahs* admitted.	—	6	
What the *pottahs* shall contain	—	7	1st.
Rules where the rate only can be specified, and in the case of payments in kind.	—	—	2d.
Proprietors to prepare forms of *pottahs*, and *ryots* entitled to receive them on application.	—	8	
Rules for determining disputes regarding the rates specified in *pottahs*	—	9	
Preceding rules applicable also to the renewal of *pottahs* expired under Regulation XLVII. of 1803.	—	10	
Ryots may demand *pottahs*.—Penalty for refusal.—Restrictions on farmers or agents in granting *pottahs*.	—	11	
Restrictions as to the assessment of certain *istimrardars*.	—	12	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
Ced d Provinces.			
Rules for establishing a provincial court of appeal for the ceded provinces.	IV.	1	
Court established at Bareilly to consist of three judges.—Form of oath to be taken by them.	—	2	
What *zillahs* included in the jurisdiction of the court.	—	3	
Court how often to be held.—All proceedings to be held in open court.	—	4	
Description of seal to be used.	—	5	
To try causes referred by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and order the *zillah* courts to enforce its decrees.	—	6	
Cases in which the provincial court is empowered to refer original suits, &c. to the *zillah* courts.—How the *zillah* courts are to proceed in such cases.	—	7	
Cases in which the provincial court may receive petitions respecting suits depending or decided before the *zillah* courts, and mode of proceeding thereon.	—	8	
Provincial court not to correspond by letter with parties in suits, or with the judges of the *zillah* courts.	—	9	
May under certain restrictions receive charges of corruption against the *zillah* judges, and forward them to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Cases of neglect or misconduct in the *zillah* judges to be reported to the same court.	—	10	
Provincial court to be guided by the rules said down for the *zillah* courts in the trial of suits in the first instance, and also in appeals, except the hearing witnesses and receiving evidence.	—	11	
Appeals against decisions of the *zillah* courts to whom to be presented.	—	12	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What the petition of appeal is to state, and by what standard the right of appeal is to be measured.	IV.	12	2d.
What documents are to accompany the petition of appeal.	——	—	3d.
Limitation of the period allowed for preferring appeals.—Exception allowed in certain cases.	——	—	4th.
Execution of decrees appealed from to be suspended during the appeal under security.	——	—	5th.
Security to be given for costs in appeal, without which presenting the petition within the limited time shall not preserve the right to appeal.—Provision as to persons declaring their intention to prosecute appeals in person.	——	—	6th.
How the judge of the *zillah* court is to proceed on the admission of an appeal.—Notice to be given to appellant.	——	—	7th.
Cases in which further security may be required during appeals.—Mode of proceeding in default thereof.	——	—	8th.
In cases wherein neither party can give the required security, the property adjudged shall be held in attachment by the collector.	——	—	9th.
Zillah courts how to proceed when they reject a petition of appeal.—Appellant still at liberty to present his petition to the provincial court.	——	—	10th
Decrees to be executed, should the appellant not enter into the required security.	——	—	11th.
Provincial court authorized in certain cases to take cognisance of appeals from the registers or native commissioners which the *zillah* courts have refused to admit.—Provisions regarding litigious appeals.	——	—	12th.
The same rule applicable to appeals to the register from the decisions of the native commissioners.	——	—	13th.
Rules to be observed respecting the transmission of the records of causes in appeal.—Copies how to be preserved and certified.	——	13	
Private transfer or mortgage of real property during appeals to be null and void.—Provisions with respect to the public sale of such property on account of the public assessment.	——	14	1st.
Rules contained in the preceding clause, and in clause eighth, Section 12, equally applicable to all cases in which the possession of property shall be transferred by a decree from which an appeal may be depending.	——	—	2d.
Process of provincial court to be issued through the judges of the *zillah* courts who are liable to suspension for not obeying them.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report such suspensions to Government within ten days.	——	15	
Process of the provincial court how to be executed and returned.—Rules to be observed when process cannot be served from the parties absconding or otherwise avoiding it.	IV.	16	
In such cases the provincial court may proceed *ex parte*.	——	17	
Cases in which the provincial court may hear new evidence in appeals, or refer them back for further evidence to the *zillah* courts.—Provincial court may hear such evidence themselves, or order their register to take it.	——	18	
Cases in which they may dispense with the oaths of witnesses, or direct their evidence to be taken by commission.	——	19	
How to proceed against witnesses who do not attend, or refuse to give evidence or sign their depositions, or are guilty of contempt or perjury.	——	20	
To dismiss appeals, if the appellants omit to proceed within six weeks without due cause.	——	21	
No persons to be heard *viva voce* except principals, their witnesses, or their authorized *vakeels*	——	22	
Rules for proceeding against landholders who may resist the process of the provincial court	——	23	1st.
Decrees of forfeiture in such cases not to be carried into execution until confirmed by Government.	——	—	2d.
If the decree be confirmed, the court shall require the collector to sequester the lands.	——	—	3d.
Government may confer such forfeited estates on the heirs of the offender, or dispose of them by public sale.	——	24	
Rules of proceeding against *sudder* farmers who may be guilty of resistance of process.	——	25	
Rules for proceeding against persons resisting process who are not of the description stated in the three preceding sections	——	26	
Empowered to order the *zillah* courts to enforce decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land by the usual process.	——	27	
Petitions of appeal from decrees founded on awards of arbitrators to be dismissed with costs, unless corruption or gross partiality be proved.	——	28	
Proceedings how to be numbered, dated, and signed.—Decrees how to be signed and attested.	——	29	
In what cases decrees of the provincial court to be final.	——	30	1st.
Petitions for a review of causes in which no appeal is admissable to whom to be presented, and how to be proceeded on	——	—	2d.
Provincial court not to require translations from the *zillah* courts, unless called for by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	31	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Translations to be made by the register and assistants when practicable—How such translations are to be made, when they are unable to perform that duty.	IV.	32	
Rates to be paid for translations so made.—Bills to be certified by the register.	—	33	
Courts how to act in cases for which no specific rules exist.	—	34	
Interest to be allowed on sums adjudged, if the decree be confirmed, and litigious appeals to be punished by fine.	—	35	
Rules for providing for differences of opinion between the judges of the provincial court and other matters.	XV.	1	
Senior judge to have a casting voice when only two are present.—May record their separate opinions.	—	2	
Two judges necessary to hold a court of appeal	—	3	
Decrees not valid unless passed by two judges	—	4	
When the court is to sit.	—	5	
Judges not to absent themselves from their stations without leave.—Rules respecting absence from court through indisposition or other unavoidable cause	—	6	
Cases of difference of opinion between two judges in which the casting voice of the senior judge is not to operate	—	7	
Rules in cases wherein the *zillah* judges and magistrates may construe general rules differently from the provincial courts	XXII.	1	
How the *zillah* judges and magistrates are to proceed on receipt of precepts deemed contrary, or unwarranted by the regulations—Second precept to be carried into execution	—	2	
Determination of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in such cases to be conclusive.	—	3	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to Government in cases of doubt as to the meaning of the regulations, or thinking cases not sufficiently provided for.	—	4	
See Zillah Courts—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Cauzies—Ministerial officers—Law Officers.			
PUTWAREES. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for defining the duties of *putwarees*	XXIX.	1	
Proprietors and farmers to appoint *putwarees* to keep the accounts of each village.	—	2	1st
Putwarees to produce all accounts required by the courts of justice.	—	—	2d.
In what other cases they are to produce the accounts.—Penalty for collectors requiring them in unauthorized cases	—	—	3d.
How to compel the attendance of the *putwarees*	—	—	4th.
Required to swear to the truth of their accounts.	—	—	5th.
Liable to dismission and prosecution for swearing to false accounts in a court of justice.	—	—	6th.
Collectors how to proceed against them in such cases.—Punishment for proprietors or farmers concerned in falsifying accounts	XXIX.	2	7th.
Rules of proceeding against proprietors or farmers neglecting to appoint *putwarees.*	—	—	8th.
Preceding rules applicable to dependant *talooks.*	—	3	1st.
And to all agents of landholders—Additional punishment for such agents delivering false accounts.	—	—	2d.
Rules in this regulation not to extend to small estates managed by the proprietors.	—	4	
See Division and Union of Estates.			
RECORDS, JUDICIAL. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for preserving the records of the courts of judicature complete.	XIII.	1	
Two native record-keepers to be appointed to each court for the civil and criminal records.	—	2	
Those offices to be held during good behaviour.	—	3	
Lists of records how to be kept.	—	4	
Papers how to be entered therein.	—	5	
Care to be taken that records are not destroyed.	—	6	
Record-keepers liable to dismission for neglect.	—	7	
To what rules they are subject.	—	8	
Book of proceedings to be kept in each *zillah* court.	—	9	
Monthly abstract registers to be kept by each *zillah* judge.—When to be sent to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Its form.	—	10	
Half yearly report to be made to the provincial court and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Its form.	—	11	
Book of proceedings to be kept by the provincial court	—	12	
Monthly abstract register to be transmitted to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Its form.	—	13	
Half yearly report to be made by the provincial court to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	14	
Book of proceedings, and record of appeals and causes decided, to be kept by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	15	
Half yearly abstract of decided causes to be submitted to Government.	—	16	
Causes how to be distinguished in the monthly registers.	—	17	
Monthly report on abstract registers of the *zillah* courts, to be prepared by the register to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	18	
Similar report to be prepared on the abstract registers of the provincial court.	—	19	
Report to be prepared on the half yearly reports of decided causes in the *zillah* courts.	—	20	
Report of suits depending in the provincial courts.	—	21	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Register to report what abstract registers have not been received	XIII.	22	
Rules for facilitating the preparation of the above reports	—	23	1st.
Abstract to be inserted at the foot of the abstract registers by the *zillah* judges	—	—	2d.
Abstract to be inserted at the foot of their half yearly reports	—	—	3d
Abstract to be inserted by the provincial court at the foot of their abstract registers.	—	—	4th.
Abstract to be inserted by them at the foot of their half yearly reports	—	—	5th.
RECORDS, REVENUE. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for establishing officers for keeping the records in the native languages enacted	XXIII	1	
An office to be established in each *zillah* for keeping the records relating to the revenue in the native languages	—	2	
Office to be superintended by two native record keepers, to be appointed by Government, and not removable but for misconduct.—The office not hereditary.	—	3	
A register of the records how to be prepared and kept	—	4	
Papers registered how to be endorsed	—	5	
Record-keepers to be responsible for their preservation	—	6	
Liable to dismission for neglect	—	7	
To attend to all rules prescribed by the regulations, and the directions of the collectors	—	8	
Fees to be levied by the collectors on the registery of divisions or unions of estates	—	9	1st.
Amount of such fees on estates paying revenue	—	—	2d.
Amount of such fees on estates exempt from revenue	—	—	3d.
Fees to be levied on registry of transfers of lands	—	10	1st.
Amount of such fees on lands paying revenue	—	—	2d.
Amount of such fees on lands exempt from revenue	—	—	3d.
Rules for calculating the annual *jumma* of lands paying revenue, and the annual produce of lands exempted from revenue. —Mode of compelling the production of accounts.—Penalty	—	11	
Fees and fines how to be levied by the collector	—	12	
No fee to exceed one hundred rupees	—	13	
Fees prescribed in Section 9, by whom to be paid	—	14	
Fees prescribed in Section 10, by whom to be paid	—	15	
Collectors to carry fees to the credit of Government, and to grant receipts	—	16	
REGISTERS OF LANDED PROPERTY. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for forming a periodical register of landed estates paying revenue to Government	XLII.	1	
Registers to be prepared every five years	XLII.	2	1st.
Explanation of the term estates	—	—	2d.
Names of estates to be arranged according to the amount of the *jumma*	—	3	
Estates to retain their present names	—	4	
Estates not to change their names on a change of proprietors	—	5	
Proprietors to name estates not distinguished by any particular name	—	6	
Distinguishing appellations to be subjoined to the names of estates	—	7	1st.
How estates which form specific portions of *semindarees* are to be stated	—	—	2d.
How lands not forming specific portions, but transferred to new proprietors, are to be entered	—	—	3d.
Parts of estates in different *zillahs* held under one engagement to be entered as *kismuts*	—	—	4th.
Names of *pergunnahs* or other local divisions to be specified	—	—	5th.
Where estates consist of one or more villages only, the name of *pergunnah* to be specified	—	8	
Names of the proprietors to be inserted opposite to each estate	—	9	
From what period the registers are to commence	—	10	
How they are to be numbered	—	11	
Size of the registers, and how to be endorsed	—	12	
Registers how to be transcribed and attested	—	13	
Counterparts to be kept by the native record-keepers	—	14	
In what language	—	15	
Register of intermediate mutations in landed property how to be prepared	—	16	1st.
What such registers shall contain	—	—	2d.
Documents to be furnished by collectors in cases of separations from their *zillahs*	—	17	
How alterations affecting the jurisdiction of the courts, is to be notified to them	—	18	
Further rules respecting the register of intermediate mutations	—	19	
Counterparts to be kept by the native record keepers	—	20	
How errors in the English registers are to be corrected	—	21	
Similar rule as to the Persian counterparts	—	22	
Parties in possession to be registered as the proprietors	—	23	
From what sources the collectors are to collect information regarding the mutations of property	—	24	1st.
Zillah courts to transmit to them copies of all decrees affecting landed property	—	—	2d.
Board of Revenue to furnish them with information regarding lands sold by them in Calcutta	—	—	3d.
The sale of lands ordered to be sold at their own *cutcherrees*	—	—	4th.
The division or union of estates under their own superintendence	—	—	5th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Transfers of estates must be notified to them.	XLII.	24	6th.
The keepers of registers established under Regulation XVII. 1803, to furnish them with information contained in their registers.	——	——	7th.
Landholders liable to be fined for omitting to furnish information required for the preparation of the registers.	——	25	
Attested copies of the registers to be sent to the Board of Revenue.	——	26	1st.
Such copies to be sent through the revenue accountant, and to be examined by him.	——	——	2d.
Courts of justice how to proceed when having occasion to refer to the registers.—How to act when registers are not prepared in due time.—Collectors to report, on taking charge, if registers are in arrears.	——	26	3d.
Old registers to be carefully preserved.	——	27	
Board of Revenue to prepare forms.	——	28	
From what materials the registers commencing with the year 1220, and all subsequent ones, are to be formed.	——	29	
Rules for forming a *pergunnah* register of lands, subject to or exempted from revenue.	——	30	
Collectors to proceed to form a register of all *malguzaree* and *lakheraj* lands.	——	31	
What distinct heads the registers shall contain.	——	32	1st.
The register of each division to be divided into two parts for *malguzaree* and *lakheraj* lands.	——	——	2d.
What particulars to be comprised in the *malguzaree* part.	——	——	3d.
What particulars the *lakheraj* part shall contain.	——	——	4th.
At what periods the *pergunnah* registers are to be prepared, and how to be numbered.	——	33	
Intermediate *pergunnah* registers to be kept.—Rules when an allotment of the *jumma* may be necessary.—No entry to affect the rights of Government.	——	34	
Forms to be furnished by the Board of Revenue.—To be kept in the Persian language, and how to be attested.	——	35	
From what materials to be prepared, and how the necessary information is to be procured.	——	36	
How the collectors are to procure information for the intermediate registers.	——	37	
What measures they may adopt to render the registers complete.—Rules as to the alteration of existing limits of estates.	——	38	
Copies to be furnished in cases of separations.	——	39	
Notice to be given to the collectors of the establishment of new villages.	——	40	
All persons succeeding to landed property to give notice to the collector.—Penalty.	——	41	
Collectors to report on requisite establishments for preparing the registers.	——	42	
Board of Revenue to submit such establishments to Government.—Rules as to the removal of such officers.	XLII.	43	
All persons at liberty to sue for landed property, though registered in the name of another.	——	44	
REGISTRY FOR WILLS AND DEEDS FOR THE TRANSFER OR MORTGAGE OF REAL PROPERTY.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for establishing a registry of wills and deeds for the transfer of real property.	XVII.	1	
An office to be established in each *zillah*, to be superintended by the register of the *zillah* court.—Oath to be taken.	——	2	
Memorials of what deeds to be registered.	——	3	1st.
Deeds of sale or gift of real property.	——	——	2d.
Deeds of mortgage and certificates of discharge.	——	——	3d.
Conveyances for the temporary transfer of real property.	——	——	4th.
Wusseatnamehs or wills.	——	——	5th.
Authorities to women to adopt children.	——	——	6th.
Option left of registering deeds antecedent to this regulation.	——	4	
Option left of registering certain deeds executed before or after the date herein specified.	——	5	
Registered deeds of sale or gift executed subsequent to the date of this regulation, shall invalidate such deeds unregistered.	——	6	1st.
Registered deeds of mortgage, executed subsequent to that date, to be discharged in preference to such mortgages if not registered.	——	——	2d.
Qualification of the two preceding rules in certain cases.	——	——	3d.
Where deeds are to be registered.	——	7	
Each description of deed to be registered in a separate book.—Book how to be authenticated.	——	8	1st.
Deeds to be numbered, and the date of the registry noted in the margin of the book.	——	——	2d.
Forms to be observed in the registry.	——	9	1st.
Execution of deeds to be sworn to.—Copy to be entered in the book, and subscribed by witnesses.—Certificate of registry to be granted.	——	——	2d.
Such certificates to be received as evidence in the courts of justice.	——	10	
All persons allowed to inspect the register books.—Copies of deeds to be granted.—Such copies to be evidence in case of the loss of originals.	——	11	
Counterfeiting or falsifying entries in the books or certificates to be prosecuted criminally.	——	12	
Particular hours to be set apart for registering deeds.	——	13	
Fees allowed to the register.—To be paid previous to the registry.	——	14	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Registers may appoint deputies in certain cases and under certain rules.	XVII.	15	
Regulation when to be in force.	——	16	
REGULATIONS.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules and orders affecting the rights, persons, or property of the people, to be formed into regulations in the judicial department, and printed and published.	I.	2	
Regulations to be numbered.	——	3	
A title to be prefixed to each regulation.	——	4	
Regulations to have a preamble.	——	5	1*st.*
Reasons for repealing or modifying former regulations to be expressed.	——	——	2*d.*
Regulations how to be divided.	——	6	
References to clauses, sections, or regulations, how to be made.	——	7	
Subject of each clause and section to be inserted in the margin.	——	8	
Size of the paper on which regulations are to be printed.	——	9	
Index how to be prepared.	——	10	
Duty of superintendent of the press, with respect to the printed copies.	——	11	
Ten copies to be sent to the Court of Directors, and ten to the Board of Commissioners for India Affairs	——	12	
Courts of justice to be guided by the regulations.	——	13	
Persons and things to be uniformly described by the same designation.	——	14	
Regulations to be translated into the Persian and Hindoostanee languages.	——	15	
Uniformity of designations and terms to be preserved by the translator.	——	16	
Translator to correct the press for the translations.	——	17	
Translations to be made in easy and plain language.	——	18	
One part of a regulation to be construed by another.	——	19	
Rules for construing new regulations differing from former ones.	——	20	
Repealed regulations revived by the rescission of the regulations which repealed them.	——	21	
Judges and magistrates of the *zillah* courts, and the provincial courts of appeal and circuit, empowered to propose regulations.	IX.	1	
To propose regulations regarding matters coming within their cognizance under certain rules.	——	2	
Regulations proposed by a *zillah* judge or magistrate how to be drafted, and submitted to what superior court.	——	3	
Manner in which such draft is to be transmitted.	——	4	
How the provincial court is to proceed on receipt of such draft.	——	5	
How the provincial court is to proceed, should it disapprove the regulation entirely.	——	6	
Mode of proceeding if part only is disapproved	IX.	7	
Mode of proceeding in case of a difference of opinion amongst the judges of the provincial court.	——	8	
Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed on receipt of the draft, and proceedings of the provincial court.	——	9	
Provincial court not to communicate their sentiments on the regulation, to the judge and magistrate.—Mode in which the *sudder* courts may require further information, and submit the whole to Government.	——	10	
Provincial courts may propose regulations.—Mode of proceeding, if proposed by only one or more of the judges.	——	11	
Sudder courts how to proceed on receipt of such proposed regulation	——	12	
Sudder courts may return drafts of regulations not prepared in the prescribed form.	——	13	
The Governor General in Council will reject or adopt the regulation as may appear proper.	——	14	
See Courts of Circuit.—Zillah and City Courts—Board of Revenue—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Nizamut Adawlut.	——	——	
SALES OF LAND.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for the sale and division of lands paying revenue to Government	XXVI.	1	
Collectors how to act when sales are necessary.	——	2	1*st.*
To be careful to select such lands as may be sufficient to produce the amount for which the lands are to be sold.	——	——	2*d.*
Cases in which whole estates may be sold.	——	——	3*d.*
Distinct *mohauls* shall be sold in distinct lots.—Exceptions.	——	——	4*th.*
Established local divisions to be preserved entire.	——	——	5*th.*
Rules when the amount offered for a single lot equals or exceeds the sum to be recovered.	——	3	
Proprietors or their agents to attend the *ameen* deputed to take charge of the lands, and to cause the attendance of the *putwarees* or others.—What fines may be levied in case of a breach of these rules.	——	4	1*st.*
Whole estates may be sold in cases of the failure of the delivery of requisite accounts.—Government may commute the sale for a fine in certain cases.	——	——	2*d.*
At what places sales are to be made.—Public notice to be given.—Expense of sales how to be defrayed.	——	5	
What statements and information to be given to bidders.—Claims of purchasers under this clause how to be investigated.	——	6	1*st.*
What such statements are to contain when whole estates are sold.	——	——	2*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Purchasers to make a deposit of fifteen per cent.—Penalty for failure of paying the purchase money.	XXVI.	7	
By whom arrears or suspensions of former years are to be made good.	—	8	
Purchases to be made in the names of the actual purchasers under penalty.	—	9	
Defaulters prohibited from purchasing their own lands.—Lands so purchased declared forfeited.—Rules of proceeding in such cases.	—	10	
Possession how to be given to purchasers.—Rules in cases of claims of the late incumbent to property not included in the sale, or claims of the purchaser to property not delivered over.	—	11	
Collectors to cause the attendance of purchasers or their agents to execute the *cobooleat* and *kistbundy*.—How to proceed in cases of doubt or suspicion as to the real purchasers.	—	12	
No fractional part of an estate to be sold as joint undivided property without the sanction of Government.—Rules for such sales under decrees of courts.	—	13	
No sale of land for arrears to be made without the sanction of Government.	—	14	
Rules for sales of lands under decrees of court.	—	15	
Copy and translate of decrees to be sent to the Board of Revenue.	—	16	
How the Board of Revenue are to proceed in such cases.	—	17	
How the *jumma* of a portion of an estate is to be adjusted.	—	18	
Board of Revenue may order the attachment of lands to be sold.	—	19	
Expense of attachment and sale to be defrayed by the proprietor.	—	20	
Proprietor may keep counterparts of the *ameen's* accounts.—Rules to be observed by *ameens*.	—	21	
Preceding rules applicable also to *tehsildars*, &c.	—	22	
Penalties for resisting the officer deputed to attach lands.	—	23	
Courts of justice may countermand or postpone sales of lands under decrees.	—	24	
What other rules for sales of land for arrears are applicable to sales under decrees.	—	25	
Such rules also applicable to sales of *lakheraj* lands.	—	26	
Sales to be entered in the public registers.	—	27	
Rules for the conduct of the Board of Revenue in cases of sales.	—	28	
SALT.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for preventing the illicit importation, manufacture, sale, or transportation of salt.	XXXIX.	1	
Foreign salt imported, or attempted to be imported, except on account of Government, liable to confiscation.	—	2	
Salt manufactured without the sanction of Government liable to confiscation.	XXXIX.	3	
Salt department to be conducted by a superintendent under the control of the Board of Trade.	—	4	
Foreign salt to be provided by an agent under the authority of the superintendent.	—	5	
All such salt to be accompanied by *rowannahs*.—Penalty for difference from the quantity stated therein.	—	6	
Foreign salt imported from Benares liable to confiscation.—Exception as to Goruckpore.	—	7	
Golahs and *chokies* placed under the immediate authority of the commercial residents.	—	8	
Seized salt to be delivered to the officers of the salt department, or to such person as the Board of Trade shall direct	—	9	
Officers how to proceed on information of salt illegally manufactured, imported, &c.	—	10	
Reward allowed to subordinate officers on seizures under orders, or upon information.—How to be estimated and distributed.	—	11	
Reward when not upon information.	—	12	
Reward to commercial residents on confiscation.	—	13	
Reward to other individuals furnishing information.	—	14	
Board of Trade to declare the confiscation, and to direct payment of the reward.	—	15	
Fines under this regulation how to be levied.	—	16	
Salt manufactured in these provinces how to be provided.	—	17	
Salt imported or manufactured to be sold by public auction under the directions of the Board of Trade.	—	18	
All persons in the immediate employ of any civil servant prohibited from becoming purchasers of salt.—Penalty.—Similar prohibition as to all Europeans.—Penalty.	—	19	
Persons deeming themselves aggrieved how to apply for redress.	—	20	
Bengal, &c.			
Rules for amending Regulation IV. of 1800.	XLVIII.	1	
Rules for conducting the summary inquiry directed in cases of seizure of salt alleged to be adulterated with *kharee noon*.	—	2	
In certain cases, the required security may be dispensed with.	—	3	
SAYER.			
Ceded Provinces.			
Rules for the abolition of all sayer, *rahdary*, or transit duties in those provinces.	XXXVIII.	1	
All duties of that nature abolished.	—	2	
Customs to be levied in lieu of them.	—	12	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Rules as to the adjustment of claims to compensation on account of the abolition of the *sayer* duties.	XXXVIII.	18	
SPECIAL COURTS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules respecting them enacted.	XX.	1	
To be appointed by Government for the trial of persons accused of crimes against the state.	——	2	
To proceed in the ordinary manner, and to exercise all the powers vested in the courts of circuit.—All sentences to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut.—To be guided by special orders in cases not provided for in the regulations.	——	3	
Provision for the death or absence of any of the judges or law officers.	——	4	
Nizamut Adawlut to report their final sentence, and await the orders of Government.	——	5	
Magistrates to expedite the trials in such cases.—To report to Government when persons are charged with such crimes, and pay strict attention to the orders of Government thereon.	——	6	
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Jurisdiction extended over the courts in the ceded provinces, and rules for the trial of appeals from decrees of the provincial court.	V.	1	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut vested with jurisdiction over the courts of judicature in the ceded provinces.	——	2	
Orders, decrees, &c. to be made on court days and in open court.	——	3	
Empowered to refer original suits for trial to the *zillah* courts.—Such suits to be dismissed, if not proceeded in within six weeks.—Report to be made thereon.	——	4	1st.
Petitions respecting suits depending or decided in the *zillah* courts may be received, and how to be proceeded on.	——	—	2d.
Cases in which appeals may be referred for trial in the provincial court.—Such appeals to be dismissed, if not proceeded on within six weeks.—Report to be made thereon.	——	5	1st.
Petitions respecting appeals may be received, and how to be proceeded on.	——	—	2d.
Not to correspond by letter with parties in suits.—How to proceed on representations in person or in writing.	——	6	1st
In trials in the first instance and in appeals, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to be guided by the rules prescribed for trials in the *zillah* courts.—Exception as to witnesses and evidence.	——	7	
How to proceed on charges of corruption against the judges of the *zillah* or provincial courts.—Punishment to which they are liable if convicted.—These rules not to preclude actions against them in the Supreme Court.	——	8	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may receive appeals from the decision of the Board of Commissioners.	V.	9	
From what decrees of the provincial court appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut are admissable.	——	10	1st.
Petition of appeal where to be presented.	——	—	2d.
What the petition of appeal is to state.—Standard for determining the right to appeal.	——	—	3d.
What documents are to accompany the petition of appeal.	——	—	4th.
Limitation of the period for preferring appeals.—Exceptions admitted in certain cases.	——	—	5th.
Execution of decrees to be suspended during the appeal, under prescribed security for the performance of the decree.	——	—	6th.
Security for costs and fees to be taken from appellant.—Presenting petition of appeal not to preserve the right of appeal without such security.—Exceptions.—No pleader to act without security given.	——	—	7th.
Senior judge of provincial court how to proceed on petition of appeal, after security given.—What notice to be given to appellant.	——	—	8th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may in certain cases require further security, and in default thereof, may order the decree to be executed on security being given, by respondent.	——	—	9th.
In cases wherein neither party can give security, the property adjudged shall be held in attachment by the collector.	——	—	10th.
Rules when provincial court may reject a petition of appeal.—Appellant may present his petition to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut under the prescribed restrictions.	——	—	11th.
Decree to be executed, should appellant not comply with the rules of appeal.	——	—	12th.
Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may admit appeals rejected or dismissed by the provincial court.—Punishment for litigious appeals.	——	—	13th.
Rules to be observed by the provincial court in transmitting record and proceedings in appealed causes, and preserving and certifying copies thereof.	——	11	
Interest to be allowed on sums adjudged, should the decree be confirmed.—Litigious appeals to be punished by fine.	——	12	
Process of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to be issued through the provincial court.—Exceptions.—Judges of provincial court liable to suspension for disobedience.—Report to be made to Government in such cases.—Cases in which process may be issued through the *zillah* courts.	——	13	
Process how to be served and returned.—Rules to be observed in cases of persons absconding, or evading the process.	——	14	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to proceed *ex parte* in cases of parties absconding or evading process.—Rule of proceeding in such cases.	V.	15	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered in certain cases to take new evidence in appeals, or refer them back for that purpose to the provincial court.—Such evidence may be taken *vivâ voce* before the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or their register.	—	16	
Cases in which the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may dispense with the oaths of witnesses, or direct their evidence to be taken by commission.	—	17	
Witnesses not attending, or refusing to be sworn or to give evidence, or guilty of contempt or perjury, how to be dealt with.	—	18	
Appeals to be dismissed, should appellant omit to proceed within six weeks without due cause shewn.	—	19	
None but principals, witnesses, or authorized *vakeels* to be examined *vivâ voce*.	—	20	
Decrees for sums of money against proprietors of land how to be carried into execution.	—	21	
Appeals against decrees, founded upon awards of arbitrators, to be dismissed with costs, except in cases of corruption or partiality.	—	22	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to authorize adjournments of the subordinate courts.	—	23	
Rules for proceeding against landholders guilty of resistance of process.	—	24	
Lands decreed forfeited under the preceding section, how to be disposed of.	—	25	
Rules of proceeding against *sudder* farmers guilty of resistance of process.	—	26	
Rules of proceeding against other persons guilty of the same offence.	—	27	
Proceedings and decrees how to be numbered, signed, and attested.	—	28	
Translations not to be furnished, unless required by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	29	
How to act in cases for which no specific rule exists.	—	30	
Appeals from decrees of a certain value shall lie to His Majesty in Council.	—	31	
Such appeals how, where, and when to be presented.	—	32	1*st*.
Rules for determining the value of property under the limitation of appeals to His Majesty in Council.	—	—	2*d*.
Decrees may be carried into execution or suspended during such appeals, under certain rules and restrictions.	—	33	
In all cases of such appeals, two copies of proceedings in English, properly attested, to be forwarded to Europe.—Parties to be supplied with copies, on payment of the expense of preparing them.	—	34	
Copies of local regulations on which decrees may be founded, to accompany the copies specified in the preceding section.	V.	35	
His Majesty's pleasure as to such appeals not to be barred by this regulation.	—	36	
In what cases the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may grant a review of causes, and rules of proceedings in such cases.	—	37	
Rules of proceeding on reports of negligence or misconduct of the judges or officers of the subordinate courts, under Section 10, Regulation IV. or Section 13, Regulation XII. 1803, or in other cases.	—	38	
Report to be made to them, in cases of difference of opinion on the meaning of the regulations between the provincial court and the *sillah* judges.	XXII.	2	
Their determination on such cases to be conclusive.	—	3	
To report to Government in cases of doubt as to the meaning of the regulations.	—	4	
See Zillah Courts—Collectors—Ministerial Officers—Cauzies—Fees and Stampt Paper—Law Officers—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Regulations—Vakeels.			
VAKEELS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules for the appointment of *vakeels* or native pleaders in the courts of judicature in the ceded provinces.	X.	1	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to appoint *vakeels*.	—	2	
Sunnud to be granted to them.	—	3	
Oaths to be taken upon their first admission, and by Mahomedans half yearly.	—	4	
A copy of the regulations, with the translates, to lie in the courts for public inspection.	—	5	
Fee to be paid as retainer.—Pleaders receiving retainer, and not carrying on the suit, to be dismissed.	—	6	
Vakalutnamahs to be executed, and how to be signed, sealed, and attested.	—	7	
Fees allowed to pleaders in all regular suits and appeals.	—	8	1*st*.
Fees how to be calculated, in suits for personal property, or real property not being *mulguzaree* or *lakheraj* land.	—	—	2*d*.
How to be calculated in suits for *malguzaree* land.	—	—	3*d*.
How to be calculated in suits for *lahheraj* land.	—	—	4*th*.
Preceding clauses not to affect suits withdrawn by the parties, or any other part of this regulation not expresly noticed.	—	—	5*th*.
By whom the fees are to be ultimately paid.—Costs and expenses to be inserted in the decrees.—No suit to be received in any court until security has been given for the fees.	—	—	6*th*.
Fees not payable until a decision on the cause is passed.—Pleaders acting at			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
the time of the decision entitled to the fees.	X.	9	
Parties may employ two pleaders, who may share the fees.	——	10	
Parties may agree to pay two pleaders, but the opposite party, if cast, is not to be charged with double fees.	——	11	
In what cases pleaders are entitled only to half fees.—Cases in which they are entitled to full fees.	——	12	
Pleaders entitled to a fee on every petition or motion in certain cases.	——	13	1st.
Courts authorized to increase the fees in certain cases.	——	——	2d.
Pleaders to give written receipts for all papers entrusted to their charge.	——	14	
To be fined for disrespect to the court.—Fines how to be levied.	——	15	
Pleaders convicted of litigiousness or other misbehaviour how to be proceeded against.	——	16	
Liable to prosecution and dismission for wilfully delaying suits.	——	17	
Not to receive any unauthorized fee or reward, under pain of suspension and dismission.	——	18	
Pleaders of the same court allowed to act for each other under certain provisions.	——	19	
Those of one court not to act in another without permission from the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	20	
Pleaders not to be dismissed without proof of incapacity or misconduct.	——	12	
Pleaders for Government to be appointed in the several courts.—What written authority to be furnished to them.	——	22	
Oaths to be taken on appointment, and every six months, if Mahomedans.	——	23	
What shall be deemed authority for the Government pleaders to plead in a cause.	——	24	
Government pleaders not to be concerned in any cause against Government.	——	25	
Pleaders for Government how to be paid.	——	26	
To be subject to the same rules as the pleaders for individuals, unless otherwise specially directed by any regulation.	——	27	
Parties in suits may change their pleaders under certain restrictions.	——	28	
Parties may prosecute their pleaders for any breach of this regulation, or other misconduct.	——	29	
Rules of proceeding when a pleader may be unable to attend the court through indisposition.—Penalties for a breach of those rules.	——	30	
Individuals may plead their own causes.	——	31	
Pleaders not to plead for less than the established fees.—Agreements to the contrary null and void.—Penalties.	——	32	
What description of persons to be selected as pleaders.	——	33	
Fees in the summary process for recovery of rent prescribed in Regulation XXVIII. 1803.	——	34	1st.
The same rate of fees to be paid in the summary process directed by Regulation XXXII. 1803.	X.	34	2d.
Case in which the courts may limit the costs of a suit to a just compensation to the pleader.—Registers to have the same powers in their courts.	——	35	
See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Provincial Courts—Zillah Courts—Courts of Circuit—Paupers—Native Commissioners.			
ZILLAH COURTS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Zillahs in which courts shall be established.	II.	2	
Jurisdiction of the *zillah* courts.	——	3	
All persons not British subjects, subject to their jurisdiction.	——	4	
Of what suits the *zillah* courts are to have cognizance.	——	5	
British subjects, with certain exceptions, restricted from residing in the ceded provinces, but on certain conditions.	——	6	
Officers of Government and their assistants and native officers amenable to the courts for acts done in their official capacities.	——	7	
The Nawaub of Furruckabad exempted from the jurisdiction of the *zillah* court.—Rule with regard to his dependants.	——	8	
Courts not to receive a suit previously instituted in another court.—Penalties for instituting suits a second time, or for the institution of frivolous or vexatious suits.	——	9	
Courts not to entertain any cause already determined by former competent authority.—Doubts as to the competency of such authority to be referred to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	10	
Courts prohibited from taking cognizance of any matters of a criminal nature, excepting for contempt or perjury committed in open court.	——	11	
Courts prohibited from taking cognizance of certain suits coming within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Judicature.	——	12	
Each court to be superintended by one judge, who is to take an oath to administer justice impartially.	——	13	
Courts to be held three times a week, and oftener if necessary.—Judges to report to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut when prevented by illness or other cause from holding a court so often as enjoined.—No act to be done but on court days, and in open court.—What seals to be used.—Seal to remain in custody of the judge.	——	14	
Individuals how to proceed who consider themselves aggrieved under the regulations by any special order of Government, or the Boards of Revenue or Trade.—Government in such cases to afford redress, or to authorize an action against itself.—Mode of conducting such suits.	——	15	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Every decree to contain the grounds upon which it is passed.	II.	16	
Judges to decide according to justice, equity, and good conscience in cases for which no specific rules exist.	——	17	
Suits not cognizable when the cause of action has arisen twelve years previous to the institution of them.—This rule to remain in force for twelve years subsequent to the cession.	——	18	1st.
Courts restricted to the trial of suits of a private nature between individuals, if the cause of action originated prior to the 10th of November 1801.—Doubts whether suits are cognizable to be referred to Government through the superior courts.	——	—	2d.
After the expiration of twelve years from the cession, no suit shall be cognizable where the cause of action shall have arisen twelve years before the institution of the suit, except in particular cases described.	——	—	3d.
Decrees for real property to specify the shares of all the claimants.	——	19	
Judges prohibited from corresponding by letter on matters cognizable in their courts.	——	20	
In what cases an appeal shall lie from the decrees of the *zillah* courts.	——	21	
Petitions for a review of the judgment in unappealable cases, to be presented to the judge who passed the decision, who may in certain cases report to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut for their further directions, by which the judge is to be guided.	——	22	
Judges to apply to Government for permission to leave their stations, and await the receipt of it, except in emergent cases.—What their applications shall specify.	——	23	1st.
Reference to be made to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut on applications for leave of absence.—Government shall determine on the mode of carrying on the duties of the station during the judge's absence.	——	—	2d.
Judges to report to Government and to the superior courts on their departure from and return to their stations.	——	—	3d.
Rules for receiving, trying, and deciding suits or complaints cognizable in the *zillah* courts.	III.	1	
None but parties or their *vakeels* to prefer or defend a suit.	——	2	
What the complaint shall state.—To be signed, numbered, and dated by the judge and registered in the court.—Languages to be used in complaint, answer, reply, and rejoinder.	——	3	
Defendant may object to plaintiff's statement of the cause of action, which otherwise shall be held correct so far as to determine whether the cause is appealable or otherwise.	——	4	
Rules of proceeding on complaints.—Defendant's answer, replication and rejoinder.—Supplemental complaint and answer in certain cases.—Register may enter a rejoinder in case of neglect or refusal of defendant.	III.	5	
At what period the courts are to proceed to examination of the merits of the cause.	——	6	
How witnesses are to be summoned.—Their reasonable expenses to be paid.—How to be sworn.—Exceptions as to persons of certain descriptions.—Depositions how to be taken.—Rules as to exhibits.—Exceptions as to women of a certain rank.—Rules as to witnesses residing out of the jurisdiction of the court.—Rejection of exhibits.	——	7	
Witnesses guilty of perjury to be committed.	——	8	
When the court is to give judgment.—Decrees to be executed in cases not appealable.	——	9	
Allowance to be paid by plaintiffs to defendants confined in certain cases.	——	10	
Copies of decrees in certain cases to be sent to the Board of Revenue and collector.	——	11	1st.
Of what decrees copies are to be sent.	——	—	2d.
Rules in cases wherein plaintiffs neglect to proceed without shewing due cause.	——	12	
Mode of proceeding when the process of the court cannot be served on the defendant.	——	13	
Sureties for defendants not appearing liable to prosecution as principals.	——	14	
Process how to be served on defendants.—Exception and rules as to women of a certain rank.	——	15	
By what law certain suits are to be decided.—Law officers to expound the law.	——	16	1st.
Executors may proceed in execution of their trusts without application to the courts or public officers.—How complaints against them are to be proceeded on.	——	—	2d.
Heirs of intestate persons or their guardians may take possession without application to the courts of justice.—Which are restricted from interference without a regular complaint.	——	—	3d.
Joint heirs may appoint a manager.—How the judge shall proceed in cases of disputed right of succession.	——	—	4th.
In what cases an administrator may be appointed by the courts, and when such administration is to cease.	——	—	5th.
Security to be taken from administrators and allowance to be fixed.	——	—	6th.
Rule of proceeding in cases of persons dying intestate, leaving property without any claimant.	——	—	7th.
Courts not to allow reports to be made to them on matters of fact, except in cases authorized by the regulations.—This rule not to preclude references to the law			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
officers on questions of law.—How such references are to be made	III.	17	
Rules respecting the deputation of *ameens* in cases wherein local investigation is necessary	——	18	
Plaintiff to pay the expense of process in the first instance	——	19	
Suits to be brought on for trial in the order in which they may be filed.—Exception.—List of causes to be fixed up in the court-room seven days previous to trial	——	20	
What languages to be used in the process of the courts.—Number of *peons* to serve process limited, and subsistence to be allowed them	——	21	
Fines to be levied on persons guilty of contempt, arrogation of judicial authority, or illegal exertion of it	——	22	
Courts to decree the forfeiture of the estates of proprietors of land guilty of resistance of process.—Rules respecting appeals from such decrees.—What reports to be made to Government in cases of decrees of forfeiture.—Government may confirm or commute such decrees, which are not to be carried into execution without such confirmation.—Fines in commutation of forfeiture how to be levied.—Mode of proceeding when the decree of forfeiture is confirmed	——	23	
If the decree of forfeiture is confirmed, Government may confer the estate on the heir of the offender on certain terms, or may dispose of the lands by public sale	——	24	
Courts how to proceed against persons holding farms of Government, who may be guilty of resistance of process.—Their leases liable to be annulled.—Balances due to or from farmers in such cases how to be recovered	——	25	1st.
In what cases the courts may decree a fine to Government in lieu of the decrees of forfeiture specified in Sections 23 and 24	——	——	2d.
Courts how to proceed against persons guilty of resistance, who are neither proprietors nor *sudder* farmers of land.—Such persons to be fined.—Appeal allowed	——	26	
Decrees how to be drawn up.—Copies to be tendered to the parties within ten days.—Mode of proceeding when the parties do not attend, or refuse to receive the copies	——	27	
A bond to be executed by the sureties for the appearance of defendants	——	28	
Form of the bond	——	29	

ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

Bengal, &c.

Rules for the occasional appointment of assistant judges.—For altering and extending the jurisdiction of the registers.—Fixing a new limitation for appeals.—The appointment of head native commissioners for the trial of referred causes, and amending the existing rules concerning native commissioners	XLIX.	1	
Assistant judges to be appointed in certain cases.—Oath to be taken by them	——	2	1st.
Their powers.—Authority of *zillah* and city judges to refer causes to them	——	——	2d.
What causes may be referred.—In what number, and at what time.—General rule as to such referred causes	——	——	3d.
Rules as to the trial of causes by the assistant judges.—Pleaders.—Establishment.—Law officers	——	——	4th.
Their process how to issue.—Penalty for disobedience to it	——	——	5th.
Rules for the trial of referred causes, and their decisions thereon in what cases final	——	——	6th.
Process of provincial courts in causes tried by or depending before assistant judges, how to be executed, and how returns are to be made	——	——	7th.
To be guided by the directions of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, in matters of practice and form	——	3	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to Government when they may deem such appointments necessary, or no longer necessary	——	4	
Rules for the temporary performance of the duties during the absence of a judge and magistrate, where an assistant judge is stationed	——	5	
Extension of authority to judges to refer causes for trial to their registers	——	6	1st.
Rules for the trial of such causes by the register	——	——	2d.
Appeals from their decisions to lie in all cases	——	——	3d.
Regulation III. 1800, empowering judges to refer certain appeals from decisions of the native commissioners to their registers for trial, rescinded.—Rules as to those already tried or now depending	——	——	4th.
Judges may at all times recal referred suits not yet decided	——	——	5th.
Alteration of rules respecting the fees to which registers are entitled	——	7	1st.
In what cases not entitled to any fee	——	——	2d.
Acting registers entitled to fees in certain cases	——	——	3d.
Alteration of rules respecting decrees of judges on appeals from decisions of their registers	——	8	1st.
In what cases such decrees are to be final.—Exception	——	——	2d.
In what cases appeals lie to the provincial courts	——	——	3d.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut authorized to appoint head native commissioners for the trial of suits referred to them by the judges in certain cases	——	9	1st.
By whom they are to be nominated and approved.—What *sunnuds* to be granted			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
to them.—And how they may be removed.	XLIX.	9	2d.
Rules for the selection of persons for the office of head commissioner.	—	—	3d.
Oath to be taken by them.—Liable to prosecution in certain cases.	—	—	4th.
To be denominated *sudder umeens*, and where to hold the *cutcherree*.	—	—	5th.
What suits may be referred to them.	—	—	6th
What former rules respecting native commissioners applicable to them	—	—	7th.
Further rules applicable to them.	—	—	8th
Further rules to be observed by them.	—	—	9th.
Causes by whom to be pleaded.—Rules as to the allotment and fees of the pleaders.	—	—	10th.
Pleadings before the head commissioners not to be written upon stamp paper.—Pleadings in appeals to be written thereon.	—	—	11th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to prescribe any additional rules they may deem requisite.	—	—	12th.
Zillah and city judges to report when they may deem the appointment of head native commissioners necessary.	—	10	
Institution fee allowed to them.—Provision for further allowance when necessary.	—	11	1st
Fee not to be received in certain cases.	—	—	2d.
The same rule extended to native commissioners appointed under Regulations XL. 1793, XXXI. 1795, and XVIII. 1797.	—	—	3d.
Rules for levying and accounting for the institution fee directed in clause fourth, Section 3, Regulation VI. 1797, rescinded, and new rules prescribed.	—	—	4th.
When such rules are to commence.	—	—	5th.
Explanation respecting the institution fee on suits submitted to native commissioners as arbitrators, and how such fee is to be accounted for and paid.	—	—	6th.
Clause sixth, Section 5, Regulation XL. 1793, rescinded, and new *sunnuds* to be issued to the native commissioners.	—	12	1st.
Sunnuds granted under clause seventh, Section 5, Regulation XL. 1793, to be recalled, and new *sunnuds* to be issued.	—	—	2d.
Proviso respecting the issue of the *sunnuds* mentioned in the preceding clauses.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may recall such *sunnuds*.	—	—	3d.
Present commissioners to continue to act until new *sunnuds* are issued, or until directed to the contrary by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	—	4th.
Judges to submit a new establishment of *munsiffs* under certain provisions	—	13	
Such *munsiffs* by whom to be nominated and approved.—Their *sunnuds*.—Not to be removed without sufficient cause.	—	14	1st.
Rule for their selection.—Report to be made to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	—	2d.
Oath to be taken by the *munsiffs*, who are to be liable to prosecution in certain cases.	—	—	3d.
Their local jurisdiction, and where their *cutcherrees* are to be held.	—	—	4th.
Number and local jurisdiction of *munsiffs* in Benares how to be regulated.	XLIX.	14	5th.
No *munsiff* to be appointed within five *cos* of the *zillah* court, without special permission.	—	—	6th.
What suits may be received and tried by the *munsiffs*.	—	—	7th.
Munsiffs to try causes in open court, and under what rules.	—	—	8th.
Commissioners appointed to act as *munsiffs* may also act as referees, and arbitrators, and certain provisions in Regulation XL. 1793, applicable to them.	—	—	9th.
Form of *sunnud* to commissioners empowered to act as *munsiffs*, &c.	—	—	10th.
What parts of the three preceding sections are applicable to *munsiffs* within the cities of Benares and Patna.	—	15	
Clause fifth, Section 19, Regulation XL. 1793, rescinded.—None but relations, servants, &c. to act as *vakeels* before the native commissioners.—Exception.	—	16	1st.
Judges may grant *sunnuds* to *vakeels*.	—	—	2d.
Such *vakeels* to be sworn, and in what cases to be liable to prosecution or removal.	—	—	3d.
What fees to be allowed to such *vakeels*.—To be specified in their *vakalutnamahs*, and may be included in the decrees.	—	—	4th.
None but those authorized under this section to be allowed to plead.—Penalty.	—	—	5th.
Restriction as to security in suits before the native commissioners.	—	17	1st.
The foregoing restriction extended to referred suits in certain cases.	—	—	2d.
Power of *munsiffs* to summon witnesses.	—	18	1.
Power of referees and arbitrators in such case.	—	—	2d.
Commissioners of all descriptions how to obtain the evidence of persons not subject to their jurisdiction.	—	—	3d.
Two preceding sections not applicable to head native commissioners.—Rules as to defendants and witnesses in suits before them.—How their process is to issue.	—	19	
Judges may authorize their registers and assistants to sign and issue process in all cases in which the judge's signature is not specially required.	—	20	
They may likewise employ them or any of their principal native officers in taking depositions in certain cases.	—	21	1st.
They may likewise permit their registers to cause depositions to be taken by their assistants or the principal native officers under certain restrictions.	—	—	2d.
Appeals from decisions of the native commissioners to be heard by the judges.	—	22	1st.
How the judges are to proceed in cases which appear to require further investigation.	—	—	2d.
Decrees of the judges in cases of such appeals to be final.—Provision respecting special appeals to the provincial courts under Section 24.	—	—	3d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1803.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Part of Section 11, Regulation VIII. 1794, rescinded, and an appeal from the decision of the judges in all cases tried by them in the first instance authorized	XLIX.	23	
Provincial courts may authorize a special appeal in certain cases of suits not tried in the first instance by the *sillah* or city judges.	—	24	1*st*.
Rules for the exercise of the discretion vested in the provincial courts in such cases.	—	—	2*d*.
Sections 8. and 22. not to affect appeals already preferred	—	25	
Other cases in which appeals are open to the provincial courts.	—	26	1*st*.
Additional provisions for such appeals, and for similar appeals, to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Summary proceedings only necessary in such cases	—	—	2*d*.
No institution fee to be paid in such cases, but appellants to be fined in cases of groundless appeals.	XLIX.	26	3*d*.
Respondent to have notice, and not to be precluded from attending at such appeals.—Courts may award costs in certain cases.	—	—	4*th*.
No security to be required in such appeals, except that for staying execution of decrees	—	—	5*th*.
Modification of rules respecting the transmission of half yearly reports and abstracts.	—	27	
See Collectors.—Distraint—Fees and Stampt Paper—Cauzies—Boundaries—Investment—Paupers—Records—Registry for Wills, Deeds, &c.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
COURTS MARTIAL.
CUSTOMS.
CUTTACK.
INVALIDS.
LAW OFFICERS.
MAGISTRATES.
NATIVE OFFICERS.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
OATHS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
SALT.
ZILLAH COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

Allahabad.—See Courts of Circuit.
Allowances.—See Native Officers.
Appeals.—See Customs—Zillah Courts—Provincial Courts of Appeal.
Appointments.—See Native Officers.
Attachments.—See Magistrates.
Bail.—See Magistrates.
Balumbah.—See Salt.
Bareilly.—See Courts of Circuit—Magistrates.
Bazar Duties.—See Customs.
Benares.—See Courts of Circuit—Salt—Provincial Courts of Appeal—Native Officers.
Board of Revenue.—See Invalids—Native Officers.
Board of Trade.—See Customs—Native Officers—Zillah Courts.
Bullion.—See Customs.
Bundlecund.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Bunkur.—See Invalids.
Calcutta.—See Courts of Circuit.
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.—See Courts of Circuit—Customs—Magistrates—Salt—Zillah Courts—Cuttack.
Chokies.—See Customs.
Civil Auditor.—See Native Officers.
Collectors of Customs.—See Customs—Zillah Courts—Oaths.
Collectors of Revenue—See Invalids—Oaths.
Commission.—See Customs.
Confiscation.—See Customs.
Cotton.—See Customs.
Crimes.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut—Magistrates—Courts Martial.
Dacca.—See Courts of Circuit.
Dates.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Cuttack.
Debts.—See Invalids.
Decrees—See Customs—Zillah Courts.
Delhi.—See Customs—Salt.
Descriptive Rolls.—See Invalids.
Dhurna.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Dismission.—See Native Officers.
Disqualification—See Native Officers.
Dowlut Rao Scindiah.—See Magistrates.
Duties.—See Customs—Salt.
Establishments.—See Native Officers.
Evasion—See Magistrates.
Europeans.—See Salt.
Farmers.—See Magistrates.
Fire—See Magistrates.
Ganges.—See Customs.
Gogra.—See Customs.
Goods.—See Customs.
Goruckpore.—See Salt—Courts of Circuit.
Grain.—See Customs.
Gunje Duties.—See Customs.
Heirs.—See Invalids.
Hill Pairs.—See Customs.
Jaghires.—See Invalids.
Jail Deliveries.—See Courts of Circuit—Nizamut Adawlut.
Jewels.—See Customs.
Indigo.—See Customs.
Investments.—See Customs.
Khaum.—See Magistrates.
Limits.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Malikanah.—See Invalids.
Military Auditor General.—See Invalids.
Moorshedabad.—See Courts of Circuit.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

Nemuck for Mohauls.—See Salt.
Nomination.—See Native Officers.
Patna.—See Courts of Circuit.
Pay.—See Invalids.
Penalties.—See Courts of Circuit—Customs—Salt.
Pensions.—See Invalids.
Phulker.—See Invalids.
Piece Goods.—See Customs.
Police.—See Magistrates—Cuttack.
Pottahs.—See Invalids.
Process.—See Customs—Invalids—Magistrates—Zillah Courts.
Proclamation.—See Magistrates.
Proprietors.—See Invalids—Magistrates.
Pundits.—See Magistrates.
Punishments.—See Magistrates—Courts of Circuit—Courts Martial.
Rajkoomars.—See Magistrates.
Rampore Jaghire.—See Customs.
Register.—See Customs—Zillah Courts—Invalids.
Regulating Officers.—See Invalids.
Rent.—See Invalids.
Removals.—See Native Officers.
Resignations.—See Native Officers.
Resistance.—See Magistrates—Nizamut Adawlut.
Rewards.—See Magistrates.
Rowannahs.—See Customs—Salt.
Salumba.—See Salt.
Sayer.—See Customs.
Seals.—See Customs.
Security.—See Customs—Zillah Courts.
Seizures.—See Customs.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Native Officers.
Sugar.—See Customs.
Suits.—See Customs.
Thanas.—See Invalids.
Tehsildars.—See Magistrates—Native Officers.
Transit.—See Customs.
Twenty-four Pergunnahs.—See Courts of Circuit.
Vacancy.—See Native Officers.
Vacations.—See Courts of Circuit.
Vakeels.—See Customs—Zillah Courts—Invalids.
Vouchers.—See Invalids.
Vyuvustah.—See Magistrates.
Warlike Stores.—See Customs.
Widows.—See Invalids.
Zemindars.—See Magistrates.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
II.	3		Modified,	V.	25	
—	13		Rescinded in part,	—	3	
VII.			Extended,	IV.	5	
IX.			Extended,			
XII.			Extended.			
XIII.			Extended in part,			
—	2		Rescinded in part,	V.	2	
XVIII.			Extended in part,	IV.	5	
XLI.			Extended,			
XLIII.			Rescinded with exceptions,	I.	2	
XLIV.			Extended,	—	10	
XLVII.			Extended in part,	IV.	5	
1794.						
VII.	9		Further applied,	II.	6	
1795.						
V.	13		Rescinded in part,	V.	3	
XVI.	19		Altered,	II.	5	
—	20					
XXXVI.			Extended in part,	IV.	—	
LVI.			Rescinded with exceptions,	I.	2	
1796.						
II.			Extended,	IV.	5	
IV.			Extended in part,			
VI.			Extended,	—	—	
IX.						
X.			Extended in part,			
XI.			Extended,			
1797.						
III.	3	1st.	Rescinded,	II.	2	

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1797.						
III.			Extended,	IV.	5	
IV.						
—	8		Extended,	II.	—	
V.			Extended,			
VI.						
XIII.			Extended,	IV.	—	
XIV.						
XVII.			Extended,			
1798.						
III.	4		Further applied,	II.	6	
—	6		Altered,		4	
—	—				7	1st.
—	—		Extended,		8	
—			Extended in part,	IV.	5	
IV.						
1799.						
II.	2		Explained,	II.	—	
—	3					
—			Extended in part,	IV.	—	
IV.			Extended,			
—			Modified,	X.	4	
VIII.			Extended,	IV.	5	
X.						
1800.						
II.			Extended in part,	—	—	
VIII.			Extended,			
IX.			Extended in part,			
1801.						
VI.	4	6th.	Altered,	VI.	17	
—	6		Rescinded,	—	18	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what regulations.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1802.							1803.						
VII.			Extended,	XI.	22		XX.			Modified,	X.	4	
1803.							XXXV.	3		Altered,	III.	6	1st.
II.			When applicable,	——	41		——	—		Extended,	——	—	2d.
VI.			Extended,	III.	10	1st.	——	26		Altered,	——	—	1st.
——	5		Extended,	——	9	2d.	XXVIII.			Rescinded,	XI.	2	
——	7		Extended,	——	7		XXXIX.			Rescinded,	VI.	—	
——	8		Altered,	——	2	5th.	L.			Extended in part,	IV.	5	
——	17		Extended,				LIII.			Extended,			
——	—		Extended,	——	9	2d.	1804.						
——	23		Extended,	——	8		V.			Extended,	XI.	26	6th.
——	34		When applicable,	IX.	12		VI.			Modified in part,	——	36	
VII.			Extended,	III.	10	1st.	——	4		Applied,	VII.	1	
——			Extended,	——	11		——	—		Rescinded in part,	XI.	35	2d.
——	2		Rescinded in part,	IX.	2		——	7		Applied,	VII.	1	
VIII.			Extended,	III.	11		VII.			Modified in part,	XI.	36	
XII.	2		Rescinded in part,	V.	2		——			Rescinded in part,	——	35	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Bengal, &c.			
Rules for altering the periods of certain jail deliveries.	II.	1	
Clause first, Section 3, Regulation III. 1797, rescinded.	——	2	
When the circuits for Calcutta, Moorshedabad, Patna, and Benares divisions are to commence.	——	3	
Quarterly jail deliveries to be held at the 24-Pergunnahs, Dacca, and Moorshedabad *zillahs*, and at what periods.	——	4	
Cases in which the senior judge is to hold the quarterly jail deliveries.—Explanation of Regulation II. 1799, as to the city of Benares.—Law officers of the city or *zillah* courts to officiate during the absence of the law officers of the court of circuit	——	5	
Rule when the circuit or jail deliveries fall within the vacations.—Courts not to sit on Sundays.	——	6	
Order of jail deliveries in Patna division.	——	7	1st
Order of jail deliveries in Calcutta division.	——	—	2d.
Special deviations may be authorized when necessary.	——	8	
Judges to examine the proceedings of the magistrates, in certain cases of resistance of process, and to report thereon to the Nizamut Adawlut.	III.	2	5th.
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.			
Rules for the administration of justice in criminal cases, in the province of Cuttack.	IV.	1	
Cuttack annexed to the division of Calcutta, and formed into two divisions.—Two jail deliveries to be held annually.	——	2	
Court of circuit to be guided by the general regulations enacted agreeably to Regulation XLI. 1793.	IV.	3	
A magistrate to be appointed to each division of Cuttack, vested with the usual powers.	——	4	
What future regulations shall be considered as extending to Cuttack.	——	5	
Police how to be conducted in Cuttack.	——	6	
Crimes committed previously to the 14th October 1803, not cognizable.—Rules as to crimes committed between that date and the date of this regulation.	IV.	7	
Rules for altering the denomination of the court of circuit, for the division of the ceded provinces, and for the administration of justice in criminal cases, in certain parts of the ceded and conquered provinces.	IX.	1	
To be denominated the court of circuit for the division of Bareilly.	——	2	
Territories ceded by Dowlut Rao Scindeah, to be divided into five *zillahs*, and included in the Bareilly division.	——	3	
Territory in Bundlecund to form a *zillah*, and to be annexed to the Benares division	——	4	
Jail deliveries when and by whom to be held.	——	5	
Courts of circuit to be guided by the regulations for the ceded and conquered provinces.	——	6	
Magistrates to be appointed for each *zillah* with the usual powers.	——	7	
Government may alter the limits of the several *zillahs*.	——	8	
Magistrates to have charge of the police, and to be guided by the regulations.—*Zemindars, &c.* not exonerated from their responsibility.	——	9	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Magistrate to exercise the duties of the police in Bundlecund, under the superintendence of the commissioners.	IX.	10	
Rules respecting the cognizance of crimes committed previous to certain dates.	——	11	
The dates specified in the foregoing section not applicable to certain districts.	——	12	
COURTS MARTIAL.			
Rules for providing for the immediate punishment of crimes against the state by the sentence of courts martial.	X.	1	
Government empowered in certain cases to suspend the functions of the ordinary criminal courts, and to direct the immediate trial of persons accused, by courts martial.	——	2	
Punishment to which persons found guilty are liable.	——	3	
Government not precluded from bringing persons to trial in the ordinary way.	——	4	
CUSTOMS.			
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.			
Rules for the collection of the government customs in the ceded and conquered provinces	XI.	1	
Regulation XXXVIII. 1803, rescinded	——	2	
All duties not authorized by this or any future regulation, abolished in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier.	——	3	
All such duties abolished after a certain period in the other parts of the ceded and conquered provinces, with exception to the city of Delhi and the assigned territory annexed thereto.	——	4	
Custom-houses in what *tillahs* to be established.	——	5	
Government may suspend the operation of this regulation in certain cases, and may determine where custom-houses are to be established.	——	6	
Where the custom houses are to be stationed.	——	7	
How the collectors are to be denominated.	——	8	1*st.*
What custom-houses shall be superintended by deputies under principal collectors.	——		2*d.*
Revenue officers at certain stations to be collectors of customs	——		3*d.*
Collectors of customs subject to the Board of Trade.	——	9	
Description of official seals.	——	10	
Oath to be taken by the collectors and deputies.	——	11	
Custom-houses to be open during certain hours.	——	12	
Rules for stationing custom-house *chokies*.	——	13	
Duty of the officers of the *chokies* limited.	——	14	
Goods not subject to any duties beyond the following, except on articles sold in *bazars* and *gunjes*.	——	15	1*st.*
Rate of duties on cotton.	——	——	2*d.*
Mode in which the duties on cotton, are to be collected.	——	——	3*d.*
Further rules for levying the duty on cotton in certain cases.	XI.	15	4*th.*
Rules in all other cases.	——	——	5*th.*
Cotton not liable to additional duties.	——	——	6*th.*
Rates of duty on importation of piece goods.	——	——	7*th.*
Rates of duty on exportation of piece goods.	——	——	8*th.*
Rates of duty on importation and exportation of indigo.	——	——	9*th.*
Rates of duty on sugar, molasses, &c.	——	——	10*th.*
List of other articles subject to certain duties on importation.	——	——	11*th.*
Duties on exportation thereof.	——	——	12*th.*
Duties to be levied according to a book of rates.	——	16	
Duties on goods imported from the lower provinces.	——	17	1*st.*
Export duty to be levied thereon.	——	——	2*d.*
Duties on goods produced or manufactured at home on removal.	——	18	
Bazar and *gunje* duties still continued.	——	19	
Rules respecting goods transported down the *gunjes* or Gora from the Nawaub Vizier's dominions.	——	20	
Gunje and *bazar* duties only to be levied on goods at the Hill fairs.	——	21	
Rules respecting certain articles exempted from duty by Regulation VII. 1802.	——	22	
No duties to be levied on grain, bullion, or jewels.	——	23	1*st.*
Further articles exempted from duty.	——	——	2*d.*
Warlike stores to be seized and confiscated.	——	24	
Duties when to be paid, and goods liable to confiscation if unaccompanied by *rowannahs*.	——	25	
Rules for granting *rowannahs*.	——	26	1*st.*
How *rowannahs* are to be applied for.	——	——	2*d.*
Penalties for attempting to pass goods differing from what is stated in the application.	——	——	3*d.*
Rowannahs how soon deliverable.	——	——	4*th.*
By whom to be signed, sealed, and delivered.	——	——	5*th.*
Penalties for native officers allowing their seals to go out of their possession.	——	——	6*th.*
Language to be used in *rowannahs*, and particulars to be stated therein.	——	——	7*th.*
Rowannahs to be taken out for goods for the Company's investment, but no duty to be paid	——	——	8*th.*
Registers of *rowannahs* to be kept.	——	——	9*th.*
Rowannahs to be in force for one year only.	——	27	1*st.*
Rules respecting the passing of goods accompanied by *rowannahs* from other custom-houses.	——	——	2*d.*
Register of *rowannahs* passing each station to be kept.	——	——	3*d.*
Goods covered by a *rowannah*, may be divided into smaller quantities, and *rowannahs* to be granted for each free of duty.	——	——	1*st.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Exchanged *rowannahs* may be granted on certain conditions.	XI.	28	2*d*.
Registers of exchanged *rowannahs* to be kept.	——	—	3*d*.
Collectors empowered to propose rules.	——	29	
None but authorized collections to be made.	——	30	
Penalties for a breach of the foregoing rule.	——	31	
Report to be made in cases of detention of goods liable to confiscation.	——	32	1*st*.
Proceeds of confiscated goods how to be appropriated.	——	—	2*d*.
Board of Trade may release goods or remit penalties in certain cases.	——	33	1*st*.
May likewise commute penalties.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules respecting importation and exportation of goods in the Rampore *jaghire*.	——	34	
Rules respecting duties on salt	——	35	1*st*.
Certain parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, rescinded.	——	—	2*d*.
Salt imported into the *zillahs* on the right bank of the Jumna subject to a certain duty	——	—	3*d*.
Salt imported into the Doab, subject to the duty prescribed by Regulations VI. and VII. 1804	——	—	4*th*.
Salt passing or attempting to pass the custom-house *chokies* without *rowannahs*, liable to seizure and confiscation.	——	—	5*th*.
Remaining parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, still in force	——	—	6*th*.
Duties on salt to form a part of the customs levied under this regulation.	——	36	
Commission to be levied by the collectors of customs, and how to be appropriated in certain cases.—Deputy collectors not to participate in it or the produce of confiscation.	——	37	
Rules respecting goods imported or exported in the city of Delhi, or the assigned territory.	——	38	
Regulation when to be in force in the ceded provinces.	——	39	1*st*.
When to be in force in the conquered provinces and Bundlecund.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules respecting the transit of goods between the ceded aud conquered provinces after the above period.	——	40	
Collectors and their officers amenable to the courts of justice.—Persons aggrieved how to seek redress.	——	41	
Collectors to defend suits at their own risk, in certain cases.	——	42	
May defend suits against their officers.	——	43	
Process against collectors how to be served.	——	44	
Decrees against collectors or their officers how to be satisfied.	——	45	
Board of Trade may authorize an appeal.	——	46	
Security not to be demanded from collectors.	——	47	
Collectors not bound to defend suits for acts of their predecessors, who are bound to defend suits after their removal in certain cases.	XI.	48	
Collectors to transmit instructions to their *vakeels* through the registers of the court.	——	49	
Cases in which the Board of Trade are to prosecute or defend suits.	——	50	
Collectors not to derive advantage from suits, nor to sustain loss if their conduct is approved.—How receipts and disbursements are to be brought to account.	——	51	
All the above rules applicable to deputies and assistants.	——	52	
Penalties for persons not in the employ of Government making unauthorized exactions.	——	53	
CUTTACK.			
Rules for the administration of justice in criminal cases.	IV.	1	
Annexed to the division of Calcutta, and formed into two divisions.—Two jail deliveries to be held annually	——	2	
Court of circuit to be guided by the general regulations enacted agreeable to Regulation XLI. 1793.	——	3	
A magistrate to be appointed to each division, vested with the usual powers.	——	4	
What future regulations shall extend to this province.	——	5	
Police how to be conducted.	——	6	
Crimes committed previously to the 14th October 1803, not cognizable.—Rules as to crimes committed between that date and the date of this regulation.	——	7	
INVALIDS.			
Rules respecting *jaghires* and pensions.	I.	1	
Regulation XLIII. 1793, and Regulation LVI. 1795, rescinded, with exceptions.	——	2	
To what *zillahs* the appropriation of lands for invalids shall be confined.—*Thanas* not to be established without previous sanction of Government.	——	3	
Board of Revenue vested with general superintendence of the *jaghire* and pension establishments.	——	4	
Immediate superintendence vested in regulating officers.—Where such officers are to be stationed.	——	5	
Regulating officers subject to the orders of the collectors, and Board of Revenue, through whom all necessary matters are to be submitted to Government.	——	6	
Proportion of lands to be granted to invalids.	——	7	
Collectors to select the lands on notice given.	——	8	
Stipulations to be proposed to the proprietors of lands selected.	——	9	1*st*.
Lands to continue the property of the proprietor, and not be separated from his estate.	——	—	2*d*.
Potta to include *julkur*, *bunkur*, and *phulkur*.	——	—	3*d*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Land to be held rent free during the life of invalids, and to devolve to their heirs.	I.	9	4th.
Heirs to pay *malikanah* for the first five years after coming into possession.	——	—	5th.
Lands how to be assessed after the above period.	——	—	6th.
Terms on which heirs of invalids dying within seven years are to hold.	——	—	7th.
How lands of invalids dying without heirs are to be disposed of.	——	—	8th.
In what cases heirs may dispose of lands.	——	—	9th.
Heirs liable to forfeit their lands, if they neglect to cultivate.—Such lands, how to be disposed of.	——	—	10th.
Rules for lands not brought into cultivation, when they become liable to assessment.	——	—	11th.
Malikanah and rent how to be collected.—No increase of revenue to be levied on account thereof.	——	—	12th.
What *pottahs* are to be obtained from the proprietor.	——	—	13th.
Proprietor to station an agent in each *thana*.	——	—	14th.
When the authority of the regulating officer shall be withdrawn from a *thana*.	——	—	15th.
Case in which the *jaghire* shall devolve to the proprietor.	——	—	16th.
Other stipulations to be binding, and all differences to be decided in the *adawlut*.	——	—	17th.
Terms of the lease to the binding on persons succeeding to an estate by purchase, transfer, or otherwise.	——	10	
Invalids to hold Government lands upon the same terms.	——	11	
Widows being heiresses may marry, and *jaghires* to descend to their heirs at law.	——	12	
Regulating officers to settle internal affrays and differences.	——	13	
Causes of invalids to be pleaded free of charge by the Government *vakeels*.	——	14	
Process of civil and criminal courts to be current in the *thanas*, under usual penalties for resistance.	——	15	
Jaghires not answerable for debts of the invalids, but liable for those of their successors.	——	16	
Distribution of lands how to be made.—Courts of justice not to interfere therein.	——	17	
Invalids absent at the periods of inspection, may be struck off.—Courts of justice not to receive complaints on that account.	——	18	
Collectors shall endeavour to conclude new agreements for the lands, and new model the *thanas* already established, upon the principle laid down in Section 9, and Section 7.	——	19	
Collectors to clear the lands, and submit a bill for the expense.	——	20	
Pottah to specify the rate to be charged for land for the residence of an invalid.	——	21	1st.
Lands required for roads to be paid for by Government.	——	—	2d.
Option left to invalid officers to retire on reduced pay, or be placed on the *jaghiredar* establishment.—Rates of pay.	1.	22	1st.
Officers retiring shall receive an advance of six months reduced pay.	——	—	2d.
Rules respecting private invalids in similar circumstances.	——	—	3d.
Officers and privates admitted on the pension establishment, to be furnished with descriptive rolls.	——	23	
Collectors to pay the pensions on the presentation of such rolls.	——	24	
What vouchers the collectors are to transmit to the military auditor general for audit.	——	25	
Rule in case of vouchers of existence not being presented within one year.	——	26	
Section 33, Regulation XLIII. 1793, to remain in force.	——	27	
LAW OFFICERS.			
In what cases those of the cities or *zillahs* may act for those of the court of circuit.	II.	5	
MAGISTRATES.			
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.			
Rules for providing against resistance of process and other cases of a criminal nature.	III.	1	
Magistrates how to proceed in cases of resistance to their processes.	——	2	1st.
Mode of proceeding against a proprietor of land paying revenue to Government, or of *lakheraj* land.	——	—	2d.
If the offender is a *sudder* farmer	——	—	3d.
If the offender is of any other description.	——	—	4th.
In what cases magistrates may inflict punishment without reference to the Nizamut Adawlut.—Judges of court of circuit to examine proceedings in certain cases, and report thereon.	——	—	5th.
Judgments of the magistrates, with the foregoing exception, to be reported to the Nizamut Adawlut for their final orders.	——	—	6th.
How the Nizamut Adawlut is to proceed in such cases.	——	3	
Magistrate how to proceed in cases of evasion of process.	——	4	1st.
The lands of proprietors or *sudder* farmers to be attached.	——	—	2d.
Mode of proceeding, if the proprietor be not of that description.	——	—	3d.
Attachment when to be taken off, and account to be rendered.	——	—	4th.
Report to be made to the Governor General in Council, in case of the absentee not attending within six months.	——	—	5th.
Persons accused of resistance may be admitted to bail.	——	5	
Prosecutions against *tehsildars* and others for losses sustained by theft and robbey, &c. shall be decided in the civil courts.	——	6	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Tehsildars of places held *khaum*, responsible for such losses.	III.	6	2*d*.
Offence of setting fire to houses, &c. not bailable.	——	7	
Extension of reward authorized by Section 23, Regulation VI. 1803, to other descriptions of offenders.	——	8	
Practice of *dhurna* to be prohibited by proclamation.	——	9	1*st*.
Persons sitting *dhurna* to be apprehended.	——	—	2*d*.
How trials for *dhurna* are to be conducted.	——	10	1*st*.
Court of circuit how to proceed, in cases when the circumstances sworn to do not amount to the legal definition of *dhurna*.	——	—	2*d*.
Explanation of the *vyavastha* to be given by the *pundit*.	——	—	3*d*.
How *rajkoomars* are to be tried and punished for causing the death of their female children.—Proclamation to be made.	——	11	
Province of Cuttack to be formed into two divisions.	IV.	2	
A magistrate to be appointed to each division.	——	4	
What regulations to be considered extending to Cuttack.	——	5	
Magistrates to have charge of the police, and to conduct it under the superintendence of the commissioners, who are also to exercise the power of magistrates.	——	6	
From what period crimes are cognizable.—Those committed between that period and the date of this regulation, how to be proceeded against.	——	7	
Territories ceded by Dowlut Rao Scindiah, divided into five *zillahs*.	IX.	3	
Territory in Bundlecund to form a *zillah*.	——	4	
Magistrates to be appointed to each *zillah*, with the usual powers.	——	7	
Limits of *zillahs* may be altered by Government.	——	8	
Magistrates to have charge of the police, and be guided by the regulations.—*Zemindars*, &c. not exonerated from responsibility.	——	9	
To manage the police in Bundlecund under the superintendence of the commissioners.	——	10	
Rules respecting the cognizance of crimes committed previous to certain dates.	——	11	
Those dates not applicable to certain districts.	——	12	
NATIVE OFFICERS.			
Rules for their appointment and removal.	V.	1	
Certain parts of Regulation XIII. 1793, Regulation XII. 1795, and Regulation XII. 1803, rescinded.	——	2	
Certain parts of Regulation II. 1793, and Regulation V. 1795, rescinded.	——	3	
Head native officers not to be removed without the sanction of Government.	——	4	
Their applications to resign to be submitted to Government.	V.	5	
Rule of proceeding when cause for their removal appears.	——	6	
Vacancies to be reported to Government.	——	7	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Boards of Trade and Revenue to report their opinions on proposed resignations or dismission.	——	8	
Rule to be observed in their nomination or appointment.	——	9	
Officers to whom the five preceding rules are applicable.—Provision as to *tehsildars* in Benares.	——	10	
Government may extend the above rules to other native officers.	——	11	
What judicial officers may appoint their own subordinate officers, under their responsibility, and with the sanction of the judge and magistrate.	——	12	
Preceding rule extended to the revenue and commercial departments.	——	13	
Rules for the appointment and removal of inferior native officers, with salaries not exceeding ten rupees per month.	——	14	
Rules for the appointment and removal of inferior native officers, whose salaries exceed ten rupees per month.	——	15	
Reports to be made in cases of actual vacancy, resignation, or disqualification.	——	16	
Cases in which native officers may be immediately suspended.	——	17	
Rules for the nomination and appointment of native officers, described in Section 15.	——	18	
Officers to whom the four preceding sections are applicable.—May be extended to other officers by an order of Government.	——	19	
Statements of present establishments to be submitted to Government through the civil auditor.	——	20	
Future removals and appointments to be communicated to the civil auditor.	——	21	
Names of all officers receiving ten rupees per month and upwards to be reported.	——	22	
No alteration of the fixed distribution of allowances to be made without the sanction of Government.	——	23	
Public offices not hereditary, and may be abolished.	——	24	
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
Empowered to authorize the senior judge of court of circuit, to hold jail deliveries at certain periods.	II.	5	
Competent to authorize occasional deviations from the order of succession fixed for jail deliveries.	——	8	
In what cases of resistance of process, magistrates may inflict punishment without reference to this court.	III.	2	5*th*.
All other cases of resistance to be reported.	——		6*th*.
How to proceed on receipt of such reports.	——	3	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
OATHS.			
That directed by Statute 33. George III. Chap. 52, to be taken by revenue officers.—Before whom to be taken	V.	25	
Form of the oath	——	26	
Form of that to be taken by collectors of Government customs, in the ceded and conquered provinces, and by their deputies	XI.	11	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL. *Ceded and Conquered Provinces.*			
Zillahs of Allahabad and Goruckpore, annexed to the division of Benares	VIII.	2	
The several public authorities to be guided in all matters relating to these *zillahs* by the regulations passed for the ceded provinces	——	3	
SALT. *Ceded and Conquered Provinces.*			
Rules respecting the importation and exportation of salt in the ceded and conquered provinces, and the importation and manufacture of salt in Benares	VI.	1	
Regulation XXXIX. 1803, rescinded	——	2	
The exclusive privilege of importing, manufacturing, and selling salt, relinquished	——	3	
Individuals permitted to import and sell salt on payment of a duty	——	4	
Europeans not to trade in salt.—Penalty	——	5	
Salt imported, may be again exported to certain places, free of duty	——	6	
Salt exported to any other places, subject to duty.—Penalty for disobedience	——	7	
Salt exported from the ceded provinces to Benares, subject to the same duty as foreign salt.—Penalty	——	8	
Prohibition to the exportation of salt from Benares to the ceded provinces, &c. abolished.—Duties to be levied.—Penalty	——	9	
Salt exported from Benares to Goruckpore, exempt from duty	——	10	
Salt provided for Government, how to be disposed of	——	11	
In what cases to be sold under *mauffee rowannahs*, or subject to payment of duty	VI.	12	
Salt belonging to individuals deposited in the conquered provinces, to be transported free of duty	——	13	
Nimuck saur mohauls, by whom to be managed, and how to be assessed	——	14	
Rules for their management	——	15	
No tax to be levied on the sale of salt after having paid the import duty.—Sale of salt in the conquered provinces on the right bank of the Jumna, to remain subject to former usage	——	16	
Rate of duty on Salumba and Balumba salt, imported into Benares	——	17	
Section 6, Regulation VI. 1801, rescinded	——	18	
Salt illicitly imported prior to this regulation, liable to seizure	——	19	
Rules for determining the duty to be levied on importation and exportation of salt, in the ceded and conquered provinces	VII.	1	
Rate of duty on importation	——	2	
Rate of duty on exportation	——	3	
Rules contained in Section 4, Regulation VI. and Section 2, Regulation VII. 1804, respecting duties on importation of salt, rescinded	XI.	35	2*d*.
Duties on importation in the *zillahs* on the right bank of the Ganges	——	—	3*d*.
Duties on importation into the Dooab	——	—	4*th*.
Penalties for passing the custom-house *chokies* without *rowannahs*	——	—	5*th*.
Remaining parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, still in force	——	—	6*th*.
Duties on salt to form a part of the customs	——	36	
Regulation when to be in force in the ceded provinces	——	39	1*st*.
When to be in force in the conquered provinces and in Bundlecund	——	—	2*d*.
ZILLAH COURTS.			
Not to receive complaints as to the distribution of lands to invalids	I.	17	
Not to take cognizance of complaints of absent invalids being struck off the establishment	——	18	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CONQUERED PROVINCES AND BUNDLECUND.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
CUTTACK.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
JOINT UNDIVIDED ESTATES.
INVESTMENT.
JUNGLE MOHAULS.
MINT AND COINAGE.
NAZIM OF BENGAL.
OATHS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUBLIC REVENUE OF LANDS.
REGULATIONS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
TOWN DUTIES.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

Abkaree.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Abwaubs.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Adjournment.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Altumga.—See Cuttack.
Anoochuttree.—See Cuttack.
Appeals.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Zillah and City Courts—Town Duties.
Assistant Judges.—See Zillah Courts.
Ayma.—See Cuttack.
Badshahee Grants.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Bazars.—See Town Duties.
Benares.—See Investment.
Bhaint.—See Conquered Provinces.
Board of Revenue.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Board of Trade.—See Town Duties.
Bowlee.—See Conquered Provinces.
Baubboo Begum.—See Nazim of Bengal.
Bundlecund.—See Conquered Provinces and Bundlecund.
Bunjur Lands.—See Conquered Provinces.
Cabooleats.—See Conquered Provinces—Public Revenue on Lands—Cuttack.
Chandernagore.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Courts of Circuit.
Chinsurah.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Courts of Circuit.
Choars.—See Jungle Mohauls.
Chowkeedars—See Courts of Circuit.
Chunchur Lands.—See Conquered Provinces.
Civil Servants.—See Oaths.
Commercial Residents.—See Investment.
Commission.—See Investment.
Compensation.—See Town Duties.
Contempt.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Confiscation.—See Town Duties.
Corah.—See Courts of Circuit.
Corporal Punishment.—See Courts of Circuit.
Costs.—See Cuttack.
Customs.—See Investment—Town Duties.
Damages.—See Zillah Courts.
Delhi.—See Zillah Courts.
Digwars.—See Jungle Mohauls.
Disqualified Landholders.—See Conquered Provinces.
Division.—See Conquered Provinces.
Dosaad.—See Courts of Circuit—Cuttack.
Drawback.—See Town Duties.
Dussarah.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Dutch Settlement.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Courts of Circuit.
Duties.—See Town Duties.
Escape.—See Courts of Circuit.
Fees.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Investment.
Female Proprietors.—See Conquered Provinces.
Fines.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Town Duties.
French Settlement.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Courts of Circuit.
Goods.—See Investment—Town Duties.
Government Customs.—See Town Duties.
Gruff Goods.—See Town Duties.
Guardians.—See Conquered Provinces.
Gunje.—See Town Duties.
Hill Zemindars.—See Cuttack.
Juggernauth.—See Cuttack.
Jaghire.—See Cuttack.
Jail Deliveries.—See Courts of Circuit.
Institution Fee.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

Interest.—See Cuttack.
Jumma.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Jungle Zemindars.—See Cuttack—Jungle Mohauls.
Kaudytes.—See Cuttack.
Khans.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
King in Council.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Landholders.—See Public Revenue.
Land Revenue.—See Public Revenue.
Law Officers.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Magistrates.—See Zillah Courts—Conquered Provinces—Courts of Circuit—Cuttack—Jungle Mohauls.
Managers.—See Conquered Provinces—Joint undivided Estates.
Military Guards.—See Courts of Circuit.
Mogulbundy.—See Cuttack.
Mohurrum.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Mokuddums.—See Cuttack.
Mortgages.—See Zillah Courts—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Muddudmaush.—See Cuttack.
Munnee Begum.—See Nazim of Bengal.
Mutha.—See Cuttack.
Nankar.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Native Commissioners.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Nawaub Nasser-ul-Mulk.—See Nazim of Bengal.
Negaban.—See Courts of Circuit.
Nizamut.—See Nazim of Bengal.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Courts of Circuit—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Governor General in Council.
Nuzzerana.—See Conquered Provinces.
Pashan.—See Courts of Circuit.
Pilgrims.—See Town Duties.
Police.—See Courts of Circuit—Cuttack—Jungle Mohauls.
Police Officers.—See Courts of Circuit—Cuttack—Conquered Provinces—Jungle Mohauls.
Pottahs.—See Conquered Provinces.
Proclamation.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Provincial Courts.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Putwarees.—See Conquered Provinces.
Pykes.—See Courts of Circuit—Cuttack.
Rent Free Lands.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Robbery.—See Courts of Circuit.
Rowannahs.—See Investment.
Rupees.—See Cuttack—Mint.
Salt.—See Town Duties.
Sayer.—See Town Duties—Cuttack—Conquered Provinces.
Security.—See Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Seetaram Thakoor Baree.—See Cuttack.
Separation.—See Conquered Provinces.
Settlement.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Stampt Paper.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—Zillah Courts.
Sudder Ameen.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Talookdars.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Talooks.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Triennial Settlement.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Vacations.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Village Watchmen.—See Courts of Circuit.
Waledah Begum.—See Nazim of Bengal.
Zemindars.—See Public Revenue—Conquered Provinces—Cuttack—Jungle Mohauls.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what regulations.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.							1797.						
III.	14		Limited in its operation,	II. III.			XII.	3 4		Qualified,	II.	12	
IV.	26		Explained and extended,	II.	8		XVI.			Extended,	I.	13	
VIII.	23						1799.						
——	24		Rescinded,	XVII.	2		VII.	15		Explained and restricted,	II.	4	1st.
——	25						——	—		Explained,	——	13	
IX.			Extended in part,	XVI.			——	20		Limited in its operation,	——	4	2d.
——	2		Extended,	XVIII.	4		1800.						
XXII.			Extended in part,	——			V.			Extended,	IV.	2	
XXIV.			Extended in part,	XII.	30		——	14		Explained and restricted,	II.	4	1st.
XXVI.			Extended in part,	——	31		——	19		Limited in its operation,	——	—	2d.
XXXI.			Extended,	IV.	2		1801.						
XXXV.	14		Extended,	XII.	14		II.	8		Rescinded in part,	X.	2	
XXXVI.			Extended,	——	32		——	9		Extended,	II.	11	
XLIX.			Explained,	II.	5		——	10		Extended,	IV.	2	
1795.							1803.			Rescinded in part,	X.	—	
VII.	8		Limited in its operation	—— III.			II.						
VIII.			Explained and extended,	II.	8		——	7		Extended in part,	VIII.	6	1st.
XIV			Explained,	——	5		——	13		Extended,	VI.	37	
1796.							——	15		Extended,	VIII.	12	1st.
IV.	5		Explained,	——	14	2d.				Extended,	VI.	37	
IX.			Extended,	XVI.	6								

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

Regulations altered.				By what regulations.			Regulations altered.				By what regulations.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1803.							1803.						
II.			Extended,	VI.	41		XXXI.			Extended,	VIII.	21	
—	18		Limited in its operation,	II. III.			XXXII.			Explained,	II.	5	
—			Partially modified,	VIII.	6	2d.	—			Extended,	VIII.	22	
—	21		Rescinded,	—	—	4th.	XXXIII. XXXIV.			Extended,	—	23	1st.
—	23		Extended,	—	12	10th.			3d.				
—			Extended,	—	14	7th	XXXV.	3	4th. 5th.	Explained,	—	14	8th.
III.			Extended,	—	7	1st.							
—	10		Extended,	—	12	3d.	XXXVI.			Extended,	—	24	1st.
—	21		Explained,	—	17	2d.	XXXVII.			Extended,	—	25	
—	23						XL.			Extended and modified,	—	26	1st.
—	25		Modified,	—	7	2d.	XLI.						
—	26						XLII.			Extended,	—	27	1st.
—	27		Explained and extended,	II.	8		XLIII.						
				VIII.	6	4th	XLIV.			Extended,	—	28	
IV.			Extended,		8	1st.	XLV.	—	—	Extended,	—	—	
—	12		Qualified,	II.	12		XLVI.			Extended,	XI.	2	
		12th.	Extended,	—	11		—	10		Extended,	VIII.	29	1st.
V.			Extended,	VIII.	10		XLVII.			Extended,	—	31	
—	10		Qualified,	II.	12		XLIX.			Extended,	—	29	1st.
VII.			Modified,	VIII.	14	2d.	—			Extended,	XV.	2	
—	31		Rescinded,	—	—	7th.	—	24			II.	10	1st. 2d.
VIII.	23		Extended,	—	—	5th.	—	26		Extended,	—	11	
IX.							LII.			Extended,	VIII.	29	1st.
X.			Extended,	—	15		LIII.	3	1st.	Modified,	III.	2	
XI.							—	4	2d. 3d.	Modified,	—	—	
XII.							—		4th.	Modified,	—	3	
—			Extended,	—	16	2d.	—	5		Extended,	—	6	
—	6		Modified,	—	—	1st.	—						
—	9		Rescinded in part,	—	—	3d.	1804.						
—	15		Explained,	II.	14	2d.	II.			Modified,	VIII.	14	2d.
—	19		Rescinded,	VIII.	16	4th.	IV.			Modified,	XIII.	2	
XIII.							V.			Extended,	VIII.	15	
XIV.			Extended,	—	17	1st.	VI.	16		Altered,	VI.	14	
XV.							XI.			Extended,	—	36	
—	6		Extended,	—	14	7th.	—	42					
			Extended,	—	17	1st.	—	43					
XVI.			Extended,	XV.	2		—	44					
XVII.							—	45					
XVIII.							—	46		Extended,	—	37	
XIX.							—	47					
XXI.			Extended,	VIII.	17	1st.	—	48					
XXII.							—	49					
XXIII.							—	50					
XXIV.							—	51					
	1st.						1805.						
XXV.	to		Extended,	—	18	1st.	II.	2		Extended,	VIII.	6	1st.
	28						—	3					
—	29		Rescinded,	V.	2		—	4		Extended,	—	19	
XXVI.			Extended,	VIII.	18	1st.	—	5		Extended,	—	22	
XXVII.			Extended with exceptions,	—			—	6					
—	53		Rescinded in part,	—		3d.	—	7		Extended,	—	6	1st.
—	—		Rescinded,	V.	2		—	8					
XXVIII.			Extended,	VIII.	19		—	9					
—	32		Explained and restricted,	II.	4	1st.	—	10		Extended,	—	10	
—			Explained,	—	13		—	11		Extended,	—	8	1st.
—	37		Limited in its operation,	—	4	2d.	—	12					
XXIX.			Extended,	VIII.	20		—	13		Extended,	—	15	
XXX.							III.	14		Extended,	—	14	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
CONQUERED PROVINCES AND BUNDLECUND.			
Rules for extending to those provinces, such of the regulations and laws established for the ceded provinces in Oude as have not yet been extended, and for revising and amending the same.	VIII.	1	
Regulation I. 1803, extended to those provinces, with exception as to the city of Delhi and the territory assigned to His Majesty Shah Allum.	——	2	
Those provinces formed into five *zillahs*. —How to be denominated.	——	3	1*st*.
Competent to Government to alter the limits or increase the number of *zillahs*.	——	—	2*d*.
The city of Delhi, and the territory assigned for the support of the royal family, declared not subject to the regulations.	——	4	
Courts of justice for the trial of civil suits shall be established in the several *zillahs*.	——	5	
Regulation II. 1803, with certain modifications, extended to those provinces, and also Sections 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 9, Regulation II. 1805.	——	6	1*st*.
Modification as to the dates prescribed for limiting the cognizance of suits.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules as to the evidence necessary to establish the validity of *tumassooks* or bonds.	——	—	3*d*.
Section 21, Regulation II. 1803, rescinded.—And appeals to lie in all cases tried by the *zillah* judges in the first instance.	——	—	4*th*.
Limitation of appeals to the provincial courts in suits originally tried by the registers.	——	—	5*th*.
In what particular cases the judges' decrees on appeals from the decisions of their registers shall be final.—Exception as to special appeals.	——	—	6*th*.
In what cases appeals shall lie against such decrees.	——	—	7*th*.
Decisions of the judges on appeals from the decrees of native commissioners to be final under certain rules.	——	—	8*th*.
Regulation III. 1803, extended to those provinces, with exception.	——	7	1*st*.
Limitation of appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in cases of resistance of process.	——	—	2*d*.
Regulation IV. 1803, extended to those provinces, as also Sections 11. and 12, Regulation II. 1805.	——	8	1*st*.
Jurisdiction of the Bareilly provincial court extended over certain *zillahs*.	——	—	2*d*.
Jurisdiction of the Benares provincial court extended over the *zillah* of Bundlecund.	——	—	3*d*.
All public authorities connected with that *zillah* to be guided by the regulations for the ceded and conquered provinces.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules to be observed in those provinces.	——	9	1*st*.
Discretionary power vested in the provincial courts to admit appeals in certain cases.	VIII.	9	2*d*.
Rules relating to such appeals.	——	—	3*d*.
Section 6, not to affect appeals preferred before the promulgation of this regulation.	——	—	4*th*.
Appeals in certain cases not precluded by this regulation.	——	—	5*th*.
Additional provisions for such appeals.	——	—	6*th*.
Regulation V. 1803, extended to those provinces, together with Section 10, Regulation II. 1805.	——	10	
Further rules to be in force in those provinces.	——	11	
Provision for the appointment of assistant judges when necessary.—Oath to be taken by them.	——	12	1*st*.
Powers of assistant judges and authority of *zillah* judges to refer causes to them.	——	—	2*d*.
Causes to be referred at the discretion of the *zillah* judge.—General rule.	——	—	3*d*.
Assistant judges to try causes in open court.—Court where to be held.—Rules as to pleaders, ministerial and law officers.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules as to the issue and execution of process of assistant judges.—Penalty for disobedience thereof.	——	—	5*th*.
What rules to be observed by them, and in what cases their decrees to be final.	——	—	6*th*.
Process of provincial courts in causes depending before assistant judges how to be executed.—All communication with the provincial courts to be through the *zillah* judges.	——	—	7*th*.
Assistant judges to be guided by the orders of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, in matters of practice or form.	——	—	8*th*.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to Government, when the appointment or discontinuance of assistant judges may be expedient.	——	—	9*th*.
Rules as to the temporary charge of the duties during the absence of the judge, in cases where there is an assistant judge.	——	—	10*th*.
Rules establishing vacations during the *dussarah* and *mohurrum* festivals.	——	13	
Regulation III. 1805, extended to those provinces with further provisions.	——	14	1*st*.
Commencement of circuits to be postponed, if falling within the *mohurrum* festival; but no jail delivery to be delayed on that account, when the circuit has already commenced.	——	—	2*d*.
A monthly jail delivery to be held in *zillah* Bareilly.	——	—	3*d*.
In what cases the senior judge may hold such monthly jail delivery.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules for bringing to trial guards furnished from corps subject to martial law, and accused of wilful neglect or connivance at the escape of prisoners.	——	—	5*th*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Foregoing rule not applicable to charges of a civil nature	VIII.	14	6th.
Rules as to applications of the judges of the provincial court at Bareilly for leave of absence	—	—	7th.
Explanation and extension of the rules contained in clauses third, fourth, and fifth, Section 3, Regulation XXXV. 1803, respecting landholders and farmers concerned in thefts or robberies	—	—	8th.
Regulations IX. X. XI. and XII. 1803, and Regulation V. 1804, together with Sections 13. and 14, Regulation II. 1805, extended to those provinces	—	15	
Extension of the limitation of suits which may be referred to the registers for trial	—	16	1st.
Rules for the trial of causes referred to the registers under the foregoing clause	—	—	2d.
Rules in Section 9, Regulation XII. 1803, rescinded, and appeals to lie against all decisions of the registers	—	—	3d.
Section 19, Regulation XII. 1803, rescinded, and rules laid down respecting appeals from the decisions of the native commissioners	—	—	4th.
Judges may at all times recal causes referred for trial to their registers	—	—	5th.
Regulations XIII. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII. XVIII. XIX. XXI. XXII. XXIII. and XXIV. 1803, extended to those provinces	—	17	1st.
Judges may authorize their registers, and assistants to sign and issue all process not specially required to be signed by the judge	—	—	2d.
Judges may employ those officers, or any of their principal native officers, in taking depositions under certain provisions	—	—	3d.
Judges may permit their registers to employ their assistants or principal native officers in the same manner	—	—	4th
Sections 1 to 28, Regulation XXV. 1803, extended to those provinces, together with Regulation XXVI. and Regulation XXVII. with exception to Section 53	—	18	1st.
Penalty for resisting or not complying with the process of the collectors, requiring the personal attendance of landholders or others	—	—	2d.
No settlement of the revenues in the ceded provinces to be final, until confirmed by the Governor General in Council	—	—	3d.
Regulation XXVIII. 1803, and Section 4, Regulation II. 1805, extended to those provinces	—	19	
Regulations XXIX and XXX. 1803, extended to those provinces, with the following further provisions	—	20	1st.
A period of three years from the conclusion of the settlement to be allowed for the delivery of *pottahs*	—	—	2d.
What period of limitation to the cognizance of suits to be substituted for that contained in Section 12, Regulation XXX. 1803	VIII.	20	3d.
Regulation XXXI. 1803, extended to those provinces, with a modification as to the dates of limitation	—	21	
Regulation XXXII. 1803, and Section 5, Regulation II. 1805, extended to those provinces	—	22	
Regulations XXXIII. and XXXIV. 1803, extended to those provinces, with the following modifications	—	23	1st.
What dates substituted in lieu of those specified in Regulation XXXIV. 1803	—	—	2d.
Regulation XXXVI. 1803, extended to those provinces, with the following modifications	—	24	1st.
Definition of *badshahee* grants	—	—	2d.
Other grants to be reported for the decision of Government	—	—	3d.
Date substituted for that specified in Regulation XXXVI. 1803	—	—	4th.
Regulation XXXVII. 1803, extended to those provinces	—	25	
Regulation XL. 1803, extended to those provinces, with further provisions	—	26	1st.
Further security to be taken from dealers in spirituous liquors	—	—	2d.
The number of licences to be granted to be determined by the magistrate	—	—	3d.
Authority of the magistrates respecting the places of manufacture and vend of spirituous liquors	—	—	4th.
Regulations XLI. XLII. and XLIII. 1803, extended to those provinces, with further provisions	—	27	1st.
No institution fee shall be levied in cases of summary process	—	—	2d.
Regulations XLIV. and XLV. 1803, extended to those provinces	—	28	
Regulations XLVI. XLVII. and LII. 1803, extended to those provinces, with the following further provisions	—	29	1st.
Court of wards how to act, when the estate of a disqualified landholder is insufficient to support a separate establishment	—	—	2d.
Court may invest females with the management when deemed qualified	—	—	3d.
Females so invested to execute the same engagements as other proprietors	—	—	4th.
Manager's accounts of estates in different *zillahs* to be furnished to one collector only	—	—	5th.
Cases in which the management of several estates may be committed to one manager	—	—	6th.
Security not to be demanded in suits wherein a guardian is a party jointly with his ward	—	—	7th.
Zillah courts may nominate guardians in certain cases	—	—	8th.
Rules for the selection of guardians in such cases	—	—	9th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Compensation to the guardian to be fixed by the judge.	VIII.	29	10*th*.
Guardians to be furnished with a commission, and to execute an obligation.—Its form.	——	—	11*th*.
Duties of guardians.	——	—	12*th*.
Estates under charge of a manager liable to be sold in certain cases.	——	—	13*th*.
Mode of proceeding for persons deeming themselves aggrieved by the judge in the exercise of the authority hereby granted.	——	—	14*th*.
Provision for the operation of certain parts of this regulation in some *perguunahs*.	——	30	
Rules for promulgating this regulation by the judges and magistrates.	——	31	
Articles of a proclamation to be issued in those provinces enacted into a regulation.	IX.	1	
Preamble to the proclamation.	——	2	
Settlement how to be made at the commencement of the Fussily year 1213, and under what rules.	——	3	
Rules for concluding a second triennial settlement for 1216, 1217, and 1218.	——	4	
Rules for a third settlement for four years after the expiration of the preceding one.	——	5	
Rules as to the settlements in Bundlecund.	——	6	
When a permament settlement shall be made, and with whom.	——	7	
Nankar to be allowed in certain cases, and at what rate.	——	8	
With whom the settlement shall be made in cases of mortgages, &c.	——	9	
Rules as to the settlement of small *talooks*.	——	10	
A village settlement for three years to be made where there are no proprietors, or they refuse to engage.—Exception as to such settlements in Bundlecund	——	11	
Rules for making a *khas* or *bowlee* settlement where no other can be formed.	——	12	
All authorized *abwabs* to be consolidated and expressed in the *pottahs*.	——	13	
Pottahs to be granted by all persons entering into engagements, and counter-engagements to be executed by the *ryots*, &c.	——	14	
Security to be given by all persons engaging with Government.	——	15	
Nankar to be deducted from the *jumma*, if not exceeding ten per cent.	——	16	
Periods prescribed for laying claims to lands.	——	17	
Report to be made to the Board of Revenue, when it appears inexpedient to conclude a settlement with a *zemindar*.	——	18	
Settlement or collections of large *zemindarees* not to be entrusted to *tehsildars*. —Collectors to form the settlements and make the collections themselves as much as possible.	——	19	
Rent of considerable farms to be paid into the collector's treasury direct in certain cases.	IX.	20	
Explanation of Sections 4 and 5, respecting the addition to be made to the *jumma* of the ensuing settlement.	——	21	
Rules as to granting lands for the support of village watchmen.	——	22	
Proprietors will be restored, on agreeing to pay the required assessment of lands held *khas* or farmed in certain cases.	——	23	
Proprietary right confirmed to the landholders.	——	24	
Explanation of the foregoing declaration.	——	25	1*st*.
Government reserve the power of enacting regulations for the protection and welfare of the under tenants.	——	—	2*d*.
All internal duties declared to belong to Government.	——	—	3*d*.
Police allowances in land or money resumable by Government, on exonerating the landholders from the charge.	——	—	4*th*.
Proprietors at liberty to make legal transfers of their lands.—Such transfers not to affect the rights of Government.	——	26	
Rules for apportioning the *jumma* in cases of sales of land or division of estates.	——	27	
Rules for adjusting the *jumma* of lands held *khas* in cases of sale or private transfer.	——	28	
The rules in the two preceding sections not to preclude a revision of the allotment of the *jumma* in cases of error, collusion, or fraud.	——	29	
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Further rules enacted for the exemplary punishment of robbery by open violence.	III.	1	
Persons convicted of that crime may be sentenced to corporal punishment in addition to the penalties prescribed in clauses second and third, Section 4, Regulation LIII. 1803.	——	2	
Persons convicted of going forth to commit that crime, but apprehended previous to the commission thereof, also liable to corporal punishment.	——	3	
Aggravated punishment for village watchmen or police officers convicted of that crime or connivance at it.	——	4	
Punishment of such persons going forth to commit robbery, but apprehended previous to the commission thereof.	——	5	
Distinctions as to secret theft or larceny without violence, applicable to the provisions of this regulation; but watchmen or police officers to be liable to aggravated punishment for such offences.	——	6	
Where this regulation is to be proclaimed and published.	——	7	
Regulation III. 1805, extended to the conquered provinces with further provisions.	VIII.	14	1*st*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Commencement of circuits to be postponed if falling within the *mohurrum* festival; but no jail delivery to be delayed on that account, when the circuit has already commenced.	VIII.	14	2*d*.
A monthly jail delivery to be held in *zillah* Bareilly.	——	—	3*d*.
In what case the senior judge to hold such jail delivery.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules for bringing to trial persons subject to martial law accused of wilful neglect or connivance at the escape of prisoners.	——	—	5*th*.
Foregoing rule not applicable to charges of a civil nature.	——	—	6*th*.
Rules as to applications for leave of absence.	——	—	7*th*.
Punishment of landholders and farmers concerned in thefts or robberies.	——	—	8*th*.
Rules extending the jurisdiction of the Nizamut Adawlut and the court of circuit for the division of Calcutta over the settlements of Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	XVI.	1	
Their jurisdiction extended over those settlements.	——	2	
By what regulations the courts are to be guided.	——	3	1*st*.
Proviso as to offences committed before the promulgation of this regulation.	——	—	2*d*.
What law to govern the sentences passed in such cases.	——	—	3*d*.
Further proviso for such cases.	——	—	4*th*.
What complaints may be decided upon by the magistrates or deputy magistrates at those settlements.	——	4	
In what cases accused persons are to be committed for trial.	——	5	
What rules to be observed in such cases by the magistrates.—Nizamut Adawlut to give necessary instructions to them, when modifications may be advisable.	——	6	
Two jail deliveries to be holden annually at those settlements.	——	7	
Rules for the conduct of the magistrates preparatory to such jail deliveries.	——	8	
Calendars to be delivered to the judges of circuit, and original proceedings to accompany it.	——	9	
Sections 15. to 17, Regulation IX. 1793, extended to those settlements.—Court how to proceed in the calendars required thereby.	——	10	
Further sections of that regulation extended to those settlements.	——	11	
Description of persons to whom those rules are applicable.—Rules as to British European subjects.	——	12	
Magistrates at those settlements to apprehend and deliver over persons accused of crimes in other parts of the country.	——	13	
CUTTACK.			
Rules for the settlement and collection of the revenues in Cuttack, including Puttespore, Kummardichour, and Bograe, included in Midnapore.	XII.	1	
Arrangements of the Board of Commissioners in the *Mogulbundy* territory for 1210 and 1211 recapitulated.	——	2	
Those arrangements confirmed.	——	3	
Proclamation relative to the settlement issued by the commissioners on the 15th of September 1804.	——	4	1*st*.
A settlement of the land revenue exclusive of *sayer* to be made for 1212 with the actual proprietors, who are still to perform the duties of the police.	——	—	2*d*.
Settlement to be made for three years at the expiration of 1212.	——	—	3*d*.
Settlement to be made for four years at the expiration of the fourth year, and on what terms.	——	—	4*th*.
Further settlement to be made for three years at the expiration of the foregoing, and on what terms.	——	—	5*th*.
A permanent settlement to be concluded at the end of eleven years, and on what terms.	——	—	6*th*.
Rules as to *nankar* land of persons refusing to engage.	——	—	7*th*.
Rules as to the settlement of mortgaged lands.	——	—	8*th*.
Rules as to small *talooks*, &c. nominally included in large *zemindarees*.	——	—	9*th*.
How the settlement of lands without proprietors is to be formed.	——	—	10*th*.
In what cases such lands are to be held *khas*.	——	—	11*th*.
All *abwabs* to be consolidated and expressed in the *pottahs*.	——	—	12*th*.
All persons engaging for lands to bind themselves to grant *pottahs* to their *ryots*.	——	—	13*th*.
All persons engaging shall give security for the performance of engagements.	——	—	14*th*.
Tributary *rajas* to continue to furnish the usual guards on a money allowance in lieu of taxes.	——	—	15*th*.
Expectations of the extension of the cultivation and general prosperity.	——	—	16*th*.
Rules laid down in the foregoing proclamation confirmed, with certain qualifications and explanations.	——	5	
Zemindars or other proprietors of *khas* lands to be restored, on their agreeing to pay the required assessment.	——	6	
Period prescribed for the delivery of *pottahs*.	——	7	
Lands assigned for the support of the temple of Juggernauth, or similar purposes, not to be resumed, but to pay the fixed quit rents.	——	8	
Lands assigned for the maintenance of *pykes* not to be resumed but to pay the fixed quit rents.	——	9	
Collectors to be guided by the regulations established in Bengal in the preparation of periodical registers.—Provision as to the dates of them.	——	10	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
How the registers are to be numbered.	XII.	11	
Rules as to stampt paper extended to Cuttack, with modification as to the date	—	12	
Engagements for revenue to be made in Calcutta sicca rupees, and rules as to rupees of sorts	—	13	
Rules as to the payment of bonds, &c. entered into prior to the expiration of 1213 Willaity, stipulating a different specie from the Calcutta sicca rupee or gold mohur	—	14	
Such bonds, &c. entered into after that period not to be recoverable	—	15	
All engagements for the investment, or between landholders and *ryots*, to be in the Calcutta sicca rupee after 1213 Willaity	—	16	
Modifications of rules contained in Regulation XIX. 1793, in their application to this *zillah*	—	17	
In what cases grants of alienated lands made prior to the 14th of October 1791 shall be valid	—	18	1*st*.
In what cases grants of such lands made subsequent to that period shall be valid	—	—	2*d*.
Courts of justice to refer to Government in cases of doubt as to the competency of officers to confirm or resume such grants	—	—	3*d*.
Rules respecting grants for life only	—	—	4*th*.
Such grants not to be hereditary.—Power reserved to Government in cases of one or more successions having taken place	—	—	5*th*.
Life grants not to be transferred or mortgaged beyond the lives of the possessors	—	—	6*th*.
Lands not exceeding ten *beeghas* granted for religious or charitable purposes not to be resumed, and Government reserves the power of confirming larger grants of that nature	—	—	7*th*.
Limitation of the period of taking cognizance of claims to rent-free lands	—	—	8*th*.
All grants made subsequent to the 14th of October 1803, and not confirmed by Government, or an officer duly empowered, declared invalid	—	19	
Courts of justice to refer to Government in cases of doubt of the competency of such officer to confirm grants	—	20	
Rules for assessing lands resumed under the foregoing sections	—	21	
The revenue of such lands declared to belong to Government	—	22	1*st*.
Rules for regulating the assessment, and for cases of proprietors refusing to agree thereto	—	—	2*d*.
Period fixed for registering grants	—	23	
All the provisions in Regulation XIX. 1793, not superseded by the foregoing, to be in force in this *zillah*	—	24	
Modification of rules in Regulation XXXVII. 1793, in this *zillah*	—	25	
Description of what the term *badshahee* is meant to include	—	26	1*st*.
In what cases such grants to be deemed valid	XII.	26	2*d*.
Courts of justice to refer to Government in cases of doubt as to the authority of the officer renewing such grants	—	—	3*d*.
Rules respecting grants for life only	—	—	4*th*.
Such grants not hereditary	—	—	5*th*.
Such grants not to be transferred or mortgaged beyond the life of the possessor	—	—	6*th*.
All *badshahee* grants made subsequent to the 14th of October 1803, not confirmed by Government or its officers, declared invalid	—	27	
Courts how to proceed, in cases of doubt as to the competency of officers to confirm such grants	—	28	
Periods fixed for registering grants	—	29	
Regulation XXIV. 1793, respecting pensions, to be in force in Cuttack, with modifications	—	30	
Sayer or other internal duties abolished, and Regulation XXVI. 1793, to be in force in Cuttack.—Compensations will be made for the abolition of *sayer*, under clause tenth, Section, 2. and 6, Regulation XXVII. 1793	—	31	
Regulation XXXVI. 1793, extended to Cuttack, with modifications	—	32	
Sunnuds granted to certain *zemindars* at a fixed *jumma* confirmed	—	33	
Sunnud granted to the *jaghiredar* of Molood free of revenue confirmed	—	34	
Settlements with certain hill and *jungle zemindars* confirmed	—	35	1*st*.
List of the *mohauls* to which the foregoing rule is applicable	—	—	2*d*.
Similar settlements to be made for Cordah and Kunka	—	—	3*d*.
All the regulations for the revenue in Bengal, not superseded by the foregoing rules, extended to Cuttack.—Exception as to the division of estates.—Exception as to certain hill or *jungle zemindars*.—List thereof	—	36	
Similar exception as to the territory of Mohurbunge	—	37	
Rules for the maintenance of the peace and the support of the police enacted	XIII.	1	
Cuttack to be formed into one *zillah* instead of two, as prescribed in Regulation IV. 1804.—Exception as to Puttespore, Kummardichour, and Bograe	—	2	
Those three *pergunnahs* to continue annexed to Midnapore, but subject to the regulations prescribed for Cuttack.—Power of Government to alter the limits	—	3	
Rules for the appointment of *darogahs* of police	—	4	1*st*.
What landholders shall continue in charge of the police, and in what cases *darogahs* shall be appointed	—	—	2*d*.
In the latter case *kandytes* shall be vested with the charge of the police, under the control of the *darogahs*	—		3*d*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Darogahs to receive adequate salaries.	XIII.	4	4th.
Lands assigned for the maintenance of *sirdar pykes*, &c. to be continued.—Such officers to be subject to the *darogahs*.—Rules in cases of misconduct or vacancies occurring.	—	5	
Darogahs to form complete registers of *pykes*.	—	6	
Darogahs to fix the limits of the local authority of the *kandytes*.	—	7	
Zemindars not exempted from affording assistance to the police.	—	8	
Zemindars suspected of conniving at robbery or other offence to be prosecuted.	—	9	
Collectors of Cuttack and Midnapore to form a register of lands assigned for the support of the *pykes*.	—	10	
The foregoing rules not applicable to certain description of watchmen entertained by the landholders, &c.	—	11	
The authority of the Board of Commissioners discontinued.	—	12	
General extension of the regulations for the police and the administration of justice in criminal cases, in force in Bengal, to Cuttack, with exception to certain hill or *jungle zemindars*.	—	13	
Rules for the administration of justice in civil cases in this *zillah*.	XIV.	1	
This *zillah* included in the division of Calcutta.	—	2	
A court of *adawlut* for the trial of civil suits established.	—	3	
Its jurisdiction not to extend to certain *mohauls* annexed to Midnapore.—Government may alter the limits of jurisdiction.	—	4	
Limitation of the period for taking cognizance of civil suits.	—	5	
Explanation of that restriction in certain cases.	—	6	
How courts are to proceed in cases of doubt under the foregoing rule.	—	7	
Further limitation as to the cognizance of civil suits in future.	—	8	
Rules as to interest on money.	—	9	1st.
When the cause of action shall have arisen prior to the 14th of October 1803.	—	—	2d.
When it shall have arisen subsequently to that period.	—	—	3d.
No interest to be allowed on bonds, &c. granted subsequently to that period, and specifying a higher interest than twelve per cent. per annum.	—	—	4th.
Nor in any case of attempts to elude the rules prescribed.	—	—	5th.
Rules in cases of mortgages of real property.	—	—	6th.
The jurisdiction of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut extended over Cuttack.	—	10	
General extension of the regulations which now are, or hereafter may be, in force in Bengal, &c. to Cuttack.—Exceptions.	—	11	

GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rules as to appeals already preferred to him from decisions of the courts at Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	I.	3	
Petitions relating to causes in those courts may be referred to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	5	2d.
Rules as to suits instituted on the part of Government.	II.	2	1st. 2d.
Courts to furnish copies of all decrees wherein Government is a party.	—	9	
Competent to alter the limits for levying town duties in the ceded and conquered provinces, and to suspend the operation of this regulation.	VI.	7	
To approve book of rates for collecting town duties.	—	12	
Alterations therein to be approved by him.	—	16	
To determine on claims to compensations for *sayer*.	—	40	2d.
Rules empowering him to grant a temporary exemption to civil servants, holding certain offices, from the obligations of the oath not to be concerned in commercial transactions.	VII.	1	
May grant a temporary exemption from subscribing that part of the oath which prohibits commercial transactions.	—	2	
Applications for such indulgence to be made to him, and to be referred to the Board of Trade for report.	—	3	
An additional clause to be inserted in the oath, in cases of the exemption being granted.	—	4	
Cases in which the exemption shall not be granted.—In such cases civil servants shall immediately relinquish their commercial concerns, or be removed from office.	—	5	
Competent to alter the limits of *zillahs* in the conquered provinces.	VIII.	8	2d.
Will appoint assistant judges when necessary.	—	12	
Judges of provincial court of Bareilly to apply to him for leave of absence.	—	14	7th.
No settlement in the ceded provinces, &c. to be final until sanctioned by him.	—	18	3d.
Reserves the power of declaring whether certain grants shall be deemed *badshahee*.	—	24	3d.
Report to be made to him respecting female proprietors being vested with the management of their lands.	—	29	3d.
No settlement in the conquered provinces to be final, until sanctioned by him.	IX.	3	
Will enact regulations for the protection of the inferior landholders, *ryots*, &c.	—	25	1st.
May establish internal duties at pleasure.	—	—	2d.
May assess lands held rent free under invalid tenures.	—	—	3d.
Reserves the option of resuming allowances in land or money for supporting the police.	—	—	4th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Shall select a chief judge of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from among the covenanted civil servants not being members of council.	X.	2	
Report to be made to him of dismission or suspension of mint officers at Furruckabad.	XI.	4	2d.
Reserves the power of determining as to the competency of officers to confirm or resume grants of rent-free lands, in Cuttack.	XII.	18	3d.
Reserves the power of declaring lands subject to the payment of revenue in certain cases.	——	—	5th.
Report to be made to him as to small grants of rent-free lands deemed subject to assessment.	——	—	7th.
Report to be made to him by the courts, as to the competency of officers to confirm such grants.	——	20	
To determine on the amount of revenue to be demanded from resumed lands.	——	22	2d.
To determine as to the competency of officers to resume *badshahee* grants.	——	26	3d.
Courts to report on doubts as to such competency.	——	28	
To determine as to the continuance of pensions.	——	30	
May alter the boundaries of the *zillahs* of Midnapore and Cuttack.	XIII.	3	
To fix the salaries of *darogahs* in Cuttack.	——	4	4th.
To determine whether certain causes are cognizable in the civil courts in Cuttack.	XIV.	7	
May alter the limits of the jurisdiction of the magistrate of the Jungle Mohauls.	XVIII.	3	2d.
May extend the rules for *semindars* in charge of the police in the Jungle Mohauls to other *mohauls*.	——	6	
Such *semindars* not to be deprived of their charge without his sanction.	——	7	2d.
To approve establishments maintained for the police by such *semindars*.	——	—	3d.
To determine on cases of forfeiture, when such *semindars* are convicted of conniving at the assembling of *choars*.	——	—	16th.
Managers of estates of disqualified landholders, may be invested with charge of the police under his sanction.	——	—	21st.
May invest the magistrate of the Jungle Mohauls with civil jurisdiction.	——	10	
Superintendent of Nizamut affairs to report to him on objectionable applications to the Nawaub.	XIX.	7	
JOINT AND UNDIVIDED ESTATES.			
Rules modifying Sections 23, 24, and 25, Regulation VIII. 1793, respecting the management of joint undivided estates.	XVII.	1	
Sections 23, 24, and 25, Regulation VIII. 1793, rescinded, and proprietors of such estates left to manage them as they think proper, under the general regulations.	——	2	
Estates of such persons liable to be sold as at present, and the proprietors jointly and severally responsible for the revenue.	XVII.	3	
Payments of revenue to be carried to the account of the estate at large, and not to that of each individual proprietor.	——	4	
Guardians of disqualified proprietors of joint undivided estates to exercise the same powers as could be exercised by the proprietors themselves.	——	5	
INVESTMENT.			
Rules enacted for extending Regulation XXXI. 1793, to Benares, and for exempting from duty articles provided in that province for the Company's Investment.	IV.	1	
Rules contained in Regulation XXXI. 1793, with the alterations and modifications thereof, contained in Regulations V. 1800, and IX. 1801, extended to Benares, as far as they are applicable.	——	2	
Commercial officers shall take out *rowannahs* for all goods provided for the investment.—Such *rowannahs* to be granted upon application in writing, free of duties or fees.	——	3	
JUNGLE MOHAULS.			
Rules for appointing a magistrate for the Jungle Mohauls in the *zillahs* Beerbhoom, Burdwan, and Midnapore, and for declaring and extending the rules prescribed for *semindars*, and managers intrusted with the police in those *mohauls*.	XVIII.	1	
The districts called Jungle Mohauls placed under a separate magistrate.	——	2	
Extent of his local jurisdiction.	——	3	1st.
Such jurisdiction may be altered, and the office itself done away at the pleasure of Government.	——	—	
Magistrate to take an oath, and to exercise his authority under the general regulations and the special rules prescribed in this regulation.	——	4	
Certain parts of Regulation XXII. 1793, declared not applicable to these *mohauls*.	——	5	
Rules prescribed for *semindars* and managers, intrusted with charge of the police.	——	6	
Zemindars shall receive *sunnuds*.	——	7	1st.
They shall not be deprived of such *sunnuds* but on proof of misconduct.	——	—	2d.
They shall maintain such *pykes*, or other watchmen as may be prescribed by the magistrate, with the approbation of Government.	——	—	3d.
A list of such persons to be delivered to the magistrate, and all changes to be reported to him.	——	—	4th.
Such persons to be subject to the authority of the magistrate, and punishable for neglect of duty.	——	—	5th.
Zemindars shall aid and assist the *darogah* where such are appointed.	——	—	6th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Zemindars to be furnished with copies of the police regulations.	XVIII.	7	7th.
They shall send persons apprehended for heinous crimes to the nearest *darogah*, or to the magistrate or military station within twenty-four hours.	——	——	8th.
They shall take security for the appearance of the prosecutor and witnesses before the magistrate.	——	——	9th.
In complaints for petty assaults, &c. the *zemindars* may take *razeenamahs* within twenty-four hours	——	——	10th.
Description of persons to be apprehended by the *zemindars*.	——	——	11th.
No *zemindar* shall summon the *ryots* of another.	——	——	12th.
Digwars, &c. of one *zemindar* not subject to the orders of another, but to co-operate when called upon,	——	——	13th
Police officers of one *zemindar* not to be sent into the limits of another, without an application or the orders of the magistrate.—Rules respecting the assembling of plunderers, or their passing through a *zemindaree*.	——	——	14th.
Zemindars and their officers liable to punishment, on conviction of connivance or wilful neglect.	——	——	15th.
How the magistrate is to proceed in such cases.	——	——	16th.
Zemindars aiding or abetting robberies liable to prosecution, and also the forfeiture of their lands.	——	——	17th.
They shall give a written engagement to be responsible for property stolen through want of vigilance in their officers.	——	——	18th.
What reports they are to make to the magistrate.	——	——	19th.
What language to be used in communications between them and the magistrate.	——	——	20th.
Managers declared eligible for the charge of the police with the sanction of Government.	——	——	21st.
Half yearly jail deliveries to be held, and where.	——	8	
These *mohauls* continued subject to the *dewanny adawluts* in civil cases.	——	9	
Government may invest the magistrate with civil jurisdiction, should it be deemed expedient.	——	10	
MINT AND COINAGE.			
Rules for extending to the conquered provinces and Bundlecund, certain parts of the regulations relating to the coinage, and the appointment and removal of native officers.	XI.	1	
Regulation XLV. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces and Bundlecund.	——	2	
The operation of the mints in those provinces to cease.—Exception as to bullion already deposited for recoinage.	——	3	
Rules as to the appointment and removal of the native officers of the mint at Furruckabad under Regulation V. 1804.	XI.	4	1st.
Committee may direct the dismission or suspension of native officers in certain cases.	——	——	2d.
NAZIM OF BENGAL.			
Rules for defining the form of address and channel of application to be observed by public officers, who in discharge of their official duties make applications to the Nawaub Nausser ul Moolk, Nazim of Bengal	XIX.	1	
All references or applications to the Nawaub to be made by the judicial officers, to be transmitted through the superintendent of *nizamut* affairs.	——	2	
All applications from other public officers to be made through the same channel.	——	3	
Mode in which such references or applications are to be forwarded.	——	4	
An established form to be used in applications in writing addressed to the Nawaub.	——	5	
Similar forms to be observed in applications to the other branches of the Nawaub's family.	——	6	
Superintendent of Nizamut affairs to report to Goverment on applications which he may deem objectionable.	——	7	
OATHS.			
Of collectors and deputy collectors of town duties	VI.	9	
Of civil servants (not to be concerned in commercial transactions) may be suspended temporarily in certain cases.	VII.	1	
Of assistant judges.	VIII.	12	1st.
Of magistrate of Jungle Mohauls.	XVIII.	4	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
Regulation IV. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces, as also Sections 11 and 12, Regulation II. 1805.	VIII.	8	1st.
Jurisdiction of the Bareilly provincial court extended over certain parts of those provinces.	——	——	2d.
Jurisdiction of the Benares provincial court extended over Bundlecund	——	——	3d.
All public authorities to be guided by the regulations for the ceded and conquered provinces	——	——	4th.
Additional rules to be observed in those provinces.	——	9	1st.
Discretionary power vested in the provincial courts to admit appeals in certain cases.	——	——	2d.
Rules respecting such appeals.	——	——	3d.
Section 6. of this regulation, not to affect appeals preferred before its promulgation.	——	——	4th.
Appeals in certain cases not precluded by this regulation.	——	——	5th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Additional provisions for such appeals.	VIII.	9	6th.
Rules as to process in cases depending before assistant judges.—All communication with such judges to be through the *sillah* judges.	—	12	7th.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LANDS. *Ceded Provinces.*			
Rules enacted for forming the settlement of the land revenue for the years 1213, 1214, and 1215, F. S.	V.	1	
Rules contained in the 2d article of the proclamation of the 14th of July 1802, and Section 29, Regulation XXV. and Section 58, Regulation XXVII. 1803, respecting the increase on the revenue of the first triennial settlement, rescinded.	—	2	
Settlement to be concluded with such landholders as have performed their engagements at their former *jumma*.	—	3	
Landholders who have performed their engagements, with exception to authorized remissions, to be considered as having falfilled them.	—	4	
Ensuing settlement to be concluded at the *jumma* of 1212, in cases wherein the former settlement was made at an annual *russud*.	—	5	
Government reserves the power of concluding the settlement with others, in cases wherein the landholders may decline to engage on the prescribed terms.	—	6	
Nothing herein contained to effect settlements already formed, which extend beyond the year 1212, or to preclude the actual proprietors of farmed lands from being reinstated under the general regulations.	—	7	
See Conquered Provinces and Bundlecund. —Cuttack.			
REGULATIONS.			
Extension of such of those established for the ceded provinces as had not before been extended to the conquered provinces and Bundlecund, with modifications.	VIII.		
Extension of the Bengal revenue ones generally to Cuttack.	XII.		
Extension of the police ones of Bengal, generally to Cuttack.	XIII.		
Extension of those relating to the administration of civil justice in Bengal, generally to Cuttack.	XIV.		
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Rules enacted empowering them to hear and determine appeals from the decisions of the civil courts at Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	I.	1	
Rules under which appeals are allowed in suits determined in the first instance in the European civil courts of those places.	—	2	1st.
Rules as to appeals in suits originally determined in the native courts of those places, and subsequently decided in appeal by the provincial court of appeal.	I.	2	2d.
Special appeals allowable in certain cases.	—	—	3d.
Rules as to appeals in suits decided upon more than three months before the date of this regulation.—Court may decide on appeals referred to it by the Governor General in Council.—May admit special appeals in certain cases.—Caution to be observed in such cases.	—	3	
Petition of appeal to whom to be presented, and what to contain.—Rules as to security to be given by appellant.	—	4	1st.
Rules of proceeding on petitions of appeal	—	—	2d.
How the inferior court is to proceed, on receipt of the precept of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	—	3d.
Appellants and respondents not required to attend in person, or by *vakeel*, before this court.—Rules in cases wherein a reference to the parties may be necessary.	—	5	1st.
In what cases court may receive petitions relative to matters depending before or decided upon by the judges at Chandernagore and Chinsurah	—	—	2d.
May refer back for further trial, causes not sufficiently investigated, and direct further evidence to be received and transmitted.	—	6	
Rules as to the issue and execution of court's process.	—	7	
What laws shall govern decisions in appeals under this regulation.—Rules as to particular laws or local usages.	—	8	
General regulations not applicable to appeals under this regulation.—In what cases the general principle of them is deemed applicable.	—	9	
May prescribe rules of practice for the guidance of the courts at Chandernagore and Chinsurah.	—	10	
No institution fee to be levied, nor stampt paper used in such appeal.—Rules as to litigious appeals.	—	11	
Rules as to the suspension of decrees during appeals to this court.	—	12	1st.
In what cases decrees may be put in execution, and rules in such cases as to security to be given by respondent.	—	—	2d.
Rule when neither party can give the required security.	—	—	3d.
Judgments of this court declared final, under the limitation prescribed in 21st George III.—Rules for appeals in cases exceeding the limited amount.	—	13	
This regulation to be translated into the French and Dutch languages, and published.	—	14	
Regulation V. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces, together with Section 10, Regulation II. 1805.	VIII.	10	
Further rules to be in force in those provinces.	—	11	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Their orders on points of practice or form to be attended to by assistant judges	VIII.	12	8th.
To report to Government when the appointment or discontinuance of assistant judges may be expedient	—	—	9th.
Rules for amending the constitution of this court, as far as relates to the appointment of the chief judge	X.	1	
Chief judge shall be selected from amongst the civil covenanted servants, not being a member of the supreme council	—	2	
TOWN DUTIES.			
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.			
Rules enacted for abolishing the *bazar* and *gunje* duties, and establishing duties on certain articles imported into the cities and principal towns in lieu thereof	VI.	1	
The duties levied by Government on goods and other articles sold in *bazars* and *gunjes* abolished from the 10th of September 1805, in the ceded provinces	—	2	
Those duties levied by Government or individuals in the conquered provinces and Bundlecund abolished from the same period.—Exception as to Delhi	—	3	
Custom-houses established in certain cities and towns	—	4	
Towns and villages situated within the distance of a mile of the places abovementioned, to be considered as dependencies	—	5	
By what officers to be levied	—	6	
Power reserved to Government to alter the limits or to suspend or discontinue the collection in any place, or to extend those rules to other places	—	7	
Collectors and their deputies subject to the authority of the Board of Trade	—	8	
Collectors and their deputies to take an oath.—Form of oath	—	9	
Custom-houses to be open from nine o'clock in the morning until two in the afternoon, Sundays excepted	—	10	
Commission to be levied by the collectors	—	11	
A duty of four per cent. to be levied on certain articles according to a book of rates	—	12	
A duty of two per cent. to be levied on piece good, cotton, and cotton yarn	—	13	
Duties on salt abolished	—	14	
Certain other articles exempted from duties	—	15	
Collectors may propose to the Board of Trade, alterations of the rates of duty, or the diminution or extension of the limits of jurisdiction, or other points	—	16	
Collectors may propose regulations	—	17	
Rules as to allowance of a drawback in certain cases	—	18	
Goods to be imported at established *ghauts* or other appointed places, where lists of the rates of duty shall be affixed	—	19	
Goods on importation to be deposited at the custom-house: a *chellaun* delivered to the collector	VI.	20	
Double duty and double commission chargeable in certain cases	—	21	
Goods liable to confiscation for attempting to pass a larger quantity than is specified in the *chellaun*	—	22	
Duties on gruff goods how to be levied at the custom-house	—	23	
Not to be passed without a *perwannah* from the collector in certain cases.—Form of *perwannah*	—	24	
Register of duties and drawbacks to be kept	—	25	
Bills signed by the collectors, to be given for duties, and commission charged	—	26	
Collectors how to act, in cases of refusal or omission to pay the duties	—	27	
Balance of sales under the preceding section to be returned to the parties	—	28	
Goods liable to confiscation, if seized in the attempt to pass without payment of duties	—	29	
Collectors to report to the Board of Trade all cases of goods detained eventually for confiscation	—	30	
Proceeds of confiscated goods how to be applied	—	31	
Board of Trade may release goods liable to confiscation, or may remit other penalties incurred	—	32	
Board of Trade may commute penalties	—	33	
No collections but those hereby authorized to be made	—	34	
Penalty for native officers guilty of a breach of the preceding rule.—How such penalty is to be levied	—	35	
Penalty for other individuals guilty of a breach of this rule	—	36	
Collectors and other officers amenable to the courts of judicature.—Rules for proceeding against them	—	37	
These rules not to exempt goods from the payment of Government customs, nor persons from paying certain other authorized taxes	—	38	
Nor to prevent proprietors from receiving the established rents for shops, &c.	—	39	
Proprietors of *malguzaree* lands not entitled to compensations for the abolition of the *bazar* duties.—Compensations to be made to the holders of *lakheraj* lands.—Rules in such cases	—	40	1st.
Rules for receiving and reporting upon claims to compensations	—	—	2d.
Compensation to be paid quarterly	—	—	3d.
Collectors to pay a monthly allowance in certain cases, until claims may be decided upon	—	—	4th.
Courts of justice restricted from taking cognizance of claims to compensation.—How to proceed in cases wherein the			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
claims may have been decided upon by Government	VI.	41	
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
Rules enacted for explaining the existing limitation of time for the cognizance of suits.—Providing further limitations in certain suits, and making other provisions for the admission and trial of original suits and appeals.	II.	1	
Former limitation of twelve years declared not applicable to claims on the part of Government.	——	2	1*st.*
Such claims cognizable if preferred within sixty years, if not previous to the period of the Company's accession to the civil government.	——	—	2*d.*
Limitation of twelve years not applicable to cases of immovable property acquired by violence, fraud, unjust, or dishonest means.	——	3	1*st.*
Mode of proceeding to be observed in such cases	——	—	2*d.*
No suit to be cognizable in which the cause of action shall have arisen sixty years antecedent to the institution of it.—In what cases clauses first and second, declared inapplicable	——	—	3*d.*
Further provision as to mortgages.	——	—	4*th.*
Explanation of existing rules for summary process for recovery of arrears of rent.—Such rules not applicable to arrears of more than a year's standing.—Exception.	——	4	1*st.*
Similar limitation extended to cases of applications of summary process against the agents for landholders.	——	—	2*d.*
Explanation of rules for preventing affrays respecting disputed boundaries, crops, &c.—Restriction of summary process in such cases	——	5	
Limitation of the period for instituting suits for recovery of fines by individuals.	——	6	
Limitation of the period for instituting suits for penal damages.	——	7	
Rules as to preferring appeals to be observed by the judges, registers, and native commissioners	——	8	
Copies of decrees in cases wherein Government is a party to be transmitted to the secretary to Government	——	9	
Power vested in the provincial courts to admit special appeals in certain cases, equally vested in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	10	1*st.*
Restrictions of such power eqally applicable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Petitions for special appeals may be presented to that court.	——	—	2*d.*
Power of receiving appeals on the ground of refusal, delay, informality, &c. extended to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	11	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and the provincial courts may admit petitions of appeal in the first instance.—Rules in such cases.	II.	12	
By whom the summary inquiry for arrears or other matters is to be conducted.	——	13	
Registers may conduct such summary inquiries when officiating as judges.	——	14	1*st.*
Further explanation of powers vested in the registers during the absence of the judges.	——	—	2*d.*
Restriction of such powers as to appeals from decisions of the native commissioners, or register's court.—Provincial courts in such cases may remove the trial of such appeals to their own court.	——	—	3*d.*
Conquered provinces divided into five *zillahs*.	VIII.	3	1*st.*
Competent to Government to alter the limits or increase the number.	——	—	2*d.*
City of Delhi and lands assigned for the support of the royal family excluded from their jurisdiction.	——	4	
Courts of justice established in each of the *zillahs*	——	5	
Regulation II. 1803, with certain modifications, extended to the conquered provinces, and also Sections 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 9, Regulation II. 1805	——	6	1*st.*
Modification of the dates prescribing a limitation of the cognizance of suits.	——	—	2*d.*
Rules as to the evidence necessary to establish the validity of *tumassooks* or bonds.	——	—	3*d.*
Section 21, Regulation II. 1803, rescinded, and appeals to lie to the provincial courts in all cases tried by the *zillah* judges in the first instance.	——	—	4*th.*
Limitation of appeals to the provincial courts in suits tried by the registers.	——	—	5*th.*
In what cases the judges' decrees on appeals from the decisions of the registers shall be final.—Exception as to special appeals.	——	—	6*th.*
In what cases appeals shall lie against such decrees.	——	—	7*th.*
Decisions of the judges on appeals from the decrees of native commissioners to be final under certain rules	——	—	8*th.*
Regulation III. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces with exception.	——	7	1*st.*
Limitation of appeals to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in cases of resistance of process.	——	—	2*d.*
Provisions for the appointment of assistant judges, when necessary, in the ceded and conquered provinces.—Oath to be taken.	——	12	1*st.*
Powers of assistant judges, and rules respecting the reference of causes to them.	——	—	2*d.*
Causes to be referred at the discretion of the judge.—General rule.	——	—	3*d.*
Assistant judges to try causes in open court.—Court where to be held.—Rules as to pleaders, ministerial and law officers.	——	—	4*th.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1805.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rules as to the issue and execution of their process.—Penalty for disobedience thereto.	VIII.	12	5th
Rules to be observed by them.—In what cases their decrees to be final.	—	—	6th.
Rules as to the process of provincial courts in cases depending before assistant judges.—All communication with provincial courts to be through the *zillah* judge.	—	—	7th.
Assistant judges to be guided by the orders of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in matters of practice or form.	—	—	8th.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to Government when the appointment or discontinuance of assistant judges may be expedient.	—	—	9th.
Rules as to the charge of the duties during the temporary absence of judges where there are assistant judges.	—	—	10th.
Rules establishing vacations during the Dussarah and Mohurrum festivals.	—	13	
Regulations IX. X. XI. and XII. 1803, and Regulation V. 1804, together with Sections 13. and 14, Regulation II. 1805, extended to the conquered provinces.	—	15	
Extension of the limitation of suits which may be referred for trial to the register.	—	16	1st.
Rules for the trial of causes so referred.	—	—	2d.
Rules contained in Section 9, Regulation XII. 1803. rescinded, and appeals to lie against all decisions of the registers.	—	—	3d.
Section 19, Regulation XII. 1803, rescinded, and rules prescribed for appeals from decrees of the native commissioners.	VIII.	16	4th.
Judges may at all times recal causes referred for trial to the register.	—	—	5th.
Regulations XIII. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII. XVIII. XIX. XXI. XXII. XXIII. and XXIV. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces.	—	17	1st.
Judges may authorize their registers and assistants to sign and issue all process not specially required to be signed by themselves.	—	—	2d.
May employ those officers, or any of their principal native officers, in taking depositions under certain provisions.	—	—	3d.
May authorize their registers to employ their assistants or principal native officers in the same manner.	—	—	4th.
Rules for the appointment of the Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers to be commissioners for the trial of referred causes, and for making further provisions for the appointment of head native commissioners.	XV.	1	
The Mahomedan and Hindoo law officers to be *sudder ameens ex officio*.	—	2	
What rules are applicable to them in that capacity.	—	3	
What compensation to be allowed to them.	—	4	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may authorise the appointment of other *sudder ameens* when necessary.	—	5	
What rules applicable to such *sudder ameens*.—See Cuttack.	—	6	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1806.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COINAGE.
CONQUERED AND CEDED PROVINCES.
COLLECTORS.
CUSTOMS.
COMMERCIAL AGENTS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
COMMISSIONERS.
EMBANKMENTS.
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
HINDOO AND MAHOMEDAN LAW OFFICERS.
INVALIDS.
INTEREST.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
MAGISTRATES.
NAZIM.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.
PENSIONS.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PILGRIMS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
STAMPS.
SALT.
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1806.

Abkaree.—See Customs.
Attachment.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Badges, unauthorized persons wearing them.—See PoliceMagistrates.
Benares.—See Collectors.
Canal between the Hooghly and Sunderbunds, rules for.—See Police.
Debtors, insolvent, release of.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Detachments.—Officers, if marching, how to obtain supplies, &c.—See Collectors and Magistrates.
Ferries.—See Customs.
Process.—See Native Commissioners—Zillah and City Courts.
Travellers, how to be assisted.—See Police.
Tolls.—See Customs.
Rowannahs and License.—See Stamps.
Sunnuds.—See Stamps.
Uniform, Company's military, unauthorized persons assuming it.—See Police Magistrates.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	COINAGE.			
§ 2. R. XLV. 1803. R. XI. 1805, referred to.	Weight and standard of Lucknow sicca rupee, struck in the mint at Furruckabad	III.	2	
	Weight of copper coin, and on whose account allowed to be coined	—	3	
§ 43, R. XLV. 1803. R. XI. 1805, recapitulated.	Price at what rate to be issued	—	4	
	Table of rates for determining the receipt and payment of different descriptions of rupees, (not declared to be legal currency in the ceded and conquered provinces,) during the period limited for the receipt and payment thereof	—	5	
	CONQUERED AND CEDED PROVINCES.			
	Sonka, Sonsa, and Sahar, annexed to the *zillah* Agra	XII.	2	
R. IX. 1804. R. VIII. IX. and XI. 1805, extended.	Regulations IX. 1804; VIII. IX. and XI. 1805; and other regulations for the conquered provinces, to be in force in these *pergunnahs*, and from the same period	—	3	
	Period of limitation for taking cognizance of offences in these *pergunnahs*	—	4	
	For what period the settlement of land revenue in these *pergunnahs* shall be concluded	—	5	
R. XXXIV. and XL. 1803, referred to.	Periods for the operation of Regulation XXXIV. 1803	—	6	
	Regulation XL. 1803, when to be in force in these *pergunnahs*	—	7	
	COLLECTORS.			
	First process to be observed in complaints against them.—See European public officers.—What notice to be given to them by officers commanding detachments about to pass through their *zillahs*	XI.	2	
	How to proceed on receiving such notice	—	3	1*st*.
	Supplies furnished to detachments at what rate to be paid for	—	3	2*d*.
	Immediate inquiry to be made into any complaints of the suppliers by the commanding officer	—	3	3*d*.
	Certificate to be granted by commanding officer for all boats and other accommodations	—	4	1*st*.
	Which to be transmitted to the collector, and by him to the commanding officer to be certified	—	—	2*d*.
	Course to be pursued by the collector, on receiving the certified account	—	—	3*d*.
	Certificate to be granted by commanding officer to landholders, supposing themselves injured by the march or encampment of the troops	XI.	5	1*st*.
	Period allowed for presenting the same to the collector	—	—	2*d*.
	Rule for conduct of collector on the presentation of such plaint and certificate	—	—	
	To report to the Board of Revenue well founded complaints of misbehaviour of the troops	—	7	
	To transmit to Government, through the Board of Revenue, a monthly account of troops employed by them.—See European public officers	—	—	
	BENARES CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
	Rules to be observed by them in reporting to Government, the salary thought proper by them to be allowed to *tehsildars*	XXI.	2	
	Tehsildars under the new establishment to retain the same powers as the former	—	3	
	To be responsible for the *jumma* of their *tehsildarees* under certain restrictions	—	4	
	Salaries and establishments how to be paid them	—	5	
	CUSTOMS.			
	Rates of tolls to be levied on different descriptions of boats passing through the eastern canal, connecting the Hooghly and Sunderbunds	XVIII.	2	1*st*. 2*d*.
	Collection of such tolls to whom to be entrusted	—	—	3*d*.
	Places at which ferries are to be established, and rates of toll to be collected at them from different descriptions of persons	—	—	4*th*. 5*th*.
	Persons to be at liberty to use the ferries or not	—	—	6*th*.
	Rates of tolls to be collected from boats passing through the Banka Nulla, Gowah Khaal, and Narainpore Khaal, in Tumlook, and Khoonjopore Khaal, Hidgellee	—	11	
	Duty of collecting such tolls to whom entrusted	—	12	
	General control over officers charged with this collection vested in the Board of Revenue	—	13	C. 2, § 4, R. XI. 1800. R. XVI. VI. and XXXIX. 1795, rescinded partially.
	At what rate duties on spirits to be calculated—with what exceptions	XIX.	2	2*d*.
	Rules as to the usual deduction allowed for leakage	—	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1804.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Applicable to all liquors imported by sea in casks	XIX.	2	4th.
Duty on Batavia arrack to be calculated as heretofore	—	3	
Duties to be levied at Hooghly on spirits from the foreign settlements, how to be assessed	—	4	
COMMERCIAL AGENTS.			
First process to be observed in complaints against them.—See European public Officers	—	—	
To transmit to Government, through the Board of Trade, a monthly account of troops employed by them.—See European public Officers	—	—	
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Order of holding the half yearly jail deliveries in the divisions of Calcutta and Moorshedabad	I.	4	
And of Benares and Bareilly	—	5	
Part of R. III. 1797, and R. VII. 1803, rescinded. To be held by the judges at the *sudder* station in rotation, without exception	—	8	
COMMISSIONERS.			
To be specially appointed by the Governor General in Council, for the purpose of inquiring into certain complaints against European public officers	VIII.	6	
Oath to be taken by them	—	—	
Commission where to be holden	—	7	
To whom to apply for instruction	—	8	
By whom the evidence to be brought before them	—	10	
Person lodging the information originally, with whom to communicate	—	11	
General duty of such commissioners	—	12	
Powers vested in them	—	13	
Process to cause the attendance of witnesses before them to be served through the civil courts	—	—	
By what rules to be guided	—	—	
Evidence being closed, the prosecutors and accused at liberty to record their opinion	—	14	
On finishing the inquiry, to transmit the proceedings with their report to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to be by them presented for the final orders of Government	—	15	
In what cases informers before them will be liable to prosecution for damages	—	16	
Individuals at liberty to prefer a prosecution in the Supreme Court	—	19	
Security for prosecuting charges before them, in what cases to be demanded	X.	10	
EMBANKMENTS.			
Charge of embankments and repairs of ditto, to whom entrusted	VI.	3	
Senior Company's servant at each station to be president of embankment committee	—	4	
Estimates of expense to be furnished yearly	—	5	1st.
Collectors of land revenue to prepare estimates, and give all necessary information to the committees	—	—	2d.
Collectors authorized to require the assistance of all persons employed in the repair of embankments	—	—	3d.
Estimates being prepared, a meeting of the committee how to be called, and at what time	—	—	4th.
Estimates being approved by the committee, to be forwarded to the Secretary to Government in the Revenue Department, accompanied with observations	—	—	5th.
Conduct to be pursued by any member unable to attend the committee	—	—	6th.
Collectors to prepare the accounts of the actual yearly expense of embankments, with what exceptions	—	6	
The accounts when to be taken into consideration by the committee, and how	—	7	
Accounts, when approved by the committees, to be forwarded through the civil auditor to the Governor General	—	8	
In places where committees are not convenient, their duties to be discharged by the salt agents	—	9	
General charge of embankments committed to the Board of Revenue	—	—	
Deputation of members of the committees to inspect embankments in person, when to be made	—	10	
Committees vested with a general control over the embankments, to be repaired at the expense of the *zemindars* and farmers, with certain powers and provisions	—	11	
Sluices of masonry to be constructed where necessary, on the report of committees	—	12	2d.
Such sluices by whom to be opened	—	—	3d.

§ 2 to 7. R. XXXIII. 1793. R. XLVI. 1795, § 2. & 7, R. XLIV. 1803, rescinded.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1806.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
What course to be pursued by holders of land desiring a watercourse through embankments.	VI.	12	4th.
Applications for watercourses to be decided on, with a view to general expediency.	—	—	5th.
Penalty for making unauthorized cuts through embankments maintained at the expense of Government.	—	—	6th.
Maker of an unauthorized cut liable to a prosecution for civil damages.	—	—	7th.
Rules and penalties respecting cuts and watercourses, through the embankments maintained by *zemindars* and farmers.	—	13	
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.			
What reference to be made on the institution of a complaint against them.	VIII.	2	
What conduct will be adopted by Government, concerning such reference, and what orders given.	—	3	
To whom to be communicated, and how far acted upon.	—	—	
Process to be observed in complaints against them, subjecting them to trial by the statute law of Great Britain.	—	4	
Orders of Government thereon. —See Governor General.			
§ 10, R. V. 1793, § 10, R. IV. 1803, Process to be observed on charges of corruption against them in the Judicial Department.	X.	—	
§ 8, R. VI. 1793, § 8, R. V. 1803, partially rescinded. To transmit through their several channels of communication, a monthly statement of the troops employed by them.	XI.	17	
§9, R. XIII. 1793, § 12, R. XII. 1803, partially rescinded. In Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, to conform to the rules of Sections 14, 15, and 16, of Regulation XI. 1806, in applications for troops, if necessary.	—	18	
§ 14 to 16, R. XI. 1806, referred to. In Calcutta, to apply for troops, when necessary, to Government.	—	19	
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
What course will pursue on receiving through any official channel, a direct communication of a complaint against any European public officer, for corruption, breach of trust, or high misdemeanor.	VIII.	5	
Commissioners to be appointed by him for the trial of such complaint in certain cases, and oath to be taken by them.	—	6	
Place for holding commission to be chosen by him.	—	7	
In what cases will order the suspension from office, of any officer charged with certain offences.	VIII.	9	
Will determine by whom the prosecution shall be conducted, when a commission shall have been instituted for the trial of certain offences.	—	10	
What final orders will pass on reports of commissioners for the trial of European public officers.	—	17	
Reserves the power of making false accusers liable to the expenses of inquiry.	—	18	
Of ordering a prosecution in the Supreme Court, when expedient.	—	19	
To whom will refer charges against European public officers in the judicial department.	X.	5	
Sections 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19, of Regulation VIII. 1806, will be applied by him to prosecutions under Regulation X. 1806.	—	7	
In what cases will suspend the payment of the salaries of such officers.	—	8	
Reserves discretion of ordering a prosecution of the charge on the part of Government.—In such cases by whom to be conducted.	—	9	
HINDOO AND MAHOMEDAN LAW OFFICERS.			
Security for prosecuting charges against them, when to be demanded.	—	10	
INVALIDS.			
Native invalid officers entitled to the reduced pay of their rank.	XI.	20	§ 22, R. I. 1804, annulled.
INTEREST.			
Provisions of Regulation XV. 1793, extended to Benares from January 1st, 1807, with modifications.	XVII.	2	R. XV. 1793, modified and extended.
What interest to be decreed in cases arising before January 1st, 1807, wherein no specific rate has been stipulated.	—	3	
What interest to be adjudged in cases arising after that date.	—	4	
The forfeitures enacted by Sections 8. and 9, Regulation XV. 1793, in what cases not applicable.	—	5	§ 8. and 9, R. XV. 1793, explained.
The rule in Section 10, Regulation XV. 1793, for the redemption of mortgaged property,			

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
§ 10, R. XV. 1793, extended.	from the usufruct extended to Benares, from January 1807, but not to be retrospectively applied.	XVII.	6	
R. 1. 1798, R. XXXIV. 1803, added to.	Provisions for the redemption of mortgages and conditional sales of land, before the final foreclosure of the mortgage in the legal manner.	—	7	
§ 2, R. I. 1798. § 12, R. XXXIV. 1803, applied.	The provisions of Section 2, Regulation I. 1798, and Section 12, Regulation XXXIV. 1803, declared applicable to the period of right of redemption extended to one year.	—	—	
	Course to be pursued by the mortgagee for foreclosing a mortgage or conditional sale.	—	8	
	LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
§ 16, R. XXXIV. 1793. § 34, R. VI. 1800.	Collectors to consult the officers commanding troops in issuing licenses for vending them, with a proviso.	XX.	3	
§ 12, R. XL. 1803, partially rescinded.	In what cases licenses liable to be withdrawn.	—	4	
	Board of Revenue to reconsider the rates of duty levied on them, with what intent.	—	5	
	MAGISTRATES.			
	In what cases to forward their prisoners to another jurisdiction, and to transmit proceedings of their commitment with them. Vide Nizamut Adawlut.	I.	7	
	Any magistrate to whom a prisoner shall have been sent from another jurisdiction for conveniency of trial, to perform the prescribed duties in bringing such prisoner before the court of circuit, as well as executing such orders as the court may direct to him, in preference to the magistrate committing or holding to bail such prisoner.	—	—	
	Timely notice to be given to them by officers of detachments about to proceed through their jurisdiction.	XI.	2	
	In what manner to act on receiving such notice.	—	6	
	To report to the Nizamut Adawlut, any well founded complaints of the misconduct of the troops.	—	7	
§ 68, 72, R. XXII. 1795, amended and extended.	Rules for preventing an improper assumption of military uniform, how to be carried into effect by the magistrate.	—	9	1st. to 6th.
	Military officers not to emply *sepoys* to procure provisions, &c.	—	—	7th.
	Prohibition of unauthorized persons having badged servants, how to be enforced by the magistrate	—	—	8th.

		Regulation	Sec	Cl	
	Section 6, Regulation II. 1799, directing magistrates to deliver to a military tribunal, *sepoys* charged with certain offences, explained to be only when such offences are not cognizable in civil courts	XI.	10	2d. 3d.	§ 6, R. II. 1799, explained. § 14, R. VIII 1805. extended.
	These rules how to be promulgated.	—	11		§ 31, R. VIII. 1805, extended.
	General rule for promulgating the regulations.	—	12	2d.	
	Rules for their guidance in applying for guards and detachments, and of the commanding officers on such application.	—	13		
	To make application in writing, stating the required service: military officer to judge of the force required.	—	14	1st.	
	Responsibility to rest on them, military officers not allowed a power of discretion.—Report to Government of such call to be made by them.	—	—	2d.	
	Report to the Commander in Chief by military officer.	—	—	3d.	
	Permanent guards required by them, from what force to be supplied, and under what restrictions.	—	15	1st.	
	Not to be increased but with the express sanction of Government.	—	—	2d.	
	Temporary escort required by them, how to be obtained, and under what provisions.	—	16		
	To transmit to Government a monthly account of troops employed by them.—See European public officers.	—	—		
	In what cases to transmit to the clerk of the crown and to Government, depositions and papers relative to European British subjects, held to bail or committed to the jail of Calcutta.	XV.	2		
	In what cases to send accused European British subjects to his Majesty's justices of the peace in Calcutta: and proceedings to Government.	—	3		
	To explain to any persons accusing European British subjects of a bailable offence, what course to pursue for obtaining redress, and what to report to Government in such cases.	—	5		§ 2, R. II. 1706, § 19, R. VI. 1803, superseded.
	NAZIM.				
	Forms of addressing the Munnee Begum, and Bubboo Begum.	XVI.	2		
	Public officers addressing persons of the Nazim's family, where to apply for a form.	—	3		

		Regulation	Sec	Cl.
	Through what channel applications to be made to persons of his family.	XVI.	4	
	All letters through what channel, and in what mode to be sent to any members of the Nazim's family.	—	5	
	NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
	Its power to alter succession of jail deliveries occasionally, extended to the present established divisions of Calcutta, Moorshedabad, Benares, and Bareilly, and generally to all jail deliveries, be they 1, 4, or 6 months.	I.	6	
	May postpone the session, or alter the station at which prisoners shall be tried under certain circumstances.	—	7	
	Authorized generally to cause prisoners to be brought to trial at the station found most expedient.	—	—	
	May direct the proceedings of the magistrate committing prisoners, to be sent with them to the magistrate in whose jurisdiction the sessions of the court of circuit is held.—See Magistrate.			
	Is competent to direct the inferior judge at a *suddar* station, or either of them, if there be more than one, to proceed on the circuit when the senior is prevented by illness or other cause, at Dacca, Moorshedabad, Patna, Benares, Bareilly, Dacca Jelalpore, and 24-Pergunnahs.	—	—	
	NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.			
	What notice to issue in the first instance.—Vide Zillah and City Courts.—Regulation II. Section 2, clauses first, second, third and fourth.	II.	2	
§ 2. R. XL. 1793.	Not to require security of defendants, or attach property, except in cases where such authority has been already vested in them.	—	9	
§ 9, R. XVI. 1803, § 17, R. XLIX. 1803, re-enacted.	What processes may be issued, and by whom in suits referred to them.	—	—	
	PENSIONS.			
	Claims to not exceeding one hundred rupees per annum, how to be treated by the collectors in the ceded provinces.	XXII.	2	
§ 5, R. XXIV. 1793.	Same rule in force in Bengal, Behar, Benares, and Orissa, including Cuttack.	—	3	
	Decisions regularly passed by the collectors to remain, and what information to be forwarded by them to the civil auditor, to facilitate the audit of the sums charged for pensions.	XXII.	3	
	Board of Revenue to inform civil auditor of pensions not exceeding one hundred rupees a year, continued by them.—Government will pursue the same conduct respecting pensions above one hundred rupees a year.	—	—	
	Collectors to furnish any further information required by the civil auditor.	—	6	
	Rules for the Board of Revenue deciding upon the continuance of lapsed pensions, not exceeding one hundred rupees per annum.	—	—	
	Above that sum to be reported to Government.	—	7	
	Cautions to be observed by collectors as to persons receiving pensions.	—	8	
	Pensions in practicable cases to be commuted for grants of waste land rent free, with certain restrictions.	—	9	
	Measures preparatory to commutation to be adopted by the collectors.	—	10	
	Method to be pursued by the Board of Revenue, when desiring to commute pensions for land.	—	11	
	General rule for the quantity of land subject to certain alterations by Government.	—	12	
	POLICE.			
	Police officers authorized to assist travellers on their route, in case of necessity.	XI.	8	
	Such assistance how to be given, what description of persons may be called on to assist, and to what extent.	—	—	
	On what conditions such assistance to be afforded.	—	—	
	Local officers to apprehend all persons wearing military uniform, or badges unauthorized.—See Magistrates.	—	—	
	Rules to be enforced by them for promoting public convenience on the eastern canal, between the Hooghly and Sunderbunds.	XVIII.	7	1*st*.
	Boats going towards the Sunderbunds, to pass on the south-west side, from the Sunderbunds on the north east side.	—	—	2*d*.
	Boats how to be fastened.	—	—	3*d*.
§ 17, R. XXIV. 1803, superseded.				

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Bricks not to be made within one hundred feet of the bank.	XVIII.	7	4th.
Ballast, wood, &c. not to be thrown into the canal.	—	—	5th.
Persons infringing these rules to be sent by officers of police to the magistrate of 24-Pergunnahs.	—	8	
Measures to be adopted in case of a vessel sinking in the canal.	—	9	
All encroachments on the canal to be reported by the police to the magistrate.	—	10	
Magistrates to report to the Nizamut Adawlut, a statement of establishment necessary to *tehsildars*, as officers of police.	XXI.	2	
Salaries of *tehsildars* as police officers to be paid by magistrate, and charged to the judicial department.	—	5	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
When attachment of property made under a *zillah* court is continued during an appeal to a provincial court, or when such court orders an attachment of property, rules to be observed. Vide Zillah and City Courts, Regulation II. Section 5, and 6.	II.	7	
Under what circumstances, and with what provisions authorized to release insolvent debtors, under confinement for the satisfaction of the decrees of the court, and without means of discharging the same.—Vide Zillah and City Courts.	—	11	
Conduct in this instance subject to the revision of the *sudder*.	—	—	
PILGRIMS.			
Tax to be levied on those resorting to Juggunnauth.—Collection to whom intrusted.—Superintendance in whom vested.	IV.	2	
Avenues fixed for their admission.	—	3	
Amount to be levied at each avenue from *Laul Jattrees*.	—	4	
Amount on all other pilgrims.	—	5	
Officer's fees included in the amount of the tax except *Purharees* and *Pundas*, who are entitled to receive an additional fee, at a fixed public rate.	—	6	
Not permitted to demand more than the prescribed fees.	—	—	
But allowed to receive voluntary gifts.	—	—	
Penalty of transgressing the above rules.	—	—	
Transgression before whom to be proved.	IV.	6	
Rules for collecting the tax to be established by the collector, with the approbation of the Board of Revenue.	—	7	
Collector to establish rules for admission of pilgrims and maintaining order, with the sanction of the Board of Revenue.	—	8	
The persons exempted from payment of the tax.	—	9	
With respect to other persons appearing to have been formerly exempted, what conduct to be pursued.	—	10	
Management of the temple in whom to be vested, and by what rule guided.	—	11	
The assembly of *pundits* of what number to consist, and by whom to be recommended and confirmed.	—	12	
Duty of the collector in selecting *pundits* to form the assembly.	—	13	
Differences of opinion in the assembly how to be settled.	—	14	
Pundits' situations to be held during good conduct.	—	15	
Punishments allowed to be resorted to by the *pundits* in order to discharge the duties of their station with effect, and provisos annexed thereto.	—	16	
In offences of a criminal nature requiring punishments of a higher order, rule to be observed.	—	17	
Salary of the assembly of *pundits*, and officers, to be assigned by the Governor General.	—	18	
Vacancies to be reported by the collector to the Board of Revenue; and if necessary, by that Board to the Governor General.	—	19	
Collectors empowered to levy fines for misconduct, with certain provisos.	—	20	
Official situation and duties of the collector of the tax on pilgrims at Juggunnauth.	—	21	
Town of Juggunnauth and adjacent country made a police jurisdiction; and one or more of the Dewul Purchas at the pleasure of the Governor General to be appointed *darogah*, with the customary powers.	—	22	
Penalty for *Laul Jattrees* endeavouring to evade the payment of the tax.	V.	2	§ 9. R. IV. 1806, referred to.
Sonyassies added to the list of exempted persons.	—	3	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1806.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
§ 21, R. IV. 1806, referred to.	The prohibition of *peons*, &c. entering the temple only applicable to them when discharging their duty as police officers.	V.	4	
	SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
	Empowered to direct an omission of vacation occasionally in *zillah*, provincial, and city courts.	I.	19	
	When attachment of property made under a *zillah* or city court is continued during an appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or when that court orders an attachment.—Rules to be observed.—Vide Zillah and City Courts, Regulation II. Section 5, and 6.	II.	7	
R. XL. 1793, R. XLIX. 1803, extended to Cuttack by R. XIV. 1805, referred to.	Competent to appoint the Dewul Purchas, commissioners in Jugunnauthpore and its dependencies to try civil suits to a limited amount, and authorized to prescribe to the commissioners such rules as may be found expedient	IV.	23	
	Invested with general controul over all commissions appointed for the trial of European public officers accused of certain offences, and empowered to instruct the commissioners on all points not expressly provided for in the regulations—with what provision.	VIII.	8	
	How to proceed on receiving the reports of commissioners for the trial of European public officers.	—	16	
	STAMPS.			
	Official signature of superintendent or other authorized officer to be endorsed on each stamp, with date of authentication.	XIII.	2	
	Penalty for omission.	—	—	
	Such signatures not necessary for *rowannahs* and licences.	—	3	
	Collectors of customs and land revenue, responsible for not issuing stampt paper for *rowannahs* and licences without their official signature.	—	—	
	Sunnud to be furnished by collectors of land revenue to all venders of stampt paper.	—	4	
	Such *sunnud* to be furnished by secretary to the Board of Trade, and all other public officers authorized to dispose of stamps.	—	5	
	Receivers of *sunnuds* liable to prosecution in civil courts for infringement of their agreement.	XIII.	5	
	List of stamp venders to be furnished by collectors of land revenue to judges of civil courts, and affixed in their own *cutcherees*.	—	6	
C. 2, § 14, R. XLIII. 1803, rescinded.	Collectors for the ceded and conquered provinces to appoint an agent for the sale of stampt paper at the civil courts in their districts.	—	7	
	Penalty for the unauthorized sale of stampt paper.	—	8	
§ 3, R. XIV. 1797, § 31, R. VI. 1803, referred to.	By what process recoverable.—Reward to the informer—Discretion to the judge of reducing the fine or ordering a limited imprisonment, if not recovered.—Endorsement to be used by public officers on stampt paper sold by them.	—	9	
	Penalty for breach of this rule, and how recoverable.	—	—	
	All documents on stamps unauthentic after one year from the date of Regulation XIII. 1806.	—	10	
	Collectors how to act with regard to stamps received from the superintendent, and not disposed of before the time specified.	—	11	
§ 30, R. VI. 1797, § 34, R. XLIII. 1803, confirmed.	Course to be pursued with all persons suspected of aiding or abetting in the forging of stamps or knowingly receiving such, and penalty on conviction of such persons.	—	12	
C. 2, § 8, R. LIII. 1803, referred to.	Individuals not forbidden to use unstampt paper for all documents, but none but stampt paper to be received in evidence.	—	13	
§ 18, R. VII. 1800, C. 4, § 15, R. XLIII. 1803, adduced.	**SALT.**			
	Salt not to be transported without a *chellaun*.	IX.	2	1*st*.
	Chellaun to be furnished by salt agents.	—	—	2*d*.
	By whom to be signed, and what to specify.	—	—	3*d*.
	To be certified at foot by the receiver.	—	—	4*th*.
	To be kept always in readiness for producing.	—	3	
	Penalties for default.	—	—	
	Chellauns where to be demanded and verified, and by whom.	—	4	1*st*.
	Clandestine or fraudulent dealings in *chellauns* punishable as in *rowannahs* and *charchittics*.	—	5	2*d*.
	TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.			
	A court of civil judicature to be established near Calcutta, to be called the 24-Pergunnahs.	VII.	2	

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	Extent of its civil jurisdiction.	VII.	3	
	Jurisdiction of *zillah* Hoogly or any other over any *mohauls* of the 24-Pergunnahs, to cease from the date of this regulation.	—	4	
	Provision for transmission of records of depending causes relating to *zillah* Hoogly, and for future transmission of records of decided causes.	—	4	
R. XLI. 1793, referred to.	Powers and duties of the judge of the 24-Pergunnahs.	—	5	
	Not to exercise powers or duties of magistrate.	—	6	
	Duties of magistrate in the 24-Pergunnahs by whom to be performed.	—	—	
§ 26, R. II. 1800, rescinded.	Complaints cognizable in any court of *dewanny adawlut* cognizable in the court of 24-Pergunnahs.	—	8	
	ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
Part of R. III. V. and IX. 1793, rescinded.	*Zillah* of Moorshedabad abolished, *mohauls* composing it annexed to city Moorshedabad and *zillah* Beerbhoom.	I.	2	
Part of R. V. and IX. 1793, rescinded.	*Zillah* Beerbhoom taken from jurisdiction of Calcutta, and placed under court of circuit and provincial court of appeal for Moorshedabad	—	3	
§ 5, R. IV. 1793. § 5, R. III. 1803, modified.	Process first served on the defendant to be a notice containing only a short statement of the demand, with a requisition to attend in person or by *vakeel*, and to answer the plaint on or before a certain day.	II.	2	1st.
	May be received by an agent, whose endorsement will be an acknowledgment.	—	—	2d.
	If the defendant have not an authorized agent at that place, what steps to be pursued.	—	—	3d.
	If the defendant reside in another *zillah*, what to be done.	—	—	
	If the defendant reside neither in that nor any other *zillah*, but the suit be cognizable in suits for immovable property, from the property being within the jurisdiction, or the cause of action having arisen within the jurisdiction, what conduct to be had recourse to.	—	—	
	Notices to weavers, *molungees*, and those employed about the Company's investment how to be served.	—	—	4th.
§ 11, R. IV. 1793. and § 13,	In the case of absconded, or unfound defendants, what to be the conduct of the judge on receiving such report from the *nazir*.	II.	3	
	If a defendant shall not appear within the time proclaimed, or having received a notice within the time specified, what method to be pursued.	—	—	
	In what cases, and in what form, security for appearance to be required from a defendant.	—	4	
	What security bond to be in such cases executed, and to what extent.	—	—	
	In what cases and to what amount *malzaminy* may be required, and what penalty is incurred by non-compliance.	—	5	1st.
	How the attachment of the property of a defendant refusing to give security is to be made, and the consequences of such attachment.	—	—	2d.
	In what cases to be made by collector.	—	—	—
	On the decision of the suit what order to be past with respect to the property attached.	—	—	—
	Consequence of the plaintiff's claim being dismissed.	—	—	3d.
	In what order of time trial shall come on of a cause in which property has been attached by them	—	6	
	Under what circumstances the attachment may be taken off.	—	—	
	When personal bail, or security for money is required in an original civil suit, and the party shall tender sufficient money-security, what conduct to be pursued.	—	8	
	In general restricted from granting indulgence of time in the satisfaction of final judgment, where there is property.	—	10	
	Under what circumstances this rule may be dispensed with, though there be property.	—	—	
	Competent to receive engagements for paying by instalments, when property cannot be shewn.	—	—	
	The debtor to be discharged in such cases, and how far liable to further arrest.	—	—	
	What interest chargeable in such instances.	—	—	
	Under what circumstances and with what provisions authorized to release insolvent debtors and their sureties, under confinement for the satisfaction of the decrees of the civil courts, and having no means of discharging the amount demandable of them.	—	11	
	R. III. 1803, re-enacted.			
	§ 5, R. IV 1793, § 5, R. III. 1803, re-enacted.			
	§ 3, R. XI. 1797, § 29, R. III. 1803, re-enacted.			
	§ 2, R. III. 1802, § 8, R. XIV. 1803, applied.			
	§ 6, R. V. 1793, C. 9. § 12, R. IV. 1803, applied.			

		Regulation.	Sec	Cl.		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
	Their conduct in this instance subject to the revision of the superior courts.	II.	11		All papers and records to be transmitted to the judge of the southern division.	XIV.	3		1803, rescinded.
	Process for bringing evidence before commissions, for the trial of European public officers for certain offences to be served through them.	VIII.	13		Separate criminal jurisdiction of the northern division of Seharunpore to continue during the pleasure of Government.	——	4		§ 7, R. V. 1799, modified
Parts of C. 1, § 8, R. VIII.	Jurisdiction of northern division of Seharunpore incorporated with the southern division.—				Rule to be pursued by them respecting the estate of deceased British European subjects. ...	XV.	6		

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
COIN.
COLLEGE.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
ESTATES.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
OPIUM.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
STAMPS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

Arms of European manufacture, not to be allowed to pass the boundary.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Ameens of Police.—See Police.
Assistants to Magistrates.—See Magistrate—Zillah and City Courts.
Bail, in what cases allowed.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Police.
Bhutiarehs.—See Police.
Bonds, made payable in other than the established currency.—See Coin.
Burkundazes, Peons, &c. Public.—See Police.
Cutwals, security to be given by them.—See Police.
Division of Estates.—See Estates.
Darogahs of Police, their duty, &c.—See Police.
Fines for unlawful cultivation and sale of opium.—See Opium.
False information respecting the cultivation and sale of opium, how punishable.—See Opium.
Forgery.—See Courts of Circuit.
Ghaut Manjees, their duty.—See Police.
Inquest in cases of murder or other violent crime.—See Ameens, Darogahs, &c.
Khorakee to public officers.—See Burkundazes, &c.
Mohulladars, their duty.—See Police.
Perjury.—See Courts of Circuit.
Recognizances for keeping the peace.—See Police.
Reward for apprehending Dacoits, or recovering goods stolen.—See Police.
Summons, forms of.—See Police.
Settlement of revenue.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Sunnuds of police.—See Ameens.
Tehsildars, reduction of their allowances, &c.—See Police.
Tulubbanee to public officers.—See Burkundazes, &c.
Warrants, different forms of.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Watchmen, their station and duty.—See Police.
Zemindars, their public duty.—See Police.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
	A commission constituted for settlement of revenue and controlling the collectors.	X.	2	
	Powers, authorities, and duties vested therein.	—	3	
	Primary object of the commission.	—	4	
§ 29, R. XXV. 1803. § 4, to 6, R. IX 1805, superseded.	Option offered to the *zemindars* of making the settlement effected by them perpetual.	—	5	
	The same rule to be carried into effect in Cuttack by the Board of Revenue.	—	6	
R. VI. 1805, annulled.	Control of customs given to a committee, with the exception of Cuttack.	XI.	2	
	European arms not to be transported beyond the Company's territory without a pass.	—	3	
	COIN, SILVER.			
C. 1, § 17, R. XLV. 1803, R. III. 1806, suspended.	Operation of clause first, Section 17, Regulation XLV. 1803, and of the provisions in Regulation III. 1806, till when suspended.	IV.	2	
	In what species of rupees the revenues may be paid.	—	3	
§ 22, R. XLV. 1803, altered.	Rules respecting issuing rupees of sorts from the collectors' treasuries, and the transmitting the same for recoinage.	—	4	
	Rupees of sorts at what rates to be issued	—	5	
	Period when the rule in Section 17, Regulation XLV. 1803, and Regulation III. 1806, shall be in force in Bundelcund, and the other parts of the ceded and conquered provinces.	—	6	
	Rupees of sorts not to be received into the public treasuries after that period, unless by particular proclamation of the Governor General in Council.	—	7	
§ 13, R. XII. 1805, suspended.	Periods during which rupees of sorts will be received in Cuttack, and at what rate.	—	8	
§ 14, R. XXXV. 1793, referred to.	After the Willaity year 1215, settlement of Cuttack, in what coin to be made, and at what rates adjusted.	—	9	
	Collector of Cuttack, what to do with the rupees of sorts received into his treasury.	—	—	
	After the Willaity year 1215, what rupees to be received into the general treasury, with what proviso.	—	—	
	The rules for Cuttack to be in force in Pattospore, and other *pergunnahs* now annexed to Midnapore, with what exception.	—	10	
	Section 20, Regulation XXXV. 1793, Regulation VI. 1794, and Regulation LIX. 1795, partially rescinded.	XIII.	2	
	Sections 15. and 16, Regulation XII. 1805, partially rescinded.	—	3	
	Bonds for sums to be paid in other than the sicca rupees or gold mohurs of the 19th *sun*, how to be liquidated.	—	4	
	Bonds for rupees not specified in Section 16, Regulation XXXV. 1793, how to be liquidated.	—	5	
	Courts of judicature in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, including Cuttack, how to give judgment in such cases	—	6	
	Bonds in what coin to be henceforth payable in these provinces under what penalty.	—	7	
	Such penalty by whom to be enforced.	—	8	
	Section 25, Regulation XLV. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces, including Bundelcund, by Section 28, Regulation VIII. 1805, and part of Section 26, Regulation XLV. 1803, rescinded.	—	9	
	Bonds payable in other coin than the 45th *sun* Lucknow sicca rupee, how to be liquidated at the option of the debtor.	—	10	
	Bonds payable in coin not described in Section 5, Regulation III. 1806, how to be liquidated at the option of the debtor.	—	11	
	What judgment, and after what period to be given by the courts respecting bonds payable in other than the Lucknow 45th *sun* sicca rupees.	—	12	
	After what period bonds to be made payable in the Lucknow 45th *sun* sicca rupee only, under what penalty for failure.	—	13	
	Such penalty how to be enforced.	—	14	
	Nothing in this regulation to affect the provisions of Regulation IV. 1807.	—	15	
	COLLEGE.			
	Government to be vested in a Council.	III.	3	
	Meetings by whom to be summoned.	—	4	1st.
	How many members constitute a Council.	—	—	2d.
	How differences are to be decided.	—	—	3d.
	The College Council may frame statutes.	—	5	
	Enact rules for internal discipline.	—	6	

§ 20, 21, R. XXXV. 1793, R. VI 1794, R. LIX. 1795, partially rescinded.

§ 15, 16, R. XII. 1805, partially rescinded.

§ 2, 14, R. XXXV. 1793, referred to.

§ 16, R. XXXV. 1793, § 13, R. XII. 1805.

§ 25, R. XLV. 1803, extended to conquered provinces by § 28, R. VIII. 1805, § 26. R. XLV. 1803, partly rescinded.

§ 2, R. XLV. 1803, § 28, R. VIII. 1805.

§ 2, 5, R. III. 1806, referred to.

§ 21, R. XLV. 1803, referred to.

§ 3, 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 25, R. IX. 1800, rescinded.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
	Authority and duties of the college council.	III.	7		
	Officers of the college how removeable.	——	8		
	Professorships to be established in various departments.	——	9		
§ 22, R. IX. 1800, superseded.	Vacations discontinued: arrangement of terms.	——	10		
§ 23, R. IX. 1800, superseded.	Examinations when to be held, and prizes when distributed.	——	11		
§ 18, R. IX. 1800, rescinded.	Continuance of students in college how to be determined.	——	12		
	COURTS OF CIRCUIT.				
R. XVII. 1797, § 40, R. VII. 1803, rescinded.	Punishment of persons convicted before them of perjury, subornation of perjury, and forgery.	II.	3	1st.	
	Conduct to be pursued by a judge differing from the native law officer on the prisoner's conviction.	——	—	2d.	
	Definition of wilful perjury.	——	4	1st.	
	Subornation of perjury.	——	—	2d.	
	Forgery.	——	—	3d.	
	Persons ordered to be tried for perjury, &c. not to be admitted to bail without special cause.	——	5		
	Cases in which persons suspected of perjury may be brought to immediate trial.	——	6		
	In certain cases may direct the magistrate to bail offences not bailable under the regulations, and to reduce the bail if excessive.	IX.	9	2d.	
	Form of bail in such cases.	——	10		
§ 17, R. IX. 1793, extended to Benares by § 4, R. XVI. 1795, § 17, R. VI. 1803, modified.	How authorized to proceed when the magistrate's decision shall appear unsatisfactory.	——	22		
	Two or more judges authorized to call upon a magistrate or assistant for proceedings, and pass orders thereon.	——	23		
	ESTATES.				
	No estate of less than one thousand rupees *sudder jumma* to be divided.	VI.	1		
	Nor unless the *jumma* of each share amount to sicca rupees five hundred.	——	2		
	Rule for persons purchasing or inheriting shares of estates.	——	3		
	GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.				
	Reserves the power of discontinuing or altering any police establishment.	XIV.	7	2d	
	Reserves to himself the power of postponing the introduction of the general system of police established by Regulation XIV. 1807, in any particular *semindaree*, or to direct such other temporary arrangements as may seem expedient.	XIV.	17		
	NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.				
	Its conduct in cases of perjury referred to it.	II.	3	3d.	
	Competent to call for the proceedings of a court of circuit, or of a *zillah* and city magistrate, or his assistant, and pass orders thereon.	IX.	24		
	Of what number of judges henceforth to consist, and whence those judges to be selected.	XV.	3		§ 2, R. X, 1805, rescinded.
	OPIUM.				
	Judges how to obtain payment of penalties imposed by Sections 9, 15, and 17, Regulation VI. 1799, and how to proceed in cases where the offenders have not sufficient property to pay the fine.	V.	2		§ 9, 15, 17, R. VI. 1799, referred to.
	Judges how to proceed against persons falsely accusing others of unlawful cultivation of the poppy or sale of opium.	——	3		
	Inquiries under this regulation or Regulation VI. 1799, how to be conducted	——	4		
	POLICE.				
	Conduct to be pursued by any police officer towards any person subject to his jurisdiction accused of a heinous offence.	IX.	12	1st.	§ 7, R. XXII. 1793, § 7, R. XVII. 1795, § 7, R. XXXV. 1803, partially rescinded.
	Warrant to be issued in such cases.	——	—	2d.	
	How to act with respect to unbailable offences, or if bail offered be not sufficient.	——	—	3d.	
	If the offence be bailable, and sufficient bail be tendered.	——	—	4th.	
	In what circumstances security may be demanded in addition to bail,	——	—	5th.	
	Form of bail and security.	——	—	6th. 7th.	
	Cases in which process may be served on a written complaint and how.	——	13	1st.	
	Summons what to contain in cases of a trivial nature.	——	—	2d.	
	In more serious cases.	——	—	3d.	
	Forms of *summons* and bail bond.	——	—	4th. 5th.	
	Cases in which police officers may act à se, and cases in which they must refer to the magistrate.	——	14	1st.	
	Public officers serving processes, demanding or receiving diet money, to what penalty liable.	——	—	2d.	
	Persons so employed not receiving Government pay, how to be compensated, and by whom.	——	—	3d.	§ 8, R. XIV. 1797;

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
C. 3, § 30, R. VII. 1803, referred to.	Recognizances to be taken instead of security.	IX.	15	1st.	
	Form of recognizances for prosecutors.	—	—	2d.	
§ 9, R. XXII. 1793; § 9, R. XVII. 1795; § 9, R. XXXV. 1803, superseded.	Form of recognizance for witnesses	—	—	3d.	
	Prohibition of police officers from making inquiry in cases of complaints preferred to them defined.	—	16		
§ 2, R. XXII. 1793; § 2, R. XVII. 1795; § 2, R. XXXV. 1803; explained.	Examination of prisoners charged with heinous crimes, by police officers how to be conducted, and prisoners how long may be detained.	—	17		
	Rules for police officers making inquest for murder, and ascertaining the circumstances of other heinous crimes.	—	18		
§ 9, R. IV. 1797; § 25, R. XXXV. 1803.	Commissions to be granted as *ameens* of police.	XII.	2		
	By whom to be nominated and approved.	—	3		
	Preference to whom to be given.	—	4		
	What considerations to be attended to in making these appointments.	—	5		
	Commissions of what respective duration, and subject to what revocation.	—	6		
	Form of *sunnud* of office to be granted by the magistrate in Persian.	—	7		
	Office during good behaviour, how revocable when necessary.	—	8		
	Sunnuds recalled or expiring, to be given up, penalty and procedure in case of failure.	—	9		
	Declaration to be subscribed by *ameens*.	—	10		
	Powers vested in them.	—	11		
	What charges authorized to receive.	—	12	1st.	
	How to proceed on complaints.	—	—	2d.	
	Form of warrant to be issued by them.	—	—	3d.	
	What course to pursue after apprehension of the accused.	—	—	4th.	
	Police *darogahs* how to act towards persons sent to them in custody by *ameens*.	—	—	5th.	
	In what cases *ameens* may apprehend without a written charge or warrant.	—	13		
§ 13, 14, R. XXII. 1793, referred to.	Duties of police *ameens* specified.	—	14	1st.	
§ 9, R. IV. 1797; § 18, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	How to assist in holding inquests in cases of homicide, robbery, or other violent crime.	—	—	2d.	
	Ameens of police how to assist in the duties of the *darogahs*; with what restriction, respecting the detention of prisoners.	—	—	3d.	
§ 17, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	What petty offences not to take cognizance of, unless referred to them.	—	15		
	To be generally guided by rules for *darogahs*, and the same penalty to be enforced for resisting them.	XII.	16		
	What monthly report to furnish to the *zillah* magistrate.	—	17		
	In what cases liable to prosecution, and in what manner.	—	18		
	What persons subject to the orders of *ameens* of police in the execution of their office.	—	19	1st.	§ 13, R. XXII. 1793, referred to.
	Not expected to require Government establishment: how to apply if necessary.	—	—	2d.	
	Provisions for reward to *darogahs* on apprehension of *dacoits* or recovery of stolen property, applicable to *ameens*.	—	20		§ 18, R. XXII. 1793, referred to.
	List of watchmen, guards, &c. to be sent by their employers to the magistrate at stated times, and penalty for omission	—	21		§ 13, R. XXII. 1793, added to.
	So much of Regulation XVII. 1795, or any other as declares the police of Benares under charge of *tehsildars*, rescinded...	XIV.	2	1st.	R. XVII. 1795, partly rescinded.
	Part of Section 5, Regulation VII. rescinded.	—	—	2d.	§ 5, R. VII. 1807, partly rescinded.
	Regulation XXXV. 1803, extended to conquered provinces, and Bundlecund, by Regulation IX. 1804, partly rescinded.	—	3	1st.	R. XXXV. 1803, extended to conquered provinces by R. IX. 1804, partly rescinded.
	Police from what stated period to vested in Government officers...	—	4		
	The *zillahs* in the Benares and Bareilly divisions, and the *mohauls* under the magistrate of Benares, to be formed into compact police jurisdictions.	—	5	1st.	
	Those jurisdictions to be of two descriptions.	—	—	2d.	
	The *sudder* police jurisdiction what to comprize.	—	6	1st.	
	What to be comprized by each *mofussil* police jurisdiction.	—	—	2d.	
	The magistrate how to be guided in proposing a distribution of *mofussil* jurisdictions.	—	—	3d.	
	How to proceed, if a *cutwales* establishment appear requisite in any *mofussil* town, or if it appear expedient to include more than one town in any one jurisdiction.	—	—	4th.	
	Police jurisdictions to be numbered and named, what permanent statement to be submitted by the magistrate, and in what manner.	—	7	1st.	
	Cutwals and *darogahs* by whom to be nominated.	—	8	1st.	
	Security to be given by the *cutwals* of Allahabad, Agra, Fur-				§ 25, R. XVII.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
1795, referred to.	ruckabad and Bareilly, and generally by all *cutwals*.	XIV.	8	2*d*.
	Security to be given by police *darogahs*.	—	—	3*d*.
	Form of declaration to be subscribed by *cutwals* and *darogahs*.	—	—	4*th*.
	Form of *sunnud* to be granted to *cutwals* and *darogahs* of police.	—	—	5*th*.
§ 10, R. V. 1804, referred to.	Such *sunnuds* not revocable without the sanction of Governor General.	—	—	6*th*.
§ 12, R. V. 1804, referred to.	Subordinate officers of police how to be nominated and how removed.	—	9	
R. XVII. 1795, referred to.	Rules for police of Benares, Juanpore, and Mirzapore still in force.	—	10	1*st*.
	Former rules for Ghazeepore only so far applicable as may consist with the present rule for *mofussil* police.	—	—	2*d*.
R. XVII. 1795, modified and extended.	Rules enacted for Benares, Mirzapore, and Juanpore, modified and extended to all the *sudder* police jurisdictions.	—	11	1*st*.
	Each *sudder* police jurisdiction how to be divided and guarded.	—	—	2*d*.
	Station and duty of watchmen.	—	—	3*d*.
	Rules for and duties of the patroles.	—	—	4*th*.
	Duties of *mohulladars*, *bhutiarehs*, and *ghaut manjees*.	—	—	5*th*.
	Rules for private watchmen.	—	—	6*th*.
	Duties of *cutwals* and *darogahs*.	—	—	7*th*.
	What persons allowed to release on their own authority.	—	—	8*th*.
§ 12, 13, 14, 15, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	Rules and restrictions for their guidance in receiving complaints.	—	—	9*th*.
	With respect to persons charged with or found in the act of committing crimes.	—	—	10*th*.
§ 9, R. IV. 1797, § 25, R. XXXV. 1803; § 17, 18, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	Rules for their taking inquests and receiving voluntary confessions.	—	—	11*th*.
	Liable to prosecution for illegal acts.	—	—	12*th*.
R. XVII. 1795, R. XXXV. 1803, referred to.	Duties of the police *darogahs* and officers of the *mofussil* jurisdictions.	—	12	1*st*.
	Rules for *tehsildars*, with certain modifications, applicable to *mofussil* police *darogahs*.	—	—	2*d*.
§ 12, to 18, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	Section 9, Regulation IV. 1797, and Section 25, Regulation XXXV. 1803, respecting inquests, extended to *mofussil* police *darogahs*.	—	—	3*d*.
§ 9, R. IV. 1797; § 25, R. XXXV. 1803, applied.	Rules for watchmen, patroles, and guards in the *mofussil* stations.	—	—	4*th*.
	Rewards to *cutwals* and *darogahs* for apprehending thieves and recovering property stolen.	—	13	
	Reductions of the allowance of *tehsildars* in the divisions of Bareilly, and Benares.	XIV.	14	1*st*.
	Class of *tehsildars* on whom this reduction is to fall, specified.	—	—	2*d*.
	Huzoor tehsil landholders unentitled to any allowance on becoming *huzoory*.	—	15	
	Not restricted from becoming *ameens* of police.	—	16	
	To what persons *sunnuds* of *ameens* of police may be granted.	—	17	
	Declared responsibility of landholders and farmers not abrogated.	—	19	1*st*.
	In what further responsible.	—	—	2*d*.
	Such claims how to be pursued.	—	—	3*d*.
	Assistance formerly required of the landholders and farmers in the divisions of Benares, and Bareilly, and of private watchmen, still demanded.	—	20	
	Some assistance required from all revenue officers.	—	21	
	PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.			
	Duties of a single judge of appeal.	I.	3	
	With respect to orders of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	4	1*st*.
	Orders of two or more judges of the court.	—	—	2*d*.
	Petitions of appeal.	—	—	3*d*.
	Preparing causes for trial.	—	—	4*th*.
	Examinations of witnesses previously ordered.	—	—	5*th*.
	Causes referred to Governor General in Council.	—	—	6*th*.
	Miscellaneous petitions.	—	—	7*th*.
	Correspondence.	—	—	8*th*.
	Powers vested in a single judge of a court of appeal, or any person acting as such.	—	5	
	How to act towards a witness suspected of perjury.	—	6	
	His proceedings and decrees subject to revision of the court.	—	7	
	PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.			
	No security to be required of *zemindars* on their becoming *huzoory*.	VII.	2	
	Zemindars on becoming *huzoory* have no claim on any part of the *deyek* or *bhuray*.	—	3	
	Collector how to act with respect to *zemindars* applying to become *huzoory*.	—	4	
	Police duties of *zemindars* becoming *huzoory*.	—	5	
	Tehsildars not entitled to any part of the *deyek* and *bhuray* of *huzoory* estates.	—	6	

	§ 13, R. XVII. 1795; § 13, R. XXXV. 1803, referred to.
	§ 17, R. XVII. 1795; § 18, R. XXXV. 1803, modified.
	§ 8, R. VII. 1807, referred to.
	R. XII. 1807, extended to the divisions of Benares and Bareilly.
	§ 3, R. XVII. 1795, C 1st, § 3, R. XXXV. 1803, extended to conquered provinces and Bundlecund, by R. XI. 1804.
	§ 2, and 3, R. II. 1797, § 3, and 14, R. XXXV. 1803, § 14, R. XVII. 1795, referred to.
	§ 12, R. VII. 1794, rescinded.
	§ 24, R. II. 1795, partly rescinded.
	§ 21, R. II. 1795, partially rescinded.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1807.

		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		
	SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.					
§ 2, R. X. 1805, rescinded.	Of what number of judges hence-forth to consist, and whence those judges to be selected.	XV.	3			
	STAMPS.					
§ 2, 10, 11, R. XIII. 1800, partially rescinded.	Rule for stamps already issued, and proclamation to be made when authenticated stamps shall have been issued to the collectors.	VIII.	4			
	Rule for unauthenticated stamps remaining with the collectors after the proclamation of the Government.	—	5			
	ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.					
§ 5, R. IX. 1793, § 4, R. XVI. 1795, § 5, R. VI. 1803, partially rescinded.	Their duty on receiving information of crimes of such a nature as to render the admission of bail unsafe and improper.	IX.	3	1st.		
	Form of warrant for apprehension in such cases.	—	—	2d.		
	Conduct of magistrate and warrant to be issued in bailable cases.	—	—	3d.		
	Form of bail bond for appearance before the magistrate.	—	—	4th.		
	Form of security bond for keeping the peace.	—	—	5th.		
	Circumstances under which a magistrate may issue process without the personal appearance of the complainant.	—	4			
	Conduct of a magistrate if he see cause to distrust the truth of a complaint.	—	5			
	How to proceed against a person charged with a bailable offence.	—	6	1st.		
	Form of summons in such cases.	—	—	2d.		
	Form to be used when bail is required.	—	—	3d.		
	Form of bail bond in such cases.	—	—	4th.		
§ 4, R. XI. 1796, § 4, R. III. 1804, referred to.	Conduct of the magistrate when the accused does not answer the summons in person, or by *vakeel*, or give bail if required.	—	7			
	Conduct of the magistrate respecting bail for personal appearance in trivial cases, and of the officer serving the process in such cases.	IX.	8			
	Rules for admission of bail by the magistrate in cases of unjustifiable homicide not amounting to murder, both from principals and accessaries.	—	9	1st. 2d.		§ 7, R. IX. 1793, § 7, R VI. 1803, explained. § 5, R. IX 1793, § 5, R. VI. 1803, referred to.
	Form of bail in such cases.	—	10			
	Extension of the power of discretionary punishment allowed them beyond the powers vested in them by former regulations, with *proviso*.	—	19			§ 8, and 9, R IX. 1793, extended to Benares by § 4, R. XVI. 1795. § 8, and 9, R. VI. 1803, referred to.
	Rules for assistant to magistrate, with respect to infliction of punishment and reference to the magistrate.	—	20			
	Rules for magistrates referring complaints in criminal cases to their assistants.	—	21			§ 3, R. XIV. 1797, § 31, R. VI. 1803, added to. R. XIII. 1797, § 17, R. XII. 1803, § 8, and 9, R. IX. 1793, § 8 and 9, R. VI. 1803, referred to. § 17, R. IX. 1793, extended to Benares by § 4, R. XVI. 1795, § 17, R VI 1803, referred to. § 30, R. IX. 1793, extended to Benares by § 4, R. XVI. 1795, § 27, 28, 29, 30, R. VI. 1803, added to.
	Calendars of the magistrates laid before the court of circuit to include calenders of their assistants.	—	22			
	To transmit to the Nizamut Adawlut in the month of January of each year, an annual report of all criminal cases.	—	25	1st.		
	Form of the report.	—	—	2d.		
	Form of annual abstract statement of crimes and parties concerned, to be transmitted by them to the Nizamut Adawlut.	—	26	1st.		
	To require from their police officers, a monthly report of the same nature.	—	—	2d.		
	Competent to direct by *perwannah* an *ameen* of police to inquire into any criminal complaint in his jurisdiction.	XII.	16			
	To report through the Nizamut Adawlut to Government any instance in which an establishment paid by Government is indispensable to a police *ameen*.	—	19	2d.		
	To whom to report instances requiring any special arrangement for police.—With what particulars.	—	18	—		

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1808.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COLLECTORS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
CUSTOMS.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
MINORS.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.
REGISTERS.
SERAMPORE.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1808.

Accounts of Minors.—See Minors.
Adjustment of Rent payable by Heirs of Invalids.—See Collectors.
Amount, Judgments of Court at Serampore, final to what.
Appeal from the Court of Serampore, in Causes beyond a certain Amount.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut authorized to admit from the Commissioners at Serampore, at any Amount—Provisions for at Serampore, how far retrospective.—See Serampore.
Canoongoes, their Duties, &c.—See Public Revenue on Land.
Courts of Justice, civil and criminal, at Serampore.—See Serampore.
Dacoits, notorious, Proclamation for Apprehension of proclaimed.—Persons neglecting to give Information of, harbouring, or affording Assistance to proclaimed, Register to be kept of.—See Zillah and City Magistrates—Courts of Circuit.
Execution, Rule for staying, during Appeal in Cases of immoveable Property, and of moveable Property.—See Provincial Courts of Appeal.
Excluded Proprietors.—See Public Revenue on Land.
European Court of Serampore.—See Serampore.
Fees in causes removed from Zillah and City Courts to provincial Courts.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Guardians, Fathers allowed to appoint.—See Minors.
Gangs of Robbers, Persons apprehended going forth with.—See Courts of Circuit.
Judge, single, in what Cases may hold a Court.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Judges receiving Security, Rule for.—See Provincial Courts of Appeal.
Magistrate of Serampore.—See Serampore.
Native Court of Serampore.—See Serampore.
Property of Minors.—See Minors.
Publication to be made by Collectors.—See Registers.
Protections, Rule respecting, at Serampore.—See Serampore.
Stamps for Licenses to sell Taree.—See Customs.
Settlement of Revenue in Cuttack, Commission to superintend.—See Public Revenue on Land.
Security to be taken from Persons going forth with intent to commit a Felony.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sentence of Court of Circuit, when may be confirmed without revising the whole Proceedings.—See Nizamut Adawlut.
Superintendent of Police, his Duties, Powers, &c.—See Police.
Suits, civil, above five thousand Rupees, where to be tried in the first instance.—In Action at the Promulgation of Regulation XIII. 1808, Rule concerning.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Taree.—See Customs.
Violent Robbery, Cases of, Rule concerning.—See Courts of Circuit.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1808.

		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
	COLLECTORS.			
C. 6, § 9, R. I. 1804, referred to.	At what periods to adjust the rents payable by the heirs of invalids, and under what control.	XI.	2	
	How to be guided in making such adjustment.	—	3	
	Courts to be guided by such adjustment in the decision of all suits.	—	4	
	Zemindar how to proceed, should such adjustment not to be made in due time.	—	—	
	COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
C. 3, § 4, R. LIII. 1803, rescinded.	Clause third, Section 4, Regulation LIII. 1803, rescinded, its provisions still in force in what cases	VIII.	2	
§ 3, R. LIII 1803, referred to.	Persons concerned in violent robbery, by whom to be sentenced, and to what punishment.	—	3	
§ 6, R. LIII. 1803, referred to.	Courts of circuit to whom to refer all trials of violent robbery, and in what order.	—	4	
C 4, § 4, R. LIII. 1803, C. 6, § 2, R. LIII. 1803, referred to.	Conduct towards persons going forth to commit robbery, but apprehended before commission of robbery or violent attempt.	—	9	
	How to proceed on a proclaimed *dacoit* being had before them, appearing or being apprehended beyond the period prescribed.	IX.	8	
	May order such prisoner to be brought to trial on any specific charge.	—	10	
	CUSTOMS.			
§ 12 and 13, R. XXXIV. 1793; § 11, R VI. 1800, in Behar and Benares, partly rescinded.	Regulations exempting the extractor of *taree* from an excise duty on the unfermented liquor rescinded.	I.	2	
	All *taree* subject to duty, licence to be taken out for vending.	—	3	
	With what exception, rules for the sale of spirituous liquors are applicable to *taree*.	—	4	
§ 11, R. VI. 1800, referred to.	What rates of duty to be levied, with what proviso.	—	5	
R. VI. 1800, applied.	What rules to remain in force in Bengal and Orissa, including Cuttack.	—	6	
§ 12, and 13, R. XXXIV. 1793; § 11, R. VI. 1800. referred to.	CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
R. XL. 1803, referred to.	Provisions for the sale of spirituous liquors applied to the sale of *taree*.	III.	2	
§ 10, R. XL. 1803, referred to.	Nature and form of licences for the sale of *taree*.	—	3	
§ 25, and 26, R. XL.	Tax and stamp duty on licences for retail of *taree* with proviso.	—	4	
	Stampt paper for licences how to be applied for and issued.	—	5	
	GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
	Reserves the right of making any alteration in the number of *canoongoes* which may appear expedient.	IV.	11	
	MINORS.			
	Period of majority for persons under the French laws of Chandernagore.	II.	2	
	Guardians to whom to deliver their annual accounts.	—	3	
	By whom their accounts may be demanded at a shorter period.	—	4	
	Rules for guardians in the disposition of various sorts of property belonging to minors.	—	5	
	Accounts of guardians to be kept open till their final settlement.	—	6	
	Rules for guardians appointed by fathers.—Fathers in what manner to appoint guardians.	—	7	
	Rules for guardians to be translated into French, and published for general information on receipt.	—	8	
	NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
	Its duty in conjunction with courts of circuit in cases of violent robbery.	VIII.	3	
	Rule, that two judges of, necessary to hold a court, rescinded.	—	5	
	Cases in which a single judge of, may or may not pass sentence.	—	6	
	Cases in which a single law officer of, may or may not deliver his *futwa*.	—	7	
	Cases in which may confirm the sentence of judges of circuit without revising the whole proceedings.—Empowered to use discretion in mitigating sentence or not, when recommended by judge of circuit.	—	8	
	What proclamation to be issued by, on receipt of Regulation VIII. 1808, to whom to be transmitted, and how published.	—	10	
	What to direct on receiving report from any magistrate of his *zillah* being the resort of a notorious *dacoit*.	IX.	8	
	What sentence will pass on the proceedings of courts of circuit.	—	8	
	May mitigate the sentence of court of circuit against such *dacoit*.	—	9	
	May direct that he be brought to trial on any specific charge.	—	10	
	What course will pursue on receiving a judgment of forfeiture from the magistrate against			

1803, referred to.

§ 4. R. LIII. 1803, referred to.

C. 5. § 7, R. LIII. 1803, referred to.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
	any landholder assisting a notorious *dacoit*	IX.	14		
	What course will pursue on receiving a decision against a person not a landholder	—	15		
	POLICE.				
	What person to be appointed superintendent of police, with what additional offices	X.	2		
	How to be guided as justice of peace	—	3		
	——— as magistrate of 24-Pergunnahs	—	4		
	What jurisdiction to hold as superintendent of police	—	5		
	How empowered to execute his warrants and other process	—	6		
	With whom authorized to correspond, and in what manner to obtain information	—	7		
	With whom to communicate immediately	—	8		
	Under what general authority	—	9		
§ 27, R. II. 1802, rescinded,	Rule relating to commission payable to magistrates of Calcutta, and 24-Pergunnahs, rescinded	—	10		
	PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.				
	Regular civil suits above five thousand rupees to be decided in them	XIII.	3	1*st.*	
	Plaint, institution fee, and securities where to be delivered	—	—	2*d*	
	Disputes between the parties concerning value sued for how to be decided	—	5	1*st.*	
	Course if it be determined that the suit be cognizable in the *zillah* and city court	—	—	2*d.*	
§ 18, R. V 1793, added to.	Judges of provincial courts what assistance in taking evidence authorized to employ	—	8		
§ 21, R. XLIX 1803, referred to.	Rules for their causing evidence in different cases to be taken by *zillah* and city, or by circuit courts	—	9 10		
	Rule for staying execution of decrees during appeal in cases of immoveable property, modified	—	11	1*st.* to 4*th.*	
§ 3, R. XIII. 1796, § 25, R. IV. 1803.	Rule in cases of moveable property added to	—	12	1*st.* 2*d.*	
	Rule for judges with respect to receiving security	—	13		
	PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.				
	Two *canoongoes* to be appointed in each *pergunnah*	IV.	2		
R. V. 1804, referred to.	How to be selected and nominated, and how removable	—	3		
	Office not hereditary, vacancies how to be supplied	—	4		
	Allowance what to include	—	5		
	Certain claims and pensions not affected by such restriction	—	6		
	Duties to be performed by *canoongoes*	IV.	7		
	Canoongoes not to hold farms or become sureties within their jurisdiction	—	8		
	Records to be delivered to successors	—	9		
	Penalty for refusal	—	10		
	Necessity for variation in the number of *canoongoes* in any *pergunnah*, by whom and in what manner to be reported	—	12		
	CONQUERED AND CEDED PROVINCES.				
	Explanation of the existing regulations as to the right of proprietors to enter on lands already engaged or farmed out	V.	2		§ 53, R. XXVII. 1803, referred to.
	To be understood according to the meaning of the instructions issued by the Lieutenant Governor and Board of Commissioners, 14th of July 1802, and of latter enactments on the subject	—	3		
	Periods at which proprietors of different descriptions and under different circumstances will be allowed to enter on their lands, and conditions of their entering	—	6		
	CUTTACK, INCLUDING PUTTASPORE.				
	Order for a perpetual settlement in Cuttack, rescinded	VI.	2		§ 5, and 6, R. X. 1807, partly rescinded.
	Settlement for what period to be made	—	3		
	Settlement how to be made when that period has expired	—	4		
	Commission to be constituted for superintendence of such settlement	—	5		
	Duties, powers, and authority of the commissioners	—	6 7		R. IV. 1806, referred to.
	Residence of the commissioners	—	8		
	REGISTERS.				
	Publication to be issued by the collectors on receipt of Regulation VII. 1808	VII.	2		§ 20, R. XXXI. 1803, § 20, R. XXXVI. 1803, § 21, and 24, R. VIII. 1805, referred to.
	Unregistered lands after what period liable to pay revenue	—	3		
	SERAMPORE.				
	Two courts of civil and criminal justice to remain as heretofore	XII.	2		
	European court of whom to consist	—	3		
	Native court of whom to consist	—	4		
	Jurisdiction of the European civil court, and rules for its guidance	—	5		

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	Rules respecting protections granted by the Danish Government to persons having taken refuge at Serampore.	XII.	6	
	Judgment of the European court to what amount final.	—	7	1st.
	Beyond what amount, appeal where to be made.	—	—	2d.
	Jurisdiction of the native court, and rules for its guidance.	—	8	
	Amount to which its decree shall be final.	—	9	1st.
	Above that amount appeal where to lie.	—	—	2d.
	Amount above which appeal shall lie to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	10	1st.
	Sudder Dewanny Adawlut competent to order an appeal of any amount when expedient.	—	—	2d.
	Provisions of appeal how far retrospective.	—	11	
§ 4, to 13, R. I. 1806, referred to.	Authority of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut over courts of.	—	12	1st.
	Rules for courts of, by whom to be framed.	—	—	2d.
R. XVI. 1805, modified and extended.	Rules for administration of criminal justice at.	—	13	1st.
	Magistrates of criminal courts of, powers of, and rules for.	—	—	2d.
	How to be guided in cases not provided for by existing regulations.	—	—	3d.
	Powers of the commissioner in criminal matters and in police.	—	—	4th.
	Jail deliveries at what periods and by whom to be held.	—	14	
§ 8, to 10, R. XVI. 1805, referred to.	Commissioner of, his general duties.	—	15	
	To cause Regulation XII. 1808, to be translated into Danish and Bengalee.	—	16	
	ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
§ 3, R. IV. 1793, § 3, R. III. 1803, referred to.	Existing regulations, vesting jurisdiction in *zillah* and city courts for the trial of regular civil suits, rescinded.	XIII.	2	
	Such suits where to be tried in the first instance.	—	3	1st.
	Plaint, institution fee, and securities where to be delivered.	—	—	2d.
	Disputes between the parties concerning value sued for, how to be decided.	—	4	1st.
	Summary petition of appeal from order, on such dispute where to be presented.	—	—	2d.
	What fees to be paid on such occasions, and by whom.	—	—	3d.
	Suits instituted in *zillah* and city courts in different degrees of forwardness at the promulgation of Regulation XIII. 1808, where to be determined.	XIII.	6	1st.
	Fees, rules respecting, in causes removed from *zillah* and city courts to provincial.	—	—	2d.
	——— for pleaders, general rule for.	—	—	3d.
	Summary suits of all kinds still to be cognizable in them.	—	7	
	ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.			
	Assistant to magistrate of Cuttack, i. e collector of customs at Juggernauth, how affected by the restrictions on assistants, and under what control of the magistrate.	VI.	9	
	Proclamation of penalties imposed for violent robbery how to to be punished by them.	VIII.	10	
	Duty of a magistrate whose jurisdiction is the resort of any notorious *dacoit*, whose apprehension may be difficult by the common process.	IX.	2	
	Proclamation to be issued by him in what manner.	—	3	
	To whom to transmit copies of.	—	4	
	How to proceed, should the proclaimed appear within the time limited.	—	5	
	——— if he should appear after such period has expired.	IX.	6 7	
	May bring him to trial on any other specific charge.	—	10	
	All persons to assist in the apprehension of such offenders, and persons wounding or slaying such declared gluiltess.	—	11	
	All landholders and public officers to communicate information concerning such: if secret, not to be divulged by magistrate.	—	12	
	Landholders, &c. neglecting to give such information how to be proceeded against.	—	13	
	——— affording assistance to proclaimed persons, how to be proceeded against.	—	14	
	Persons not landholders affording assistance to proclaimed persons how to be dealt with.	—	15	
	Separate register of proclaimed persons to be kept by the magistrate	IX.	16	
	Such register to whom to be transmitted, and how published.	—	17	

§ 19, R. IX. 1807, referred to.

R. XLIX. 1793, R. IV. 1795, R. XXXII. 1803, R. VII. 1799. R. V. 1800, R. XXVIII. 1803, referred to. § 21, R. IV. 1806, § 20, 21, R. IX. 1807, referred to.

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1809.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CHANDERNAGORE AND CHINSURAH.
COMMISSIONERS.
COURTS MARTIAL.
COIN.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
NATIVE PUBLIC OFFICERS.
PILGRIMS.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.
OPIUM.
STAMPS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1809.

Appeal from Decisions of European and Native Commissioners of Chandernagore and Chinsurah.—See Chandernagore.
Attarah Nullah Ghaut.—See Pilgrims.
Applications of Collectors to the Courts to apprehend Offenders, &c. not to be stamped.—See Stamps.
Bazars, military, management of Police in.—See Police.
Bhurungs.—See Pilgrims.
Board of Revenue and Trade empowered to remove their native Officers.—See Native Public Officers.
Cantonments, Management of Police in.—See Police.
Commissioners in the Upper Provinces empowered to remove their native Officers.—See Native Public Officers.
Commissioners of Chandernagore and Chinsurah, Native and European.—See Chandernagore and Chinsurah.
Certificates to be granted to Pilgrims.—See Pilgrims.
Court of Circuit, their Duty in confirming or rejecting Appointments or Removals of native Officers.
Commercial native Officers, their Appointments, Removals, &c.
Cauzees.
Cutwals.—See Native Public Officers.
Dewul Purchas, their Office, &c.—See Pilgrims.
Excise Licenses, from what period not to be on stampt paper.—See Stamps.
Execution of Decrees of Courts of Chandernagore, staying, &c.—See Chandernagore.
Fees for Pleaders in Appeals from Chandernagore and Chinsurah—See Chandernagore.
Lokenath Ghaut.
Laul Jattrees.
Licences to be granted to Pilgrims.—See Pilgrims.
Magistrates, how to appoint and remove their native Officers.
Neemlauls.—See Pilgrims.
Native British Subjects, committing a violent Crime out of the limits of the British Provinces.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Opium, Native Officers in that Department.—See Native Public Officers.
Punj Tirthees.—See Pilgrims.
Police Darogahs, Rules for their Appointment, Removal, &c.—See Native Public Officers.
Revenue Native Officers, Rules respecting.—See Native Public Officers.
Register of certain Officers.—See Opium.
Superintendent of Juggernauth.—See Pilgrims.
Suttaishuzzaree Purcha, his office.—See Pilgrims.
Sunnuds to Cauzees and Vakeels not to be stampt.—See Stamps.
Salt, Native Officers in that Department, Rule concerning.—See Native Public Officers.
Security in Appeals from Chandernagore.—See Chandernagore and Chinsurah.
Trial of Native British Subjects for heinous Crimes committed out of the British Provinces.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1809.

		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
	CHINSURAH AND CHANDERNAGORE.			
C. 2. and 3, § 2, R. I. 1805, rescinded.	Native commissioners to be appointed, what causes to be tried by them.	IX.	3	1st.
	By whom to be nominated and confirmed, and with what powers intrusted.	—	—	2d.
R. XL. 1793, R. XLIX. 1803, referred to.	By what rules to be guided.	—	—	3d.
	Appeal from their decisions where to lie.	—	4	1st.
	Commissioner and superintendent of, his judgment to what amount final.	—	—	2d.
	In what cases subject to a special appeal to the Calcutta provincial court.	—	—	—
	In what cases to a regular appeal.	—	5	1st.
	Circumstances under which the decision of the Calcutta court of appeal on such cases is final or otherwise.	—	—	2d.
	In what cases a regular appeal shall lie to Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	6	
C. 1, § 2, R. I. 1805, referred to.	Civil suits determined in the European courts of, an appeal when to lie respecting, to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	7	
§ 4. to 12, R. I. 1805, applied.	Provisions of Regulation I. 1805, relative to *sudder* appeals, applied to appeals to the Calcutta court.	—	8	1st.
§ 11. to 13, R. XIII. 1808, applied.	Certain provisions respecting execution of decrees and security applied to suits in appeal, at.	—	—	2d.
	Pleaders employed by parties in appeals from decisions of courts of, their fees how to be settled.	—	—	3d.
	Provisions of Regulation IX. 1809, how to be applied to depending appeals from the late deputy commissioner and superintendent of.	—	9	
	COMMISSIONERS.			
	Board of, in the upper provinces, declared to be permanent.	I.	2	
	Duties, powers, and authority of the Board of Revenue and Trade in the province of Benares, transferred to them, from 1st March 1809.	—	3, 4	
	Vested with a general control over the mint at Benares.	—	5	
	COURTS MARTIAL.			
	In what cases the Commander in Chief may issue his warrant to officers commanding native detachments to convene courts martial.	II.	2	
	Such courts martial of what number of officers to consist, and how many must concur in a sentence of death.	II.	3	
	COIN.			
	Copper, struck for Benares, of what standard and where to be coined.	X.	2	
	Size, weight, and inscription of the pice.	—	3	
	To be a legal tender for any fractional part of a rupee.	—	4	
	Rule as to persons counterfeiting, melting, or debasing.	—	5	
	From what period to be exclusively current.	—	6	
	GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
	Competent to order native British subjects accused of violent crimes committed out of the British provinces to any established courts for trial.	V.	3	
	Not precluded from ordering the removal of any native officer.	VIII.	13	
	Reserves the power of extending the rules of Regulation VIII. 1809, to native officers not named therein.	—	14	
	NATIVE PUBLIC OFFICERS.			
R. V. 1804, modified.	Existing rules for the appointment, and removal of native officers modified.	—	2	
	By whom all native officers, excepting the law officers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut, may be removed.	—	3	
§ 5, 6, and 9, R. V. 1804, referred to.	Appointment, removal, and resignation of the law officers of provincial, *zillah*, and city courts, and *cauzies* of towns and *pergunnahs*, by whom to be confirmed.	—	4	1st.
	Law officer or *cauzy* of a provincial, *zillah*, or city court, his removal how to be effected.	—	—	2d.
	Cutwals and police *darogahs*, their appointment by whom to be confirmed.	—	5	1st.
	——— rules for nominating, reporting, and confirming their appointment.	—	—	2d.
	——— their resignation how to be given and received.	—	—	3d.
	——— their removal, when expedient, how to be effected.	—	—	4th.
	All police officers in what cases punishable under the immediate discretion of the magistrate.	—	—	5th.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	Cutwals and police *darogahs*, the removal of them from one station to another in the district, by whom to be sanctioned. —	VIII.	6	
	All native officers on the establishment of the *zillah* and city courts, civil and criminal, their appointments, by whom to be finally confirmed. —	—	7	1*st*.
	——— manner of their nomination, resignation, and removal. —	—	—	2*d*.
§ 6, R. V. 1804, modified.	Native commissioners for the trial of civil causes to be removed and appointed as heretofore, but rule for proceeding against them in case of misconduct modified. —	—	8	
§ 12. to 14, R. V. 1804, confirmed.	Existing rules for native officers attached to *zillah* and city courts receiving a monthly salary less than ten rupees per month, and for inferior police officers, in force as heretofore...	—	9	
§ 10 and 12, to 19, R. V. 1804, modified.	Native officers in the revenue and commercial, and the customs, salt, and opium departments, existing rules for, modified. —	—	10	1*st*.
	Reports concerning appointments, &c. to whom to be made. —	—	—	2*d*.
	Head native officers under the collectors of revenue and customs, their appointments, &c. by whom to be confirmed. —	—	—	3*d*.
§ 6, R. V. 1804, superseded.	——— in cases of proposed removals, collectors, commercial residents, &c. how to act. —	—	—	4*th*.
§ 6. R. IV. 1793, § 5, R. I. 1803, referred to.	——— in evidence respecting the conduct of, what persons authorized to administer an oath to witnesses. —	—	—	5*th*.
	PILGRIMS.			
R. IV. and V. 1806, rescinded.	Interior management of the temple of Juggunnauth, in whom vested. —	IV.	2	1*st*.
	Office during good behaviour. —	—	—	2*d*.
	Power of punishment given to the superintendent. —	—	—	3*d*.
	Three *deurul purchas* by whom to be appointed, and to whose orders subject. —	—	3	1*st*.
	Their duty on receiving orders contrary to established usage.	—	—	2*d*.
	By whom the office of *suttais-huzzaree* shall be executed. —	—	4	
	Tax to be levied on pilgrims, its collection to whom to be intrusted. —	—	5	
	Avenues of admission for pilgrims. —	—	6	
	Division of pilgrims, liable to the tax. —	—	7	1*st*
	Rates of tax payable by the different classes. —	—	—	2*d*.
	Periods for, and manner of admission of, the different classes.	IV.	7	3*d* to 6*th*.
	Option of enrolment in the class preferred. —	—	—	7*th*.
	Printed certificates to be prepared, where to be procured. —	—	8	1*st*.
	Form of certificates to be granted to pilgrims. —	—	—	2*d*.
	Rules concerning the families and attendants of pilgrims. —	—	—	3*d*.
	Certificates how to be dated, attested, and filled up. —	—	—	4*th*.
	Pilgrims to pass the *ghauts* on producing their certificates. —	—	9	
	Fine for *darogahs* impeding such pilgrims. —	—	10	1*st*.
	Darogahs how to be punished for slight offences. —	—	—	2*d*.
	——— by whom their conduct at the *ghauts* to be superintended. —	—	—	3*d*.
	Licenses for different pilgrims, to be granted by the collector on receipt of certificates. —	—	11	1*st*. 2*d*
	Rules in cases of sickness during period allowed for access. —	—	12	
	Rules for the collector in furnishing licenses. —	—	13	
	——— in keeping a register of licenses, and rule for the return of those issued. —	—	14	
	Rules for the return of licenses by the *baut pewada*. —	—	15	
	Manner of removing pilgrims retaining their license longer than the prescribed period. —	—	16	1*st*. 2*d*.
	In what cases collectors may comply with the request of pilgrims to remain in the town. —	—	17	
	Persons exempt from the pilgrims' tax. —	—	18	1*st*. 2*d*.
		—	19	
		—	20	
	All others to pay the tax. —	—	21	1*st*.
	Rule for troops marching through the town of Juggunnauth. —	—	—	2*d*.
	Rule for pilgrims in a state of poverty. —	—	22	
	Rule for the collector with respect to the conduct of the temple. —	—	23	
	POLICE.			
	Support of, in cantonments and military *bazars*, in whom to be vested. —	III.	2	1*st*. 2*d*.
	Persons apprehended to whom to be delivered. —	—	—	3*d*.
	Plaint where to be made against persons at large, or in trivial cases. —	—	3	1*st*.
	Powers of magistrates to issue summons or warrants in military *bazars* and cantonments...	—	—	2*d*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
Limits of cantonments how to be fixed, and by whom and to whom to be reported.	III.	4		
Number of troops required to constitute a cantonment.	—	5		
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL.				
What monthly report to make to the civil auditor.	VIII.	11	2d.	
Not empowered to authorize any alteration in the fixed public establishment of native officers.	—	12		
All correspondence on the subject of *zillah* and city, judicial and police establishments, to be communicated to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or Nizamut Adawlut, or the Government through them.	—	—		
OPIUM.				
Section 15, Regulation VI. 1799, rescinded.	VI.	2		§15, R. VI. 1799, rescinded.
Sections 3. to 8, and 16, Regulation XLI. 1803, extended to Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares.	—	3		§3. to 8, and 16, R. XLI. 1803, extended.
Classes fourth to tenth, Section 10, Regulation XXXI. 1793, and Section 4, Regulation IX. 1801, to whom extended.	—	4		C. 4. to 10, §10, R. XXXI. 1793, §4, R. IX. 1801, extended.
Register of certain officers to be kept, to whom to be transmitted.	VI.	5		
STAMPS.				
Rules requiring signature of superintendent to stamps rescinded.	VII.	2		§2, 10, 11, R. XIII. 1806, §4, R. VIII. 1807. rescinded.
Rules directing different sorts of stamps for different purposes rescinded.	—	3	1st.	§16, 18, 20, R. VI. 1797;
Stamps prepared for different purposes, to be in use till 1st January 1810.	—	—	2d.	§6. and 7, R. X. 1797; §23 and 25, R. VII. 1800;
Not required for *rowannahs* and custom-house passes.	—	4		§15 and 23, R. XLIII. 1803, rescinded.
Not to be used in excise licenses from what periods.	—	5	1st. 2d.	§17, R. VI. 1797, explained.
Not to be used for the *sunnuds* of *cauzees* and *vakeels*.	—	6		§17, R. VI. 1797, explained.
Not to be used in applications of collectors to the courts for the apprehension of offenders.	—	7		
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.				
How to act in the case of a native British subject committing a heinous offence out of the limits of the British provinces.	V.	2	1st. 2d.	
Trial in such cases how to be conducted.	—	4		
What report to furnish on receipt of Regulation VIII. 1809, and to whom.	VIII.	11	1st.	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

BOARD OF TRADE AND COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF REVENUE.
BUILDINGS, PUBLIC.
COIN.
COLLECTORS.
COMMISSIONER.
COURTS MARTIAL.
CUSTOMS.
ESCHEATS.
ESTATES, DIVISION OF.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.
LAW OFFICERS, NATIVE.
MAGISTRATES.
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
PAUPERS.
PILGRIMS.
POLICE.
PROVINCIAL COURTS.
SALT.
STAMPS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
TOWN DUTIES.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

Agents, local, for public buildings.—See Public Buildings.
Assessment of House Tax.—See Town Duties.
Batwarahs.—See Division of Estates.
Betel-nut, rules for town duties on.—See Town Duties.
Cozauks.—See Magistrates.
Canal, from Boitaconnah to Saltwater Lake, tolls, and management of.—See Customs.
Cantonments, rule for defining limits of, plans of, where to be deposited.—Register of fixed inhabitants of.—See Courts Martial.
Custom-house Chokies, their situation, &c. officers of, their duty.—See Collectors.
Charchittles.—See Mirzapore Customs.
Chittagong, Balasore, and Hooghly, special rules for customs of.—See Customs.
Company's Ships, commanders of, rules for their manifest.—Ditto
Drawbacks.—Ditto.
Delhi, rules for customs in.—Ditto.
Deposit, goods imported passed on.—Ditto.
Debt, actions for, against military officers, &c. when to be tried by courts martial.—See Courts Martial.
Foreign Settlements, rate of duty on exports to, from Calcutta.—See Customs.
Golahs, rule for establishing.—See Town Duties.
Grain, town duties on.—Ditto.
House Tax, by whom to be collected; redress for persons overcharged.—Ditto.
Investment, Company's passes for.—See Customs.
Invoices, rules for delivering, &c. goods supposed not to correspond with.—Ditto.
Lease of Town Duties, annulment of, in what cases.—See Board of Trade.
Maund, what to be rated at in customs taken by weight.—See Customs.
Manifest, to be sworn to of by captains of vessels.—Ditto.
Mirzapore, its trade with the Deccan, special rules for.—Ditto.
Menial servants of officers in cantonments.—See Courts Martial.
Navy, the King's stores for the use of, rules for.—See Customs.
Oil, rule for town duties on.—See Town Duties.
Opium, exportation and importation of, rules respecting.—See Customs.
Presents to Europe.—Ditto.
Pilot, conditions of granting, rules for conduct of.—Ditto.
Rate of Exchange for adjusting Customs.—Ditto.
Rate Books.—Ditto.
Rampore, Rohilcund, rules for customs in.—Ditto.
Register of divided Estates.—See Estates.
Ditto of Imports and Exports.—See Customs.
Ditto of Passes.—Ditto.
Robbers, their haunts, persons neglecting to give information of, assisting, &c.—See Magistrates.
Rowannahs, by whom to be granted.—See Collectors.
Ditto, period for preparing, by whom to be signed.—See Customs.
Rewards for apprehension of heinous offenders.—See Magistrates—Circuit Court—Governor General.
Salt, Sugar, rule for Town Duties on.—See Town Duties.
Seals of Native Officers, penalty for permitting to be out of their own possession.—See Customs.
Warlike Stores, unlawful exportation of.—Ditto.
Weighman.—See Town Duties.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	
BOARD OF TRADE AND COMMISSIONERS.				
In what case may annul the lease of town duties, and when direct them to be collected *khas*	X.	17		
BOARD OF REVENUE.				
Empowered to release articles liable to confiscation, or to mitigate the penalty	—	34	3*d*.	
Remuneration to the informers in such cases	—	—	4*th*.	
BUILDINGS, PUBLIC.				
General superintendence of, in whom vested	XIX.	2		
Duty of the trustees in regard to.	—	3, 5		
Buildings useless from decay or other causes, how to be disposed of	—	4		
Estimates of repairs to whom to be submitted	—	6		
Trustees of, to act by means of local agents	—	8		
What description of persons to be agents	—	9		
Detail of the duties expected from them, and the nature of the information to be given by them	—	10 to 12		
To recommend fit persons for managers, &c. when the choice is vested in, or has devolved on Government	—	13		
Conduct of trustees on receiving such reports	—	14		
Individuals feeling themselves injured, where to obtain redress	—	15		
Purpose of Government in appointing general superintendents, &c.	—	16		
COIN.				
Copper currency of Benares to continue to be received (§ 6, R. X. 1809, rescinded.)	XII.	3		
COLLECTORS.				
Government customs to be levied at the principal stations by them	IX.	6	1*st*.	
At subordinate stations by deputies	—	—	2*d*.	
To whose authority to be respectively subject	—	7	—	
Official seal of	—	8	—	
Oath to be taken by	—	9	—	
Established office hours	—	10	—	
Where to establish *chokees*, and to whom to report them	—	11	1*st*.	
Duties to be paid to, and *rowannahs* granted by whom	—	—	2*d*.	
Authority of officers of *chokees*	—	—	—	
Commission to be drawn by them, with proviso in case of their holding the collectorship of land revenue	IX.	34		R. VIII. 1806, referred to.
Deputy collectors to receive fixed salaries	—	35		
Rules under which causes against them or their deputies will be tried	—	40		
To whom to propose rules for the better collection of customs	—	41		
Rules respecting deputies and assistants	—	42		
To communicate directly with the Board of Control respecting customs, and to conform to the orders of the Board	—	89		
Of Calcutta town duties to whom amenable	X.	36		R. VIII. 1806, § 40, R. IX. 1810, applied.
Native officers employed under, in collection of town duties, to whom amenable	—	37		
Of Calcutta town duties, to what salary entitled	—	38		
COMMISSIONER.				
From what period, office of, in Cuttack, to be abolished	IV.	2		
His powers to whom to be transferred	—	3		§ 9, R. VI. 1808, rescinded.
COURTS MARTIAL.				
Their authority over certain descriptions of persons serving with the army, and receiving public pay	XX.	2		
Limitation of punishment awarded by, in such cases	—	3		
Menial servants of officers subject to their authority in what cases	—	4		
Rule for defining limits of cantonments, and forming plans thereof	—	5		
Plans of, where to be deposited	—	6		
Fixed inhabitants of, how to be registered	—	7		
Rules as to such registered persons	—	8		
Persons attached to *bazars* of corps to be registered	—	9		
Rules as to such persons	—	10		
Persons entitled to privileges of registry	—	11		
Registered persons to what regulations liable, or what penalty	—	12		
Punishment in such cases how far limited	—	13		
Rule as to persons exempted from corporal punishment	—	14		
Menial servants, &c. liable to be tried by, for what offences	—	15, 16		
Rule as to petty offences committed by persons, neither menial servants nor registered dependants on an army	—	17		

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
	Rule for offenders not subject to courts martial.	XX.	18	
	Process of arrest how to be served within military limits.	—	19	
	What description of military limits referred to in the above rules.	—	20	
	Authority of military and civil officers over the police of military *bazars* defined.	—	21	
	In what cases, in what manner, and to what amount, actions for debt against certain descriptions of persons to be tried in courts military.	—	22	
	Courts martial by whom to be convened.	—	23	
	In what cases process of arrest before judgment may issue from civil courts, to be served within the limits of military courts.	—	24	
	Or on persons attached to the *bazar* of corps.	—	25	
	Authority of officers over ground within the limits of a military jurisdiction.	—	26	
	CUSTOMS.			
	To whom to be entrusted the collection of toll, from boats passing the canal between Boitaconnah and Saltwater Lake, and rates of that toll.	VII.	2	
	Toll on boats laden with articles not specified.	—	3	
	In what hands the general control to be vested.	—	4	
	Boats on which side to pass.	—	5	
C. 3. to 5, § 7. to 10, R. XVIII. 1806, referred to.	Certain existing rules referred to.	—	6	
R. XLII. 1793, R. III. XXXIX. LVII. 1795. R. I. IX. 1797, R. XI. 1800, R. XI. 1801, R. I. V. VII. 1802. R. XXXVIII. 1803. R. XI. 1804, R. XIX. 1806, rescinded.	Former regulations for the collection of, rescinded.	IX.	2	1st. 2d.
	All duties not authorized by Regulation IX. 1810, or any future regulation, abolished.	—	3	
	All custom-houses not re-established by Regulation IX. 1810 withdrawn.	—	4	
	Custom-houses where to be fixed in future.	—	5	
	Government customs how to be levied at the different stations. —See Collectors.			
	Enumeration of the goods on which customs are to be levied, and the rates of such customs, with the drawbacks on the same.	—	12	1st.
	Additional duty on foreign articles re-exported by sea.	—	—	2d.
	With what exception goods having once paid duty, not liable to any further charge.	—	—	3d.
	Goods not specified in clause first, Section 12, Regulation IX. 1810, to what duty subject on exportation or importation by sea.	IX.	13	1st
	Imports and exports exempted	—	—	2d.
	Transit duty not to be paid on articles not declared liable thereto, and penalty for demanding such duty.	—	14	
	Book of rates by whom to be prepared, and to whom submitted.	—	15	1st.
	Rules for publication and revision of.	—	—	2d.
	Custom-house rates to be generally binding.	—	—	3d.
	Rule when any article taxed *ad valorem* be omitted.	—	—	4th.
	Ditto, for damaged goods.	—	—	5th.
	Coin in which to be paid.	—	—	6th.
R. XXXV. 1793, R. XLV. 1803. referred to.	Weight of the maund on which to be levied, when not otherwise specified.	—	—	7th.
	Special rules for imports and exports in Rohilcund and Rampore.	—	16	
	Ditto, for Delhi.	—	17	
R. VI. and VII. 1804, partly rescinded.	Certain existing rules respecting the importation and exportation of salt, rescinded.	—	18	1st.
	Rate of customs to be levied on certain descriptions of salt imported into the Doab or Benares.	—	—	2d.
	Penalty for attempting to pass certain descriptions of salt without paying the duty.	—	—	3d.
	Salt duties in the ceded provinces to be considered as part of the Government customs.	—	—	5th.
	Custom-house passes under what rules to be granted.	—	19	1st. 2d.
	Penalties for attempting to pass more goods or of higher value than specified in the application.	—	—	3d.
	Period allowed for preparing the *rowannahs*.	—	—	4th.
	By whom to be signed, sealed, and delivered.	—	—	5th.
R. V. 1804, R. VIII. 1809, referred to.	Penalty for native officers permitting their seals to be out of their own keeping.	—	—	6th.
	Contents of *rowannahs*, and in what languages to be written.	—	—	7th.
	Goods for the Company's investment, rules respecting.	—	20	
	Register of passes where to be kept, and in what form.	—	21	
	Rowannahs how long to continue in force.	—	22	
	Extent of the currency of a *rowannah*, time allowed for examination, and penalty for deviation.	—	23	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rule in case of deviation from the goods specified in passes for the Company's investment.	IX.	23	2d.
Register of passes for goods passing each station, by whom to be kept, and in what form.	—	24	
In what method a merchant may divide a despatch of goods into smaller quantities.	—	25	
On what conditions a *rowannah* may be renewed.	—	26	
Either for productions of the country or inland importations.	—	27	
On what conditions free passes will be given for goods imported by sea.	—	28	
Register of renewed and free passes where to be kept.	—	29	
Passes where to be obtained, penalty for breach of this rule in greater or less degrees.	—	30	1st
Conduct in case of refusal to pay the duties.	—	—	2d. 3d.
Report to whom to be made in such cases	—	—	4th
R. VI. 1799, R. XI.I. 1803, referred to. Rule for warlike stores and opium illegally exported or imported.	—	31 32	
Goods detained as forfeitable to be reported.	—	33	1st.
Proceeds of the sale of confiscated goods how to be disposed of.	—	—	2d.
Power for release of goods and remittance of penalties to whom entrusted.	—	—	3d.
Authority to mitigate penalties to a certain extent to whom.	—	—	4th.
Informers how to be remunerated in such cases.	—	—	5th.
§ 15 to 21, R III. 1704, part of R. XXXIII. 1803, part of R. VIII. 1805, applied. Certain provisions relative to embezzlement of public money, &c. supplied to officers of.	—	36	
No collections unauthorized by Regulation IX. 1810, to be made.	—	37	
Persons guilty of extortion how to be dealt with.	—	38	
R. V. 1804, R. VIII. 1809, referred to. Party aggrieved may also have remedy in damages.	—	—	
Punishment for extortion of persons not officers.	—	39	
Special rules for, at the mart of Mirzapore.	—	43	1st to 4th.
CALCUTTA SPECIAL RULES FOR IMPORTS.			
Tide-waiter to board all vessels on arrival.	IX.	45	1st.
Notification to be inserted in the tide-waiter's book.	—	—	2d.
Certain forms to be observed, and security for duties given previous to landing the cargo.	—	—	4th. 5th
What goods allowed to be landed, and where.	IX.	45	6th 7th.
Rules for vessels mooring.	—	—	8th.
And landing their cargoes.	—	—	9th.
Rules after landing, and bills for the duties.	—	—	10th
Penalty for not making a full manifest, with special rules for commanders of Company's ships.	—	—	11th. 13th. 14th.
Case of a refusal to pay the penalty.	—	—	12th.
How to be disposed of.	—	—	15th.
Duties on manifests by whom to be settled.	—	46	
At what rates to be levied.	—	47	
Rules for determining the value of goods imported, with provisions for cases of difficulty.	—	48	1st to 3d.
Goods passed on deposits.	—	—	4th.
Rate of duty on individual property imported from England on British bottoms	—	—	5th.
British ships importing into foreign settlements.	—	—	6th.
Rate of duty on goods from Coromandel.	—	—	7th.
Rate of duty on goods from China.	—	—	8th.
Ditto on indigo.	—	—	9th.
Ditto on spirits.	—	—	10th.
Ditto on Batavia arrack.	—	—	11th.
Ditto on the cargoes of Portuguese ships from Macao.	—	—	12th.
Ditto ditto of American vessels, not being the produce of America.	—	—	13th.
Ditto ditto of American vessels, being the produce of America.	—	—	14th.
Ditto ditto of foreign vessels, other than Portuguese, from Macao and America.	—	—	15th.
European and other goods from sea, imported from foreign settlements.	—	—	16th.
Rules respecting goods stated to be damaged and unmerchantable.	—	49	
Packages, &c. to be marked and numbered.	—	50	
Period allowed for their stay in the custom-house godowns.	—	51	
Receipts to be given for goods landed and lodged in.	—	52	
Account of, by whom to be kept.	—	53	
Ships importing in ballast.	—	54	
Warlike stores being private property, to be reported on landing.	—	55	
Rule respecting precious stones, either imported or exported.	—	56	
Goods imported from other presidencies, as received from Government.	—	57	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
Rule for goods landed expressly for re-exportation, or transhipped in port, or stores, &c. for temporary purposes.	IX.	58		
Exemptions.	——	59		
Rates of exchange.	——	60		
Form of register for imports.	——	61		
EXPORTS.				
Rule for rate of duty on.	IX.	62		
Rule for certain articles exported from Calcutta to foreign settlements.	——	63		
Goods for exportation, where to be shipped.	——	64		
Grain, rule for.	——	65		
Private property to England, rules for.	——	66		
Permits, applications for, to whom to be made, and what to contain.	——	67		
Invoice, goods supposed not to correspond with, rules respecting.	——	68		
Bales containing more than specified in.	——	69		
Gruff goods, differing from.	——	70		
All boats with goods from the interior to be brought to, at the custom-house.	——	71		
Provisions and stores for His Majesty's navy.	——	72		
Private parcels.	——	73		
Duty free goods.	——	74		
Drawback, generally allowed on goods imported for re-exportation.	——	75		
Claim for, when to be admitted.	——	76		
		77		
Claim for return of duty on goods not shipped.	——	78		
Opium purchased of the Company, rule respecting importation of.	——	79		
Presents to Europe, rules for.	——	80		
Pilot, conditions of granting and rules for conduct of.	——	81 to 83		
Goods transhipped without permission, or on a vessel for which they were not passed, penalty for.	——	84		
Warlike stores, exportation of, rule for	——	85		
Register for exports, form of.	——	86		
Of piece goods and indigo, from the interior for exportation.	——	87		
Dhonies and coasting vessels.	——	88		
On duties paid without objection to the rate of, no claim of return.	——	90		
All goods to be weighed by the Company's scales.	——	91		
§ 2, R. LVII. 1795, confirmed. *Kyallee dustoor*, finally abolished.	——	92		
General custom rules applicable to Calcutta, when not interfering with special.	——	93		
Chittagong, Balasore, and Hooghly, special rules.	IX.	94 to 97	1st to. 3d	
ESCHEATS.				
Under what management placed.	XIX.	7, 10		
ESTATES, DIVISION OF				
Clause first, Section 4, Regulation XXV. 1793, extended to Benares, by Regulation XXVI. 1795, and clause first, Section 32, Regulation XXVI. 1803, extended to conquered provinces, by clause first, Section 18, Regulation VIII. 1805, rescinded; Regulation VI. 1807, rescinded.	V.	2		C. 1, § 4, R. XXV. 1793, C. 1, § 32, R. XXVI. 1803, R. VI. 1807, rescinded.
Proprietors of joint estates desirous of separation, to whom to make application, conduct of the collector on receipt of such application.	——	3	1st.	§ 5, R. XXV. 1793, § 33, R. XXVI. 1803, referred to.
And if no objection be offered thereto within the prescribed period.	——	—	2d.	
Above provisions to be applied to division of estates, consisting of distinct *mohauls*.	——	—	3d.	
Expences of divisions, how to be paid in case of a portion of an estate awarded by a court of justice.	——	4		
Expences of, by *ameens* how to be paid.	——	5	1st. 2d.	
Rate and period of such payment.	——	6	1st.	
If the commission be not confirmed.	——	—	2d.	
If not made within a prescribed time.	——	—	3d. 4th.	
Means of preventing artificial delays from impediments thrown in the way by the parties.	——	—	5th.	
Expences of private division how to be paid.	——	7		§ 22, R. XXV. 1793, § 52, R. XXVI. 1803, referred to.
Register to be kept of confirmed divisions.—Collector how to report any apparent inequality of assessment of.	——	8		
Rules respecting balances arising during the time of.	——	9		
Rules for preventing delays in allotting the *jumma* of *mohauls* forming part of a divided estate.	——	10	1st.	
Rules respecting balances accruing before the allotment is completed.	——	—	2d.	
Existing rules for, to be still in force, with some modifications.	——	11		R. I. and XXV. 1793, R. 1. 1801, R. XXVI. 1803, how far modified.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.				
Reserves the right of pardoning any person convicted of a criminal offence, and through what channel.	XIV.	6		

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
Reserves power of committing any part of police to assistant magistrates.	XVI.	11		
Or to the superintendents of police	——	12		
LAW OFFICERS, NATIVE.				
Their attendance on the circuit courts when may be dispensed with, and by whom.	I.	2		
Conduct of the judge in such cases.	——	3		
How to proceed, should a question of Mohummudan law arise.	——	4		
MAGISTRATES.				
Conquered and ceded provinces. Persons desiring to employ armed horsemen to signify their wishes to.	II.	2		
Discretion of permission or prohibition vested in.—In what manner persons considering themselves aggrieved to obtain redress.	——	3		
What register to be kept, and rules enforced, regarding armed horsemen by them.	——	4	1*st.* 2*d.*	
From what period all unlicensed horsemen to be apprehended by the police, and sent to them, and their conduct on such apprehension.	——	5		
What other persons competent to apprehend such unlicensed horsemen, and send them to the magistrate.	——	6		
Only *cozauks* to be apprehended.	——	7		
Persons aggrieved by the magistrate exercising the powers abovementioned, where to obtain redress.	——	8		
R. IX. 1808, referred to, and extended. Restriction of the above rules to *cozauks* as such when charged with any actual crime, how to be dealt with.	——	9		
All landholders, agents, and native revenue officers to communicate intelligence to, respecting the resort of robbers.	VI.	2		
Mode of proceeding on neglect of such information.	——	3		
R. XII. and XIV. 1807, partly rescinded. Mode of proceeding in cases of assistance or connivance.	——	4		
Ditto against persons not proprietors or *sudder* farmers.	——	5		
Appointment of *amens* of police rescinded.	——	6		
In what manner to assist the superintendents of police.	VIII.			
How to proceed when it may appear expedient to offer a pardon with the view of obtaining information.	XIV.	5	2*d.*	
In what cases may hold out encouragement to confess, previous to any report being transmitted.	XIV.	5	3*d.*	
At whose discretion to be appointed, either possessing concurrent or distinct authority from the *zillah* judge.	XVI.	2	2*d.*	§ 2 and 3, R. IX. 1793, § 2 and 3, R. XVI. 1795, § 2 and 3, R. VI. 1803, partly rescinded.
Superintendents of police eligible to this appointment.	——	——	3*d.*	
At whose discretion a *zillah* and city magistrate may be invested with joint authority, in a contiguous jurisdiction.	——	3		§ 16, R. XXII. 1793. § 15, R. XVII. 1795, § 16, R. XXXV. 1803, added to.
Assistant *zillah* and city magistrate, at whose discretion to be appointed.	——	4		
Oath to be taken by them.	——	5		
Rules for conduct of independent joint, and assistant *zillah* magistrates.	——	6		
Joint and assistant magistrates, how to be guided in their special duties, and practice.	——	7		
Process of, how to be issued, to be aided by *zillah* and city magistrates, penalty for resistance.	——	8		
How far subordinate to the magistrates, in the discharge of their general duties.	——	9		
With whom to correspond in different cases.	——	10		
How far invested with authority over the police.	——	11		
What existing rewards for the apprehension of *dacoits* by the police or others, rescinded.	——	13 14		§ 24, R. IX. 1793, § 23, R. VI. 1803, § 18. R. XXII. 1793, § 17, R. XVII. 1795, § 18, R. XXXV. 1803, § 13, R. XIV. 1807, how far rescinded; § 3, R. IX. 1808, referred to.
What rewards still in force, and when, and where payable.	——	15		
Conduct of a magistrate, deeming it expedient to offer a reward for the apprehension of heinous offenders.	——	16		
NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.				
What rules requiring a reference from the Nizamut Adawlut to Government, for obtaining a pardon, &c. rescinded.	XIV.	2		R. VI. 1796, C. 5, § 13, R. I. 1796, § 19 to 21, R. VIII. 1803, rescinded.
Circumstances, conditions, and manner in which the court of, may grant remission or mitigation of punishment.	——	3		
Same authority in cases revised by.	——	4		§ 24, R. IX. 1807, referred to.
In what cases may offer a pardon, with the view of obtaining information.	——	5	1*st.*	
PAUPERS.				
When a solemn declaration may be received, instead of the oath of a pauper.	III.	2		§ 6, R. IV. 1793, referred to.
Restriction in clause seventh, Section 25, Regulation VIII. 1803, applied.—To be advised				§ 4, R. II. 1807, referred to.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.	
	of a false declaration incurring the penalty of a false oath.	III.	3		
	Rule in force respecting, extended to all parties in civil suits, or petitioners in civil courts.	——	—		
	PILGRIMS.				
	Conditions of free admittance to the temple, for military officers and *sipahees*.	XI.	2		
	Ditto for servants of European officers, on duty at Juggunnauth.	——	3		
§ 18, R. IV. 1809, modified.	Modification of rules for exemption from tax, to persons residing within certain limits.	——	4	1st to 7th.	
	Revised list of the four class of *punjtirthees*.	——	5	1st. 2d.	
§ 7, R. IV. 1809, superseded.	Rates of duty on, at Allahabad.	XVIII.	2	1st.	
	All unauthorized duties on, prohibited.	——	—	2d.	
	Licenses to be furnished to.	——	3		
	Exempted classes to be furnished with licenses of exemption.	——	4		
	The barbers to be registered, and enter into penal obligations.	——	5		
	Avenues to be appointed for access.	——	6		
	Means to prevent illegal entrance.	——	7		
			8		
	Licenses to whom to be delivered.	——	9		
	Penalty for attempting to evade the duty.	——	10		
	Punishment for *hujams*, illegally officiating.	——	11		
	POLICE.				
	Patna added to jurisdiction of superintendent of, in Calcutta, Dacca, and Moorshedabad.	VIII.	2		
§ 5 to 9, R. X. 1808, referred to.	A separate superintendent of, appointed for Benares and Bareilly, his powers, duties, and authority.	——	3		
	Object of the appointment, to what extent to exercise their power.	——	4		
	Nature of their duty.	——	5		
	To receive assistance from magistrates and provincial courts.	——	6		
	No officer of, to encourage a prisoner to confess on hopes of pardon.	XIV.	6	3d.	
	PROVINCIAL COURTS.				
	In what manner to assist superindent of police.	VIII.	6		
	In what cases a single judge of, may hold a sitting of the court, in modification of existing regulations.	XIII.	2	1st. 2d.	
	Conduct of a single judge of, thinking the degree of an inferior court worthy of reversal.	——	—	3d.	
	Not to sit on an appeal from a judgment passed by himself.	XIII.	2	4th.	
	With above conditions decisions of a single judge to be equally valid with those of two or more.	——	3		
	Existing rules for a single judge holding sittings, modified.	——	4	1st.	R. I. 1807, modified in part.
	What decrees and orders may perfect.	——	—	2d.	
	In what cases may determine on the admission or rejection of appeals.	——	—	3d.	
	How far may pass orders on points connected with trial of suits before the court.	——	—	4th.	§ 7, R. I. 1807, referred to.
	May commit a witness for perjury.	——	—	5th.	§ 4, R. II. 1807, referred to.
	How far may proceed on miscellaneous petitions.	——	—	6th.	
	Sitting when to be held.	——	5		
	How to proceed when they may deem it expedient to offer a pardon, with the view of obtaining information	XIV.	—	2d.	
	When allowed to bail prisoners whose trials are referrible to Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	7		C. 2, § 9, R. IX. 1807, added to.
	If the prisoners be unable to find bail.	——	—		
	How to proceed, when they think the authorized rewards insufficient.	XVI.	16		
	All specific rewards payable on conviction of the offender before them.—Rules for payment and retention of the rewards in certain cases.	——	17		
	What remuneration allowed to make for meritorious service, and what course to be pursued when a larger than the prescribed reward seems necessary.	——	18		
	SALT.				
	Rates of duty imposed on salt.	XVII.	2		C. 2, § 18, R. IX. 1810, superseded.
	Confiscation of boats and cattle used in the carriage of smuggled salt.	——	3		C. 3, § 18, R. IX. 1810, added to.
	Proceeds of such confiscation, how to be applied.	——	4		
	Penalty on native revenue officers conniving at the smuggling of.	——	5		
	Government officers to assist in the seizure of.	——	6		C. 3, § 18, R. IX. 1810, C. 3, § 33, R. IX. 1810, referred to.
	Such seizures how to be proceeded with.	——	7		
	STAMPS.				
	All stamps authenticated previously to the publication of Regulation VII. 1809, to be admitted.	XII.	2		

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Modification of the rule declaring the necessity of two judges to hold a court.	XIII.	6	1st.
Case in which a single judge of, may hold a sitting.	—	—	2d.
			4th.
And pronounce sentence.	—	—	3d.
Operation and effect of the decisions and orders of a single judge of.	—	7	
What duties may perform and powers may exercise.	—	8	1st.
			2d.
			3d.
TOWN DUTIES.			
R. 5, and 10, 1810, and R. VI. 1805, rescinded. Former regulations, for the collection of town duties, rescinded.	X.	2	
Enumeration of cities and towns, and of articles, and rates of duty to be in force.	—	3	1st.
			2d.
Not to be levied on the mere passage of articles.	—	—	3d.
Method of collecting.	—	4	
To whom proposals for farming, to be reported.	—	5	
Proposals with what to be accompanied.	—	6	
Farmer how to be authorized, form of engagement on farmer's part.	—	7	
Rules for fixing and publishing the limits of the stations for collecting.	—	8	
Prescribed town duty to be collected on betel-nut, oil, and sugar.	—	9	1st.
Ditto on salt, in and above Benares.	—	—	2d.
Table of rates of.	—	10	1st
Fixed rates of grain.	—	—	2d.
Government may suspend the town duties on grain, farmer's proposals to advert to this.	—	11	
Weighmen to be maintained by whom.	—	12	
Period allowed for weighing.	—	13	
Golahs, rule respecting the establishment of, by the farmer.	—	14	
Merchant and farmer may compromise without examination.	—	15	
Shopkeepers and farmers may compromise for payment of a monthly sum.	—	16	
Rules for payment of instalments by, and recovery of arrears from the farmer. How far the annulment of the farmer's lease avoids compromises for duties.	—	18	
Penalties for smuggling in goods liable to town duties.	—	19	
What goods alone liable to, and those not, when evidently intended only for individual use.	—	20	
Penalties for breach of above rules and detention of articles not liable to town duties.	X.	21	
Complaints of exactions against the farmer, where to be laid.	—	22	
Either party dissatisfied with the order passed on complaints by or against the farmer, what remedy may have recourse to.	—	23	
Complaints against collectors or their native officers in regard of town duties, how to be tried.	—	24	
Remuneration to be made to collectors.	—	25	
Calcutta Spicial Rules.			
Duties by whom to be levied.	—	26	
Oath of office.	—	27	
Boundaries of the suburbs on importation into which the duties are to be levied.	—	28	
Chokees by whom to be established, and where.	—	29	
Duties when to be levied, with what latitude in certain cases.	—	30	1st.
Rules when goods are for exportation or on transmission.	—	—	2d.
Penalty for attempting to pass goods without examination, after requisition made.	—	31	
Rule on a refusal to pay the established duties.	—	32	1st.
			2d.
Rule for goods attempted to be smuggled into the city or suburbs.	—	33	
Case of articles detained eventually for confiscation to whom to be reported.	—	34	1st.
Proceeds of sale of confiscated articles how to be applied.	—	—	2d.
Register of Calcutta town duties how to be kept.	—	35	
What general directions applicable to the collection of Calcutta town duties.	—	39	
Collection of house tax to whom to be intrusted.	XV.	2	
Control in whom to be vested.	—	3	
What towns subject to the tax, within what limits.	—	4, 5	
What houses exempted.	—	6	1st.
			2d.
Native assessors and receivers to be appointed, and how remunerated.	—	7	1st.
			2d.
Cities and towns how to be divided, for the purpose of collection.	—	—	3d.
Oath for assessors and receivers, and declaration for persons exempted from taking the oath.	—	—	4th.
			5th.
Rate of assessment for dwelling houses and shops.	—	—	6th.
			7th.

§ 38, R. IX. 1810.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1810.

		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.					
	No tax to be levied on empty houses	XV.	7	8*th*.	Existing rule respecting the collection of, in certain cities and towns modified	XVII.	18		R. X. 1810, partly modified.
	Abstract statement of assessment by whom to be furnished	—	8						
	To be revised at what periods	—	9		ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.				
	Means of redress for persons supposing themselves overcharged	—	10	1*st to* 3*d*	Rule requiring judges of, to hear themselves appeals from the decisions of native commissioners modified	XIII.	9	1*st*.	XLIX. R. § 22, 1803, modified.
	Penalty for litigious objection to	—	11		To whom to refer such appeals, and in what cases	—	—	2*d*.	§ 9, R. XLIX. 1803, R.
	House tax at what periods to be collected and by whom, method to be resorted to with recusant	—	12	1*st*. 2*d*.	In what cases the decree in such appeals to be final	—	—	3*d*.	XV. 1805, referred to.
	Remuneration to be allowed to the collectors	—	13		Fees to be given to the *referee* in such appeals	—	10		§ 3 and 4 R. XLIII. 1803, § 7 and 11, R. XLIX. 1803, referred to.
	Method of complaint against them	—	14		Proportion of fees to be returned, on *razeenamahs* being entered into at different stages of proceedings	—	11	1*st*. 2*d*.	
	Peons, &c. in what cases, persons liable to any charge for	—	15						
§ 19, R. IX. 1807, referred to.	Punishment of native officers for exaction, &c.	—	16						

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

BOARD OF REVENUE.
COURTS OF SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUTS.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
CUSTOMS.
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES.
EXEMPTIONS.
FOREIGN TRADE.
GOVERNOR GENERAL.
INVALIDS.
LICENSES.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
POLICE.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.
PUNISHMENTS.
SAYER.
SLAVES.
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

Aiding and Abetting.—See Courts of Circuit.
Allotments.—See Division and Union of Estates—Board of Revenue—Governor General.
Allypore.—See Punishments.
American Vessels.—See Foreign Trade—Slaves.
Arbitration.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Arrears.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Assessment.—See Division and Union of Estates—Public Revenue on Land.
Attachment.—See Licenses.
Ameens.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Blacksmiths.—See Licenses.
Board of Commissioners.—See Division and Union of Estates—Exemptions—Liquors and Drugs—Public Revenue on Land.
Bonds.—See Board of Revenue—Foreign Trade—Licenses—Slaves.
Brazier.—See Licenses.
Canoongoes.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Captains.—See Board of Revenue—Foreign Trade—Slaves.
Clearance.—See Foreign Trade.
Collectors.—See Public Revenue on Land—Foreign Trade—Division and Union of Estates—Board of Revenue—Liquors and Drugs—Slaves.
Confiscation.—See Police.
Country Trade.—See Foreign Trade—Slaves.
Dacoity.—See Courts of Circuit.
Darogahs.—See Licenses—Police.
Defaulters.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Deputation.—See Board of Revenue.
Drawback.—See Customs.
Dwelling Houses.—See Courts of Circuit—Exemptions.
Ejectment.—See Public Revenue on Land.
Exports.—See Customs—Foreign Trade.
False Accusations.—See Police.
Fees.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Goldsmiths.—See Licenses.
Hooghly River.—See Foreign Trade.
Housebreaking.—See Courts of Circuit.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

Imports.—See Customs—Foreign Trade—Slaves.
Informants.—See Courts of Circuit—Zillah and City Magistrates—Police.
Jaghiredar.—See Invalids—Public Revenue on Land.
Jumma.—See Division and Union of Estates—Public Revenue on Land—Governor General—Board of Revenue.
Lakheraj.—See Public Revenue on Land—Sayer.
Malikanah.—See Public Revenue on Land.
Malguzaree.—See Public Revenue on Land.
Mirdahs.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Mortgage.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Native Officers.—See Invalids.
Nepaul.—See Customs.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Governor General—Courts of Circuit—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Nankar—See Public Revenue on Land.
Oaths.—See Police.
Pardons.—See Courts of Circuit—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Pawnbrokers.—See Licenses.
Peons.—See Police.
Penalties.—See Foreign Trade—Licenses—Slaves—Police—Public Revenue on Land.
Privates.—See Invalids.
Putteedars.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Putwaree.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Registry.—See Division and Union of Estates—Licenses—Public Revenue on Land.
Religious Edifices.—See Exemptions.
Retail Venders.—See Licenses.
Search Warrant.—See Police.
Security.—See Board of Revenue—Foreign Trade—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Seendkatee.—See Zillah and City Magistrates.
Silversmiths.—See Licenses.
Stealing.—See Courts of Circuit.
Stolen Property.—See Courts of Circuits—Police—Zillah and City Magistrates.
Superintendent—See Division and Union of Estates—Punishments—Twenty-four Pergunnahs.
Talookdar—See Public Revenue on Land—Police.
Tehsildar.—See Division and Union of Estates.
Tullubana.—See Police.
Vizier's Territory.—See Customs.
Zemindars.—See Police—Public Revenue on Land.
Zenana.—See Police.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
IX.	10		Extension of,	VII.	5	
XXV.	25		Rescinded in part by,	XI.	2	
XXVII.			Rescinded in part by,	VI.	—	
1795.						
XXVI.	2		Rescinded in part by,	XI.	—	
1797.						
VII.	4		Modified by,	V.	—	
1799.						
VII.	10		When further applied by,	I.	11	6th.
1800.						
VI.	3		Modified by,	V.	—	
1803.						
LIII.	5		Modified by,	I.	2	1st.
XL.	6		Ditto,	V.	—	
XL.	15		Ditto,	V.	—	
XXXI.	7, 8, 9, 11		Rescinded,	VIII.	2	
XXVI.	55		Rescinded in part by,	XI.	—	
LIII.	—		Rescinded in part by,	XIV.	—	
1804.						
I.	—		Rescinded in part by,	II.	—	
I.	23, 24, 25, 26		Enforced,	II.	4	

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1805.						
III.	6		Modified by,	I.	2	1st.
VIII.	—		Partly rescinded by,	VIII.	—	
1806.						
VII.	—		Rescinded in part by,	XIV.	13	1st.
XI.	20	29th.	Rescinded by,	II.	2	
1807.						
IX.	14	2d. & 3d.	Modified by,	VII.	4	
XV.	3		Rescinded by,	XII.	2	1st.
1808.						
VIII.	—		Rescinded in part by,	XIV.	—	
IX.	13		Applied by,	I.	10	
X.	—		Rescinded in part by,	XIV.	3	1st.
1810.						
V.	—		Further applied in part by,	IX.	4	
IX.	12	2d.	Modified by,	III.	5	
——	13		Ditto,	——	—	
——	75		Ditto,	——	—	
——	13	2d.	Further applied by,	——	7	
——	48	12th., 13th., 14th., 15th.	Rescinded by,	——	9	
XIV.	5		Further applied by,	I.	—	1st.
XV.	—		Amended by,	IV.	2, 3	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
BOARD OF REVENUE.			
Rules for the more efficient discharge of the duties thereof	XIII.	1	
A member in what cases to proceed in person to superintend any duties, the extent of his authority by whom to be determined	—	2	
What part of the secretary's establishment to proceed with the member deputed.—By whom to be deputed	—	3	
Deputed member to exercise the power vested in the Board collectively; single member at the presidency during such deputation, likewise competent to exercise the authority vested in the Board over all other parts subject to its jurisdiction; when both members are at the presidency, the presence of both requisite to constitute a Board	—	4	
Where the documents connected with the deputation are to be deposited, on its termination	—	5	
Empowered to reduce the rate of obligation, and security to be entered into by captains, &c. of foreign vessels, on clearing from Calcutta, &c. Captains to make their applications through the collector of Government customs	III.	3	6th.
Authorized to enhance to a certain extent the ordinary tax on *putchwa*	V.	—	2d.
Further, see Exemptions—Liquors and Drugs—Public Revenue on Land.			
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Rules for the more adequate punishment of persons convicted of breaking into houses, boats, &c. with an intent to rob.—For the punishment of persons knowingly receiving stolen property	I.	1	
Section 5, Regulation LIII. 1803, and Section 6, Regulation III. 1805, relative to the punishment of persons convicted of burglary, modified	—	2	1st.
These provisions rendered applicable to cases of breaking into any dwelling house, tent, boat, &c. with intent to steal	—	—	2d.
What sentence to be passed on persons convicted thereof between sunset and sunrise	—	3	1st.
What to be passed on persons convicted thereof, between sunrise and sunset	—	—	2d.
Punishment to be inflicted on persons convicted of breaking into any warehouse, storehouse, &c. with intent to rob	—	—	3d.
Punishment due to murder in the perpetration of any of the above species of theft	—	—	4th
Accessaries to the commission of the above offences subjected to the punishment due to the principals	—	4	
The court not qualified to pass sentence without reference to the Nizamut Adawlut, in certain cases	—	5	
What punishment to be decreed to persons convicted of receiving stolen property, knowing the same to be stolen	I.	7	
What to be decreed to those knowingly receiving property obtained by open violence	—	8	
Court incompetent to promise pardon without sanction of the Nizamut Adawlut, in certain cases	—	9	2d.
See further, Licenses.			
COURTS OF SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
Rules for augmenting the number of puisne judges	XII.	1	
Section 3, Regulation XV. 1807, rescinded	—	2	1st.
To consist of a chief, and as many puisne judges, as the Governor General in Council shall from time to time think proper	—	—	2d.
Court of Nizamut Adawlut.—See further, Court of Circuit.			
CUSTOMS (CALCUTTA,) BALASORE AND CHITTAGONG.			
Rules for regulating the duties on exports and imports	III.	1	
Goods exported and imported on foreign bottoms, subject to double duties	—	4	
What duties goods imported on British and foreign bottoms respectively are subject to	—	—	2d.
Trade of foreigners precluded from the benefit of the drawback, if it amounts to a moiety of the duty paid on importation; if it exceeds, how to be adjusted	—	—	3d.
If less than a moiety of the import duty, to what additional duty the exporter is subject	—	—	4th.
Rules enacted in lieu of clause 2, Section 12, and Sections 13, and 75, of Regulation IX. 1810	—	5	
Articles the manufacture of Nepaul or the Vizier's territories, &c. subject on re-exportation from Calcutta, &c. to an additional duty of 2½ per cent. 7½ if on foreign bottoms	—	6	
Goods not enumerated in the schedules annexed to this regulation, and not wholly exempted from duties, subject to a 5 per cent. duty if imported or exported on British, and 10 per cent. if on foreign bottoms	—	7	
Rules as to drawback on goods imported expressly for re-exportation	—	8	
Clauses 12, 13, 14, and 15, Section 48, of Regulation IX. 1810, annulled	—	9	
Further, see Foreign Trade.			
DIVISION AND UNION OF ESTATES, CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
Rules for facilitating the division of landed property, and securing the rights of joint sharers in joint undivided estates	IX.	1	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Putteedars having the acknowledged right to and possession of villages, enabled to separate *from* the general estate.—*Jumma* to be allotted after an exact measurement of the lands under certain provisos.	IX.	2	
What the account of measurement is to exhibit.—Under whose superintendence to be formed.—By whom to be attested.—Where to be kept.	—	3	
Measurement by whom to be defrayed.—Regulation V. 1810, further applied.	—	4	
How a *putteedar* in actual possession of a defined share in a joint undivided estate may obtain a separate allotment of the proportional *jumma*, if his specific interest in the estate be not disputed.	—	5	
Collector with the approbation of the Board of Commissioners empowered to take separate engagements from each *putteedar* as a distinct proprietor, in cases where the whole occupant *putteedars* desire an allotment of *jumma*, on their respective shares.—No non-occupant *putteedar* entitled to dissent from the allotment.	—	6	
When the *putteedars* desire allotment, but disagree as to the respective proportions of *jumma* to be allotted, the collector how to decide.—By whom the expences of measurement to be defrayed.	—	7	
Collectors to act under the instructions of the Board in regard to allotment.—Where such allotments are to be recorded.	—	8	
What sanction is requisite to render the division of a share, in an estate, or allotment of *jumma*, valid.—Governor General in Council invested with a revisionary power in certain cases.	—	9	
Putteedar not in actual possession of a share at liberty to prefer his claim to the collector.—In event of such claim being acknowledged by the other *putteedars*, collector how to proceed	—	10	
In case of its being denied, to be referred to arbitration, or prosecuted in the regular courts of judicature.	—	11	
What to be specified in the awards or decrees of the arbitrators, and courts of judicature.—How the collector must proceed on production of such decree.	—	12	
Shares after the separate allotment, not liable for any arrears, except such as accrue on their separate proportion of the *jumma*.	—	13	
Board competent to authorize a conditional transfer of a defaulting share to the proprietor of any other share of the general estate by way of mortgage, for the amount of the arrear.—Defaulting proprietor how enabled to reclaim possession within what period.	—	14	
In case of the person to whom the conditional transfer is made, refusing to surrender possession when reclaimed, Regulation XXXIV. 1803, applicable.—If payment of principal, and interest, be not tendered within the stated period, the share becomes forfeited.	IX.	15	
Previous to a final process being issued by the collector for division or allotment, what fee to be deposited.	—	16	
Fee, how to be appropriated.	—	17	
These rules not to prevent persons availing themselves of the provisions contained in Regulation V. 1810.	—	18	
EXEMPTIONS. *Bengal, &c.*			
Rules for exempting from tax religious edifices, &c. and the habitations of the indigent.	IV.	1	
Enumeration of the Mahomedan and Hindoo buildings hereby exempted from the tax established by Regulation XV. 1810.	—	2	1*st.*
The Board of Revenue and Commissioners respectively empowered to exempt any other buildings appearing to fall under the denomination of religious edifices.	—	—	2*d.*
Dwelling houses exempted in certain cases.—Rule not applicable to shops.	—	3	1*st.*
Applicable whether the dwelling be occupied by tenant or proprietor.—In the latter case, exemptions how to be granted.	III.	—	2*d.*
FOREIGN TRADE.			
Rules for the conduct of the trade of foreign nations with the ports and settlements of the British in India.	III.	1	
Foreign Europeans ships, belonging to any nation having a settlement in the East Indies, permitted to enter any British port during peace, and to clear out of the same under certain provisos.	—	2	
Other foreign European ships and Americans, permitted to trade under what restrictions.	—	3	1*st.*
Not permitted to carry any exports from British territories in India to any port, except some in their own countries respectively.—Not to be cleared out to carry on the coasting trade.—Proceeding from one British port of discharge to another with their original cargoes, not prohibited.	—	—	2*d.*
Not allowed to proceed from a British port to any foreign settlement in India or China, except compelled by necessity.—Not to enter the river Hooghly, except for the purpose of proceeding to Calcutta.	—	—	3*d.*
Bond, with security to be given, that they will deliver the cargo at the port, for which clearance is made.—When to be cancelled.	—	—	4*th.*
Form of the bond, &c. to be entered into.	—	—	
Pecuniary obligation and security, how to be adjusted.—General rate reducible at			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
the discretion of the Board of Revenue.—Applications for reduction, through whom to be made.	III.	3	6th.
Further, see Customs.			
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.			
Regulations of 1793, 1795, and 1803, relative to his power of re-allotting *jumma*, rescinded.	XI.	2	
Empowered to make a re-allotment of *jumma*, within ten years subsequent to the allotment in certain cases.	IX. XI.	9 3	
The period of 10 years from what date calculated.	XI.	4	1st.
Empowered to appoint as many puisne judges of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and Nizamut Adawlut, as he may from time to time deem proper.	XII.	2	2d.
Further, see Public Revenue on Land—Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut—Board of Revenue.			
INVALIDS.			
Rules for the better support of invalid native officers, &c.	II.	1	
Rescission of such parts of Regulation I. 1804, as allow them an option of being transferred to the *jaghiredar* establishment, when unfit for garrison duty.—Also of Section 20, Regulation II. 1806.	—	2	
Invalids no longer entitled to lands on the *jaghiredar* establishment.—Officers as well as privates, if unfit for duty permitted to retire to any part of Company's territories.—To receive an advance of six months invalid pay.	—	3	1st.
The rates of their pay, the same as established by Government orders of the 15th February, 1811.	—	—	2d.
This not applicable to persons in receipt of reduced invalid pay, prior to the date of the above orders.	—	—	3d.
Sections 23, 24, 25, 26, Regulation I. 1804, to be strictly observed in issuing invalid pay.	—	4	
LICENSES.			
Persons prohibited from exercising certain trades without taking out licenses from the magistrate.	I.	12	1st.
Proclamation to the above effect directed to be issued.	—	—	2d.
Period from which it is to have effect.	—	—	3d.
Period for which licenses may be granted.	—	—	4th.
Forms and conditions of the licenses to be granted to gold and silver smiths.	—	13	1st.
Form of the license of a brass or copper smith, conditions of the same.	—	—	2d.
Form of the license of an iron smith, conditions of the same.	—	—	3d.
Form of the licenses of pawnbrokers, conditions of the same.	—	—	4th.
Form of retail venders of brass or copper wares, conditions of the same.	—	—	5th.
Form of *pykars*, conditions of their licenses.	I.	13	6th.
Persons receiving licenses to execute engagements, to abide by the conditions.—Form of engagements.	—	14	
Limitation of licenses as to place.	—	15	
Rules relative to employing private *sonars*.	—	16	
Penalty for employing one without license.	—	17	
Licenses to be numbered and registered by the magistrates.	—	18	
Darogahs to be furnished with monthly lists thereof.	—	19	
Police officers authorized to apprehend and forward to magistrate all persons exercising such trades without license.—To persons convicted of the offence, what punishment due.	—	20	1st.
Similar rules to pawnbrokers and dealers in second-hand articles.	—	—	2d.
Rules to be acted on when persons refuse to discharge the penalty incurred.	—	—	3d.
Police *darogahs* to exercise a vigilant attention over persons holding such licenses.	—	21	
What punishment to be inflicted on persons, guilty of breach of conditions or other misconduct, in addition to forfeiture of their licenses.	—	22	
Persons guilty of serious offences to be committed for trial before the court of circuit.	—	23	
Licenses to be delivered up, or renewed at the end of each year.—Such delivery, &c. to be registered.—Form of the register of licenses of silver-smiths.	—	24	
Other registers.	—	25	
Further, see Liquors and Drugs.			
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
Reason for modifying several provisions relative to the sale of spirituous liquors, drugs, &c. &c.	V.	1	
Manufacture and vend of *putchye* prohibited, except in virtue of licenses from the collectors, and under certain engagements to pay a specific daily tax.	—	2	
Ordinary rates of the tax.	—	3	1st.
The Boards of Revenue and Commissioners, respectively empowered to enhance the duty to a certain extent.	—	—	2d.
The general rules in force relative to the sale, &c. of spirituous liquors applicable likewise to the vend of *putchye*.	—	4	
Rescission of such of the Regulations as require the sanction of Government, previous to any enhancement of the rates of duty on liquors and drugs.—The Boards empowered to enhance those rates to a certain extent.	—	5	
POLICE.			
Zemindars, and native revenue officers declared accountable for the early communication of information respecting receivers of stolen goods, under penalties.	I.	10	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rules for searching after stolen goods.	I.	11	1st.
Search generally to be made in the day time under special warrant from the magistrate.—Form of the warrant.	——	—	2d.
To whom to be addressed.	——	—	3d.
In what cases to be issued.	——	—	4th.
How to be executed.—Opportunity to be afforded the occupant of the house of attending the search.	——	—	5th.
Rules prescribed by Section 10, Regulation VII. 1799, to be strictly observed, in case of it being objectionable for the police officers to enter the *zenana*.—No property to be clandestinely removed.	——	—	6th.
The officers how to proceed on discovering suspected property.	——	—	7th.
How the magistrate is to proceed on appearance of the party, and production of the property.	——	—	8th.
When such property is claimed, what to be done.	——	—	9th.
How magistrate is to proceed in case of no claimant appearing within a limited period.	——	—	10th.
Ornaments, or utensils of gold, silver, or copper confiscated to Government, to be broken up and sold.	——	—	11th.
How persons finding property lost, or stolen, are to proceed.—*Darogah* to commit to writing, the circumstances stated by the finder.—To forward the same attested to the magistrate.	——	—	12th.
Search to be made in the night time in certain cases.	——	—	13th.
Rules to be observed by *daroguhs* in searching for stolen property without special warrants.	——	—	14th.
Not to search the interior of houses without a written representation, stating that a robbery has been committed, nor without substantial reasons for suspecting the property to be therein deposited.	——	—	15th.
Such representations to be transmitted to the magistrate at what time.	——	—	16th.
Search to be conducted, as under a special warrant.	——	—	17th.
To be made uniformly in the day time, unless there be reason to suspect that removal of the goods would result from delay.	——	—	18th.
Rules for limiting and better defining the powers of officers of police.—Reason of their enactment.	VII.	1	
Rules empowering police officers to receive certain charges rescinded.	——	2	1st.
Enumeration of the charges to which the above is applicable, not extending to cases requiring the immediate interposition of power.	——	—	2d.
On a charge being preferred against individuals of their being suspicious characters, &c. *darogah* how to proceed.	——	—	3d.
All complaints of the nature specified in clause second, Section 2, to be preferred at the magistrate's *cutcherree*.	——	3	
Modification of clause second and third, Section 14, Regulation IX. 1807, relative to serving criminal process.—That on complaints of the above nature to be served by *peons*, authorized to receive *tullubana*.—By whom *tullubana* to be paid.	VII.	4	
Punishment to be inflicted by the magistrate on parties bringing malicious or vexatious charges, in extension of that prescribed by Section 10, Regulation IX. 1793.	——	5	
Officers of police prohibited from swearing witnesses to the truth of their depositions, in any case.	——	7	
Further, see Licenses.			
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LAND.			
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.			
Reasons for modifying certain parts of Regulations XXXI. and XXXVI. 1803, relative to the resumption of revenue on lands held free by illegal tenure.	VIII.	1	
Rescission of Sections 7, 8, 9, 11, Regulation XXXI. and 7, 8, 9, 11, Regulation XXXVI. 1803.	——	2	
Collectors suspecting land to be held exempt from tax on an illegal tenure, how to proceed.—Board of Commissioners to order the production of documents relative to the title before collector.	——	3	
If collector, after examining the documents adduced, deems the land liable to assessment, or if no documents are adduced, how to proceed	——	4	
In case of not deeming them liable to assessment, how to proceed —Question not to be revived after the decision of the Board, except in certain cases.	——	5	
Persons considering themselves aggrieved by the said decision, how to obtain redress.	——	6	
Suits instituted against Government, to be defended by collectors, under instructions of the Board.—Previous reference to Government unnecessary.—Court considering the Board's decision erroneous, empowered to re-instate the plaintiff with costs.	——	7	
No court authorized previous to a regular decision, to stay the proceedings of the revenue officers.	——	8	
Persons succeeding to the possession of a *lakheraj* tenure, required to notify the same to the collector within six months.—Collector how to proceed.—What penalty incurred by the omission of such notification.	——	9	
Persons holding lands of which they are not possessors free of assessment, liable to the payment of *nankar* or *malikana*.—How recoverable.	——	10	
Bengal, &c.			
Reason of extending the period within which the Governor General in Council			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
is empowered to re-allot *jumma* in certain cases	XI.	1	
Rescission of the regulations which limit his power to three years	—	2	
His power in such cases extended to ten years	—	3	
From what period ten years are to be calculated —No division or allotment valid, until formally sanctioned by the Board of Revenue or Board of Commissioners	—	4	1*st.*
What sanction necessary to establish the validity of *tahoods*	—	—	2*d.*
PUNISHMENTS.			
Reasons for altering the regulations relative to transportation of criminals	XIV.	1	
Rescission of parts of Regulation LIII. 1803, and Regulation VIII. 1808, which prescribe transportation in certain cases	—	2	1*st.*
Persons guilty of crimes, the penalty of which was transportation for life, to be imprisoned in the jail of Allipore.—Under whose custody	—	—	2*d.*
Persons thus imprisoned not permitted to quit the area attached to the jail, except in cases of sickness, &c. when to be re-lodged	—	—	3*d.*
Such persons how to be employed.—Under whose direction	—	—	4*th.*
See further, Court, Circuit, Police, Zillah and City Magistrates, Slaves.			
SAYER.			
Bengal, &c.			
Reasons for rescinding parts of Regulation XXVII. 1793, relative to compensation for the abolition of the *sayer*	VI.	1	
No further claims to compensation to be admitted	—	2	
SLAVES.			
Rules for preventing the importation, and sale of slaves	X.	1	
Their importation strictly prohibited	—	2	
Penalties for a breach of prohibition	X.	3	
Slaves imported, how to be disposed of	—	4	
Captains of all, except Company's ships, obliged to enter into penalty bonds not to sell slaves	—	5	1*st.*
By whom such bonds to be taken	—	—	2*d.*
Collector of Government customs to ascertain that such a bond has been executed previously to permitting any cargo to be landed	—	—	3*d.*
Form of the bonds	—	—	4*th.*
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.			
Reasons for altering the footing, on which the offices of judge and magistrate were constituted	XIV.	1	
Rescission of such parts of Regulation VII. 1806, and Regulation X. 1808, as relate to the exclusive establishment of a civil court of judicature, and to investing the superintendent of police in the lower provinces with the magistracy of the 24-Pergunnahs	—	3	1*st.*
Offices of judge and magistrate to be united in the same person	—	—	2*d.*
ZILLAH AND CITY MAGISTRATES.			
Empowered to commit to jail, and employ on the public roads persons on whom a *seendkatee* may be found.—For what period	I.	6	
In what cases magistrates empowered to offer pardon.—The Court of Nizamut Adawlut bound to confirm such pardon under their seal—By whom to be delivered to the informant	—	9	1*st.*
In what cases they may recommend a conditional offer of pardon	—	—	2*d.*
In what cases buyers, and receivers of stolen property may receive a pardon	—	—	3*d.*
Prohibited from referring for investigation to police *darogahs* certain charges mentioned in Section 2, clause second, Regulation VII.	VII.	6	
Further, see Court, Circuit, Police Licenses.			

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

BUNDLECUND.
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
COINAGE.
CUSTOMS.
EMIGRANTS.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
MAGISTRATES.
PRINCES, NATIVE.
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LANDS.
REGISTRY OF DEEDS, &c.
SALTPETRE.
STAMPT PAPER.
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

Attachments for Arrears of Rent.—See Public Revenue.
Bonds, Promissory Notes, &c.—See Registry.
Calenger, Jaghire of Killadar of.—See Bundlecund.
Confiscations of Saltpetre.—See Saltpetre.
Court of Requests.—See 24-Pergunnahs.
Distress and Sale of Property for Arrears of Rent.—See Public Revenue.
Drawbacks.—See Customs.
Engagements with Indigo Planters.—See Registry of Deeds.
Horses and Mares, Rates of Duties levied on.—See Customs.
Licenses for the Sale of Liquors.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Mints and Mint-Masters of Calcutta, Furruckabad, and Benares.—See Coinage.
Nazir.—See Magistrates.
Offenders, Criminal.—See Ditto.
Police, Superintendents and Native Officers of.—See Magistrates.
Proprietors of Land, Powers of, regarding Grants of Leases.—See Public Revenue.
Rowannahs for Goods Imported and Exported.—See Customs.
Suits for the Recovery of Arrears of Rent.—See Public Revenue.
Tauree, Putchye, &c.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Warrants for the Apprehension of Offenders.—See Magistrates.
Witnesses in Criminal Cases.—See Magistrates.
Woollen.—See Customs.
Zemindars, farmers, how to act regarding public offenders.—See Magistrates.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, RESCISSIONS, EXTENSIONS, &c.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.			REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.							1793.						
I.	8		Applied by,	VIII.	3	2d.	XXXV.	13		Partly rescinded by,		3	
VIII.			Partly rescinded by,	V.	—			26		Ditto,		4	
XXVI.	—		Ditto,	XX.	6	1st.		24		Ditto,		5	
XXIX.	20, 21		Applied by,	VIII.	5		XXXVI.	3		Modified by,	XX.	2	1st.
							—	8		Partly rescinded by,	—	6	1st.
XXXV.	4, 5, 6		Modified by,	II.	2		XLIV.	2		Rescinded by,	V.	2	
								3, 4		Ditto,	XVIII.	3	
								5		Added to,	V.	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1794.						
IV.			Partly rescinded by,	V.	3	
1795.						
XXVII.	7		Applied by,	XVIII.	—	
L.	2		Rescinded by,	V.	2	
——	3,4		Rescinded by,	XVIII.	3	
——	5		Added to,	V.	5	
1799.						
VII.	9		Modified by,	III.	8	
——	23	3d.	Added to,	V.	4	
1800.						
V.	9		Modified by,	III.	8	
——	24		Added to,	V.	4	
VII.	6	3d	Continued in force till a fixed date,	XII.	2	
1801.						
I.	2		Partly rescinded by,	V.	28	1st.
——	9		Added to,	——	4	
IX.			Applied by,	VIII.	15	
1803.						
XVII.	3		Modified by,	XX.	2	1st.
——	8		Partly rescinded by,	——	6	1st.
XXV.	19	4th.	Enforced by,	IX.	3	
XXVIII.	17		Modified by,	III.	8	
XLV.	11		Superseded by,	II.	9	
——	38		Rescinded by,	——	7	
XLVII.	2	2d.	Ditto,	V.	2	
——	5		Added to,	——	4, 5	
1805.						
IX.	7		Enforced by,	X.	3	
XII.	4	6th.	Enforced by,	——	—	
1806.						
VIII.	2, 3		Enforced by,	VIII.	16	
1807.						
IX.	4		Modified by,	III.	3	
X.	5, 6		Partly rescinded by,	IX & X.	2	
1810.						
II.			Rescinded by,	XV.	3	
VI.			Added to,	III.	4	
IX.	5		Modified by,	I.	2	
——	6	2d.	Ditto,	XIX.	4	
——	12		Ditto,	I.	3, 5, 6, & 8	

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1810.						
IX.	12	1st.	Rescinded,	XIX.	2	
——	—	2d.	Amended by,	I.	25	
——	13	3d.	Modified by,	——	10	
——	14		Explained by,	——	17	
——	23	1st.	Ditto,	——	18	
——	25		Modified by,	XIX.	5	
——	50		Ditto,	I.	19	
——	75		Ditto,	——	21	
XV.	—		Rescinded by,	VII.	2	
1811.						
I.	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25		Extended by,	XV.	2	
——	3	5th.	Rescinded by,	XXI.	2	
III.			Altered by,	VI.	2	
IV.	—		Rescinded by,	VII.	—	
VII.	4		Added to,	III.	—	1st.
1812.						
I.	11, 12		Rescinded by,	XVII.	—	
——	13, 14, 15, 16		Referred to,	——	5	
——	—		Explained,	——	4	
V.	2		Modified by,	XIV.		
——	2		Explained by,	XVIII.	2	
	3		Referred to,	——	3	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1811.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
BUNDLECUND.			
Certain territories and *jaghires* on the borders of *zillah* Bundlecund exempt from the operation of regulations, and from the jurisdiction of the civil and criminal courts.—Enumeration of these territories and *jaghires*—Any chieftains or *jaghiredars* acquiring any lands in the British possessions declared amenable to the courts of judicature.	XXII.	2	
Jaghire of the killadar of Calenger annexed to *zillah* Bundlecund.	XXII.	3	
Regulations for Bundlecund, to be in force in the above named *jaghire*, subject to limitations as to the period of cognizance of crimes or civil suits.	——	4	
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
Parts of Section 5 and 6, Regulation X. 1807, rescinded.	IX. & X.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Declaration contained in former regulations respecting a permanent settlement to be concluded for certain lands, to be in full force and effect.	IX. X.	3	
In whom the duty of ascertaining, what estates are in a state of cultivation, to warrant the conclusion of a permanent settlement, is vested, and rules regarding the formation of it.	——	4	
Reports of such estates as may not be sufficiently improved to warrant a permanent settlement, to be forwarded to Government for their consideration.	——	5	
For what term a *zemindar*, &c. may grant leases in these provinces.	XIV.	2	
A lease granted beyond the limited term to be considered null and void.	——	3	
Division or transfer of estates not to affect subsisting engagements.	——	4	
Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, Regulation I. 1811, extended to these provinces.	XV.	2	
Regulation II. 1810, rescinded.	——	3	
COINAGE.			
How Portuguese and China coins shall be valued on exchange.	I.	19	
Sections 4, 5, and 6, Regulation XXXV. 1793, modified.	II.	2	1*st*. 5*th*.
To what rates of duty and from what date all silver bullion or coin (not Calcutta struck) is subject when delivered at that mint for coinage.	——	——	2*d*. 3*d*. 4*th*. 5*th*.
Rules regarding the receipts and certificates to be granted to the proprietors of bullion.	——	——	6*th*.
Marked rupees declared a legal tender with a certain proviso.	——	3	
Section 26, Regulation XXXV. 1793, rescinded.	——	4	
Section 24, Regulation XXXV. 1793, ditto.	——	5	1*st*.
Rate of duty to be levied on all gold bullion and coin.—Exceptions.	——	——	2*d*.
Rules regarding the return to be made for gold bullion above, equal to any inferior to Calcutta standard.	——	——	3*d*. 4*th*.
Rules regarding the receipts, &c. to be granted to the proprietors	——	——	5*th*.
Proprietors of bullion dissatisfied with the assay master's report, allowed to withdraw it.	——	6	
Section 38, Regulation XLV. 1803. rescinded.	——	7	
To what rates of duty and from what date all kinds of silver bullion or coin (not Furruckabad struck) are subject when brought to that mint for coinage.	——	8	1*st*. 2*d* 3 *d*
Rules regarding receipts, &c. to be granted to the proprietors.	——	——	4*th*.
Proprietors dissatisfied with assay master's report allowed to withdraw his bullion free of duty.	——	——	5*th*.
Benares rupee declared to be the coin of that province.	——	10	
Of what weight and standard.	II.	11	
Of what size, form, and impression.	——	12	1*st*. 2*d*.
The edges of the rupee to be milled.	——	13	
The dies to be cut at the Calcutta mint, and returned when unserviceable.	——	14	
Mint of Benares to be superintended by an assay master, subject to the Board of Commissioners, with a fit establishment of native officers, subject to the existing regulations.	——	15	
These officers declared amenable to the *dewanny adawlut* of city Benares.	——	16	
How and by whom the dies for the mint at Benares are to be prepared.	——	18	
To what courts persons charged with counterfeiting, &c. the silver coin of Benares are to be committed.	——	19	
Benares rupees declared a legal tender there.—To what penalty a native officer refusing to receive them is subject.	——	20	
When rupees are to be considered standard weight.	——	21	
How Benares rupees and halves and quarters of a rupee, deficient in weight, are to be received, and how to be used.	——	22 23	 1*st*. 2*d*.
Stampt metal weights to be used by the collector of Benares in the collection of the public revenue.	——	24	
Form of registers to be kept at the Benares mint, English copies of which are to be sent to the Board of Commissioners when required.	——	25 26	
To what rates of duty, and from what date, all kinds of silver bullion or coin not Benares struck, brought to that mint for coinage, and Benares rupees brought for recoinage, and rupees of inferior standard, are subject.	——	29 30	 1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Rules regarding receipts, &c. to be granted to the proprietors of the bullion.	——	31	
Proprietors of coin dissatisfied with the assay master's report, allowed to withdraw it free of duty.	——	32	
Manufacturers of gold and silver wire not subject to the control of the mint and assay masters.	——	33	
CUSTOMS.			
Section 5, Regulation IX. 1810, respecting the establishment of custom-houses within the limits of the towns and cities, modified.	I.	2	
Rate of customs to be levied on cleaned and uncleaned cotton.	——	3	
The produce of the *seemul* tree not subject to any duty.	——	4	
Rate of duties to be levied on silks.—Exceptions.	——	5	
Rate of duties to be levied on tin and tutenague on importation.	——	6	
To what duty copper and brass wrought or unwrought, on importation by sea, are subject.	——	7	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
In an unwrought state, on importation by land, subject to the same duty.	I.	7	
To what duty copper and brass wrought or unwrought, imported from Nepaul, are subject.	—	8	
To what duty tobacco imported by sea at Chittagong is subject.	—	9	
Horses and mares imported, excepting from Europe, declared after 1st April 1812, subject to pay duties.	—	10	
Enumeration of rates leviable on horses and mares of different heights.	—	11	
		12	
Horses imported by land from Ganjam, &c. into Cuttack, subject to the same duties, and to be levied by the collector of Cuttack.	—	13	
		14	
No horses imported by sea (with certain exceptions) to be exempt from duties without a special order from Government.	—	15	
Horses imported into Cuttack, but not meant for merchandize, may be exempted, at the discretion of the collector.	—	16	
Articles of individuals, not to be exempted from the fixed duties, except those in actual use.	—	17	
Examination and appraising of goods assigned to the Company's examiner and appraiser.	—	18	
Drawbacks not allowed on the exportation of goods imported from the interior, unless accompanied with the *rowannahs*.	—	20	
Drawbacks allowed on goods imported by sea, whether intended expressly for re-exportation or not.	—	21	
Goods when imported into a town, to be examined by the nearest *chokee darogah*, who shall endorse the *rowannah*.	—	22	
Rowannahs for goods, on exportation from a town, to be endorsed by the collector.	—	23	
Goods without *rowannahs* so endorsed, found within the lines of *chokees*, liable to extra duties.	—	24	
To what duties goods without *rowannahs* intended for exportation by sea are subject.	—	25	
Woollens not allowed to be exported from Bengal to China.	—	26	
Duties, &c. levied at the Benares mint discontinued.	II.	27	
Penalties for receiving them.	—	28	
Sections 11. and 12, Regulation I. 1812. rescinded.	XVII.	2	
Modified rates of duties for horses and mares of different heights on being imported.	—	3	1st.
			2d.
Horses and mares of a certain height subject to no duty.	—	—	3d.
Horses and mares from Europe, and ponies from Pegue, &c. &c. exempted from any duty.	—	—	4th.
Horses, to the number of four, imported by sea, and not intended for sale, exempted from duty.	—	4	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
The above modified rates of duty applicable to horses imported through Cuttack.	XVII.	5	
Certain parts of clause first, Section 12, Regulation IX. 1810, as enact that Government duties shall be levied on certain articles at established rates at a fixed valuation, rescinded.	XIX.	2	1st.
Duties to be levied *ad valorem*, (certain articles excepted.)	—	—	2d.
Custom-houses established at Bareilly and Ghazeepore, rules respecting customs and duties in other parts of the country, applicable to these stations.	—	3	
Government empowered to alter the arrangement of subordinate custom-houses.	—	4	
An extra duty to be paid by merchants for subdividing a cargo of goods, and a fee for every *rowannah* obtained in exchange for the original.	—	5	
EMIGRANTS.			
In what cases the Governor General can remove emigrants from their asylums in the British territories, and to what places.	XI.	2	
In what manner the property of emigrants about to be removed is to be disposed of.	—	3	
In what cases leaders of emigrants may be kept under restraint.	—	4	
To what punishment emigrants or their descendants, convicted of exciting disturbances in the countries from which they have emigrated, are subject.	—	5	1st.
Persons aiding emigrants in exciting disturbances subject to the same punishment, with a certain proviso.	—	—	2d.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
The rules regarding the manufacture and sale of.—To be in force till the expiration of the Fussily, Willaity, and Bengal years respectively.	XIII.	2	1st.
To what duty persons desirous of taking out licenses for the manufacture or sale of spirituous liquors, or the vend of *tauree*, &c. &c. will be subject, after the expiration of the above periods.	—	—	2d.
Till the payment of the above duty no licenses to be issued.	—	—	3d.
MAGISTRATES.			
Of Furruckabad bound to visit monthly the mint, and to transmit specimens of the coinage.	II.	9	1st.
Of Benares ditto ditto.	—	17	
When process for the attendance of witnesses in certain cases can be issued.	III.	2	1st.
How to act when these witnesses are detained more or less than a month.	—		2d.
			3d.
Nazir to keep an account of all sums received and disbursed on account of the subsistence of witnesses.—Magistrates to inspect the same monthly.	—		5th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Prohibited from issuing any process without sufficient grounds.	III.	2	6th.
Persons having charges to prefer, how to act.	——	3	
Landholders, &c. held responsible for giving early information of public offences under penalties.	——	4	1st.
			2d.
Magistrates how to act with respect to sentences passed by the superintendents of police.	——	5	1st.
With respect to the prosecution of persons committed by the superintendents of police.	——		2d.
To what punishments watchmen, &c. are liable for gross neglect, &c.	——	6	
Magistrates how to act when officiating *darogahs* are required.	——	7	
Aid to be furnished by the police officers to distrainers.	——	8	
What registers to be kept of offenders.—From what date to commence.—And how to be disposed of.—Forms of the same.	——	9	1st.
			2d.
Lists of offenders not apprehended, to be made from the registers by magistrates.	——	——	——
Copies of which, and warrants for the apprehension of the persons therein named to be transmitted to landholders, &c. and acknowledgments for the same to be procured.	——	——	——
Copies of the lists to be sent also to the police *daroyah*.	——	——	3d.
			4th.
By these warrants *zemindars*, *talookdars*, &c. authorized to apprehend persons named therein.—Offenders on being apprehended to be delivered into the charge of police officers.	——	——	5th.
			6th.
Zemindars, &c. to transmit to the magistrate, on a certain date, reports of persons apprehended.—Form of the report —Police *darogahs* to furnish similar reports.	——		7th.
			8th.
Zemindars, &c. to be held guiltless of consequences ensuing from resistance to the execution of warrants, and the resisters to be punished as prescribed for resistance to process of the courts.	——	10	1st.
			2d.
Zemindars, &c. not required to prosecute persons legally apprehended by them, nor to attend the courts.—If evidence be absolutely required by the magistrate, to be procured through the regular police officers.	——	11	1st.
			2d.
Penalties for *zemindars*, &c. guilty of neglect or misconduct.	——	12	
Magistrates empowered to grant lists and warrants to persons not *zemindars*, &c. with their consent.	——	13	
PRINCES, NATIVE.			
How claims prefered by, are to be prosecuted and decided upon.	IV.	2	1st.
By whom claims preferred against, are to be defended.	——	——	2d.
By whom suits so instituted or defended to be conducted.	IV.	3	
Summary of the decree passed in suits wherein Government is a party to be transmitted to the Secretary in the judicial department, for the orders of Government.	——	4	
PUBLIC REVENUE ON LANDS.			
Proprietors of land paying revenue to Government empowered to grant leases for any period.	V.	2	
Proprietors of land declared competent to grant leases and receive engagements, as the contracting parties may agree, under provisos.	——	3	
No persons attaching lands on the part of Government, or purchasing at public sales, entitled to annul leases within the year of attachment or sale, on the grounds of collusion, without a judicial decision on a summary suit.	——	4	
Purchasers of land sold for arrears of rent, and persons attaching lands in cases in which leases may be cancelled, entitled to collect during the year of the sale according to established *pergunnah* rates, if such exist.	——	5, 6	
Rules where no established *pergunnah* rates exist.	——	7	
What allowances to be made to dependant *talookdars*, when their *talooks* are assessed according to the rates payable by *ryots*, &c.	——	8	
No cultivator or tenant liable to pay enhanced rent, unless under written engagements, or notice served on him at the season of cultivation.—On no notice being served, the cultivator entitled to a refund of any excess.—How these notices are to be served.	——	9, 10	
Sequestrators on the part of Government, managers of the court of wards, and farmers holding farms under the authority of the Board of Revenue or Commissioners, subject to above rules.	——	11	
Rules in force respecting distress and sale for recovery of arrears, modified.	——	12	
No process for distress or sale of property for arrears of rent legal, unless the tenant be served with a written demand, accompanied with a *jumma wassil baukee*. —How this demand must be served.	V.	13	
Implements of husbandry, and cattle employed in agriculture, not to be distrained and sold for arrears of rent.	——	14	
When attachments for arrears of rent, against the property of a tenant who may and who may not have given security for the payment of his rent, shall be withdrawn, and property restored.	——	15 16	
Persons whose property may have been distrained, and who are unable to pay sufficient security, allowed to institute a suit to try the demand.	——	17	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Distrained property to be appraised previously to the sale, and a certificate to be furnished to the defaulter.	V.	18	
When a sale is to be postponed.	—	19	
Suits instituted under this regulation to be decided on a summary inquiry.	—	20	
Such causes to be referred to the collectors for their report, who will furnish the Boards of Revenue and Commissioners with periodical returns of the execution of this duty.	—	21 22	
Persons dissatisfied with the decision on summary inquiry how to proceed.	—	23	
When sales cannot be annulled by courts of judicature.—In whom the power of selling estates is vested.	—	24 25	
Judges declared competent to appoint managers of joint undivided estates to collect the rents, under certain provisions.	—	26	
How persons holding an interest in the estate can procure the removal of the manager, should they be dissatisfied with his conduct.	—	27	
Existing regulations that render landholders liable to a penalty of 12 per cent. per annum on arrears of rent, in addition to the established charge of interest, rescinded.	—	28	1st.
With what interest landholders failing to discharge their monthly instalments are to be charged.—In whom the power of remitting that, is vested.	—	—	2d.
The Boards of Revenue and Commissioners to obtain periodical accounts of such interest.—These accounts to be compared with the *towjees*.	—	—	3d.
Section 2, Regulation V. 1812, explained, that the true intent was to declare proprietors of land competent to grant leases in perpetuity or otherwise.	XVIII.	2	
Rules for apportioning the assessment on shares of estates when divided.	—	3	2d.
REGISTRY FOR DEEDS, &c.			
Rules to be observed in registering deeds.	XX.	2	1st.
Original deed to be returned with a certificate endorsed.	—	—	2d.
Entry to be made in the register book within the day on which the endorsement is made.	—	—	3d.
All persons allowed to inspect the register books, &c.	—	—	4th.
Copies of deeds to be granted.—Such copies to be evidence in case of the loss of originals.	—	—	5th.
Engagements contracted by indigo planters with *ryots*, &c. for the delivery of the indigo plant, to be registered.	—	3	1st.
Separate books to be kept for these contracts.	—	—	2d.
Option of registering these engagements allowed.—Registered engagements satisfied in preference to others.	—	—	3d.
Rules for the registry of these engagements.	—	—	4th.
Original deed to be returned, with a certificate endorsed thereon.	XX.	3	5th.
Certificate of the register on the original deed to be sufficient evidence of the registry.	—	—	6th.
All persons allowed to inspect the register books, &c.	—	—	7th.
Copies of deeds to be granted.—Such copies to be evidence in case of the loss of the originals.	—	—	8th.
Fees allowed to the register.—When to be paid.	—	4	
Bonds, obligations for the payment of money, &c. to be registered, if agreeable to the persons executing the same.	—	5	1st.
A separate book to be kept for such obligations.—Rules in clauses 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, Section 3, and in Section 4, applicable to the registry of these obligations.	—	—	3d.
Copies of deeds, and transcripts thereof in the register book, to be countersigned by the judge, and at what period.	—	6	2d.
Judge to report to Government any irregularities he may discover in the conduct of the business.	—	—	3d.
No deeds excepting those prescribed in regulations to be registered.—Of what paper the register books are to be made.	—	7	
Registers to keep an English account of fees received.	—	8	
At a certain period registers to prepare an index to register book.	—	9	
Registers to preserve and enter into a book all powers of attorney for the registering of deeds.	—	10	
SALTPETRE.			
To be manufactured on account of Government, or with their express sanction.—To what penalty saltpetre otherwise manufactured is subject.	VIII.	2	
No compulsion to be used for the provision or manufacture of saltpetre.	—	3	
How persons so compelled are to act.	—	4	1st. 2d.
Written contracts to be entered into, and security to be taken when practicable.	—	5	
How the agents are to act when the contractors, &c. fail in their engagements.	—	6	
Registers of persons employed in the provision of saltpetre to be kept, what these are to contain, and in what manner to be used.	—	7	
Police officers, landholders, &c. required to afford assistance to the agent in the manufacture of saltpetre.	—	8	
To what penalties *gomashtahs* and others employed under agents are subject for misconduct.	—	9	
To what penalties persons making advances for the illicit manufacture of saltpetre are subject.—How these penalties are to be enforced.	—	10	1st. 2d.
At what rate confiscated saltpetre is to be valued.	—	11	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1812.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Proportion of proceeds of confiscated saltpetre to be granted to persons giving information, to the agent, and to the person making the seizure.	VIII.	12	1st
How the proceeds are to be distributed, in case no information has been given by individuals.	——	—	2d.
Carriages and cattle, on which saltpetre illegally obtained may be laden, to be confiscated.	——	13	
By whom confiscations must be made.	——	14	
To what rules cultivators employed in the manufacture of saltpetre, are subject.	——	15	
To what court, agents, assistants, and native officers can be sued for breach of regulations.	——	16	
STAMPT PAPER.			
Till what date clause 3, Section 6, Regulation VII. 1800, shall remain in force. —No deeds for the payment of money, &c. unless written on stampt paper, to be received on evidence in a court of judicature.—Exceptions.	XII.	2	
Rules respecting instruments produced in a court having apparently a forged stamp.	——	3	1st. 2d.
24-PERGUNNAHS.			
Judge of, to execute under certain circumstances the judgments of the court of requests for Calcutta.	XVI.	2	1st.
How to proceed, should the defendant allege any cause against the execution of the judgment.	——	—	2d.
How to proceed against persons who may have once been confined by the commissioners of the court of requests, but liberated under the rules established by Government.	——	—	3d.

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ARBITRATION.
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
CUSTOMS.
CUTTACK.
DEWAUN.
DISPOSSESSION FROM LAND.
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.
HORSES.
KHAZANCHIES.
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.
NATIVE SUBJECTS.
PENSIONS.
POLICE.
STAMPT PAPERS.
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.
TOLLS.
TRANSPORTATION.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

Abkaree Mohaul.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Allowances.—See European Public Officers—Police.
Allypore.—See Transportation.
America.—See Customs.
Appeals.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Arrears.—See Police.
Assessment.—See Cuttack—Police.
Attachment.—See Dispossession from Land.
Awards.—See Arbitration—Dispossession from Land.
Balasore.—See Customs—Horses.
Bauleahs.—See Tolls.
Benares.—See Customs.
Board of Revenue.—See Cuttack—Pensions—European Public Officers—Khazanchies—Liquors and Drugs—Tolls.
Board of Trade.—See European Public Officers—Khazanchies—Liquors and Drugs.
Board of Commissioners.—See Pensions—European Public Officers—Khazanchies—Liquors and Drugs.
Budgerows.—See Tolls.
Bullion.—See Customs.
Cabooleat.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Calcutta.—See Customs.
Chittagong.—See Customs—Horses.
Choornee.—See Tolls.
Chokeedars.—See Police.
Churrus.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Civil Courts.—See Arbitration—Cuttack—Dispossession from Land.
Coin.—See Customs.
Collector.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—Customs—Cuttack—Dewaun—Liquors and Drugs—Pensions—Tolls.
Commissioners.—See European Public Officers.
Convicts.—See Transportation.
Corruption.—See European Public Officers.
Dacca.—See Police.
Darogahs.—See Arbitration.
Deeds.—See Stampt Paper.
Defaulters.—See Police.
Deposits.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Distilleries.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Embezzlement.—See European Public Officers.
Europe.—See Customs.
Exports.—See Customs.
Fines.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Fraud.—See European Public Officers.
Ghazeepore.—See Customs.
Governor General (in Council).—Cuttack—See European Public Officers—Transportation.
Hindoostanee (language.)—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Imports.—See Horses.
Issamutty (river.)—See Tolls.
Jhappah.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Lakheraj.—See Cuttack.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

Licenses.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Magistrates.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—European Public Officers—Liquors and Drugs—Police.
Matabhanga (river.)—See Tolls.
Mirzapore.—See Customs.
Misdemeanors.—See European Public Officers.
Mohullahs.—See Police.
Moorshedabad.—See Police.
Muddut.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Nuddea.—See Tolls.
Oaths.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—European Public Officers.
Opium.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Passes.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Patna.—See Police.
Paunsways.—See Tolls.
Penalties.—See Cuttack—Khazanchies—Liquors and Drugs.
Perjury.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Persian (language)—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Pinnaces.—See Tolls.
Provincial Courts.—See Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.
Prosecutions.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—European Public Officers.
Public Revenue.—See Cuttack—Liquors and Drugs.
Putchwye.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Puttaspore.—See Cuttack.
Ryots.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Registry.—See Cuttack—Liquors and Drugs—Pensions.
Regulation.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—Alterations, &c. &c.
Reimbursements.—See European Public Officers.
Reward.—See Liquors and Drugs—Pensions.
Search Warrant.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Security.—See European Public Officers—Liquors and Drugs.
Succession.—See Cuttack.
Suits.—See Arbitration—Ceded and Conquered Provinces—Cuttack—European Public Officers.
Sunnuds.—See Police.
Superintendents.—See European Public Officers—Liquors and Drugs.
Supreme Court.—See European Public Officers.
Suspension.—See European Public Officers.
Talookdars.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Tauree.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Tehsildars.—See Khazanchies—Liquors and Drugs.
Town Duties.—See Customs.
Umpires.—See Arbitration.
Zenana.—See Liquors and Drugs.
Zillah Judges.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
II.			Rescinded in part,	XV.	2	
XVI.			Applied by,	VI.	—	2d.
XIX.	12, 13, 14, 16		Rescinded in part,	V.	—	
XXIV.	15, 16		Rescinded,	XI.	5	1st.
XXXIV.	—		Ditto,	X.	2	
XXXVII.	7, 8, 9, 11		Rescinded in part,	V.	—	
LI.			Rescinded,	X.	—	
1794.						
I.			Ditto,	——	—	
VIII.	13		Extended,	VII.		
1795.						
V.			Rescinded in part,	XV.	—	
XLVII.			Rescinded,	X.	—	
1797.						
VII.	4		Ditto,	——	—	
1798.						
II.	2, 3		Modified,	III.	—	
1800.						
VI.			Rescinded,	X.	—	

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1801.						
III.			Extended,	VII.		
1802.						
II.	22, 23, 24, 25		Rescinded,	X.	2	
1803.						
I.	11, 15		Rescinded in part,	VII.	4	
II.	22		Modified,	III.	2	
IV.	30		Ditto,	——	—	
V.	37		Ditto,	——	—	
XXI.			Applied,	VI.	—	2d.
XXIV.	14, 15		Rescinded,	XI.	5	1st.
XXV.			Rescinded in part,	XV.	2	
XL.			Rescinded,	X.	—	
LIII.	8	2d.	Revived and enforced,	IX.	—	1st.
1805.						
VIII.	2		Rescinded in part,	VII.	4	
——	26		Ditto,	X.	2	
XII.	4		Modified,	I.		
——	36		Rescinded,	V.		
1806.						
VIII.	4 to 19		Rescinded,	XVII.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.			REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1806.							1811.						
X.			Rescinded in part,	XVII.			XIV.	2	1st.	Ditto,	IX.	2	1st.
XIII.	10		Rescinded,	XVI.	—	1st.			2d.				
XX.			Ditto,	X.	—		1812.						
1808.							XIII.						
I.			Ditto,	—	—		XIV.	—		Ditto,	XIV.	—	
III.			Ditto,	—	—		XV.						
1809.							XVI.						
V.			Applied,	VIII.	—		X.			Modified,	I.	—	
1810.							XIII.			Rescinded,	X.	—	
IX.			Modified,	XII.	—		XVII.			Ditto,	XIV.	—	
X.			Ditto,	—	—		XIX.	3 4		Modified,	XII.		
1811.													
V.			Rescinded,	X.	—								

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ARBITRATION.			
Rules for referring to arbitration suits and contests respecting land.	VI.	1	
Parties in such suits at liberty to refer them to arbitration.	—	2	1st.
Regulation XVI. 1793, and Regulation XXI. 1803, applicable in the above case.	—	—	2d.
Persons between whom disputes may arise, at liberty to refer the same to private arbitration, without application to the courts of judicature.—Awards of the umpires to be enforced by the courts.—	—	3	1st.
How the award is to be carried into execution.—Within what period.	—	—	2d.
When private awards are tendered in regular suits, the courts how to proceed.	—	—	3d.
No former decree of court on such awards to be reversed or amended, unless such award be open to impeachment.	—	4	
Further, see Dispossession from Land.			
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES, *Including Bundlecund.*			
Rules for extending the regulations for the punishment of the crime of perjury to the said provinces.—For abolishing therein the practice of printing the regulations in the Hindoostanee language; and for the extension of Section 13, Regulation VIII. 1794, thereto.	VII.	1	
Judges of *zillah* courts empowered to refer certain rent and revenue accounts to collector for report.—How reference to be made.—Judges to authorize the collector's administering oaths to witnesses.—Collector to submit his report.—How attested.—Judge how to proceed, on receipt of report.—These rules not to authorize reference for report.—Accounts relative to suits in which collector or servants be a party.	—	2	1st.
Above rules applicable to suits instituted under Regulation V. 1812.	VII.	2	2d.
Individuals not liable to prosecution for perjury in civil cases, unless committed for trial by *zillah* judge under Section 8, Regulation III. 1803.	—	3	
Rescission of such parts of Sections 11. and 15, Regulation I. 1803, as require the regulations to be printed in the Hindoostanee language.—In the above provinces the regulations to be printed, &c. in the Persian language alone.—Omission of their translation into the Hindooee, no plea against their validity.	—	4	
CUSTOMS.			
Rules for modifying certain regulations relative to the collection of Government customs and town duties.	XII.	1	
Principal custom-house for the collection of Government customs, &c. in the province of Benares, to be established at Mirzapore.	—	2	1st.
Subordinate custom-house to be established at Benares.—Deputy collectors of Benares and Ghazeepore subject to the control of the collector of Mirzapore.	—	—	2d.
Duty to be levied on the exportation of coin or bullion to Europe, or America.	—	3	
Duties on the importation of horses by sea abolished.	XIV.	2	
Further, see Horses.			
CUTTACK.			
Rules relative to the settlement of Cuttack, including the *pergunnah* of Puttaspore.	I.	1	
A settlement to be made in *zillah* Cuttack, and *pergunnah* of Puttaspore, and its dependencies, for one year.	—	2	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
On the expiration of that time, a settlement to be made for two years.	I.	2	2d.
To what rule the Board of Revenue to conform, on expiration of the latter period.	—	—	3d.
Parts of Regulations XIX. and XXXVII. of 1793, rescinded, so far as respects Cuttack and Puttaspore.	V.	—	
In cases of land being suspected to be held free on illegal tenure, collector how to proceed.—Board of Revenue to direct the production of documents before the collector.—Penalty of default.	—	3	
If, after examination of documents, the collector deems the revenue on the land resumable, or if no documents be adduced, how to proceed.	—	4	
If deemed unresumable, how to proceed.—Government incompetent to revive the question after decision, in certain cases.	—	5	
Persons aggrieved by the decision of the Board of Revenue, how to obtain redress.—Within what period.	—	6	
Suits in such cases to be instituted against Government, without previous reference to Governor General in Council.—By whom to be defended.—Under whose instructions.—What courts of judicature are empowered to adjudge, in case of the previous decision appearing to have been passed on erroneous grounds.	—	7	
Courts not to interfere in the proceedings of collectors, until a regular trial of the case shall have taken place.	—	8	
Successors to *lakheraj* tenures to notify their succession to collector.—Within what period.—For what purpose.—Penalty of omission.	—	9	
DEWAN.			
Reasons for abolishing this office.	XV.	1	
Office of *dewan* abolished.—Supercession of such regulations as require the appointment of *dewans*.	—	2	
DISPOSSESSION FROM LAND.			
Rules for amending the regulations respecting forcible dispossession from land.	VI.	1	
Civil courts how to proceed in such cases, when a breach of peace is likely to ensue.	—	5	1st.
Civil courts enjoined to use every means in such cases to induce the parties to refer their disputes to arbitration.—Award of arbitration to be considered final.	—	—	2d.
In what cases the courts may attach the disputed lands.—Estates so attached not exempted from the payment of the revenue to Government.	—	—	3d.
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.			
Rule for the better conduct of inquiries into charges preferred against them.	XVII.	1	
Parts of Regulations VIII. and X. 1806, rescinded.	—	2	
Inquiry into complaints of corruption, embezzlement, &c. against a judicial officer, under whose superintendence to be conducted.	XVII.	3	1st.
Similar complaints against a revenue officer, under whose superintendence to be conducted.	—	—	2d.
Against an officer attached to the commercial, salt, or opium department, under whose direction to be conducted.	—	—	3d.
No accusation to be acted upon, unless the truth of the charge be averred on oath (or solemn declaration) from the deponent's personal knowledge of facts.	—	4	1st.
Persons preferring such accusations to be required to furnish security to prosecute them to a conclusion.	—	—	2d.
If the charges be preferred immediately to the superintending authorities, previous examination must be made, whether grounds exist for a regular inquiry.	—	5	1st.
Every civil court of judicature receiving such charges, to examine the deponent on oath, and transmit his deposition to the proper superintending authority.	—	—	2d.
Superintending authorities to dismiss frivolous or vexatious charges.	—	—	3d.
To report to the Governor General in Council every case in which substantial grounds appear to exist for a regular inquiry.	—	—	4th.
Governor General in Council, on receipt of report, how to proceed.—Commissioners to be appointed by him for making an inquiry.—Form of the oath to be taken by them.	—	6	1st.
Commission where to be holden.	—	—	2d.
General control over the proceedings of such commissions in whom vested.	—	7	
Government to determine whether the accused shall be suspended, or permitted to draw his allowances.	—	8	
To determine whether the prosecution shall be conducted by the accuser, or otherwise.	—	9	
Definition of the duty of commissioners on such investigations.	—	10	
Powers vested in the commission.	—	11	
Accused and accuser at liberty to record observations at the close of the evidence.	—	12	
On conclusion of the proceedings, the documents, together with the opinion of the commissioners, to be transmitted to the superintending authority.	—	13	
Superintending authorities how to proceed.—Their opinions to be transmitted, with the documents, to Government.	—	14	
Government to decide on the case, or prosecute the party in the Supreme Court.—Accused, if aggrieved by any of the public officers, where to obtain redress.	—	15	
How applications for reimbursement of expenses incurred by the accuser are to be preferred.—How to be decided on.	—	16	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
HORSES.			
Reasons for abolishing the duties on the importation of them.	XIV.	1	
Abolition of those duties.—Rescission of Regulation XVII. and Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, Regulation I. 1812.	——	2	
KHEZANCHIES.			
Rules enacted to prevent native officers from making use of the public money.	II.	1	
Khazanchies, and other native officers prohibited from so doing.	——	2	
Penalty incurred by infringing this rule.—Trial to be referred to the Nizamut Adawlut in certain cases.	——	3	
The Boards to submit reports of such persons convicted to Government, for determination, whether the guilty persons shall be declared incapable of serving again, or otherwise.	——	4	
LIQUORS AND DRUGS.			
Reason for reducing all existing rules on this head into one regulation, with alterations, &c.	X.	1	
All previous regulations under this head rescinded.	——	2	
In, or near every town at which a collector or assistant is stationed, a certain space to be enclosed.—Under whose direction.—What to be denominated.	——	3	1*st.*
Distance within which no stills are to be constructed.—No foreign spirits to be introduced within certain limits of the *sudder* distillery.	——	——	2*d.*
Rate of duty on the produce of distilleries.—How to be fixed.	——	——	3*d.*
By whom the duty to be paid.—What each gallon must weigh.	——	——	4*th.*
No liquor to be removed from distilleries without a pass from collector.	——	——	5*th.*
Sudder distilleries under whose charge to be placed.—The person how to be designated.—What accounts to keep.—In what degree responsible.	——	4	
Collectors to adjust with the venders the daily quantity of spirits to be received from distilleries.—And duties on the quantity so fixed.—Monthly passes to be issued to venders accordingly.	——	5	
Nature of the passes to be granted to licensed venders, monthly.	——	6	
Extra passes to be granted for any additional quantity of spirits obtained from a *sudder* distillery, by licensed retail venders.	——	7	
No spirits to be removed therefrom exceeding a certain strength.	——	8	
Penalties to which persons violating the rules prescribed by this regulation are subject.	——	9	
A register of passes by whom to be kept.—Passes to be returned when no longer in force.	——	10	
In large towns, the Boards authorized to establish two distilleries.—Distilleries how permitted to be established in other towns in certain cases.	X.	11	
The Boards to instruct the collectors relative to the internal control of distilleries.	——	12	
In addition to the distilleries under control of the magistrate of the 24-Pergunnahs, a separate one to be established in the vicinity of Calcutta, for the supply of the city.—How to be conducted.	——	13	1*st.*
Not to be sold out of Calcutta, except under licenses.—By whom to be granted.—Penalties for infringing this rule.	——	——	2*d.*
Illicit sale of such spirits how to be prevented.	——	——	3*d.*
Rules for manufacture and sale of spirits beyond a certain distance from the *sudder* distilleries.	——	14	1*st.*
Rate of duty how to be fixed.—And when.	——	——	2*d.*
The Boards to cause the highest rates of duty to be fixed.	——	——	3*d.*
Applications for licenses, what to specify.—Licenses how to be granted.	——	——	4*th.*
A *cabooleat* to be executed by persons obtaining licenses.	——	——	5*th.*
The duties at what period to be levied.	——	——	6*th.*
Separate licenses to be taken out by a distiller for each still.	——	——	7*th.*
Introduction of such spirits, within a certain distance of the *sudder* distilleries, how to be prevented.	——	——	8*th.*
Taurer not to be sold unless under licenses.—By whom to be granted.—What daily tax to be paid by the venders.	——	15	1*st.*
The rate of duty on *taurer* by whom to be determined.	——	——	2*d.*
Sale of *putchwye* prohibited, except under licenses, for which a daily tax is to be paid.—Licenses by whom to be granted.	——	16	1*st.*
Rate of duty on *putchwye* by whom to be determined.	——	——	2*d.*
Sale of intoxicating drugs prohibited, except under licenses, for which a daily tax is to be paid.—Licenses by whom to be granted	——	17	1*st.*
Rate of duty on sale thereof by whom decided.—No licenses to be granted for the sale of certain noxious drugs.	——	——	2*d.*
The retail sale of opium how confined.—Collectors to discourage its sale, except for medicinal purposes.	——	——	3*d.*
Officers in charge of the *abkaree mohaul* to represent the quantity of opium required in their districts.—Board of Trade to order the supply.—Empowered to limit it in certain cases.	——	——	4*th.*
Retail venders thereof what to pay in addition to the daily tax.—The amount how to be disposed of.	——	——	5*th.*
For the collection of duties, beyond the limits of the *sudder* distilleries, persons to be appointed by collectors.—How to be denominated.	——	18	5*th.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

	Regulation.	Sec	Cl.
The limits of their authority and their allowances how settled.	X.	18	2d.
The office of *abkaree darogah* to be united with that of *tehsildar* or otherwise.—At whose option.	—	—	3d.
Abkaree darogah to apprehend, and send to collector, any person having an unlicensed still, or engaged in an illicit sale, &c. of spirits.	—	—	4th.
Collector how to proceed against illicit dealers.	—	—	5th.
The Boards to instruct the collectors as to the guidance of the said *darogahs*.	—	—	6th
Collectors empowered to let the duties leviable on sale liquors, &c. to farm.—For how long a period.—With whose sanction.	—	19	1st.
In case of the measure being advisable, the Boards may advertise for persons willing to farm the duties.—Highest offers generally to be accepted.	—	—	2d.
Farmer of duties to make his own arrangements with the venders, &c. No persons unauthorized by him competent to sell spirits, &c.	—	—	3d.
Not empowered (by this rule) to let duties to farm at any place within the limits of the *sudder* distilleries.	—	—	4th.
No arrangement of the sort to be adopted, except in remote *pergunnahs*.	—	—	5th.
No British subject to be allowed to reside beyond the 24-Pergunnahs and environs of Calcutta, in charge of any distillery worked according to the European process, unless he pays certain extra duties.—This rule not to affect the proprietor of the Cawnpore distillery.	—	20	1st.
Boards to appoint persons for the collection of the taxes on such distilleries, beyond the stated limits.	—	—	2d.
Punishment decreed to persons convicted of illicit manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors, &c.	—	21	
Investigations respecting such illicit sale, &c. by whom to be conducted.	—	22	1st.
Collectors how to proceed against persons infringing the above prohibition.	—	—	2d.
Investigation when to be commenced.—Boards to require periodical reports on this head from the collectors.	—	10	
		12	3d.
How fines to be levied from persons convicted before a collector.	—	22	4th.
Zillah or city judges to direct the execution of collector's orders.	—	—	5th.
Rules to be observed when the person is not convicted of the charge.—Fine to a certain extent leviable on a malicious informer by collector.—His orders how to be enforced.	—	—	6th.
Persons deeming themselves aggrieved by collector's judgment where to prefer their complaints.	—	—	7th.
Moiety of fines levied (in the above cases) to be paid to the informer.	—	—	8th.
When the fine cannot be levied, the informant how to be rewarded.	X.	22	9th.
Collectors empowered to issue search warrants for the discovery of unlicensed stills.	—	23	
In what cases to be issued.	—	24	1st.
To be executed in the day-time.—In whose presence.	—	—	2d.
To whom to be addressed.	—	—	3d.
The collector's officers on such duty by whom to be supported.—Prohibited from entering the *zenana*.	—	—	4th.
Penalties on illicit manufacturers, &c. so discovered.	—	—	5th.
No liquors to be manufactured or sold in military cantonments, except under collector's license.—With whose concurrence.	—	25	1st
Such licensed venders placed on the same footing as others.	—	—	2d.
How a still or shop in such place may be suppressed at the desire of the commanding officer.	—	—	3d.
How a still may be suppressed in the vicinity of a cantonment.	—	—	4th.
Commanding officers to prevent any obstructions being given to collectors' officers, while in search of unlicensed stills, &c.—Assistance to be applied for to them by collectors.	—	—	5th.
What security to be given by persons taking out licenses for the manufacture or vend of spirits, &c. or what deposit to be made in lieu thereof.	—	26	
For what period such licenses to be issued.	—	27	
In what case licenses may be cancelled, when such annulment may be postponed.	—	28	
How persons are enabled to surrender their licenses.	—	29	
Penalty incurred by proprietors of lands, &c. who connive at the illicit manufacture of spirits, &c.	—	30	1st.
Suits instituted against such persons, how to be decided.	—	—	2d.
Abkaree revenue to be intrusted to the collectors of land revenue.—To what commission they are entitled.—Power invested in the Governor General in Council to appoint any other civil servant to take charge thereof.—To what emoluments such persons entitled.	—	31	
In what cases the magistrates can take cognizance of offences committed by persons to whom this regulation refers.	—	32	
Form of license to be granted to venders established at places within the limits of the *sudder* distilleries.	Appendix		No. 1
Form of pass to be granted.	—		No. 2
Extra pass.	—		No. 3
Form of license granted to persons vending spirits, &c. beyond the boundaries of the *sudder* distilleries.	—		No. 4
Ditto ditto, for manufacturing in one place and vending in another.	—		No. 5

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1313.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Form of license granted to persons for the vend of *tauree, putchwye,* &c.	Appendix.		*No.* 6
NATIVE SUBJECTS.			
Rule for the better definition of the persons included under this head.	VIII.	1	
To what classes of persons the provisions of Regulation V. 1809, to be considered applicable.	——	2	1*st.* 2*d.* 3*d.*
In what case the established courts are restricted from taking cognizance of any charge against a native officer, *sepoy,* &c.	——	—	3*d.*
PENSIONS.			
Reason of the modification of the rules respecting their payment.	XI.	1	
Payment thereof to be stopped from a certain date, until inquiry be made respecting the pensioner's title to their receipt. —To what description of persons the rule applicable.—To whom inapplicable.	——	2	
A register of individuals, by whom to be prepared.	——	3	1*st.*
When the collectors are enjoined to correct such register.	——	—	2*d.*
Pensions exceeding fifty rupees per annum how to be paid.—In what cases the payment of authorized pensions may be transferred from one district to another.	——	4	
Rescission of Sections 15. and 16, Regulation XXIV. 1793, Sections 14. and 15, Regulation XXIV. 1803.	——	5	1*st.*
Persons receiving pensions not exceeding fifty rupees per annum, when to attend at the collector's *cutcherrees.*—For what purpose.	——	—	2*d.*
The three last quarterly payments by whom to be made.—Definition of the duty of the officer deputed by collector for the purpose.	——	—	3*d.*
Reward to be paid to any person proving a pension to be fraudulently received. —To what amount.	——	6	
POLICE.			
Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad.			
Rules for the establishment of an efficient police therein.	XIII.	1	
Police *chokeedars* entertained in those cities, by whom to be appointed and maintained.	——	2	
Lists of *mohullahs* of the cities to be prepared.	——	3	
Chokeedars in what to be paid.—Amount of salary by whom determined.	——	4	
The number of *chokeedars* to be appointed. —How regulated.	——	5	
Limitation of the amount to be collected monthly for their payment.	——	6	
Persons to be appointed for carrying into effect these provisions relative to the appointment, &c. of *chokeedars.*—Their number limited.	——	7	
Rule of proceeding against an alleged defaulter.	XIII.	8	
Mode of realizing arrears due from a defaulter.	——	9	
Holders of *sunnuds* not to be summoned unnecessarily.	——	10	
Magistrates of the cities when empowered to annul *sunnuds.*	——	11	
In default of the inhabitants, to nominate their own *chokeedars.*—The appointment and maintenance of such persons how provided for.	——	12	
Persons deeming themselves disproportionably assessed, &c. how to obtain redress.	——	13	
Specification of the duties of the above *chokeedars.*	——	14	
Such persons not removable without the sanction of the magistrate.—How punishable for neglect of duty, &c.	——	15	
Sunnuds to be granted to the persons appointed (Section 7.) for carrying into effect the rules relative to the appointment of *chokeedars.*	——	16	
FORM OF SUNNUDS, &c.			
The general powers of the committee defined.	XIII.	16	1*st.*
The number of *chokeedars* to be appointed.	——	—	2*d.*
Amount of the *chokeedars'* salary.—Whence to be collected.	——	—	3*d.*
Limitation of the amount to be collected.	——	—	4*th.*
Rate of assessment how to be determined.	——	—	5*th.*
Empowered to modify such rate.—At what period.	——	—	6*th.*
Payment of the quota of each individual to be made in advance.—For what reason.	——	—	7*th.*
Such collection by what means to be made. —A defaulter's treatment specified.	——	—	8*th.*
Vouchers to be taken from *chokeedars* on payment of their wages.	——	—	9*th.*
Overplus collection how to be appropriated.	——	—	10*th.*
Enjoined to make known any misconduct on the part of *chokeedars.*—To appoint a successor in case of death, &c.	——	—	11*th.*
STAMPT PAPER.			
Reason for rescinding Section 10, Regulation XIII. 1806, relative to the authenticity of stampt paper.	XVI.	1	
Rescission thereof.	——	2	1*st.*
Deeds, &c. previously executed on stampt paper unauthenticated by the vender's name, to be deemed valid.	——	—	2*d.*
SUDDER DEWANNY ADAWLUT.			
Rule for authorizing a review in civil cases appealable.—Reason of its enactment.	III.	1	
Modification of parts of Regulation II. 1798; and of Regulations II. IV. and V. 1803.	——	2	1*st.*
Those provisions extended to cases appealable.	——	—	2*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1813.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Applications for review of judgment within what time to be preferred.—When applications may be admitted after the limited period.	III.	3	1st.
The courts how to admit applications for review, in cases decided before the promulgation of this regulation.	——	—	2d.
TOLLS.			
Rule for their establishment on boats passing through the Issamutty, Matabhanga, and Choornee rivers.—Reason for its enactment.	IV.	1	
Collector of Nuddea entrusted with the collection of the said tolls.—Rates thereof on the several descriptions of boats.—On those laden with various articles.	——	2	
Boats laden with articles not specified in Section 2, to what toll subjected.	——	3	
Board of Revenue invested with control over the collector of Nuddea.	——	4	
The said collector entitled to a commission.—The rate thereof by whom to be determined.	IV.	5	
TRANSPORTATION.			
Rule for restoring this punishment.	IX.	1	
Rescission of clauses first and second, Regulation XIV. 1811; revival of clause second, Section 8, Regulation LIII. 1803.	——	2	1st.
Governor General empowered to detain in Allipore jail, any convicts under sentence of transportation, as long as he deems expedient.	——	—	2d.
The place of transportation in Asia by whom to be determined.—Convicts how to be employed.—Governor General in Council authorized to transfer them from one settlement to another.—What convicts may be exempted from removal.	——	—	3d.

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
COINAGE.
COLLECTORS.
COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.
CUTTACK.
CUSTOMS.
CUTWAL.
DIVISION OF ESTATES.
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.
GHAUTWALS.
LANDHOLDERS.
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS.
PAUPERS.
PENSIONS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL AND CIRCUIT.
STAMPS.
SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.
TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNNAHS.
VAKEELS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

Appeals.—See Native Commissioners—Zillah and City Courts—Paupers.
Ameens.—See Division of Estates—Native Commissioners, and Zillah and City Courts.
Beerbhoom.—See Ghautwals.
Board of Revenue and Commissioners.—See Stamps—European Public Officers.
Bonds.—See Stamps.
Chittagong.—See Native Commissioners.
Civil Suits.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Collector.—See Stamps.
Commercial Resident.—See European Public Officers.
Creditors.—See European Public Officers.
Darogah and Vender of Stamps.—See Stamps.
Decrees.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Drawback.—See Customs.
Dwelling Houses.—See Division of Estates.
Exhibits.—See Stamps—Native Commissioners.
Foreign Settlements.—See Native Commissioners.
Fees.—See Vakeels—Appeals.
Forgery.—See Stamps.
Indigo, duty on.—See Customs.
Juggunnauthpore.—See Native Commissioners.
Judges.—See Native Commissioners.
Khas, lands held.—See Division of Estates.
Moonsiffs, rules for the guidance of.—See Native Commissioners.
Oaths.—See Native Commissioners.—Vakeels.
Officers, native.—See Pensioners.
Peons.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Petitions.—See Paupers.
Places of Worship.—See Division of Estates.
Pleadings in Appeals.—See Appeals.
Provincial Courts.—See Native Commissioners.
Register Books.—See Native Commissioners.
Registers, additional.—See Zillah and City Courts—Appeals.
Reviews of.—See Appeals.
Sales of Land for Arrears of Rent.—See Collectors.
Saltpetre, duty on.—See Customs.
Soldiers, Invalid.—See Pensioners.
Sub-treasurer, duty of, respecting stamps.—See Stamps.
Summonses.—See Stamps—Appeals.
Sunnuds.—See Native Commissioners—Vakeels.
Sureties.—See Paupers.
Tanks.—See Division of Estates.
Tullubanah.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Vakalutnamah.—See Vakeels.
Zemindar of Beerbhoom.—See Ghautwals.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATIONS.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
I.			Applied by	XIX.	8	
IV.	5, 6		Modified by	XXVI.	6	1st.
—	6		Applied by	XXIII.	29	
				—	32	
				—	34	
V.	2		Partly rescinded by	V.	2	1st.
VII.			Ditto	XXVII.	—	
XIV.	3		Explained and modified by	XVIII.	—	
XVI.			Extended by	XXIII.	3	3d.
—	4		Partly rescinded by	XXVII.	2	
XXII.	26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39		Rescinded by	XIII.	—	
XXV.			Ditto	XIX.	—	
XXIX.			Extended by	XXII.	—	
XL.			Rescinded by	XXIII.	—	
XLVI.			Ditto	XXVIII.	—	
1795.						
VI.	6		Explained and modified by	XVIII.	—	
VII.	19					
VIII.	2		Applied by	XXIII.	29	
				—	32	
				—	34	
IX.	—		Partly rescinded by	V.	2	1st.
XIII.			Rescinded	XXVII.	—	
XV.	—		Partly rescinded by			
—			Extended by	XXIII.	3	3d.
XXIII.			Rescinded by	XXVIII.	2	
XXVI.			Rescinded by	XIX.	—	
XXVII.			Applied by	—	8	
XXXI.						
XXXVI.	5		Rescinded by	XXIII.	2	
XXXVIII	8					
—	8 to 12		Partly ditto	XXVIII	—	
LII.			Extended by	XXII.	—	
1796.						
VIII.			Rescinded by	XXVII.	—	
1797.						
VI.	4 to 30		Rescinded by	I.	—	
—	3	1st.	Ditto	XXIII.	—	
		2d.				
		3d.				
VIII.	4, 5		Ditto	XXVII.	—	
X.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
XVIII.			Ditto	XXIII.	—	
1798.						
II.	2, 3		Rescinded by	XXVI.	4	1st.
IV.			Extended by	XXII.	2	

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATIONS.		
Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1798.						
V.	9 to 15		Rescinded by	XXVII.	2	
1799.						
VII.	23	2d.	Explained and modified by	XVIII.	—	
1800.						
IV.			Extended by	XXII.	—	
VII.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
—	20		Rescinded by	XXIII.	—	
IX.			Partly rescinded by	XX.	—	
1801.						
I.	11		Explained and modified by	XVIII.	—	
—	12, 13		Rescinded by	XIX.	—	
II.	8, 9		Rescinded by	XXVI.	3	1st.
IV.			Rescinded by	XX.	2	
VI.			Extended with modifications by	XXII.	—	
XI.	22		Rescinded by	I.	—	
XII.			Extended by	XXII.	—	
1802.						
III.	3, 4		Partly rescinded by	XXVII.	—	
—	2, 3, 4, 5, 6		Partly rescinded by	XXVIII	—	
1803.						
II.	22		Rescinded by	XXVI.	4	1st.
III.	7		Applied by	XXIII.	29	
				—	32	
				—	34	
—	5, 6		Modified by	XXVI.	6	1st.
IV.	2		Partly rescinded by	V.	2	1st.
—	12		Ditto	XXVI.	3	1st.
—	30	2d.	Ditto	—	4	1st.
V.	37					
X.			Rescinded by	XXVII.	2	
—	35		Rescinded by	XXVIII.	—	
XIV.			Ditto			
XVI.			Rescinded by	XXIII.	—	
XXI.			Extended by	—	3	3d.
—	4		Rescinded by	XXVII.	2	
XXV.			Applied by	XIX.	8	
XXVI.	14	4th.	Explained and modified by	XVIII.	2	
—	29 to the end.		Rescinded by	XIX.	—	
XVII.	3, 7		Explained and modified by	XVIII.	—	
—	19		Ditto			
XLIII	4 to 26		Rescinded by	I.	—	
XLIII.	3		Ditto	XXIII.	—	
XLVIII.			Extended by	XXII.	—	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATIONS.		
Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
1803.						
XLIX.	9 to 19		Rescinded by	XXIII.	2	
——	2 to 8 & 20 to 27		Ditto	XXIV.	—	
——	24		Modified by	XXVI.	—	1st.
——	26		Rescinded by	——	3	—
1804.						
II.	4		Partly rescinded by	XI.	—	
V.	19		Ditto	XXIII.	2	
1805.						
II.	10		Modified by	XXVI.	—	—
——	11		Rescinded by	——	3	—
——	12		Modified by	——	8	—
VIII.	6	5,6,7	Rescinded by	XXIV.	2	
	11					
	12					
	16					
	17	2,3,4				
——	9	2, 3.	Modified by	XXVI.	—	—
——	—	3d.	Rescinded by	——	4	—
IX. XII.			Applied by	XIX.	8	
1806.						
I.	8		Rescinded by	V.	3	—
II.	4, 5		Extended by	XXIII.	23	
——	9		Rescinded by	——	2	
——	11		Additional rules,	——	45	7th.
IV.	26		Referred to	——	56	
VIII.	2, 3		Rescinded by	II.	2	
X.			Extended by	XXII.	—	
XIII.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
1807.						
I.	4		Explained by	XXV.	10	1st.
III.			Rescinded by	XX.	2	
VI.			Rescinded by	XIX.	—	
VIII.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
1808.						
VIII.	6		Further applied by	XXV.	17	
IX.	13		Applied by	VIII.	2	
XIII.	4		Additional rules,	XXVI.	7	2d.
——	9		Referred to	——	11	
——	11		Modified by	——	11	
——	6	3d.	Rescinded by	XXVII.	2	
1809.						
VII.	—		Ditto	I.	2	
VIII.	8		Ditto	XXIII.	—	
X.	2		Partly rescinded by	VII.	—	

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATIONS.		
Regulation.	Sec	Cl.		Regulation.	sec.	Cl
1810.						
III.			Rescinded by	XXVIII.	2	
V.			Rescinded by	XIX.	—	
IX.	12	1st.	Enforced by	IV.	3	
——	—	—	Modified by	VI.	2	
——	15	1st. 2d.	Ditto	——	3	
——	97	2d.	Suspended by	——	4	1st.
XII.	2		Rescinded by	I.	2	
XIII.	9, 10	1st.	Ditto	XXIII.	—	
——	11	2d.	Partly ditto			
——	2	2d.	Additional rules,	XXV.	6	
——	3	4th.	Further applied by	——	7	
——	2	3d.	Modified by	——	8	
——	4		Explained by	——	10	1st.
——	6		Modified by	——	16	
XIV.	3		Applied by	XI.	2	
1811.						
I.	2, 3, 4		Modified by	——	—	
III.			Enforced by	IV.	3	
1812.						
I.	20		Modified by	VI.	5	
III.	4	2d.	Extended by	VIII.	—	
VIII.			Repealed by	IV.	2	
XII.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
1813.						
III.			Rescinded by	XXVI.	4	1st.
VI.			Extended by	XXIII.	3, 4	3d
X.			Additional rules,	XVII.	2	
XIII.			Extended by	III.	—	
——			Explained by	IX.	—	
——			Further extended by	XVI.	—	
XVI.			Rescinded by	I.	—	
XVII.			Applied by	II.	4	
1814.						
I.	9		Explained by	X.	2	
——	5	2d.	Ditto	XXVI.	16	1st.
——	11		Ditto	——	19	
——	—		Extended by	——	26	
——	13 to 17		Explained by	——	20	
——	14		Referred to	XXIII.	57	
——	15 & 16		Modified by	XXVI.	22	
——	14	1st.	Further explained by	——	23	
III.			Explained by	IX.	2	
XXIII.	45		Extended by	XXVI.	15	2d.
——	75		Ditto	XXIV.	7	4th.
XXIV.	9	6th.	Referred to	XXV.	3, 4	3d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEALS.			
Upon what grounds special appeals may be admitted.	XXVI.	2	1st.
Party dissatisfied with the decision passed on a regular appeal to present a petition.	—	—	2d.
Upon what description of paper such petition is to be written, and what it is to contain.	—	—	3d.
Mode of proceeding, in case of there being reasons for the admission of a special appeal.	—	—	4th.
In certain cases, when the petition for a special appeal be rejected, a portion of the stamp duty may be refunded.	—	—	5th.
All orders passed regarding special appeals to be final.	—	—	6th.
To what fees pleaders are entitled on the rejection of special appeals.	—	—	7th
In what cases the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, provincial courts, and *zillah* and city judges may admit summary appeals.	—	3	2d.
			3d.
			4th.
Within what period these appeals must be preferred.	—	—	5th.
Persons desirous of preferring summary appeals to present a petition written on stampt paper.—What is to accompany the petition.	—	—	6th
Petitioner not liable to pay the institution fee, nor furnish security.—Exception.	—	—	7th.
Mode of proceeding in summary appeals.	—	—	8th.
In what cases the lower courts may be directed to receive or revive a suit.	—	—	9th
In what cases the courts may reject summary appeals, and fine the appellant.—Court's orders to be final.	—	—	10th.
Compensation for pleaders employed in such summary appeals.	—	—	11th.
Petitions for a review of judgment allowed.—Such petition on what paper to be written.—Within what period to be presented.—A court seeing sufficient grounds for a review to report the same to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Its rejection to be final.	—	4	2d.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to grant a review.	—	—	3d.
The orders rejecting a review not to debar the party from preferring a regular appeal.	—	—	4th.
Registers, in case a defendant neglect to file a rejoinder, not required to do so.	—	6	2d.
Rules for the admission of supplemental pleadings.	—	—	3d.
A petition of appeal from decisions passed in the *zillah* and city courts, may be presented without an authenticated copy of the decree.—What the petition is to contain.—Upon what paper to be written, and with what to be accompanied.	—	8	2d.
When the judge may admit the appeal.	—	—	3d.
Into what court the deposit for pleaders' fees is to be paid.	—	—	4th.
Appellants allowed to state their grounds of appeal in the petition, or in a separate pleading.	XXVI.	8	5th.
Provisions in the above clauses applicable to appeals from decisions passed by provincial courts and by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	—	6th.
In what cases it will be necessary to file an authenticated copy of the decree with the petition of appeal.	—	—	7th.
Parties, requiring a copy of a decree, to furnish stampt paper.	—	—	8th.
Courts how to proceed when furnished with the stampt paper.	—	—	9th.
Limitation of time for the admission of appeals how to be calculated.	—	—	10th.
Provisions of the three preceding clauses applicable to copies of decrees or orders from which a party may desire to prefer a special summary appeal.	—	—	11th.
Modifications of rules regarding pleadings in appeals.	—	9	1st.
Respondent may file an answer to reasons of appeal or not at his option.—Proviso.	—	—	2d.
What pleadings are admitted in appealed suits.	—	—	3d.
Pleadings to be read previous to filing exhibits or summoning witnesses.—Exception.	—	10	1st.
In case the points at issue be not clearly ascertained, what steps to be taken by the courts.	—	—	2d.
Courts to record the points to be established by the parties.	—	—	3d.
And any additional points which may subsequently appear necessary.—No evidence to be taken but on points recorded.	—	—	4th.
Rules for taking the evidence of witnesses required by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or a provincial court, who may reside at such a distance as may render their attendance at court inconvenient.	—	11	
What previous notice to be given by the courts, of the day, on which the suit will be brought to a hearing.	—	12	1st.
What notification will be sufficient.	—	—	2d.
In case either party be unprepared to file his exhibits, or name his witnesses on the fixed day, liable to fine, and to further penalty on a repetition of a similar neglect.	—	—	3d.
COINAGE.			
Copper coin of Benares to be struck at the city of Benares.	VII.	2	2d.
Impression thereon.	—	3	
COLLECTORS			
What course to pursue for the recovery of arrears due from persons manufacturing or selling spirituous liquor, &c.	XVII.	2	
Empowered, without reference to the Boards, to advertise lands for sale, for the recovery of arrears; but must report it to them without delay.	XVIII.	—	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What rules are applicable to cases in which joint undivided estates shall be advertised for sale.	XVIII.	3	
What steps the Boards are to take on receipt the of collector's report.—In what cases they are to make a communication to Government for their orders.	—	4	
Collectors how to act when a postponement of a sale may be necessary.	—	5	
COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.			
Regulations regarding the College rescinded.	XX.	2	
The statutes of the College of Fort William to contain all rules established for the College.	—	3	
CUTTACK.			
Regulation VI. of 1801, extended to Cuttack, with modification.	XXII.	2	1st.
Rewards payable on confiscated salt in Cuttack, how to be calculated.	—	—	2d.
Exportation of salt from Cuttack by land to any district subject to the Government of Bengal prohibited, and all salt exported in disobedience to this prohibition, liable to confiscation.—Exception.	—	3	
Exportation by sea, except on account of Government, also prohibited.	—	4	
CUSTOMS.			
To what duties saltpetre is subject.	IV.	3	
Indigo intended for exportation and not accompanied by *rowannahs*, to be taken as the manufacture of the Vizier's dominions, subject to what duties.	VI.	2	
Books of rates, specifying the value of the articles chargeable with duty *ad valorem*, to be prepared annually.	—	3	
To what rate of duty goods imported into the late foreign factories are subject.	—	4	2d.
Clause second, Section 97, Regulation IX. 1810, to be again in force, should the factories be restored.	—	—	3d.
Drawbacks not allowed, unless applications be accompanied by the goods and *rowannahs*.	—	5	
Custom-house to be established in the town of Saharunpoor.	VI.	6	
CUTWAL.			
Existing regulations which define the duties of *cutwal* in the cities of Dacca, Patna, and Moorshedabad, rescinded.	XIII.	2	
Office of *cutwal* in these cities abolished.	—	3	
DIVISION OF ESTATES PAYING REVENUE TO GOVERNMENT.			
Division of estates to be made by collectors.	XIX.	3	
Proprietors of a joint estate entitled to have it divided.—Expense how to be defrayed.	—	4	1st.
Contested estates not to be divided.	XIX.	4	2d.
Collectors how to proceed when no objection is made.	—	—	3d.
The rules in this section applicable to portions of estates.	—	—	4th.
Courts of justice may order a division of certain estates.	—	5	
Two or more estates forming part of the same *zemindaree*, may be united and registered as one	—	6	
In case of a division, each estate to be as compact as possible.	—	7	
Rules for assessing the public revenue, for selecting the lands for each estate,	—	8	
Also regarding dwelling houses.	—	9	
Tanks, embankments, and places of religious worship.	—	10	
Divisions to be made by *ameens* appointed by the collectors.	—	11	
	—	12	
Ameens to take oath.—Form of it.—Penalty for breach of it.	—	13	1st. 2d.
Documents with which the collectors are to furnish them.	—	14	
Rates of per-centage to be allowed to the *ameens*.	—	15	1st.
In cases of measurement of lands, *ameen* how to be remunerated.	—	—	2d.
Rules for the payment of the per-centage.	—	—	3d. 4th.
Rules for proceeding when the partition may not be confirmed.	—	—	5th.
And when the partition may not be completed in the prescribed time.	—	—	6th.
Ameens how to be paid when the per-centage may be deemed inadequate.	—	—	7th.
Rules to be observed when an *ameen* is superseded.	—	—	8th.
Ameen to survey the different parts of the estate.	—	16	
Proprietors, &c. to furnish the *ameen* with certain accounts.	—	17	1st.
To swear to the truth of such accounts, and liable to fine on omitting to furnish them	—	—	2d.
To cause the attendance of their *putwarees*, &c. How the *putwarees* are to be dealt with for refusing to deliver these accounts.	—	—	3d.
Ameen to furnish the collector with certain documents on completing the partition.	—	18	
Collector to draw out a paper of partition.—What it is to contain.—To be transmitted to the Boards of Revenue and Commissioners.	—	19	1st.
Collector, previously to forwarding to the Boards the paper of partition, to furnish the sharers with a copy.—Rules in case of their declaring themselves satisfied with it, or not appealing against it within fifteen days.	—	—	2d.
Rules in the event of any sharer objecting to, or appealing against the partition.	—	—	3d.
Decisions of the Boards to be final, and the collector to put the parties in possession			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
and make the necessary entries in the records.	XIX.	20	1*st*.
Period allowed for appeals against the partition.	——	—	2*d*.
Fines may be imposed in cases of groundless appeals.	——	—	3*d*.
Fines may also be imposed on persons for withholding accounts, or otherwise impeding the division.	——	21	
In what cases divisions may be made by the sharers themselves, or by arbitrators, under the inspection of the *ameen*.—Rules to be observed in such cases.	——	22	
Remuneration to be paid to the *ameen* superintending these partitions.	——	23	
Cases in which the proprietors are to draw lots for their share.	——	24	
In what cases Government may order a new allotment of the revenue assessed on shares, and direct indemnification to be made to the sharers whose lands were over-assessed.	——	25	
Parties not attending personally at the partition to appoint *vakeels*.	——	26	
Boards of Revenue and Commissioners to attend to the rights of females, minors, and other disqualified landholders.	——	27	
Joint landed property responsible for the public revenue, till the parties are put into possession of their distinct shares.	——	28	
Rules for the division of lands held *khas*, or let in farm by Government.	——	29	
To what description of joint estates these rules are applicable.—New allotments of assessment not valid till confirmed by the Boards of Revenue and Commissioners.—Nor any reduction of *jumma* till approved by Government.	——	30	
Registers of all confirmed partitions to be kept.—Form thereof.—Collector to report cases requiring a sale of lands for balances, arising from an improper allotment of the *jumma*.	——	31	
Rules for discouraging artificial delays from impediments thrown in the way by the parties.	——	32	
Rules respecting balances arising during the time of partition.	——	33	
Rules for preventing delays in allotting the *jumma* of specific *mohauls* forming part of an estate.	——	34	1*st*
Rules regarding balances arising before the allotment is completed.	——	—	2*d*.
By whom the Boards of Revenue and Commissioners are to be guided, in cases unprovided for by the regulations.	——	35	
EUROPEAN PUBLIC OFFICERS.			
Reference to be made to the Boards of Revenue, Commissioners, or Trade, on the institution of a complaint against a public officer.	II.	3	1*st*.
What conduct to be adopted concerning that reference.	——	—	2*d*.
What steps the Boards are to take, should it appear that the complainant had been actually aggrieved.	II.	3	3*d*.
How the Boards are to act should the complainant be left to prosecute the suit.	——	—	4*th*.
To what cases the above provisions are applicable.	——	4	
No public officer allowed to employ in his establishment any native being his creditor.—In whom the duty of seeing that no evasion of the above provision be committed, is vested.	XXI.	2	
The above rules applicable to the relatives and dependants of native creditors.	——	3	
This regulation not applicable to commercial residents and agents.	——	4	
GHAUTWAULS.			
Of Beerbhoom and their descendants, to be maintained in possession of their lands, and not liable to an enhancement of rent.	XXIX.	2	
The *ghautwaulee* to be considered part of the *zemindaree* of Beerbhoom.—Rents of the *ghautwauls* to whom to be paid.	——	3	
The difference between the amount of revenue assessed on the *ghautwauls* and the fixed assessment payable to Government to be paid the *zemindar* of Beerbhoom.	——	4	
Should any *ghautwaul* fail to discharge his fixed rent, his tenure how to be disposed of.—In case of any increase of revenue being obtained by a new arrangement, such increase to to be paid to the *zemindar* of Beerbhoom.	——	5	
LANDHOLDERS.			
Accountable for the early information of the commission of murders, arson, and theft, within their farms.	VIII.	2	
NATIVE COMMISSIONERS, &c.			
Commissions granted to natives as referees and arbitrators to be cancelled.	XXIII.	3	1*st*.
To whom suits depending before them as referees are to be transferred.	——	—	2*d*.
Suits depending before them as arbitrators how to be decided.	——	—	3*d*.
Natives vested with the powers of *moonsiffs*, referees, and arbitrators, may determine all suits before them, but no additional suits to be referred.—Exception.—Under what rules cases for arbitration may be received by *moonsiffs*.	——	4	
Until new *sunnuds* can be prepared, *moonsiffs* may exercise the powers granted by this regulation under their former ones.	——	5	
New establishment of *moonsiffs*, to be submitted to the provincial courts by the *zillah* and city judges.	——	6	1*st*.
Jurisdiction of the *moonsiffs*.	——	—	2*d*.
Measures to be adopted by judges, when the number of *moonsiffs* now in employ shall be greater or smaller than that of the police jurisdictions.	——	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
When former *sunnuds* are to be cancelled, and new ones granted to *moonsiffs*.—Form of the new *sunnud*.	XXIII.	6	4*th*.
Papers and proceedings belonging to the offices of *moonsiffs* which may be abolished, how to be disposed of.	—	—	5*th*.
Discretion vested in provincial courts regarding the local jurisdiction of *moonsiffs*.	—	7	
What persons are to be selected for the office of *moonsiff*.	—	8	1*st*.
Their qualifications to be reported to the provincial courts.—No one to officiate as *moonsiff* without the court's sanction.	—	—	2*d*.
Course to be pursued for the removal of *moonsiffs*.	—	9	1*st*.
In what cases judges may suspend *moonsiffs* and fine them.	—	—	2*d*. 3*d*.
Moonsiffs not liable to dismission except by the provincial courts.	—	—	4*th*.
MOONSIFFS.			
In what cases can be sued in the civil court.—Punishment on conviction.	XXIII.	10	1*st*.
In what cases liable to a criminal prosecution.—Punishment on conviction.	—	—	2*d*.
Persons appointed *moonsiffs* to be furnished with *sunnuds*, and take oaths or solemn declaration.—Forms thereof.	—	11	
Copies of the *sunnuds* to be given to the *moonsiffs*, who are to affix them in their *cutcherrees*.	—	12	
What suits to be tried by *moonsiffs*.	—	13	1*st*.
Suits, in which certain classes of people are parties, not to be tried by *moonsiffs*.	—	—	2*d*.
Also suits which may be preferred *in formâ pauperis*.	—	—	3*d*.
Moonsiffs to try suits in open *cutcherrees*, and under what rules.	—	14	
What description of people may act as *vakeels* in the *moonsiff's* courts.	—	15	1*st*.
Judges authorized to appoint *vakeels* in the *moonsiffs'* court.—*Sunnuds* to be granted them.—Form thereof.	—	—	2*d*.
Such *vakeels* to be sworn to a faithful discharge of their duty.—In what cases liable to civil and criminal prosecution.—Removable under certain circumstances.	—	—	3*d*.
What fees they are to receive, and when and where to be specified.	—	—	4*th*.
Moonsiffs to prevent unauthorized persons from acting as *vakeels*.	—	—	5*th*.
Stamp duty to be levied on the institution of suits before *moonsiffs* in lieu of the institution fee.	—	16	
What the plaint is to contain.	—	17	
Rules with respect to the plaint.—Plaint to be inserted in a book according to a prescribed form.	—	18	
Notice to be served on the defendant.—To whom to be delivered, and how to be served.	—	19	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Notice how to be served on persons employed in certain departments on account of Government.	XXIII.	20	
Under certain circumstances a case may be tried *ex parte*.	—	21	1*st*.
Duties to be observed by *moonsiffs* previously to trying the case *ex parte*.	—	—	2*d*.
Notice how to be certified in case of a defendant absconding, or refusing to acknowledge the service.	—	22	1*st*.
In such cases a certain proclamation to be issued.—What it is to contain.	—	—	2*d*.
Should the defendant fail to attend within the period limited in the proclamations, the suit to be tried *ex parte*.	—	21	3*d*.
Moonsiffs prohibited from requiring security from defendant.—How to act in case the defendant intends to abscond, or dispose of his property.	—	23	
When the defendant is to file an answer to the plaint.	—	24	
Rules regarding the contents of the answer.	—	25	1*st*.
In what cases the plaintiff may file a reply.—What it is to contain.	—	—	2*d*.
When the rejoinder is to be filed, and what it is to contain.	—	—	3*d*.
Answer, reply, and rejoinder not required to be written on stampt paper.	—	—	4*th*.
On failure of filing the answer, &c. in the specified time, *moonsiffs* how to act.	—	—	5*th*.
In what order suits before the *moonsiffs* are to be tried.—Proviso.	—	26	
Rules regarding the non-attendance of any of the parties.	—	27	1*st*.
In cases which have been dismissed without investigation, the court trying the appeal how to act.	—	—	2*d*.
Rules for the trial of suits before *moonsiffs*.	—	28	
In what cases *moonsiffs* may summon witnesses.—Exception.	—	29	1*st*.
What the summons is to contain, on what paper to be written, and how to be served.	—	—	2*d*. 3*d*. 4*th*.
Summons how to be served on persons employed in certain departments on account of Government.	—	30	
Process against witnesses who do not attend after being summoned.	—	31	1*st*.
If process contained in the above clause be insufficient, witness to be fined.—Fine how to be realized.	—	—	2*d*.
What steps to be taken in case a witness refuses to give evidence.	—	—	3*d*.
Witnesses residing in other jurisdictions, how to be summoned.	—	32	1*st*.
Cases in which the evidence of witnesses may be taken in writing.	—	—	2*d*.
Moonsiffs not to maltreat or unnecessarily detain witnesses.	—	33	
Evidence of witnesses to be taken on oath, or a solemn declaration.	—	34	
When the oath or solemn declaration may be dispensed with.	—	35	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Rules for the examination of witnesses.	XXIII.	36	
What is to be contained in a deposition, and how it is to be attested.	—	37	
Exhibits in suits before *moonsiffs* not liable to fees, but not to be admitted unless written on the prescribed stampt paper.	—	38	1*st*.
Course to be taken in case it should appear that exhibits have been written on paper not bearing the prescribed stamp.	—	—	2*d*.
Exhibits how to be attested.	—	—	3*d*.
When the *moonsiffs* are to give judgment.	—	39	
What is to be specified in the decree.—Costs and damages to be awarded in suits which appear vexatious.	—	40	
Two copies of the decree to be prepared and tendered to the parties.—How the copies are to be endorsed.	—	41	1*st*.
Penalty for falsifying the endorsement, and for keeping back the copies of the decree from either party.	—	—	2*d*.
On what paper the copies are to be written.	—	—	3*d*.
Moonsiffs empowered to fine persons for disrespect in open court, but must report the same to the judge for his consideration.	—	42	
Monthly reports of suits decided, and proceedings on suits, to be transmitted to the judge.—Form of report.	—	43	1*st*.
Half yearly reports of depending suits to be transmitted to the judge.—Form of report.	—	—	2*d*.
Monthly and half yearly reports how to be forwarded to the judge.	—	—	3*d*.
Moonsiffs not to execute their own decrees.—Exception.	—	44	
Petition to be presented to the judge to obtain the execution of a decree passed by a *moonsiff*.—Period allowed for presenting it.—What the petition is to contain, and of what use to be made.	—	45	1*st*. 2*d*. 3*d*.
Process in case an appeal may have been admitted.	—	—	4*th*.
If the periods limited for the execution of decrees shall have elapsed, the party may institute a new suit.—What the defendant may plead on such suits.	—	—	5*th*.
If the limited periods shall not have elapsed, the decree to be executed.—Proviso.	—	—	6*th*
For what period a person can be imprisoned in the execution of a decree not exceeding 64 rupees.—Property of such person liable to attachment and sale.	—	—	7*th*.
Mode of admitting appeals from the decisions of the *moonsiffs*.	—	46	1*st*
Petitions of appeal to whom and by whom to be presented.	—	—	2*d*. 3*d*.
Decisions of *moonsiffs* not to be reversed but on the merits.	—	—	4*th*
Cases in which judges may suspend the execution of the decision of a *moonsiff*, in the event of the admission of an appeal from it.	—	—	5*th*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Causes pending before *moonsiffs* transferrable to other tribunals.	XXIII.	47	
Judge to nominate, in the event of a vacancy in the office of a *moonsiff*, a successor.	—	48	
Rules regarding the compensation of *moonsiffs*.	—	49	1*st*.
Moonsiffs to receive the full value of the stampt paper on which the plaint of suits decided or adjusted may have been written.	—	—	2*d*.
Statement to be prepared from the monthly report of causes decided.—What suits not to be included.	—	—	3*d*.
What sums *moonsiffs* are entitled to receive from the treasurer.	—	—	4*th*.
Judges may employ the *moonsiffs* in the investigation of local rights and usages.	—	50	1*st*.
Instructions to be furnished to them in such cases.	—	—	2*d*.
Their proceedings to be received as evidence in such cases.—Proviso.	—	—	3*d*.
Moonsiffs may be employed in giving possession of real property under decrees.	—	51	1*st*.
How to be remunerated for their trouble.	—	—	2*d*.
In what cases remuneration to be forfeited.	—	—	3*d*.
May also be employed in the sale of personal property.—Compensation.	—	52	
To report on the sufficiency of securities and indigence of paupers.	—	53	
The preceding rules not to preclude the employment of *ameens* for local inquiries.—*Moonsiffs*' time not to be so much occupied in miscellaneous duties as to interfere with the trial of suits before them.	—	54	
Moonsiffs to act as heretofore in the sale of distrained property.	—	55	
Local rule for *moonsiffs* in Juggunnauthpooree.	—	56	
Suits for landed property not exceeding 64 rupees may be referred to *moonsiffs* in *zillah* Chittagong.	—	57	
Form of *sunnud* to be granted to *moonsiffs* in *zillah* Chittagong, and of the oath to be taken.	—	58	
Special rules for commissioners of land suits in *zillah* Chittagong.	—	59	1*st*.
By what laws their decisions are to be regulated.—Exposition of the law how to be obtained.	—	—	2*d*.
Notification to be issued in suits relative to the inheritance of, or succession to, landed property.—All claimants to be included in the decision.	—	—	3*d*.
Jurisdiction and duties of *sudder ameens*.	—	60	
Augmentation in diminution of the number of *sudder ameens*, to be left at the discretion of the provincial courts.	—	61	
Law officers of the *zillah* and city courts to be *ex-officio sudder ameens*.	—	62	
Rules for the nomination and appointment of other *sudder ameens*.	—	63	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Judges to report to the provincial court the qualifications of persons recommended for the office of *sudder ameens*.	XXIII.	64	
Former *sunnuds* granted to *sudder ameens* to be recalled, and new ones given.—Form of them.	—	65	1*st*.
Similar ones to be given to persons hereafter appointed *sudder ameens*.—But not to the law officers of the *zillah* and city courts.	—	—	2*d*.
Form of oath to be taken and subscribed by *sudder ameens* hereafter appointed.—Solemn declaration in certain cases admitted in lieu.	—	—	
Sections 9 and 10 of this regulation applicable to *sudder ameens*.—Their *cutcherrees* where to be held.	—	67	
What suits to be referred to *sudder ameens*.	—	68	
Cases involving questions of law to be referred respectively to Hindoo and Mahomedan law officers.	—	69	
Stamp duty to be levied on suits referred to *sudder ameens*.—Rates of it.	—	70	
Sudder ameens to investigate, themselves, suits referred to them.	—	71	
Such suits how to be pleaded.	—	72	
Recital of the provisions of this regulation which are applicable to suits tried by *sudder ameens*.	—	73	
Rules for cases not expressly provided for.	—	74	
What appealed suits may be referred to *sudder ameens*.	—	75	1*st*.
Separate register book to be kept of such appeals.—Form thereof.—Decisions of *sudder ameens* in such appeals to be final.—Exception.	—	—	2*d*.
Rules for the trial of such appeals.—Compensation to *sudder ameens*.	—	—	3*d*.
Matters of account, fact, and usage to be referred to *sudder ameens* for adjustment, investigation, and report.	—	76	1*st*.
Instructions to be given to the *sudder ameens* on such references.	—	—	2*d*.
What the instructions are to specify.	—	—	3*d*.
Proceedings of *sudder ameens* on such references to be received as evidence.	—	—	4*th*.
Remuneration to the *sudder ameens* on the completion of this duty.—Provisos.	—	—	5*th*. 6*th*.
Powers vested in *zillah* and city judges by Sections 50, 51, and 52, extended to registers, with certain restrictions.	—	77	
Provisions of this regulation declared not applicable to foreign settlements.	—	78	

PAUPERS.

No pauper suits admissible, unless the value of the thing claimed exceeds 64 rupees.	XXVIII.	3	
What description of claims cannot be admitted as pauper suits.	—	4	
Persons desirous of suing as paupers to present a petition on stampt paper in person.—Proviso.	—	5	1*st*.
What the petition is to contain.	—	—	2*d*.
Petitioner's examination to be taken on oath.—Exception.	XXVIII.	5	3*d*.
Petitioner to be admonished against making any wilful misrepresentation on his examination.	—	—	4*th*.
When the petition is to be rejected.	—	—	5*th*.
Courts how to proceed when they are desirous of ascertaining the amount of the petitioner's property.	—	—	6*th*.
Against a petitioner guilty of perjury, what steps to be taken.	—	—	7*th*.
On what conditions persons may be admitted to sue as paupers.	—	6	1*st*.
Pauper suits by whom to be tried.	—	—	2*d*.
Cases in which courts may direct a *vakeel* to plead in pauper suits.	—	7	1*st*.
Reasons for exercising that power to be recorded.	—	—	2*d*.
Stamp duties and other expenses to be remitted to paupers.	—	8	
All costs and expenses, to which the plaintiff would have been liable if he had not been admitted to sue as a pauper, to be inserted in the decree.	—	9	
Fees of pauper's *vakeel* how to be made good, should he gain his suit.	—	10	1*st*.
Should the claim be dismissed, the defendant's pleader how to be compensated.	—	—	2*d*.
Rules to be observed in the event of a suit proving vexatious.	—	11	1*st*.
Execution of a sentence not to be delayed for an appeal.—Proviso.	—	—	2*d*.
To what punishments, sureties failing to produce a pauper plaintiff are liable	—	—	3*d*.
In what way costs due from paupers are to be realized.	—	—	4*th*.
Persons desirous of appealing as paupers to present a petition.	—	12	1*st*.
Petition to be accompanied by a copy of the decree.—What it is to contain.	—	—	2*d*.
When the petition is to be rejected.—Proviso.	—	—	3*d*. 4*th*.
In what cases the petitioner may be admitted to appeal as a pauper.—Subject to what rules.	—	13	
Pauper plaintiffs who may have gained their suits to be admitted to respond in appeals as paupers.	—	14	
In what cases the amount of the stamp duty paid on appeal is to be returned to the appellant.—How that and other costs are to be recovered.	—	15	
Defendants wishing to plead as paupers to present a petition.—Its contents.	—	16	1*st*. 2*d*.
Courts how to proceed, and in what cases to comply with the prayer of the petition.	—	—	3*d*.
To what suits this regulation is applicable.	—	17	
Copies of proceedings and judgments of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in certain cases to be furnished to paupers, and written on unstampt paper.	—	18	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Miscellaneous petitions and applications of persons professing themselves paupers to be written on stampt paper.—Proviso.	XXVIII.	19	
PENSIONS.			
Pensions granted to invalid native officers not to be seized or attached.—Exception.	XII.	2	
All assignments, &c. made by pensioners after the promulgation of this regulation to be of no effect.—Exception.	——	3	
PROVINCIAL COURTS OF APPEAL & CIRCUIT.			
Each court to consist of four judges.	V.	2	2d.
The judges to exercise both civil and criminal jurisdiction.	——	—	3d.
Senior judge exempted from performing the duty of circuit.—Under a proviso.	——	3	2d.
Judges to pass sentence on persons convicted of breaking into or attempting to break into a place of habitation, or a place of custody, for property, by night or day, with an intent to steal, and on persons present, aiding, and abetting, or causing the perpetration by hire.—Provided that no circumstances of extenuation appear.	XI.	2	—
Mitigation allowed in convictions of breaking into or attempting to break into, a place of habitation between sun-set and sun-rise, and between sun-rise and sun-set.	IV.	—	3d.
Judges to record their reasons for exercising the discretionary powers vested in them.—What steps to be taken if further mitigation appear requisite.	——	—	4th.
Power of reducing prescribed penalties in cases of conviction of two or more offences, when the punishment exceeds a certain quantity, vested in the courts of circuit.	XV.	—	1st.
Preceding clause to what cases applicable.	——	—	2d.
When the court of circuit may dispense with the trial of more charges than one brought against the same prisoner.—Judge to report all instances wherein this discretion is exercised, to the Nizamut Adawlut, for its consideration.	——	—	3d.
Rules respecting the appointment of judges of the provincial courts, and when to be in force.	XXV.	2	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut competent in certain cases to transfer suits exceeding 1000 rupees in amount to the provincial courts from the *zillah* and city courts.	——	3	1st.
Rules for the transfer and trial of such suits	——	—	2d.
Appeals from the decisions on suits tried by the *zillah* and city judges, and on certain suits tried by the registers, to be made to the provincial courts.	——	—	3d.
In what cases special appeals may be admitted by provincial courts, and under what rules they are to be tried.	——	—	4th.
Provisions for reviews and summary appeals.	——	—	5th.
In what cases separate sittings of the provincial courts may be held before one or more judges, under restrictions.—Single judges may pass orders in such cases.	XXV.	6	
Rules in Sections 3. and 4, Regulation XIII. 1810, applicable to the powers and duties of single judges of the provincial courts.	——	7	
Powers of single judges of the provincial courts sitting upon appeals in succession, and concurring in opinion.—Decree to be signed in such cases by the judge present at the final sitting.	——	8	
Parts of the regulations which give a casting vote to the senior judges of the provincial courts repealed.	——	9	1st.
Rules to be observed when a difference of opinion may arise between judges trying appeals, original civil suits, &c.	——	—	2d. 3d. 4th.
In cases when four judges differ in opinion and the number of voices be equal, a casting vote is given to the first judge.	——	—	5th.
Powers vested in single judges respecting the appointment and removal of ministerial native officers in the *zillah*, city, and provincial courts.	——	10	1st.
Powers vested in single judges of the courts of circuit and their law officers holding the *zillah* and city jail deliveries.—Provisions in following section enacted for the guidance of single judges at the *sudder* station.	——	11	2d.
In what cases a single judge may hold the sitting of a court of circuit at the *sudder* station, and what duties may be performed by him, subject to provisions.	——	12	1st.
Not to reverse or alter the decision of magistrate, &c.	——	—	2d.
Nor the decision of one or more judges of a court of circuit, nor to take cognizance of appeals.	——	—	3d.
Decisions passed by himself.	——	—	4th.
Rules to be observed on references from a judge holding the jail delivery, when a single judge at the *sudder* station may concur with or differ from the judge making the reference.	——	—	5th.
Rules in Section 10, applicable to single judges of courts of circuit.	——	—	6th.
Decisions and orders of a single judge, passed in conformity with the above section, to have the same force, as if passed by the court collectively.	——	13	
Judges of the court of circuit, in cases of difference of opinion, by what rules to be guided.	——	14	
In what cases a single judge of circuit holding the jail delivery, may order the dismissal of a native officer, and how to proceed in cases wherein the removal of a native officer may appear necessary.	——	15	

STAMPS.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
A stamp-office to be established at or near the presidency, to be superintended by a covenanted servant: all paper for certain purposes to be stampt at his office, and counterstampt at the General Treasury.	I.	3	1st.
Superintendent of stamps subordinate to Boards of Revenue.—Required to take an oath.—Form thereof.	—	—	2d.
To provide officers entrusted with the disposal of stamps, with whatever quantities they may require.	—	—	3d.
What account of stamps to be kept by the superintendent.	—	—	4th.
Superintendent to proceed to any district where his presence may be deemed necessary, to detect forgeries, &c.—Board of Commissioners may depute any person to any district under their control for the same purpose.	—	—	5th.
No stamp to be issued till counterstampt.	—	4	1st.
Sub-treasurer to keep certain accounts.	—	—	2d.
One set of stamps to be used.—Inscriptions therein.	—	5	1st.
On what paper stamps are to be impressed, and who are to regulate the size.	—	—	2d.
Superintendent, or some authorized officer to affix his signature.	—	6	
Dies by whom to be prepared.	—	7	
Size of the dies to be changed as often as the Board of Revenue think it necessary.	—	8	
Bonds or other instruments not written on stampt paper, not to be evidence in any court under a proviso.—Steps to be taken as to bonds, &c. having apparently forged stamps.	—	9	
Offices for the sale of stamps to be established in each district, and superintended by the collectors.	—	10	1st.
Collector to procure the stampt paper from the superintendent.	—	—	2d.
Darogah of stamps to be appointed at the stations of the collectors.—Compensation of that officer.	—	—	3d.
Duty of the *darogah* of stamps.	—	—	4th.
Licensed venders to be stationed in convenient places.—Their compensation.—Collector to supply them with requisite quantities of stamps.	—	—	5th
Engagements to be executed by stamp *darogahs* and others authorized to retail stamps.—Forms of them.—*Sunnuds* to be received by them.—Forms thereof.	—	—	6th.
Accounts to be kept by the *darogahs* and venders.	—	—	7th.
Collector to furnish superintendent of stamps with such accounts as he may require.	—	—	8th.
Persons excepting those authorized, prohibited from selling stamps.—Penalty for so doing.	—	—	9th.
Enumeration of instruments to be written on stampt paper.—Rates of stamp duties.	—	11	
Other instruments requiring stampt paper.—Exceptions.	I.	12	
Fees paid on the institution of a civil action, &c. to be discontinued, and a stamp duty to be levied in lieu.—Rates of that duty.	—	13	
How the value of the property is to be assumed in suits for land paying revenue to Government, and for land exempt from paying it, and in suits for gardens, tanks, &c. and in actions for personal injury, &c.	—	14	1st. 2d. 3d.
Registers and native commissioners' fees how and when to be paid.	—	—	4th.
Exhibits not to be filed in any court, nor a summons issued, unless accompanied with a *darkhaust* written on stampt paper of a prescribed value.	—	15 16	
All answers, replications, &c. filed in any suit, to be written on stampt paper of a specified value.	—	17	
Petitions and applications, *moktarnamahs*, &c. to be written on stampt paper.—Exceptions.	—	18	
No copy of a paper to be authenticated by a public officer, or received as evidence, unless on stampt paper according to the specified rates.	—	19	
Boards of Revenue and commissioners to make known the present regulation and rates of duty established in it.	—	20	
To exert themselves in the conviction of persons forging or selling forged stamps, and to punish venders exacting more than the prescribed rates.	—	21	
Collectors in ordinary cases to be vested with the charge of the stampt office in their respective districts.—Power reserved to Government to nominate any other person.	—	22	
Provisions to prevent evasions of the stamp duty.	XXVI.	5	1st.
Pleadings and other documents on stampt paper how to be written.	—	—	2d.
In case the matter of a plaint or other pleading cannot be contained in a single sheet of stampt paper, the remainder upon what description of stampt paper to be written.	—	—	3d.
Fine for breach of the above rules.	—	—	4th.
Similar provisions for miscellaneous applications.	—	—	5th.
In what cases the courts may authorize the plaintiff to file a duplicate of the plaint, for the purpose of correcting errors in the valuation of the cause of action.	—	7	1st.
In what cases repayment to a plaintiff of the stamp duty shall be made.	—	—	2d.
What description of stampt paper to be used for copies of decrees to be furnished to parties.	—	16	1st.
On what paper copies of decrees for record are to be written.	—	—	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Copies of papers for record or official use not required to be written on stampt paper.	XXVI.	16	3d.
Individuals allowed to make copies of paper for their own use on any papers, but such not to be authenticated by official seals, nor received as evidence.	——	—	4th.
Penalty for filing or furnishing copies of papers not written on the prescribed stampt paper.—Penalty how to be recovered.	——	17	1st. 2d.
Rules regarding the stampt paper on which copies of certain documents are to be written.	——	18	
On stampt paper of what value security bonds and other deeds not relating to a specific sum of money, are to be written.	——	19	
On what description of stampt paper pleadings in summary suits and in miscellaneous applications are to be written.	——	20	2d.
To what exhibits the provisions in Section 15, Regulation I. 1814, are not applicable.	——	—	3d.
Applications from revenue officers may be written and filed in the courts, on unstampt paper.	——	21	
Modified mode of filing exhibits and summoning witnesses.	——	22	
Vakalutnamahs and certain other documents not liable to the stampt duty on exhibits.	——	24	
Rules for refunding the stamp duty, substituted for the institution fee, in cases authorized by the regulations, and for the payment of fees.	——	25	1st.
To *sudder ameens*, *moonsiffs*, and registers.	——	—	2d.
Instructions to be issued by the proper officers with regard to the mode of paying sums due under the preceding clauses, and of adjusting the stamp accounts.	——	—	3d.
Deeds of marriage settlement to be executed on stampt paper.	——	26	
SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.			
Rules respecting the appointment of judges to these courts from what date to be in force	XXV.	4	
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut authorized to direct a transfer of suits exceeding 50,000 current rupees in value from the provincial courts.	——	5	1st.
Appeals from the judgments of the provincial courts to be made to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	2d.
In what cases special appeals may be admitted by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	—	3d.
By what rules the court is to be guided in receiving and trying such special appeals.	——	—	4th.
Provisions for reviews and summary appeals.	——	—	5th.
Provisions in Sections 6. and 8, declared applicable to single judges holding sittings of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	XXV.	16	
A single judge of the Nizamut Adawlut, authorized to hold sittings on miscellaneous business.—In what cases he cannot pass a final order.	——	17	
In cases when four judges of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or of the Nizamut Adawlut differ in opinion, and the number of voices be equal, a casting vote is given to the chief judge.	——	18	
24-PERGUNNAHS.			
In the 24-Pergunnahs the jail delivery to be holden monthly.	XI.	4	
To be divided into two *zillahs*, from 1st of August.—How to be denominated.	XIV.	2	
Of what places each *zillah* is to consist.	——	3	1st. 2d.
Reservation to Government for making any alterations deemed requisite.	——	—	3d.
VAKEELS.			
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts to appoint their own *vakeels*.	XXVII.	3	1st.
Vakeels of *zillah* and city courts to be nominated by the judges for the sanction of the provincial courts.	——	—	2d.
To be either of the Hindoo or Mahomedan persuasion —Preference given to candidates educated in colleges.	——	—	3d.
To receive a *sunnud*.—Form thereof.—To be cancelled on the death, removal, or resignation of the *vakeel*.	——	4	1st. 2d.
To take oath according to prescribed form, or a solemn declaration	——	5	1st.
Mahomedan pleaders not required to take the half yearly oath.	——	—	2d.
For what acts of misconduct liable to dismission.	——	6	
Agreements to receive less than the authorized fees declared illegal, and *vakeels* liable to dismission when parties concerned.	——	7	
Vakeels accepting *vakalutnamahs* in fictitious names liable to dismission.	——	8	
Required to examine and sign pleadings before they are filed.	——	9	1st.
To examine documents of their clients, and not to summon witnesses without previously ascertaining for what points their testimony is required.	——	—	2d.
For breach of the preceding rules subject to what punishment.	——	—	3d.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and the provincial courts authorized to dismiss their pleaders.	——	10	1st.
Judges of *zillah* and city courts to report to the provincial courts the misconduct and disqualifications of their *vakeels* for their orders.	——	—	2d.
Zillah judges empowered in certain cases to suspend their pleaders, but must report the same to provincial courts for their orders.	——	11	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
In what cases pleaders may be prosecuted by their clients in the civil courts.	XXVII.	12	1st
Parties may change their pleaders under restrictions.	—	—	2d
Mode of proceeding when a pleader may be unable to attend the court from indisposition.	—	13	
Penalties for pleaders absenting themselves without notifying the cause.	—	14	1st.
In what amount a pleader may be fined for disrespect to the court.	—	—	2d.
Fines imposed on pleaders by *sudder ameens* to be reported to the *zillah* or city judge for his orders.	—	15	1st.
Orders of *zillah* and city judges, and registers imposing fines on pleaders to be final.—Proviso.	—	—	2d.
Pleaders of one court not to act in another.—Exceptions.	—	16	
Pleaders not to be employed as agents in the *foujdaree* courts.—Pleaders on the part of Government excepted.	—	17	
Publication to be issued on the death, resignation, or removal of a pleader in the *zillah* and city courts and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts.	—	18	1st.
—What the publication is to contain —			2d
To be considered as sufficient notice.			3d.
In cases of the indisposition, &c. of a pleader, a similar publication to be issued.	—	—	4th
To pleaders discharged for no misconduct of their own, the courts to adjudge a reasonable portion of the fee.	—	—	5th.
Pleaders may be employed as arbitrators.	—	19	
To receive fees for legal opinions.	—	20	1st.
A person desirous of a pleader's opinion to send a written statement of the case.	—	—	2d.
The pleader to return a written declaration of his opinion.	—	—	3d
Rates of fees in such cases.	—	—	4th.
No pleader having accepted a *vakalutnamah* to receive such fee.	—	—	5th.
Penalties for wilfully furnishing dishonest opinions.	—	—	6th.
Retaining fee abolished.—*Vakalutnamahs* to be executed in lieu.—How to be attested.	—	21	1st.
To be written on stampt paper, but not liable to the exhibit fee	—	—	2d.
Pleaders accepting *vakalutnamahs* precluded from being employed against the party who may have retained them.	—	22	
In lieu of the security formerly required for the payment of *vakeels'* fees, a deposit of the amount of them to be made in court	—	23	1st.
A receipt for such deposit to be granted, and a register book of them to be kept by the treasurer.	—	—	2d.
Such receipts and register books to be drawn up according to prescribed forms	—	—	3d.
To what cases the above section is not applicable.	—	24	

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Specification of rates of fees payable to *vakeels* in regular suits.	XXVII.	25	1st.
Fractions of rupees in the amount of the claim not to be included in the calculation of fees	—	—	2d.
Prescribed fees to be paid without deduction.—Receipt for them to be written on stampt paper.	—	—	3d.
Pleaders' fees how to be charged in the judgment.	—	26	1st.
			2d.
			3d.
Costs and expenses to be inserted in the decrees.	—	27	
In what cases the courts have a discretionary power of returning a portion of the pleader's fee to the party depositing it.	—	28	
Fees payable on a decision being passed.	—	29	
Rules regarding the payment of the fees when two or more pleaders may have been employed by one party.	—	30	1st.
One *vakalutnamah* declared sufficient in such cases.	—	—	2d.
When two or more pleaders may be employed, the adverse party only to pay the prescribed fee for one pleader.	—	—	3d.
Rules for the payment of *vakeel's* fees when suit may be dismissed or withdrawn without investigation of its merits, and adjusted by *razeenamah*.	—	31	1st.
			2d.
What fees pleaders in summary suits will receive.	—	32	
Such fees to be deposited in court.	—	33	
What fees pleaders are to receive for presenting miscellaneous petitions and applications.—Proviso.	—	34	
Mode in which such fees are to be paid.—Provisions for the payment of a higher fee in cases that may appear equitable.	—	35	
Pleaders to give written receipts for documents entrusted to them by their clients.	—	36	
Pleaders for Government to be appointed in the several courts.—A *sunnud* to be given them.—Form thereof.	—	37	1st.
The death or removal of such pleaders, and the nomination of a successor, to be reported to the secretary to Government in the judicial department.	—	—	2d.
Duties of such pleaders.	—	—	3d.
Government pleaders not to be concerned in any cause against Government.	—	—	4th.
How to be paid.	—	—	5th.
By what rules to be guided.	—	—	6th.
In what cases an additional pleader may be associated with the Government one.	—	—	7th.
Individuals not prohibited from pleading their own suits.	—	38	
This regulation not applicable to *vakeels* in the *moonsiff's* court	—	39	1st.
This regulation in pauper suits to be construed with reference to the provisions of Sections 7, 10, and 15, Regulation XXVIII.	—	—	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Copies of the regulations with their translates to be kept in the courts for public inspection, from which the pleaders are to take extracts.	XXVII.	40	
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
The office of assistant judge in these courts to be abolished from 1st February 1815.	XXIV.	3	
Rules regarding the appointment of registers.	—	4	
Rules for the appointment of judges and magistrates.	—	5	
Jurisdiction of judges in the trial of original regular suits, of appeals, and of second or special appeals.	—	6	1*st*. 2*d* 3*d*.
From what date certain descriptions of suits not to be referred to *sudder ameens*	—	7	1*st*.
With the above exception, all other original suits not exceeding a certain sum referrible to them.	—	—	2*d*.
Appeals from their decisions to be made to the judges.—Decrees of judges in such appeals to be final.—Provisions for special appeals to the provincial courts under Section 2, Regulation XXVI. 1814.	—	—	3*d*.
Judges to refer to the *sudder ameens* appeals from the judgments of *moonsiffs*.	—	—	4*th*.
What suits may be referred to registers...	—	8	1*st*
Fees payable to registers on deciding such suits.	—	—	2*d*.
For what cases registers not entitled to any fee.	—	—	3*d*. 4*th* 5*th*.
Appeals from the decisions of registers to be made to the judges.	—	—	6*th*.
Their decisions to be final.—Exception.	—	—	7*th*.
Registers may be invested by Government with additional powers in the trial of suits.	—	9	1*st*.
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to report to Government when such powers may be requisite.	—	—	2*d*.
Mode of granting such additional powers.	—	—	3*d*.
Appeals from the decisions of *moonsiffs* and *sudder ameens* to be made to registers.—Their decisions to be final.—Exception.	—	—	4*th*.
What fees the registers will receive for deciding such suits.	—	—	5*th*.
Original suits exceeding 500 rupees in amount may be referred to registers.—By what rules they are to be guided in the trial of such suits.	—	—	6*th*.
Fees allowed to registers on deciding such suits on investigation of the merits, and in cases adjusted by *razeenamah*, filed after the pleadings have been completed.—In what cases no fee is allowed.	—	—	7*th*. 8*th*. 9*th*.
To what court appeals from the decisions passed by registers in such suits are to be made.	—	—	10*th*.
Processes to a register from a provincial court how to be issued.—Returns how to be made.	XXIV.	9	11*th*.
Special powers not to be exercised without the sanction of Government, and such powers may be revoked when deemed expedient.	—	—	12*th*.
Judges empowered to recal suits referred to registers or *sudder ameens*.	—	10	
Judges authorized to employ their registers and assistants in signing processes and examining witnesses, and in certain cases registers empowered to employ their assistants.	—	11	1*st*. 2*d*.
Rules, requiring registers to hold their courts at the *sudder* station of the *zillah* or city, and to issue all processes under the seal of the *zillah* and city courts, modified	—	12	1*st*.
Additional registers may be appointed in a *zillah* or city court.—Their powers and duties.	—	—	2*d*.
Registers may be stationed at other places besides the *sudder* station of the *zillah* and city court.	—	—	3*d*.
Registers' processes how to be issued in such cases.	—	—	4*th*.
Judges to aid the execution of any process issued by the registers.—Penalty for resistance to process.	—	—	5*th*.
Powers to be vested in registers stationed at a place not being the *sudder* station...	—	—	6*th*.
Government may invest such registers with the power of taking cognizance of and trying summary suits within certain defined limits.	—	—	7*th*.
Rules for receiving and trying such summary suits.	—	—	8*th*.
What regular suits shall be referred to registers stationed at a place from the *sudder* station	—	—	9*th*.
What reports are to be furnished by such registers.	—	—	10*th*.
Through what channel the correspondence of such registers shall be conducted.	—	—	11*th*.
In cases not provided for by the regulations, registers so stationed to follow the instructions of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	—	12*th*.
Rules regarding security in civil suits.	XXVI.	13	1*st*.
Sureties prohibited from transferring their rights to any immoveable property on which their security may have been accepted.	—	—	2*d*.
Explanation of the purport of the foregoing prohibition.	—	—	3*d*.
Modifications of the rules regarding the payment of *tullubbana*.	—	14	1*st*.
Judges and magistrates to prepare registers of persons employed in serving processes of the *zillah* and city courts, and who do not receive a monthly salary.	—	—	2*d*.
No *peons* but those duly registered to be employed on the public establishment.	—	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1814.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Registered *peons* to have a distinguishing badge.—Their *tulubbanah* to be paid according to a table of rates, to be prepared by the judges and magistrates of the several *zillah* and city courts.	XXVI.	14	4*th*.
The table of rates to be suspended in the *cutcherree*, and no higher rates to be taken or demanded.	——	—	5*th*.
The amount of the *tulubbanah* demandable and a receipt for it, to be endorsed on the process, previously to its execution.	——	—	6*th*.
Tulubbanah how to be paid when two or more processes may be served by one *peon*.	——	—	7*th*.
On the execution of the process, what portion of *tulubbanah* is to be received by the *peon* serving the same.	——	—	8*th*.
Judges, magistrates, registers, and assistants, to prevent illegal and undue exactions on account of *tulubbanah*.	——	—	9*th*.
Modifications of rules regarding the execution of decrees.	——	15	1*st*.
Under what rules the decrees of *moonsiffs* are to be enforced.	XXVI.	15	2*d*.
Under what rules decrees, passed previously to the promulgation of this regulation, are to be executed.	——	—	3*d*.
Courts not bound to carry into execution decrees passed subsequent to the 1st February 1815, except in conformity with the following rules.	——	—	4*th*.
Parties desirous for the execution of their decrees to present a petition.	——	—	5*th*.
Upon what paper to be written.—What it is to contain.	——	—	6*th*.
Court how to proceed in the execution of the decree.	——	—	7*th*.
In what causes the courts are to make previous inquiries, and to pass necessary orders with regard to the execution of decrees.	——	—	8*th*
Courts to enforce the execution of decrees for the recovery of costs due to Government, and *vakeels'* fees.	——	—	9*th*.

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1815.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

BOGREE.
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
CUSTOMS.
CUTTACK.
REGISTERS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1815.

Assessment.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Board of Commissioners.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Revenue.—See Cuttack.
Chooars.—See Bogree.
Collectors —See Ceded and Conquered Provinces—Cuttack.
Commissioners.—See Bogree
Cotton Wool —See Customs.
Courts of Circuit.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.—Bogree.
Deposits — See Customs.
Drawbacks.—See Customs.
Exports.—See Customs.
Hidgellee.—See Cuttuck.
Imports.—See Customs.
Indigo.—See Customs.
Istemrar.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Joint Magistrates.—See Registers.
Puttaspore —See Cuttack.
Marine Stores.—See Customs.
Metals.— See Customs.
Midnapore.—See Bogree.
Mocurreree.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Bogree.
Rowannahs.—See Customs.
Spirits.—See Customs.
Wines.—See Customs.
Woollens.—See Customs.
Zemindars.—See Cuttack.
Zillah and City Judges.—See Registers.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl		Regulation	Sec	Cl.
1810.							1814.						
IX.			Enforced,	IV.	5		VI.	5		Rescinded,	IV.	12	
—	12	1st.	Modified,	—	12				4th.				
1812.									5th.				
I.	3		Ditto,	—	—		XXIV.	12	8th.	Further applied,	II.	3	
—	20		Enforced,	—	—				12th.				
							—		7th.	Extended,	—	—	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.—See Superintendent of Legal Affairs.
Reports.—See Police.
Retail Sale of Opium.—See Opium.
Rewards.—See Opium.
Russud Jumma.—See Ceded Provinces.
Settlement.—See Ceded Provinces—Cuttack.
Seizure and Confiscation —See Opium—Saltpetre.
Stampt Paper —See Cuttack.
Subsidiary Establishments of Police.—See Police.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Cuttack.
Suits against Public Officers.—See Superintendent of Legal Affairs.
Sunderbuns.—See Commissioner.
Superintendent of the Tributary Mohauls.—See Cuttack.
Superintendent of Police.—See Police.
Transportation —See Public Jails.
Vakeels of Government.—See Native Officers and Soldiers—Superintendent of Legal Affairs.
Zemindars.—See Ceded Provinces—Cuttack.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
IV.	6		Extended by	XIII.	86	
IX.	20		Further applied,	IV.	—	
——	62		Ditto,	——	——	
——	—		To what not applicable,	XIV.	12	1st
——	63		Referred to,	——	8	
XIV.			Extended by	XIII.	89	
XXXI.	10	4th. 5th. 6th. 7th. 8th. 9th. 10th.	Extended by	——	26	
1795.						
VI.	—		Extended by	——	89	
XXXII.	3		Rescinded by	——	2	
1797.						
I.	7		Rescinded by	——	—	
	8					
	9					
XVI.	—		Applied by	XI.	20	2d.
1799.						
VI.	—		Rescinded by	XIII.	2	
1801.						
II.	14		Applied by	XVII.	7	7th.
1803.						
I.	2		Extended by	XIII.	86	
III.	7					
VI.	20		Further applied by	IV.	—	
VII.	32		Ditto,	——	——	
——	—		Referred to,	XIV.	8	
VIII.	24		Applied by	XVII.	7	7th.
——	25	6th.	Extended by	XIII.	86	
XXV.	—		Extended by	——	89	
XLI.	—		Rescinded by	——	2	
XLV.	43		Ditto	XXI.	—	
1804.						
V.	—		Applied by	II. & V.	3 &3	
1806.						
XI.	10		Enforced by	XIV.	9	3d

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1807.						
V.	10		Rescinded by	XIII.	2	
IX.	21		Enforced by	XIV.	7	
XIV.	6, 7		Modified by	XVII.	8	1st.
1808.						
XII.	—		Rescinded by	III.	2	
1809.						
I.	5		Extended by	I.	4	
VI.	—		Rescinded by	XIII.	2	
VIII.	5		Applied by	II. & V.	2, 3	
V.	—		Ditto,	VII.	4	
VIII.	—		Rescinded in part by	XVII.	6	
1810.						
IX.	32		Rescinded by	XIII.	2	
——	33		Further applied by	X.	7	
XVI.	2	3d.	Enforced by	XVII.	12	1st.
——	11		Modified by	——	6	
	12					
XVIII.	—		Referred to,	——	15	
XIX.	—		Partly rescinded by	——	16	
1811.						
III.	3		Modified in part by	XX.	2	
XIV.	2	3d. 4th.	Referred to,	XIV.	11	
1812.						
III.	6		Extended by	——	9	1st.
——	5	1st.	Referred to,	XVII.	11	3d.
X.	—		Further applied by	XIII.	72	
1813.						
VIII.	—		Applied by	VII.	4	
IX.	2	3d.	Extended by	XIV.	15	
X.	17	3d. 4th. 5th.	Rescinded by	XIII.	2	
——	—		Further applied by	——	73	
XIII.	—		From 1st April 1817, rescinded by	XXII.	2	
1814.						
II.	—		Further applied by	XIII.	18	
——	3	3d.	Extended by	VIII.	9	

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1814.						
III. & XVI.	3		Rescinded by from 1st April 1817,	XXII.	2	
XVII.	—		Further applied by	XIII.	13	
XXVII.	—		Extended by	XV.	3	5th.

Regulations altered. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		By what regulation. Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1814.						
XXVII.	37	d.	Modified by	VIII.	7	
—	—	3d.	Further applied by	—	8	
XXVIII.	19		Ditto	V.	2	
—	—		Referred to,	XIX.	12	2d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
AMERICAN TRADE.			
Reasons of the modification of the rules relative to the conduct of the trade of American subjects, with the British territories in India.	XX.	1	
The operation of such parts of Section 3, Regulation III. 1814, as refer to the ships of the United States, suspended during the continuance of the present convention of commerce between Great Britain and those States; recitation of Art. third of the said convention, &c.	—	2	
Explanation of the above article as prohibitory of American ships from touching at St. Helena, whilst the residence of Napoleon Buonaparte.	—	3	
CANOONGOES.			
Districts of Tirhoot, Shahabad, Sarun, and Behar.			
Rules for the re-establishment of the office of *canoongoe* in that part of the province of Behar which comprises the above-mentioned districts.—Reasons of the enactment thereof.	II.	1	
Number of persons to be appointed to the office, in each *pergunnah* of the said districts.	—	2	
In what manner they are to be selected.—In what cases to be removed from office, and by whom.	—	3	
The office declared not to be hereditary.—General selection whence to be made.	—	4	
Salaries of *canoongoes* by whom to be fixed.—All claims to *nankar*, &c. barred.—Revenue of lands hitherto held in virtue of this office, liable to resumption by Government.—This rule to whom applicable.—Reservation to the Governor General in Council.	—	5	
Rules inapplicable to claims to rent-free lands, &c. held under grants unconnected with the office of *canoongoe*	—	6	
Definition of the duties of *canoongoes*.	—	7	1st to 8th.
Such persons prohibited from holding farms or becoming securities for *zemindars*, within certain limits.	II.	8	
On the death, &c. of such officer, the records of the office to whom to be made over.—Surrender thereof how to be enforced.	—	9	
Penalties to which persons refusing to surrender the records to the magistrate are subject.	—	10	
Reservatory power vested in the Governor General in Council, to increase or diminish the number of these officers in any *pergunnah*.	—	11	
In case of collectors deeming it expedient to alter their numbers, reporting the same to Government enjoined.	—	12	
CUTTACK.			
(Including Puttaspore, &c.)			
Rule for establishing the said office in the district of Cuttack, *pergunnah* Puttaspore, and its dependencies.	V.	1	
Number of persons to be appointed to fill the office in each *pergunnah*.	—	2	
In what manner they are to be nominated and removed.	—	3	
Office not hereditary.—Persons filling it from amongst whom to be selected in general.	—	4	
Mode of fixing their salaries.—Which preclude all claims to *nankar*, or other pecuniary allowance.—Revenue of land held by them, in virtue of their office of *canoongoe*, liable to resumption by Government.—This rule to whom applicable.—Reservation to the Governor General in Council.	—	5	
Rule inapplicable to claims to lands held free of assessment or pensions held by *canoongoes*, under grants unconnected with this office.	—	6	
Specification of the duties to be executed by *canoongoes*.	—	7	1st to 8th.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
...rs.—See Sup...			
Prohibition against their holding farms, or becoming sureties to farmers within certain limits.	V.	8	
On the death or removal, &c. of any of them, the records of office to whom to be made over.—Their surrender how to be enforced.	—	9	
Refusal of surrender how punishable.	—	10	
Power of increasing or diminishing, &c. the number of these officers in any *pergunnah*, reserved to the Governor General in Council.	—	11	
Collectors of Cuttack and Higellee enjoined to report to Government all instances wherein they deem it advisable to alter their number.	—	12	
CEDED PROVINCES.			
Rule for extending for a further period of five years the existing settlement thereof.	XVI.	1	
The existing settlement of the land revenue thereof to be continued till the expiration of the year 1229 Fussily, in certain cases.	—	2	
Zemindars in whose favour a remission of the *russud jumma* has been sanctioned, to continue to enjoy the indulgence.	—	3	
Zemindars unwilling to continue their engagements on the prescribed terms where and within what period to notify the same.	—	4	
Consequence of failing to make the notifiscation.	—	5	
The settlement of estates let to farm, with whom to be concluded.	—	6	
The settlement of lands held *khas* how to be formed.	—	7	
Revenue authorities how to proceed with respect to the lands of *zemindars* who decline engaging for the ensuing five years.	—	8	
Further, see Handya.			
COMMISSIONERS.			
Benares and Behar.			
Rule for the appointment of a local commission for the superintendence of the revenues of the province of Benares, and that part of Behar which comprises *zillahs* Behar, Shahabad, Sarun, and Tirhoot, and for general control over the collectors thereof.	I.	1	
A commissioner to be appointed for the purpose.	—	2	
His duties and powers defined.—Specification of the duties of his secretary and accountant.	—	3	
General superintendence of the mint at Benares vested in him.	—	4	
Sunderbunds.			
Rule for the appointment of a commissioner of revenue in the Sunderbunds.	IX.	1	
Appointment of a commissioner.—His authority, duties, &c. defined.—To whose control subjected.	IX.	2	
COPPER COIN.			
Rule for reducing the weight of the copper coinage of the mint of Furruckabad.	XXI.	1	
Rescission of Section 43, Regulation XLV. 1803.	—	2	
Weight of the copper coin to be struck at the mint of Furruckabad.	—	3	
Rate at which such coin is to be issued.	—	4	
CUTTACK.			
Rule for extending for a further period of three years the existing settlement of Cuttack, Puttaspore, and its dependencies.	VI.	1	
The existing settlement to continue in force till the expiration of the year 1226 Umlee.	—	2	
Zemindars unwilling to continue their engagements, to whom to notify the same, and within what period.	—	3	
Consequence of omitting such notification.	—	4	
The settlement of lands let to farm, or held *khas*, how to be adjusted.	—	5	
The collectors how to proceed with respect to the lands of *zemindars* who decline continuing their engagements.	—	6	
Further, see *Canoongoes*.			
Rule for the decision of claims to the right of inheritance in certain tributary estates in the said *zillah*.	XI.	1	
Claims of this nature to certain estates, how to be tried.—Specification of the estates alluded to.	—	2	
On what laws and usages such claims to be decided.—Provision.	—	3	
Suits not cognizable, if the cause of action arose antecedent to a certain date.	—	4	
Pleaders of the civil court to attend the court of the superintendent of the tributary *mohauls*.—Entitled to fees.—Superintendent's court where to be held.	—	5	
Who is to expound the Hindoo law.	—	6	
Rules regarding the issuing of processes by the superintendent.—Penalty for resistance of process.	—	7	
Rule to be observed in the trial of all suits under this regulation.	—	8	
Stampt paper not required in these suits.	—	9	
Deposit made on account of pleader's fee.—Exception in the case of paupers.	—	10	
Appeal from the superintendent's decision to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut allowed.	—	11	
Rules to be observed on admitting a petition of appeal.	—	12	
Duty of the superintendent on receipt of such petition.	—	13	
Course to be pursued if the petition of appeal be admitted by the Sudder Dewanny.	—	14	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Superintendent required to comply with exigency of the precepts of the Sudder Dewanny.	XI.	14	2d.
The parties at option to plead themselves before the Sudder Dewanny.—To appoint *vakeels*, or to deliver their proceedings to the superintendent.—His duty in such cases declared.	—	15	
The Sudder Dewanny how to act, in case of its appearing that the cause of appeal has not been sufficiently investigated.	—	16	
The provisions of Section 3, declared applicable to the decisions passed by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	17	
Sections 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10, applicable to all such appeals to the Sudder.	—	18	
The execution of the decree passed by the superintendent to be postponed in all cases of appeal therefrom, under a certain provision.	—	19	1st.
If the appellant fail to give security, decree to be executed.—Proviso.	—	—	2d.
Rule in case of neither party being able to give security.	—	—	3d.
No decree under this regulation to be executed, without previous communication to Government.	—	—	4th.
Within what limitation the judgments of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut shall be considered final.	—	20	1st.
In what cases an appeal to the King in Council is allowed.—By whom to be received.	—	—	2d.
FERRIES.			
Rule for the better management of ferries, and for levying a toll on the passage of persons and property thereat.	XIX.	1	
Collectors of the land revenue to regulate the assessment and management of ferries, as may appear expedient.—Under whose control.	—	2	
In cases where it is deemed advisable to let ferries in farm, the collectors how to proceed.—Advertisements what to specify.	—	3	
Discretion vested in the several authorities with regard to ferries on each side of the same river, but situated in the districts of different collectors.	—	4	
Farmers of ferries to execute engagements for paying rent.	—	5	
Rules for the recovery of balances due from farmers of ferries, &c.	—	6	
Collectors entitled to a commission on the net amount realized by Government under the regulations.	—	7	
The revenue authorities empowered to increase, or reduce the number of ferries, or boats at any ferry.	—	8	
Enjoined to report to Government cases in which the profits of a resumed ferry may have been included in the permanent assessment of estate.—Civil courts incapable of taking cognizance of claims to deductions on account of tolls levied.	XIX.	9	
Collectors to grant licenses to farmers of ferries, &c. to take engagements from them.	—	10	1st.
Collectors to issue *pergunnahs* to native officers in charge of ferries held *khas*.—Penalties for a breach of the conditions prescribed.	—	—	2d.
Licenses in what manner to be issued.—Register thereof where to be kept.	—	11	
Licenses when to be delivered up.—Consequence of non-delivery.	—	12	
Magistrates invested with a controlling power over the *manjees* of ferry boats.—Competent to punish any breach of their conditions.—In what manner.	—	13	
Collectors enjoined to furnish the magistrates with statements of licensed ferries, &c.	—	14	1st.
Extracts from such statements to be transmitted to the police *darogahs*.—On receipt thereof, *darogahs* how to act.	—	—	2d.
Punishment decreed to unauthorized ferry men.	—	15	
Rule for the provision of safe and convenient ferry boats.	—	16	
Darogahs to report annually the state thereof.—Those unserviceable how to be disposed of.—Refusal of any *manjee* to conform to this rule, to whom to be reported.	—	17	
Penalties in cases where persons are drowned by the sinking, &c. of an overloaded, badly manned, or unserviceable boat.	—	18	
Forfeiture of license declared to involve the annulment of the lease.—Magistrate's order relative to such forfeiture, to whom to be communicated forthwith.	—	19	
General duty of magistrates and collectors relative to the superintendence of ferries.	—	20	
Form of licenses to farmers, and other managers of ferries and *ghauts*.	—	App	No.1
Ditto engagements to be entered into by them.	—	—	No.2
Ditto the register of licenses granted.	—	—	No.3
Ditto the statement of licensed ferries.	—	—	No.4
Ditto penal engagements to be taken from *manjees*.	—	—	No.5
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS.			
Rule for the establishment of a custom-house at Cox's Bazar, for the collection of Government customs.	XII.	1	
A custom-house to be established in the southern division of Chittagong.—What rules applicable to the collection of the customs thereat.	—	2	
HANDYA.			
This *pergunnah* declared annexed to the district of Allahabad.	XVIII.	1	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
What laws to be in force therein.—Subject to certain provisions.	XVIII.	2	
Date *antecedent* to which any cause of action originated, is not cognizable by the civil courts.	——	3	
Date previous to which any crime committed, is not cognizable by criminal courts.	——	4	1*st*.
Regulations for increasing the punishment prescribed by the Mahomedan law, inapplicable.—Until what period.	——	——	2*d*.
Period from which all regulations diminishing the punishment prescribed, are to have effect.	——	——	3*d*.
Governor General in Council to fix the periods for the formation of the settlement of land revenue.—General rule to be observed.	——	5	
NATIVE OFFERS AND SOLDIERS.			
Provisions in certain regulations regarding civil suits modified.	XV.	2	
Native officers and soldiers may authorize any person, by a *mokhtarnamah*, to institute and conduct suits in which they may be a party.	——	3	1*st*
Mokhtarnamah not to be written on stampt paper.—Before whom to be executed, and how to be attested.	——	——	2*d*.
By whom to be transmitted to the court.	——	——	3*d*.
In case the person appointed *mokhtar* shall be unable, or refuse to undertake the trust, such information to be communicated to the court.	——	——	4*th*.
Mokhtarnamah to be filed with the court's proceedings, if accepted by the person nominated to superintend the cause.—By what rules the suit is to be investigated.	——	——	5*th*.
In explanation, the preceding and subsequent clauses declared not applicable to claims originating in pecuniary transactions of a commercial nature.	——	——	6*th*.
Ex-parte trials of civil suits in which a native officer or soldier is defendant, to be prevented as far as practicable.	——	4	1*st*.
Notice according to form to be transmitted to the commanding officer in an official letter.	——	——	2*d*.
Commanding officer, on receipt of the notice, to cause it to be duly served.—Measures to be adopted by the judge when the notice cannot be served.	——	——	3*d*.
If a native officer or soldier obtain a furlough to conduct his cause, commanding officer to give him a letter to the register, according to a prescribed form.	——	5	1*st*.
Court to nominate a *vakeel* on behalf of the native officer or soldier.—By what rules to be guided in consulting pleaders.	——	——	2*d*.
Native officer or soldier at liberty to plead his own cause, or appoint his own *vakeel*.	——	6	
Suits instituted under this regulation to be heard as soon as possible.	——	7	1*st*.
In case an officer or soldier's furlough expire before the cause be decided.—Courts how to proceed.	XV.	7	2*d*. 3*d*.
Rules to be observed when any land or real property of a native officer or soldier is attached.	——	8	
A registered proprietor of an estate, paying revenue to Government, entertained as a native officer or soldier, to notify the same to the collector.—Duty of the collector in such cases, and in the event of an arrear of revenue.	——	9	1*st*.
Duty of the commanding officer on receiving from the collector a report of such arrear.	——	——	2*d*.
Collectors how to proceed in cases where the arrears are not discharged.	——	——	3*d*.
Provisions of this regulation not to affect those of Regulation XX. 1810.	——	10	1*st*.
To what description of persons this regulation is applicable.	——	——	2*d*.
Substance of general orders of 10th April 1810, and 22d July 1814, enacted.	——	11	1*st*.
Rules for affording to native officers and soldiers, facilities for the remittance of money.	——	——	2*d*.
No deduction to be made for money paid into one treasury, when demanded at another.	——	——	3*d*.
Form of *mokhtarnamah* to be executed by a native officer or soldier.	——	App.	No. 1
Form of a letter from the commanding officer transmitting the *mokhtarnamah*.	——	——	No. 2
Form of a letter from the judge to the commanding officer, inclosing a notice to be served on some native officer or *sepoy*.	——	——	No. 3
Form of a letter from the commanding officer, stating that furlough has been granted to a native officer or soldier.	——	——	No. 4
Form of a letter (in case arrears of rent become due) from the judge to the commanding officer.	——	——	No. 5
OPIUM.			
Rule for reducing into one regulation, with alterations, &c. all rules in force respecting the sale, &c. thereof.	XIII.	1	
Specification of the rules hereby rescinded.	——	2	
Cultivation of the poppy and manufacture of opium generally prohibited.—Exception.	——	3	
Transportation of opium prohibited.	——	4	
Who to superintend its provision.	——	5	
Commercial resident at Rungpore vested with the powers of opium agent.	——	6	
General rules relative to the duty, &c. of opium agents.—To whom applicable.	——	7	
Form of oath to be taken by every opium agent, deputy, or assistant.	——	8	
Settlements how to be made with *ryots* cultivating the poppy.	——	9	
Option allowed them either to cultivate the poppy or not.	——	10	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Nature of the engagements to be taken from cultivators.	XIII.	11	
Officers in the employ of agents, prohibited from taking any gratuity.—Penalty for breach of this prohibition.	—	12	
What weights and scales to be used for weighing opium, and how to be weighed.	—	13	
Penalty to which *ryots* who fail to deliver the stipulated quantity of opium, are subject, in certain cases.	—	14	
In case of opium being delivered in too liquid a state, the agents how to act.	—	15	
How to proceed in case of adulterated opium being delivered by the cultivators.	—	16	
Proprietors and farmers of lands how to be proceeded against, in case they attempt to increase the rent of poppy lands.	—	17	
Agents and their officers liable to be sued in the *zillah dewanny adawlut*, for breach of the regulations under certain restrictions.—Rules contained in Regulation II. 1814, applicable.	—	18	
Agents not to prefer any suit without the sanction of the Board of Trade.	—	19	
Judges to take immediate cognizance of all cases respecting opium.—Courts how to be guided in cases not provided for by this regulation.	—	20	
Rules not to interfere with the powers vested in collectors, &c. of certain suits.	—	21	
Civil process how to be issued to agents.—Return how to be made.	—	22	
Communications by letter between agents, &c. and their *vakeels*, respecting suits in which they are concerned, declared free of postage.—Rules to be observed in such cases.	—	23	
Board of Trade to take on themselves the prosecution or defence of the suits in certain cases.	—	24	
Board of Trade to authorize an appeal, if dissatisfied with a decree.	—	25	
Clauses 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, Section 10, Regulation XXXI. 1793, extended.—Specification of the officers to whom they extend.	—	26	
Register of those officers to be formed.—Copy thereof to whom to be transmitted.	—	27	
Object of the subsequent sections.	—	28	
Duty of the magistrates, &c. on receipt of the lists of opium *ryots*.	—	29	
Penalty against the embezzlement of opium by the *ryots*.	—	30	
Persons illicitly cultivating the poppy liable to prosecution.—Subject to what penalty on conviction.	—	31	
All landholders and subordinate officers of revenue enjoined to give the earliest information of all poppy, illegally cultivated within their boundaries.—To whom such information is to be given.	—	32	
Penalty, in the event of their neglect or connivance being established.	XIII.	33	
All native officers of Government enjoined to give similar information.—To whom.—Who to be made acquainted therewith.	—	34	
Duties of a police or *abkaree darogah*, on receiving intelligence of such illicit culture.	—	35	
Such persons conniving at the illicit cultivation of the poppy, subject to what punishment.	—	36	
Subordinate officers of an opium agent, subject to what penalties for a like connivance.	—	37	
Landholders at liberty to attach illicit crops of poppy grown on their estates.—To whom to give information of the same.—*Darogah* how to proceed.	—	38	
What opium is considered contraband, and liable to confiscation.	—	39	
Rule to be observed by purchasers of opium from the Company, for the purpose of sea exportation.—Nature of the certificate.—Consequence of opium not corresponding therewith.	—	40	
Officers empowered to seize contraband opium, together with the cattle, &c.—Not to break open any article suspected to contain it.—Exception.—Remedy to the party injured by detention.—Officers to communicate their seizure.—To whom.—To whom subsequently to be reported.	—	41	
Duties of native officers in the suppression of the illicit manufacture, sale, &c. of opium, and of the magistrate or other officers hearing of the illicit manufacture, sale, &c. of it.	—	42	
Rules to be observed when any opium shall be seized and delivered to the collector.	—	43	
Carriages and cattle on which contraband opium may be loaded, liable to confiscation.	—	44	
To what penalties persons purchasing contraband opium, or having it in their possession, are liable.	—	45	
To what penalties landholders, local agents, and native officers employed on the part of Government in the collection of the revenue are subject, for selling contraband opium within the limits of their lands and with their knowledge.	—	46	
What rewards to be granted to persons giving information of the illicit culture of the poppy, or the illegal manufacture, sale, &c. of opium.	—	47	
What other public officers shall be entitled to rewards.	—	48	
Amount of reward to be given to the person on whose information the penalty may be levied, if the crop be destroyed or opium not seized.	—	49	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Valuation of opium seized.—In what proportions and to what persons rewards are to be distributed.	XIII.	50	
What rewards to be given to public officers seizing contraband opium without information being given.	——	51	
Rules for the distribution of the proceeds of confiscated boats, carriages, &c.	——	52	
Object of the succeeding sections.	——	53	
Retail sale of opium to be considered a branch of the *abkaree* revenue.—By whom to be conducted.	——	54	
Collectors to indent on their superiors for a supply of opium.	——	55	
Shops for the retail sale of opium to be established.	——	56	
Such shops to be conducted by persons appointed by the officer in charge of the *abkaree mohaul*.—How these persons are to be compensated.	——	57	
A *sunnud* to be given to these persons, and security to be taken from them.	——	58	
Penalty for breach of the conditions of their engagements.	——	59	
Officers in charge of the *abkaree mohaul*, with sanction of their superiors, may authorize individuals to vend opium by retail.	——	60	
Rules in the event of such an arrangement appearing advisable	——	61	
Mode of proceeding to be adopted by persons desirous of obtaining a license.—Security for the fulfilment of engagements to be furnished.	——	62	
On security being furnished a license to be granted.—A corresponding *cobooleat* to be taken.	——	63	
In what portions, by whom, and at what rate of daily tax, opium is to be furnished to the licensed retail venders.	——	64	
When such licenses are to be considered forfeited.	——	65	
On what conditions a licensed retailer of opium may surrender his license.	——	66	
A separate license for each shop required.—Licensed venders responsible for the acts of persons entrusted with the management of any shop.	——	67	
Special licenses allowed.	——	68	
Commission allowed to officers in charge of the *abkaree mohaul*.	——	69	
Penalty for any attempt to sell adulterated opium, and reward to informer on conviction of the offender.	——	70	
Mode of establishing the adulteration of opium.	——	71	
Provisions of Regulation X. 1812. extended to the sale of opium, in the vicinity of military cantonments.	——	72	
Rules in Regulation X. 1813, and Regulation XVII. 1814, for recovery of arrears, declared applicable to persons licensed to sell opium.	——	73	
Opium to be sold only at the established shops, and by licensed venders.	XIII.	74	
Penalty for the illicit sale of opium.—Proviso.	——	75	
Opium when to be deemed contraband.—How to be disposed of, and offender how to be treated.—Reward to persons, through whose means the offence may be detected.	——	76	
To what cases the above section is not applicable.	——	77	
Lists of licensed venders to be furnished to *abkaree* and police *darogahs*.—Duties of those officers, and of the magistrate and officers in charge of the *abkaree mohauls*.	——	78	
Duties of the Boards regarding the prevention of the illicit culture of the poppy, and illegal manufacture, sale, &c. of opium.	——	79	
What suits under this regulation are cognizable by the officer in charge of the *abkaree mohaul*.	——	80	
Under what circumstances complaints are not admissible.—Exception.	——	81	
Stampt paper not required for complaints preferred under this regulation.—All engagements between Government or its officers, and individuals, though not written on stampt paper, to be admitted as evidence in courts of judicature.	——	82	
Further duties of the officers in charge of the *abkaree mohauls*, and magistrates, with respect to persons accused of cultivating the poppy in opposition to this regulation, or of possessing contraband opium.	——	83	
Officers in charge of the *abkaree mohauls* how to proceed against persons accused of acts rendering them liable to penalties under this regulation.	——	84	
Investigation of cases to be commenced with the least possible delay.	——	85	
Oaths or solemn declarations to be administered to witnesses in all matters under this regulation.—Mode of proceeding against a witness refusing to take oath.	——	86	
By what rules the officer in charge of the *abkaree mohaul* is to be guided in the summoning and examination of witnesses.	——	87	
Penalty for perjury in causes before the officer of the *abkaree mohaul*.	——	88	
Persons resisting process liable to what penalties.	——	89	
Course to be adopted by the officer of the *abkaree mohaul* requiring the magistrate's assistance.—Assistance to be afforded when consistentwith law.	——	90	
Persons convicted under this regulation to be sent to the *zillah* or city judge.—Duty of that officer.	——	91	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Persons sentenced to imprisonment to be confined in the *dewanny jail.*	XIII.	92	
Compensation to informants in case no fine be levied from a convicted offender.	——	93	
Rules with regard to persons not convicted of the charges brought against them.	——	94	
Duties of the authorities appointed to control the officers of the *abkaree mohaul.*	——	95	
Persons thinking themselves aggrieved by the decision of the officers of the *abkaree mohaul,* allowed to appeal to superior authority.—Mode of so doing.	——	96	
Duty of the officer in charge of the *abkaree mohaul* with respect to the payment of rewards.—In case of an appeal, rewards by whom to be paid.	——	97	
Cases cognizable by the civil courts.	——	98	
Form of *sunnud* to be granted to persons conducting the retail sale of opium on the part of Government.	——	App.	No. 1
Form of license to be granted to persons authorized to vend opium.	——	—	No. 2
POLICE.			
Superintendents of police to prepare a general register of police and jail establishments.	XVII.	2	1*st.*
To revise the establishments of the several *zillahs* and cities.	——	—	2*d.*
To submit with their report annual comparative statement of establishments to Government.	——	3	
To submit an annual report respecting the state of the subsidiary establishments of police.	——	4	
To procure information from the several magistrates relating to these establishments.	——	5	
Magistrates to appoint and remove their *thana* police officers and jailers.	——	7	1*st.*
			2*d.*
To record the grounds for removing any officer.—To select fit persons for the vacancies, and not to remove one without fault.	——	—	3*d.*
To submit to the judge of circuit at the sessions a list of appointments since the preceding session.	——	—	4*th.*
Persons thinking themselves aggrieved by their removal allowed to petition the judge of circuit within a limited period.	——	—	5*th.*
Judge of circuit after the receipt of the petition what course to take.	——	—	6*th.*
In what cases the judges of circuit are to submit to the Nizamut Adawlut for their orders the proceedings of the magistrates.	——	—	7*th.*
In what cases the superior courts may direct the removal of police officers.	——	—	8*th.*
Magistrates empowered to station at any post a portion, (not exceeding a third) of their *thana* establishment.	——	8	1*st.*
Under whose control police officers at outposts are to act.	——	—	2*d.*
Powers of such officers at outposts.	——	—	3*d.*
Persons apprehended by these officers how to be disposed of.	XVII.	8	4*th.*
Deaths, removals, &c. of *cutwals* or police *darogahs* to be reported to the superintendents of police	——	9	1*st.*
Superintendents of police to inform the magistrates of cases when offices are filled by persons previously disqualified	——	—	2*d.*
The removal of a police officer, or one of the jail establishment, not to preclude him from being appointed to a situation for which he may be deemed qualified.—Exception.	——	—	3*d.*
Superintendents of police to appoint and remove their own officers.	——	10	
Competent to fine and in certain cases to suspend them.	——	11	1*st.*
			2*d.*
Superintendents' orders how, and by whom to be carried into effect.	——	—	3*d.*
Superintendents authorized to assume the exclusive charge of any *thana.*—Rules in such cases.	——	12	1*st.*
What powers the superintendents can exercise.—Magistrates prohibited from exercising any concurrent jurisdiction in such *thana,* except in specific cases.	——	—	2*d.*
Through what officers correspondence on matters of police is to be conducted.	——	13	
Reports to the Nizamut Adawlut respecting the escape of prisoners discontinued.—But magistrates are to submit their proceedings on that subject to the judge of circuit.	——	14	1*st.*
Reports of persons escaping from prison to be sent to superintendents of police by the magistrates, with a copy of their proceedings on such occasions.	——	—	2*d.*
Superintendents how to proceed on receipt of such reports.	——	—	3*d.*
In the event of a magistrate deeming it fit to grant a reward to a police officer for meritorious conduct, what course to pursue.	——	15	
In whom the superintendence of lands assigned for the maintenance of bridges, &c. is vested.	——	16	
Superintendents of police to exercise a general control over public roads, &c. &c.	——	17	1*st.*
In cases when public works may be considered necessary, magistrates to communicate with the superintendents of police.	——	—	2*d.*
Superintendents how to proceed on receipt of such communication.	——	—	3*d.*
Rules for their guidance on such occasions.	——	—	4*th.*
To be furnished by the magistrates with information regarding the state of the public works and employment of the convicts.	——	—	5*th.*
In cases when a sufficient number of convicts cannot be supplied by the *sudder* station of the district, superintendents to apply to Nizamut Adawlut for their orders.—What such application is to contain.	——	18	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1816.

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
Superintendents to report to Government cases in which Government are to defray the expenses of the construction of any public works.—What such report is to contain	XVII.	19	1st.
Rules for the superintendents in submitting reports to Government	—	—	2d.
Courts of circuit not precluded by the foregoing rules from employing convicts.	—	20	
Police *chokeedars* at certain specified cities and stations by whom to be nominated and maintained	XXII.	3	
How such police *chokeedars* are to be paid	—	4	
Number of *chokeedars* by whom to be determined	—	5	
Limitation of the amount to be collected monthly for the payment of the *chokeedars*	—	6	
Discretionary power of exempting any *mohulluh* from the maintenance of *chokeedars* vested in magistrates	—	7	
When and in what manner the provisions of this regulation are to be carried into effect	—	8	
Magistrates to appoint a *punchaite*.—Its duties specified	—	9	
A *sunnud* to be granted to the *punchaite*	—	10	
By whom the rates of assessment are to be finally determined	—	11	
Persons deeming themselves disproportionably assessed or aggrieved by the *punchaite*, to present a petition on stampt paper to the magistrate	—	12	1st.
In what cases petitions on unstampt paper may be received	—	—	2d.
A copy of the rate of assessment with a notification to be affixed in some conspicuous place of the *mohulluh* for general information.—Another copy to be prepared for the police *thana*, and a third for the magistrate	—	13	
Revised and amended rates of assessment to be annually prepared and published	—	14	1st.
In certain cases magistrates empowered to cause the alteration and amendment of the rates during the year	—	—	2d.
A *bukshee* to be appointed for the realization of the assessments, &c.	—	15	
Bukshee to take oath for a faithful discharge of his duty.—Any interference of police *darogahs* with *bukshee* strictly prohibited	—	16	1st.
Duties of the *bukshee* specified	—	—	2d to 8th.
Magistrates how to proceed to realize arrears due from defaulters	—	17	
Police *darogahs* to aid the *bukshee*, if requisite, in distress and sale.—Sales how to be conducted.—When distress is to be withdrawn	—	18	
To whom complaints against a *bukshee* are to be preferred.—Penalties to which that officer will be subject on conviction of certain offences	—	19	
Persons preferring unfounded charges how punishable	XXII.	20	
To what penalty a person refusing to be a member of the *punchaite* will be subject.—Magistrates how to act, in case the *punchaite* fail to do their duty	—	21	
Duties of the *chokeedars*, appointed by this regulation, specified	—	22	
Chokeedars not removable without the sanction of the magistrate.—How punishable for misconduct	—	23	
Magistrates to prepare certain statements. Such to be transmitted to the Governor General	—	24	
Form of *sunnud* to be granted to the members of the *punchaite*	—	App.	A.
Form of notification	—	—	B.
Form of a register to be prepared by *bukshee*	—	—	C.
Form of statement of defaulters	—	—	D.
PUBLIC JAILS.			
Prisoners confined under the process of the civil courts allowed in certain cases to present petitions on unstampt paper	IV.	2	
Judges of the *zillah* and city courts to visit weekly their civil jails, to redress ill treatment of prisoners, to attend to their health and cleanliness, and to be careful that the surgeon visits the sick of the civil jails	—	3	
Judges of the court of circuit to visit the civil jails at the periodical jail deliveries, to issue orders for the better treatment of the prisoners when deemed necessary, and to redress grievances	—	4	
By what rules magistrates in charge of public jails are to be guided in the management of those jails	XIV.	2	
Magistrates in charge of prisoners employed on the public roads, by what rules to be guided in the treatment of them	—	3	
Authorized to punish on a summary inquiry certain offences committed by prisoners	—	4	
Specification of those offences	—	5	1st to 5th.
In what manner and to what extent the magistrates can punish the specified offences	—	6	1st. 2d. 3d.
Powers vested in magistrates, to be exercised by joint magistrates and assistant magistrates, not at the *sudder* station.—Magistrates allowed to refer cases to their assistants at the *sudder* station.—Rules to be observed in such references.—In what cases the assistant may exercise the powers of magistrate	—	7	
Records to be kept of summary inquiries and convictions.—Such records to be ready for the inspection of the judge of circuit at the jail deliveries.—Judge of circuit how to act, if he disapprove of the order of the magistrate	—	8	
Provisions for the punishment of watchmen for gross neglect in Section 6, Regu-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
lation III. 1812, extended to *burkundauzes*, *pykes*, and other officers attached to public jails, &c.	XIV.	9	1*st*.
Magistrates to take care that the prisoners are not ill-treated by the officers in charge of them.—Complaints of prisoners to be immediately inquired into.—If well founded, offences how punishable.	——	—	2*d*.
Preceding clauses not applicable to persons subject to a military tribunal.—Section 10, Regulation XI. 1806, to be observed as before in cases of neglect, &c. by such persons.	——	—	3*d*.
In cases when a convict under sentence of imprisonment may appear from his conduct to deserve a mitigation of his punishment, magistrates what steps to take to procure it.	——	10	1*st*.
In what case a magistrate may remit a prisoner's punishment.	——	—	2*d*.
Reasons for placing the jail at Allypore under the immediate control of the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	11	
Provisions in Section 62, Regulation IX. 1793, directing judges of circuit to visit every three months the jail of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs not applicable to the jail of Allypore.	——	12	1*st*.
This duty to be performed by a judge of the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	—	2*d*.
By the above section the Calcutta court of circuit, not restricted from exercising their authority with respect to the jail of the suburbs of Calcutta.—And to its prisoners.	——	13	
All prisoners under charge of the magistrate of the suburbs of Calcutta, subject to trial before the court of circuit on commitment for serious offences.	——	14	
Provisions in clause third, Section 2, Regulation IX. 1813, extended to vest a discretion in the Governor General for sending convicts, under sentence of transportation, to the Island of Mauritius.	——	15	
SALTPETRE.			
Not to be exported but on vessels belonging to British subjects.	X.	2	
Not to be imported into any foreign settlement from the interior.—Exception.	——	3	
On breach of the foregoing rules, the saltpetre liable to seizure and confiscation.	——	4	
In whom the duty of enforcing the above prohibition is vested.	——	5	
Saltpetre when seized, to whom to be delivered.	X.	6	
Section 33, Regulation IX. 1810, how far applicable to saltpetre under seizure.—Proviso.	——	7	
What quantity allowed to be taken by individuals residing within foreign settlements.	——	8	
SERAMPORE.			
All regulations relating to the administration of civil and criminal justice in, rescinded.	III.	2	
SUPERINTENDENT OF LEGAL AFFAIRS.			
A covenanted servant to be appointed to the office of superintendent and remembrancer of legal affairs.	VIII.	2	
Such officer to furnish aid in the conduct of cases, in which Government may be concerned, in the civil and criminal courts of justice.	——	3	
To give an opinion on the merits of any case referred to him by authorities authorized to do so.	——	4	
In what cases the Boards or other public authorities may avail themselves of the services of this officer.	——	5	
Provisions of clause third, Section 37, 1814, applicable to him.	——	6	
Courts of justice how to act, on the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of the *vakeels* of Government.	——	7	
Who is to nominate a person to the vacant situation.	——	—	
Suits against a public officer amenable to the courts of civil judicature instituted under clause fourth, Section 3, Regulation II. 1814, how to be entered on the file.	——	8	
TEROHA.			
Operation of the laws and regulations, and jurisdiction of the civil and criminal courts, not to extend to the land near Teroha in Bundlecund, granted as *jaghire* to His Highness Amrut Rao.	VII.	2	
Courts of justice not precluded from taking cognizance of crimes committed by His Highness's dependants without the limits of his *jaghire*.	——	3	
Provisions in Regulation V. 1809, and in Regulation VIII. 1813, applicable to native subjects of the British Government, charged with crimes committed within the limits of His Highness's *jaghire*.	——	4	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

APPEALS.
CANOONGOES.
CHOKEEDARS.
CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS.
COINAGE
COLLECTORS
COMMISSIONERS.
CUSTOMS.
CUTTACK.
DEYRA DOON.
KUMAOON.
NATIVE OFFICERS.
POLICE.
PUTWAREES.
TREASURE.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

Abkaree.—See Police
Accounts of Land, Villages, &c.—See Collectors—Putwarees.
Adultery.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Affrays.—See Police.
Agents of Landholders.—See Collectors—Police—Putwarees.
Arrest.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Police.
Assessment of Lands.—See Collectors.
Attachment of ditto.—See ditto—Police.
Badge of Office.—See Police.
Bail.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Native Officers—Police.
Bhaugulpore.—See Commissioners.
Board of Revenue.—See Collectors.
Brahmins.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Burglary.—Ditto.
Burkundauzes.—See Police.
Confession of Crimes.—Ditto.
Confiscation of Property.—Ditto.
Copper Coin.—See Coinage.
Criminal Process.—See Police.
Cutwals.—Ditto.
Darogahs.—Ditto.
Dawks—Ditto
Defaulters.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Deposits.—Ditto.
Dinagepore.—See Commissioners.
Distraint for Rent.—See Police.
Drawbacks.—See Customs.
Embezzlement.—See Native Officers.
Export Duty.—See Customs.
Extortion.—See Native Officers.
Farmers.—See Putwarees.
Forgery.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Godna, punishment of.—Ditto.
Gold Bullion.—See Coinage.
Hidgelee.—See Canoongoes.
Homicide.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Inland Duty.—See Customs.
Inquests.—See Police.
Jemadars.—Ditto.
Khas Estates.—See Putwarees.
Marine Stores.—See Customs.
Midnapore.—See Canoongoes.
Mohurrirs.—See Police.
Moonsiffs.—See Appeals—Civil and Criminal Courts.
Murder.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Police.
Oaths.—See Native Officers.
Opium.—See Customs—Police.
Perjury.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Putwarees.
Plaintiffs.—Ditto.
Pleader's Fees.—Ditto.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

Prosecutors.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Police.
Public Roads.—See Police.
Punishment, mitigation of.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Purnea.—See Commissioners.
Ramghur.—Ditto.
Rape.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Receipts.—Ditto.
Recognisances.—See Police.
Records.—See Police.
Recovery of Money.—See Native Officers.
Registers.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Reports.—See Police.
Returns.—See Police.
Riots.—Ditto.
Robbery.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Rungpore.—See Commissioners.
Salt.—See Customs.
Search Warrants.—See Police.
Silver Coin.—See Coinage.
Spies.—See Police.
Spirituous Liquors.—Ditto.
Stamp Duty.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Stolen Property.—See Police.
Subpœnas.—Ditto.
Sudder Ameens.—See Appeals.
Summary Suits.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Summons.—See Police.
Superintendents of Police.—See Chokeedars—Police.
Tenures.—See Collectors.
Thefts.—See Civil and Criminal Courts.
Trials.—Ditto.
Vagrants.—See Police.
Villages.—See Putwarees.
Witnesses.—See Civil and Criminal Courts—Police.
Zemindars.—See Collectors—Police—Putwarees.
Zenanas.—See Police.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.							1795.						
VIII.	62		Partly rescinded by	XII.	2			7					
IX.	37		Rescinded by	XVIII.	4			8					
XII.	5	2d.	Ditto	—	—			9					
—								11					
XIII.			Explained by	—	6	1st.		12					
XIV.	3		Applied by	XXIII.	7	2d.	XVII.	13		Rescinded by	XX.	2	1st.
XIX.	12		Partly rescinded by	XI.	2			14					
	13			XXIII.	2			16					
	14							17					
	16							18					
	19							19					
	7						—	10		Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.
	8							15					
	9						XXI.	7		Ditto	XVII.	15	
	11							9					
	12						XXVII.	—		Ditto	XII.	2	
XXII.	13		Rescinded by	XX.	2	1st.		12					
	14						XLI.	13					
	15							14					
	17							16					
	18							19		Rescinded by	XI.	2	
	19							7					
	21							8					
—	10		Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.	XLII.	9					
	16							11					
XXIX.	20	7th.	Rescinded by	—	—	1st.		14					
XXXI.	10	—	Ditto	—	—		1796.						
XXXVII.	7		Partly rescinded by	XI.	2		XI.	2		Modified by	XX.	26	2d.
	8			XXIII.	2			4					
	9						1797.						
	14						IV.	3		Explained by	XVII.	7	
	11						—	9		Rescinded by	XX.	2	1st.
1794.							1798.						
IV.	3		Partly rescinded by	XII.	—		—	6		Ditto	—	—	
1795.													
XVI.	23		Rescinded by	XVII.	15								

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.			REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1799.							1808.						
VII.	9, 10, 11		Modified by	XX.	27	1st.	XIII.	4		Applied by	XIX.	4	
——	9		Partly rescinded by	——	2	2d.	1809.						1st. 2d. 3d.
——	23	4th.	Ditto	——	—	—	VIII.	3, 4		Modified by	XVIII.	5	
1800.							1810.						
IV.	3		Partly rescinded by	——	—	1st.	IX.	12		Ditto	XXI.	7	
V.	9, 10, 11		Modified by	——	27	—	——	57		Rescinded by	——	4	
——	25		Partly rescinded by	XII.	2		XVII.	6, 7		Ditto	XX.	2	1st.
1801.							1811.						
I.	8		Ditto	——	—		I.	11		Partly rescinded by	——	—	2d.
III.	2		Additional rules	XVII.	14	—	VII.	2, 7		Rescinded by	——	—	1st.
VI.	11	3d.	Rescinded by	XX.	2	—	XIII.			Applied by	XXIV.	4	
1803.							1812.						
VII.	9		Ditto	XVIII.	4		II.			Amended by	XIV.	2	
——	15	2d.	Explained by	XVII.	7		III.	8		Rescinded by	XX.	27	1st.
XI.	5	—	Rescinded by	XVIII.	4		V.	21		Amended by	XIX.	13	—
XXIV.	2		Explained by	VI.	2	1st. 2d	1813						
XXVIII.	17, 19		Modified by	XX.	27	1st.	V.	3 to 9		Extended by	XI. XXIII.	2	
XXIX.			Partly rescinded by	XII.	2		——	—		Applied by	——	3	
XXXII.	7						VII.	2		Amended by	XIX.	13	1st.
XXXV.	7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 25		Rescinded by	XX.	2	1st.	XVII.	7, 13, 14, 15		Modified by	VIII.	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
XXXVII.	10	7th.					1814.						
XLI.	5, 6						I.	15, 16, 17		Applied by	III.	3	
XXXV.	10, 16		Partly rescinded by	——	—	2d.	XXIII.	2	2d.	Explained by	——	4	
XLV.	2		Ditto	XXVI.				49	2d.				
LIII.	7	5th.	Rescinded by	XVII.	16		——	13	1st.	Modified by	XIX.	12	
——	5	2d.	Ditto	——	8	1st.	——	25	4th.	Extended by	III.	2	
——	—	1st.	Explained by	——	—	7th.		29	3d.				
1804.								38	1st.				
III.	2, 4		Modified by	XX.	26	2d.	XXV.	5	—	Modified by	XIX.	2	1st.
V.	12		Partly rescinded by	——	3	—	XXVI.	3	11th.	Applied by	——	9	2d.
1807.								7	2d.	Ditto	——	4	
II.			Ditto	XVII.	9	1st.		11		Modified by	——	11	
——	3		Partly rescinded by	——	12	—		23		Explained by	——	5	
1808.							XXVII.	25, 32, 33	3d.	Modified by	——	10	1st.
VII.	6		Extended by	——	17					Rescinded by	——	9	—
VIII.	8		Rescinded by	——	16		1815.						
							IV.	3, 4		Extended by	XXI.	2	
							——	8		Explained by	——	6	
							V.	—		Rescinded by	IX.	2	
							1816.						
							II.	—		Extended by	II.	—	
							XXII.	4		Modified by	VII.	—	1st.
							1817.						
							XII.	—		Extended by	XIII.	3	
							——	26, 30, 33		Additional rules by	XVII.	13	
							XIX	2		Explained by	XIX.	3	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
APPEALS.			
To what original suits and appeals Regulation XXIII. 1814, applies.	III.	2	
To what appeals Sections 15, 16, and 17, of Regulation I. 1814, are applicable.	——	3	
Plaintiffs and appellants in suits adjusted by *razeenamah* before *moonsiffs* and *sudder ameens*, are not entitled to receive back the institution fee.	——	4	
CANOONGOES.			
Re-establishment of the office of *canoongoe* in the several *pergunnahs* of Ramghur, Bhauglepore, and Purnea.	II.	2	
Establishment of the office of *canoongoe* in Midnapore and Hidgellee.	XIII.	—	
Provisions of Regulation XII. 1817, extended to these districts.	——	—	
CHOKEEDARS.			
Section 4, Regulation XXII. 1816, modified.	VII.	—	1*st*.
Duty of the superintendent of police to notify to Government such instances in which it may be expedient to grant an increased monthly allowance to *chokeedars*.	——	—	2*d*.
CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS.			
1. *Civil.*			
Part of the rule contained in clause first, Section 5, Regulation XXV. 1814, and rules in other regulations relating to the same subject, modified.	XIX.	—	1*st*.
Option granted to plaintiffs in cases of a certain amount, to institute their suits either in the provincial, or city, or *zillah* courts.	——	—	2*d*.
Explanation of the option granted to plaintiffs in the preceding section.	——	3	1*st*.
Plaintiffs may petition a provincial court for the transfer of a suit instituted in a city or *zillah* court; but prohibited from instituting a second suit on the same cause of action in another court.	——	—	2*d*.
The existing provisions relative to cases where the cause of action may be disputed, applicable to suits not exceeding ten thousand rupees.	——	4	
In suits for *malguzaree* land, not distinctly assessed, manner in which the value of the property is to be assumed; and in cases where the suit is not for a right of property, how the valuation is to be formed.	——	5	
Right of appeal under clause third, Section 3, Regulation XXV. 1814.	——	6	1*st*.
Second or special appeals in such cases admissible under Section 2, Regulation XXVI. 1814.	——	—	2*d*.
Special appeals allowed, in cases where decrees passed by one or more courts are inconsistent with each other.	——	7	1*st*.
The court receiving an appeal in such cases, may proceed and pass a final judgment, or refer the suit back for revision.	XIX.	7	2*d*.
Stamp duty to be refunded, in cases where appeals are referred for further investigation.—Limitation as to the fee to be paid to pleaders in such cases.	——	8	
Sections 32. and 33, Regulation XXVII. 1814, rescinded.	——	9	1*st*.
Rule for the payment of pleaders' fees in summary appeals, and original summary suits.	——	—	2*d*.
Deposits on account of pleaders' fees in such cases not requisite, but fees awarded on the decision of a case to be paid into court.—Penalty in case of omission.	——	—	3*d*.
Rule for the requisition of stampt receipts for pleaders' fees, contained in clause third, Section 25, Regulation XXVII. 1814, modified.	——	10	1*st*.
If the fees in several suits do not exceed sixteen rupees, one consolidated receipt for the whole to suffice	——	—	2*d*.
Discretion vested in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and the provincial courts to dispense with the rule requiring witnesses to be examined on written interrogatories in special cases; upon such occasions the *zillah* or city judge is to be provided with specific instructions upon the points to be investigated, and to examine the witnesses himself.	——	11	
Extension of the period prescribed by clause first, Section 13, Regulation XXIII. 1814, for the trial of suits by *moonsiffs*.	——	12	
Zillah and city judges invested with a discretionary power to try summary suits instituted under Regulation V. 1812; or to refer them to the collector or to their registers.	——	13	1*st*.
Such suits to be referred to the collectors, when the judges or registers cannot decide on them without delay.	——	—	2*d*.
Registers when not officiating as judges, declared incompetent to refer suits to the collectors.—Rule of proceeding in cases where suits instituted under the existing regulations may be depending before a register.	——	14	
Petitions for the arrest of defaulting under-tenants and their sureties may be presented to the judge of the *zillah* or city where the defaulter may reside.—Prescribed process of arrest to be immediately issued by the judge.	——	15	1*st*.
What such petition is to contain.	——	—	2*d*.
Course of proceeding to be pursued by the judges in case a defaulter after such arrest shall not satisfy the party aggrieved, or shall not furnish security for his appearance before the judge of the *zillah* in which the land is situated.—What documents are to accompany the defaulter on such occasions.	——	—	3*d*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
In cases when security is furnished, the petition of arrest, and papers connected with it, only to be forwarded.	XIX.	15	3d
Judge of the *zillah* or city, where the land is situated, to proceed against the defaulter, as directed by the regulations.	——	—	4th
Rule for admitting defaulters and their sureties to bail.	——	16	1st.
Judge on receiving sufficient security may, during a summary inquiry, admit defaulter or surety to bail.	——	—	2d.
II. *Criminal.*			
Course to be pursued by a judge of circuit, in case of a person brought to trial before him, being acquitted by the *futwa* of the law officer, and his being of opinion, the proof against the prisoner is sufficient to convict him of the whole or part of the charge, so as to render him a proper object of punishment.	XVII.	2	
Law officers of the Nizamut Adawlut to write their *futwa* upon trials referred to that court, under the foregoing section, as in other referred trials.	——	3	
Power vested in two or more judges of Nizamut Adawlut, to convict and pass sentence of punishment in certain cases, notwithstanding a *futwa* of acquittal by the law officers of that court.	——	4	
Course to be pursued by courts of circuit, when the evidence of witnesses may, on insufficient grounds, be deemed inadmissible by the law officers.	——	5	
Rule for law officers of the courts of circuit in delivering their *futwas* on charges of adultery, rape, and other offences within the provisions of the Mahomedan law, for cases of *zena* and *fial-i-shuneea*.	——	6	1st.
Sentence to be passed in such cases by the judge of circuit, if the prisoner be convicted, or the *futwa* declare that there is strong presumption of his guilt, and the judge shall concur.	——	—	2d.
Course to be pursued by the judge of circuit, if the prisoner be convicted or presumed guilty of rape.	——	—	3d.
Husband alone competent to prefer and prosecute a charge of adultery against a married women.	——	—	4th.
Explanation of Section 3, Regulation IV. 1797, and clause second, Section 15, Regulation VII. 1803, in cases of culpable homicide, not amounting to wilful murder.	——	7	
Clause second, Section 5, Regulation LIII. 1803, rescinded.	——	8	1st.
Sentence to be passed on persons convicted of murder, in prosecution of robbery, burglary, or theft.	——	—	2d
Sentence on persons convicted of robbery by open violence, with or without wounding, or corporal injury, not occasioning homicide.	——	—	3d.
Sentence on persons convicted of burglary and theft, or of theft without burglary, or of robbery, not within the provisions for robbery by open violence, if the robbery, burglary, or theft, or attempt to commit the same, be accompanied with an attempt to commit murder, or with wounding or other corporal injury endangering life.—Course to be pursued by the courts of circuit on the conviction of persons tried before them on such charges.	XVII.	8	4th.
Sentence to be passed by the courts of circuit, when the offences named in the preceding clause are not accompanied with the aggravating circumstances therein described.	——	—	5th.
Explanation of the preceding clause, as not meant to extend to robbery by open violence, nor to enhance any of the penalties for burglary or theft, when not accompanied with any of the specified acts of aggravation.	——	—	6th.
Explanation of clause first, Section 5, Regulation LIII. 1803, as not meant to preclude the courts of circuit from adjudging stripes, as well as imprisonment, in cases of theft.	——	—	7th.
The provisions in Regulation II. 1807, for the punishment of wilful perjury, or subornation of perjury, or of forgery, or of procuring forgery, modified.	——	9	1st.
Sentence to be passed on persons convicted before the court of circuit of any of the above offences as defined in Regulation II. 1807, or in the present regulation.—Enhanced penalty on those convicted of having forged, or procured to be forged counterfeit coin, stamps, or stampt paper, or any promissory note or other security for money.—Reservation of power to the judge of circuit to mitigate the prescribed punishment to a certain extent, in cases of extenuation.	——	—	2d.
In case of a further mitigation of punishment appearing proper, the judge of circuit to pass sentence according to the preceding clause, and refer the trial to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	—	3d.
Provision for the punishment of knowingly and fraudulently uttering forged instruments, counterfeit stampt paper, coin, bank notes, promissory notes, or other securities for money.	——	10	1st.
Sentence to be passed on persons to be convicted before courts of circuit, or the Nizamut Adawlut, of any of the above offences.—*Tazeer* and stripes may be adjudged by the court of circuit in cases of an aggravated nature, or a repetition of the offence, after first conviction and punishment.—Rule in cases of a third conviction after discharge from former convictions.	——	—	2d.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Provisions in the above clauses, applicable to persons convicted of the several modes of defacing and debasing the gold and silver coin.	XVII.	10	3d.
Persons convicted before a magistrate of having in possession counterfeit coin or stampt paper without lawful excuse, punishable by fine or three months' imprisonment.	—	11	
Part of Section 3, Regulation II. 1807, rescinded.	—	12	4th.
Punishment of *godna* restricted in future to convicts sentenced to imprisonment for life.	—	—	2d.
Power of exemption in special cases, reserved to the Nizamut Adawlut.	—	—	
Manner in which the operation of *godna* is to be performed on persons liable to it.—Direction to the magistrates to renew the inscription if defaced.	—	—	4th.
Sentence to be passed on persons convicted before courts of circuit or Nizamut Adawlut of having wilfully given a false deposition on oath or solemn declaration, before any public officer authorized to receive the same.	—	13	1st.
Persons convicted of causing another to commit the above offence, to be deemed guilty of subornation of perjury, and punishable accordingly under Section 9. of this regulation.	—	—	2d.
Recapitulation of Section 2, Regulation III 1801, and additional provisions enacted for the more effectual attainment of the object of that regulation.	—	14	1st.
The rule in the section and regulation above cited, with a discretion to the judge to commit to prison or admit to bail, declared to extend generally to all allegations of perjury or subornation of perjury, in any civil suit or any civil proceedings whatever, before certain authorities.—Mode of procedure, when the proceedings on which the charges before mentioned are grounded, are held before a register, native commissioner, or other officer.	—	—	2d.
Mode to be adopted, in cases where the proceedings may be held before the judges of the provincial courts of appeal, or of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or any single judge of those courts.	—	—	3d.
The restriction against prosecutions of perjury or subornation of perjury of parties and witnesses in the civil courts, extended to similar charges against prosecutors and witnesses in the criminal courts, or before any public officer authorized to hold inquiries into offences of a criminal nature.	—	—	4th.
Further restriction when the offence may be alleged to have been committed before a collector or other public officer.	—	—	5th
Provision for the appointment of a public prosecutor, when judged proper by the magistrate, to conduct prosecutions under this section, before the court of circuit	XVII.	14	6th
Rules contained in former regulations for the exemption of *Brahmins*, convicted of murder in the province of Benares, from capital punishment, rescinded.	—	15	
Clause fifth, Section 7, Regulation LIII. 1803, and Section 8, Regulation VIII. 1808, rescinded.	—	16	
Extension of the provision contained in Section 6, Regulation VII. 1808, for a sitting of two or more judges of the Nizamut Adawlut, in cases where a single judge of that court may not concur with the judge of circuit in the conviction of a prisoner, to all cases where a judge of circuit may recommend a mitigation of punishment, upon grounds which a single judge of the Nizamut Adawlut may deem insufficient.—Opinion of a second judge of the Nizamut Adawlut to be taken in such cases.	—	17	
A single judge of the Nizamut Adawlut concurring with a judge of circuit, empowered to grant a mitigation of punishment when it may appear proper, in like manner as two judges of the Nizamut Adawlut are empowered by Section 3, Regulation XIV. 1810.	—	18	1st.
A similar power may be exercised by a single judge of the Nizamut Adawlut, sitting on a criminal trial under Section 6, Regulation VIII. 1808, although a mitigation of punishment be not proposed by the judge of circuit referring the trial.	—	—	2d.
COINAGE.			
Such part of Regulation II. 1812, as relates to table No. 2, thereto annexed, rescinded.	XIV.	2	
What table hereafter to be in force, in lieu of No. 2, above alluded to.	—	3	
Specification of the weight of copper pice struck at the mint of Calcutta.	XXV.	2	
Inscription and date thereon.	—	3	
Rate at which pice shall be issued and received.	—	4	
Pice of Benares and Furruckabad coinage, to circulate equally with those of Calcutta coinage.	—	5	
The legal silver coin in the ceded and conquered provinces to be the Furruckabad rupee.	XXVI.	2	
COLLECTORS			
What provisions are applicable to lands held at an inadequate *jumma* under any tenure, limiting the demand of Government.	XXIII.	3	
Lands not included within the limits of any *perguunah* or estates at the decennial settlement to be assessed in the same manner as other unsettled *mohauls*.	—	4	1st

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
To what other lands the foregoing principle shall be applicable.	XXIII.	4	2d. 3d.
Collector how to proceed, when any lands may appear liable to assessment on the above-mentioned principle.	—	5	1st. 2d.
When he may cause a survey of such lands to be made.	—	6	1st.
What persons collector is competent to summon, for the production of accounts relating to such lands.	—	—	2d. 3d.
These persons to be summoned by written notices.	—	7	1st.
Mode of serving processes.	—	—	2d.
If the lands are proved liable to assessment, collector how to proceed.	—	8	1st.
If not liable.	—	—	2d.
Collector to mark all documents which may be produced, relating to such lands.	—	9	1st.
Collector and Board of Revenue to state the grounds, when the revenue of such lands may be resumed.	—	—	2d.
This revenue how to be regulated.	—	10	
Officers of Government not competent to revive the question when once decided, except in certain cases.	—	11	
Within what period persons aggrieved may institute a suit against Government.	—	12	1st.
A previous reference to the Governor General in Council not required in such suits.—Courts of judicature how to proceed regarding them.	—	—	2d.
Courts of justice not to interfere previously to the formal decision by the revenue authorities.	—	—	3d.
Penalties to which persons refusing to produce requisite accounts are subject.	—	13	1st.
The lands of a holder refusing to furnish requisite accounts, liable to attachment.	—	—	2d.
Collector nevertheless to make a full inquiry into the title of the holder of the lands.	—	—	3d.
Courts of justice how to proceed, when accounts, not delivered to the collector, are exhibited before them, by the holder of such lands.	—	—	4th.
Persons refusing to attend or to produce requisite accounts, liable to a daily fine.	—	—	5th.
Collector may fine *zemindars* resisting attachment or measurement of their lands.—If such fine exceed five hundred rupees, Board of Revenue to report the same to the Governor General in Council for his orders.	—	14	
What waste lands are not affected by this regulation.	—	15	
COMMISSIONERS.			
The authority of the commissioner in Behar and Benares, extended to the districts of Ramghur, Bhaugulpore, and Purnea.	I.	2	
The powers and authority vested in the commissioner in Behar and Benares, intrusted to a Board of Commissioners, consisting of two members.—Provision for intrusting the said powers to a single commissioner when found necessary.	XXIV.	2	
The superintendence of the revenue of Dinagepore and Rungpore, to be vested in the said Board.	—	3	
Regulation XIII. 1811, applicable to the said Board.	—	4	
On what occasions a single member shall be deemed competent to exercise all the powers of the Board.	—	5	
CUSTOMS.			
To what duties foreign salt is liable.	XV.	2	
Mode of levying such duty.—Salt liable to forfeiture on breach of this regulation.	—	3	
Salt may be lodged in the Company's *golahs* instead of at the custom house, without payment in the first instance of the duty, but may not be removed until the duty be paid.	—	4	
Salt so lodged to be cleared away within 12 months, on payment of the duty. On failure, liable to be sold.—Produce how to be disposed of.—In certain cases, liable to be destroyed.		5	
The four rules applied to salt in the preceding regulation, applicable to opium in the present one.	— XVI.	2 3, 4 5	
Specification of articles to which the exemption from duty contained in Section 3. Regulation IV. 1815. is declared to extend.	XXI.	2	
Enumeration of articles to be considered as marine stores, and as such to be exempt from duty, if imported in the manner specified in Section 4. Regulation IV. 1815.	—	3	
Goods originally imported on British bottoms at ports subject to the British Government in India, to be exempt from further duties on their re-exportation to Calcutta or its subordinate ports.—Provided that the duty established by the regulations, does not exceed the duty retained at the port where the goods were imported.—Certificate, in proof of the duty having been paid, to be produced.	—	5	1st.
In cases, where the established duty may exceed the amount levied at the port where the goods were imported, the difference only to be demanded at Calcutta.	—	—	2d.
Goods chargeable with an export duty on which an inland duty has been paid, to be exempted from the export duty on their exportation to the United Kingdom; provided such a drawback only be allowed as will reduce the duty retained to 2½ per cent.—In cases where the inland duty shall not exceed that rate, no drawback to be allowed.	—	7	2d.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Export duty to be reduced to 2½ per cent. on goods not subject to a transit duty.	XXI.	7	3d.
CUTTACK.			
Rules regarding the appointment, removal, and resignation of native judicial officers by the court of circuit, not to have effect in Cuttack.	XXII.	2	1st.
The judge and magistrate of Cuttack to have those powers vested in his own person.	——	—	2d.
DEYRA DOON.			
The tract of country called Deyra Doon to be annexed to Seharunpore, and the existing laws and regulations extended to that tract of country; subject to the following provisions.	IV.	2	
Civil courts prohibited from taking cognizance of suits, if the cause of action shall have arisen previous to the 15th of May, 1803.	——	3	
Criminal courts prohibited from taking cognizance of offences committed previously to the 15th May 1815.	——	4	1st.
Certain provisions of the regulations in force, declared inapplicable to offences committed within the Deyra Doon, between the 15th May 1815, and the promulgation of this regulation.	——	—	2d.
Provisions of the criminal regulations which may be favourable to the prisoner, to be applicable to such cases.	——	—	3d.
Power reserved to the Governor General Council, of fixing the periods for which the settlement of the land revenue shall be formed.	——	5	
KUMAOON.			
The British officers in charge of Kumaoon, and other tracts of country ceded by the Raja of Nepaul, not to award punishment against offenders charged with certain crimes of a heinous nature.	X.	2	
Mode in which such offenders are to be proceeded against.	——	3	
Commissioner to be appointed by Government for their trial.	——	4	
Powers vested in the commissioner.	——	5	
Commissioner authorized to release the prisoner, if not convicted.	——	6	
Commissioner to refer the case to the Nizamut Adawlut, if the charge be proved.	——	7	
With the proceedings, and a report on the case.	——	8	
Court of Nizamut Adawlut to pass their final sentence.	——	9	
Mode in which the sentence is to be carried into effect.	——	10	
In what cases the local officers may take cognizance of crimes, committed within the territories of independent states or chieftains.	——	11	1st.
The rules contained in certain sections of this regulation, to be considered applicable to such cases.	——	—	2d.
Crimes committed previously to the 15th May 1815, not cognizable by the British officers.	——	12	
Sentence how to be regulated with regard to offences committed between the 15th May 1815, and the period of the promulgation of this regulation.	——	13	
Provisions of criminal regulations in favour of the prisoner, applicable to such cases.	——	14	
NATIVE OFFICERS.			
Rules in force respecting a prescribed oath to be taken by certain native officers, declared subject to modification.	XVIII.	2	1st.
A solemn declaration substituted for the prescribed oath in such cases.	——	—	2d.
Persons by whom such declarations are to be attested and the above rule enforced.	——	—	3d.
To what native officers, the rules so modified are meant to extend.	——	3	
Provisions, in various regulations, for an oath to be taken half-yearly by the Mahommedan law officers of the civil and criminal courts, rescinded.	——	4	
Modification of the existing rules, for the appointment of the law officers of the provincial *zillah*, and city courts.	——	5	
Explanation of provisions in force for a civil action against the law and ministerial native officers of the courts of judicature, in cases of alleged corruption or extortion.	——	6	1st.
In what cases a law or ministerial native officer may be prosecuted in the criminal courts, on a charge of corruption, extortion, and embezzlement.—To what penalties liable on conviction.	——	—	2d.
Rule for proceedings to be adopted for the recovery of money or property deposited in the civil and criminal courts, and embezzled by the native officers.	——	7	1st.
Summary inquiry to be instituted by the judge or judges of the court in such cases.—Security to be required for the attendance of the native officer, or the officer to be kept in custody.	——	—	2d.
On proof of embezzlement, mode in which the amount is to be recovered.	——	—	3d.
Similar course to be pursued, when public accounts may be withheld by native officers.	——	—	4th.
A summary appeal may be admitted by the provincial court from decisions passed in such cases by the *zillah* or city judges.	——	—	5th.
And by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, from the decisions of provincial courts.	——	—	6th.
Proviso.	——	—	7th.
POLICE.			
Reasons for reducing into one regulation, with amendments and modifications, the several rules which have been passed relative to *durogahs* and other subordi-			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
nate officers of police, and for modifying the existing rules concerning the resistance or evasion of criminal process.	XX.	1	
Specification of provisions of former regulations rescinded.	—	2	
Provisions of regulations rescinded.	—	—	1st
Ditto ditto.	—	—	2d.
Appointment and removal of police officers.	—	3	
Appointment and removal of police officers, in whom vested.	—	—	1st.
Cutwals and *darogahs* not to nominate subordinate police officers, except when specially directed.	—	—	2d.
Sunnud to be furnished by magistrate to police officers, on their appointment.	—	—	3d.
Relative rank and general functions of officers, on the *thana* establishments.	—	4	
General duties of *darogahs* and their control over the subordinate *thana* officers.	—	—	1st.
Rank and special duties of the *mohurrir*.	—	—	2d.
Rank and special duties of the *jemadar*.	—	—	3d.
Police officers generally, to obey the orders of the superintendents of police and joint and assistant magistrates.	—	—	4th
Rules regarding the use of a seal of office at each *thana*, and the badges, arms, and accoutrements of the police *burkundauzes*.	—	5	
Cutwals and police *darogahs* to use a seal of office.—Its description.	—	—	1st.
Burkundauzes to wear a certain badge.—Its description.—Their arms and uniform	—	—	2d.
Powers and duties of police officers employed at outposts	—	6	
Police officers stationed at outposts, how to be guided.	—	—	1st.
Officers so stationed to perform their prescribed duties under the control of the *darogahs*.	—	—	2d.
They may apprehend certain description of criminals, without a warrant from magistrate or *darogahs*.	—	—	3d
Persons so apprehended, to be forwarded immediately to the *thana*, with a report on the case.	—	—	4th.
Rules regarding the application of police officers for leave of absence, and the deputation of *burkundauzes* to the *sudder* station.	—	7	
Appointment and salary of persons officiating for police officers, how to be regulated.	—	—	1st.
Burkundauzes despatched to magistrate's court, shall be provided with a certificate.	—	—	2d.
Which is to be presented to the *nazir*, who shall report any delay.	—	—	3d.
Burkundauzes how to proceed, on leaving the *sudder* station.	—	—	4th.
Records to be kept and preserved at the *thana*.	—	8	
Police darogahs and *mohurrirs* carefully to preserve, and to promulgate, all regulations of Government sent to their *thanas*.	XX.	8	1st.
Rules for the care, preservation, and inspection of the *thana* books and registers.	—	—	2d.
Darogahs to be furnished with blank books of diaries.	—	—	3d.
In these every occurrence to be entered.	—	—	4th.
What circumstances to be entered, when prisoners are apprehended.	—	—	5th.
The purport of every petition, &c. to be entered. Penalty for *darogah's* wilful omission or misrepresentation of any official act.	—	—	6th.
Entries how to be attested.	—	—	7th.
Rules for furnishing new diary books when required.	—	—	8th
A book to be kept containing copies of reports, returns, &c.	—	—	9th.
Ditto of *perwannahs* and orders.	—	—	10th.
Ditto of *chellauns*.	—	—	11th.
Ditto of register of heinous offences.	—	—	12th.
Ditto of lists of stolen property.	—	—	13th.
Ditto lists of villages comprised within the *thana* jurisdiction.	—	—	14th.
Rules regarding returns, reports, and statements to be sent to the magistrates, or to the superintendents of *police*.	—	9	
What abstracts and other documents shall in future be transmitted to the magistrates.	—	—	1st.
A list of the *thana* officers entitled to pay, to be sent monthly to the magistrate.—Rules for their payment.	—	—	2d.
Rules to be observed in preparing abstract monthly statements of heinous crimes.	—	—	3d.
Wilful murder to be particularly distinguished —Rules for the classification of homicide, not wilful murder.	—	—	4th.
Malicious wounding or injuring simply, how to be classed.	—	—	5th.
Affrays, attended with wounding or killing, or violent breach of public peace, how to be classed. Drunken broils and assaults not to be included under that head.	—	—	6th.
All cases of entering or breaking into, at any time or by any means, houses, boats, &c. with intent to rob, how to be classed.	—	—	7th.
Receiving of stolen property, ditto.	—	—	8th.
Arson,(accidental fires not to be included,) ditto.	—	—	9th.
Suicide how to be entered.	—	—	10th.
All heinous offences to be reported, though the offenders be not discovered.—Unsuccessful attempts to commit offences, how to be distinguished.	—	—	11th.
Form No. 4, to be periodically transmitted to the superintendents of *police*.	—	—	12th.
Rules for writing and dating of all reports and examinations, to be transmitted to the magistrates.	—	—	13th.
Rules to be observed in transmitting papers to the *foujdaree* court.	—	—	14th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Limited time for the execution of orders and processes to be specified by the magistrate.	XX.	9	15*th*.
Returns to orders, how to be written and registered.	——	——	16*th*.
In the event of delay in making such returns, the cause to be reported at the expiration of the specified time.	——	——	17*th*
Reports to be accurate and concise.	——	——	18*th*.
Rules regarding *dawks*, and for expediting the transmission of official papers to and from the *thanas*.	——	10	
Importance of securing the speedy transmission of information.	——	——	1*st*
Superintendence of despatches by dawk, in whom vested.	——	——	2*d*
All Government dawk officers, throughout the provinces, to convey orders and reports free of expense.	——	——	3*d*.
Establishment of subordinate *dawk* stations.—*Peons* and *pykes* to be appointed by *zemindars* for this duty, where there is no regular *dawk*.—General duties of *darogahs* on this point.	——	——	4*th*.
Penalty in case of landholders, &c. neglecting the above rules.	——	——	5*th*
Rule to prevent delay in the transmission of papers by such *dawks*.	——	——	6*th*.
Further rules for the transmission of *thana* reports.	——	——	7*th*.
Darogahs to transmit, by *dawk* or otherwise, reports and papers intrusted to them by the native commissioners.	——	——	8*th*.
Prohibiting various irregular practices on the part of the police officers.	——	11	
Police officers shall not trade.	——	——	1*st*.
Darogahs shall not employ police officers on their own private affairs.	——	——	2*d*.
Penalties in case of a police officer receiving or demanding money from any of the parties in a criminal process.	——	——	3*d*.
Darogah to prohibit the permanent employment at his *thana*, of the agent of any landholder or farmer.	——	——	4*th*.
Without special authority, no *darogah* shall employ a *vakeel* at the magistrate's court on official business.	——	——	5*th*.
Except in cases of emergency, no extra *mohurrirs* shall be employed at *thanas*, without the sanction of the magistrate.	——	——	6*th*.
No professional spy to be employed by *darogahs* without express sanction of magistrates, but individuals to be encouraged to give information, with a view to the apprehension of notorious offenders.	——	——	7*th*.
Charges not cognizable by police officers.	——	12	
What crimes the *darogahs* are prohibited from taking cognizance of.	——	——	1*st*.
Persons bringing forward complaints of the above description, to be referred to the magistrate.	——	——	2*d*
Police officers prohibited from admitting compromises, from interfering in any matter not authorized by the regulations, and from inflicting punishment and exacting money	XX.	12	3*d*.
General duties of police officers on receiving charges or information of heinous offences.	——	13	
Upon receiving information on oath or on a *hulfnameh*, of a crime cognizable by him, the *darogah* shall inquire into the circumstances, and examine, publicly or privately, witnesses to the fact.	——	——	1*st*.
Evidence not to be detailed, but the substance only to be transmitted to the magistrate.	——	——	2*d*.
Sketch of the spot to be transmitted under certain circumstances, and date of occurrence to be accurately noted.	——	——	3*d*.
Darogahs shall not swear witnesses, except in cases sanctioned by regulation.	——	——	4*th*.
Darogahs to endeavour to despatch all the evidence, and to secure the attendance of witnesses in due time, so as to prevent delay in the inquiry.	——	——	5*th*.
When the offenders are unknown, the witnesses to the inquiry shall not be bound over to attend, without special orders from the magistrate.	——	——	6*th*.
Names and persons of known but absconding offenders shall be accurately described.	——	——	7*th*.
Separate reports to be made, when a person shall, in the course of inquiry, appear to have been guilty of more than one offence, or when *zemindars* shall have been negligent in reporting.	——	——	8*th*.
If any person, sent to the magistrate's court, shall be known to have been formerly apprehended, the date of the former case shall also be reported.	——	——	9*th*.
Rules when *darogahs* shall have occasion to leave their *thanas*.—Reports to be dated in the current era of the district.	——	——	10*th*.
Rules for holding inquests on occasions of murder, homicides, wounding, and unnatural deaths	——	14	
Landholders and others held responsible for the early communication of unnatural or suspicious deaths.—Penalties for neglect.	——	——	1*st*.
On receiving information of such cases, the *darogah* shall immediately proceed in person or despatch an officer to the spot.	——	——	2*d*.
Connections or neighbours to be questioned in the first instance.	——	——	3*d*.
Individuals severely wounded, to be required to describe the circumstance on oath.	——	——	4*th*.
Rules for inspecting the body of the deceased, or of the wounded person.	——	——	5*th*.
Rules for the description of the place where the body was found.	——	——	6*th*.
If the deceased be a stranger, to ascertain where he was last seen.	——	——	7*th*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
If the offenders shall not be speedily discovered, to ascertain whether any person in the neighbourhood bore enmity to the deceased; when the unknown offender is supposed to have been wounded, to examine the neighbouring village surgeons.	XX.	14	8th.
The *sooruthal* to be attested by the *darogah* or police officer, and by a sufficient number of people who may have been present.	—	—	9th.
In cases of murder, the instruments or weapons to be procured, if possible.	—	—	10th.
Assistance to be procured for wounded persons—Who are not to be removed so long as risk attends their removal.	—	—	11th.
Rules for the disposal of the body in cases of murder or unnatural death.	—	—	12th.
Inquiries to be made by the police officers in cases of gang robbery, burglaries, and other heinous offences.	—	15	
In cases of robbery by open violence and certain other heinous offences, the *darogah* will proceed to the spot or despatch an officer.	—	—	1st.
Detail of the inquiries to be pursued in such cases.	—	—	2d.
Such inquiries are to be committed to writing, and attested by three or more respectable inhabitants of the neighbourhood.	—	—	3d.
Caution against information being withheld in the first instance.	—	—	4th.
Instances of burglary and theft, or attempts, shall be reported.	—	—	5th.
Accuracy to be observed in the date of the offence and description of the circumstances.	—	—	6th.
Information to be required from the *zemindars* and others.	—	—	7th.
Search for plundered or stolen property.	—	16	
Search for stolen property how to be conducted.	—	—	1st.
Without a written declaration, officer shall not search the interior of any building, except by special order of the magistrate.	—	—	2d.
Execution of search warrants to be reported.	—	—	3d.
Representations regarding stolen property to be sent to the magistrate for his orders.	—	—	4th.
Particulars relating to the search.—What persons to be present.	—	—	5th.
Surreptitious introduction of articles into the house, to be carefully guarded against.	—	—	6th.
Rules to be observed in searching *zenanas*.	—	—	7th.
The person in whose house property, alleged to be stolen, is found, being unable to give a good account of the same, shall be forwarded to the magistrate.	—	—	8th.
Rules for the disposal of unclaimed suspicious property.	—	—	9th.
All particulars regarding property, so found, shall be carefully transmitted to the magistrate.	XX.	16	10th.
Rule for transmission of valuable articles of small bulk.	—	—	11th.
Unclaimed or suspected property only shall be removed.—Not to be restored without magistrate's order.	—	—	12th.
In heinous cases a list of property plundered to be affixed in a conspicuous place, and due notice given.	—	—	13th.
Inquiries to be made from the persons in whose possession the property may be found.	—	—	14th.
Person finding suspicious property in his own house or premises, how to proceed.	—	—	15th.
Unclaimed property to belong to Government.—Rules for its transmission.	—	—	16th.
Ten per cent. of the value of stolen property to be granted to the recovering officers.	—	—	17th.
Duties of police officers with regard to coiners and utterers of base coin. *Darogahs* shall search houses of persons accused, upon credible evidence of coining, &c. and transmit to magistrate coins, implements, and accounts, together with the offenders.	—	17	
Duties of police officers in the prevention or suppression of affrays and riots.	—	18	
Officers of police to be present at fairs, festivals, &c.	—	—	1st.
On notice being given of an intended affray, officers shall require *zemindars* to disperse the people, on pain of confiscation of the matter in dispute.	—	—	2d.
They shall endeavour to induce them to disperse or to submit their dispute to arbitration; they shall proclaim aloud the consequences of a breach of the peace, and take certain measures to mark the guilty.	—	—	3d.
Darogahs shall not depute *burkundauzes* to defend the property of either party.	—	—	4th.
Disputed land or crops shall be described, and boundaries sketched.	—	—	5th.
Duties of police officers in receiving confessions, and in the treatment of prisoners generally.	—	19	
Examinations of prisoners to be taken without oath, in the presence of three or more witnesses.—Rules in cases of voluntary confession.	—	—	1st.
Compulsion or holding out hopes or fears to induce confession, strictly prohibited.—Penalty on conviction.	—	—	2d.
Special reason must be stated, if the confession be received at night, or in any other place than the police *thana*.	—	—	3d.
Darogah may hold private verbal examinations.	—	—	4th.
Prisoners confessing to be kept separate.	—	—	5th.
Witnesses to be carefully bound over.	—	—	6th.
Thana prisoners how to be confined.	—	—	7th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Prisoners of atrocious character may, in the night time only, be placed in stocks.	XX.	19	8th
They may also be forwarded in light hand cuffs.	——	—	9th.
A strict account shall be taken of unnecessary severity.	——	—	10th.
Rate of travelling for prisoners.	——	—	11th.
Head men and others shall provide for the custody of prisoners passing through their estates or villages.	——	—	12th.
What diet money to be allowed to prisoners unable to support themselves during the journey.	——	—	13th.
Rules for their being delivered over to the proper officers at the *sudder* station.	——	—	14th.
Prisoners sent from one station to another shall be transmitted from *thana* to *thana* by *burkundauzes*.	——	—	15th.
No prisoner shall be detained at the *thana cutcherree* more than forty-eight hours.	——	—	16th.
Persons apprehended, whether bailed or not, shall be reported, and shall not be discharged, except on bail or by special order.	——	—	17th.
Rules relating to notorious offenders and to vagrants.—Their apprehension and discharge.	——	20	
Darogahs in every district to forward to magistrate all notorious characters.	——	—	1st.
Creditable information being given of such characters, *darogahs* are to make private inquiries.—If they see fit, they shall apprehend the person, and as he accounts for himself, shall discharge or transmit him to magistrate.	——	—	2d.
But not authorized by the foregoing rule to make inquiries provided for in the next clause.	——	—	3d.
Police officer, when directed to make a local inquiry, shall take the evidence of certain persons as to the suspected person's mode of life.	——	—	4th
This report, if favourable, shall be transmitted to magistrate, if not, witnesses shall be immediately bound over to appear.	——	—	5th.
Persons of bad and suspicious character discharged from confinement, are to be released in presence of the head-men of their villages, who shall be liable to a penalty, in the event of their not giving certain enjoined information.	——	—	6th.
Penalty specified.	——	—	7th.
Darogahs shall apprehend all vagrants.	——	—	8th.
On receiving information of their resort, care to be used in their apprehension and examination.	——	—	9th.
When names are not known, *darogah* may apprehend without a specific warrant; when large bodies of vagrants are assembled, he shall apply for assistance to certain authorities.	——	—	10th.
In what cases *darogah* empowered to admit such persons to bail, and to wait the magistrate's orders.	XX.	20	11th.
Darogahs enjoined to be careful in the execution of this duty.	——	—	12th.
Village watchmen.	——	21	
Darogahs shall keep a complete list of village watchmen.—*Zemindars*, or other authorized persons, to nominate a successor on the occurrence of a vacancy.	——	—	1st.
Village watchmen subject to police *darogahs*.	——	—	2d.
Rule for the delivery of reports of watchmen residing at a certain distance from the *thanas*.	——	—	3d.
Occurrences reported by the village watch to be entered in *thana* diaries.	——	—	4th.
Proclaimed offenders and those taken in the commission of public offences, shall be sent to the *thana* by the village watchmen, who shall give the earliest intelligence of the residence of offenders and commission of crimes.	——	—	5th.
Rule for receiving the reports of village watchmen.	——	—	6th.
Supervision to be exercised by the *darogah*. —Penalty upon proof of negligence or abuse.	——	—	7th.
Watchmen not to be enployed on *darogah's* private concerns.	——	—	8th.
In places where regular police establishments may be stationed, duties of watching by whom to be performed.	——	—	9th.
The village watchmen to resist robbers to the utmost of their power, and to require *zemindars*, and head-men to lend their assistance in the pursuit and apprehension of criminals.—Penalty for their refusal.	——	—	10th.
Concurrent jurisdiction of police *darogahs*.	——	22	
Darogahs to transmit intelligence of heinous crimes (if the perpetrators be not apprehended) to neighbouring *thanas*.	——	—	1st.
And may pursue into other *thanas* or *zillahs*.	——	—	2d.
Under what circumstances a concurrent jurisdiction to be exercised.	——	—	3d.
Rule in the case of a *darogah's* apprehending offenders in the jurisdiction of another magistrate.	——	—	4th.
Rule with regard to invalid *thanas*.	——	—	5th.
Prosecutors and witnesses.	——	23	
Subpœnas how and by whom to be served.	——	—	1st.
Rules for the execution and delivery of recognizances of witnesses and prosecutors.	——	—	2d.
Darogah shall, in certain cases, require bail from prosecutors, for their appearance before the magistrate.	——	—	3d.
Witnesses shall be subjected to no restraint, nor required to give security.—Penalty for refusing to execute recognizance.	——	—	4th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Summons	XX.	24	
On complaints supported by oath or solemn declaration, summonses shall be issued by police officer, and served by a single *burkundauze*, and not by the party complaining.	—	24	1*st*.
When bail is not required, acknowledgment of receipt of process sufficient.	—	—	2*d*.
Forms of bail for trivial or more important offences.—Bail shall not be excessive.	—	—	3*d*.
What warrant shall be issued in cases of persons neglecting summons.	—	—	4*th*.
In case of absence or absconding of the offender, *darogah* shall require from the head person of his village, an engagement, that he will deliver him up on his return, or give information of his appearance.	—	—	5*th*.
Penalty for failure in this engagement.	—	—	6*th*.
Arrest of persons and bail.	—	25	
In charges of a serious nature made on oath or solemn declaration, and under certain circumstances, a warrant to be issued.	—	—	1*st*.
Warrant by whom to be served and how to be executed.	—	—	2*d*.
Darogah to require assistance of landholders and others when necessary.	—	—	3*d*.
Offenders taken in the act, to be apprehended without a written warrant.	—	—	4*th*.
Dwelling houses not to be forcibly entered except in cases of necessity.	—	—	5*th*.
Zenanas shall not be entered, except upon credible information, that offenders are there concealed, and the women to be previously allowed to withdraw.	—	—	6*th*.
Abuse of power subject to exemplary punishment.	—	—	7*th*.
In what cases bail shall not be accepted.	—	—	8*th*.
Form of bail.	—	—	9*th*.
Persons wounding or slaying in self defence, not to be proceeded against, except under special orders of magistrate.	—	—	10*th*.
In cases of manifest necessity, security for peaceable conduct shall be required in addition to bail.—Form of recognizance to keep the peace.	—	—	11*th*.
Resistance or evasion of criminal process.	—	26	
Persons resisting process shall be apprehended and sent to magistrate; in extreme cases neighbouring *thana* officers shall be required to assist.	—	—	1*st*.
Provisions of former regulations modified by the following rules.	—	—	2*d*.
Property in other *zillahs* of landholders resisting process shall be liable to confiscation, under confirmation of Nizamut Adawlut, and Government.	—	—	3*d*.
Property in land, in other *zillahs*, of persons absconding, shall be liable to be attached, with a view to cause their appearance.	—	—	4*th*.
Discretion vested in magistrate to award a certain fine.	—	—	5*th*.
Moveable property of persons not being proprietors of land, evading or resisting a process, liable to immediate attachment in case of suspicion of removal.	XX.	26	6*th*.
But till the magistrate's orders be known, *darogah* shall only prevent removal.	—	—	7*th*.
Rule of proceeding in making the attachment.	—	—	8*th*.
Property shall be carefully preserved, and a strict account rendered, when the offender shall be entitled to receive it back.	—	—	9*th*.
In event of non-appearance or continued evasion, property to be sold for payment of fine or benefit of Government.	—	—	10*th*.
Rule for proclaiming magistrate's order for appearance.	—	—	11*th*.
On non-appearance, *darogah* shall report the due promulgation with witnesses.	—	—	12*th*.
Darogahs shall assist *zemindars* required by magistrate to produce offenders; they shall also receive charge of them.	—	—	13*th*.
Darogahs wounding or killing proclaimed offenders who may resist, to be held guiltless.	—	—	14*th*.
Rewards shall be payable by the magistrate of the *zillah* or city in which offenders may be apprehended.	—	—	15*th*.
Distraint for arrears of land rent.	—	27	
Provisions of former regulations modified.	—	—	1*st*.
Darogahs shall issue a written process upon occasion of resistance, made or apprehended, to an authorized distrainer.	—	—	2*d*.
Deputed *peon* shall attend to the proceedings of the distrainer.	—	—	3*d*.
Resistance being offered to the *peon*, *darogah* or *mohurrir*, or *jemadar* shall proceed to his assistance.—These officers only shall search dwelling houses for distrained property.	—	—	4*th*.
Burkundauzes shall assist in distraint under orders of *darogah*, or *mohurrir* or *jemadar* only.	—	—	5*th*.
Landholders, indigo planters and others, shall not use stocks or other instruments of restraint.	—	—	6*th*.
Allowance and mode of payment of *peons* employed in distraint, not in the service of Government.	—	—	7*th*.
Abkaree.	—	28	
Darogahs shall assist on the oath of an authorized revenue officer in distraint for arrears of *abkaree* revenue.	—	—	1*st*.
Further rule for the assistance of revenue officers.	—	—	2*d*.
In such cases *zenanas* of respectable persons shall not be entered.	—	—	3*d*.
Rules to be observed by venders of spirituous liquors.	—	—	4*th*.
Darogahs shall report infractions of these rules.	—	—	5*th*.
Execution of criminal process in the commercial, salt, and opium departments,			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
and duties of *darogahs* relating to those departments.	XX.	29	5th.
Security for the appearance of persons employed under commercial residents accused of bailable offences, how to be given.	—	—	1st.
In such cases the accused shall not be forced to appear till after the manufacturing season.	—	—	2d.
Rule for serving summonses on the witnesses employed in the Company's *aurungs*, and form of their recognizance.	—	—	3d.
Warrants for offences not bailable shall be served upon persons so employed as upon others.—The *darogah* giving notice to the resident or agent.	—	—	4th.
Darogahs shall assist in the seizure of illicit salt.	—	—	5th.
Shall give notice of all illicit importation, adulteration, or manufacture of salt.	—	—	6th.
They shall not seize, in the first instance, of their own authority.	—	—	7th.
Penalty for the unwarranted seizure of salt by *darogahs*.	—	—	8th.
Darogahs enjoined to suppress the illicit cultivation of opium.	—	—	9th.
Shall report cases of cultivation of the poppy.	—	—	10th.
And take security for the offender's appearance before revenue officers.	—	—	11th.
Penalty for omitting to send information.	—	—	12th.
Miscellaneous rules regarding forts, armed men, military stores, dress of *sepoys*, or *lascars*, and badges, public roads, and insane persons.	—	30	
Darogahs shall report all circumstances that may involve danger to the public pence.	—	—	1st.
They shall apprehend all unauthorized persons dressed in the uniform of Company's *sepoys*.	—	—	2d.
What persons may wear the Company's uniform when not employed on public duty.	—	—	3d.
Persons not in the service of a civil or military officer, shall be apprehended, when wearing a badge or *chuprass*.	—	—	4th.
Darogah shall report encroachments on the public roads.	—	—	5th
Persons dangerously insane shall be sent to the *sudder* station, unless the friends of the party enter into engagements to prevent their doing mischief.	—	—	6th.
Judges of circuit and Europeans.	—	31	
Respect to be shown to judges of circuit in their progress.	—	—	1st.
Darogah shall report the arrival and proposed residence of any European not in his Majesty's or the Company's service.	—	—	2d.
Form of statement to be presented by *darogahs* to European residents at the close of each English year.	—	—	3d.
These statements to be forwarded to magistrate.	XX.	31	4th.
Despatches of treasure.	—	32	
Darogahs to afford assistance and security to despatches of Government treasure.	—	—	1st.
And, as far as possible, of bankers and merchants, also.	—	—	2d.
Rules relating generally to landholders, managers of estates, &c.	—	33	
Darogahs to make known to landholders their duties in giving information of crimes, apprehending offenders, and preventing affrays.	—	—	1st.
With this view, magistrates shall be careful to furnish *darogahs* with extracts or copies of certain regulations.	—	—	2d.
Zemindars intrusted with the charge of the police to be furnished with copies of, and to obey, this regulation.	—	—	3d.
POLICE OF CITIES.			
Cutwals and police officers in cities and towns, to be guided by this regulation, as far as applicable to them.	—	34	
PUTWAREES.			
Certain regulations in force relating to the appointment of *putwarees*, in certain divisions of the country, rescinded.	XII.	2	
Every village to have a separate *putwaree*, except when otherwise directed by the superintending revenue authorities.	—	3	
Putwarees now in office to be continued in their situations; subject to removal under the rules prescribed by this regulation.—*Zemindars* within a limited period to furnish the collectors with the names of villages, and the *putwarees* attached to them.	—	4	
How *zemindars* or landholders are to proceed in the nomination of *putwarees* in villages, where none have been previously established.	—	5	
Register of the *putwarees* to be prepared by the collectors.	—	6	
Vacancies in the office of *putwaree* to be filled upon the nomination of the *zemindar*.—Such nomination to be reported to the collector one month after vacancy has taken place.—Rules to be observed by *zemindars* in the nomination of *putwarees*.	—	7	
How the collector is to proceed on receiving the nomination of a *putwaree*.	—	8	
Rules regarding *putwarees* in joint and undivided estates.	—	9	
Rules concerning the same in *khas* estates, and those under the superintendence of the Board of Wards.	—	10	
Penalty in cases of omission or refusal to comply with the prescribed rules.	—	11	
Course to be adopted by a *zemindar* for the removal of a *putwaree* from office.	—	12	
Penalties for removing a *putwaree* from office without authority.	—	13	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1817.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Putwarees may be removed by the collector on sufficient grounds, on the representation of the under-tenants.	XII.	14	
Rule of proceeding on occasions when the collector may desire the removal of a *putwaree*.	—	15	
Specification of the duties to be performed by *putwarees*.	—	16	
The superintending revenue authorities, to determine on the mode of transmitting and recording the *putwarees'* accounts.	—	17	
Rules for the payment of *putwarees*, and for the adjustment of their allowances in certain cases.	—	18	
Remuneration to be paid to *putwarees* in villages where none have been hitherto appointed.	—	19	
Rule of proceeding in cases where the payment of the established remuneration to *putwarees* may be refused.—Collector empowered to compel payment, and to fine the offending party.	—	20	
The local usage of the *pergunnah* to be reported by the *pergunnah canoongoe*.	—	21	
Collector empowered to summon a *putwaree*, when necessary, and to examine him on oath as to the truth of his accounts.—Form of the notice to be issued on such occasions.	—	22	
Powers vested in the collector to compel the *putwarees* to produce their accounts.	—	23	
Putwarees to produce their accounts when required by the courts of justice.—Penalty of omission in such cases.	—	24	
Collectors empowered to require the attendance of *putwarees* on officers deputed to examine the village accounts, and to grant a commission to swear *putwarees*.—Penalty in case of omission.	—	25	
Putwarees giving deliberately a false deposition on oath, declared guilty of perjury, and on conviction before a court of circuit liable to the prescribed punishment.—Persons causing *putwaries* to commit perjury, declared punishable as suborners of perjury	—	26	
Putwarees falsifying or mutilating the village accounts, declared liable to the prescribed punishment of forgery.	—	27	
Certain rules in the existing regulations declared still in force, unless distinctly rescinded, altered, or modified by this regulation.	—	28	
Collector empowered to require the attendance of all native agents of proprietors, whose estates are about to be sold, transferred, or divided; and may cause them to be examined on oath concerning the accounts of those lands.—Penalty in cases of omission of attendance.	—	29	
Rules contained in Sections 26, and 27, of this regulation declared applicable to all such native agents.	—	30	
The superintending revenue authorities empowered to grant authority to the collector in cases not provided for by this regulation, whenever he may require the attendance of proprietors or farmers with their accounts.	XII.	31	
Collector how to proceed on such occasions.—Penalty for omission of attendance.—Under what process such penalty is to be levied.	—	32	
Provision in cases where the appointment of village *putwarees* may be considered inexpedient	—	33	
In what cases the courts of judicature are prohibited from taking cognizance of the complaints of *putwarees*.	—	34	
Collector to furnish a periodical report of all judgments passed under Section 20. of this regulation.—Such judgments liable to revision or alteration.	—	35	
How sums adjusted and fines levied under the provisions of this regulation are to be recovered.—All fines to be credited to Government.	—	36	
TREASURE.			
Under what circumstances and conditions hidden treasure is to become the property of the finder.	V.	2	
The finder how to proceed on the discovery of hidden treasure.	—	3	
Duty of the *zillah* or city judge in such cases.—Notification to be issued, and period allowed to claimants to bring forward their claims	—	4	
Collectors of land revenue to bring forward any claim of right, which Government may appear to possess to such treasure.—Summary inquiry to be instituted by the *zillah* and city judges.—How judgment is to be awarded by the judge.	—	5	
What judgment is to be passed by the judge, in cases in which no claim shall be preferred either by Government or by individuals, and the amount may not exceed one lack of rupees.	—	6	
Decision to be passed by the judge in cases where the amount may exceed one lack, and no claim of right thereto be established.	—	7	
Persons discovering hidden treasure, and failing to give due notice thereof within one month, shall be considered to have forfeited all title to the treasure and compensation.	—	8	
The summary decisions of the judges of *zillah* and city courts, to be open to summary appeals to the provincial courts.	—	9	
The decisions of two or more judges of the provincial courts on such appeals to be final.—Provision for admitting a second summary appeal before the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	—	10	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1818.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CANOONGOES.
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
COINAGE.
CUTTACK.
FOREIGN TRADE.
MAGISTRATES.
OPIUM.
PRISONERS.
SEHARUNPORE.
STATE PRISONERS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1818.

American Trade.—See Foreign Trade.
Attachment of Lands, Estates, &c.—See State Prisoners.
Arrears of Revenue.—See Cuttack.
Backergunge.—See Canoongoes.
Bail.—See Prisoners.
Boards of Trade and Revenue.—See Cuttack.
Bundlecund.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Burglary.—See Magistrates.
Collectors.—See Cuttack.
Commissioner.—See ditto.
Convicts, Escape of.—See Magistrates.
Courts of Circuit.—See ditto—Prisoners.
Dacca Jelalpore.—See Canoongoes.
Defaulters.—See Cuttack.
Farmers.—See ditto.
Gold Mohur.—See Coinage.
Instalments, Payment of.—See Cuttack.
Jessore.—See Canoongoes.
Khas Estates.—See Cuttack.
Khundeh, Elakeh of.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.
Malikanah.—See Cuttack.
Nankar.—Ditto.
Nuddea.—See Canoongoes.
Puttaspore, Pergunnah of.—See Cuttack.
Revenue, Settlement of.—See Ceded and Conquered Provinces.—Cuttack.
Security.—See Prisoners.
Sicca Rupee.—See Coinage.
Stolen Property.—See Magistrates.
Summary Suits.—See Cuttack.
Superintendents of Police.—See Magistrates.
Theft.—See Magistrates.
Twenty-four Pergunnahs.—See Canoongoes.
Warrant.—See State Prisoners.
Zemindars.—See Cuttack.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.			REGULATIONS ALTERED.				BY WHAT REGULATION.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec	Cl.
1793.							1812.						
XXXV.	2		Partly rescinded by,——	XIV.	1	1st.	VI.			Rescinded by, ——	VII.	2	
1803.							1816.						
LIII.	—	6th.	Ditto, ——	VIII.	2	1st.	V.			Extended by, ——	I.	2	
1807.							XIII.	39		Modified by, ——	XI.	2	1st.
IX.	23		Limited by, ——	VI.	3	1st.	——	45		Ditto, ——	——	—	2d.
1811.							——	79		Ditto, ——	——	3	1st.
I.	7, 8		Rescinded by, ——	XII.	4	1st.	XX.			Rescinded by, ——	VII.	2	
III.	2, 3		Ditto, ——	VII.	2		1817.						
1812.							XII.			Extended by, ——	I.	3	
II.	2		Ditto, ——	XIV.	3	1st.	XX.	25	1st	Explained by, ——	XII.	7	1st.
——	3		Applied by, ——	——	4	〃	XXII.			Rescinded by, ——	V.	7	
——	5	3d. 4th.	Rescinded by, ——	——	5	1st.							

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1818.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
CANOONGOES.			
Canoongoes to be appointed in the 24-Pergunnahs, Nuddea, Jessore, Dacca Jelalpore, and Backergunge.	I.	2	
Provisions of Regulation XII. 1817, extended to the abovementioned districts.	——	3	
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
The Elakeh of Khundeh and certain villages ceded by Nana Govind Row, to be annexed to Bundlecund, and the laws and regulations extended to them.—Subject to the following provisions.	II.	2	
Civil courts prohibited from commencing the exercise of their jurisdiction until the first settlement of the revenue shall have been sanctioned by Government.	——	3	1*st.*
Civil courts not competent to take cognizance of suits, if the cause of action shall have arisen previously to the 5th November, 1805.	——	——	2*d.*
Criminal courts prohibited from taking cognizance of offences committed previously to the 1st November, 1817.	——	4	1*st.*
Such of the regulations in force as increase the punishment prescribed by the existing laws and usages of the districts in question, declared inapplicable to offences committed between the 1st November 1817, and the promulgation of this regulation.	——	——	2*d.*
Benefit extended to offenders, in cases when the penalties of the regulations may appear more lenient than those which were in force under the former laws and usages.	——	——	3*d.*
Power reserved to the Government for fixing the periods for the formation of the settlement of the land revenue.	——	5	1*st.*
The regulations relative to the collection of *sayer* and other duties, or to the form of engagements executed between the *zemindars*, farmers, and *ryots* in the districts aforesaid, when to take effect.	——	——	2*d.*
Duty of the revenue officers in ascertaining the rights and privileges of the several proprietors in the Elakeh of Khundeh.	——	6	
The existing settlement of the land revenue in Bundlecund, and in the conquered provinces with the exception of the southern division of Seharunpore, to continue in force until the end of the year 1232 Fuslee.	IX.	2	1*st.*
Proprietors who may not be willing to continue to hold their lands for the further period above specified, to notify the same to the collector before the 1st July 1819.	——	——	2*d.*
If they shall not make such notification to be held responsible until the end of the year 1232, for the same revenue as is specified in their engagements for the year 1227.	——	——	3*d.*
Rule for the settlement of *mohauls* let in farm.	——	3	
Rules to be observed when proprietors may decline to engage.	——	4	
Specification of the *pergunnahs* in the southern division of Seharunpore, excluded from the operation of the foregoing provisions.	IX.	5	
COINAGE.			
Part of Section 2, Regulation XXXV. 1793, rescinded.	XIV.	2	1*st.*
Specification of the weight and standard of the Calcutta sicca rupee and gold-mohur.	——	——	2*d*
Sicca rupees and gold-mohurs, of the weight and standard specified in the preceding section, to be considered as legal tenders.	——	3	
Section 2, Regulation II. 1812, rescinded.	——	4	1*st.*
Duty to be levied on bullion or coin delivered into the Calcutta mint for coinage.	——	——	2*d.*
Duty to be levied, if the proprietor shall desire to have his bullion or coin converted into halves or quarters of rupees.	——	——	3*d.*
Duty to be levied, if such coin shall consist of Calcutta siccas.	——	——	4*th.*
Course of proceeding to be observed when silver bullion or coin shall be delivered into the mint.	——	——	5*th.*
Application of Section 3, Regulation II. 1812, to rupees, half and quarter rupees, coined in conformity with this regulation.	——	5	
Rescission of certain rules.	——	6	1*st.*
Mode of proceeding when gold bullion or coin brought to the mint, for coinage, shall be equal to, or better than the standard prescribed for the gold-mohur by this regulation.	——	——	2*d.*
Mode of proceeding when it may be inferior to the above specified standard.	——	——	3*d.*
Certain provisions of Regulation XXXV. 1793, and Regulation II. 1812, to be still in force.	——	7	
CUTTACK.			
The powers hitherto exercised in Cuttack by the Boards of Revenue and Trade, the provincial court of Calcutta, and the local committee for superintending the embankments, suspended.	V.	2	
A commissioner to be deputed to Cuttack with special powers.	——	3	
The judge of circuit now holding the jail delivery at Cuttack, to complete the duties of the present sessions.—The commissioner in Cuttack to hold the future sessions of jail delivery, in that district.	——	4	
Civil suits depending in the provincial court of Calcutta, to be transferred to the commissioner.—Civil suits may be tried by the commissioner, at any place within the limits of Cuttack.	——	5	1*st.*
The pleadings and management of suits, before the commissioner, are not required to be conducted by regular pleaders.	——	——	2*d.*

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The commissioner empowered to dispense with the rules contained in Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, Regulation XXVIII. 1814...	V.	5	3d.
The commissioner, and the judge and magistrate, empowered to dispense with the rule contained in Section 19, Regulation XXVIII. 1814.	——	—	4th.
Orders and decisions passed by the commissioner in civil suits, to be final.—Proviso with regard to cases appealable to the King in Council.	——	—	5th.
The powers of the Court of Nizamut Adawlut with regard to the administration of criminal justice, in Cuttack, to continue in force.	——	6	
Regulation XXII. 1817, rescinded.—The commissioner to confirm the appointment and removal of native officers on the establishment of the judge and magistrate of Cuttack.	——	7	
The judge and register may investigate summary suits regarding rent or dispossession from lands, in any part of Cuttack.—The registers and assistants to the judge and magistrate may be employed on local duties in the territorial department.	——	8	
The whole or a portion of a *kist*, payable for any month by a proprietor or farmer of land, in the district of Cuttack, if undischarged on the 1st of the next month, to be considered an arrear of revenue.	X.	2	
Every proprietor and farmer to pay the instalments for each month on or before the 1st of the ensuing month, without waiting for the amount being demanded.	——	3	
In the event of any arrear remaining undischarged, collector to issue a *dustuck* requiring payment within a given period.—In fixing such period reference to be had to certain circumstances.—Proviso.	——	4	
Should the arrear still remain unpaid, collector how to proceed.—Discretionary power vested in the collector to discharge from arrest a defaulter or his surety.—Defaulter, if not so discharged, to be conveyed at the end of fifteen days to the *dewanny* jail.—In cases where the defaulters may be so confined, the collector may attach their land, and make the collections.—Proviso.	——	5	1st.
Collector may also attach the estate of a defaulting proprietor or farmer, or the surety of either, without arresting his or their persons.	——	—	2d.
Collector may distrain and sell any personal property belonging to the defaulter or his surety, for the recovery of the revenue.	——	—	3d.
Collector may advertise defaulter's land for sale, giving notice thereof to the Board of Revenue, or other executive authority; but not to proceed to the actual sale of such lands without the sanction of the Board or authority.	X.	5	4th.
Should a proprietor or farmer withhold the payment of the revenue, with a view to derive benefit from the use of the money, collector to charge interest on the arrear.	——	6	
Collectors of Cuttack, and Hidgellee, in instances of arrears accruing within that district and *pergunnah*, to be careful to ascertain the real causes of such arrears, and authorized to suspend the exercise of the powers vested in them, in cases which may appear to deserve consideration.—To report such cases to the Board.	——	7	
Nothing in this regulation to be understood as affecting existing regulations for the collection of revenue in Cuttack, except such as are expressly superseded.	——	8	
The settlement of Cuttack, and of the *pergunnah* of Puttaspore and its dependencies, to continue in force until the expiration of the year 1229 Umlee.	XIII.	2	
Zemindars who may be unwilling to continue their engagements to the year 1229 Umlee, to notify the same to the collector on or before the 1st March, 1819.	——	3	
Zemindars liable to the payment of the same revenue as before, if they do not make such notification.	——	4	
Settlement how to be formed of estates now let to farm or held *khas*.	——	5	
Revenue authorities how to proceed in cases where the *zemindars* or proprietors may relinquish the management of their estates, and in cases where no proprietors of lands may be forthcoming.—Recusing *zemindars* entitled to an allowance as *malikanah*.—At what rate the *malikanah* to be fixed.—All *nankar* allowance enjoyed by a recusing *zemindar* to be deducted from the *malikanah* above authorized.	——	6	
FOREIGN TRADE.			
Certain provisions of former regulations relative to the conduct of the trade of foreign nations to the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies, rescinded.—The following regulation enacted in lieu of them.	VII.	2	
Section 1. Ships belonging to a foreign European nation having a settlement of its own in the East Indies, and being in amity with His Britannic Majesty, may enter freely and trade in imports and exports in the East Indies.—Proviso, with regard to certain articles of export in time of war.	——	—	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Section 2, clause 1. Rules with regard to foreign European nations, having no establishment in India.—Proviso.	VII.	2	
Clause 2. Such ships not to export any articles from the British territories to any other port or place than to their own country.—Nor to be cleared out to carry on the coasting or country trade,	—	—	
Clause 3. Nor to proceed from the British territories to any foreign settlements in India, nor to the territory of any Asiatic power.—Nor to enter the river in that part of the British territory in Bengal, for any other purpose than to proceed to Calcutta, for trade, refreshment, or repairs.	—	—	
Clause 4. The clearance of the vessels to be direct to the country to which they belong, and to no other.	—	—	
Section 3. The trade with America, how to be regulated.	—	3	
The present rules not to affect the existing regulations for defining the duties on foreign trade.	—	—	
MAGISTRATES.			
Rules for the guidance of magistrates, on the trial of offenders charged with burglary.	XII.	2	1st.
In cases of burglary, attended with acts of violence, and certain other circumstances of aggravation, magistrates to commit the offenders to the court of circuit.	—	—	2d.
Punishment to be awarded by the courts of circuit on such offenders when convicted.	—	—	3d.
Magistrates empowered to take cognizance of burglaries, unattended with the aggravating circumstances noted in clause second.	—	—	4th.
Punishment which the magistrates may inflict on offenders convicted before them of burglary.	—	—	5th.
Rules for extending the powers of magistrates in the punishment of persons convicted of theft, and defining cases cognizable respectively by magistrates and courts of circuit.	—	3	1st.
Thefts in which the offenders must be committed for trial before the court of circuit.—Discretion vested in magistrates in committing for trial prisoners accused of theft, though not charged with using personal violence.—Penalties, to which such persons are liable, on conviction before the court of circuit.	—	—	2d.
Magistrates to try and decide in all other cases of theft.	—	—	3d.
Punishment to which prisoners are declared liable in cases of theft cognizable by magistrates, if attended with aggravating circumstances.	—	—	4th.
Magistrate to refer other cases of theft to his assistant, or investigate them himself.	—	—	5th.
Certain provisions rescinded, and rules enacted for the guidance of magistrates in investigating charges against receivers and buyers of stolen property.	XII.	4	1st.
Purchasers or receivers of stolen property, obtained under aggravating circumstances, to be tried before the court of circuit.—Punishment on conviction.	—	—	2d.
Notorious offenders, and common receivers of stolen property obtained without violence, may be also tried before the court of circuit.	—	—	3d.
Magistrates empowered to hear and decide all other cases, in which prisoners may be charged with buying or receiving stolen property.—Magistrates how to proceed in such cases.	—	—	4th.
Receivers may be tried and punished, although the actual thief and robber may not have been convicted.—Proviso.	—	—	5th.
Convicts or prisoners, confined for security, effecting their escape, to be tried by the magistrate.—Punishment on conviction.—Proviso.	—	5	1st
Prisoners escaping from confinement, while under examination, to be tried and sentenced by the magistrate.	—	—	2d.
The foregoing rules declared inapplicable to convicts who, in escaping from confinement, may commit acts of serious personal violence.—Magistrates how to proceed in such cases.	—	—	3d.
Magistrates to submit separate lists to the courts of circuit of all persons sentenced by them to a longer imprisonment than six months.—The Nizamut Adawlut and courts of circuit empowered to revise all such sentences and orders passed by the magistrates.	—	6	1st.
The powers vested in the magistrates extended to the superintendents of police and joint magistrates.	—	—	2d.
Durogahs &c. intrusted with discretionary authority in apprehending and forwarding certain offenders to the magistrates —Certain provisions.	—	7	1st.
Such cases to be reported to the magistrates.	—	—	2d.
Magistrates how to proceed in such cases.	—	—	3d.
OPIUM.			
Section 39, Regulation XIII. 1816, not to authorize the seizure of foreign opium, when the quantity found in the possession of any traveller or visitant from a foreign state, may not exceed two seers, and may be intended for private use.—Nor the seizure of opium found in the possession of dealers in horses, when the quantity may not exceed ten sicca weight for each horse.	XI.	2	1st.
Section 45. of the same regulation, not to authorize any penalties for a breach of the above rules, except the confiscation			

	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
of the opium, found in excess to such limitation	XI.	2	2d.
Penalty, if such foreign opium be offered for sale	—	—	3d.
Penalty for illicit dealings in foreign opium	—	—	4th.
Modification of Section 76, Regulation XIII. 1816	—	3	1st.
Under what circumstances the opium to be considered contraband	—	—	2d.
Power reserved to the Board of Revenue to allow native medical practitioners, or other individuals, to retain larger quantities of opium than five *tolahs'* weight	—	—	3d.
Penalty for selling or giving away opium contrary to the purposes stated in the preceding clause	—	—	4th.
Rule for determiningr ewards for the seizure and confiscation of contraband opium	—	4	1st.
Reward how to be determined, in cases where the owner of opium may be seized and convicted, and in cases where the owner may not be apprehended and convicted	—	—	2d.
PRISONERS.			
An additional calendar of persons in confinement, under examination on criminal charges, to be submitted to the judge of circuit, at the commencement of each jail delivery.—The judges of circuit how to proceed after an inspection of calendar	VI.	2	1st
The judges of circuit to give due attention to the reasons assigned by the magistrate, for not passing a final order in the cases of such prisoners	—	—	2d.
Limitation of the powers vested in the judges of circuit at the *sudder* stations under Section 23, Regulation IX. 1807	—	3	1st.
The judges of the court of circuit not competent to annul commitments made by the magistrates	—	—	2d.
But may instruct the magistrates to admit to bail any persons, whose cases may appear to be of a bailable nature, or otherwise for special reasons	—	—	3d.
And may comply, in the first instance, with applications from persons held to bail, to plead upon the trial by a *vakeel* instead of attending in person.—Proviso	—	—	4th.
Magistrates how to proceed, when persons held to bail may not attend before the court of circuit	—	4	1st.
Rules for the recovery of the amount of the penalty from the surety or sureties	—	—	2d.
The courts of circuit and the Nizamut Adawlut authorized to require security from prisoners tried by them, if proved to be of notoriously bad or dangerous character	VIII.	2	2d.
Nature of the order to be passed by the criminal courts, on requiring security for good behaviour from persons of notoriously bad character	—	3	
Period of time for the eventual detention of such prisoners to be fixed.—Exception	VIII.	4	
Magistrates vested with a discretionary power to release such prisoners, although the security be not furnished, on their being of opinion that such may be released without hazard to the community.—Provided too, that the order of detention shall have been passed by persons exercising the functions of a magistrate	—	5	1st.
But not to exercise that authority, if the order shall have been passed by the courts of circuit or the Nizamut Adawlut	—	—	2d.
Limitation with regard to the removal of prisoners confined for security, from one district to another	—	6	1st.
Exception to the foregoing rule	—	—	2d.
On what conditons sureties may be discharged from their responsibilities	—	7	
The period of detention for security, in ordinary cases, decided by the magistrates, not to exceed one year	—	8	1st.
The judge of circuit holding the sessions, may examine the proceedings of the magistrate in such cases, on petitions presented to him by the prisoners.—And may annul, modify, or confirm the orders of the magistrate	—	—	2d.
Magistrates how to proceed in cases where it may appear unsafe to release, without security, prisoners of highly dangerous character, at the expiration of the period above limited	—	9	1st.
If due security be not furnished by the prisoner before the next sessions, the proceedings in the case to be laid before the judge of circuit	—	—	2d.
Orders to be passed by the court of circuit if it shall not appear safe to direct the immediate discharge of the prisoner	—	—	3d.
Orders to be passed by the court of circuit if the prisoner shall appear to be a notorious gang robber	—	10	1st.
Further provisions for such cases	—	—	2d.
Rules to encourage respectable persons to become sureties for such prisoners	—	—	3d to 5th.
A revision of the cases of the prisoners now detained in confinement for security, to be undertaken	—	11	1st.
The Governor General in Council authorized to appoint individuals for the special purpose of making such revision	—	—	2d.
Such officers to proceed to the *sudder* stations of the several districts	—	—	3d.
To what cases the revision in question is to extend	—	—	4th
The revision to be conducted with reference to the general principles prescribed by this regulation	—	12	
The orders passed by the individuals appointed to make the revision, not sub-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ject to appeal, or to the revision of other authorities.—Unless the Nizamut Adawlut shall consider them to be unwarranted by this regulation.	VIII.	13	
A report showing the result of the proceedings of the officers making the revision, to be submitted, through the Nizamut Adawlut, for the information of Government.	——	14	
SEHARUNPORE.			
The northern division of Seharunpore constituted a separate civil as well as criminal jurisdiction.	IV.	2	1*st.*
The northern and southern divisions of Seharunpore how to be denominated.	——	—	2*d.*
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council, to determine the local limits of the *zillah* of Seharunpore.	——	—	3*d.*
STATE PRISONERS.			
Mode of proceeding for placing individuals under restraint as state prisoners.	III.	2	1*st.*
Form of warrant to be issued.	——	—	2*d.*
Such warrant to be sufficient authority for the detention of any state prisoner.	——	—	3*d.*
Officers in whose custody state prisoners may be placed, to submit to Government periodical reports.	——	3	
State prisoners in the custody of the *zillah* or city magistrate to be visited by the judge of circuit at the sessions.	——	4	1*st.*
State prisoners in the custody of a public officer, not being a *zillah* or city magistrate, to be visited by such person as may be nominated by Government for the duty.	III.	4	2*d.*
Representations which may be made by state prisoners, to be submitted to Government.	——	5	
Early report to be made to Government, regarding the nature of the confinement, the health, and the allowances granted to state prisoners.	——	6	
The allowance fixed for the support of a state prisoner to be duly appropriated to that object.	——	7	
The provisions contained in Section 3. to 7. of the present regulation, applicable to all persons now confined as state prisoners.	——	8	
Rules for the attachment of estates or lands, by the orders of Government, without a previous decision of a court of justice.	——	9	
Lands or estates so attached to be placed under the management of the officers of Government in the revenue department.	——	10	1*st.*
And not liable to be sold on account of decrees of the civil courts or otherwise, while under attachment.	——	—	2*d.*
The Government will make such arrangement as may be proper for the satisfaction of the decrees of the civil courts in such instances.	——	—	3*d.*
Rules to be observed in cases where Government may order the release of an estate from attachment.	——	11	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COINAGE.
FERRIES.
MINTS.
MISDEMEANORS.
REVENUE.
ROBBERS.
SALT.
SPECIAL APPEALS.
TENURES.

SUBORDINATE HEADS TO THE INDEX OF THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

Bawds, Pimps.—See Misdemeanors.
Benares Rupee.—See Mints.
Behar and Benares, Board of Commissioners in.—See Revenue.
Canoongoes.—See Ditto.
Cuttack.—See Salt.
Customs, Salt, and Opium, Board of.—See Revenue.
Dinagepore.—See Revenue.
Goruckpore.—See Ditto.
Lands held free of Assessment.—See Ditto.
Masters.—See Misdemeanors.
Provincial Courts, Registers of.—See Special Appeal.
Putnee Talooks.—See Tenures.
Putwaree, Office of.—See Revenue.
Registers, Zillah and City.—See Special Appeal.
Servants, domestic.—See Misdemeanors.
Town Duties.—See Revenue.
Workmen.—See Misdemeanors.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec	Cl.
1793.						
XIX.	12, 13, 14, 16, 19		Rescinded,	II.	2	2d.
XXIX.			Rescinded,	X.	—	
XXXVI	7, 8, 9, 11, 14		Ditto,	II.	—	—
1795.						
XLI.	12, 13, 14, 16, 19		Ditto,	—	—	—
XLII.	7, 8, 9, 11, 14		Ditto,	—	—	—
LII.			Ditto,	X.	—	
1798.						
IV.			Ditto,	—	—	
1799.						
VII.	15		Explained,	VIII.	18	2d. 3d. 4th.
1800.						
IV.			Rescinded,	X.	2	5th.
1801.						
VI.			Ditto,	—	—	
XII.			Ditto,	—	—	
1803.						
XXXI.	7, 8, 9, 11, 14		Ditto,	II.	—	2d.
1803.						
XXXVI.	7, 8, 9, 11, 14		Rescinded,	II.	2	2d.
XLVIII.			Ditto,	X.	—	
1806.						
IX.			Ditto,	—	—	
1810.						
IX. X.			Partly rescinded,	IV.	—	1st.
1811.						
VIII.			Rescinded,	II.	—	—
1812.						
II.	5		Modified,	V.	5	
—	8	4th.	Rescinded,	—	2	
—	31		Ditto,	—	—	
1813.						
V.			Ditto,	II.	—	1st.
1814.						
XXII.			Ditto,	X.	—	
XXVI.	2	1st.	Amended,	IX.	—	1st. 2d.
1816.						
XIX.			Rescinded,	VI.	—	1st.
1817.						
XI.			Ditto,	II.	—	1st.
XII.			Extended,	I.	4	2d.
—	2		Explained,	—	6	
—	13		Applied,	—	7	
XXIII.			Rescinded,	II.	2	1st.
XXIV.	3		Ditto,	I.	—	
1818.						
VIII.	10		Extended,	III.	—	
XIV.	3	5th.	Rescinded,	V.	—	
—	5		Modified,	—	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
COINAGE.			
The coinage of the Benares rupee discontinued.	XI.	2	
The Furruckabad rupee declared to be the legal currency of Benares.	—	3	
And to be a legal tender in all places under this presidency, with exception to Bengal, Behar, and Orissa.	—	4	
Specification of the value and standard of the new Furruckabad rupee.	—	5	
Rates of charge for coining bullion.	—	6	
Rate of charge on the recoinage of rupees.	—	7	
The rate at which Government engage to receive and pay the old and new Furruckabad rupee, in the province of Benares.	—	8	
The preceding rule declared inapplicable in some cases.	—	9	
All money engagements in Benares entered into after the 1st of March 1820, to be expressed and paid in Furruckabad rupees.	—	10	
Rate at which payments are to be made when engagements are dated prior to the 1st of March 1820.	—	11	
Former rules, if not rescinded by this regulation, to remain in force.	—	12	
FERRIES.			
Regulation XIX. 1816, rescinded.	VI.	2	1st
Superintendence of public ferries vested in the magistrates and joint magistrates.	—	—	2d.
Description of ferries which are to be considered public ferries.	—	3	1st.
Magistrates and joint magistrates interdicted from assuming the charge of unassessed ferries, unless specially authorized.	—	—	2d.
Lists of proposed ferries to be submitted to Government through the superintendents of police.	—	—	3d.
Magistrates and joint magistrates empowered to appoint persons to the charge of ferries, and to regulate the rates of toll, number of boats, &c.	—	4	1st.
In what cases *manjees*, or others in charge of public ferries, may be removed from their situations.	—	—	2d.
Specification of persons to be exempted from toll.	—	—	3d.
Attested lists of public ferries to be stuck up in the magistrates' and collectors' *cutcherries*, and in the *thana*.	—	5	
The exclusive right to public ferries declared to belong to Government, and all private ferries in their vicinity prohibited.—Proviso, in cases of compensation claimed for loss sustained.	—	6	1st.
Such cases to be investigated and reported to Government.	—	—	2d.
Specification of objects to which the magistrates and joint magistrates are to attend in assuming charge of the public ferries.	—	7	1st.
No collections to be made on account of Government until the objects specified in the preceding clause have been attained.—Surplus collections how to be appropriated.	VI.	7	2d.
Rule of proceeding, in cases where a public ferry shall yield a surplus revenue.—Persons in such cases to enter into an engagement for the payment of instalments.	—	—	3d.
How the magistrate or joint magistrate is to proceed, when the person shall refuse to enter into such an engagement.	—	—	3d.
The mode of paying the collections realized under this section to be adjusted under the orders of Government, with a proviso.	—	—	4th.
Security for good behaviour to be given by persons in charge of public ferries, as well as for the punctual performance of engagements.	—	8	
Persons to be allowed to relinquish the charge of ferries on giving ten days' notice to the magistrate, and on payment of arrears.	—	9	
Proviso regarding the transfer of boats.	—	—	
How a magistrate or joint magistrate is to proceed, for the recovery of the rent of a public ferry from a defaulter.	—	10	
Persons on receiving charge of public ferries to be informed of the discretion reserved to the magistrate for reducing tolls or extending exemptions.	—	11	
Proviso in case a person may wish to relinquish charge.	—	—	
Further proviso in such cases.	—	12	1st.
A person, if unwilling to pay the fixed rent of a ferry, required first to carry the magistrate's orders into effect, and then to state the rent he may be willing to pay; and if his offer be deemed inadquate, to be removed, and all arrears required from him.	—	—	2d.
Magistrates prohibited from interfering with any other than public ferries, except for purposes of police, and for the safety of passengers.	—	13	1st.
Proviso, in cases where persons or property may suffer by boats being overloaded, or inadequately found.	—	—	2d.
Punishment to which *manjees* or others are declared liable, on conviction in such cases.	—	—	
Annual statements of public ferries, made up to the 1st of January in each year, to be forwarded by the magistrates to Government, through the superintendents of police, and what such statements are to contain.	—	14	
MINTS.			
Rescinding certain rules of former regulations which prescribe, that certificates granted at the different mints for bul-			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
lion or coin, should be payable within the periods therein specified	V.	2	
The Governor General in Council will determine the periods for which such certificates should run, and such determination to be made public	—	3	
Who will reserve to himself the power of altering the form and inscription of coins	—	4	
Modifying former rules and enacting, that a duty of two per cent. only be deducted from the produce of gold bullion or coin, brought for coinage to the Calcutta mint	—	5	
MISDEMEANORS.			
Magistrates how to punish persons guilty of enticing, or of causing to be enticed from their homes, married or unmarried females for illegal purposes	VII.	2	
Persons convicted of deserting their wives and families, and of wilfully neglecting to support them, to be required so to do by the magistrates, and on failure subject to what punishment, with a proviso	—	3	
What persons, other than wives and legitimate children, entitled to the benefit of the above section	—	4	
Workmen engaging for a stipulated term, or contracting for the performance of work, and without sufficient cause quitting the service or work engaged for, are punishable by the magistrates.—In what manner	—	5	
To what other persons the provisions of the above section applicable	—	6	1st.
Rule to control discharge of servants from their masters in certain cases	—	—	2d.
Magistrates to enforce the provisions of the above clause, on application being made to them on the prescribed stampt paper, and in what manner	—	—	3d.
Proviso	—	—	4th.
All sentences passed by magistrates, under any part of this regulation, open to the control of the court of circuit	—	7	
REVENUE.			
The management of the revenues of the districts of Dinagepore and Rungpore, replaced under the Board of Revenue	I.	2	
The superintendence of the revenues of the district of Goruckpore, vested in the Board of Commissioners in Behar and Benares	—	3	
Canoongoes to be appointed, throughout the province of Bengal, for the performance of the duties prescribed in Regulation V. 1816	—	4	1st.
Regulation XII. 1817, extended to the several districts in the province of Bengal	—	—	2d.
Selection and nomination of *canoongoes* in certain cases may be intrusted to other persons than the collectors	—	—	3d.
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council, to suspend the operation of the rules regarding *canoongoes* and *putwarees* in special cases	I.	4	4th.
The Board of Revenue declared competent to make such alteration in the duties to be performed by *canoongoes*, as local circumstances may suggest	—	—	5th.
And may suspend the operation of Regulation XII. 1817, in certain districts and parts of the country	—	—	6th.
The collector declared competent to assume the direct nomination and appointment of a *putwaree* in certain cases	—	5	
Explanation of Section II. Regulation XII. 1817	—	6	
All persons who may without due authority remove a *putwaree* from office, or oppose him in the execution of his duties, declared liable to penalties	—	7	
Certain regulations rescinded.—Certain parts of former regulations rescinded	II.	2	
Lands not included in the decennial settlement, or for which a distinct settlement may not have been concluded, are liable to assessment, excepting lands held free of assessment under a valid and legal title	—	3	1st.
The same principle applicable to *churs* and alluvian land. Also to land included within *talooks* of a particular description, with a proviso	—	—	2d. 3d.
Application of certain provisions of existing regulations to grant for holding lands under *mocurreree*, or certain other tenure, with a proviso	—	4	
Course of proceeding preparatory to an investigation regarding the liability of such lands to be assessed	—	5	1st.
Notice to be served on the party	—	—	2d.
Or his agent, if any accredited agent reside at the *sudder* station	—	—	3d.
Notice on the principal to be served through the *naxir* by a single *peon*, and how to be served if the party reside in another jurisdiction	—	—	4th.
If an acknowledgment be refused, the tender to be considered insufficient notice	—	—	5th.
What to be contained in the notice	—	—	6th.
If notice cannot be served, a proclamation to be issued.—What to be contained in it, and when to be fixed up	—	6	1st.
Nazir's return how to be made, and if the party shall not appear or refuse to answer, the case to be investigated	—	—	2d.
What inquiry to be made	—	7	
Collector, with the sanction of the Board, may cause a survey or measurement to be made	—	8	
Collector may summons *putwarees*, and require accounts, and examine on oath	—	9	

	Regulation.	Sec	Cl.
And may require the attendance of the person claiming the land, with his account.	II.	10	
Notice to be served on such person.	——	11	1st.
Such notice to be served in conformity with Section 3, Regulation XIV. 1793, with exception.	——	—	2d.
Penalties on *putwarees* neglecting to produce accounts, or falsifying them, or giving false evidence regarding them.	——	12	
Lands may be attached, if the holders of them neglect to furnish accounts; and in such cases a full inquiry to be made by the collector, into the title of the holder.	——	13	1st.
Accounts not furnished to the revenue authorities shall not afterwards be received in evidence in courts of justice, in suits instituted to contest the decision of those authorities, with exception.	——	—	2d.
In what cases fines may be imposed for non-attendance of a proprietor or his agent, or for omission to furnish accounts.	——	—	3d.
Penalties for resistance of process issued under this regulation, with a proviso.	——	14	
Duty of collector when parties attend and produce their title deeds.	——	15	
The same subject continued.	——	16	
Witnesses for and against the claim of Government to be examined.	——	17	
Documents to be examined, and the party to be allowed access to the documents in support of the claim of Government.	——	18	
Collectors vested with authority to examine witnesses on oath, &c. in judicial form and rule, with regard to witnesses refusing to take the oath.	——	19	1st.
Penalties for perjury and subornation of perjury, in existing regulations, applicable to such witnesses.	——	—	2d.
Penalties for resistance of process.	——	—	3d.
Collector how to proceed on the completion of the inquiry.	——	20	
Board how to act, on the receipt of the collector's proceedings.	——	21	1st.
Final *roobakarees* what to contain.	——	—	2d.
In what cases the decision of the Boards to be final.	——	—	3d.
If the land be declared liable to assessment, the collector to form the assessment.	——	—	4th.
Under what circumstances the party may be left in possession of the land, with a proviso.	——	22	1st.
Collector how to proceed, if the party do not furnish full security.	——	—	2d.
The court may determine on the sufficiency of the security tendered.	——	—	3d.
Amount of security how to be regulated.	——	—	4th.
Ditto with regard to *mocurreree*.	——	—	5th.
In what case the collectors authorized to proceed to a final assessment.	——	23	
Limitation of times for the institution of suits in civil courts, with a proviso.	II.	24	1st.
Further proviso.	——	—	2d.
In what courts suits under this regulation are to be instituted.	——	25	
Suits instituted in *zillah* courts to be tried by the judge, subject to one special appeal to the provincial court; and suits decided in the first instance in the provincial court subject to a special appeal to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, with a proviso.	——	26	1st.
Provisions of Section 2, Regulation 26. 1814, not applicable to such appeals.	——	—	2d.
Provisions regarding stampt paper and fees on such suits.	——	27	
Validity of *furmauns*, *sunnuds*, or grants, to be carefully ascertained.	——	28	1st.
Such deeds not to be received unless duly registered.	——	—	2d.
The general provisions of this regulation applicable to cases, in which the collector may suspect the validity of original tenures of land, subsequently commuted for the money pensions, noticed in Regulation XXIV. 1803, and Regulation VI. 1817, with a proviso.	——	29	
Certain suits instituted in the civil courts to be referred to the collectors, and parties hereby authorized to prefer certain claims in the first instance to the collectors, with a proviso in the latter cases.	——	30	1st.
Collector how to proceed, when such suits are referred to him, or instituted before him.	——	—	2d.
Continuation of the same subject.	——	—	3d.
Ditto ditto.	——	—	4th
Parties subject to the same rules regarding stampt paper, or in regular suits.	——	—	5th.
The collector's proceedings on suits referred to him, to be returned to the court, with his sentiments, who will then decide the case.	——	—	6th.
If the claim shall have been preferred in the first instance to the collector, the parties may appeal to the *zillah* court.	——	—	7th.
Judge will then decide.	——	—	8th.
In what cases the proceedings to be submitted by the collector to the Board of Revenue, and the Board's decision how to be communicated.—And parties dissatisfied, to appeal to the proper civil courts within specific periods.	——	—	9th.
If no such appeal be preferred, the decision to be final, and to be executed by the court.	——	—	10th.
Proviso.	——	—	11th.
A special appeal only to lie from the decision of the civil courts.	——	—	12th.
Declaration, that this regulation shall not be considered to affect the right of proprietors to waste lands, which were gua-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ranteed to them at the permanent settlement.	II.	31	1st.
Nor to warrant the claim of additional revenue from land permanently assessed, on the plea of error or fraud, with exception.	——	—	2d.
Rules rescinded.	IV.	2	1st.
Further rules rescinded.	——	—	2d.
Board established, to be denominated the Board of Revenue in the Custom, Salt, and Opium Departments.	——	3	1st.
The Board vested with what powers, in regard to customs and town duties.	——	—	2d.
Ditto, in regard to salt and opium.	——	—	3d.
Oaths to be taken by the members of the Board, and by the covenanted servants of the Company attached to it.	——	—	4th.
The Governor General in Council may empower one member to exercise the functions and authority vested in the Board collectively, or may authorize each member to exercise those powers in different departments at the same time.	——	—	5th.
ROBBERS.			
Application of Section 10, Regulation VIII. 1818, extended to what persons.	III.	2	
Judges of circuit and other officers to be guided by the foregoing rule, in the future execution of their duty.	——	3	
SALT.			
Regulations rescinded.	X.	2	
Appointment of the salt agent, and superintendent of officers of *chokees*, and oath to be taken by those officers.			
The provision of salt by whom to be superintended.	——	3	
Control over the salt *chokees*, by whom to be exercised.	——	4	
Officers employed in the salt department prohibited from carrying on trade.	——	5	1st.
Exemption, under special circumstances, may be granted by Government.	——	—	2d
Oath to be taken by agents, superintendents, and assistants.—Form of oath.	——	6	
General rules for regulating the conduct of salt agents and others employed in the provision of salt.			
Engagements of individuals in the provision and manufacture of salt to be voluntary, and all compulsion prohibited.	——	7	
Redress how to be afforded in cases of compulsion by a salt agent.	——	8	
Redress how to be afforded in cases of compulsion by European assistants, or native officers of a salt agency.	——	9	
Such assistants and head officers of *aurungs*, how far responsible for acts of compulsion on the part of officers subject to their authority.	——	10	
Contractors, *molungees*, and *byoparees*.	——	11	
Salt agent how to be guided in making contracts, advances, &c.	——	12	
Rules for subjecting the officers of Government in the salt department to the cognizance of the civil courts of judicature, and for defining the process to be observed in suits in which those officers and other persons concerned in the manufacture of salt on account of Government may be parties, or in which the attendaace of such persons may be required by the courts of judicature.	X.	12	
Salt agents and their assistants and native officers liable to be sued in the *dewanny* courts under what circumstances.	——	13	1st.
Persons employed in the salt manufacture who may be aggrieved by acts of a salt agent, how to seek redress during the manufacturing season.	——	—	2d.
How to seek redress if aggrieved by the act of an assistant or other salt officer, *molungee*, &c.	——	—	3d.
Courts not to receive complaint unless the course prescribed above shall have been followed.	——	—	4th.
Restrictions with regard to the complainant absenting himself from the place of manufacture before his engagements have been completed.	——	—	5th.
Agents may defend suits instituted against their assistants and officers, at their own risk.	——	—	6th.
Persons aggrieved, at liberty to prosecute in the usual mode during certain part of the year without previous application to the salt agent, and such suits to be brought to trial in preference to others.			
Court prohibited from taking cognizance of acts done by salt agents, in virtue of the judicial power vested in them.	——	—	7th.
Courts how to proceed on complaint of *molungees* and others, that they were compelled to enter into engagements.—The same course to be followed by salt agent.	——	14	
Process of courts of justice how to be issued to salt agents and assistants.	——	15	
Salt officers not liable to be prosecuted for acts of their predecessors.—Suits to be defended by the individuals against whom the prosecution may be instituted.—Exception.	——	16	
Rule for facilitating the communication between salt agents or their officers and the *vakeel* of the court.	——	17	
Suits may be prosecuted or defended by the Board, with the aid, when requisite, of the superintendent of legal affairs.	——	18	
Persons engaged in the salt manufacture, to pay the rent of land cultivated or occupied by them like other *ryots*.	——	19	
But to prevent interruption to the salt manufacture, and to secure the payment of rent.	——	20	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Certain rules enacted.	X.	20	2d.
Form to be observed in suits instituted against officers or persons employed in the salt manufacture.	——	21	1st.
Further rules with regard to the mode of furnishing security for such persons.	——	——	2d.
Ditto when a notice or summons may be served in the ordinary form on such persons.	——	——	3d.
Rule of a process against such persons when charged with a bailable offence.	——	——	4th.
Endorsement to be made on process issued under the preceding rules.	——	——	5th.
Process on criminal charges, of a nature not bailable, against such persons.	——	——	6th.
The agent to be held personally answerable for the performance of the condition of security for appearance, which may be given by himself or authorized officers, under this regulation.	——	——	7th.
Notice to witnesses how to be issued when such witnesses are employed in the salt manufacture.	——	——	8th.
Penalty for the improper application of the foregoing rule by salt agents and their officers.—The observance of the rule in question may be dispensed with in special cases by the courts of justice, but reasons for the deviation to be assigned.	——	——	9th.
Decrees against native officers and persons employed in the salt manufacture, how to be executed.	——	22	
Superintendents to furnish to the *zillah* court lists of *chokees*, and officers employed at them.	——	23	
Rules to be observed on the institution of suits against such officers.	——	24	
Ditto when such persons are charged with bailable offences.	——	25	
Or with offences not bailable.	——	26	
Ditto when summoned as witnesses.	——	27	
Discretion vested in the courts to deviate from the foregoing rules.	——	28	
Decrees against *chokee* officers, how to be executed.	——	29	
Penalties to which all persons concerned in, or conniving at, the illicit manufacture of salt shall be subject.			
Alimentary salt not to be manufactured, except on account of Government, or with their sanction.	——	30	
Penalty for breach of the above rule.	——	31	
Zemindars, farmers, &c. accountable for preventing such illicit manufacture on their estates or farms, &c.	——	32	
Penalty for connivance on their own part, or on that of their managing agent.	——	33	
All native officers of Government to aid in suppressing such illicit manufacture.	——	34	
Penalty in failure.	——	——	
Information received by magistrates of illicit manufacture, to be reported to the salt agent or superintendent.	——	35	
Rules regarding the transportation and sale of salt.			
What salt to be considered contraband — Penalties on owners and possessors of such salt.—*Rowannahs* requisite.—Penalties in cases when the requisite *rowannahs, &c.* are not forthcoming.	X.	36	1st.
Form and contents of *rowannahs*.—*Rowannahs* may be renewed in certain cases.	——	——	2d.
Rowannahs may be exchanged or divided on application to the Board.	——	——	3d.
Form and contents of *chellauns*.	——	——	4th.
Form and contents of *charchitties*.	——	——	5th.
Charchitties current to what extent.	——	——	6th.
Atrufee rowannahs in what case to be granted.	——	——	7th.
How to be attested and furnished.	——	——	8th.
Chellauns by whom and how to be furnished.	——	37	1st.
Correctness of *chellauns* by whom to be certified.	——	——	2d.
Chellauns, rowannahs, and *atrufee rowannahs* to be kept with the salt, ready to be produced on demand.—If not so produced, salt liable to be confiscated.	——	38	
Despatches of salt by whom to be examined.	——	39	
Salt transported beyond the limits of the *chokee*, not to be brought within those limits without fresh *rowannahs*.			
Penalty for breach of the above rule.	——	40	
Despatches of salt to be held contraband, if they exceed the amount designated in the *rowannahs* or other papers, in more than two and half per cent.	——	41	
Penalty if the salt exceed the amount specified in the *charchitty*.	——	42	
Penalties on persons convicted of falsifying *rowannahs* and other documents, for the purpose of smuggling salt	——	43	
Salt boats to be registered by the agents in what cases.	——	44	
Salt not proceeding to the place and by the route prescribed in the *rowannahs* or other papers, to be held to be contraband.	——	45	1st.
Fresh *rowannahs*, therefore, must be taken when the destination of the salt is changed.	——	——	2d.
Rules to be observed when any portion of salt covered by a *rowannah*, or other document, is sold within the line of *chokees*.	——	46	1st.
Penalty on failure to observe those rules.	——	——	2d.
If the whole be sold within the limit of the *chokees*, or any part carried beyond the *chokees*, the document which covered it is to be delivered up.	——	——	3d.
Penalty when documents may be retained in breach of the foregoing rules.	——	——	4th.
Fees to be levied on the issue of certain documents.	——	——	5th.
Officers of salt *chokees* to endorse certain documents	——	47	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Importation of salt by land (not being Government salt) into Bengal, Behar, or Orissa, prohibited.—Penalties.	X.	48	
The transportation of certain kinds of salt beyond certain limits prohibited.—Penalty.	—	49	1*st.*
Further penalties in such cases on proprietors of such salt.	—	—	2*d.*
More than one maund of salt of the descriptions above alluded to, not to be stored within certain limits.	—	50	
Salt not to be exported by land from Cuttack into Midnapore, or other districts under the presidency of Fort William.	—	51	
Nor by sea, except on account of Government.	—	52	
In addition to the confiscation of the salt in the foregoing instances, the proprietors to be subject to a fine.	—	53	
Native officers of Government to suppress the sale, importation, &c. of such illicit salt.—Under what penalties.	—	54	
Penalties on persons conveying contraband salt.	—	55	
Rules for preventing resistance to officers seizing contraband salt, and for applying for the assistance of the police in effecting such seizures.			
The offence of resistance to persons authorized to seize salt, how punishable.	—	56	
In what cases police officers to assist in making the seizure.	—	57	
The police officers are not to judge of the propriety of the measure, but to prevent unnecessary violence.	—	58	
Special rules for searching houses and premises.	—	59	
Nature of the information to be given in such cases.	—	60	1*st.*
Informer to be sworn and further examined.—If his information be credited, the police officers to be required to attend at the search.	—	—	2*d.*
Mode of proceeding when the information be laid before a European assistant, or head native officer of an *aurung* or *chokee*.	—	—	3*d.*
Doors not to be broken open, except in the mode prescribed in cases of distraint for rent.	—	—	4*th.*
Salt and police officers immediately to report their proceedings to their respective superiors.	—	—	5*th.*
Prohibition against forcible entry, except in the manner prescribed.	—	61	
Time of delivering a warrant or requisition to the police *darogah* to be noted.	—	62	
Penalties and fines for misconduct of officers in the salt department, *pykars*, and others dealing in salt.			
Penalties on salt officers for receiving fees or gratuities from *molungees*, or others concerned in the manufacture of salt, or for withholding or appropriating advances.	X.	63	
Certain officers convicted of embezzling or making away with salt intrusted to their charge, to be subject to the punishment inflicted for theft	—	64	
Security to be furnished by officers in the salt department having charge of public money, salt, or other public property.	—	65	
Penalties on salt *darogahs* when guilty of certain acts.	—	66	
Penalties on persons who may purchase or procure salt in an illicit manner.	—	67	
Penalties on officers or servants in the salt department for certain acts of wilful misconduct.	—	68	
In what cases the *mohurrirs* of *chokees* to be responsible for the acts of their superiors.	—	69	
Penalties on *molungees* for embezzling or illicitly disposing of salt.	—	70	
Rules defining the powers of officers in regard to the seizure of salt.—What persons authorized to seize salt.	—	71	1*st.*
Cases of seizure to be reported without delay.	—	—	2*d.*
Officers not authorized to seize salt, strictly prohibited from exercising the power.	—	72	
Native officers not attached to the salt department how to act on receiving information of the illicit manufacture, sale, or transportation of salt.	—	73	
Officers of the salt department making seizures, how to proceed.	—	74	
Penalty for removing attachments without due authority.	—	75	1*st.*
Salt agents and superintendents may release seized salt.	—	—	2*d.*
Same powers vested in magistrates, &c. as to salt seized under their authority.	—	—	3*d.*
Communication to be made by magistrates to salt officers or superintendents.	—	76	
Rule for preventing the adulteration of salt.			
Penalties for the adulteration of salt.	—	77	
Magistrate to ascertain the fact of adulteration, and to direct the penalties.	—	78	
The fact may be ascertained by reference to what persons.	—	79	
Proprietor may sue in the civil court, and stay the order for confiscation, on giving good security.	—	80	
Security may be dispensed with at the discretion of the magistrate.	—	81	
Damages to be awarded in cases of improper attachment or seizure of salt.	—	82	
And fine may be imposed, if the suit appear frivolous or vexatious.	—	83	
Salt to be held under attachment pending the suit.	—	84	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The rules contained in the eight foregoing sections extended to certain other cases.—Proviso.	X.	85	
Rules regarding the importation of foreign salt by sea.			
Transit of salt imported by sea, how to be regulated.	—	86	
Rowannahs and other documents to be furnished, and without such documents to be held contraband and subject to prescribed penalties.	—	87	
Rules regarding the distribution of rewards to certain officers of Government attached to the salt department.			
Covenanted servants of the Company not to be entitled to rewards for seizing illicit salt.	—	88	
Rewards to subordinate officers in the salt department.	—	89	1*st.*
Further specification of rewards in certain cases.	—	—	2*d.*
Rewards to officers not in the salt department.	—	—	3*d.*
Value of salt how to be estimated in fixing the rewards.	—	90	
Confiscated boats, carriages, bullocks, &c. &c. how to be disposed of.	—	91	
Value of Cuttack salt how to be estimated.	—	92	
Certain kinds of confiscated salt, where to be disposed of.	—	93	
Proceeds how to be disposed of.	—	94	1*st.*
			2*d.*
Ditto of boats, carriages, and cattle.	—	—	3*d.*
Fines levied under this regulation, how to be disposed of.	—	95	
Judicial duties of salt agents and superintending officers of *chokees*.			
What cases connected with this regulation are judicially cognizable by salt agents and superintending officers of salt *chokees*.	—	96	
No suits or complaints to be cognizable by those officers, unless preferred within six months after the commission of the act.	—	97	
Petitions and papers, in cases connected with this regulation before salt agents and superintendents, need not be written on stampt paper, nor in cases before the courts of judicature, under the following provisions of this regulation.	—	98	
Procedure to be observed when information is received of the establishment of illegal *kalaries* in what cases.	—	99	
Salt agents or superintendents of salt *chokees* may issue a warrant. In what cases those officers are to issue summons, with or without requisition of security. —Witnesses also to be summoned.	—	100	
Inquiry to be prosecuted to a conclusion with the least practicable delay.	—	101	
Procedure of salt agents and superintendents in case of evasion of their process.		102	
Powers vested in salt agents as to the administration of oaths, &c.	X.	103	
General rules for the guidance of salt agents, &c. in the investigations committed to them.	—	104	
Proceedings to be held in open *cutcherree*, and may fine for contempt.	—	105	
Persons guilty of perjury and subornation of perjury before them, subject to the penalties prescribed for that offence	—	106	
And resistance of their process, how punishable.	—	107	
Salt agents and superintendents to record their judgment on the completion of the investigations.	—	108	
Decision of salt agents and superintendents, to be final in what cases.	—	109	
Fines or penalties adjudged under this regulation commutable to imprisonment according to specified scale.	—	110	
Salt agents and superintendents, how to proceed with persons who may not pay fines adjudged against them not exceeding fifty rupees.	—	111	
In what cases the final award to be passed by the judge.	—	112	
Such cases to be brought to an early hearing.—Judge how to proceed.	—	113	
The award of the judge to be final in what cases.—Appeal open to the provincial court in what cases, and in what form.	—	114	
Judge how to proceed after passing his award.	—	115	
Parties who may be acquitted by the judge, to be set at large, and salt adjudged not to be contraband, to be released.—Proviso.	—	116	
General power vested in the Board to remit any portion of fines or penalties imposed under certain sections of this regulation.	—	117	1*st.*
Under certain circumstances salt agents and superintendents, with the sanction of the Board, may pass final judgment in cases of larger amount.	—	—	2*d.*
Rewards to be regulated by the value of property confiscated, or of fines actually realized.	—	—	3*d.*
Fines levied by judge to be remitted to salt agents or superintendents.	—	118	
Application for remission of fines to be written on stampt paper.	—	119	1*st.*
Value of stampt paper to be used.	—	—	2*d.*
Ditto ditto.	—	—	3*d.*
Ditto ditto.	—	—	4*th.*
Ditto ditto.	—	—	5*th.*
Power of acquittal and release vested in salt agents and superintendents, subject to proviso.	—	120	
Persons sentenced to imprisonment under this regulation, to be imprisoned in the *dewanny* jail.	—	121	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Informers liable to what penalties for vexatious and unwarranted complaints,	X.	122	
Reports to be furnished periodically to the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium.	——	123	
Powers vested in persons officiating as agents and superintendents; also in the covenanted assistants, subject to the revision and final orders of their superiors.	——	124	
Salt agents may refer certain cases under this regulation for investigation by superintendents.	——	125	
Cases not provided for by this regulation, left to the ordinary jurisdiction of the courts of judicature.	——	126	
APPENDIX No. I.			
Form of proclamation referred to in Section 120 of this regulation.			
No. II.			
Table of fees to be paid by parties taking out *rowannahs*, renewed or exchange *rowannahs*, or *atrafee rowannahs*.			
SPECIAL APPEALS.			
Clause 1, Section 2, Regulation XXVI. 1814, amended.	IX.	2	1*st*.
Under what circumstances provincial courts and Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may admit special appeals.	——	——	2*d*.
Judges of *zillah* and city courts may recommend the admission of special appeals to provincial courts, in certain cases.	——	3	1*st*.
Provincial courts may also recommend the admission of special appeals to Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	——	2*d*.
The rejection of a special appeal by a provincial court in cases certified by a *zillah* or city judge not to be final, but on stated grounds the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut may direct its being admitted.	——	——	3*d*.
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts empowered to require the production of papers, previous to admitting special appeals.	——	4	
No special appeals to be admitted in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or provincial courts, without the concurrence of two judges of a court.	——	5	
Foregoing rules not to affect the existing regulations, regarding limitations of time or prevailing forms.	——	6	
Security for costs in original suits on appeals to be given by residents in Calcutta, who are to provide responsible sureties.—Limitation of time for furnishing security.—Course of proceeding to be followed if the plaintiff, or the defendant, or the respondent fail to furnish security.—No appeal in such cases to be allowed, until the costs of suit in the lower court have been paid.	——	7	1*st*.
The foregoing rules declared applicable to persons becoming residents of Calcutta, pending any suit or appeal.	——	——	2*d*
But not applicable to persons suing *in forma pauperis*.	IX.	7	3*d*.
Judges of *zillah* and city courts empowered to refer appealed causes to registers for decision.—Fees.	——	8	1*st*.
Qualification necessary to enable them to decide on such appeals.—Prohibition against their hearing appeals in cases decided by their seniors in the service.	——	——	2*d*.
Provincial court empowered to admit and decide on such special appeals.	——	——	3*d*.
Zillah and city judges empowered to refer suits cognizable by their registers to the registers of provincial courts.—Fees.	——	9	
Such suits not to interfere with their duties as registers of provincial courts.	——	——	
TENURES.			
Leases fixing rent in perpetuity, or for a longer term than ten years, declared valid, though executed while Section 2, Regulation XLIV. 1793, was in force.	VIII.	2	
Putnee tenures declared valid, transferable, and answerable for debt.	——	3	1*st*.
Putneedar's right of under-letting declared.	——	——	2*d*.
Putnee tenures declared not voidable for arrears.	——	——	3*d*.
Inferior tenures held under similar title-deeds will be deemed to confer a similar interest to that provided for *putnee talooks* in Section 3.	——	4	
Zemindars not entitled to refuse to give effect to a tranfer.	——	5	
But may demand his fee.	——	——	
Fee fixed at two per cent. on the *jumma*.	——	——	
But the maximum one hundred rupees.	——	——	
May also demand security as far as half the *jumma*.	——	——	
Above rules to apply to sales in execution and all alienations, but no fee on sale for arrears.	——	——	
Zemindars may refuse sanction to transfer till fee and security be tendered.	——	6	
Sufficiency of security, if contested, to be determined by appeal to civil court.	——	——	
Upon public sale, if security be not tendered within one month, *zemindar* may attach.	——	7	
Attachment to have the effect of a trust. —*Zemindars* to be allowed periodical sales of tenures, in which right to sell for arrears is reserved by stipulation.	——	8	1*st*.
First sale to be applied for on the first of Bysakh.	——	——	2*d*.
Notice to be published that it will take place on the first of Jyte.	——	——	
Notice to be sent into the *mofussil*.—Rules for serving it.	——	——	——
Mid year sale to be applied for on the first of Kartick.	——	——	3*d*.
Notice as above for sale the first of Aughun, if arrear be not less than one fourth of demand.	——	——	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1819.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Register to conduct the sale, rules for bidding, &c.	VIII.	9	
Fifteen per cent. to be paid on sale, or lot to be resold after two hours.—Failing remainder, resale on ninth day after.	——	—	
Forms to be observed on selling.—*Zemindar* to certify balance and service of notice in *mofussil*, on his own responsibility.	——	10	
Tenure to be sold free of incumbrance by act of defaulter.	——	11	1*st*
No under lease to stand after sale.	——	—	2*d*
Exception in favour of *bonâ fide* engagements with *ryots*.	——	—	3*d*
Above rule to take effect retrospectively. —Proviso.	——	12	
But not to apply to private transfers.			
Reason for allowing under-tenants a means of staying sale.	——	13	1*st*.
Manner of doing so by lodging the advertised balance.	——	—	2*d*.
In cases of rent due being lodged, credit to be given.	——	—	3*d*.
In case of advance from private funds, to have the effect of mortgage.—Defaulter how to recover possession.	——	—	4*th*.
Sale not to be stayed except the arrear claimed be lodged.	——	—	—
But action to lie for its reversal.	——	14	1*st*.
Summary investigation may be applied for by defaulter.	——	—	2*d*.
But not to stay sale without deposit.	——	—	—
Rules for purchasers obtaining possession.	——	15	1*st*.
Zemindar to give transfer on security being furnished, if required.—Remedy in cases of delay.—Proviso.	——	—	—
In cases of opposition, proclamation to issue from court.	——	—	2*d*.
In case of further opposition, police and all public officers to aid.	——	—	3*d*.
Under-tenures how to be brought to sale for arrears.	——	16	
Rules for disposing of the purchase money of sales for arrears under this regulation.	VIII.	17	1*st*.
One per cent. to be carried to the account of Government.	——	—	2*d*.
Zemindar's balance and expenses to be next made good, but not antecedent balances.	——	—	3*d*.
Remainder to be sent to the collector's treasury, to answer claims of under-tenants.	——	—	4*th*.
Under-tenants free to prosecute for the price of their interest or compensation. —Payment how to be made from deposit, if many claims.	——	—	5*th*.
Action not to lie, if the under-tenant be himself in arrear at the time of sale.	——	—	6*th*.
In case of no claim in two months or only partial claims, defaulter to receive the excess unclaimed.	——	—	7*th*.
Any party interested may substitute Government securities for cash in deposit.	——	—	8*th*.
Doubts in the construction of Section 15, Regulation VII. 1799, stated, and their effects.	——	18	1*st*.
After summary suit lodged the right of attaching *talooks*, farms, and similar tenures declared, with proviso.	——	—	2*d*.
Summary decree to pass *ex parte*.—In case of return *non inventus*, form to be observed.	——	—	3*d*.
After summary decree, *zemindar* may cancel farms and the like.	——	—	
No exception against separate real property.	——	—	4*th*.
Tenures of *ryots* not to be attached or cancelled for arrears, except by summary suit at the end of the year.	——	—	5*th*.
Optional for *zemindars* to take out arrest from the court having jurisdiction over the tenure, or from that of the place of residence.—Process in latter case.	——	19	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1820.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ARREARS OF RENT.
CHANDERNAGORE AND CHINSURAH.
COINAGE.
COOLIES OR BEGAREES.
DHURNA.
MAGISTRATES.
TOBACCO.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1820.

Brahmin.—See Dhurna.
Calcutta Court of Circuit.—See Chandernagore and Chinsurah.
Court of Circuit.—See Chandernagore and Chinsurah, Dhurna.
Futwa.—See Dhurna.
Military Sentences.—See Magistrates.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Chandernagore and Chinsurah.
Pundit.—See Dhurna.
Returns of Sentences.—See Magistrates.
Vyavustha.—See Dhurna.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1795.							1810.						
XXI.	11		Rescinded by	VII.	2		IX.	12	1st.	Partly rescinded	V.	2	1st.
	12						1812.						
1797.							I.	9		Rescinded by	—	2	2d.
V.			Ditto	—	—		1818.						
1799.							XII.	6	—	Extended	IV.	3	1st.
VIII.	6		Ditto	—	—			3	2d.	Amended by	—	4	
1803.							1819.						
XLV.	16							8	1st.	Extended by	I.	2	—
	47		Ditto	VI.	—			9		Ditto	—	—	2d.
	48						VIII.	11		Ditto	—	—	—
1804.								13		Ditto	—	—	—
III.	9, 10		Ditto	VII.	—			15		Ditto	—	—	—
1806.								17		Ditto	—	—	—
XI.	3	1st.	Rescinded partly by	III.	—								

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1820.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ARREARS OF RENT.			
The rules of Regulation VIII. 1819, for periodical sales for the *zemindar's* arrears of rent, extended to other sales for rent	I.	2	1*st.*
Ten days' notice to be given by proclamation	——	—	2*d.*
Sections 9, 11, 13, 15, and 17, Regulation VIII. 1819, extended to sales under this regulation	——	—	3*d.*
CHANDERNAGORE AND CHINSURAH.			
Regulations I. and XVI. of 1805, Regulation II. of 1808, and Regulation IX. of 1809, declared not to be in force	II.	1	
Magistrate of Hooghly empowered to receive into his custody certain persons, charged with the perpetration of heinous offences in Chandernagore and Chinsurah	——	2	1*st.*
Magistrate how to deal with such persons	——	—	2*d.*
Not to pass sentence of punishment upon them himself	——	—	3*d.*
Competency of the Calcutta court of circuit and the Nizamut Adawlut to take cognizance of such cases, and how to pass sentence	——	3	
Period from which the rules, contained in this regulation, are to have effect	——	4	
COINAGE.			
Sections 46, 47, and 48, Regulation XLV. 1803, empowering individuals to tender copper for coinage at the mint at Futtehghur, rescinded by	VI.	2	
COOLIES OR BEGAREES.			
Part of the provisions of Regulation XI. 1806, rescinded	III.	—	
The practice of pressing *begarees* prohibited	——	3	
DHURNA.			
The offence denominated "Dhurna" explained	VII.	1	
Sections 11. and 12. of Regulations XXI. 1795.—Regulation V. 1797.—Section 6, Regulation VIII. 1799.—Sections 9. and 10, Regulation III. 1804, and such provisions in the existing regulations relating to the offence of *dhurna*, rescinded	VII.	2	
Magistrates how to proceed on charges of *dhurna*	——	3	
Mode of trial for *dhurna* before court of circuit	——	4	
What punishment for *dhurna* adjudicable by court of circuit	——	5	
Trials for *dhurna*, when referable	——	4	
In what cases of *dhurna* magistrates may pass sentence, and to what extent	——	7	
MAGISTRATES.			
Reasons for enacting this regulation relating to military sentences	IV.	1	
Power of the magistrate to give effect to military sentences	——	2	
What return of sentences under Regulation XII. 1818, to be submitted to courts of circuit	——	3	1*st.*
Power of courts of circuit to call for cases on review of such returns	——	—	2*d.*
Clause 2d, Section 3, Regulation XII. 1818, amended	——	4	
In what cases of *dhurna* magistrates may pass sentence, and to what extent	VII.	7	
TOBACCO.			
Part of Regulation IX. 1810. rescinded	V.	2	1*st.*
Part of Regulation I. 1812, also rescinded	——	—	2*d.*
Tobacco, whether in leaf or in a prepared state, declared subject, on importation or exportation, to a custom duty of 4 annas per maund	——	3	1*st.*
And also a transit duty at the same rate.—Proviso, exceptions	——	—	2*d.*
The prescribed duty on tobacco to be paid and levied under the rules in force for the collection of Government customs, and any breach of them declared subject to defined penalties	——	4	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

EXECUTION OF DECREES.
MAGISTRATES.
MOONSIFFS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS.
REVENUE.
SPECIAL COMMISSION.
SUDDER AMEENS.
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

Appeal in Criminal Cases.—See Magistrates.
Appeal to King in Council.—See Special Commission.
Assistants.—See Magistrates—Revenue.
Benares Rupees.—See Revenue.
Chowkeedars.—See Magistrates.
Collector.—See Revenue—Magistrates.
Fees.—See Zillah and City Courts.
Furruckabad Rupees.—See Revenue.
Gohurshahee Rupees.—See Revenue.
Governor General.—See Magistrates—Revenue.
Joint Magistrate.—See Magistrates.
Law Officers.—See Magistrates—Sudder Ameens—Moonsiffs.
Perjury.—See Special Commission.
Registers.—See Execution of Decrees—Provincial Courts—Zillah and City Courts.
Special Powers.—See Magistrates.
Subjects of Foreign States—See Magistrates.
Tirsoolee Rupees.—See Revenue.
Travellers.—See Magistrates.
Vagrants.—See Magistrates.
Vakeels.—See Zillah and City Courts.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, RESCISSIONS, EXTENSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793. V.	6		Modified by	II.	8	
1795. IX.	—					
1803. IV.	—					
1807. IX.	20		Ditto	III.	2	3d.
—	21, 22		Applied	—	—	5th.
1814. XXIII.	13	2d., 3d.	Applied by	II.	3	2d.
XXIV.	8	3d., 4th., 5th., 6th.	Applied by	—	5	4th.
XXIII.	67		Modified by	—	6	
1814. XXIII.	45	3d, 4th., 5th., 6th.	Modified by	II.	7	1st.
XXVI.	15	7th., 8th., 9th.	Modified by	—	—	—
XXIV.	8, 9		Rescinded by	—	13	
XXVI.	8	10th.	Enforced by	III.	5	2d.
1816. XXII.	12	Part of 1st and whole of 2d.	Rescinded by	—	6	1st.
—	—	1st.	Enforced by	—	—	3d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
EXECUTION OF DECREES.			
Petitions for the execution of civil decrees to be presented as heretofore.			
Modification of rules in force, which require that decrees passed by *sudder ameens* and *mooneiffs*, be executed under the orders of a city or *zillah* judge.	II.	7	1*st*.
In cases when applications are referred by the judge to the register for the execution of *sudder ameens* and *mooneiffs'* decrees, appeals from the register's orders allowed.	——	—	2*d*.
By what officers the registers and *sudder ameens'* orders are to be executed on such occasions.	——	—	3*d*
Modification of rules in force which require the provincial courts of appeal to direct their decrees being executed by the city and *zillah* judges; and, in what cases the provincial courts of appeal are to execute their own decrees, as well as the decisions in appeal of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.	——	8	
MAGISTRATES.			
Nizamut Adawlut to report on qualifications of assistants to magistrates, in cases of accumulation of business in *zillah* and city courts.	III.	2	1*st*.
Governor General in Council empowered to invest such assistants with the special powers described in clause the third of this regulation.			
Information in such instances to be communicated to the magistrate, court of circuit, and Nizamut Adawlut.	——	—	2*d*.
Section 20, Regulation IX. 1807, modified, and additional powers vested in assistants to magistrates.	——	—	3*d*.
Assistants to magistrates, in cases requiring a more severe punishment than that authorized by the preceding section, not to pass sentence, but submit their proceedings to the magistrates, who will decide according to the general regulations.	——	—	4*th*.
Rules by which assistants are to be guided in deciding on cases thus referred to them.	——	—	5*th*.
Magistrates may recall cases referred to their assistants.	——	—	6*th*.
In cases of death, removal, or resignation of assistants vested with special powers, their successors not to exercise those powers, unless authorized by Government.	——	—	7*th*.
The Governor General in Council declared competent to revoke the special powers intrusted to an assistant.	——	—	—
Magistrates may refer petty complaints to their native law officers.	——	3	1*st*
And also cases heretofore referrible to assistants in the mode prescribed by the existing regulations.	——	—	2*d*.
Such law officers empowered to exercise the powers vested in assistants to magistrates under the regulations in force.—Exposition of the rules referred to in such cases.	III.	3	3*d*.
Persons imprisoned under sentences of the law officers, not to be confined in irons or fetters, unless the magistrate considers such a measure necessary.	——	—	—
Law officers to furnish the magistrates with monthly statements of decisions passed by them.	——	—	4*th*.
Foregoing rules applicable to *sudder ameens* empowered, under Section 5, Regulation II. to try civil suits exceeding one hundred and fifty rupees; and to those appointed to the stations of joint magistrates.	——	4	
Limitation of time for appeals from decision of assistants and *sudder ameens*, and from the orders of the magistrates, to the courts of circuit; and, in what cases petitions of appeal may be received after the limited time.	——	5	1*st*.
How magistrates are to be guided in calculating the period above adverted to.	——	—	2*d*.
Rules requiring that petitions of appeal against *chowkeedaree* assessments fixed by *punchayet* be written on stampt paper, rescinded.	——	6	1*st*.
Magistrates and joint magistrates empowered to receive such petitions on unstampt paper.	——	—	2*d*.
And to proceed on them as directed in clause first, Section 12, Regulation XXII. 1816.—Judges of circuit holding jail delivery, may report to Government any cases of improper assessment.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules for preventing subjects of foreign states entering the British territories, under fictitious characters, for unlawful purposes.	——	7	1*st*.
Darogahs empowered to detain such persons, and unless they receive a satisfactory account, may either report or send them to the magistrates.	——	—	2*d*.
Darogahs how to proceed in cases where suspicion only attaches to such persons, although no sufficient cause for their detention exists.	——	—	3*d*.
Rules for the guidance of magistrates in the disposal of persons sent in by the *darogahs*.	——	—	4*th*.
Landholders and others declared responsible for an early communication of the resort to their villages of suspicious persons.—Penalty to which they are declared liable, should they omit giving the required information.—Punishment to which *chowkeedars* are declared liable in case of neglect of duty.	——	—	5*th*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Governor General in Council declared competent to authorize a collector or other revenue officer, to exercise the powers of a magistrate or joint magistrate..	IV.	2	
Collectors and other revenue officers appointed to the discharge of magisterial duties of a magistrate, to take the prescribed oath.	—	3	2*d*.
To be guided by the regulations and by the orders of the superior Courts	—	4	—
MOONSIFFS.			
Reasons for enacting this regulation.	II.	1	
The provincial courts empowered to increase the number of *moonsiffs* on the recommendation of a city or *zillah* judge.	—	2	
Moonsiffs empowered to try and decide on suits not exceeding one hundred and fifty rupees.—Proviso.	—	3	1*st*.
Prohibitions contained in clauses second and third, Section 13, Regulation XXIII. 1814, declared applicable to such suits.	—	—	2*d*.
The payment of stamp duties and compensations to *moonsiffs*, how to be regulated.	—	—	3*d*.
Rules in force regarding the decision of suits by *moonsiffs*, declared applicable to suits instituted under this regulation..	—	—	4*th*.
PROVINCIAL COURTS.			
The office of register of the provincial courts abolished, and their duties to be performed by the judges and officers attached to their respective establishments	—	14	
REVENUE.			
Governor General in Council declared competent to invest magistrates, joint magistrates, and assistants to magistrates, with the powers of a collector.	IV.	2	
Magistrates, &c. employed in the collection of the public revenue, to take a prescribed oath.	—	3	1*st*.
Magistrates, &c. employed in the collection of the public revenue, to be guided by the orders of the Boards of Revenue and Commissioners, and by the rules and regulations of Government.	—	4	1*st*.
Magistrates, &c. employed in the collection of revenue, and revenue officers exercising the powers of a magistrate or a joint magistrate, to preserve the records of their respective offices, separate and distinct	—	5	
Such of the rules in force as declare collectors amenable to *zillah* and city courts, for acts done in opposition to the regulations, applicable to magistrates employed in the collection of revenue.	—	6	1*st*.
Proviso in the event of such officer being himself the judge of the *zillah* or city in which the act may have been committed.	—	—	2*d*.
In the institution of a suit in a *zillah* or city court, a magistrate employed in the collection of revenue, not being himself in charge of the office of judge, shall proceed according to the regulations enacted for the guidance of collectors.	IV.	7	
Governor General in Council competent to cause such alterations in the limits of the several collectorships, and in the number of officers employed as collectors, as may, from time to time, appear expedient.	—	8	1*st*.
Boards of Revenue and Commissioners empowered to depute officers subordinate to them, to exercise the powers of collectors, within such local limits as they may judge expedient.—Proviso, requiring a report of their having done so.	—	—	2*d*.
Collectors authorized, with the sanction of the Boards, to delegate to their assistants any part of their duties to which they may be unable to give due attention.—Proviso in the event of a collector deputing his assistant.	—	—	3*d*.
An assistant to a collector to take the oath prescribed in Sections 25 and 26, Regulation V. 1804, previously to entering on his duties.	—	—	4*th*.
Assistants or other officers exercising the powers of collectors, to be guided by the regulations, and to be responsible for the performance of their duties, and amenable to the civil courts.	—	—	5*th*.
In what cases the Benares, Furruckabad, and Gohurshahee rupees are to be considered of equal value, and to be received and paid without allowance or any deduction on account of *batta*.	V.	2	
Persons whose engagements are made in Tirsoolee rupees, to be allowed a certain *batta* or per centage on payments in Furruckabad or Benares rupees.—Proviso	—	3	
Certain cases in which engagements for lapsed *mohauls* within the province of Benares, are to be made in Furruckabad rupees, and others in which the payment if expressed in Gohurshahee or Tirsoolee rupees is to be converted into Furruckabad rupees.	—	4	
SPECIAL COMMISSION.			
Reasons for enacting this regulation.	I.	1	
A special commission to be constituted for the purposes described in the preamble to this regulation	—	2	
Specification of the claims cognizable by this commission.	—	3	1*st*.
In what cases sales of estates by public auction may be annulled.	—	—	2*d*.
In what cases private transfers of estates may be annulled.	—	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
In what cases of limited or conditional assignments of lands, the assigner may be restored to possession.	I.	3	4th.
In what cases the special commission may investigate and determine the rights and interests of which individuals may have been deprived in any *mohaul* by the sale, transfer, or assignment of the interests of the *suddur malguzar* of such *mohaul*.	—	—	5th.
Special commission further empowered to investigate claims for the recovery of land, or rights connected with land, the possession of which may have been lost without just cause, in consequence of the acts or proceedings of revenue officers.	—	—	6th.
In cases adjudged by the special commission, the interests vested in the claimants to be distinctly defined.	—	—	7th.
As well as the interests of individuals in possession of the land in dispute, or of land included in the same *mohaul*.	—	—	—
The operation of the foregoing clauses extended to persons holding under a title derived from the person originally benefiting by the sale or transfer.—Proviso.	—	—	8th.
In what cases the commission are to endeavour to effect a compromise between parties.	—	4	1st.
Compensation to be awarded by the commission in what cases.—Proviso.	—	—	2d.
The jurisdiction of the commission extended to cases already decided by the courts of justice, or depending before them.	—	5	1st.
Local jurisdiction of the commission to be, from time to time, fixed by the Governor General in Council, and notice of the same how to be given.	—	—	2d.
Courts of justice how to proceed in suits before them, which may be cognizable by the commission.	—	—	3d.
Commission and fees in such suits how to be disposed of.	—	—	4th.
Form and nature of the proceedings before the commission, how to be regulated.	—	6	1st.
Processes of the commission how to be issued and enforced.	—	—	2d.
Decisions of the commission how to be executed.	—	—	3d.
Native officers attached to the commission subject to what rules.	—	—	4th.
Persons guilty of perjury or subornation of perjury to be punished under the regulations.	—	—	5th.
And may be committed by order of the commission for trial before the courts of circuit.	—	—	6th.
Courts and collectors to give their aid to the commission.	—	7	
If cases of doubt arise between the courts and the commission, the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to decide, subject to the final orders of Government.	—	8	
Powers of the commission over *canoongoes* and *mofussil* officers of account.	I.	9	
Sudder commission to be constituted.	—	10	1st.
Powers and functions of the *sudder* commission.	—	—	2d.
All decisions of *mofussil* commission to be reported to the *sudder* commission, and the latter empowered to revise, modify, or annul such decisions.	—	—	3d.
Parties dissatisfied with decisions of *mofussil* commission may appeal to *sudder* commission.	—	—	4th.
In cases of a difference of opinion between the members of the *mofussil* commission, a reference to be made to the *sudder* commission.	—	—	5th.
Cases of peculiar importance to be certified to the *sudder* commission.	—	—	6th.
Who will in such cases proceed in the same manner as in cases regularly brought before them in appeal.	—	—	7th.
Provision for cases in which the *sudder* commission may not agree in opinion, and the number of voices on each side may be equal.	—	—	8th.
In what cases the decision of the *mofussil* commission to be final.	—	11	1st.
In what cases an appeal to be admitted from the decisions of the *sudder* commission to His Majesty in Council.—Proviso.	—	—	2d.
Questions connected with the jurisdiction of the commission how to be determined.—Courts of justice not to interrupt or stay the proceedings of the commission.	—	—	3d.
The commissions to be guided generally by the principles of the regulations.	—	12	1st.
Commissions may propose new regulations, or may submit rules for amending any part of the existing code in matters connected with the duties intrusted to them.	—	—	2d.
Oath to be taken by the members of the commissions.	—	—	3d.
SUDDER AMEENS.			
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut empowered to invest *sudder ameens* with authority to try and decide on original suits not exceeding five hundred rupees.	II.	5	1st.
City and *zillah* judges authorized to refer depending civil suits to such *ameens*, provided the computed amount of each claim does not exceed five hundred rupees.—Exceptions.	—	—	2d.
Sudder ameens to be guided by the provisions contained in Regulation XXIII. 1814, in deciding on claims exceeding one hundred and fifty rupees.—But to receive only a moiety of the institution fee, or the amount of the stamp duty in cases where the claim exceeds one hundred and fifty rupees.	—	—	3d.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1821.

	Regulation.	Sec	Cl.
Certain clauses of Section 8, Regulation XXIV. 1814, declared applicable to such cases	II.	5	4th.
Section 67, Regulation XXIII. 1814, modified, and *sudder ameens* authorized to hold their *cutcherrees* at any place where a register may be stationed.—Proviso.	—	6	
Judge is authorized to refer to *sudder ameens*, applications for execution of decrees passed by the *sudder ameens* and *moonsiffs*.	—	7	2d.
By what officers the *sudder ameen's* orders are to be executed on such occasions	—	—	3d.
Registers, when at other than the fixed station of the *zillah* or city court, empowered to refer to *sudder ameens*, applications for execution of decrees passed by *sudder ameens* and *moonsiffs*.—Appeals from the *sudder ameens'* orders to be made to the register	—	12	
ZILLAH AND CITY COURTS.			
Zillah and city judges to encourage the institution of regular instead of summary suits in certain cases	—	4	
Judges of *zillah* and city courts may refer summary suits of any amount to their registers, if they have been vested with special powers.—Proviso.	—	9	
Modification of rules in force relative to the place at which the *zillah* and city courts are to be held	—	10	1st.
Judges and registers of city and *zillah* courts empowered to hold their proceedings at any place within the jurisdiction of the court to which they may be attached.—Proviso.	II.	10	2d.
Pleaders of the courts exempted from the trial of summary suits when conducted at a distance from the fixed station of the judge or register.	—	—	3d.
Those rules declared equally applicable to summary suits referred to the collectors.	—	—	4th.
Modification of rules in force which direct that suits referrible to registers shall, in the first instance, be instituted in the courts of the judges.	—	11	1st.
Registers at others than the fixed stations of the courts may, in the first instance, receive original suits or appeals.	—	—	2d.
How registers are to proceed on the receipt of such suits or appeals.	—	—	3d.
Registers, when at others than the fixed stations of the court, authorized to receive applications for the execution of *sudder ameens* and *moonsiffs'* decrees, and empowered to execute them, or to refer them for such purpose to the *sudder ameens*.—Appeals from *sudder ameens'* orders to be made to the registers.	—	12	
Certain clauses of regulations, which authorize registers to receive fees on the amount of stamp duty on the decision suits, rescinded.—Registers declared not entitled to fees subsequent to the 30th April, 1821	—	13	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

COURT OF WARDS.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.
EMIGRANTS.
GARROW MOUNTAINEERS.
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS AND TOWN DUTIES.
MAGISTRATES.
REVENUE.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

Affrays.—See Magistrates.
Allahabad.—See Revenue.
Appeals.—See Revenue.
Arbitration.—See Revenue.
Arrears.—See Revenue.
Azimghur.—See Revenue.
Beenamee Purchasers.—See Revenue.
Benares.—See Revenue.
Bhaugulpore.—See Revenue.
Bhyachara Tenure.—See Revenue.
Board of Commissioners.—See Revenue.
Board of Revenue.—See Revenue.
Bundlecund.—See Revenue.
Cawnpoor.—See Revenue.
Ceded and Conquered Provinces.—See Revenue.
Central Provinces.—See Revenue.
Civil Courts of Judicature.—See Revenue.
Collector's Cutcherree or Court of Judicature.—See Revenue.
Collector's Process.—See Revenue.
Contempt.—See Revenue.
Crime by British Subjects in Foreign Territories.—See Magistrates.
Cuttack.—See Revenue.
Delhi Territory.—See Revenue.
Futwas.—See Garrow Mountaineers.
Goruckpore.—See Revenue.
Governor General in Council.—See Garrow Mountaineers—Government Customs and Town Duties—Revenue.
Illegal Cesses.—See Revenue.
Insane Persons.—See Criminal Justice.
Joint Sharers.—See Revenue.
Jurisdiction.—See Criminal Justice.
Lakheraj Tenures.—See Revenue.
Malikanah.—See Revenue.
Minors.—See Court of Wards.
Mocurreree Tenure.—See Revenue.
Mofussil Settlements.—See Revenue.
Nankar.—See Revenue.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Criminal Justice—Garrow Mountaineers.
Oaths.—See Revenue.
Proclaimed Persons.—See Criminal Justice.
Purneah.—See Revenue.
Puttaspore.—See Revenue.
Putteedaree.—See Revenue.
Revision of Settlement.—See Revenue.
Rungpore.—See Garrow Mountaineers.
Sale of Land.—See Revenue.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Garrow Mountaineers.
Sudder Malguzar.—See Revenue.
Under-tenants.—See Revenue.
Waste Land.—See Revenue.
Western Provinces.—See Revenue.
Witnesses, &c.—See Revenue.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
II.	28, 29, 34, 35, 49 to 70		Rescinded by	III.	2	1st.
IX.	5, 6		Explained by	VIII.	—	
XIV.	13, 25, 26, 27, 28		Rescinded by	IX.	—	—
—	3, 24, 25		Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.
XXII.	16		Explained by	VIII.	—	
XLIX.			Amended by	I.	—	
1795.						
V.	26		Rescinded by	III.	—	1st.
VI.	19, 29, 32, 33, 34		Ditto	IX.	—	—
—	7, 31		Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.
XVI.	4		Explained by	VIII.	—	
XVII.	15					
1796.						
V.			Rescinded by	XI.	—	1st.
XII.			Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.
1799.						
VII.	28					
	29	2d. 3d. 4th. 5th.	Rescinded by	—	—	1st.
	23		Partly rescinded by	—	—	2d.
1800.						
V.			Partly rescinded by	—	—	—
1801.						
I.	3, 5, 6, 7, 11		Rescinded by	—	—	1st.
1803.						
VI.	5, 6		Explained by	VIII.	—	
XXV.	27		Rescinded by	III.	—	1st

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1803.						
XXVI.	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 14		Rescinded by	XI.	2	1st.
XXVII	17	5th.	Ditto	—	—	—
	19, 29, 31		Partly rescinded by,	—	—	2d.
XXXII.			Amended by	I.	—	
XXXV.	16		Explained by	VIII.	—	
LII.			Extended by	VI.	—	
1805.						
VIII.	29		Extended by	—	—	
1808.						
IX.	3, 6, 7, 8, 10		Modified by	V.	—	1st.
1809.						
V.			Amended by	I.	—	
			Applied by	IX.	—	
1810.						
IX.	6		Partly rescinded by	II.	—	—
X	4, 31					
1814.						
XVIII.			Rescinded by	XI.	—	2d.
1816.						
I.			Ditto by	III.	—	—
1817.						
I.			Ditto by	—	—	—
XVII.	4		Extended by	IV.	7	
XXIV.	2, 3		Rescinded by	III.	2	—
1819.						
II.	11, 12, 13, 14, 19		Applied by	VII.	19	—
VIII.	18, 19		Extended & applied by,	—	22	
1822.						
I.	6		Enforced by	VIII.	2	
			Applied by	IX.	—	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
COURT OF WARDS.			
Regulation LII. 1803, and part of Regulation VIII. 1805, extended to Benares; and the Board of Revenue for the central provinces constituted a court of wards for that province.	VI.	2	
The several courts of wards vested with a discretionary power to farm estates for ten years, or to adopt any other plan of management not involving a longer assignment.	—	3	1*st.*
Farms of lands heretofore made under orders from the court of wards, declared legal and valid, and to be so considered by the several courts of justice.	—	—	—
Farmers, &c. holding lands under the court of wards, declared subject to the same rules as are applicable to persons in possession of similar tenures under the collectors of revenue.	—	—	2*d.*
Courts of wards authorized to refrain from interfering with estates in cases when their interference may appear unnecessary.—Proviso, against the sale of a minor's estate for arrears.—Revenue officers may farm in such case, and court of wards competent to assume charge at any time during minority.	—	4	
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.			
Power vested in two or more judges of the Nizamut Adawlut, to pass sentence of acquittal, notwithstanding a *futwa* of conviction by the law officers of that court.	IV.	2	
How the judges are to proceed in cases when the heir of a slain or injured person may refuse to prosecute.	—	3	
How the judges are to proceed in the case of a prisoner who, subsequent to the perpetration of a crime and prior to conviction, may exhibit symptoms of derangement.	—	4	
Judges how to proceed in cases when circumstances occur which the law officers consider justificatory, and plead them in lieu of capital or discretionary punishment.	—	5	
Courts of circuit and Nizamut Adawlut how to proceed in cases when prisoners, for certain offences, are declared by the law officers liable to *hukoomuti adul* only.	—	6	
The provisions contained in Section 4, Regulation XVII. 1817, extended to cases in which a *futwa* of the law officers may declare the legal punishment barred by doubts of the prisoner's sanity, when he committed the act charged.—Proviso.	—	7	
Sections 3, 6, 7, 8, 10, of Regulation IX. 1808, modified.	V.	2	1*st.*
Proclaimed persons declared liable to be tried on the original charge, as well as contumacy in not surrendering on proclamation.	V.	2	2*d.*
Option vested in the superintendent of police in such cases.	—	3	
Proclaimed persons when tried for contumacy and acquitted, declared liable to be tried *de novo* on the original charge, but not *vice versâ*.	—	4	
Explaining certain parts of Regulation XXII. 1793, XVII. 1795, and XXXV. 1803, nothing in existing regulations to empower magistrates to pass sentence, or commit for trial by the court of circuit, for offences committed out of their jurisdiction, except under authority of Government, or of the Nizamut Adawlut. If the offence charged be perpetrated beyond jurisdiction, the magistrate to send proceedings, parties, and witnesses, to the magistrate of the district in which it was perpetrated. But may suspend for special reasons, and refer the case to the Nizamut Adawlut for orders as to place of trial. Above rule not to interfere with Regulation V. 1809, and Section 6, Regulation I. 1822.	VIII.	2	
It shall be competent to the Governor General in Council to order a trial to be conducted at any station other than that of the district where the offence was perpetrated, and to issue orders to the magistrates for the purpose. Notice to be given to Nizamut Adawlut and court of circuit, who will be bound to proceed with the trial, &c. where ordered.	—	3	1*st.*
It shall be competent to the Nizamut Adawlut to order removal of a trial when the ends of justice, or convenience of parties, may be promoted thereby.—Official letter of the register, to be authority for the same.	—	—	2*d.*
In case trial in a different *zillah* from that of perpetration be ordered by Government or Nizamut Adawlut, magistrates bound to conform to instructions of the authority ordering the same.	—	4	
Above rules equally applicable to magistrates, joint magistrates, superintendents of police, &c. as to magistrates.	—	5	
Declaration that in case a joint magistracy or the like be created, Government shall be competent to settle how and where its sessions of jail delivery shall be held. Notice to be given to the Nizamut Adawlut, who will carry the same into execution.	—	6	
EMIGRANTS.			
The rules contained in Regulation V. 1809, and Section 6, Regulation I. 1822, are declared applicable to foreigners, and others settling or residing for			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
six months, within the Company's territories.	IX.	2	
GARROW MOUNTAINEERS.			
Separating the tract of country comprised in the *thanas* of Gwalpara, Dhoobree, and Kurreebaree from the jurisdiction of the district of Rungpore, and declaring the operation of the existing regulations to be suspended, except so far as provided hereafter.	X.	—	
A civil commissioner appointed for the north east parts of Rungpore above described, vested with the powers of administering civil and criminal justice, the collection of revenue, and the superintendence of the police in the manner prescribed in this regulation.	—	2	
Commissioner to exercise the functions of magistrate, and to have criminal jurisdiction in the trial and sentence of persons charged with offences to the extent of a circuit judge, but no *futwa* to be required.	—	4	1st.
Commissioner, and other officers acting under his control, shall ordinarily conform to the principles and spirit of the regulations applicable.—But shall obey and conform to all special rules and orders of Government.—Reservation to the Governor General in Council, of the power of regulating sundry matters connected with the commissioner's criminal jurisdiction.	—	—	2d.
Proceedings in the trial of certain cases, to be referrible to the Nizamut Adawlut, before final sentence being passed by the commissioner.	—	—	3d.
The Nizamut Adawlut how to pass judgment in such cases.	—	5	
Power of the commissioner in administering civil justice.—Suits exceeding in amount rupees 5,000, to be appealable to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—Special appeal allowed if under 5,000 rupees.	—	6	
The process and form of trial in civil actions, between Garrows and the like, or in which one of the parties may be of this description, to be as prescribed by the Governor General in Council.	—	7	
Rules under which the commissioner shall conduct the revenue duties in the tract of the country placed under his control. Proviso, declaratory of the competency of Government to separate tracts occupied by Garrows or the like from *zemindarees*, and to discontinue the levy of cesses or the like, giving compensation when justly due.	—	8	1st.
No suit shall be entertained by any civil court within the tract of country subject to the commissioner, on account of acts done as above.	—	—	2d.
All questions regarding the application of the rules in matters connected with the tract of the country described in Section 2. of this regulation, shall be referrible to the Governor General in Council.	X.	9	
GOVERNMENT CUSTOMS AND TOWN DUTIES.			
Parts of Regulations IX. and X. of 1810, and other regulations, imposing restrictions on the appointment of officers for the collection of Government customs and town duties, rescinded.	II.	2	1st.
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council to appoint any number of officers, being covenanted servants, to collect the duties of Government customs and town duties, and they to have the full power now exercised by collectors or deputy collectors.	—	—	2d.
The Governor General in Council may vest any covenanted servant with part of the powers and authority now exercised by the collectors of customs and town duties.	—	—	3d.
The Governor General in Council alone shall be competent to pass orders in regard to the disposal of the proceeds of goods confiscated, or of the fines or penalties incurred by a breach of the custom regulations.	—	—	4th.
MAGISTRATES.			
Regulations XLIX. 1793, XXXII. 1803, and V. 1809, amended.	I.	2	
Affrays punishable by the magistrates under certain restrictions.	—	3	
Rules for awarding punishment in such cases, not referrible to assistants.	—	4	
All cases of affray not punishable by the magistrates, to be disposed of as heretofore.	—	5	
Magistrates vested with power to proceed in all offences committed by native subjects of Government out of the limits of the British provinces, in the same manner as in similar offences committed within those limits.	—	6	
The *villah* and city magistrates declared competent to give effect to sentences passed by the criminal courts in territories not subject to the operation of the general regulations.	IX.	3	1st.
A warrant under the official seal and signature of the officer exercising criminal jurisdiction, declared to be a sufficient authority for the confinement, transportation, or punishment of a prisoner.	—	—	2d.
In cases of doubt as to the legality of such warrant, or the competency of the officer by whom it may have been issued, a reference to be made to the Governor General in Council, and in the mean time, the prisoner to be detained in custody.	—	—	3d.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
The rules in force for the treatment and security of prisoners confined in jails, declared equally applicable to the cases of prisoners confined under this section.	IX.	3	4th.
REVENUE.			
This regulation to be in force in the ceded and conquered provinces, in the district of Cuttack, *pergunnah* Puttaspore, and its dependencies.	VII.	1	
The existing settlement in the ceded provinces to be extended, in certain cases, for a further period of five years.	——	2	1st.
So also the settlement in Cuttack.	——	——	2d.
Proclamations issued by the Revenue Boards and Commissioners, notifying the proposed extension of the settlement, sanctioned and confirmed—and *zemindars* failing to notify their intention to relinquish their lands under the said proclamations, shall be held responsible for the payment of the present *jumma*, during the ensuing five years.	——	——	3d.
Goruckpore and Azimgurh excluded from the operation of the foregoing clauses. *Zemindars* of these districts to hold on from year to year, until a new settlement shall be made.	——	——	4th.
The existing leases in Puttaspore and its dependencies, to be similarly continued from year to year.	——	——	5th.
General rule relative to *zemindars* holding on after the expiration of their leases.—Collectors authorized, with the sanction of the Board, to require *zemindars* to state, whether they are willing to continue their engagements. —*Zemindars* allowed to hold on, shall not be chargeable with additional revenue, excepting in certain cases.	——	——	6th.
Settlement how to be made for farmed estates, for estates held *khas*, for estates of recusant *zemindars*: cases in which *zemindars* may be excluded from, or deprived of the management of their estates.	——	3	
The admission of particular parties to engage for the payment of the public revenue, shall not bar the revenue officers from interfering to adjust the rights of other persons or classes. But if the profits of any *zemindar* be materially reduced by any order or decision of such officer, he shall be at liberty to relinquish his engagements.	——	4	
Existing provisions relative to *malikanah* and *nankar*, rescinded.	——	5	1st.
Malikanah to be allowed to proprietors of estates farmed or held *khas*.			
How to be apportioned among several proprietors.			
Not to be less than five, nor without special sanction of Government, more than ten per cent. on the Government *jumma*.			
Subject to what deduction.			
No *malikanah* allowance under this rule to be granted to *zemindars*, who may continue to occupy their lands under the farmer or Government officer.			
Nor without special sanction to *zemindars* making collection from the *ryots*.			
Provisions for the case of *malguzars*, not proprietors, or only part proprietors of the *mohauls*, for which they may have been under engagements.	VII.	5	2d.
Zemindars may be called upon to state the *jumma* for which they may be willing to engage, and their *malikanah* allowance may be adjusted according to the amount tendered by them.			
Or by the net revenue of the preceding year, if no tender be made.	——	——	3d.
Revenue officers may revise settlements of estates, of which the existing leases shall be extended under Section 2, during the continuance of such extended lease.	——	6	
Revision of settlement how to be made.	——	——	1st.
Revision of settlement shall not operate to alter the amount of the *jumma* payable on account of lands included in existing engagements.			
But lands withheld from the knowledge of the revenue officers at past settlements, may be separately assessed.			
Revenue officers revising settlements, to exercise the same authority, in adjusting the relative rights of individuals, as they may exercise when assessing a *mohaul* open to re-assessment.	——	——	3d.
Collectors in the conquered provinces to revise settlements during the continuance of the existing leases.	——	——	4th.
When revisions of settlements are completed, prolonged leases to be granted in the ceded provinces, and in Cuttack, Puttaspore, and its dependencies, for years subsequent to 1234.	——	7	1st.
Jumma for years subsequent to 1234, how to be adjusted.	——	——	2d.
Pottahs granted on revised settlements, only to cover lands specified.	——	——	3d.
In conquered provinces likewise, renewed leases to be granted pending the present settlement, for a term of years subsequent to its expiration.	——	——	4th.
Cases wherein the final settlement of estates shall, after revision, be postponed until the expiration of the current leases.—Rules applicable to such cases.	——	——	5th.
The same rules applicable to estates in Goruckpore, Azimgurh, Puttaspore, &c. as they may become open to resettlement.	——	——	6th.
Waste lands may be disposed of by Government, under what conditions.	——	8	
Detailed investigations to be prosecuted by collectors, and other officers making or revising settlements.			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Proceedings to embrace what particulars.			
How far to be binding on the courts of judicature.			
What cesses or collections to be held illegal.	VII.	9	1*st.*
Collectors, and other officers making settlement, may grant *pottahs* to *mofussil zemindars* and *ryots*.	——	—	2*d.*
In what cases engagements for the revenue may be taken as heretofore, without a detailed *mofussil* settlement; such engagements not to be granted for a term exceeding five years, nor to bar intermediate revision.	——	—	3*d.*
In cases where several persons holding interests of different kinds, may have separate properties in the same land, Government may determine which of such parties shall be admitted to engage for the public revenue. Provision to be made for the remaining parties. Government will also determine the manner and proportion in which the net rent or profit arising out of the limitation of the public demand, shall be distributed among the different parties possessing properties in lands settled in perpetuity or for a term of years.	——	10	1*st.*
Mofussil settlements to be made in cases wherein the title of an intermediate manager between Government and the proprietors or hereditary occupants of the soil, may be maintained.	——	—	2*d.*
Where several persons may hold a common property or properties, subject to a common obligation, the revenue officer may make a joint settlement with, or in behalf of, the parties collectively, or of a majority of them, or may select one or more to manage the *mohaul* as *sudder malguzars*.	——	—	3*d.*
When a joint settlement is to be made, parties how to be summoned.	——	—	4*th.*
Persons wilfully failing to attend when summoned, to be bound by the decision of the majority who may attend, and to be responsible for the revenue agreed to, unless otherwise specially provided	——	—	5*th.*
In cases in which any of the parceners object to the *jumma* assessed, the engaging parceners shall be deemed to be farmers of the revenue of the lands belonging to the recusants, if their engagements extend to such lands.	——	—	6*th.*
Proprietors cultivating lands, of which the revenue may be collected, *khas* or farmed, at what rates to pay rent.	——	—	7*th.*
When the settlement of a *mohaul* held in common tenancy, or subject to common obligation, shall be made with one or more of the parceners selected as manager or *sudder malguzar*, on what terms the other parceners are to hold; nature and conditions of the *sudder malguzars'* tenures to be declared.	VII.	10	8*th.*
Lands separately owned and occupied, though hitherto held as one *mohaul*, may be separately settled.—Joint property or properties, subject to a joint obligation, in what cases to be divided.	——	—	9*th.*
Proprietors, though excluded from engagements, may have their names registered.	——	—	10*th.*
Collectors forming such registry, to proceed on the basis of actual possession.	——	11	1*st.*
In estates held under *putteedaree, bhyachara*, or the like tenure, collectors may, in certain cases, make a fresh allotment of the revenue and charges payable by the several parceners.	——	12	1*st.*
And in certain cases may make a fresh partition of the land.			
Cases wherein parties affected by collector's decision, may contest it in the *adawlut*: on what points decision of revenue officers to be conclusive.	——	—	2*d.*
Collectors shall not disturb possession, unless specially authorized.	——	13	
Collectors making or revising settlements, may declare nature and extent of interests possessed by persons occupying land.—Where lands held in *putteedaree, bhyachara*, or the like tenure, collectors may decide disputes as to the extent of interest belonging to any parceners, and may enforce his decision, subject to an appeal to the *adawlut*.	——	14	1*st.*
Collectors shall not, under the above rule, take cognizance of claims to larger profits or more land than claimant may have hitherto enjoyed or held.	——	—	2*d.*
Decision of revenue officers to be maintained by courts, unless proved to be wrong in a regular suit. Courts not to interfere with apportionment of *jumma* or allotment of land made by collectors, excepting where the principle of collector's decision may be at variance with decree.	——	—	3*d.*
In what cases collectors to take cognizance of complaints of wrongful dispossession, subject to an appeal to the *adawlut*.	——	—	4*th.*
The above provisions to what cases to apply, to what cases the rule shall not apply.	——	—	5*th.*
In settling resumed *lakheraj* lands, collectors may take cognizance of claims to the property therein, and may give possession to parties appearing to have the best title, subject to an appeal to the *adawlut* by a regular suit.—The above rule not to extend to lands held under grants made by, or at the request of, proprietors.	——	15	
Governor General in Council may grant to collectors making or revising settlements, special authority to take cognizance of claims to the property and possession of land.	——	16	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Collectors making or revising settlements, in what cases to take cognizance of claims to property in lands held *lakheraj* or at a *mocurreree jumma*, under valid tenures, and to make a settlement with the proprietors on behalf of the *lakherajdar* or *mocurrereedar*.—Proviso, that an appeal to the *adawlut* shall lie in the question of right of property.	VII.	17	
Collectors to be the judges as to the question of jurisdiction.	——	18	
Collectors authorized to summon witnesses and require production of accounts.—To examine on oath or *hulufnamah*.—Proviso, that persons shall not be examined on oath on questions immediately touching their own interests.	——	19	1*st*
Rules of Regulation II. 1819, applicable to processes issued by collectors under this regulation, also to *putwarees* and others summoned or examined in cases cognizable under this regulation, and to all other persons upon whom process may be issued.	——	—	2*d*.
Powers specified in Sections 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, and 19, to be ordinarily vested in collectors making or revising settlements. But Governor General in Council may restrict powers to be exercised on any particular occasion. Like powers may be specially vested in collectors, though not engaged in making or revising settlements. Collectors may be similarly vested with special powers to try all suits regarding rent, or exaction of rent; the adjustment of accounts between landlord and tenant, their sureties and agents; and touching all matters connected with land; the rents or produce of land; the delivery of *pottahs*; the violation of engagements; and generally all disputes between *sudder malguzars* and farmers, and their tenants.	——	20	1*st*.
Appointment of collector to exercise the above duties how to be notified. Governor General may fix by proclamation period for which collectors are to exercise judicial powers, under this regulation.	——	—	2*d*.
Collectors shall not take cognizance of complaints specified in preceding clauses, unless preferred within one year.	——	—	3*d*.
Collectors, by what rules of practice to be guided, and what processes to issue.	——	21	
Sections 18 and 19, Regulation VIII. 1819, extended and declared applicable to cases tried by collectors under this regulation.	——	22	
Collector's *cutcherree* shall be held a court of civil judicature, and his decisions shall be deemed to be judicial awards.	——	23	1*st*.
Proviso.	——	—	2*d*.
Collectors authorized to execute awards made by them.	VII.	23	3*d*.
Collectors authorized to depute native officers to make inquiries preparatory to settlement.	——	24	1*st*.
Resistance or obstruction of the process or order of a collector, how punishable.	——	—	2*d*.
Police officers to aid and support the execution of process and orders of collector.	——	—	3*d*.
Parties in suits tried by collectors, may employ any *vakeels* or agents they think proper.	——	25	
What pleadings to be required.	——	26	
Stampt paper to be used.	——	27	
Collectors may try and determine suits in any part of their districts.	——	28	
Decisions how appealable to Boards.—Board how to proceed on such appeals.—In what cases Board may direct a new trial, or interpose to correct neglect or delay.	——	29	1*st*.
What pleadings to be required in appeals to Boards.	——		2*d*.
If the parties choose to employ in the pleading of such appeals the same agents or *vakeels*, who were previously employed by them in the original suit, no further *moktarnamah* or *vakalutnamah* shall be required of them.	——	—	3*d*.
Respondents to receive notice, but not to be required to appear.	——	—	4*th*.
Board's decision to be final as to the result of summary inquiry.	——	—	5*th*.
But decision of Board and collector may be contested by regular suit in *adawlut*.	——	—	6*th*.
Parties having claims cognizable by collectors, and not wishing a summary trial, may in the first instance bring a regular action in the *adawlut*.	——	30	
On appeal to a court against a decision of a collector, the proceedings held by that officer shall be called for and filed in the case.	——	31	1*st*.
No such appeal cognizable by, or referrible to any register, *ameen*, or *moonsiffs*.	——	—	2*d*.
Periodical reports to be furnished by collectors to Boards.	——	32	
Collectors authorized to refer certain cases to arbitration.—Force of awards passed on such reference.	——	33	1*st*.
Matter of arbitrament to be distinctly specified in collector's proceedings	——	—	2*d*.
Canoongoes and *tehsildars* may be employed as arbitrators.	——	—	3*d*.
Collectors in what cases to interfere of their own motion in cases of disputed possession, and to give possession to one of the contending parties.—Collectors may attach disputed lands, &c.	——	34	1*st*.
Magistrates and joint magistrates in what cases to refer disputes to collector.	——	—	2*d*.
Collector to encourage arbitration.	——	—	3*d*.
Meaning of the term "Board of Commissioners, &c." as used in this and other			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
regulations. Rules regarding collectors, to apply to any officer exercising authority of collector under orders from Government.	VII.	35	
Provisions of regulations rescinded	III.	2	1st.
Further provisions rescinded	——	—	2d.
Bhaugulpore and Purnea, transferred from the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners for Behar and Benares, to the Board of Revenue, which is to be called "the Board of Revenue for the lower provinces."	——	3	1st.
The north and south divisions of Bundlecund, with *zillahs* Allahabad and Cawnpore, transferred from the Board of Commissioners in the ceded and conquered provinces to the Board of Commissioners for Behar and Benares, which is to be called "the Board of Revenue for the central provinces."	——	—	2d.
The remaining districts of the ceded and conquered provinces to continue, as heretofore, subordinate to the Board of Commissioners, which Board is to be denominated "the Board of Revenue for the western provinces."	——	—	3d.
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council in appointing members to the Boards	——	4	1st.
Sittings of the Boards ordinarily to be daily.	——	—	2d.
Boards to be guided in regard to the form of their proceedings, in cases where no special regulations exist, by the orders of Government.—Power reserved to Governor General in Council in fixing the *sudder* stations of the Boards	——	—	3d.
Governor General in Council declared competent to authorize when necessary a single member of any Board to exercise all the duties vested in the Board collectively, and to authorize the several members separately to exercise at the same time such part of the duties as may appear requisite for the greater despatch of business or other cause.—Proviso, no single member to reverse or alter a collector's order, except authorized by Government; nor to reverse or alter a decree or order passed by any other member.—No settlements whether temporary or perpetual to be binding, unless confirmed by the Governor General in Council.	——	5	1st.
Rule defining the course of proceeding, in cases where a difference of opinion may arise.	——	—	2d.
A single member when vested with separate authority, declared competent to proceed in the same mode as the Board collectively are authorized, in regard to the appointment, removal, or punishment of collectors' native officers.—Proviso, in cases where a difference of opinion may arise.	——	—	3d.
Two members necessary to appoint, remove, or punish officers of the Board, unless authorized by Government.	III.	5	4th.
Single members when vested with separate authority, declared competent to suspend any officer; but the order for such suspension, unless in special cases, to be reported to some other member of the board, who, if a majority agree, may set it aside.	——	—	5th.
Board when applied to, may revise, rescind, and alter their decisions, provided that such applications be made within three months, or sufficient cause shown for delay.—Orders or decisions passed by a single member when vested with separate authority, not to be reversed or altered unless two or more members concur.	——	—	6th.
Provision in cases when the members of the Board differ in opinion, and the voices on each side are equal.	——	—	7th.
Certain parts of the existing regulations rescinded.	XI.	2	1st.
Further provisions rescinded.	——	—	2d.
Rules rescinded or modified by the said rules or provisions still to be repealed or modified as heretofore	——	—	3d.
Declaration as to the liability of lands to public sale for arrears of revenue.	——	3	1st.
Estates while under court of wards, not liable to sale	——	—	2d.
Joint-estates and estates under attachment, only to be sold at the end of the year.	——	—	3d.
Further restrictions in regard to sale of lands may be exercised by Government and by Boards; and Government may annul sales at any time within three years, if made in contravention of such instructions.	——	—	4th.
Sales for arrears of revenue to be made by revenue officers, and not to be annulled except on ground specified.	——	4	
Conditions necessary to validity of sales.	——	5	
Collector desiring to sell, how to apply for the Board's permission.			
Statement of lands for sale to be forwarded, with copy of notice.—Board how to proceed on receiving statement from collector.—Board may postpone sale, causing notice to be given of postponement.—Repeated postponement may be made by the Board.	——	6	1st.
If alteration made in the *mohaul* to be sold, its *jumma*, or its place of sale, fresh publication necessary.	——	—	2d.
Sales of land not liable to be annulled on ground of informality, or omission in communications between collectors and Boards, provided authority to sell have been given.	——	—	3d.
In what cases collector may advertise, without previous reference	——	7	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1822.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Notice of sale what to contain, and how to be issued.	XI.	7	2d.
Copy of notice to be stuck up in *cutcherree* of collector, and in court, and in office of Board.—Publication made on estate.—Manner of publication in *mofussil*.	——	—	3d.
What publication sufficient for validity of sale.	——	—	4th.
Course to be followed by the collector, in case the registered proprietor of an estate ordered for sale, be a native officer or soldier on the regular military establishment of this presidency.	——	—	5th.
What notice required in cases of postponement.—In what case fresh advertisement to be issued.	——	8	1st.
What notice to be given in case of adjournment.—Proviso, for cases in which the bidding may have commenced.	——	—	2d.
Declaration as to the application of the above principles to past sales.	——	9	
Before sale, arrear to be ascertained.	——	10	1st.
Provision for sales held at the office of the Board.	——	—	2d.
Parties paying, or depositing amount demanded, may sue to recover.—Proviso.	——	—	3d.
Declaration as to arrears accruing under attachment, or during dispossession.	——	11	
Sales to be made conformably with advertisement.—By whom, and where to be made, if at Board: and by whom, and when in *zillah*.	——	12	
Every one's bid to be received, but before concluding sale, collector shall satisfy himself, 1st, that bidder can make required deposit; 2d, that he is not a person forbidden to purchase; 3d, that the ostensible purchaser is the real one.	——	13	
What deposit to be made by purchasers.	——	14	1st.
If deposit not tendered when required, the lot to be again put up.	——	—	2d.
Persons failing to make deposit how punishable.	——	—	3d.
In what cases collector may refuse to conclude a sale with highest bidder; collector in such cases to record the grounds of refusal; penalty for bidding by defaulter or *benamee*, if purchase be disallowed.	——	15	1st.
Persons whose purchase is disallowed by collector, may appeal to the Board.	——	—	2d.
The term "defaulter" explained, to mean the person with whom settlement has been made by Government or his representatives.	——	16	
Sales not to be set aside on plea of wrongful disallowance; but defaulter, if aggrieved, may sue for damages.	——	17	
Collector how to proceed in the case of purchase by revenue officer.—Governor General may confiscate.—Purchaser may contest by suit in court.	——	18	
Collector how to proceed on discovery of *benamee* purchase, before delivering possession.	XI.	19	
After possession given, the purchaser shall not be ousted without suit in court.	——	20	1st.
Process to be followed in case of *benamee* purchase discovered after possession given.	——	—	2d.
Also where revenue officer may purchase.	——	—	3d.
Collector how to proceed if purchase money be not paid in ten days; estate to be resold at risk of first purchaser.	——	21	1st.
Or restored to late proprietor.	——	—	2d.
Purchase money how to be appropriated.—Responsibility of purchaser for the Government revenue from what time to commence.—Under-tenants not to pay any rent falling due after day of sale, without authority from collector.	——	22	
Arrears due to defaulter to be recovered by suit in the usual form, unless transferred.	——	23	
Collector to report sales to the Board, and not to give possession until confirmed.	——	24	1st.
Persons objecting to sale may petition the Board, who will allow time before confirmation.	——	—	2d.
Board may annul sales; and their order in that case shall be final.	——	—	3d.
Sales may be contested by suit in court, though confirmed by Board, but shall not be set aside, except on plea urged to the Board.	——	25	
Suit to be dismissed if failure of some condition of validity be not proved; but court may adjudge damages for irregularity or the like, and may certify cases of hardship to Governor General in Council, who may restore the former proprietor, compensation being made to purchaser in such cases. Proviso, for appeals in such cases so certified.	——	26	
Sale not to be contested by a party who has received any portion of the purchase money.—All parties interested may apply to have the excess of the sale proceeds lodged in Government securities.	——	27	1st.
On sale being reversed, payment of the arrears due at the time of sale, with interest, to be the condition of resuming possession. Government to be answerable for the same interest on sums appropriated in payment of arrears, as may be recovered from the defaulters.	——	—	2d.
Rules for giving possession. Statements to be published at certain *cutcherrees*.—If further measures necessary, *zillah* judge to be applied to, and possession given as in case of decree.	——	28	1st.
In cases of difficulty in giving possession from disputes regarding tenures or boundaries, or of other sufficient reason, Governor General in Council may appoint a civil servant commissioner to determine summarily the points at issue; such com-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
missioner to be, unless otherwise provided, a civil court, and to have jurisdiction as such.	XI.	28	2*d*.
Disputes as to extent of purchase between purchasers and late proprietor, how to be settled.	——	—	3*d*.
Disputes between purchaser and a third party, as to extent of property conveyed by sale, how to be settled.	——	—	4*th*.
Declaration as to extent of right conveyed by sale, 1st, where an estate may be sold for arrears accruing on another *mohaul*; 2d, where an estate may be sold in recovery of the revenue assessed upon it.—Proviso.—Persons claiming property in an estate advertised, on what conditions to get possession.	——	29	
Under-tenures how affected by sale for arrears.—Where such tenures may be derivative from defaulters.	——	30	
Governor General in Council may reserve under-tenures.	——	31	
What under-tenures to be maintained.	——	32	
Mofussil settlements how to be made by purchaser.	——	33	
If the lot sold be only portion of a *mohaul*, statement of the grounds of assessment to be exhibited at the time of sale, and other information to be given.—But this no guarantee to purchasers, either of the defaulter's title or of the *jumma*, if subsequently found disproportionate.—New allotment may be ordered by Government within ten years, as in case of *butwarras*.—If the *jumma* allotted on sale of a portion of a *mohaul* be found too low, sale may be cancelled within ten years, if purchasers refuse to allow fresh allotment.—Government may award compensation to be paid by the party benefited by re-allotment.	XI.	34	
No abatement of *jumma* to be made without the sanction of Government; and revenue authorities exclusively competent to take cognizance of questions touching the amount of assessment.	——	35	
In case of a purchase by Government, the rules for *khas* management to be applicable.	——	36	
Collectors to have the power of punishing for contempt.	——	37	1*st*.
Orders in such cases to be final, saving the power of control vested in the Boards and Government.—*Zillah* judges are to enforce the penalty ordered, in the same manner as if adjudged by a court.	——	—	2*d*.
Government not liable for errors of the courts of justice, whether revenue officers be or be not employed in executing the court's order.	——	38	
This regulation not to interfere with Regulation I. 1821.	——	39	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1823.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

AFFRAYS.
COLLECTION OF CUSTOMS.
COVENANTED CIVIL SERVANTS.
JUDGES OF CIRCUIT.
PRINTING PRESSES.
SUMMARY SUITS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1823.

Appeals.—See Covenanted Civil Servants.
Chief Secretary.—See Printing Presses.
City and Zillah Courts.—See Printing Presses.
Collector of Customs.—See Collection of Customs.
Commercial Residents and Agents.—See Covenanted Civil Servants.
Delhi Territories.—See Collection of Customs.
Drawback.—See Collection of Customs.
Futwa.—See Judges of Circuit.
Governor General in Council.—See Printing Presses—Covenanted Civil Servants.
Homicide.—See Affrays.
Indigo.—See Summary Suits.
Loans.—See Covenanted Civil Servants.
Mahomedan Law Officers.—See Judges of Circuit.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Affrays.
Newspapers.—See Printing Presses.
Penalties.—See Printing Presses—Covenanted Civil Servants.
Persian Secretary.—See Printing Presses.
Publishers.—See Printing Presses.
Piece Goods.—See Collection of Customs.
Revenue Officers.—See Collection of Customs.
Rowannahs.—See Collection of Customs.
Schedule of Duties.—See Collection of Customs.
Stamps.—See Summary Suits.
Transit Duty.—See Collection of Customs.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, RESCISSIONS, EXTENSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1794.							1811.						
VII.	14						XIV.	2	3*d*. 4*th*.	Modified by	IV.	7	
1797.							1814.						
IV.	8		Explained by	IV.	2		XXIV.	4, 5		Rescinded by	——	8	
1803.							XXV.	2, 4					
VII.	24						XXI.	4		Rescinded by	VII.	2	3*d*.
1810.								2, 3		Applied by	——	—	—
IX.	17		Rescinded by	V.	—	1*st*.	1821.						
	23	1*st*.	Applied by	——	—	2*d*.	I.	3	1*st*.	Partly rescinded by	I.	—	1*st*.
	12	—											
	—	—	Modified by	——	3	1*st*.							

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1823.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
AFFRAYS.			
Persons duly convicted, before the court of circuit, of a charge of affray, attended with homicide, not to be sentenced to a shorter period of imprisonment than five years	II.	2	
But in instances, in which the above sentence may appear too severe, the cases to be referred to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	3	
The foregoing rules not to alter certain other existing provisions for the punishment of persons convicted of affrays.	——	4	
COLLECTION OF CUSTOMS.			
Section 17. Regulation IX. 1810, rescinded.	V.	2	1*st.*
Certain rules of that regulation, declared applicable to goods on which certain transit duties may have been paid in the Delhi territories, and to the *rowannahs* for those goods.	——	——	2*d.*
Certain rules of Regulation IX. 1810, and other regulations modified.	——	3	1*st.*
Transit duty leviable on certain piece goods reduced from 7½ per cent. to 2½.	——	——	2*d.*
The same duty leviable on certain piece goods imported by sea.	——	——	3*d.*
Duty on piece goods exported by sea.	——	——	4*th.*
Further duty on exportation, in failure to produce *rowannahs*.	——	——	5*th.*
Drawback not to be paid, in what cases.	——	——	6*th.*
Authority vested in collectors of customs, in cases of under-valuation of piece goods.	——	——	7*th.*
Schedule of Duties.			
COVENANTED CIVIL SERVANTS.			
Civil servants in every department, prohibited from borrowing money from the native officers under their authority, and the connections of such officers.	VII.	2	1*st.*
And from other persons officially accountable to them.	——	——	2*d.*
Provisions of Regulation XXI. 1814, extended to civil officers in the commercial department, as well as to all other officers, being covenanted civil servants.	——	——	3*d.*
Certain officers prohibited from incurring debt to *zemindars* and others, residing in, or having property in their districts.	——	3	
Prohibition against lending money to civil servants contrary to the above rules.	——	4	
Penalty for breach of this prohibition.			
Officers in debt, contrary to the above rules, to report the fact at the expiration of one year.—Penalty for omitting so to report.	——	5	
Officers receiving new appointments, if indebted to individuals, contrary to the above rules, to report.—Penalty for omitting.	——	6	
Penalty on natives, knowingly taking office in contravention of the above rules.	——	7	
Penalties to be enforced by prosecution at the suit of Government.	——	8	
JUDGES OF CIRCUIT.			
Section 14, Regulation VII. 1794, Section 8, Regulation IV. 1797, and Section 24, Regulation VII. 1803, explained.	IV.	2	
Rule declaratory	——	3	
Rule prospective.	——	4	
The judge of circuit to record the law officer's name and station on the proceedings of each trial.	——	5	
No judge of circuit to try his own commitments.	——	6	
The third and fourth clauses of Section 2, Regulation XIV. 1811, modified.	——	7	
Sections 4 and 5. Regulation XXIV. 1814. and Sections 2 and 4. Regulation XXV. 1814, rescinded.	——	8	
PRINTING PRESSES.			
The printing of books and papers, and the use of printing presses prohibited, except with the license of Government. Violation of this rule, how punishable.	III.	2	
Unlicensed printing presses to be attached by the magistrates, and to be disposed of as Government may suggest.—Under what circumstances magistrates may issue warrants for the search of houses.	——	3	
Persons desirous of keeping or using printing presses how to apply for a license. —Circumstances to be specified in the application, and how to be verified.	——	4	
Application to be forwarded to Government, who will grant or refuse the license.	——	5	
The conditions which may be annexed to the license to be communicated, both verbally and in writing, to the parties concerned.	——	6	
Power of recalling such licenses to be reserved to Government.—Notice of recall how to be served.	——	7	
Penalties attaching to persons who may use such printing presses after notice of recall.	——	8	
The first and last pages of books and papers printed at a licensed press to contain certain specifications, and a copy of every book and paper printed at a licensed press to be forwarded to the magistrate, and by him to Government.	——	9	
Notice how to be given if the circulation of any newspaper or printed book shall be prohibited by Government.	——	10	
The wilful circulation of such prohibited papers how punishable, if the offence be committed by persons subject to the authority of the *zillah* and city courts.	——	11	
The offence how punishable, if committed by a person not subject to those courts.	——	12	
Judgment passed by magistrates, under this regulation, to be reported to Government.	——	13	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1823.

SUMMARY SUITS.	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Under what circumstances, a person making advances for the cultivation of the indigo plant, on defined portions of land, shall be held to have a lien, or interest in the produce of such land.	VI.	2	
Such person how to proceed, when he has just reason to believe that the *ryot* will dispose of the produce, otherwise than stipulated.	——	3	1*st*.
Summons for the attendance of the defendant.	——	—	2*d*.
Summons how to be served, and the public notice of the claim, how to be given.	——	—	3*d*.
On non-appearance of defendant or other claimants, evidence to be taken, and the case decided *ex parte*.	——	—	4*th*.
To what cases an award to be passed, adjudging the plaintiff's right to the produce.	——	—	5*th*.
If the plaintiff's claim be not established, the plaintiff to pay the costs and compensation to the defendant.	——	—	6*th*.
Notice to be given to third parties in what cases, and claims how to be investigated.	——	—	7*th*.
Defendant not to be subject to unnecessary detention.	——	—	8*th*.
In what cases an order may be issued to deliver plant to a party, before the summary inquiry be completed.—Engagement to be entered into by such party.	VI.	3	9*th*.
Authority to watch fields, and to prevent removal of the plant given to parties, in certain circumstances.	——	4	1*st*.
Security for rent due to landholders, how to be provided.	——	—	2*d*.
Parties injured by breach of contract, in regard to the cultivation and delivery of the indigo plant, may institute either a summary or a regular suit.	——	5	1*st*.
Judgment, to what extent in summary suits.	——	—	2*d*.
Judgment in regular suits.	——	—	3*d*.
Amount of penalty to be awarded in regular suits, where the breach of contract may not be ascribable to fraud or dishonesty.	——	—	4*th*.
Summary investigations, how and by whom to be conducted.	——	6	
Explanation of the value of stampt paper employed in engagements for the cultivation and delivery of the indigo plant.	——	7	
Such deeds not invalid, in consequence of their including several individuals, and several separate transactions.	——	8	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.
FURRUCKABAD MINT.
LAND AND OTHER IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.
MAGISTRATES.
REGISTERS.
REGISTER OF DEEDS.
REVENUE DEFAULTERS.
SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.
STAMP DUTIES.
SUDDER AMEENS.
SUMMARY SUITS.
TOLLS.
ZILLAH JUDGES AND MAGISTRATES.

SURORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

Arbitrators.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Burglary.—See Criminal Justice and Magistrates.
Board of Revenue.—See Revenue Defaulters—Spirituous Liquors—Stamp Duties and Tolls.
Bandells.—See Tolls.
Bills of Exchange.—See Stamp Duties.
Coin or Bullion.—See Furruckabad Mint.
Covenanted Servants.—See Register of Deeds.
Courts of Circuit.—See Criminal Justice.—Magistrates and Summary Suits.
Certificates.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Cutwals and Darogahs.—See Ditto Ditto.
Churrus and Gunja.—See Ditto Ditto.
Commercial Department.—See Stamp Duties.
Distilleries.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Dewanny Adawlut.—See Tolls.
Deputation Allowance.—See Zillah Judges.
Execution of Decrees.—See Summary Suits.
Fuel for Salt Manufactories.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Foujdarree Court.—See Summary Suits and Tolls.
Forgery and Coining.—See Criminal Justice.
Forged Stamps.—See Stamp Duties.
Form of License.—See Ditto Ditto.
Form of Engagement.—See Ditto Ditto.
Government Gazette.—See Ditto Ditto.
Gang and Highway Robbery.—See Criminal Justice.
Goorkatee.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Intoxicating Drugs.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Ishtihars.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Informers.—See Spirituous Liquors and Stamp Duties.
Joint Magistrates.—See Registers.
Khalaree Rents, Barakursa, &c.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Lakheraj Land.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Medical Officers.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Murder.—See Criminal Justice.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Criminal Justice and Zillah Judges.
Opium.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Public Roads, Buildings, &c.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Purchasers and Receivers of Stolen Property.—See Magistrates.
Putwarees.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Pardons.—See Criminal Justice.
Promissory Notes.—See Stamp Duties.
Razeenamah.—See Sudder Ameens.
Rewards.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Sudder Malguzar.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Salt Department.—See Ditto Ditto.
Special Rules.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Supervisor.—See Tolls.
Schedule of Tolls.—See Tolls.
Superintendent of Police.—See Criminal Justice.
Suits in Formâ Pauperis.—See Sudder Ameens.
Security Bonds.—See Stamp Duties.
Superintendent of Stamps.—See Ditto Ditto.
Search Warrants.—See Ditto Ditto.
Schedule of Duties on Deeds.—See Ditto Ditto.
Umpires.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.
Vakeels and Moktars.—See Stamp Duties.
Wines.—See Spirituous Liquors.
Zemindars.—See Land and other Immoveable Property.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
XLIX.						
1795.			Modified by	XV.	2	
XIV.						
1799.						
VII.						
1800.			Ditto Ditto	XIV.	—	1st.
V.						
1802.						
II.			Applied by	VII.	—	4th.
II.	16		Extended by	—	3	1st.
	17					
	18					
	19					
	20					
	21					
1803.						
XLV.	23		Modified by	II.	—	—
	24					
XXVIII.			Ditto Ditto,	XIV.	2	1st.
XXXII.			Ditto Ditto,	XV.	—	
1810.						
XII.	2		Amended by	VI.	5	
	3					
	4					
XIV.	5		Rescinded by	X.	2	
XIII.	11	1st. 2d.	Ditto by	XIII.	3	1st.
1811.						
I.	9		Ditto by	X.	2	
1812.						
V.	28	1st.	Ditto by	XII.		
—			Modified by	XIV.	—	1st.
1813.						
X.			Ditto by	VII.	6	
—	19		Partly rescinded by	—	7	
	27					
—	3		Modified by	—	9	3th. 4th. 5th.
—	21		Applied by	—	10	2d.
	22					
	23					
	24					
—	15	2d.	Rescinded by	—	15	
—	30		Commuted by	—	16	—
IV.			Rescinded by	VIII.	2	1st.
VII.			Modified by	XIV.	—	—
VI.			Ditto by	XV.	—	—

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1814.						
I.	9,11, 12 & pt. of 18		Rescinded by	XV.	3	1st.
—	—		Partly rescinded by	XVI.	9	—
—	5		Further modified by	—	—	2d.
—	10		Partly rescinded by	—	10	
—	—	9th.	Modified by	—	14	
XVII.			Applied by	VII.	8	—
XXIII.			Partly rescinded by	XIII.	2	1st.
—	2		Ditto Ditto by	—	3	
—	68		Rescinded by	—	4	
—	76	2d. 3d. 4th. 6th.	Enforced by	—	5	
—	—	5th.	Rescinded by	—	—	
XXVI.	6		Ditto by	—	4	—
—	—		Applied (with an exception) by	XIII.	—	3d.
—	5		Extended by	—	—	4th.
—	17 18 19 26		Rescinded by	XV.	3	
1816.						
XIII.	41		Modified by	VII.	17	1st.
—	—		Further Ditto by	—	21	
—	81 82 85 to 90		Applied by	—	16	4th.
1817.						
III.	4		Partly rescinded by	XIII.	3	1st.
XIX.			Modified by	XIV.	2	
1818.						
XI.			Rescinded by	VIII.	—	—
XII.	2	2d.	Modified by	VI.	3	
—	—	5th.	Amended by	—	2	—
—	3	4th.	Amended by	—	—	—
1820.						
IV.	4		Applied by	—	4	
1821.						
II.			Partly rescinded by	XIII.	2	—
1822.						
VII.	3 & folg.		Applied by	IX.	4	
1823.						
VI.			Extended by	V.	2	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
CEDED AND CONQUERED PROVINCES.			
The existing settlement in the ceded and conquered provinces, and in Bundlecund, extended, in certain cases, for a further period of five years.	IX.	2	1*st*.
Zemindars declining to continue their engagements for such period, to notify the same to the revenue authorities, on or before the 11th of October next.—On failing to do so, declared responsible for the payment of the present *jumma* during the ensuing five years; the *jumma*, in such cases, to remain unaltered.	——	—	2*d*.
Collectors empowered to exclude certain *mohauls* from the operation of the above rule, should any special reason exist; and declared competent to form a settlement of such *mohauls*, or renew the leases of them for a further period.—Proviso as to notice being given of such determination by the collectors.	——	—	3*d*.
The above rules not to affect engagements already entered into.	——	—	4*th*.
Zemindars, &c. whose engagements may be continued, allowed, after the expiration of such leases, to hold their lands at the same annual *jumma*, until the formation of a revised settlement.—Proviso against the payment of a higher *jumma* by *zemindars*, unless timely apprized. Such persons declared not liable to be ousted from the management of the lands, without notice given, except by due course of law.	——	—	5*th*.
Estates at present let in farm to be re-settled on the expiration of the existing leases; and *zemindars* possessing a permanent property in the *mohauls* to have a preference.—Proviso limiting such leases to twelve years.—The above rules declared applicable to estates held *khas*.—Rule of proceeding in cases where *zemindars*, &c. refuse to maintain their engagements: proviso for the exclusion of persons, who may have wilfully deteriorated their lands, &c.—In such cases, and others, where special circumstances require it, leases may be granted for fifteen years.	——	3	
Rules contained in the third and following sections of Regulation VII. 1822, with the foregoing modifications, declared equally applicable to the conquered provinces and to Bundlecund.—Proviso limiting, in certain cases, the application of part of clause third, Section 9. of that regulation.	——	4	
CRIMINAL JUSTICE.			
No sentence to be passed by a magistrate on individuals charged with two or more distinct offences, punishable under Sections 1, 2, 3, Regulation XII. 1818, until the proceedings in both cases are completed.	VI.	2	1*st*.
On conviction of two or more charges, a magistrate may pass sentence of punishment to the extent authorized for one, if such punishment appears sufficient.	——	—	2*d*.
If not sufficient, the magistrate to commit the prisoner to the court of circuit, for trial for each offence.	——	—	3*d*.
Clause second, Section 2, Regulation XII. 1818, modified.	——	3	
Section 4, Regulation IV. 1820, applicable to purchasers and receivers of stolen property, when the amount or value stolen shall exceed three hundred rupees.	——	4	
Sections 2. 3. and 4. of Regulation XII. 1818, amended.	——	5	
FURRUCKABAD MINT.			
The mint at Furruckabad abolished.—Proviso in regard to coin or bullion brought to the mint at Furruckabad for coinage previously to the promulgation of this regulation.	II.	2	
Furruckabad rupees and half and quarter rupees to be still receivable in all public and private transactions, if not below a certain weight.	——	3	
LAND AND OTHER IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.			
When ground wanted, officers of Government to call on proprietor to state terms, and any objection to transfer.	I.	2	
If parties refuse to dispose of property, Government may direct recourse to be had to arbitration.	——	3	1*st*.
In certain cases Government may delegate the power of directing a recourse to arbitration.	——	—	2*d*.
Arbitrators how to be appointed, and how to conduct their inquiries.	——	4	1*st*.
Two arbitrators on the part of Government to be selected by what officer.—Parties to be required to elect two arbitrators on their behalf.—Arbitrators how to be selected out of the nominees of the parties if more than two.—Course to be followed, if only two persons be nominated; if only one person be nominated.	——	—	2*d*.
Declaration to be made by arbitrators.	——	—	3*d*.
Umpire how to be chosen.	——	—	4*th*.
Functions of the umpire.	——	—	5*th*.
Residing officer to exercise what powers to secure attendance of the arbitrators and completion of the award.—In what cases may refer the matter to umpire.	——	—	6*th*.
Arbitrators to act under the judge, collector, or magistrate of the district.	——	—	7*th*.
Who shall cause witnesses to attend the arbitrators.	——	—	8*th*.
Information to be furnished to arbitrators by the officer superintending the work.—In what cases arbitrators may measure.	——	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Compensation for *lakheraj* land, how to be determined.	I.	6	1*st*.
Arbitrators how to proceed in cases of dispute between parties holding different interests in the land.	——	—	2*d*.
Adjustment how to be made for land, subject to the payment of revenue.	——	—	3*d*.
Rights of parties claiming an interest in land taken by Government, how to be adjusted.	——	—	4*th*.
Arbitrators how to proceed when possession is doubtful.—Possession by Government of property transferred to it, under the regulation quoted, to be disturbed or defeated by reason of any matter touching the right or title of the former occupant.	——	6	5*th*.
Award how to be given by arbitrators.	——	7	1*st*.
Officer receiving award, how to proceed.	——	—	2*d*.
Grounds on which alone award shall be impeached	——	—	3*d*.
Surrender of property required for public purposes, to be enforced by magistrate.	——	—	4*th*.
Expenses to be paid by Government, in cases referred to arbitration, under the above rules.	——	—	5*th*.
The above rules not applicable to the removal of obstructions to the navigation of rivers.	——	8	
The above rules not applicable to lands required for the use of the salt department, unless so expressly provided.	——	9	1*st*.
Rules for the adjustment of relative rights of *zemindars* and the officers of the salt department, founded on the result of a special inquiry.	——	—	2*d*.
Khalaree remissions granted on the first establishment of the monopoly, on what principle allowed	——	—	3*d*.
To be continued in perpetuity.	——	—	4*th*.
No further remissions or abatements, on account of salt or fuel land, to be allowed without authority of Government	——	—	5*th*.
Claims by *zemindars* to *khalaree* rents, how to be prosecuted.	——	—	6*th*.
Collection of *khalaree* rents from *molungees*, unless where authorized by Government, to be discontinued.	——	—	7*th*.
Also tax on fuel.	——	—	8*th*.
Contracts for the manufacture of salt, what to specify.	——	—	9*th*.
Agents to ascertain and record in whom the property of salt lands is vested.	——	—	10*th*.
What lands to be considered as held by the officers of the salt department free of rent, under a perpetual tenure, and to be eventually liable to assessment by the revenue authorities.	——	—	11*th*.
What lands to be considered as the property of government.	——	—	12*th*.
What lands to be considered as belonging to individual proprietors.—Rents how to be paid.	——	—	13*th*.
Salt lands, how to be occupied by officers of salt department.	I.	10	1*st*.
Claims to lands so occupied, how to be prosecuted and adjusted.	——	—	2*d*.
What course to be followed, if land claimed by *zemindars*, shall appear to the collector to belong to Government.	——	—	3*d*.
Pending claims, how to be adjusted.	——	—	4*th*.
Rent of land occupied by salt department, when to cease.	——	11	
Cultivation of salt *churs*, without permission of Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium, prohibited.	——	12	
Churs and salt lands not belonging to individuals, how to be held by the officers of the salt department.	——	13	
Rules for settling the relative rights of *zemindars* and Government in respect to fuel lands.	——	14	1*st*.
Where no specific engagement exists, the salt department shall be held to be entitled to free fuel to the extent of the existing manufactories, from waste land within estates of which the owners receive remissions.	——	—	2*d*.
The above provision not to affect rights specifically reserved, not to entitle the officers of salt department to prevent cultivation.	——	—	3*d*.
In what cases recourse shall be had to the proceeding specified in Section 4.	——	—	4*th*.
Declaration as to the extent of privilege secured to the Salt Department, by remissions granted on account of collections made previously to the Bengal year 1188, in cases wherein further rents or remissions may have been granted.	——	15	
MAGISTRATES.			
Rules rescinded.	X.	2	
Magistrates and joint magistrates empowered to tender a pardon to accomplices in certain crimes.	——	3	1*st*.
Such persons to be examined without oath.	——	—	2*d*.
Motives for tendering pardon to be recorded, and a copy of the proceeding to be sent to the superintendent of police.	——	—	3*d*.
When the tender of such pardon may be desirable, with a view to obtain the evidence of an accomplice, the previous sanction of the superintendent of police necessary.	——	3	4*th*.
Copy of the examination, without oath of the accomplice, to be transmitted to the superintendent of police.	——	—	5*th*.
Caution to be observed in such cases by magistrates, joint magistrates, and superintendents of police.	——	4	1*st*.
The offer of a pardon not to be sanctioned in certain cases.	——	—	2*d*.
Improper exercise of the power conferred on magistrates and joint magistrates, to be reported by the superintendent of police.	——	—	3*d*.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Judge of circuit or Nizamut Adawlut, competent to direct the commitment of a person to whom pardon may have been tendered, if he shall not fulfil the conditions of the tender.	X.	5	1st.
Or to direct the magistrate or joint magistrate to tender a pardon, when they may judge it necessary.	——	—	2d.
Nizamut Adawlut may revise proceedings and annul the orders of magistrates, joint magistrates, and superintendents of police, when a pardon may have been improperly tendered.	——	—	3d.
Assistants to magistrates not to exercise the powers conferred on magistrates and joint magistrates, under this regulation.	——	6	
REGISTERS.			
Registers may be empowered to investigate regular suits arising in any portion of any district, in which he may exercise the powers of joint magistrate.	III.	2	1st.
Provisions in the existing regulations applicable to such suits.	——	—	2d.
Reports to be furnished by such registers to the judge of the *zillah* or city, within whose jurisdiction the suit may have originated.	——	—	3d.
REGISTER OF DEEDS.			
The office for the registry of deeds to be established at the *sudder* station of the *zillah* or city court, superintended by the register.—If there be more than one register, by the register employed at the *zillah* station.—If the register be prevented from performing this duty by sickness, &c. may appoint a deputy, with approbation of the judge.—Deputy to be a covenanted servant, and must take an oath.	IV.	2	
If register, vested with superintendance of his office, be absent from *sudder* station, and have not appointed a deputy, the judge authorized to appoint one.	——	3	
Judge shall appoint a qualified person, being a covenanted servant, to act as register of deeds when, from a vacancy in an office of register, a deputy cannot be appointed.	——	4	
If there be no qualified person at the station, the judge is authorized and required to perform the duty himself.	——	5	
Registry of deeds hitherto duly executed by other covenanted servant than the register, with the permission of judge, in the absence of register, equally valid as if executed by register.	——	6	
Deputy or acting register to receive fees.—Fees to be carried to the credit of Government, when the judge registers deeds, after defraying the necessary expenses of the establishment.	——	7	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
REVENUE DEFAULTERS.			
Clause first, Section 28, Regulation V. 1812, rescinded, and the provisions which were annulled by that clause, to be again in force.	XII.	2	
SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.			
The retail sale of spirits, wines, and all kinds of fermented liquors, except under a collector's license, declared to be illegal, and subject to penalties.	VII.	—	1st.
Persons not being British born subjects, prohibited from constructing or working distilleries, and from selling spirits, wines, &c. without a license.	——	—	2d.
British born subjects, prohibited from constructing or working a distillery, at more than ten miles from Calcutta, and from retailing spirits, wines, &c. in any part of the country, without a license from the collector of the district.	——	—	3d.
Such persons constructing or working a distillery in the European manner, within the limits above specified, to continue subject to the rules contained in Regulation II. 1802.—Proviso.	——	—	4th.
Distilleries to pay the prescribed still-head duty to the collector in charge of the *abkaree mohaul*.—Collectors, &c. authorized to exercise the powers vested by Regulation II. 1802, in justices of the peace.	——	—	5th.
Proviso, in cases where it may be deemed necessary to suspend the operation of particular rules: and power reserved to substitute such other rules as may, from time to time, appear expedient.	——	—	6th.
To what description of spirits the rules in force relative to a drawback or exportation, are to be considered applicable.	——	3	1st.
Spirits manufactured within the foreign settlements prohibited from being carried out of the limits of such settlements, until the still-head duty shall have been paid.	——	—	2d.
Rate of duty to be paid to Government, by persons receiving a license for the retail sale of spirits manufactured at any European distillery.	——	4	1st.
A retail duty to be paid on all spirits imported by sea.	——	—	2d.
And upon the retail sale of wines.	——	—	3d.
Retailers of wines or spirits, previous to receiving a license, to enter into engagements, and give security for paying the retail duty.—Penalty for any breach of such engagements.	——	—	4th.
Prohibition against the wholesale vend of wines and spirits beyond the limits of Calcutta except by license. A fee to be paid for such license.	——	5	1st.
The sale of less than two gallons of wines or spirits to be considered as a retail sale.	——	—	2d.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
License for the retail sale of spirits manufactured at or beyond the boundaries of the sudder distilleries to be granted as heretofore.—Proviso.	VII.	6	
Such parts of the regulations in force as restrict the revenue authorities, in regard to the period for granting licenses for the manufacture and sale of spirits, &c. rescinded	—	7	1*st.*
Licenses for the retail sale of spirits, &c. to be granted for one year, unless otherwise specially ordered by Government or the Board of Revenue.	—	—	2*d.*
Powers vested in the Board of Revenue to modify and alter the terms of licenses and engagements as may, from time to time, appear expedient.	—	—	3*d.*
All licenses declared liable to resumption.—Proviso, allowing an appeal to the Board of Revenue in such cases: who may award a compensation to the party aggrieved, unless he has broken the peace, or violated any of the regulations.—Courts of justice prohibited from interference.—Fifteen days' notice to be given in certain cases to the collector before the year expires, or, in failure, the license and engagement to remain in full force	—	—	4*th.*
Board of Revenue declared competent to sanction the grant of leases of the duties leviable on the manufacture and sale of spirits, &c. for such periods as may appear advisable.	—	8	1*st.*
The existing rules for the recovery of arrears, due by the venders or manufacturers of spirits, &c. declared equally applicable to the farmers of duties and their sureties.—Proviso, entitling the farmers of duties to enforce the payment of arrears due to them.	—	—	2*d.*
Licenses or leases for more than five years declared invalid, unless sanctioned by the Governor General in Council.	—	9	1*st.*
Board of Revenue empowered to authorize manufactories of *putchwye* and other spirituous liquors, &c. to be established under the rules in force in any district subject to its authority.—And to alter and amend such rules, when necessary.	—	—	3*d.*
Board of Revenue authorized to direct the discontinuance of established *sudder* distilleries, whenever such a measure shall be deemed expedient.—Application of the general rules in such cases.	—	—	4*th.*
Board of Revenue empowered to fix the limits within which spirits, manufactured at a *sudder* distillery, must be sold.	—	—	5*th.*
Penalty to which British born subjects are declared liable for retailing spirits or wines at no greater distance than ten miles from Calcutta, without a regular license for so doing.	—	10	1*st.*
The existing penal rules declared applicable to all persons (British born and others) who, without a license, shall retail spirits or wines, at any place distant more than 10 miles from Calcutta, and to all persons not being British born, who, without a license, may retail spirits at any place beyond the limits of Calcutta.	VII.	10	2*d.*
Penalty on persons conveying away foreign or other spirits, not intended for private consumption, without a pass attesting the payment of the prescribed duties.—Proviso.	—	11	
Certificates attesting the payment of the still-head duty to be granted by the collector, for one year only.—But an exchange certificate for another year may be granted on application.—A fee to be paid on such renewal.	—	12	1*st.*
Dealers in spirits, if desirous of dividing a despatch of spirits, entitled to receive parcel certificates, on surrendering the original certificate, and furnishing satisfactory information.—A fee to be paid on such occasions.	—	—	2*d.*
To what penalties, persons in charge of *sudder* distilleries are subject, on being convicted of a fraudulent breach of trust.	—	13	1*st.*
Punishment to which native officers are subject, on being convicted of conniving at the establishment of unlicensed shops.	—	—	2*d.*
Informers entitled to a moiety of the fine on the conviction of a native officer.—Penalty in such cases, where the conviction orginates in malice, &c.	—	14	
Churrus allowed to be retailed under the same rules and restrictions as *gunja*, &c.	—	15	
Punishment to which proprietors and managers of land are declared liable, on conviction of conniving at the illicit manufacture or sale of spirits, intoxicating drugs, &c. within their estates or farms.	—	16	2*d.*
Such charges declared cognizable by the collector, and to be investigated under the rules in force.—Proviso against the issue of a warrant in such cases.	—	—	3*d.*
Further proviso as to the mode of proceeding in such cases.	—	—	4*th.*
Power reserved to Government for granting authority to public officers and others to seize contraband spirits, opium, &c. within certain limits.	—	17	1*st.*
Mode of proceeding to be observed on such occasions.	—	—	2*d.*
Penalty on persons concerned in encouraging or advising the illegal cultivation of the poppy.	—	18	1*st.*
Native officers required to assist in preventing the above offence.—Penalty in case of neglect of duty,	—	—	2*d.*

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Similar penalty on *putwarees*	VII.	18	3*d*.
Proviso, in cases where the value of the forfeited opium may not amount to the full sum of the penalty incurred	——	—	4*th*.
Penalty on persons purchasing, bargaining for, or encouraging the embezzlement of opium through the medium of cultivators of the poppy, or those employed in the provision of opium on account of Government.—Proviso, in cases where the opium illegally purchased or bargained for, shall not amount to the sum of one thousand and five hundred rupees	——	—	5*th*.
Native officers of Government required to suppress the illicit sale, purchase, and possession of opium by every means in their power.—Penalty on being convicted of connivance or neglect of duty	——	—	6*th*.
Punishment for forcibly resisting a public officer employed in the seizure of contraband opium	——	—	7*th*.
Officers how to proceed in cases where they may apprehend opposition, or resistance in making seizures of contraband opium, &c.	——	—	8*th*.
Such seizures to be made at the sole risk and responsibility of the officers seizing	——	—	9*th*.
The opium agents of Behar and Benares empowered to exercise the judicial functions vested in the collector of revenue by Regulation XIII. 1816	——	19	1*st*.
Subject to the control of the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium	——	—	2*d*.
Medical officers, when required by the collectors and agents, to regulate and class all confiscated opium, under distinct heads	——	20	
Opium agents not entitled to any share of rewards, as hitherto, for opium seized and confiscated by their officers, or under their orders.—Proviso, as to the discontinuance of rewards to other officers	——	21	1*st*.
Specification of rewards to be paid to informers and native officers concerned in the seizure of good opium	——	—	2*d*.
Rewards for the seizure of marketable opium	——	—	3*d*.
Ditto ditto of inferior opium	——	—	4*th*.
In the foregoing cases, informers to receive a moiety, and native officers a fourth of all fines, and of the proceeds of boats, carriages, cattle, &c. seized with contraband opium.—But if the seizure is effected by native officers, without the intervention of an informer, such officer to receive three-fourths of the fines and proceeds	——	—	5*th*.
No reward to be given for the seizure of useless opium	——	—	6*th*.
Collectors, &c. how to proceed to compel payment of fines, under this regulation	——	22	
Opium agents and their deputies empowered to punish their native officers, &c. for neglect of duty, or acts of oppression	——	23	1*st*.
And to recover balances due by opium cultivators, &c. by a distraint and sale of lands, with such powers as are vested in the collectors of land revenue	VII.	23	2*d*.
Unlicensed persons residing in Calcutta, prohibited from having in their possession more than a pound of foreign opium, unless under a certificate from the secretary to the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium, under a certain penalty	——	24	1*st*.
What such certificates are to contain, and by whom to be registered	——	—	2*d*.
Rule to be observed by persons applying for permission to export, by sea, opium covered by the certificate.—Penalty for infringement	——	—	3*d*.
Certificates to be in force for one year only.—But if produced before the expiration of the year, may be renewed at the discretion of the Board.—Unrenewed certificates, after the lapse of a year, to be considered null and void	——	4	5*th*.
STAMP DUTIES.			
Water-mark paper, or paper of a value not exceeding four annas per piece, need not be authenticated	XVI.	2	
Certain provisions rescinded	——	3	
New stamp duties prescribed for certain deeds, instruments, and writings	——	4	
Lands how to be valued	——	5	
Penalty for employing paper, not bearing the prescribed stamp	——	6	1*st*.
Or evading the rule, by executing deeds out of the provinces	——	—	2*d*.
No deed executed in any place on the continent of India, shall be received in any court, unless written on paper bearing the prescribed stamp	——	—	3*d*.
Foreign bills of exchange not to be negociated without payment of prescribed stamp duty	——	—	4*th*.
Holders of instruments written on unstampt paper, on what conditions to get them duty stampt	——	—	5*th*.
If within thirty days.—If after thirty days	——	—	
Penalty in case of the employment of paper stampt with too low a stamp	——	—	6*th*.
Provision for cases of accident or inadvertence	——	—	7*th*.
Board authorized to cause a stamp to be impressed on deeds and instruments executed on unstampt paper, previously to the enactment of this regulation	——	6	8*th*.
Application in such cases, how to be made	——	—	9*th*.
Penalty for filing, or recording papers not executed on paper bearing the prescribed stamp	——	7	1*st*.
Penalty for *vak eés* and others preparing papers without the prescribed stamp	——	—	2*d*.
No exception on account of overvalue	——	8	
Stamps to be stampt on such paper, and in such manner as Government directs	——	9	1*st*.
Board of Revenue to cause proper dies, &c. to be prepared	——	—	2*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Such officers to be appointed to the management of stamp concerns in each district, with such remunerations, as Government may judge fit.—Rules regarding appointment of stamp venders likewise modified.—Appointment of venders how to be made.—Conditions of appointment.	XVI.	10	
Venders always to have stuck up, for general inspection, a copy of the schedule of duties, together with their respective licenses, and further to notify their appointment as may be directed.—Penalty for neglect.	—	11	1st.
Stamp venders to endorse paper sold by them.—Penalty for neglect.—Ditto for a false date.	—	—	2d.
Venders not to sell stamps at an inadequate price—Penalty for neglect.—Penalty for purchasing at an inadequate price.	—	—	3d.
Penalty for refusing or delaying to deliver paper.	—	—	4th.
No vender to take more than the prescribed price of stamp sold by him.—Penalty for neglect of this rule.	—	—	5th.
Accounts to be kept by venders.—Venders regularly to pay money received by them on account of stamps.	—	—	6th.
Penalty for refusal or neglect to produce accounts.	—	—	7th
Penalty for witholding accounts and store of paper from the inspection of the collector.	—	—	8th
On resignation or dismission, paper and accounts to be delivered up.	—	—	9th.
Also on death of vender.	—	—	10th.
In case of deficiency, collector may proceed against parties.	—	—	11th.
Collector may issue search warrant.	—	—	12th.
Penalty for filing or recording paper not duly endorsed.—Proceeding to be followed in case of forged stamp being filed.	—	12	1st.
Persons discovering forged stamps in their possession, how to proceed.	—	—	2d.
Decision of the Board regarding penalties, in what cases to be final	—	13	1st.
Penalties and balances due by venders or distributors, how to be recovered.	—	—	2d.
Penalties, other than the above specified, how to be recovered.—Power of remitting penalties vested in the Revenue Boards.	—	—	3d
Rewards to informers.	—	—	4th.
Modification of the rule regarding the transfer of stamps by one individual to another.—Individuals how to transfer stamps.	—	14	
Individuals on what terms to be supplied with stamps for eventual use.	—	15	1st.
Receipt to be produced to superintendent of stamps by persons wishing to have paper stampt.	—	—	2d.
Examination and authentication of stamps delivered by the superintendent to individuals.	—	—	3d.
Discount, in what cases and to what amount to be allowed.	XVI.	15	4th.
Board may order stamps to be furnished, on conditions above specified, to licensed venders.	—	—	5th.
Penalty for stamping paper brought by individuals, without due certificate.—Also for granting a certificate without full receipt of duty.	—	—	6th.
Penalty for procuring a stamp to be improperly impressed, or certificate granted.	—	—	7th.
Stamps accidentally destroyed, how to be replaced.	—	16	1st.
Also soiled or spoiled stamps.	—	—	2d.
Application, in such cases, how to be preferred by the owner of the stamps.	—	—	3d.
Restriction of above provision to cases in which the stamp or stamps destroyed or spoiled, may exceed in value ten rupees. —Limitation to time of application.	—	—	4th.
Board, collectors, and superintendent of stamps, authorized to administer oaths.	—	17	
Venders to verify accounts on oath, when required.	—	18	
Modification of Regulation X. 1814.	—	19	1st.
Instruments and wills relating to matters of or belonging to the commercial department, to be written on stampt paper of the same value as is prescribed for individuals.	—	—	2d.
SUDDER AMEENS.			
Parts of Regulation XXIII. 1814, and Regulation II. 1821, rescinded.	XIII.	2	1st.
Sudder ameens to receive monthly allowances instead of fees.	—	—	2d.
Parts of Section 2, Regulation XXIII. 1814, and Section 4, Regulation III. 1817, rescinded	—	3	1st.
Stamp duties, in original suits and appeals referred to the *sudder ameens*, how to be disposed of, when such suits are adjusted by *razeenameh*.	—	—	2d,
A monthly statement of stamp duty, receivable by the parties entitled thereto, to be furnished by the *sudder ameens*.	—	—	3d.
Part of Section 68, Regulation XXIII. 1814, and Section 6, Regulation XXVIII. 1814, rescinded.	—	4	1st.
The judge may refer suits in *formâ pauperis* to a *sudder ameen*.	—	—	2d.
Certain provisions in Regulation XXVIII. 1814, declared applicable to parties in appealed cases referred for trial to *sudder ameens*.—Exception.	—	—	3d.
Provision in Section 5. of the same regulation, extended to *sudder ameens*.—But no final order to be passed for admission of a pauper suit, without the sanction of the judge or register.	—	—	4th.
The whole of clauses 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, of Section 76, Regulation XXIII. 1814, still in force, except Section 5, which is rescinded with proviso.	—	5	

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1824.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
SUMMARY SUITS.			
Parts of former regulations modified	XIV.	2	1st.
A judge referring to a collector, summary suits under Section 13, Regulation XIX. 1817, shall issue a precept, requiring him to try and decide the suit within a limited period, or assign a sufficient reason	—	—	2d.
In the event of considerable delay, the judge may recal suits from the collector	—	—	3d.
The collectors are competent, summarily to determine suits referred to them under the foregoing section	—	3	
The collector how to be guided in the decision of such suits.—The collector invested with the same power as the civil courts, in issuing all process, except the execution of decrees	—	4	
All decisions to be notified by the collector to the judge of the court, by which the suit was referred.—The collector's award to be executed by the judge	—	5	
The parties are competent to appoint any *vakeel* or representative they may think proper.—The remuneration of such *vakeel* to be adjusted between him and his constituent	—	6	
No other pleadings requisite than a plaint and answer	—	7	
Pleadings, &c. to be written on stampt paper of the value of eight annas.—No fees to be taken on the exhibits	—	8	
Collectors competent to determine such suits in any part of the district, provided the proceedings be held in public	—	9	
A regular suit may notwithstanding be preferred in the *zillah* or city court	—	10	
TOLLS.			
Regulation IV. 1813, rescinded	VIII.	2	1st.
Tolls, at specified rates, to be levied by an officer of Government, under the control of the Board of Revenue, on all boats, timbers, rafts, floats, and the like, passing through the Bhagaruttee, Jellinghee, Issamutty, Mata-Bhanga, and Choornee rivers	—	—	2d.
Collectors of tolls to be assisted by establishments of native officers, and to exercise powers similar to the collectors of land revenue, in the appointment, removal, and punishment of their subordinate officers	—	3	
Tolls to be levied on all boats entering or returning by the rivers specified, and whether laden with imported or exported goods	—	4	
Rule to be observed in determining the tonnage of boats, &c. on which the authorized tolls are to be levied	—	5	
Boats not exceeding fifty maunds to be rated as twenty-five maunds in burthen, and pay toll accordingly	—	—	1st.
Boats above fifty, and not exceeding seventy-five maunds, to be rated at fifty, and pay the prescribed toll	VII.	5	2d.
Boats above seventy-five, and not exceeding one hundred maunds, to pay toll for seventy-five maunds, and so on progressively.—On the tonnage exceeding five hundred maunds, the allowance to extend to fifty maunds; and on boats of above one thousand maunds, the toll on one hundred maunds to be relinquished	—	—	3d.
No fleet of boats or rafts to float at one time more than twenty timbers, through any of the rivers specifically named	—	6	1st.
Nor more than twelve timbers by a single boat or raft.—Nor more than six timbers between the 1st December and the 1st of July	—	—	2d.
Penalty for infringing any of the above rules.—Collector empowered, in certain cases, to detain boats, rafts, &c. until the toll or penalty demandable thereon, shall have been liquidated	—	—	3d.
Collector in such cases to report to the Board of Revenue, and notify the sale of the articles by proclamation, after an interval of fifteen days.—No sale to take place till authorized by the Board of Revenue	—	—	4th
Penalty for attempting to pass boats, &c. free of toll, after having been boarded by the collector's toll boat	—	7	
Rules for defining the duties and powers to be exercised by the supervisor of rivers.—Proviso for investing collectors with similar powers	—	8	1st.
Supervisor to act under orders from the Board of Revenue for the lower provinces, unless otherwise directed by Government	—	—	2d.
And empowered to cut down and remove trees, sunken boats, rafts of timber, and other obstructions to the navigation of the rivers	—	—	3d.
How such trees, &c. are to be disposed of	—	—	4th.
Cases in which, before the removal of trees &c., the supervisor is to serve the proprietor with a notice, or to require the removal by a notification	—	—	5th.
Owners neglecting to remove trees, &c. after due notice given, the same to be removed and disposed of by the supervisor	—	—	6th.
Supervisor may remove trees, &c. in cases of emergency, without giving previous notice.—Proviso as to the mode of proceeding in such cases	—	—	7th.
Provision under which buildings, trees, &c. contiguous to rivers may be purchased on account of Government	—	—	8th.
The proceeds of boats, trees, &c. sold under clause fourth, Section 8. to be paid to the owner	—	9	1st.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Or the owner may receive such boats, trees, &c. on paying salvage to the supervisor, within such period as the Board of Revenue may fix.—Proviso empowering the supervisor to sell the property, in case re-imbursement be not made.	VIII.	9	2*d*.
All *bandells*, or contrivances for fishing, tending to obstruct navigation of rivers, prohibited.—Supervisor, how to proceed on the removal of, or prohibiting the fixing of *bandells*, &c.—Punishment in case of opposition to the supervisor's orders; further punishment in cases where offenders have committed violence, or have been guilty of breaking the peace.	——	10	
Punishment to which persons are declared liable for opposing or resisting the collector or supervisor, or preventing them or any of their officers from fulfilling the duties assigned to them.	——	11	1*st*.
Collector or supervisor, how to proceed in cases when forcible resistance is apprehended.—Proviso as to the punishment to which proprietors and farmers of land are liable for conniving at resistance to the collector, &c.	——	—	2*d*
Collector or supervisor, &c. empowered to seize, and deliver over to the police officers, all offenders described in the two preceding sections.—Supervisor, &c. to give a written statement, descriptive of the offence and offender, and to engage to furnish the magistrate with a full report of the case.—Proviso for admitting the accused to bail, if the offence charged be of a bailable nature.	——	12	
Magistrates not to detain persons in custody beyond ten days, if the supervisor has not previously followed up his complaint in the prescribed manner.	——	13	
Persons conceiving themselves aggrieved by any order of the Board, or by any act of the supervisor, are allowed the option of instituting a suit in the *dewanny adawlut* against one or all of the parties.—Judge how to proceed in such cases.—Proviso against the receipt of suits when the supervisor may not have exceeded his authority.—Further proviso, in cases where valuable trees are cut down without any reasonable causes.—Plaintiff to be nonsuited with costs, if it be proved, that the collector or supervisor has rendered adequate indemnification.	VIII.	14	
The supervisor authorized to employ the *vakeel* of Government in the conduct of all criminal prosecutions and civil actions, instituted under the provisions of this regulation.—Stampt paper in such cases to be supplied on the supervisor's application.	——	15	
ZILLAH JUDGES AND MAGISTRATES.			
Judges and magistrates empowered to depute their registers or assistants to conduct investigations, within their respective jurisdictions, regarding boundary disputes, and to furnish them with suitable instructions.	XI.	2	
Judges and magistrates may determine what proportion of the deputation charges, shall be paid by the respective parties.	——	3	
All deputations to be reported to the secretary to Government in the judicial department.	——	4	
Similar reports, together with the judge or magistrate's proceeding, to be communicated to the provincial court of the division.—Who may revoke the deputation, if it shall be deemed an unnecessary or inexpedient measure.—In such cases the court's proceedings to be transmitted to the Sudder Dewanny or Nizamut Adawlut, for final orders.—Judges and magistrates to depute their registers only in cases of urgency.—The parties concerned, or their authorized agent, and not the established pleaders of the register's court, to attend the register in making local investigations.	——	5	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ALLUVION AND DERELICTION.
CANOONGOES.
COMMERCIAL RESIDENTS.
COMMISSIONER OF KUMAOON.
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.
DUTIES AND DRAWBACKS.
EXECUTION OF DECREES.
JUDGES AND COLLECTORS.
JUDICIAL OFFICERS.
LAKHERAJ TENURES.
MILITARY COURT MARTIAL.
NAZIM OF BENGAL.
NATIVE OFFICERS.
ORIGINAL SUITS AND APPEALS.
RECOGNIZANCES.
REVENUE AUTHORITIES.
SETTLEMENT OF CHINSURAH.
SUPPLIES FOR TROOPS.
ZILLAH GORUCKPORE.

SURORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

Appeals.—See Supplies for Troops.
Altumgha.—See Canoongoes.
Ayma.—See Ditto.
Attachment.—See Execution of Decrees.
Barasut.—See Zillah Goruckpore.
Balasore and Khoorda.—See Ditto Ditto.
Board of Trade.—See Native Officers.
Board of Revenue.—See Native Officers and Revenue Authorities.
Boats.—See Supplies for Troops.
British Subjects.—See Military Courts Martial.
Benares and the Conquered Provinces.—See Revenue Authorities.
Collectors.—See Supplies for Troops.—Execution of Decrees.
Corporal Punishment.—See Courts of Circuit.
Corah Punishment.—See Ditto Ditto.
Contempt of Court.—See Ditto Ditto.
Churs.—See Alluvion and Dereliction.
Calcapore.—See Settlement of Chinsurah.
Defaulters.—See Revenue Authorities.
Drawbacks.—See Duties and Drawbacks.
Fines.—See Original Suits and Appeals.
Fiscal.—See Settlement of Chinsurah.
Fort William.—See Military Courts Martial.
Governor General in Council.—See Judges and Collectors—Revenue Authorities—Lakheraj Tenures—and Nazim of Bengal.
Hill Lands of Bhaugulpore.—See Revenue Authorities.
Ishtahars.—See Ditto Ditto.
Kings of Delhi—See Lakheraj Tenures.
Khas Management.—See Revenue Authorities.
Lakheraj Resumptions.—See Canoongoes.
Moochulkas.—See Recognizances.
Magistrates and Joint Magistrates.—See Ditto.
Malguzaree Land.—See Execution of Decrees.
Malguzars.—See Revenue Authorities.
Malikanah.—See Ditto Ditto.
Muckyedars.—See Canoongoes.
Muddudmaash.—See Ditto.
Malda.—See Zillah Goruckpore.
Monghyr.—See Ditto Ditto.
Magistrates.—See Military Courts Martial.
Navigable Rivers.—See Alluvion and Dereliction.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Courts of Circuit.
Paupers.—See Original Suits and Appeals.
Petitions for Review of Judgment.—See Original Suits and Appeals.
Provincial Courts.—See Judges and Collectors—and Execution of Decrees.
Police Officers.—See Judicial Officers.
Proclamation.—See Execution of Decrees.
Private Servants.—See Native Officers.
Public Servants.—See Ditto Ditto.
Permanent Settlement.—See Revenue Authorities.
Pergunnah Chandnee.—See Commissioner of Kumaoon.
Register and Collector.—See Judges and Collectors.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Original Suits and Appeals, and Settlement of Chinsurah.
Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut.—See Native Officers.
Stamp Duty.—See Original Suits and Appeals.
Special Appeals.—See Ditto Ditto.
Security Bonds.—See Recognizances.
Securities.—See Ditto.
Sale of Lands.—See Execution of Decrees.
Sale of Houses, Gardens, and Lakheraj Land.—See Ditto Ditto.
Sunderbuns.—See Revenue Authorities.
Sayer Duties.—See Ditto Ditto.
Sewaee Collections.—See Ditto Ditto.
Sudder Ameen.—See Courts of Circuit.
Sentence of Death.—See Ditto Ditto.
Shahjehanpore.—See Zillah Goruckpore.
Warrants.—See Judicial Officers.
Witnesses.—See Revenue Authorities.
Zemindars.—See Supplies for Troops.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.						
IX.	59		Rescinded by	XII.	5	1st.
XXXI.			Explained by	X.		
XXXVII.			Modified by	XIII.	—	
XLV.			Modified by	VII.	2	1st. 2d. 3d.
1795.						
XX.			Modified by	——	—	1st. 2d. 3d.
XLII.			Modified by	XIII.	5	
1796.						
II.	19		Modified by	XX.	2	1st.
1798.						
III.	6		Partly rescinded by	XVII.	3	
1803.						
VI.			Modified by	XX.	2	—
VII.	28		Rescinded by	XII.	5	—
XXVI.			Modified by	VII.	2	1st 2d. 3d.
XXXVI.			Modified by	XIII.	5	
XXXVII.			Explained by	X.		
1804.						
II.	7		Partly rescinded by	XVII.	3	
VIII.			Ditto ditto	——	2	
1806.						
XV.			Modified by	XX.	—	1st.
1810.						
IX.	39		Explained by	IX.	7	
——	—		Partly rescinded by	XV.	2	—
XX.			Explained by	XX.	4	1st. & 4th.
1811.						
III.			Partly rescinded by	XV.	2	1
1813.						
XII.			Ditto Ditto	——	—	—
1814.						
XXVI.	4	2d.	Partly applied by	II.	—	—
——	15	8th.	Explained by	VII.	7	
XXVIII.			Extended by	II.	5	
——			Applied by	——	2	—

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1815.						
IV.			Partly rescinded by	XV.	2	1st.
1816.						
X.			Rescinded by	——	—	2d.
1817.						
IV.	2		Rescinded by	XXI.	—	—
X.			Applied by	——	4	
XV. XVI. XXI.			Partly rescinded by	XV.	2	1st.
XXI.	5		Applied by	——	3	—
XVII.	8		Modified by	XVI.	2	
——	—		Modified in part by	III.	—	
XX.	25	7th.	Applied by	I.	3	2d.
1818.						
VIII.	5 6 7		Applied by	IV.	—	
——	—		Explained by	——	5	
1819.						
II.	26		Modified by	XIV.	6	
——	5, 6, 8, 10, 11 13 15 22 30		Ditto ditto by	IX.	5	
IX.	2	2d.	Rescinded by	II.	4	1st.
1820.						
II.			Partly rescinded by	XVIII.	10	
V.			Ditto ditto by	XV.	2	—
1822.						
VII.	2 to 35		Extended by	IX.	—	—
——	23 25 28		Applied by	——	5	9th.
1823.						
II.			Partly rescinded by	XII.	2	
V.			Ditto ditto	XV.	—	1st.
1825.						
III.			Rescinded by	XVI.	—	

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ALLUVION AND DERELICTION.			
Claims and disputes relative to alluvial lands to be decided by immemorial and definite usage, when such shall be clearly recognized and established.	XI.	2	
Where no such local usage may be established, the claims to be decided by the rules declared in the following sections.	——	3	
Lands gained by gradual accession from the recess of a river or the sea, to be considered as an increment to the tenure of the person to whose estate it may be annexed.—Proviso.	——	4	1*st.*
When a river, by a sudden change of its course, may break through and intersect an estate, the lands so separated, being clearly recognized, shall remain the property of the original owner.	——	——	2*d.*
Churs or islands thrown up in a large and navigable river, the channel between the islands and the shore not being fordable, to be at the disposal of Government. —But if fordable, to whom they shall belong	——	——	3*d.*
Claims to *churs*, &c. &c. thrown up in small and shallow rivers, how to be determined.	——	——	4*th.*
Disputes relative to lands gained by alluvion or dereliction of a river or the sea, not provided for by the provisions of the present regulation, how to be adjusted.	——	——	5*th.*
Encroachments on beds of navigable river, and other obstructions to their free navigation, prohibited.	——	5	
CANOONGOES.			
Under certain circumstances *minhyedars* and their heirs may be continued by Government in possession of resumed lands heretofore held as *lakheraj* tenures by *canoongoes*.—Subject to assessment. —Restriction on parties claiming *zemindaree* interest or other proprietary right, who are prohibited from disturbing the possession of *minhyedars* whose possession has been sanctioned by Government.—Proviso.	XIII.	2	
The tenures of *minhyedars* so situated, declared to be hereditary and transferrible; but should they escheat to Government, the parties possessing *zemindaree* interest, will be admitted to engage for the revenue, subject to a fresh assessment	——	3	
The principles of the above sections to be applicable to all cases of *lakheraj* resumptions coming within certain rules.	——	4	
Modifications of former regulations relative to the settlement of resumed *jaghire, altumgha, muddudmuash, ayma*, or other *badshahee* grants, and to the resumption of the *lakheraj* tenures.	——	5	
COMMERCIAL RESIDENTS.			
Commercial residents and their assistants prohibited from engaging in any commercial transactions in partnership with others, and partnership concerns now existing to be dissolved, on or before the 31st December, 1826	X.	2	
But are not forbidden from becoming members of insurance companies, or contributors to a tontine, or parties in any general association.	——	3	
COMMISSIONER OF KUMAOON.			
Part of Regulation IV. 1817, rescinded, and the Deyra Doon to be in future annexed to the jurisdiction of the commissioner of Kumaoon.	XXI.	2	
Pergunnah Chaudnee to be in future subject to the authority of the commissioner of Kumaoon	——	3	
The provisions of Regulation X. 1817, declared applicable to the Deyra Doon, and to *pergunnah* Chandnee, and all other regulations to cease to have effect in those tracts of country.	——	4	
COURTS OF CIRCUIT.			
Part of Section 8, Regulation XVII. 1817 modified	III.	2	
Courts of circuit empowered to pass final sentence in certain cases of robbery, without a reference to the court of Nizamut Adawlut.	——	3	
Rescinding the rules which authorize courts of circuit to adjudge corporal punishment by stripes in cases of affray	XII.	2	
No female to be hereafter sentenced to corporal punishment by stripes by any of the courts of criminal justice.	——	3	
The use of the *corah*, as an instrument of punishment, prohibited in all cases, and the ratan to be used in its stead.—The term *corah* in the regulations to be changed to ratan.	——	4	
Corporal punishment by ratan, for contempt of court in the courts of circuit, prohibited.	——	5	1*st.*
Persons guilty of contempt of court, in any of the criminal courts, to be liable to a fine, commutable, if not paid, to imprisonment in the civil jail.	——	——	2*d.*
Rule to be observed on the occurrence of wilful contempts in the courts of the *sudder ameens* and native law officers.	——	——	3*d.*
The foregoing rule of commutation of fine to imprisonment, to be also applicable to all the civil courts.	——	6	1*st.*
Extended to the civil courts of the *sudder ameens* and *moonsiffs*, with certain restrictions.	——	——	2*d.*
The courts of circuit declared competent to pass final sentence, and carry the same into execution without a reference to the Nizamut Adawlut, in all cases of culpable homicide not amounting to wilful murder, and in certain other cases.	——	7	1*st.*
In what cases a reference may still be made to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	——	2*d.*

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
In trials referred to the Nizamut Adawlut, the final sentence of death to be in future passed, by at least two concurrent judges, instead of a single judge.	XII.	8	
Certain regulations, relative to the punishment of the crime of robbery, rescinded or modified by the present regulation.	XVI.	2	
Judges of circuit empowered to pass sentence upon persons convicted of robbery in certain cases without reference to the Nizamut Adawlut.	——	3	1*st*.
The judges of circuit shall not be competent in certain cases to pass sentence for a less punishment than 14 years' imprisonment in banishment.—The judge of circuit may refer the trial to the court of Nizamut Adawlut, for a mitigation of the sentence.	——	—	2*d*.
DUTIES AND DRAWBACKS.			
Rescission of existing provisions	XV.	2	1*st*.
Ditto,	——	—	2*d*.
Certain provisions to continue rescinded or modified.	——	—	3*d*.
Imports by sea, to be charged with duties specified in Schedule No. 1, annexed to this regulation.—Proviso.	——	3	1*st*.
Re-exports to be allowed a drawback, as specified in Schedule No. 2.	——	—	2*d*.
Duties chargeable and drawbacks allowed on articles, the produce and manufacture of the country, when exported by sea, to be regulated by Schedule No. 3.	——	—	3*d*.
EXECUTION OF DECREES.			
Parts of the regulations in force, relating to sale of lands in satisfaction of decrees of courts, explained and modified.	VII.	2	1*st*.
Sales of houses, gardens, orchards, and small portions of *lakheraj* land, in execution of decrees, to be conducted under the authority of the judicial officers.	——	—	2*d*.
The sale of landed property, under a judicial process, to be conducted under the same forms as sales of personal property.	——	—	3*d*.
The same officers to be employed in the sale of houses, &c. as in the sale of landed property.	——	3	1*st*.
A proclamation to be issued thirty days previously to the sale of such property.—How such proclamation is to be made and notified.	——	—	2*d*.
The usual processes for attachment and sale may be issued simultaneously.—No sale to take place without the specified proclamation being made, and any material irregularity will render the sale liable to be declared invalid, if a petition on stampt paper be presented within one month after the sale.	——	—	3*d*.
In cases where sales are annulled, and no collusion appears, the purchaser to have his purchase money returned, with or without interest, as may appear proper.	——	—	4*th*.
Summary decision passed by judges or registers, appealable to the provincial courts.	VII.	3	5*th*.
How judicial officers are to proceed, in cases where claims are made to the advertised property, or objections made to the sale of it.—Provided such claim or objection shall not have been designedly delayed.—But should the claim be urged, with a fraudulent design, the sale is to proceed, and the claimant left to prosecute in the civil court.	——	—	6*th*.
In all cases of the sale of property, the bidders shall be apprized, that nothing is guaranteed to them beyond the rights and interests of the individuals answerable for the amount of the decree.	——	—	7*th*.
The provision contained in the foregoing clause, declared applicable to all public sales of land, made by collectors or other revenue officers, in execution of decrees of the courts of judicature or other judicial process.	——	4	1*st*.
The courts how to proceed, when a sale of landed property cannot be effected without a reference to the revenue authorities.	——	—	2*d*.
The Board of Revenue to instruct the collector of the district in which the lands may be situated, to select for sale any part of them, which may appear most convenient.	——	—	3*d*.
In the event of any claim or objection against the sale, the collector shall communicate the same to the court, and shall be guided by the instructions he may receive.	——	—	4*th*.
In cases where objections are communicated by collectors, or claims preferred to lands ordered for sale, the judge, &c. to institute a summary inquiry, and, if requisite, to instruct the collector to postpone the sale.—Such postponement to be held unnecessary, if the claim has not been preferred within a reasonable period.	——	15	5*th*.
All judicial authorities, who may have ordered sales of lands by revenue officers, empowered to declare such sales null and void, and to order a re-sale, if, on summary inquiry, any material irregularity be satisfactorily established.—Proviso, in certain cases, the purchase money to be returned, with or without interest.	——	5	1*st*.
Summary decisions passed under this section, appealable to the provincial courts.	——	—	2*d*.
The civil courts may require the aid of the collectors in the enforcement of decrees, relating to *malguzaree* land, whenever it may appear conducive to their complete and speedy execution.	——	6	
Clause eighth, Section 15, Regulation XXVI. 1814, explained, and the several courts empowered to require security for			

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
making good decrees, or, in failure thereof, to cause an attachment of property.	VII.	7	
JUDGES AND COLLECTORS.			
The official acts of all public officers, who, under competent authority, have heretofore exercised the united powers of judge and collector, or register and collector, declared to be legal and valid.	V.	2	
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council to vest the whole or any portion of the jurisdiction of a judge or a collector of revenue in the hands of the same officer.	——	3	1*st.*
Proviso, precluding a judge in such cases from trying claims preferred by individuals, for acts done by him in his capacity of collector.—Such claims to be cognizable by the provincial court of the division, under the rules in force.	——	—	2*d.*
JUDICIAL OFFICERS.			
Judicial European officers empowered to superintend, in person, the execution of their own process, and to adopt such legal measures, on the occasion, as may appear necessary.	I.	2	
The powers vested by the existing regulations in police officers, for the service of process, under the seal and signature of police *darogahs*, declared applicable to all officers intrusted with the execution of process in criminal cases, under the seal and signature of judicial European officers.	——	3	1*st.*
The punishment prescribed by clause seventh, Section 25, Regulation XX. 1817, in cases of abuse of official duty, declared applicable to all police officers and others employed to execute a warrant, or other process.	——	—	2*d.*
LAKHERAJ TENURES.			
Lakheraj tenures declared not to be valid, except when granted or confirmed under the sanction of Government, or confirmed by a competent court of judicature, in a suit regularly tried and decided, or by a Revenue Board, acting under special rules in a judicial capacity.—Right of Government to assess *lakheraj* lands, not barred by resolutions or orders of certain officers and authorities, except as above excepted.	XIV.	2	
Rules for trying the validity of grants, made by persons previously to the acquition of the country by the British Government.	——	3	1*st.*
Lakheraj tenures of which uninterrupted possession shall have been held exempt from assessment at and after certain dates, to be held valid.—And in certain cases continued to heirs.—Proviso, in case of a derivative tenure from a *jaghiredar*, or other person who held rent-free lands under a temporary, or conditional tenure.—In such cases, parcels of land so held, to follow the condition of the principal tenure.	XIV.	3	2*d.*
The proof of the title to rest with the persons claiming to hold or recover the *lakheraj* tenure.	——	—	3*d.*
One or more successions to any tenure, previous to the periods above specified, not to establish a title of inheritance, unless it be of a hereditary nature.	——	—	4*th.*
The courts of judicature and revenue authorities, shall not recognize any potentate or authorities, save the persons described in this clause, to have been vested with supreme power.	——	—	5*th.*
Conditions requisite to establish the validity of grants made by the Kings of Delhi, or other of the authorities above specified.	——	—	6*th.*
Specification of the periods, at which the several provinces, subordinate to the presidency of Fort William, were acquired by the British Government.	——	—	7*th.*
Conditions necessary to the validity of grants, not made or confirmed by the supreme power.	——	—	8*th.*
Certain questions regarding *lakheraj* tenures, resumed previously to the acquisition of the country by the British Government, to be decided by the Governor General in Council.—Further questions to be referred to the Governor General in Council.	——	—	9*th.*
The present regulation not to be applicable to lands, not exceeding ten *beegahs*, the produce of which is appropriated to religious or charitable purposes.	——	4	
Decisions passed before the promulgation of the present regulation, in opposition to the principles declared, shall be open to revision in the court wherein the case was decided, and to appeal.—Proviso	——	5	
Modification of Section 26, Regulation II. 1819.	——	6	
MILITARY COURTS MARTIAL.			
European British subjects, being persons attached to the army, serving within certain limits, when apprehended by magistrates, on charges of a criminal nature, to be delivered over to the commanding officer of the corps to which they may belong.	XX.	2	1*st.*
agistrates, on application made to them by a commanding officer, to assist in the apprehension of all persons amenable to trial by court martial, when accused of criminal offences.	——	—	2*d.*
Magistrates required to enforce processes for attendance of witnesses, &c. before courts martial, on application made to them.		—	3*d.*

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Magistrates prohibited from inquiring into charges of a criminal nature, preferred against British subjects, when attached to the army, within certain limits, and who may have already been tried by a court martial for the same-Proviso, for cases in which the magis.—trate shall have duly ascertained, that the accused neither has been, nor will be tried by a court martial	XX.	2	4*th*.
Magistrates will proceed, as heretofore, against British subjects, accused of criminal offences, when such persons are not attached to the army, or amenable to trial by court martial	——	—	5*th*.
These provisions not to apply to troops in Fort William, or stationed at any other place, which is not situated above one hundred and twenty miles from the presidency.	——	—	6*th*.
Provisions of Regulation XX. 1810, or other regulations in force, declared not applicable to debts due from British subjects, attached to the army.—Such debts and actions, provided for by Section 57, of Stat. IV. Geo. IV. Cap. LXXXI.	——	3	1*st*.
Certain powers, heretofore vested in the magistrates, in the cognizance of debts due by British subjects, declared no longer in force.	——	—	2*d*.
British subjects attached to the army, still amenable to local courts for debts exceeding four hundred rupees.	——	—	3*d*.
To what extent the provisions of Regulation XX. 1810, Section 22, will still remain in force.	——	—	4*th*.
Course to be followed in case of a witness refusing to be sworn before a military court.—Inquiries to be made by the magistrates and joint magistrates.	——	4	
NAZIM OF BENGAL.			
The agent to the Governor General at Moorshedabad, may institute suits in the civil courts on the part of the Nazim of Bengal	XIX.	2	
When suits may be instituted against the Nazim, the notice is to be served on the agent, who will defend them	——	3	
The Nazim and the agent to the Government exempted from furnishing security and from process of attachment.—Order and decrees of the civil courts, in such suits, how to be executed	——	4	
NATIVE OFFICERS.			
All officers in the judicial department prohibited, under pain of dismissal from office, from employing their private servants in the execution of any public duty.	VIII.	2	1*st*.
And from employing any public officers on their establishment, not being *peons* or other inferior servants, in the execution of any part of their private business or private trust, relating to their personal concerns.	VIII.	2	2*d*.
Any native officers in the judicial department, who may be disqualified from public employment, under the prohibitions referred to in the preceding section, to be immediately removed from office.—Any neglect of the above requisition will subject the party to the same penalty as that specified in the preceding section.	——	3	
In all future nomination of native officers, the judges and magistrates are to state to the provincial courts that the person so nominated is not disqualified under the provisions of the present regulation.—Duty of the provincial courts to enforce the due observance of the above rules, and to report to the courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, any wilful infringement of them.	——	4	
The Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Boards, or other authority, declared competent to punish, after due investigation, persons preferring unfounded malicious charges against European public officers.	——	5	1*st*.
The court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to issue the necessary instructions to the proper officer for the execution of orders passed under the above clause.—Similar orders of the Board of Revenue and Board of Trade, or other authority, how to be executed	——	—	2*d*.
In what manner persons preferring, on oath, false and malicious charges against European public officers, may be proceeded against.	——	6	
ORIGINAL SUITS AND APPEALS.			
Such part of the second clause of Section 4, Regulation XXVI. 1814, as directs, that petitions for review of judgment shall be written on stampt paper of a prescribed value, declared applicable only to petitions presented within a certain period.—After which period they are to be written on the stampt paper prescribed by Section 13, Regulation I. 1814; but in case the petitioner be a pauper, the provisions of Regulation XXVIII. 1814, are declared applicable.	II.	2	1*st*.
Petitioners, whose petitions may be rejected, not entitled to receive back the amount of the prescribed stampt paper duty; but the courts empowered, in special cases, to order a refund of any portion not exceeding three-fourths of it.	——	—	2*d*.
Courts empowered to impose a proportionate fine, in cases where petitions are found to be groundless or litigious	——	—	3*d*.
Courts, after reviewing the case of a petitioner, to pass such orders relative to the			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
stamp duty paid by him, as may appear just and equitable.	II.	2	4*th*.
Additional rules relative to the consideration of petitions for review of judgment, in regular original suits and appeals.—Such petitions, in all practicable cases, to be received and disposed of by the judge who passed the decision, subject to the regular course of appeal.—Whose restriction, however, declared applicable to cases, where the judge, in passing a decision, may have exceeded the powers vested in him.—Rule of proceeding to be observed by the judges, in correcting such irregularities	——	3	
Clause second, Section 2. Regulation IX. 1819, rescinded.	——	4	1*st*.
By what rules the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and provincial courts are hereafter to be guided in admitting second or special appeals.	——	—	2*d*.
The provisions of Regulation XXVIII. 1814, extended to the admission of such second or special appeals in *formâ pauperis*, as may be hereafter deemed admissible under the rules in force.	——	5	
RECOGNIZANCES.			
Criminal courts may, if they think proper, take *moochulkas*, or penal recognizances, from persons convicted before them, to keep the peace during a certain period.	IV.	2	1*st*.
Security to be taken, in addition to the *moochulkas*, to keep the peace in cases of an aggravated nature.—Nature of the security bond.	——	—	2*d*.
The provisions of Sections 5. 6. and 7. of Regulation VIII. 1818, to be applicable to all prisoners confined, on requisition of security, for keeping the peace under this regulation, and to the sureties for such persons.	——	3	
Magistrates and joint magistrates, not precluded by any regulations from taking *moochulkas* or penal recognizances for the maintenance of the peace, although the parties may not have been convicted of any special offence.—Proviso, that the amount of the recognizance shall be proportionate to the condition in life of the person required to execute the same. Proviso.—The proceedings in all such cases to be open to the revision of the court of circuit, at the next ensuing sessions, on presentation of any petition of complaint.	——	4	
Explanation of some of the provisions of Regulation VIII. 1818.		5	
REVENUE AUTHORITIES.			
The provisions contained in clause sixth, Section 2. and thirty-three following sections of Regulation VII. 1822, extended to all lands, not included within the limits of estates, for which a permanent settlement has been concluded.	IX.	2	1*st*.
Such provisions to be in force in all estates held under *khas* management.	——	—	2*d*.
And to be held applicable to the Sunderbuns, the hill lands of Bhaugulpore, and generally to all forests and wastes not specified in the settlement accounts.	——	—	3*d*.
The Governor General in Council may vest any collector, &c. with the several powers specified in Section 20, Regulation VII. 1822, within such limits as may be considered advisable.—In such cases, the several provisions contained in Section 21. to be considered applicable.	——	3	
Rule of proceeding, when an arrear of revenue on account of *mohauls*, not permanently assessed, may not be paid within one month after it becomes due, and objections appear to a public sale.—Existing engagements may be annulled, and the *mohaul* let in farm.—If a higher *jumma* be obtained, the excess to be appropriated to the liquidation of the arrear, and to the payment of *malikanah* to the *malguzar*.	——	4	
Rules in modification of certain sections of Regulation II. 1819.	——	5	1*st*.
Collectors, &c. empowered, in making a settlement of lands, to issue a notification, and to require the appearance before him of all persons holding lands free of assessment.—Who are to continue their attendance, from day to day, and to produce all *sunnuds*, or other writings, under which they claim to hold the lands rent-free, or at a fixed *jumma*.	——	—	2*d*.
Collectors, &c. engaged in the settlement of *mohauls*, empowered to have such land measured without awaiting a previous reference to the Board of Revenue.	——	—	3*d*.
Collectors, upon commencing the settlement of *mohauls*, to give public notice by *istahar* one day previous to that on which it is intended to hold proceedings in any of the cases proposed to be investigated.	——	—	4*th*.
Collectors empowered to proceed *ex parte* in investigations, should persons fail to attend after due notice given them.—And, with the sanction of the Board of Revenue, to resume such lands, if they appear to be held on an invalid title.—Defaulters neglecting to appear, or to furnish the information required from them, not entitled to stay the resumption and assessment of their lands.—Proviso.	——	—	5*th*.
Collectors, &c. engaged in making settlements, may either complete the investigation of claims, under the rules in force, or limit their proceedings to certain points.—When investigations are postponed, collectors to give the party due notice, previous to resuming the inqui-			

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ry.—And if the party should fail to attend, the case may be tried *ex-parte*, and the collectors may, with the sanction of the Board of Revenue, resume and assess the lands.	IX.	5	6*th*.
Collectors, &c. in investigating claims to *lakheraj* lands, to be guided by the provisions of Section 15, &c. Regulation II. 1819.	——	—	7*th*.
Collectors, &c. prohibited from resuming lands, even though the parties acknowledge such lands to be liable to assessment, without the sanction of the Board of Revenue.—The Board in such cases to direct the assessment of the lands, unless they are held by servants, in lieu of wages, which are not resumable without the sanction of Government.	——	—	8*th*.
Specific provisions of regulations, which the collectors are to consider applicable to cases investigated by them.	——	—	9*th*.
Stampt paper for proceedings in cases originating with a collector, declared to be unnecessary.—Witnesses to be awarded all reasonable charges, which, as well as costs, are to be levied by the process in force for the recovery of arrears of revenue.	——	—	10*th*.
Specification of documents and particulars to be submitted to the collector by persons claiming to hold lands free of assessment.—Collector, in case the claim should involve only the interest of Government, to proceed in the investigation of it, giving eight days' previous notice to the party.—But if the claim be against an individual, singly or jointly with Government, the collector is to serve the party with a notice containing a statement of the demand, and requiring his attendance with the necessary documents and evidence.—Defendant's answer to be given within seven days. In such cases no further pleadings to be required, but collectors may receive and record such subsidiary proceedings, as are calculated to elucidate the claims.—After the receipt of the defendant's answer, eight days' notice to be given of the day on which it is proposed to bring it to a hearing.—Proviso, in case an immediate decision shall be petitioned for.	——	—	11*th*.
Collectors, &c. if of opinion that any tract of land belongs to Government, and that no individual has *bona fide* possession thereof, to require, by a notification, the attendance before him of all claimants within a given period.—And, on the appearance of such claimants, to proceed in the investigation of the claims, in the mode prescribed by Regulation II. 1819.—Proviso, in case no person has *bona fide* possession of the lands.—Further proviso.	——	—	12*th*.
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council to vest any collector, &c. deputed to hold a local inquiry within the limits of any *mohaul*, with the same powers and authority in regard to lands held free of assessment in all villages adjoining such *mohaul*.	IX.	6	
All lands held free of assessment within villages and *mohauls* of which the settlement may be made under Regulation VII. 1822, to be particularized and fully recorded on the proceedings of the collector, &c.	——	7	
Nothing contained in Regulation II. 1819, to be construed to affect specific enactments applicable to Benares and the conquered provinces, relative to illegal grants of land, made subsequent to the dates specified in the rules respectively. Lands now held free of assessment, that were formerly subject to the payment of revenue, and have not since become exempted by competent authority, may be resumed and assessed by the revenue authorities.—Exception in cases where the revenue may belong to a *zemindar*, &c. with whom a permanent settlement has been concluded.	——	8	
The rules relative to the abolition of the *sayer* duties, and the provisions contained in Section 39, Regulation IX. 1810, declared inapplicable to any item of *sewaee* collections, or cess levied by *malguzars*, &c. After the settlement of any *mohaul* shall have been made, the rules adverted to shall be applicable to all cesses not sanctioned in the mode specified in Section 9, Regulation VII. 1822.	——	9	
SETTLEMENT OF CHINSURAH.			
Settlement of Chinsurah, annexed to *zillah* Hooghly.	XVIII.	2	1*st*.
The Dutch factories at Calcapore and other places, annexed to the city and *zillah* jurisdictions, within which they are situated.	——	—	2*d*.
The administration of civil and criminal justice, and the collection of revenue in the above settlement and territories, to be conducted under the regulations in force.	——	3	
Appeals from decisions already passed at Chinsurah, and which have been referred to the court at Batavia, but not decided there, how to be tried.	——	4	1*st*.
Appeals to be received in certain other cases by the court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, from decisions passed before the cession.	——	—	2*d*.
The decisions of the court in such cases, to be regulated by the laws and usages which governed the decisions of the European court of justice at Chinsurah.	——	—	3*d*.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1825.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Appeals referrible by the court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to the provincial court of Calcutta, for decision.	XVIII.	4	*4th.*
Rules for preferring appeals in civil suits, determined after the promulgation of the present regulation.	——	—	*5th.*
The civil courts prohibited from entertaining any claims or suits, which may have been formerly decided by competent authority.	——	5	
Deeds regularly executed, to be received in evidence by the civil courts.	——	6	
The decision of civil suits regarding succession, inheritance, marriage, and special contract, to be governed by the laws and usages of the parties.	——	7	
Offences committed before the promulgation of the present regulation, how to be punished.	——	8	
Appointment of a Dutch law officer or fiscal, and his duties.	——	9	1*st.*
The fiscal to furnish translation of all Dutch papers.	——	—	2*d.*
Written opinion of the fiscal, to be put on record.	——	—	3*d.*
The fiscal to be also a *sudder ameen*, with civil and criminal powers.	——	—	*4th.*
Parts of Regulation II. 1820, relative to Chinsurah, rescinded.	——	10	
SUPPLIES FOR TROOPS.			
Zemindars having been warned by the collectors to provide supplies for troops, or to provide boats, &c. for crossing *nullahs*, shall, on proof of neglect or disobedience, be punishable by a fine, not exceeding 1,000 sicca rupees.	VI.	2	
The collector to make a summary inquiry in presence of the party charged with neglect or disobedience, or his representative.—The collector may hold *ex parte* proceedings on failure of either of them to attend.	——	3	
The amount of fine how to be levied.—Appeal, to what authority preferrible.	——	4	
Petition of appeal to be written on stampt paper.—Limitation of appeal.	——	5	
ZILLAH GORUCKPORE.			
The *zillah* Goruckpore, transferred from the jurisdiction of the provincial court of appeal and circuit for the division of Benares, and annexed to that of Patna.	XVII.	2	
Modification of the existing order of succession for holding the jail delivery at the stations of the several magistrates and joint magistrates.	——	3	
Rules to be observed for holding the sessions at certain stations, viz.			
,, Barasut.	——	4	1*st.*
,, Balasore and Khoorda.	——	—	2*d.*
,, Malda.	——	—	3*d.*
,, Monghyr.	——	—	*4th.*
,, Shahjehanpore.	——	—	*5th.*
Rule for the commencement of the circuits for the division of Calcutta.	——	5	
The order for holding the jail deliveries, at the station of a magistrate or joint magistrate, may be altered in future without the enactment of a regulation.	——	6	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

CEDED PROVINCES.
CUSTOMS.
DEWANNY PRISONERS.
MINT
NATIVE OFFICERS.
PROVINCIAL COURTS.
SALT.
SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.
STAMPS.
ZILLAHS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

Accounts.—See Stamps.
Agra.—See Customs—Zillahs.
Allahabad.—See Customs—Zillahs.
Annual Examination.—See Native Officers.
Arbitration.—See Special Commissioners.
Azimghur.—See Ceded Provinces.
Balasore.—See Customs.
Bareilly.—See Customs.
Benares.—See Customs—Mint—Zillahs.
Board of Revenue.—See Stamps.
Board of Customs.—See Customs.
Calcutta.—See Stamps.
Cawnpore.—See Customs—Zillahs.
Central Board of Revenue.—See Customs.
Certificates —See Native Officers—Stamps.
Civil Courts.—See Zillahs.
City Courts.—See Native Officers.
Collectors.—See Ceded Provinces.
——— of Customs.—See Customs.
——— of Stamp Duties.—See Stamps.
Committee of Examination —See Native Officers.
Commissioners of Cuttack —See Customs.
Dies.—See Stamps.
Discount.—See Stamps.
Endorsement.—See Stamps.
Forged Stamps.—See Stamps.
Furruckabad —See Customs.
Futtehpore.—See Zillahs.
Ghazeepore.—See Customs.
Goruckpore.—See Ceded Provinces—Salt.
Governor General in Council.—See Native Officers—Zillahs.
Judges.—See Provincial Courts.
Jumma.—See Ceded Provinces.
Khas —See Ceded Provinces.
Leases.—See Ceded Provinces.
License.—See Stamps.
Local Committee.—See Mint.
Magistrates.—See Dewanny Prisoners.
Malguzars.—See Ceded Provinces.
Meerut.—See Customs.
Mehals.—See Ceded Provinces.
Mirzapore.—See Customs.
Mofussil Special Commission.—See Commissioners.
Native Students.—See Native Officers.
Noonchye.—See Salt.
Oaths.—See Stamps.
Patna.—See Customs.
Penalties.—See Stamps.
Pergunnah of Goberdhun.—See Zillahs.
Police Thanas — See Zillahs.
Presidency Customs.—See Native Officers.
Provincial Courts.—See Provincial Courts.—Native Officers.
Province of Behar, } See Salt.
——— Bengal, }
——— Orissa. }
Public Institutions.—See Native Officers.
Punishment.—See Dewanny Prisoners.
Schedule.—See Stamps.
Security.—See Stamps.
Settlement.—See Ceded Provinces—Zillahs.
Special Rules.—See Salt.
Stamp Office.—See Stamps.
——— Regulations.—See Zillahs.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, } See Native Officers.
——— Nizamut Adawlut, }
——— Special Commission.—See Special Commissioners.
Summary Inquiry.—See Dewanny Prisoners.
Superintendent of Stamps.—See Stamps.
Surety.—See Stamps.
Town Duties.—See Customs.
Vakeels.—See Native Officers.
Venders and Distributors of Stamps.—See Stamps.
Western Board of Revenue.—See Customs.
Zemindars.—See Ceded Provinces.
Zillah Courts.—See Native Officers.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1804.							1816.						
V.	—		Modified,	XI.	2		IV.	3		Modified,	III.	2	
1809.							1819.						
VIII.	—		Ditto,	——	—		X.	50		Explained,	X.	—	
1810.							XVIII.	—		Modified,	XI.	—	
IX.	—		Partly modified,	IX.	—		1822.						
X.	—						III.	—		Partly modified,	IX.	—	
1812.							1824.						
II.	15		Rescinded,	VII.	—		VII.	20		Modified,	VIII.	—	
——	18						——	21		Ditto,	——	3	
1814.													
V.	2	2d.	Partly rescinded,	I.	—	1st.							

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
CEDED PROVINCES.			
The existing settlement in the ceded provinces extended to a further period of five years.	II.	2	1st.
Zemindars, if unwilling to continue their engagements for a further period of five years, to notify the same to the collector within a certain period.	——	—	2d.
On failure, responsible for payment of revenue for each of the five years.	——	—	—
The above not applicable to Goruckpore and Azimghur, nor to any engagements specifically entered into on account of any year or years, subsequent to the settlement now in force.	——	—	3d.
Power vested in collectors to exclude from the operation of the foregoing rules, any *mohauls* of which a revised settlement may have been made, or be about to be made under Regulation VII. 1822.—Notice to be given by collectors on such occasions to the *malguzars*.	——	—	4th.
Zemindars and other persons who may be continued in their engagements for a further period of five years, subject after the expiration of the lease to the payment of the same annual *jumma* as may be chargeable on account of the last year of their lease.	——	3	
What rules to be observed in the settlements of estates now let to farm, on the expiration of the existing leases.—Rules when *mohauls* may be let in farm.—The above not applicable to estates now held *khas*.—*Zemindars* liable to be excluded for wilfully reducing the cultivation of their lands.	——	4	
CUSTOMS.			
The collectors of customs and town duties at Patna, to be subject in future to the authority of the Board of Customs at the presidency.	IX.	3	
The collectors and deputy collectors of customs at Ghazeepore, Benares, Mirzapore, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Furruckabad, Bareilly, Meerut, Agra, and Balasore, to be in future subject to the authority of the Board of Customs at the Presidency.	——	4	
What power shall continue to be exercised by the central and Western Boards of Revenue and commissioner of Cuttack.	——	5	
DEWANNY PRISONERS.			
Magistrate vested with power of summary inquiry and punishment.	III.	3	
Detail of offences.	——	4	1st. 2d.
Extent and mode of punishment.	——	5	1st. 2d.
Record of inquiry and sentence, and rule for the inspection thereof.	——	—	3d.
Proviso.	——	6	
MINT.			
The Benares Mint to be subject to the authority of a local committee.	VII.	2	
NATIVE OFFICERS.			
The law officers of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, how to be appointed and removed.	XI.	3	
The law officers of the provincial, *zillah*, and city courts to be hereafter appointed by the Governor General in Council.	——	4	3d.
Rule to be observed on the removal, death, or resignation of a law officer.	——	—	2d.
No person to be appointed a law officer who shall not have obtained a certificate of qualification.	——	5	1st.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Annual examination of candidates for the situation of law officer to be held before a committee.	XI.	5	2d.
Persons who may not have previously obtained a certificate of qualification, how to be examined.	——	—	3d.
The committee to report the result of their examinations, and grant certificates to candidates who may be duly qualified.	——	—	4th.
A native student in any of the public institutions under this presidency, who shall have received a certificate of qualification, shall be admitted to practise as a *vakeel* in any of the *zillah* and city courts, on application, unless strong objections exist to his admission —Proviso.	——	6	
PROVINCIAL COURTS.			
The number of judges in each of the provincial courts of appeal and circuit, to be augmented when deemed necessary.	I.	2	2d.
SALT.			
The provisions of Section 50, Regulation X. 1819, applicable to the district of Goruckpore, and to any other districts adjoining the province of Behar.	X.	2	
The manufacture of *noonchey* or any other description of saline substance in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, shall be considered to be a violation of the rules contained in Section 30, Regulation X. 1819.—What place shall be held to constitute salt works.	——	3	
Retail sale of salt allowed under certain circumstances.—Special rules to be prescribed in such cases.—Such rules to be published.	——	4	
SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.			
A single member competent to hold a sitting of the *mofussil* special commission.	IV.	2	1st.
Orders passed by a single member of the *mofussil* commission to have the same force as orders passed by the commission collectively.	——	—	2d.
The *mofussil* special commissioner may refer certain descriptions of cases to arbitration.	——	3	
A single member competent to hold a sitting of the *sudder* special commission.	——	4	
STAMPS.			
Stamp duties to be levied and paid by the city of Calcutta.	XII.	2	
The collection of the duty to be under the control of the Board of Revenue or other commission appointed by Government.	——	3	
Stamp office to be established under the charge of superintendent of stamps.—Duties of superintendent.	——	4	
Stamps how to be impressed, and where.	——	5	1st.
Board of Revenue to cause proper stamps to be provided.	——	—	2d.
Board of Revenue to alter the dies from time to time.	——	—	3d.
Collectors of stamp duties in Calcutta how to be appointed.—Collector to be subject to the orders of the Board of Revenue.	XII.	6	1st.
Collector's office, where to be held.	——	—	2d.
Venders and distributors of stamps how to be appointed.	——	—	3d.
Venders to be furnished with licenses.	——	—	4th.
No person shall publicly sell stamps without license or special authority from the Board of Revenue.—Penalty for breach of this rule.—But persons purchasing stamp paper, may transfer the same.—Under what conditions.—Penalty for purchase or sale of stamp paper at a value less than the amount of the duty impressed on the same.	——	—	5th.
Individuals how to get a supply of stamp paper from the stamp office.	——	7	1st.
The superintendent not to stamp any paper or the like on account of any individual, without first requiring the receipt of collector for the amount.	——	—	2d.
Forms to be observed on the issue of stamps under the above clauses.	——	—	3d.
In what case a discount may be allowed by collector.—At what rate.—How to be brought to account.	——	—	4th.
Licensed venders may purchase stamps, under what conditions.	——	—	5th.
Penalty on superintendent for stamping paper or the like on account of individuals without certificate from collector.—Or other sufficient authority.—Penalty on collector for granting certificate before duty is paid.	——	8	1st.
Penalty on native officer or other person causing or procuring stamps to be impressed, or certificate granted irregularly.	——	—	2d.
Rules for venders and distributors.	——	9	1st.
Venders and distributors to give security for the due discharge of their duty.	——	—	2d.
Rules to be observed by them.—Board may require further engagements.	——	—	3d.
Licenses and schedule stamp duties to be stuck in venders' shops.	——	—	4th.
Accounts to be kept by venders, and produced to collector when required.—Money received by venders to be regularly accounted for.—Accounts and stamps to be produced for inspection when required.	——	—	5th.
Penalty for breach of the above rules.	——	—	6th.
Venders to realize duty before delivering stamp.	——	—	7th.
Penalty for delivery of stamps without receipt of full duty.—Penalty for receiver in such case.	——	—	8th.
Venders to endorse the date of sale and delivery of stamps sold by them.	——	—	9th.
Penalty for neglect.	——	—	10th.
Penalty for falsification of date.	——	—	11th.

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1826.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
Penalty for refusal or wilful delay to deliver stamps.	XII.	9	12*th*.
Penalty for exaction of price, or consideration in excess of the duty.	—	—	13*th*.
Collectors may require collateral security from venders.	—	—	14*th*.
On removal or resignation of venders.—Money, paper, and writings to be delivered to the collector.	—	—	15*th*.
Course to be followed on the death of vender.	—	—	16*th*.
Cases in which sureties may be called on.	—	—	17*th*.
Venders to verify their accounts by oath or affirmation.	—	—	18*th*.
Stamps accidentally destroyed, how to be replaced.	—	10	1*st*.
Also soiled or spoiled stamps.	—	—	2*d*.
Restriction of above provision to cases in which the stamps destroyed or spoiled shall amount to or exceed ten rupees.—Limitation as to the time within which application is to be made.	—	—	3*d*.
Penalty for employing paper, &c. not bearing prescribed stamp.	—	11	1*st*.
Holders of instruments written on unstamped paper, on what condition to get them stamped.—If within thirty days.—If after thirty days.	—	—	2*d*.
Penalty in case of the employment of paper, &c. stamped with too low a stamp.	—	—	3*d*.
Provision for case of accident or inadvertence.	—	—	4*th*.
Provision for the case of instruments being written on paper, &c. with a forged stamp.	—	—	5*th*.
Penalty for filing or recording instruments not bearing the prescribed stamps.	—	12	1*st*.
Penalty for filing papers, &c. not duly endorsed by a vender or distributor of stamps.	XII.	12	2*d*.
Penalty for filing an instrument or the like bearing a forged stamp.—If without due endorsement.—If duly endorsed.	—	—	3*d*.
Persons discovering forged stamps in their possession, how to proceed.	—	13	
No exception on account of over-value.	—	14	
Board of Revenue, superintendent of stamps, and collectors authorized to administer oaths.	—	15	
ZILLAHS.			
The *pergunnah* of Goberdhun annexed to Agra, and the existing laws and regulations extended to that *pergunnah*, subject to the following provisions.	V.	2	
Civil courts prohibited from taking cognizance of suits, if the cause of action shall have arisen previously to the 25th of January, 1814.	—	3	
Criminal courts prohibited from taking cognizance of offences committed previous to the 25th of January, 1826.	—	4	
Stamp regulations not to be enforced during a period of one year.	—	5	
Power reserved to the Governor General in Council of fixing the periods for the formation of the settlement of the land revenue.	—	6	
What police *thanas* of Allahabad and Cawnpore, to constitute a distinct civil and criminal jurisdiction, to be denominated the *zillah* of Futtehpore.	VI.	2	1*st*.
Proviso.	—	—	2*d*.
Futtehpore *zillah* to be subject to the provincial court of Benares.	—	3	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1827.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

ATTACHMENT.
BAREILLY.
BHAUGULPORE.
NATIVE OFFICERS.
SUDDER AUMEENS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1827.

Americans.—See Sudder Ameens.
Appeals.—See Bhaugulpore.—Sudder Ameens.
Arbitration.—See Bhaugulpore.
Assessors.—See Bhaugulpore.
British European Subjects.—See Sudder Ameens.
Challenge of Assessors.—See Bhaugulpore.
Civil Court.—See Native Officers.
Corruption and Extortion.—See Native Officers.
Costs.—See Bhaugulpore.
Criminal Courts.—See Bhaugulpore.
Criminal Prosecution.—See Native Officers.
European Foreigners.—See Sudder Ameens.
Execution of Award.—See Bhaugulpore.
Fines—See Sudder Ameens.
Hill Mangees.—See Bhaugulpore.
Illegally held Trials.—See Bareilly.
Issue of Precept.—See Attachment.
Judge of Circuit.—See Bhaugulpore.
Magistrates.—See Bhaugulpore.
Managers of Estates.—See Attachment.
Mahomedan Law Officers.—See Bhaugulpore.
Nizamut Adawlut.—See Bhaugulpore.
Pergunnah of Bheelputtah.—See Bhaugulpore.
Police.—See Bhaugulpore.
Provincial Courts.—See Sudder Ameens.
Public Treasury.—See Native Officers.
Register.—See Sudder Ameens.
Stamp Papers.—See Bhaugulpore.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Bhaugulpore—Sudder Ameens.
Summary Trial.—See Bhaugulpore.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1793.							1812.						
XII.	8	1*st.*	Modified	III.	2		V.	26	5*th.*	Modified	V.	3	
XIII.	9	8*th.*					—	27	6*th.*		—	4	
1796.							1813.						
I.	—	—	Rescinded	I.	2	1*st.*	VI.	5	3*d.*	Ditto	—	3	
1799.											—	4	
V.	5	—	Modified	V.	3		1814.						
—	6	—		—	4		XXIV.	7	1*st.*	Partly rescinded	IV.	3	2*d.*
1803.							1817.						
III.	16	5*th.*	Ditto	—	3		XVIII.	6	2*d.*	Modified	III.	—	
—	—	6*th.*		—	4		1821.						
							II.	5	2*d.*	Partly rescinded	IV.	2	—

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1827.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
ATTACHMENT.			
Rules for the issue of precept for holding estates under attachment, and for appointing managers.	V.	3	
BAREILLY.			
Trials illegally held legalized.	II.	2	
BHAUGULPORE.			
The hill people at Bhaugulpore amenable to the jurisdiction of the criminal courts, and subject to the ordinary system of police, in like manner as the inhabitants of the other territories.—In lieu of Mahomedan law officers, committee of hill *mangees* to sit as assessors on the trial of any natives of the hills of Bhaugulpore.—The Nizamut Adawlut how to act in cases of trials that may be referred to them.	I.	—	1*st.*
The magistrate to keep a register of *mangees* eligible to attend the sessions, and how to act when individuals of the hill-race are to be tried before the judge of circuit.—Prisoner shall be competent to challenge any of the first chosen assessors.	—	—	2*d.*
Magistrate of Bhaugulpore to try summarily, and adjudge claims for money or personal property, where the value does not exceed one hundred rupees, and the cause of action may not be of more than one year's standing.	—	3	1*st.*
Also to try claims regarding the situation of *mangee*, and the right of possession in any hills.	—	—	2*d.*
Likewise to decide summarily claims for money between the hill-people, and inhabitants of the low-lands.	—	—	3*d.*
The rules of process and forms of proceeding to be observed by the magistrates in cases of assault and the like, and the use of stamp paper.—The award of the magistrate how to take effect and be executed, and costs defrayed.	—	—	4*th.*
In cases of doubt, claims may be referred by the magistrate to arbitration to the hill chiefs.	—	—	5*th.*
Appeal from the magistrate may be presented in a petition to the judge of circuit bearing the usual stamp.—The Judge of circuit how to act on the petition.—Power of the Nizamut Adawlut to reverse, alter, or amend the award.	I.	3	6*th.*
The magistrate to submit to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut monthly statements of the number of claims instituted and disposed of by him.	—	—	7*th.*
Above rules not applicable to the *pergunnah* Bheelputta; the inhabitants of that *pergunnah* subject to the general code of regulations.	—	4	
NATIVE OFFICERS.			
No fine to be awarded for the offence of corruption or extortion.	III.	3	
Criminal prosecution not to depend on the civil action, or its result.	—	4	
Record-criminal conviction sufficient for compelling the refund of property corruptly taken or extorted.	—	5	
Amount of embezzlement to be paid in the first instance from the public treasury.	—	6	
SUDDER AMEENS.			
The Sudder Dewanny Adawlut competent to invest *sudder ameens* with powers to try original suits in which the amount of claim may not exceed one thousand rupees.	IV.	2	1*st.*
Sudder ameens may try suits in which British European subjects or European foreigners or Americans may be parties.	—	—	2*d.*
Judges may refer to *sudder ameen*, suits in which the claim may not exceed one thousand rupees.	—	—	3*d.*
Suits referred to a *sudder ameen* under the preceding clause, shall be tried under the provisions of Regulation XXIII. 1814.	—	—	4*th.*
Appeals from *sudder ameen*, in cases exceeding five hundred rupees, shall not be referred to a register.	—	—	5*th.*
The provincial courts to report to Government the proposed appointment of an adtional *sudder ameen*, or a reduction in the number of *sudder ameens*.	—	3	

INDEX

TO

THE REGULATIONS OF 1828.

PRINCIPAL HEADS.

AFFRAYS.
ALLYPORE JAIL.
COLLECTORS.
MILITARY COURTS.
RAJAH OF BENARES.
SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.
SPECIAL APPEALS.

SUBORDINATE HEADS OF THE INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1828.

Appeals—See Special Commissioners—Rajah of Benares.
Appeals to King in Council.—See Special Commissioners.
Assessment.—See Special Commissioners.
Attachment.—See Special Commissioners.
Board of Revenue.—See Special Commissioners.—Collectors.
City Courts.—See Military Courts.
Convicts.—See Allypore Jail.
Collectors.—See Special Commissioners.
Co-sharers.—See Rajah of Benares.
Costs.—See Special Commissioners.
Enforcement of Process.—See Special Commissioners.
Execution of Decrees.—See Special Commissioners.
Extension of Power.—See Affrays.
Formâ Pauperis.—See Special Appeals.
Forms of Proceeding.—See Special Commissioners.
Governor General in Council—See Allypore Jail.
Lakhiraj Jumma.—See Rajah of Benares.
Lakhiraj Lands.—See Special Commissioners.
Lapsed Farms.—See Special Commissioners.
Magistrates.—See Collectors.
Mocurreree Jumma.—See Special Commissioners.
Native Commissioners.—See Rajah of Benares.
Native Officers.—See Special Commissioners.
Notice of Jurisdiction.—See Special Commissioners.
Oath.—See Special Commissioners.
Perjury.—See Special Commissioners.
Police Officers.—See Collectors.
Provincial Courts.—See Collectors.
Putteedars.—See Rajah of Benares.
Reports.—See Special Commissioners.
Rules of Practice.—See Special Commissioners.
Settlements.—See Collectors—Rajah of Benares.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut.—See Special Commissioners.
Sunderbunds.—See Special Commissioners.
Tenures.—See Special Commissioners.
Transfer of Land.—See Special Commissioners.
Transportation.—See Allypore.
Vakeel's Fees.—See Special Commissioners.
Zillah Courts.—See Collectors, Military Courts, and Special Commissioners.

ALTERATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, EXTENSIONS, RESCISSIONS, &c.

Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.			Regulations altered.				By what Regulation.		
Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.	Regulation	Sec.	Cl.		Regulation	Sec.	Cl.
1795.							1819.						
II.	17	6th.	Modified	VII.	2		II.	24	6th.	Modified	III.	10	1st.
V.	8	—					1822.						
XV.	—	—						—	—	Amended	VIII.	2	
1819.							1824.						
II.	22	—	Modified and extended	III.	10	1st.	XV.	3	—	Modified	IV.	—	2d.
	23	—											

INDEX TO THE REGULATIONS OF 1828.

	Regulation.	Sec.	Cl.
AFFRAYS.			
Extensions of magistrate's power of punishment.	VIII.	3	
ALLYPORE JAIL.			
In what manner convicts, under sentence of imprisonment for life in the Allypore jail, are to apply to have their sentences commuted to transportation for life.	I.	2	1*st*.
COLLECTORS.			
Powers to be exercised by them, when making or revising a settlement.	IV.	—	
MILITARY COURTS.			
Their awards may be executed by the *Sudder* and city courts, in certain cases.	V.	—	
RAJAH OF BENARES.			
His authority defined in certain *mohauls*,	VII.	—	
SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.			
To be appointed for the purpose of determining cases investigated by collectors, under the rules of Regulation II. 1819, and other similar provisions.	III.	2	
SPECIAL APPEALS.			
The several courts of justice empowered to inquire into, and decide special appeals which may have been instituted in *formâ pauperis*, but rejected between the date of the promulgation of Regulation XXVIII. 1814, and of Regulation II. 1825, if preferred within one year, from the date of the present regulation.	IX.	3	

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

113/4